
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



PURCHASED WITH A GRANT FROM
THE ANDREW W. MELLON FOUNDATION



LAW LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

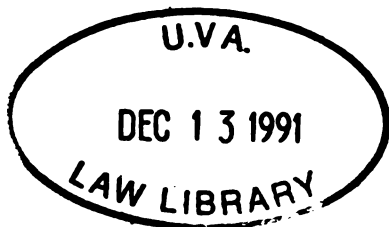


THE
ORDERS IN COUNCIL
FOR THE REGULATION OF
THE NAVAL SERVICE.

VOL. XII.

1918 to 1922 inclusive.

Oceans
68
GB
.55
.G.7860



LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, Limited,
Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty.

1926.

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

OF

ORDERS IN COUNCIL

FOR THE

REGULATION OF THE NAVAL SERVICE.

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
2 Jan.	Observers in R.N.A.S.—Pay of Officers and Men serving as - - - - -	1	1
2 Jan.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	1*	3
4 Jan.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	1A*	4
11 Jan.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	1B*	9
16 Jan.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	1c*	19
16 Jan.	Sub-Lieut. P. T. Vale, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	1F*	22
16 Jan.	Flag Officers serving ashore—Allowances in lieu of Servants - - - - -	2	22
16 Jan.	Board of Admiralty—Appointment of Second Civil Lord - - - - -	2A	23
18 Jan.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	1D*	24
22 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	1E*	29
1 Feb.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	2*	33
5 Feb.	Engineer Commanders promoted to Engineer Captains—Retention of Allowances - -	3	39
5 Feb.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	3*	40
5 Feb.	Pay of Naval General Staff Officers - -	4	46

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
5 Feb.	Sub-Lieutenant W. J. Coombes, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	4A*	47
5 Feb.	Signal Officers—Allowances - - - - -	5	47
5 Feb.	Lieutenant A. H. M. Haggard, R.N.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	5*	48
5 Feb.	Lieutenant T. Barrow-Green, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	5A*	49
8 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	4*	49
12 Feb.	Carpenter Lieutenants and Chief Carpenters— Revised pay and titles - - - - -	6	52
12 Feb.	Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, and Leading Rates lent to the Air Force— Disrating - - - - -	7	53
12 Feb.	Flight Sub-Lieutenant O. J. Gagnier, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	7A*	54
12 Feb.	Sub-Lieutenant E. H. Pollett, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	7B*	54
15 Feb.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	7*	55
27 Feb.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	7D*	64
1 Mar.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	7C*	65
4 Mar.	Lieut.-Commanders, R.N.R.—Status - -	8	73
4 Mar.	Lieutenant B. S. Green, M.V.O., R.M.A., Director of Music—Honorary rank of Captain	8*	74
4 Mar.	Flight-Lieutenant M. H. Stephens, R.N.A.S.— Wounds Pensions - - - - -	8B*	75
4 Mar.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	8G*	75
8 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	8A*	78
15 Mar.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	8C*	82
22 Mar.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	8D*	87
22 Mar.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	8E*	94
22 Mar.	Royal Marine Labour Corps—Pay and Allow- ances for Officers and Men - - - - -	8F*	98

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
22 Mar.	Engineer Lieutenants, Royal Indian Marine— Reduction of Qualifying Service for Pro- motion - - - - -	9	99
22 Mar.	Flight Sub-Lieutenant C. Huddy, R.N.A.S.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	9*	100
22 Mar.	Officers holding Administrative Posts Re- tention on Active List on promotion to Flag Rank - - - - -	9A	100
22 Mar.	Temporary Surgeon H. M. Hanschell, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	9c*	101
5 April	Trading with the Enemy— Amendments - -	9A*	101
12 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	9B*	109
13 April	Temporary Naval Instructors— Qualifying ser- vice for gratuity on discharge - - - - -	10	113
13 April	Coding Allowances - - - - -	11	114
13 April	Lieutenant T. Y. Dobson, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	11*	114
13 April	Sub-Lieutenant W. S. Harvey, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	11A*	115
19 April	Trading with the Enemy— Amendments - -	11c*	115
20 April	Defence of the Realm Regulations— Amend- ments - - - - -	11B*	121
20 April	Lieutenant D. F. Jerrold, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	11D*	123
20 April	Sub-Lieut. E. W. J. Towler, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	11E*	123
20 April	Lieutenant E. E. Constable, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	11F*	124
20 April	Flight Sub-Lieutenant A. E. Hall, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	11G*	124
20 April	Staff Surgeon F. E. Anley, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	11H*	125
20 April	Lieutenant A. Bright-Smith, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	11J*	125
20 April	Naval Courts-Martial—Revised Orders regu- lating Procedure and Practice - - - - -	11K*	126

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
27 April	Engineer Captains. R.N.—Relative rank -	12	145
27 April	Prize Bounty—Amended Scale of Distribution	13	146
27 April	Shorthand Writers at Naval Courts-Martial— Increase of pay - - - - -	14	150
27 April	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	14*	151
27 April	Squadron Commander R. L. G. Marix, D.S.O., R.N.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	14B*	154
3 May	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	14A*	154
7 May	Captains and Majors, R.M.—Promotion, Re- tirement and Retired Pay - - - - -	15	159
7 May	Sub-Lieutenant O. S. Allston, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	15*	161
7 May	Sub-Lieutenant J. C. S. Bennett, M.C., R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	15A*	161
7 May	Commissioned Warrant Officers—Relative rank on retirement - - - - -	16	162
7 May	Temporary Surgeon B. A. Playne, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	16*	163
11 May	Staff Surgeons, R.N.—Suspension of Profes- sional Examination - - - - -	17	163
11 May	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	17*	164
14 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	15B*	172
17 May	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	17A*	175
18 May	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	17B*	181
18 May	Sub-Lieutenant R. Elias, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	17D*	182
24 May	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	17C*	183
31 May	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	17E*	187
4 June	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	17F*	195
4 June	Climate Allowance, Gulf of Guinea - - -	18	197

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
4 June	Gunnery Allowance—Sub-Lieutenants employed on Gunnery duties in lieu of a Gunnery Lieutenant - - - - -	19	198
4 June	Registrars, R.N.R., holding Commissions—Revision of titles—Promotion of Senior Registrars to Fleet Paymaster, R.N.R. -	19*	198
4 June	Flight Commander R. G. Mack, R.N.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	19A*	200
4 June	Defence of the Realm (Liquor Control) Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	19c*	200
4 June	Aliens Restriction Act, 1914—Amendments -	19D*	201
11 June	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	19B*	202
14 June	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments -	19E*	204
25 June	Proclamation prohibiting export of certain articles to Switzerland - - - - -	19F*	211
25 June	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	19G*	235
25 June	Captain C. M. de Bartolomé, C.B., R.N.—To be Commodore 1st Class on appointment to the Board of Admiralty - - - - -	19H*	245
25 June	Captain F. C. U. V. Wentworth, R.N. (Retired)—To have rank of Captain on Active List while in command of H.M.S. "Vernon" -	19J*	246
25 June	Royal Marine Gunnery Instructors—Non-substantive pay - - - - -	20	246
25 June	Sub-Lieutenant G. Tomson, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	20A*	247
25 June	Royal Marines—Promotion from ranks to permanent Commissions - - - - -	21	248
25 June	Board of Admiralty—Constitution - - -	22	248
28 June	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments -	20*	250
2 July	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914 -	21*	256
5 July	Drum Majors, Bugle Majors and Buglers, R.M.—Revised rates of pay - - - - -	21A*	260
5 July	Sub-Lieutenants on Retired and Emergency Lists, R.N., and Retired List, R.N.R.—Promotion to Lieutenant and Lieutenant Commander - - - - -	23	261

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
5 July	Sub-Lieutenant S. F. Wood, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	23*	262
5 July	Acting Lieutenant D. W. Rogers, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	23A*	262
5 July	Lieutenant C. W. Nash, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	23B*	263
5 July	Sub-Lieutenant P. H. Bolus, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	23C*	263
12 July	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	23D*	264
19 July	Royal Naval Reserve Officers—Navigating allowance - - - - -	24	272
19 July	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	24*	273
19 July	Lieutenant J. S. La Fontaine, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	24A*	276
19 July	Flight Sub-Lieutenant K. B. Preston, R.N.A.S. Wounds Pension - - - - -	24B*	277
19 July	Flight Commander A. M. Waistell, R.N.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	24C*	277
19 July	R.N. and R.M. Officers—Full Pay Sick Leave and Half Pay - - - - -	25	278
19 July	Discipline of Air Force when afloat - - -	26	280
19 July	Senior Schoolmasters, R.M.—Institution of Commissioned Warrant Rank—Pay and Pension - - - - -	27	284
19 July	Aliens Restriction Act (1914)—Amendments -	27A*	286
19 July	Flight Sub-Lieutenant J. F. Nalder, R.N.A.S. —Wounds Pension - - - - -	27B*	287
19 July	Flight Lieutenant C. Tollemache, R.N.A.S.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	27C*	288
26 July	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	27D*	289
30 July	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	27*	296
2 Aug.	Acting Chaplains R.N.—Grant of temporary Commissions to Ministers of Religious Bodies not in conformity with the Church of England - - - - -	28	297

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
2 Aug.	Commander G. Grenville-Grey, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	28*	298
2 Aug.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	28A*	299
6 Aug.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	28B*	303
9 Aug.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	28C*	305
15 Aug.	Warrant Mechanics and Mechanics— Promotion - - - - -	29	313
15 Aug.	Royal Marines—Formation of Special Reserve of Officers - - - - -	30	314
15 Aug.	Sub-Lieutenant G. L. Godfrey, R.N.V.R.— Wounds Pension - - - - -	30*	318
15 Aug.	Flight Sub-Lieutenant A. H. V. Fletcher, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension - - -	30A*	319
15 Aug.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	30B*	319
23 Aug.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	30C*	321
27 Aug.	Climate (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	30D*	331
4 Sept.	Climate Allowance—River Nile, Red Sea, Persian Gulf, Gulf of Aden and Mesopotamian Rivers - - - - -	31	332
4 Sept.	Lieutenant Commander R. F. Crossman, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - -	31*	333
4 Sept.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	31A*	333
4 Sept.	Portsmouth Dockyard—Amendments to Regu- lations - - - - -	32	337
4 Sept.	Dover Dockyard—Amendments to Regulations	33	338
4 Sept.	Portland Dockyard—Amendments to Regula- tions - - - - -	34	341
4 Sept.	Plymouth and Devonport Dockyard Ports— Amendments to Rules - - - - -	35	342
4 Sept.	Chatham and Sheerness Dockyard Ports— Amendments to Rules - - - - -	36	344
4 Sept.	Pembroke Dockyard Port—Amendments to Rules - - - - -	37	345

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
4 Sept.	Medical Officers acting as Surgeons and Dental Surgeons—Extra Pay - - - - -	38	347
4 Sept.	Captains, R.N.R.—Numbers allowed - - -	39	347
4 Sept.	Captain G. R. A. Gaunt, C.B., C.M.G., A. de C., R.N.—Promotion to Flag Rank without qualifying service afloat - - - - -	39*	348
4 Sept.	J. B. Newman, Chief Officer of Coast Guard—Special promotion to Lieutenant, R.N. -	39A*	349
4 Sept.	Quartermasters, R.M. - Promotion to Honorary Rank of Captain - - - - -	40	349
4 Sept.	Lieutenant F. W. Siddall, R.N.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	40*	350
4 Sept.	Flight Sub-Lieut. H. G. Hall, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	40A*	350
6 Sept.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	39B*	351
20 Sept.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	40B*	366
27 Sept.	Pensions to Officers, R.N. and R.M. for wounds—Administration of grant - - - - -	41	372
27 Sept.	Deptford Dockyard Amendments to Regulations - - - - -	42	373
27 Sept.	Woolwich Dockyard—Amendments to Regulations - - - - -	43	375
27 Sept.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	43*	375
27 Sept.	Coast Guard Officers and Ratings—Increase of Family Allowance - - - - -	44	379
27 Sept.	Separation Allowance to Commissioned Warrant Officers—Increase - - - - -	45	381
1 Oct.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	41*	382
4 Oct.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	45*	383
15 Oct.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	45A*	394
18 Oct.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	45B*	397
23 Oct.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	45c*	405

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
23 Oct.	Temporary Acting Warrant Officers to be on same basis as confirmed Warrant Officers for Pay, Pension and Allowances - - -	46	407
1 Nov.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	46*	408
8 Nov.	Captain R. W. Bentinck, C.B., R.N.—Temporary higher rank while Naval Secretary to First Lord - - - - -	46A*	418
8 Nov.	Supplementary Separation Allowances to wives and dependants of Seamen, Marines and Reservists - - - - -	47	419
8 Nov.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	47*	420
8 Nov.	Medical, Accountant and Naval Instructor Officers in R.N.—Revision of titles - -	48	422
8 Nov.	Officers employed as S.I.O.'s or in charge of D.A.M.S.—Consolidated rate of pay - -	49	423
8 Nov.	Children's Allowance—Grant to certain Officers, R.N., R.M., R.N.R., R.N.V.R., and R.N.A.S.	50	425
15 Nov.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	48*	427
19 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	50*	437
25 Nov.	Hon. Captain F. W. Young, O.B.E., R.N.R.—Promotion while employed on special service	50A*	445
25 Nov.	Quartermasters, Musical Director and Directors of Music, R.M.—Omission of word "Honorary" from Commissioned Rank and grant of step in rank up to Lieutenant-Colonel for meritorious and distinguished service - -	51	445
25 Nov.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	51B*	446
25 Nov.	Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Revising scales of salaries of Teaching Staff - -	51C*	448
29 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	51*	449
29 Nov.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	51A*	455
6 Dec.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	51D*	460
13 Dec.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	51E*	463
13 Dec.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	51F*	471

Date. 1918.	Subject.	No.	Page.
18 Dec.	Surgeon Rear Admirals—Regulations for retirement - - - - -	52	476
18 Dec.	Revoking Proclamation prohibiting exportation of certain articles to Sweden, Norway, Denmark and the Netherlands, &c. - -	52*	476
18 Dec.	Officers of R.M. Officers Reserve recalled to Active Service—Promotion - - - -	53	480
18 Dec.	J. H. Feardon, Chief Officer of Coast Guard—Promotion to Lieutenant, R.N. - - -	53*	481
18 Dec.	Naval Officers—Increased leave - - -	54	481
18 Dec.	Promotion of Officers to Engineer Captain -	55	483
18 Dec.	R.M. Labour Corps Company for Home Service—Rates of pay - - - - -	55*	484
18 Dec.	Sick Berth Ratings employed as X-ray Attendants—Allowance - - - - -	56	484
18 Dec.	Junior Engineer Officers appointed for Instructional duties—Allowance - - -	57	485
18 Dec.	Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.V.R. serving in R.N. Division—Rates of pay - - -	58	485
20 Dec.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	52A*	486
20 Dec.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments -	56*	489
24 Dec.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	56A*	493
27 Dec.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	58*	494
1919. 3 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	58A*	499
3 Jan.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments -	58B*	501
7 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	58c*	505
10 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	58D*	506
14 Jan.	Temporary Wounds Pensions to Officers—Award of, in addition to Gratuity - -	59	510

Date. 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
14 Jan.	Meritorious Service Medal—Award of, for services not performed in presence of enemy-	60	511
14 Jan.	Commander T. J. S. Lyne, D.S.O., R.N.—Promotion - - - - -	60*	513
14 Jan.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	60A*	513
14 Jan.	Separation Allowance—Additions to Allowances for children under 14 - - - - -	61	516
14 Jan.	Parent Allowance - - - - -	62	517
14 Jan.	Capt. H. F. P. Sinclair, C.B., R.N.—Promotion on appointment as D.N.I. - - - - -	62*	518
17 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	60B*	518
17 Jan.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - - - - -	60C*	522
24 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	62A*	528
24 Jan.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - - - - -	62B*	530
31 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	62C*	534
7 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	62D*	537
7 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	62E*	541
7 Feb.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - - - - -	62F*	542
10 Feb.	Proclamation licensing trade with Alsace-Lorraine - - - - -	62G*	556
10 Feb.	Revoking Proclamation prohibiting exportation of Aircraft designs - - - - -	62H*	558
10 Feb.	Proclamation licensing trade with Austria-Hungary (Parts occupied by Allied Armies)-	62I*	558
10 Feb.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	62K*	560
10 Feb.	Pensions and Gratuities for wounds (not in action) to certain officers on Temporary Lists	63	561
10 Feb.	Royal Marine Engineers—Establishment of Corps - - - - -	63A*	562

Date. 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
10 Feb.	Increased Retired Pay to certain Officers on Staff of Superintendent Torpedo Experiments	64c*	563
10 Feb.	Proclamation—Distribution of Prize Money to the Fleet - - - - -	64H*	565
11 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	62J*	569
14 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	63*	571
21 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	63B*	573
21 Feb.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	63c*	575
24 Feb.	Engineer Captains—Promotion to Engineer Rear-Admirals on Retired List - - -	64	579
24 Feb.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	64*	580
28 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	64A*	582
28 Feb.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	64B*	583
7 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	64D*	585
7 Mar.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	64E*	587
12 Mar.	Revoking Proclamation prohibiting export of certain articles to Switzerland, &c. - -	64F*	595
12 Mar.	Engineer in Chief—Higher rate of retired pay -	65	599
12 Mar.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	65*	599
12 Mar.	Wiremen Ratings—Progressive pay - -	65A*	600
12 Mar.	King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions—Revised Second Volume - - - -	65B*	601
12 Mar.	Captain A. W. Craig, C.B., R.N.—Grant of temporary rank of Commodore II, while President of Ordnance Committee - -	65c*	602
14 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	64c*	602
21 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	65D*	604

Date, 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
21 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	65E*	606
21 Mar.	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	65F*	609
28 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	65G*	613
28 Mar.	Supplementary Separation Allowances—Alter- ation in conditions for award - - -	66	615
28 Mar.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	66*	616
1 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	65H*	618
4 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	65J*	619
4 April	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	66A*	621
11 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	66B*	688
11 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	66C*	689
15 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	66D*	691
15 April	Chaplain of the Fleet—Retired Pay - -	67	693
15 April	Admiral Viscount Jellicoe and Admiral Sir D. Beatty—Special promotion to Admiral of the Fleet - - - - -	67*	694
15 April	Third Sea Lord and Controller of the Navy— Remuneration - - - - -	67A*	695
25 April	Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	67B*	695
25 April	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	67C*	697
28 April	Trading with the Enemy—Amendments - -	67D*	703
29 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	67E*	704
8 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	67F*	705
8 May	Engineer Rear-Admirals and Engineer Captains —Increase in numbers - - - - -	68	707

Date. 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
8 May	Coast Guard Officers—Increase in Retired Pay	69	707
8 May	Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers; and Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants promoted from those ranks;— Revised Scale of Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions, and Children's Compassionate Allowances - - - - -	70	708
8 May	William Snook, Officer's Chief Steward—Time spent with Dongola Expedition, 1896, to count for pension - - - - -	70B*	710
8 May	Seamen and Marines, disabled—Grant of permanent pensions - - - - -	73	711
9 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	67G*	713
9 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	67H*	714
16 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	70*	716
16 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	70A*	717
30 May	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	70C*	719
30 May	Aliens Restriction Act, 1914—Amendments -	70D*	720
30 May	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	70E*	721
30 May	Rangetaker—Establishment of paid non-substantive rating of - - - - -	71	722
30 May	Re-footing socks at Deal Depôt—Allowance to Royal Marine supervising work of - -	71*	723
30 May	Command Money—Payment to Lieutenant-Commanders - - - - -	72	723
30 May	Armourer-Sergeants, R.M.—Grant of rank of Armourer Quartermaster-Sergeant, W.O. II.	74	724
30 May	Seamen and Marines on leave—Increase in advanced payments to - - - - -	75	725
20 June	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	76*	726

Date. 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
25 June	Temporary Commissions, R.N.V.R.—Retired Pay and Gratuities to Warrant Officers, N.C.O.s and men of the R.N. and R.M. holding such Commissions - - - -	76	727
25 June	Royal Marines at Scapa Flow—Allowances to Tailors, Carpenters, Blacksmiths and Painters	76A*	728
25 June	Surgeon - Commander P. W. Bassett - Smith, R.N.—Special promotion - - - -	76B*	729
25 June	Greenwich Hospital—Maintenance of sons of deceased or incapacitated Warrant Officers and men of R.N. and R.M.—Removal of 4,000 <i>l.</i> limit - - - -	76C*	730
25 June	Retired Pay of Officers retired while serving as Technical Assistants to D.A.S. - - -	76D*	730
25 June	Naval Medical Compassionate Fund—Alteration in Standing Orders - - - -	76E*	732
25 June	Gun Drill Battery Armourers in R.M. Divisions—Allowances - - - -	76F*	733
25 June	Proclamation prohibiting importation of certain articles into the United Kingdom - -	76G*	734
25 June	Officers and Men, R.N., lent or attached to R.A.F.—To be supernumerary - - -	77	735
8 July	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - -	77*	736
11 July	Grant of step in substantive rank on or after retirement to officers of R.N. and R.M. -	78	737
11 July	Colour Sergeants, R.M., to be placed in Class III of Navy Separation Allowance Scale - -	79	738
30 July	Paymaster-Captains to be eligible for rank of Rear-Admiral on retirement - - -	80	738
30 July	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - -	80*	739
8 Aug.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - -	80A*	740
18 Aug.	Aliens Order, 1919—Revoking Aliens Restriction Act, 1914 - - - -	80B*	742
18 Aug.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - -	80C*	757
18 Aug.	Revoking Proclamation of 21st December, 1917, relating to importation of certain articles into United Kingdom - - - -	80D*	758

Date. 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
18 Aug.	Petty Officers—Time over 8 years to count as C.P.O. time for pay and pension - - -	81c*	758
9 Sept.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	81*	759
2 Oct.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	81A*	760
9 Oct.	Chief Mechanician—Establishment of rating. Pay—Alteration in Pay of Warrant Mechanician - - - - -	81	762
9 Oct.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	81B*	763
9 Oct.	Fire Control System—Grant of allowance to Daymen - - - - -	81D*	764
9 Oct.	Seamen and Marines discharged medically unfit—Pay and allowances - - - - -	82	765
29 Oct.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	81E*	766
29 Oct.	Naval Ratings employed in Dockyards on work of objectionable nature—Extra Pay -	81G*	766
29 Oct.	C.P.O. A.W. Smith in charge of photographic stores of Navy—Grant of Warrant Rank -	81J*	767
31 Oct.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	81F*	768
7 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	81H*	769
14 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	82*	770
14 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	82A*	771
21 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	82B*	773
25 Nov.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	82C*	774
25 Nov.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	82D*	775
25 Nov.	Petty Officers, N.C.O.s and men of R.N., R.M., C.G. and Reserves—Increased rates of pay -	83B*	776
9 Dec.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amendments - - - - -	82E*	779

Date. 1919.	Subject.	No.	Page.
16 Dec.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	82F*	779
20 Dec.	Paymaster Director-General—Establishment of post with rank of Paymaster Rear-Admiral -	83	782
20 Dec.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	83*	783
20 Dec.	Admiral Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O.—Special promotion to Admiral of the Fleet - - - - -	83A*	783
20 Dec.	Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund— Charter of Incorporation - - - - -	83D*	784
1920. 22 Jan.	Searchlight Operators and Manipulators— Allowance - - - - -	84	799
22 Jan.	Ordnance Artificer Branch—Establishment of Officers - - - - -	85	800
22 Jan.	S.M. Hammond and W. Primner, Keepers and Stewards of Royal Cabins in H.M. Yachts— Pay - - - - -	85*	801
22 Jan.	Regulating, Electrician and Cookery Branches —Advancement of Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers—Revision of titles of Warrant Officers and Officers promoted from that rank - - - - -	86	802
22 Jan.	Pay, Half-pay, and Retired Pay of R.N. and R.M. Officers—Revised promotion and retire- ment arrangements—Unemployed pay -	87	805
23 Jan.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	83c*	858
9 Feb.	Defence of the Realm Regulations—Amend- ments - - - - -	87*	860
9 Feb.	Aircraft Ratings, R.N.A.S. employed as Arma- ment Instructors and Aerial Gunlayers— Pay - - - - -	87A*	861
9 Feb.	Turret, Secondary, and Light Director Layers— Establishment of Rating—Pay - - - - -	88	862
9 Feb.	Boy Shipwrights, R.N.—Pay while training in H.M. Dockyards - - - - -	88*	863
9 Feb.	Acting Warrant Officers to be treated as Warrant Officers for Injury Awards, Widows' Pensions and Children's Compassionate Al- lowances - - - - -	89	864

Date. 1920.	Subject.	No.	Page.
9 Feb.	Termination of the war between United Kingdom and Germany - - - - -	89A*	864
2 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	89*	865
11 Mar.	Relative ranks of Lieutenants, R.M., and Captains, R.M. - - - - -	90	867
11 Mar.	Surgeon Rear-Admirals and Surgeon-Captains—Increase in numbers - - - - -	91	868
11 Mar.	Anti-Submarine duties—Specialist Allowance to Officers trained - - - - -	92	869
11 Mar.	Injuries in War Compensation Act, 1914. Improved scale for Widows' Pensions and Children's Allowances - - - - -	93	870
11 Mar.	Commanders, R.N.R.—Established number increased - - - - -	94	872
25 Mar.	Flag Officers undergoing Courses—Increased Allowance - - - - -	95	873
25 Mar.	Engineer Officers—Formation of Special Reserve - - - - -	96	873
25 Mar.	Captain M. F. Sueter, R.N.—Promotion to Rear-Admiral on Retired List - - - - -	96*	877
25 Mar.	Officers and Men, R.N., R.M., R.N.R. and R.N.V.R.—War Gratuities - - - - -	97	878
25 Mar.	Aliens Order, 1920—Amendment of Aliens Restriction Act, 1914–1919 - - - - -	97*	890
30 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914—Amendments - - - - -	96A*	910
26 April	Engineer Captains under 3 years seniority and serving afloat—Allowance - - - - -	98	912
26 April	Commissioned Officers from Warrant Officers—Time for increase of Retired Pay - - - - -	99	913
26 April	Commissioned Officers, R.M., from Warrant Rank or from the ranks—Pay for first 4 years of Commissioned Service - - - - -	104	914
26 April	Officers, R.N., serving as Observers in Aircraft—Extra remuneration - - - - -	106	915
17 May	Writer Ratings—Promotion - - - - -	100	916
17 May	Boy Electrical Artificers—Institution of ratings	101	918

Date. 1920.	Subject.	No.	Page.
17 May	Prize Money—For efficiency in Gunnery - -	102	918
17 May	Chief Mechanics and Mechanics—Charge Pay and Senior Engineer's Allowance - -	102*	919
17 May	Engineer-Lieutenants—Waiving of professional examination for promotion - - - -	103	920
17 May	Royal Hospital School, Greenwich. Increase of Salaries and Pensions to the Superintendent, certain Officers and Teachers - - -	104*	920
17 May	Rules of Court for Supreme Court of Trinidad and Tobago - - - - -	104A*	923
17 May	P.O.s, N.C.O.s, and Men of the R.N., R.M., Coast Guard and Reserve Forces—Pay, Allowances and Bonus revised - - -	105	924
11 June	Motor driving duties or Motor repair work. Allowance to R.N. and R.M. Ratings - -	107	944
11 June	Royal Hospital School, Greenwich. Cash and Stores Officer and Chaplain—Pay - - -	107*	945
11 June	Officers' Chief Stewards and Cooks and Officers' Stewards and Cooks, 1st Class—Extra duty pay rates - - - - -	108	946
11 June	Paymasters and Barrackmasters, R.M., on promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel—Retired Pay increments - - - - -	109	946
11 June	Majors, R.M., placed on Half Pay List as Lieutenant-Colonel—Increased Retired Pay	110	947
11 June	Machinery and Senior Engineer's Allowance—Payment to certain ratings - - - -	110*	949
11 June	Machinery and Senior Engineer's Allowance—Payment to Engineer Officers on ships paid off for refit - - - - -	125	950
28 June	Medical Officers—Specialist Allowances - -	111	951
28 June	Naval Discipline Act, 1866, &c.—Application to Canadian Naval Forces - - - -	112	952
28 June	Interchangeability of Officers, R.N., and Officers in Royal Canadian Navy - -	113	954
28 June	Separation and other Allowances to Royal Marines borne for shore service - - -	114	955
28 June	Major-General, R.M., vacating appointment of A.G.R.M.—Half Pay and Retired Pay -	115	956

Date. 1920.	Subject.	No.	Page.
28 June	Accountant Officer acting as Secretary to a Captain of the Fleet—Allowance - - -	116	957
28 June	Acting Mate—Promotion of Leading Rates, Petty Officers and Warrant Officers - -	145	957
22 July	E.R.A. and C.E.R.A.—Qualifying service for promotion to Warrant Rank - - -	117	959
13 Aug.	Captain G. B. Powell, C.M.G., R.N.—Promotion to Flag Rank - - - - -	117*	959
13 Aug.	Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders—Professional examination for promotion - - - -	118	960
13 Aug.	Recruiting Officers, R.N. and R.M.—Salaries -	119	962
13 Aug.	Prize Money for Torpedo Proficiency - -	120	962
13 Aug.	Captains, R.N.—Retirement for non-service -	121	964
13 Aug.	Naval, Marine, Reserve, and Coast Guard Ratings—Marriage and Children's Allowances - - - - -	122	965
13 Aug.	Chief Officers Coast Guard—Advancement in rank on retirement - - - - -	123	968
13 Aug.	Officers and Men, R.N., and R.M., and their widows, Q.A.R.N.N.S. and Nursing Service Reserve, Riggers and Yard Craft Men and Teachers at the Royal Marine Schools—Increased Retired Pay or Pensions - -	124	969
13 Aug.	Aliens Order, 1920—Amendments - - -	124*	974
13 Oct.	Naval Cadets, Special Entry—Allowance from Naval Funds - - - - -	126	975
13 Oct.	Promotion of Lieutenants, R.M., to Captains, R.M.—Regulations amended - - -	127	976
13 Oct.	Ordnance Artificer Branch and Armourer Ratings—Status, Pay and Conditions of Service - - - - -	128	977
13 Oct.	Special Supernumerary List of R.M. Officers retained for W T duties only - - -	129	979
13 Oct.	Naval and Marine Officers not paid Naval Rates of Pay—Award of War Gratuity - - -	130	980
13 Oct.	Organist and Choirmaster at Shotley, and on "Impregnable," "Fisgard," and "Indus"—Increased Allowance - - - - -	130*	981

Date. 1920.	Subject.	No.	Page.
13 Oct.	Tropical Allowance—Payment to certain ratings	131	982
13 Oct.	Artisan and Artificer Ratings—Revised titles and rates of pay, and relative rank - -	132	983
13 Oct.	Training Allowances to P.O.s and Leading Seamen, R.N., and N.C.O.s, R.M. employed in Boys' Training Establishments, &c. -	133	986
13 Oct.	Naval Ratings acting as Schoolmasters—Allowance - - - - -	133*	987
13 Oct.	Officers below rank of Lieutenant appointed for service in Submarines—Allowance paid continuously - - - - -	133A	988
9 Nov.	Warrant Officers—Promotion without qualifying sea service - - - - -	134	988
9 Nov.	Lieutenant-Colonels or Majors, R.M., in independent command of R.M. Battalions—Command Money - - - - -	135	989
9 Nov.	Commandant, Ascension Island—Allowance -	136	990
9 Nov.	Superintending Clerks, Sergeant-Majors and Bandmasters, R.M.—Promotion to Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank - -	137	991
9 Nov.	Medical, Instructor, and Chaplain Officers—Retired Pay - - - - -	138	992
9 Nov.	Chief Officers Coast Guard (Old Scheme)—Revised Retired Pay - - - - -	139	994
3 Dec.	R.N.R. Retired Officers—Advancement - -	140	995
3 Dec.	Native Ratings—Gratuities - - - - -	140*	996
3 Dec.	H.M. King Christian of Denmark—Appointment as Honorary Admiral - - - - -	140A*	997
3 Dec.	Injuries in War Compensation Act, 1914—Revision - - - - -	141	997
3 Dec.	Aliens Order 1920—Amendments - - -	141*	999
3 Dec.	Establishment of General Officers, Royal Marines—Reduction - - - - -	147	1001
21 Dec.	Warrant Officers, N.C.O.s and Men in R.M.—Promotion to Commissioned Rank - -	142	1003
21 Dec.	Captain's Writer on T.B.D.s which are independent commands—Allowance to ratings employed - - - - -	143	1003

Date. 1920.	Subject.	No.	Page.
21 Dec.	P. and R.T. Instructors— Allowances to R.N. and R.M. Ratings qualified as - - -	144	1004
21 Dec.	Dockyard Port of Portsmouth—Amended Regulations - - - - -	146	1005
21 Dec.	Store Allowances—Award Regulations - -	147A	1006
1921.			
7 Feb.	Sea Lords—Emoluments - - - - -	148	1007
7 Feb.	H.R.H. The Duke of York—Promotion - -	148*	1008
7 Feb.	Full pay sick leave to Officers, R.M. - -	149	1008
7 Feb.	Chaplains, R.N., over 50 years of age—Pay -	150	1009
7 Feb.	Officers acting as Specialist War Staff Officer— Allowance - - - - -	151	1010
7 Feb.	Officers, R.N., on Retired or Emergency Lists— Advancement - - - - -	152	1011
7 Feb.	Summary Punishments for Airmen on H.M. Ships - - - - -	153	1013
7 Feb.	R.N. and R.M. Ratings— Revised Pensions and Gratuities - - - - -	154	1016
7 Feb.	Previous service in R.N.R., R.N.V.R. R.N.A.S.B.R. and R.A.F. to count for Naval Pension purposes - - - - -	155	1020
7 Feb.	Wound Injury or Disability Pensions to R.N. and R.M.—Admiralty Powers to forfeit, suspend or restore - - - - -	156	1021
14 Feb.	Flag Allowance—Officers in Flag Ship of the Reserve Fleet - - - - -	157	1023
14 Feb.	R.M.—Abolition of temporary rank as Major and of promotion by brevet - - - -	158	1023
14 Feb.	Increased Messing Allowance for P.O.s Messes in River Gunboats on China Station - -	159	1024
14 Feb.	Dockyard Port of Rosyth - Altered Regulations	160	1025
9 Mar.	Schoolmasters, R.N. and R.M.—Improved pay	161	1031
9 Mar.	Writers qualified as Shorthand Typists—Non- substantive allowance - - - - -	162	1033
9 Mar.	Hard Lying Money—To Officers and Men in certain small craft - - - - -	163	1033

Date. 1921.	Subject.	No.	Page.
9 Mar.	Mates, and Lieutenants promoted from Mates— Revised rates of pay - - - - -	164	1034
9 Mar.	Officers in command of groups of vessels— Command Money and Entertaining Allowance - - - - -	165	1035
9 Mar.	Warrant Officers—Special pay in certain cases	166	1036
24 Mar.	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	165*	1040
24 Mar.	Prohibiting export of certain arms and explosives - - - - -	165A*	1042
24 Mar.	Command Money to Ratings placed in command of H.M. Ships - - - - -	167	1043
1 April	Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914— Amendments - - - - -	167*	1044
5 April	Acting Mates regarded as Mates for Injury Awards, Widows' Pensions and Children's Compassionate Allowances - - - - -	168	1045
5 April	Engineer Officers, Special Reserve, R.N.— R.N.R. leave and sick leave regulations extended to - - - - -	169	1046
5 April	Ships of Central Reserve—First Lieutenants Allowance to Senior Officer's Ships and Machinery Allowance to Engineer Officers i/c of Machinery - - - - -	170	1046
5 April	Royal Marines—Cancellation of rank of Brigadier-General—Colonels Commandant to have relative rank of Commodore - - - - -	171	1047
5 April	R.N. and R.M. Ratings— Powers of Admiralty regarding restoration of forfeited pensions -	172	1048
5 April	Interpreters in Roumanian language—Provision for - - - - -	173	1049
22 April	Senior Lieutenant's Allowance—For vessels allowed Special Complements - - -	174	1049
27 May	Captain M. W. W. P. Consett, C.M.G., R.N. Promotion to Rear-Admiral on Retired List	174*	1050
27 May	Special Reserve of Officers, R.M.—Promotion to Lieutenant - - - - -	175	1051
27 May	Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.R.— Grant of rank of Paymaster-Commander (Retired) after retirement - - - - -	175*	1052

Date. 1921.	Subject.	No.	Page.
27 May	Officers of Schoolmaster Branch, R.N.—Retired Pay and Gratuities	176	1053
27 May	Dockyard Port of Scapa Flow—Limits . . .	177	1055
27 May	Naval Ordnance Store Officers and Major G. Harris—Revised Retired Pay	178	1060
27 May	Writers, R.N., acting as Captain's Clerks—Allowance	180*	1061
10 June	Gunners, R.M.A. and Privates, R.M.L.I.—Revised scale of pay	179	1062
10 June	R.N. School of Music and R.M. Band Service—Reorganisation	180	1063
10 June	Officers, R.M.—Step in rank on or after retirement	181	1066
27 June	Paymaster Captain H. A. T. Cummings, R.N.—Promotion to Paymaster Rear-Admiral . .	181*	1069
14 July	Q.A.R.N.N. Service—Pay, Leave and Pensions	181A*	1069
14 July	Officers undergoing Courses. Time spent in uncompleted courses or on courses when Officer has failed to qualify	182	1072
14 July	Director of Greenwich Hospital—Salary . . .	182*	1073
25 July	Head Teachers in Girls' or Infants' Schools, Royal Marines—Revised pensions . . .	183	1074
25 July	Surgeon-Lieutenants for Short Service—Entry and Regulations	184	1075
10 Aug.	Officers of Reserve and Retired Lists—Calling out Order revoked	185	1077
10 Aug.	Time-expired Men in the R.N.—Revoking Proclamation extending services of . . .	185A	1077
10 Aug.	Calling out of R.N.R., R.F.R., and R.N.V.R.—Revoking Proclamations	185B	1078
10 Aug.	N.C.O.s and Men, R.M., qualified as Shorthand Typists—Allowance	186	1079
10 Aug.	N.C.O.s and Men, R.M., qualified in Naval Examination Service Signalling—Allowance .	187	1079
10 Aug.	Submarine Detectors—Non-substantive pay to ratings qualified	188	1080
10 Aug.	Commissioned and Warrant Wardmaster—Promotion to Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander—Pay and Retired Pay . . .	189	1080

Date. 1921.	Subject.	No.	Page.
10 Aug.	S. McK. Hammond, Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins—Promotion to Commissioned Officer and increased Retired Pay - -	189*	1082
10 Aug.	Mates, Acting Lieutenants (ex Mates), Mates (E), and Acting Engineer Lieutenants (ex Mates (E))—Promotion on Retired and Emergency Lists - - - - -	190	1083
10 Aug.	Established Riggers and Yard Craft Men—Increased pensions and removal of restrictions	190A	1084
10 Aug.	Virtualising Branch Ratings carrying out Writers' duties in addition—Writer's Allowances -	190A*	1085
10 Aug.	Aircraft—Salvage by—Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, to apply - - - - -	190B	1086
19 Aug.	The Marquess of Milford Haven, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., LL.D.—Promotion to Admiral of the Fleet on Retired List - -	190*	1088
11 Oct.	Ratings, R.N., and R.M. qualified as Photographers. Non-substantive pay - - -	191	1089
11 Oct.	Seedie and Kroomen Ratings—Increase of Pay -	192	1090
11 Oct.	Officers' Stewards and Cooks—Continuous Service System—Pay and titles - - -	193	1091
11 Oct.	Ratings, R.N. and R.M.—Amended Allowances	194	1092
11 Oct.	Victoria Cross—Increased Annuities - -	195	1094
11 Oct.	Telegraphist Ratings employed as Aerial Gunners and Assistant Observers—Allowances -	196	1095
11 Oct.	King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions Revised Second Volume - - - -	196*	1096
31 Oct.	Engineer Captain on Retired List. Revised Regulations for grant of rank - - -	197	1096
31 Oct.	Board of Admiralty—Constitution - - -	197*	1098
31 Oct.	Naval Shipwrights in H.M. Dockyards—Superannuation of - - - - -	198	1099
31 Oct.	Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914—Modified scheme of Pensions, Grants and Allowances - - - - -	199	1100*
31 Oct.	Regulating Branch, R.N.—Increased Establishment - - - - -	200	1102
31 Oct.	Instructor Captains, R.N.—Revised Establishment - - - - -	201	1102

Date. 1921.	Subject.	No.	Page.
31 Oct.	Time served in R.A.F. by R.N. and R.M. Ratings to count for promotion and increase of pay on return to Naval Service - -	203	1103
31 Oct.	Accountant-General of Navy—Lapsing of functions as Assistant to Parliamentary and Financial Secretary - - - -	206*	1104
7 Nov.	Electrical Branch and Torpedo Branch—Institution—Pay—Conditions of Service - -	202	1105
7 Nov.	Seamen and Marines granted reduced Disablement Pensions for negligence or misconduct—Concurrent payment of Long Service Pensions	204	1106
21 Nov.	Mates and Sub-Lieutenants doing (N) Duties—Secretary to a Principal Naval Transport Officer—Allowances - - - -	205	1107
21 Nov.	Director of Royal Indian Marine. To be borne supernumerary to established lists of R.N. - - - - -	206	1108
13 Dec.	Retired Officers, R.N. and R.M. serving in Inspection, Experimental, and Compass Departments, &c. —Regulations governing Retired Pay - - - - -	207*	1109
13 Dec.	Mr. C. H. R. Stansfield, C.B., Director Greenwich Hospital and Mr. J. E. Evans—Pensions; Mr. C. J. Isaac—Increased Pension; Widow of Mr. A. P. Johnson—Gratuity; Mr. D. W. Rees—Pension. Removal of restriction on amount to be expended on education, &c., of daughters of Seamen and Marines - -	208*	1112
13 Dec.	Hydraulic E.R.A.s transferring to Ordnance Artificer Branch—Compensation - - -	209	1114
1922. 6 Feb.	Sir R. H. Williams-Bulkeley, Bart., C.B.—Retention of rank of Commodore II., R.N.R.	210*	1117
6 Feb.	Prize Money for proficiency in Revolver or Pistol Shooting—Award extended - -	211	1117
6 Feb.	Disability Pensions for Naval and Marine Ratings—Post War Scales - - - -	212	1118
6 Feb.	Permanent Coastguard Cruiser Service—Pay and Promotion of Officers - - - -	213	1124
6 Feb.	R.N. School of Music—Eligibility of certain Officers for step in rank on retirement - -	214	1125

Date. 1922.	Subject.	No.	Page.
3 Mar.	Mr. L. Stacey, Assistant to Clerk in Charge, G.H. Department—Pension. Appointment of Receiver and Agent to Greenwich Estate made pensionable. Captain W. Warburton, R.E.—Pension - - - - -	215*	1126
15 Mar.	Physical Training duties—Pay of Officers of Engineering Branch - - - - -	216	1127
15 Mar.	Captain C. H. Fox, C.B., R.N.—Promotion to Rear-Admiral on Retired List - - -	217*	1128
15 Mar.	Officers under 40 retired for non-service— Retired Pay - - - - -	218	1129
1 April	Captain H.R.H. Prince of Wales and Com- mander H.R.H. Duke of York—Retention on Active List - - - - -	219*	1130
1 April	Aide-de-Camps to Governor-Generals or Governors—Services to count as Naval Service - - - - -	220	1131
21 April	Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N., and Lieutenants and Captains, R.M., invalided under 40—Counting time on Half-Pay or Unemployed time towards increase of Re- tired Pay - - - - -	221	1132
21 April	Captain's Clerk in Gunnery Schools at Chatham and Devonport—Allowance - - - - -	222	1133
21 April	Officers, R.N. and R.M., unfit for further employment—Placing on Retired List -	222A	1133
25 May	Mates and Mates (E.)—Retirement - - -	223	1134
25 May	Hydrophone Allowance—Payment to Ratings in vessels not carrying qualified Submarine Detectors - - - - -	224	1135
25 May	Acting R.M. Gunners—Pensions and Compas- sionate Allowances to Widows and Children -	225	1136
20 June	Operating Room, Laboratory, and X-Ray Attendants—Titles altered from Attendants to Assistants - - - - -	226	1136
20 June	Accountant Officer, Port Edgar—Allowance -	227	1137
20 June	Royal Marines—Cessation of payment of ad- vance of pension or a gratuity on discharge -	228	1138
20 June	Prize Money for proficiency in Rifle Shooting— Revised scale - - - - -	229	1138

Date. 1922.	Subject.	No.	Page.
20 June	Pensioner Naval Recruiters—Revised pay -	230	1140
14 July	Staff Allowance—Warrant Officers, Class II., and N.C.O.s, R.M., employed as Clerks at Royal Marine Office - - - - -	230*	1140
14 July	Temporary Special Retirement Scheme (1922)	231	1141
14 July	New Zealand Naval Forces. Applicability of Naval Discipline Act to—Interchangeability of Officers of R.N. and New Zealand Navy -	232	1154
10 Aug.	Mess Traps—Allowances to Officers' Stewards for care of - - - - -	233	1156
10 Aug.	H.M. Hospital Ship "Maine"—Allowance to Barber - - - - -	233*	1157
13 Oct.	R.M. Police Force—Formation—Ranks—Pay -	234	1158
13 Oct.	R.N. and R.M. Ratings—Discharge of surplus -	235	1160
13 Oct.	R.N.A.S.B.R.—Titles, Pay and Allowances assimilated to those of Sick Berth Branch, R.N. - - - - -	236	1164
13 Oct.	Officers' Stewards and Cooks transferred to Continuous Service—Counting of previous Non-Continuous Service towards pay and advancement, &c. - - - - -	237	1166
13 Oct.	Promotion of Captain to Flag Rank—New Regulations <i>re</i> qualifying service - - -	237A	1167
13 Oct.	Portsmouth Dockyard—Amended Regulations	238	1168
13 Oct.	Special Reserve of Officers, R.M., and Special Reserve Engineer Officers, R.N.—Suspending payment of Retaining Fees from date of Proclamation calling out - - - - -	239	1170
13 Oct.	R.N.R. Officers Regulations—Revision - -	239*	1170
13 Oct.	Receiver and Agent, Greenwich Estate—Ap- pointment made pensionable and established. Clerk to Receiver and Agent, and Foreman of Works—Posts to be made pensionable and established - - - - -	239A*	1171
13 Oct.	Pensioner Naval Recruiters—Pay - - -	240	1172
13 Oct.	Native Petty Officers and Men (other than Europeans)—Pensions and Gratuities for long service or on invaliding - - -	241	1173
13 Oct.	Chaplains, other than Church of England— Temporary Commissions - - - - -	242	1174

XXX

Date. 1922.	Subject.	No.	Page.
13 Oct.	Chaplains—Entry over 35—Entered for temporary service granted Commissions as Temporary Chaplains - - - - -	243	1175
13 Oct.	Transfer of Temporary Officers to the Permanent List—Regulations - - - - -	244	1176
13 Oct.	Stoker Petty Officers and Leading Stokers—Discharge of surplus ratings with bonus -	244*	1179
13 Oct.	Probationary Sub-Lieutenants and Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.V.R.—Revised Pay Rates - - - - -	245	1179
13 Oct.	Supply Branch of R.N.—Formation, Rates of Pay, and Titles - - - - -	245A	1180
25 Oct.	Right Hon. L. C. M. S. Amery—Sworn First Lord - - - - -	245*	1181
2 Nov.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—without gratuity, to Native Ratings (other than Europeans) - - - - -	246	1182
21 Nov.	Chief Officers—Permanent Cruiser Service—Rank of Lieutenant on retirement - -	246A	1182
21 Nov.	Machinery Allowance and Senior Engineer's Allowance to Engineer Officers and Ratings in charge of machinery of new ships prior to commissioning - - - - -	247	1183
6 Dec.	R.N.V.R.—Pay and Allowances - - -	248	1184
14 Dec.	Acting Sub-Lieutenants selected to specialise in (E)—Rate of pay - - - - -	249	1185
14 Dec.	Chief Engineman and Engineman, R.N.R.—Relative rank and pay - - - - -	249*	1185
14 Dec.	Dockyard Ports of Plymouth and Devonport—Revised Regulations - - - - -	250	1186

ORDERS IN COUNCIL
FOR THE
REGULATION
OF THE
NAVAL SERVICE.

VOL. XII.

No. 1.
C.W.

2nd January, 1918.

OBSERVERS IN R.N.A.S.—OFFICERS AND MEN—
PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of the 26th day of April, 1916, Your Majesty was pleased to approve of the payment under certain conditions of extra pay to Officers and Men employed as Observers in the Royal Naval Air Service :

And whereas it is now necessary to make further provision for the pay and emoluments of the Observer Branch :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the proposals set forth in the annexed Schedule, with effect as from the 2nd day of April, 1917, except as shown in Paragraph 4.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

No. 1 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

1. Observer Officers in the Royal Naval Air Service to be graded in the following ranks :—

OBSERVER BRANCH.	FLIGHT OFFICERS. (Corresponding Rank.)
Probationary Observer Officer.	Probationary Flight Officer.
Observer Sub-Lieutenant.	Flight Sub-Lieutenant.
Observer Lieutenant.	Flight Lieutenant.
Flight Observer.	Flight Commander.
Squadron Observer.	Squadron Commander.
Wing Observer.	Wing Commander.
Observer Captain.	Wing Captain.

2. The pay and allowances of Observer Officers to be as follows :—

Probationary Observer Officers, 7*s.* 6*d.* a day, and, in addition, 3*s.* per day for each day on which they are required to make ascents.

Observer Sub-Lieutenants and Officers of higher rank, the pay of their corresponding rank in the Royal Navy, and, in addition—

Officers qualified in wireless telegraphy, 5*s.* a day flying pay, together with 3*s.* a day skill pay, both payable continuously.

Officers not qualified in wireless telegraphy, 5*s.* a day flying pay, payable continuously.

3. Flight Observers and Squadron Observers to be paid at the same rates as if they had served for 4 or 8 years respectively as Lieutenants, Royal Navy, and to rank with Flight Commanders and Squadron Commanders, respectively, but not to rank with Lieutenant-Commanders, Royal Navy, until they attain 8 years' seniority in the relative rank of Lieutenant.

4. Commissioned service as Observer prior to the 2nd day of April, 1917, to count for increases of pay in the scale of the rank.

5. Warrant Officers under training for service as Observers to receive the pay of their rank, and, in addition, 2*s.* a day for each day on which they are required to make ascents. On qualification as Observers to be given either acting or confirmed rank as Warrant Officers, second grade, with the pay of the rank and the following allowances :—

Warrant Officers qualified in wireless telegraphy 3*s.* a day flying pay, together with 1*s.* a day skill pay, both payable continuously.

Warrant Officers not qualified in wireless telegraphy 3s. a day flying pay, payable continuously.

6. Flying pay to qualified Observers to be continued at Admiralty discretion during periods of leave, sickness, internment or captivity.

C.W. 1629.

1918.

No. 1*.

2nd January, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In subsection (3) of Regulation 2M after the words "contravention of this regulation" there shall be inserted the words "or negligently or wilfully fails to comply with the requirements of any order made under this regulation, or with any condition subject to which a licence under any such order has been granted."

2. Regulation 8G and Regulation 8GG shall cease to have effect as from such date as may be fixed by order made by the Board of Trade.

L. 408.

1918.

No. 1A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 1A*. *4th January, 1918.*

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, 1916, No. 3," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the following effect :—

That the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

† ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Kostka & Company, Calle Bernardo de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires; and Pehuajo, F.C.O., Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

Ballon, Julio Cesar, La Paz.

Solis Hermanos, La Paz.

† See note 2.

BRAZIL.

Pharmacie & Droguerie Caldas Bahia (see Schmidt, Raoul).
 Petersen, Emil, Rua 15 de Novembro, Porto Alegre.
 Ribeiro, Abrahao, Rua da Alfandega 103, Rio de Janeiro.
 Schmidt, Raoul (Pharmacie & Droguerie Caldas), Rua Carlos
 Gomes 2, and Avenida Sete Setembro, Bahia.

†**CENTRAL AMERICA.**

Tefel, Teodoro, Managua, Nicaragua.

CHILE.

Toro Brothers, Antofagasta.

CUBA.

Michaelsen, Herman, Cristina Alta 9, Santiago de Cuba.

GREECE.

Deffner, Professor (of Deffner & Edelmann, Athens).

***NETHERLANDS.**

Handelsveem N.V., Willemskade 20, Rotterdam.
 Rotterdam Transport Company, Leuvehaven 90A, Rotterdam.
 Witte, Walter, Hoogstraat 341, Rotterdam.

***NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.**

Arendman, W. (or R.), Weltevreden.
 Pfeiffer, Otto L., Kebon Sirik 84, Weltevreden.
 Ruygrok & Company, Prinsenstraat, Batavia.
 Vries, J. R. de, & Company, Maatschappy to tvoortzetting der
 zaken v/h., Bandoeng, Java.

NORWAY.

Fricke, Henry, Huk Aveny 12, Bygdø, Christiania.
 Norsk Forstoffabrik, Trondhjem.
 Roragen Bergverks A/S., Ernstgruben, near Roros, Søndre
 Trondhjems Amt; and Christiania.
 Troye, Axel Peter, N. Fosswg. 16, Bergen.
 Witnes, Brødrene, Sarpsborg.
 Witnes, Ingwald, Sarpsborg.

PERU.

Chavarri, M. A., & Company, Plateros San Pedro, Lima.

† See note 2.

* See note 6.

No. 1A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SPAIN.

Durlacher, S. & L. (Sociedad Vinicola), Robolledo 9, Tarragona.
 Ferra, Juan, Rambla Cataluña 72, Barcelona.
 Girschhausen, Adolf, Aragon 259, Barcelona.
 Gonzalez Ripoll, Rafael, Concepcion 33, Cordoba.
 Hernandez Romero, José (Gaswerk Company), Calle Regla,
 Santa Cruz, Tenerife.
 Hopp, Pedro, Cortes 604, Barcelona.
 Nebgen, Alfredo, Calle de Adriano 33, Seville.
 Pachi, Guillermo (see Pasch, Wilhelm).
 Pasch, Wilhelm (or Guillermo Pachi), Eguia 1, Bilbao.
 Ripoll, Rafael Gonzalez (see Gonzalez Ripoll, Rafael).
 Romero, José Hernandez (see Hernandez Romeo, José).
 Schiller, Enno, Calle Infante Don Fernando 152, Antequera,
 near Malaga.
 Wenzel, Juan, & Company, Calle Zorrilla 11, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Deutgen, F. & Company, Lilla Vattug. 28, Stockholm.
 "Freja" Bergverks A/B., Drottningg. 17, Stockholm; and
 Koskullskulle, near Gellivare.
 Hakanson & Company, Skeppsbron 4 and Ostgötagatan 46,
 Stockholm.
 Johnsson's, Georg, Efterfolger, Hagagatan 52 and Drottninggatan
 85, Stockholm.
 Mercerie A/B., Vasagatan 15/17, Stockholm.
 Nilsson, Hermod, Drottningg. 55 and Västmannagatan 12,
 Stockholm.
 Tyska Samtrafiken, Malmö.
 Ulmgren, Wilh., Drottningg. 85, Stockholm.
 Ulmgren, Wilh., & Company, A/B., Drottningg. 85, Stockholm.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Giusich & Company, Palma 259 Alberdi, Asuncion, Paraguay.

BRAZIL.

Ferreira Bastos, Antonio, Bahia.
 Fonseca & Company (Coal Merchants), Para.
 Fonseca, Abilio (partner of Fonseca & Company), Para.
 Leyser, Rodolfo, Rua da Industria 8, Belem, Para.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 1A*

GREECE.

Mazzino, A. J., Syra.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Ong Eng Tee, Medan.

VENEZUELA.

Dallmeier & Vera Leon, Caracas.

Pulgar, J. A., é Hijo, Maracaibo.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Dec. 7th, 1917. Walter, F., & Company, Calle Defensa 502, Buenos Aires, Argentina. (No connection with F. H. Walter & Company, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.)

PERU.

Aug. 3rd, 1917. Jancke, Lima,
should read
Jahncke, F., Casilla 686, Lima.

SPAIN.

June 22nd, 1917. Aymerich Seallarés, Luis, Santa Teresa 9, Barcelona, and
Seallarés (see Aymerich Seallarés, Luis)
should read respectively
Almerich Sellarés, Luis, Santa Teresa 9 and
Calle Lauria 55, 3°, Barcelona.
Sellarés (see Almerich Sellarés, Luis).
July 6th, „ Tauler, R., Palamos. (Not connected with
J. Tauler & Company, 3, Colchester Street,
Coopers Row, London, E.C.)

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, 1916, No. 3, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidating List, No. 41A) consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 7th December, 1917, which together with List No. 42 of the 21st December, 1917, and the List herewith annexed contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required.

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also telegraphed to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap (N.V.)" as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 884.

1918.

No. 1B*.

11th January, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, 1916, No. 3," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the following effect :—

That the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

MEXICO. -

Abels, Herman, "Internacional" 2A San Juan de Letran 19,
Mexico City.

Aberg, Oscar H., "La Gran Pasamaneria" 8A de Lerdo 158,
Mexico City.

Agencia Comercial y Maritima (Heynen, Everbusch & Company),
Tampico & Mexico City.

No. 1B*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

- Albert, Julio, & Company, Sucs., "La Gran Sederia," 1A del 5 de Febrero 3, Mexico City.
- Allgemeine Electricitäts Gesellschaft, Mexico City.
- Amtmann, Karl R., San Felipe Neri 74 and Av. Le Morelos 77, Mexico City.
- Anguiano, Guadalajara.
- Arrieta, Arturo, Vera Cruz.
- Bach, S., Mexico City.
- Bachanauer & Company, Torreon.
- Bachman & Company, Mexico City.
- Banco Germanico de la America del Sud, (Deutsche Sud Amerikanische Bank) Mexico City.
- Banco Mexicano de Comercio e Industria, Mexico City.
- Basanez, Pedro, Vera Cruz.
- Bauer, Carlos, Mexico City.
- Belden Brothers, Monterey.
- Berger, Leon, Av. de Independencia 12, Mexico City.
- Berger, S., Mexico City.
- Bielefield, Otto, Chihuahua.
- Birk, Mich., (Sucursal en Mexico) (Agustin Wollmershäuser) 2A de Mesones 37, Mexico City.
- Bittraff & Mendiola, Mexico City.
- Blancas, S., & Brothers, Juarez.
- Bley Hermanos, Hermosillo.
- Blume & Wienau, Tampico.
- Blumenkorn, Julio, 3A Capuchinas 63, Mexico City.
- Bode & Rosenstein, 5 de Mayo y 1A de la Condesa 15, Mexico City.
- Boesch, Guillermo, Orizaba.
- Boker, R., & Company (see Compania Ferreteria Mexicana).
- Bölbrugge, Chr., 1A Capuchinas 27, Mexico City.
- Bremer, R. A., & Company, Monterey.
- Brockmann, Guillermo, Cadena 22 & 2A Capuchinas 55, Mexico City.
- Brosting, Alfonso, Marelos 5, Vera Cruz.
- Bruggemon & Company, Mexico City.
- Buchenau & Company, Torreon.
- Bucher, Hermanos, Mexico City.
- Buchman & Company, Torreon.
- Buinso, Nogales.
- Bunsow, Guillermo, Chihuahua.
- Busing, Guillermo, & Company, Sucrs., Vera Cruz.
- Bustamente, Antonio, & Hijo, Mazatlan.
- Bustillos, José, & Hijos, Apartado Postal 7, 1A de Metamoras & P. de la Reforma 35, Mexico City.
- Calvo & Fernandez, Vera Cruz.
- Candanedo, Manuel.

- Casa Alemana de Musica, S.A., esq. à 2A San Juan de Letran
and 1A de Nuevo Mexico, Mexico City.
- Cerveceria Central, S.A., 9A de Cipres & Apartado 4625, Mexico
City.
- Cerveceria del Pacifico, Mazatlan.
- Christlieb, Alfredo, Mexico City.
- Christlieb & Mühlhäussler, Mexico City.
- Christlieb & Rubke, Mexico City.
- "Club Aleman," Mexico City.
- Club Hipico Aleman, Mexico City.
- Cohen, Max, Guaymas.
- Collignon, Julio, Guadalajara.
- Compania Commercial, Nogales.
- Compania de Electricidad (see Allgemeine Electricitäts
Gesellschaft).
- Compania Ferretera Mexicana S.A. (R. Boker & Company),
Av. 16 de Septiembre 60, Mexico City.
- Compania Ferreteria de Tampico, Tampico.
- Compania Manufacturera de Cerillos, Monterey.
- Compania Petrolera Germano Mexicana S.A., Mexico City.
- Concordia, Ad. de, & Anex as, Pochutla.
- Constancia, La, S. A. (see Rademacher, Muller & Company),
Guaymas.
- Cram, C., Monterey.
- Cram, J., & Company, Monterey.
- Crasemann, J., Sucs., Merida & Progreso.
- Cramer Hermanos & Company, 4A de San Felipe Neri 115,
Mexico City.
- Dahlhaus, Edmundo, 5A Capuchinas 92, Mexico City.
- Dasse, Juan, & Company, Mexico City.
- Deiks, H. D., Mexico City.
- Defensa, La, Mexico City.
- Delcampo, Q. M., Guadalajara.
- Delius & Company, Tepic and San Blas.
- "Democrata Mexicano, El," esq. à Nuevo Mexico and 5A de
Balderas 87, Mexico City.
- Deutsche Sud Amerikanische Bank (see Banco Germanico de
la America del Sud).
- Diaz, Augustin R., Vera Cruz.
- Diener Hermanos (La Perla), Av. de San Francisco 38, Mexico
City.
- Dirks, W., Merida.
- Dittmer, Carlos, 2A San Felipe Neri 47, Mexico City.
- Dosse, Juan, & Company, 4A S. Felipe Neri 113, Mexico City.
- Dreinhofer, J. F., Sucr., Av. San Francisco 17, Mexico City.
- Dubbits, N. M., Mexico City.
- During, M., & Company, Sucs., Vera Cruz.
- Eberstadt, Ernesto A., Av. Isabel la Catolica 6, Mexico City.

No. 1B*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

- Eimbock, G. (partner in Pacific Hide Company), Mazatlan.
 Electrica, La, Mexico City.
 Electromotors, S. A., Mexico City.
 Everbusch, Richard, Tampico.
 Fabrica de Acidos La Vega (Johannsen, Felix, & Company),
 S. en C., Mexico City.
 Fabricas Apolo, Monterey.
 Fahrholtz, William, Triunfo.
 Faller, Miguel (partner of J. Crasemann Sucs.), Merida.
 Ferreteria "La Paloma" S. en C., Tampico.
 Fischbaum, Max, Chihuahua.
 Flores, Julian, Mexico City.
 Flottmann, H., & Company, Av. de Juarez 75, Mexico City.
 Forsbach, Guillermo, Vera Cruz.
 Froitzheim & Company.
 Galler, Maurice, Merida.
 Gamez & Company, 1A de Donceles 16, Mexico City.
 German American Hotel, Pl. de Buena Vista 131, Mexico City.
 Gertz, Cornelio (partner of Sommer, Hermann & Company,
 Sucs.), Benito Juarez 14, Vera Cruz.
 Gibbs, W. G., Chihuahua.
 Giesemann, Ad., & Company (El Retiro), Tapachula.
 Giffening, Edgar, 3A Capuchinas 63, Mexico City.
 Gluck, J., Mexico City.
 Glunckher, Francisco (partner of J. Crasemann Sucs.), Merida.
 Goeldner, Ernest, Chihuahua.
 Gonzales, Ismael, Merida.
 Gran, Pedro, Vera Cruz.
 Gregoire, Francisco, Mazatlan.
 Grosset, Agustin, 4A Cuauhtemotzin 103, Mexico City.
 Grossman & Company, Mexico City.
 Grunberger, Rodolfo, 1A San Agustin 29, Mexico City.
 Guzman, Z., Monterey.
 Hach, Julio, Mexico City.
 Hansen & Deeke, Guadalajara.
 Harfrush & Company, Mexico City.
 Harinera del Norte Company, Piedras Negras.
 Harms, Hugo, Mexico City.
 Hartzheim, W., "La Europea," 5A Tacuba 85, Mexico City.
 Hassey, Alfredo, "El Fenix," 5A de Guenero 104, Mexico City.
 Hassey, Eduardo, S. en C., "El Pajecito," 9A de Guenero 173,
 Mexico City.
 Haus, G. (partner in Pacific Hide Company), Mazatlan.
 Hauser, Enrique, Vera Cruz.
 Heinrichs, Gmo., 4A San Felipe Neri 115, Mexico City.
 Henonm, Martin, Manzanillo.
 Hering, Carlos, Mexico City.

- Hermann, W. E., & Company, S. en C., 2A Capuchinas 37, Mexico City.
- Hernandez, J., Guadalajara.
- Herr & Company, Mexico City.
- Heyman, Carl, Tampico.
- Heynen, Everbusch & Company, (Agencia Comercial y Maritima), Tampico and 1A Tacuba 6, Mexico City.
- Higmino, Perez & Company, Manzanillo.
- Hildebrand, E. (partner of Delius & Company), Tepic.
- Hinzelmann, F., 1A Capuchinas 33, Mexico City.
- Hirschberg, Carlos, 1A Nuevo Mexico, Mexico City.
- Hoffman, Carlos C., Mexico City.
- Hoffmann, Frederico, Mexico City.
- Holek, C., & Company, Matamoros 150 and 231, Monterey.
- Holzheimer, Jorge, Vera Cruz.
- Hommel, Emilio, Mexico City.
- Huerta, Robredo, Vera Cruz.
- Hurtle, Carlos, Mexico City.
- Ibarra, Carlos, Guadalajara.
- Iberri, W., & Hijos, Sucs., Guaymas.
- Isaak, Alberto, & Company, Av. Isabel la Catolica 41, Tampico.
- Isabel Hotel (Enrique Schöndube), 2A San Felipe Neri 68, Mexico City.
- Jaedicke, Juan, 4A San Agustin 94, Mexico City.
- Johannsen, Felix & Company, S. en C., "La Vega," "Catzado de la Vega," de la Palma, Av. San Francisco 39 and 3A de Motolina 28, Mexico City.
- Julsrd & Company, Mexico City.
- Kaiser, Juan, Sucs., Guadalajara.
- Kentzler, Emilio, 1 Turbide, Av. San Francisco 21, Mexico City.
- Keppler & Marquet, 1A de Lopez 5, Mexico City.
- Kessel, Max, Mexico City.
- Ketelsen & Degetau, Libertad 114, Chihuahua.
- Kiewek, J. J., and Company, 13A de Bolivar 146, Mexico City.
- Klein & Roentsch, 3A San Agustin 80, Mexico City.
- Klein, Carlos, Mexico City.
- Klentsch, Federico, Mexico City.
- Klodz & Company, Mexico City.
- Koch, Edgar, Parral.
- Kohn, Carlos, Mexico City.
- Koppel, A., Mexico City.
- Korff, Honsberg & Company, Av. Isabel la Catolica 45, 2A San Felipe Neri 51 and 2A Capuchinas, Mexico City.
- Korn, Joseph, Moctezuma.
- Korting Gebr., A.G., 4A San Agustin 95, Mexico City.
- Kortun & Hess.
- Kortun Hermanos.

No. 1B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Kriegsmann & Neumann, Chihuahua.
 Kriegsmann, H., Chihuahua.
 Kronche & Ferado (Drogueria Internacional), 1A de Buarreti 20,
 Mexico City.
 Kuri Primos, Sucs., "La Vencedora," 2A de Flamencos 15,
 and 1A de la Acequia 7, Mexico City.
 Lark, Julian, & Company, Torreon.
 Lahse, Federico, Mexico City.
 Lambrechts, Robert, Mexico City.
 Lamelin, B., Mexico City.
 Lammers, German, 3A Capuchinas 67, Mexico City.
 Langmaach Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Langstroth Sucs., Monterey.
 Lapan, George, Chihuahua.
 Lehmann & Company, Mexico City.
 Leitner, George Helmuth.
 Lentz, Federico, "Perfumeria Higienica," 6A de la Constitucion
 118 and 120, Mexico City.
 Letayf, Antonio, Mexico City.
 Levin, C., Mexico City.
 Levy, Gustav, Monterey.
 Levy, J., Mexico City.
 Leycegui, Felix, Vera Cruz.
 Lichtle, Alberto, Mexico City.
 Linga, C. R., & Company, Calle Constitucion, Mazatlan.
 Llinas, Rafael Moreno, Vera Cruz.
 Lohse & Company, Sucs., Palma 38, Mexico City.
 Lopez, Manuel, Mexico City.
 Lubek, Rudolph von, Vera Cruz.
 Luckhaus, Arturo, 3A San Agustin 75, Mexico City.
 Lueders & Company, Mexico City.
 Lueders, George, & Company, Av. Independencia 10, and 5A
 Capuchinas 94, Mexico City.
 Lutteroth, Carlos, esq. a la de Donceles and 2A del Pte. de la
 Mariscala, Mexico City.
 Marquard, Hugo, 3A San Agustin 66, Mexico City.
 Martens, Enrique, Vera Cruz.
 Martinez, Rafael, Mexico City.
 Marx, Adolfo, Av. 5 de Mayo 1, Mexico City.
 Melber & Company, Mexico City.
 Melchers & Company Sucs., Constitucion, Mazatlan; & Culiacan.
 Meyer & Huerta, Mexico City.
 Moller, G., & Company Sucs., Guaymas.
 Monte Carlo, Mexico City.
 Motz & Company, Sucs., "El Koh-i-nor" 2A de Versailles 12,
 Mexico City.
 Müller Hermanos, Av. San Francisco 28 & Indianilla esq. Dres.
 C. Lillaga & C. y Valle, Mexico City.

- Müller, Victor. Apartado 75, Tampico.
 Neumann, Felipe, & Company, Tibarcio 19, Mexico City.
 Niekler, Oton, S. en C., 1A Betlemitas 11 & Apartado 1646, Mexico City.
 Norwald, Levi, Chihuahua.
 Nyssen, Raphael, & Company, Av. 5 de Mayo 49, Mexico City.
 Ochoa, Isidoro, & Company, Miguel Lordo & 5 de Mayo, Vera Cruz.
 Oelrich, Gustavo, esq. à Av. 5 de Mayo y Calle de Betlemitas 15 & 17, Mexico City.
 Olalde & Company, Mexico City.
 Orenstein, & Koppel y Arthur Koppel, S.A., esq. Av. de Isabel la Catolica & Av. San Francisco, Edificio la Mexicana, Mexico City.
 Ortiz, Carlos, 4A San Agustin 97, Mexico City.
 Otto & Arzoz, Av. 5 de Mayo 61, Mexico City.
 Otto, S., Mexico City.
 Pabst, F. W., Mexico City.
 Pacific Hide Company, Mazatlan.
 Pagharch, Otto, Mexico City.
 Paloma, La, Calle Real Iloilo, Tampico.
 Paulsen & Company, Guadalajara.
 Paulsen, Ernesto, Guadalajara.
 Perez, Manuel Rodriguez, Vera Cruz.
 Perla, La, (see Diener Hermanos).
 Pertz, P. A. G., & Hermano, 3A, de la Palma 29, Mexico City.
 Peters, Guillermo, & Company (la Suiza), Torreon.
 Pless, Herman, Chihuahua.
 Rademacher, Muller & Company (La Constancia, S.A.), Av. Catorce 405, Guaymas.
 Ramirez & Urzua, Guadalajara.
 Ramos, Diego, Papantla.
 Reimers Hermanos, Zacatecas.
 Remecke, Juan, Macdinas, Mexico City.
 Retiro, El (see Giesemann & Company).
 Riquelme, Pedro, Mexico City.
 Roeder, F., Mexico City.
 Roemer, Federico, & Company, Apartado 928 & 5 de Mayo 50, Mexico City.
 Roever, Luis, Av. 5 de Mayo 21, Mexico City.
 Roever, Pablo E., Av. 5 de Mayo 32, & Despachos 421 & 422, Mexico City.
 Roubicek, Otto, "The Aztec," Calle del Gante 14, esq. à 16 de Septiembre, Mexico City.
 Ruiz Hermanos, J. J., Mexico City.
 Saenger, M., "La Constancia," 5A San Juan de Letran 70, Mexico City.
 Salido, Rodrigues, Manuel, Mazatlan.

No. 1B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Salrich, Antonio, Mexico City.
 Sarabia, Jesus, Mazatlan.
 Schäfer, Enrique G., Sucs., Av. San Francisco 71, Mexico City.
 Schueffler, Fererster, Mexico City.
 Schilling, F., Vera Cruz.
 Schmidt, Carlos A., Av. 5 de Mayo 32, Mexico City.
 Schmidt, Otto, Mexico City.
 Schmidt, Reimers & Company, Mexico City.
 Schneider, B., Mexico City.
 Schommers, Rodolfo (La Palma), Durango.
 Schöndube. Enrique, Av. Isabel la Catolica 63 & Isabel Hotel,
 2A San Felipe Neri 68, Mexico City.
 Schreiber & Company, Sucs., "La Violeta," Av. San Francisco
 59, Mexico City.
 Schubach, M. J., Mexico City.
 Schulz, Dr. Alfredo, Mexico City.
 Schumann, Guillermo, Vera Cruz.
 Schwarze & Hahne, 4A Relox 33, Mexico City.
 Schweighart, Frederick.
 Sebastian, R., Vera Cruz.
 Seckbach & Company, S. en C., 6A Gabino Barreda 118, Mexico
 City.
 Segura, Ricardo V., Orizaba.
 Seifferth, Pablo, 4A Victoria 94, Mexico City.
 Sendel & Company, 2A de Acequia 21, Mexico City.
 Sieber, C., & Company, Saltillo.
 Siemens & Halske, Mexico City.
 Siemens Schuckert Werke, S. A., Mexico City and Guadalajara.
 Sierra, R., & Hermanos, Suca "Arcoiris," Vera Cruz.
 Siordia, Eduardo, Mazatlan.
 Sogel, Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Solrinor, Vera Cruz.
 Sommer, Hermann, & Company, Sucs., S. en C., 3A de la Palma
 33, 35 & 37, Mexico City and B. Juarez 14, Vera Cruz.
 Sommer, E., Sucs., "El Brillante," Av. San Francisco 45, Mexico
 City.
 Stache, Pablo, Vera Cruz.
 Stallforth Brothers, Parral.
 Stein, Roberto, & Company, Merceria Alemana, S. en C.,
 Mazatlan.
 Stettner, Sucs., Mexico City.
 Steudel, Max, 3A Capuchinas 67, Mexico City.
 Stoll, Adolph, Manzanillo.
 Studt, Federico, 1A San Juan de Letran 3, Mexico City.
 Talleres & Fundicion "Tamaulipas," S. A., Tampico.
 Thiener, Janowitz & Company, Soc. Ltda., 3A San Agustin 68,
 Mexico City.
 Trost, Alberto, Guadalajara.

Unna, Jorge, & Company, San Luis Potosi.
 Uranga, Rodolfo, Juarez.
 Urriolagoitia, Guillermo, Mazatlan.
 Valdes Hermanos, Vera Cruz.
 Valdez Brothers, Vera Cruz.
 Valencia & Garza, Torreon.
 Varela, R., e Hijo, Vera Cruz.
 Wagner, A., & Levien, Sucs., 1A Capuchinas 21, Mexico City; and
 Guadalajara.
 Walther, Adalberto, Torreon.
 Weber, Leopoldo, & Company, Av. San Francisco 61, Mexico
 City.
 Wehler, Henry, Vera Cruz.
 Weidt, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Weinzorn & Koeppe, 1A Olivo 8-12, Mexico City.
 Weiskopf, Victor, & Company, Mexico City.
 Welz, F. W., & Company, Mexico City.
 Wenzel, Luis, (partner of Sommer, Hermann & Company, Sucs.),
 Mexico City.
 Wirth, Juan, & Company, Gran Merceria de Ocampo, esq. à 4A
 Capuchinas y Ocampo, Mexico City; and Culiacan.
 Wohler Bartning & Company, Sucs., Mazatlan & Culiacan.
 Wolff, Leon, 2A San Agustin 35, Mexico City.
 Wolforvitz, Max & Arthur, Mexico City.
 Wood, H. J., Nogales.
 Worn, A., & Company, 2A de la Palma 21, Mexico City.
 Ziehl, Floriotino, Chihuahua.
 Zolly, Juan, 3A Capuchinas 69, Mexico City.
 Zumther & Froilau, Mexico City.

REMOVAL FROM LIST.

SPAIN.

Vicari, Arturo, Apartado 443, Madrid.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, 1916, No. 3, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidating List, No. 41A), consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 7th December, 1917, which together with Lists No. 42 and No. 43 of the 21st December, 1917, and 4th January, 1918, respectively, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2). Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms which may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required.

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The Lists for all countries in Central and South America are also telegraphed to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 2306.

1918.

No. 1c*.

16th January, 1918.

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm:

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments:

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council:

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing:

1. After Regulation 2AA the following regulation shall be inserted:—

2AAA. With a view to developing as economically and expeditiously as possible any supply of petroleum which may exist in strata in the United Kingdom it shall be lawful for the Board of Trade or the Minister of Munitions or any person authorised by them or him, but for no other person, to search and bore for and get petroleum, and the Board of Trade or Minister of Munitions or a person so authorised for the purposes aforesaid may enter on or take possession of any land and sink wells and construct other works thereon.

If any person searches or bores for or gets petroleum in contravention of this provision he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation petroleum means all petroleum and its relative hydrocarbons, (excluding coal and shales), and natural gas existing in their natural conditions in strata, but does not include natural gas set free in the course of mining or other lawful operations.

2. For Regulation 18A the following regulation shall be substituted:—

18A. Where a person without lawful authority or excuse either within or without the United Kingdom has been in communication with or has attempted to communicate with an enemy agent and is subsequently found within the United Kingdom, he shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations unless he proves that he did not

know and had no reason to suspect that the person with whom he so communicated or attempted to communicate was an enemy agent.

For the purposes of this regulation but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision :—

(a) a person shall unless he proves the contrary be deemed to have been in communication with an enemy agent if

(i) he has either within or without the United Kingdom visited the address of an enemy agent or consorted with an enemy agent; or

(ii) either within or without the United Kingdom the name or address or any other information regarding an enemy agent has been found in his possession or has been supplied by him to any other person or has been obtained by him from any other person;

(b) the expression “ enemy agent ” includes any person who is, or has been, or is reasonably suspected of being or having been, employed by the enemy either directly or indirectly for the purpose of committing an act either within or without the United Kingdom which if done within the United Kingdom would be a contravention of these regulations, or who has, or is reasonably suspected of having, either within or without the United Kingdom, committed or attempted to commit such an act with the intention of assisting the enemy;

(c) any address, whether within or without the United Kingdom, reasonably suspected of being an address used for the receipt of communications intended for the enemy, or any address at which an enemy agent resides or to which he resorts, shall be deemed to be the address of an enemy agent and communications addressed to such an address to be communications with an enemy agent.

3. Regulation 37 shall be amended by the substitution for the words “ This regulation ” of the following words :—

(2) The Admiralty may make regulations for the purpose of providing for the better security of vessels, and if any person, being a person required by any of the provisions of any such regulations to do or abstain from doing any act, fails to comply with those provisions he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(3) This regulation.

4. Regulation 39D shall be amended as follows :—

(1) By the substitution for the words “ Board of Trade,” wherever those words occur, of the words “ Shipping Controller.”

(2) By the substitution for the words “ any agreement ” and the words “ an agreement ” of the words “ any contract or agreement.”

5. After Regulation 39D the following regulation shall be inserted :—

39DD. (1) Except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Shipping Controller—

(a) No British ship, being a ship registered in the United Kingdom and being if a steamer of not less than five hundred tons gross tonnage and if a sailing ship of not less than one thousand tons gross tonnage, shall proceed to sea on any voyage whatsoever :

(b) No British ship whatsoever shall proceed to sea from any port in the United Kingdom :

(c) No ship whatsoever shall proceed to sea on a voyage from any port in the British Islands to any other port in the British Islands.

(2) A licence under this regulation may be granted in respect of ships of any class or voyages of any class or in respect of any special ship or any special voyage, and may be granted so as to be in force for any time and subject to any terms or conditions specified therein.

(3) If any ship obtains, or attempts to obtain, clearance outwards for the purpose of proceeding, or attempts to proceed, or proceeds, to sea in contravention of this regulation, or if in the case of any ship there is a failure to comply with any terms or conditions contained in a licence granted under this regulation in respect of that ship, the master thereof and the owner, or, if the ship is subject to a time charter, the charterer, thereof shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and if the ship is at the time of the commission of the offence, or is subsequently at any time found, at any port of, or within the territorial waters adjacent to, the United Kingdom it may be detained in the same manner as if it were a ship liable to be detained under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916.

(4) In this regulation the expressions “ ship ” and “ British ship ” have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and the expression “ charterer ”

No. 1c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

means the charterer at whose disposition the ship is for the time being held.

(5) This regulation shall come into force on the first day of February, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

6. For Regulation 43A the following regulation shall be substituted :—

43A. If any person obstructs, impedes, or otherwise interferes with, any member of any of His Majesty's Forces in the execution of his duties, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

L. 3596.
1918.

No. 1F*. 16th January, 1918.
C.E.

SUB-LT. P. T. VALE, R.N.V.R.—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 21st December, 1917, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Percy Thomas Vale, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th November, 1916, while on Active Service in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Percy Thomas Vale a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 13th November, 1917.

C.E. 3835.
1918.

No. 2. 16th January, 1918.
R.

FLAG OFFICERS SERVING ASHORE—ALLOWANCES
IN LIEU OF SERVANTS.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Flag Officers serving on shore, except in certain appointments for which special rates have

been laid down by Order in Council, are ineligible for an allowance in lieu of servants at a rate in excess of £40 :

And whereas under the said Regulations Captains in Your Majesty's Navy serving in appointments on shore are eligible at our discretion for allowances in lieu of servants at the rates of £40, £75, or £125 a year :

And whereas we consider it desirable that we should be empowered, at our discretion, to grant to Flag Officers serving on shore, except in those appointments for which special rates have been laid down, allowances in lieu of Servants at the rates of £40, £75, or £125 a year, and further, with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, to fix other special rates where the said rates are in our opinion inappropriate :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of allowances in lieu of servants to Flag Officers accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

R. 402.
1918.

No. 2A.
C.E.

16th January, 1918.

BOARD OF ADMIRALTY—APPOINTMENT OF SECOND CIVIL LORD.

WHEREAS the constitution and business of the Board of Admiralty were settled and defined by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 23rd day of October, 1917 :

And whereas owing to the special circumstances of the present War it is desirable to appoint a Second Civil Lord of the Admiralty :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the appointment of a Second Civil Lord, who shall have such duties as shall, from time to time, be assigned to him by the First Lord.

C.E. 3825.
1918.

No. 1D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 1D*. 18th January, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDED BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the said Proclamation of the 23rd day of May, 1916, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

† ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Dreher, Julio, Avenida de Mayo 715 and Calle General Hornos 1230, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Weiss, J., y Preusche, Calle Patricios 243, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

† See note 2.

BRAZIL.

Casa Brasileira, Bahia (see Weber, Karlos).
 Freitas & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
 Froeling, W., Rua da Alfandega 47, Rio de Janeiro.
 Gomes, David (of Kruger & Arentz), Sao Paulo.
 Gomes e Irmao, Maceio.
 Gomes de Oliveira, Joao, Joinville.
 Kohlbach & Company, Joinville, Sta. Catharina (see also Schwartz, Eduardo).
 Kruger and Arentz, Rua José Bonifacio 5, Sao Paulo.
 Martifield, C., Muritiba.
 Montenegro, Alfredo (see Schwarzenberger, Alfredo).
 Nogueira, Candido, & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
 Oliveira, Joao Gomes de (see Gomes de Oliveira, Joao).
 Pinto, de Souza & Company, Bahia.
 Raacke & Company, Rua Dos Ourives 87, Rio de Janeiro.
 Schwarzenberger, Alfredo (alias Alfredo Montenegro) Sao Paulo.
 Weber, Karlos (Casa Brasileira), Bahia.
 Zeising, Ricardo M., Rio de Janeiro.

†CENTRAL AMERICA.

Giesemann & Company, Guatemala.

CHILE.

Boeschmeyer & Kunsenmuller (formerly Preger Hermanos), Antofagasta.
 Guttierrez, Espildora, & Company, Santiago.
 Holzmann, Philipp, & Company, Santiago.
 Kovacs, E., Avenida Brazil and Casilla 1353, Valparaiso.
 Mex & Company, Brandera 569, Santiago; & Avenida Brasil 419, Valparaiso.
 Oppliger, Federico, Valparaiso.
 Richter, Alfred, Santiago.
 Stohr, Walter & Richter, Alfred, Santiago.
 Tschumi & Company, Huerfanos, esquina Estado, Santiago.

§ICELAND AND FÄROE ISLANDS.

Ryel, Baldwin, Akureyri, Iceland.

§LIBERIA.

Dopffel, Th.
 Lafuente y Gordon, Miguel.

§MOROCCO.

Cantos Nadal, Francisco, Laraiche.

† See note 2.

§ See note 3.

No. 1D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

*NETHERLANDS.

Duwaer & Company, Stadhouderskade 19-20, Amsterdam; and
Kneuterdijk 18-20, The Hague.

Duwaer & Naessens, Stadhouderskade 19-20, Amsterdam; and
Kneuterdijk 18, The Hague.

"Hollandia" Chemische Werken, Nieuwe Binnenweg. 420A,
Rotterdam.

"Hoograven" Machinefabriek, Utrecht.

Mogendorff, S., St. Antoniesbreestr. 54 & Uilenburgstr. 135-137,
Amsterdam.

Mulder, J. G., Warnsveld.

Naessens & Company, Stadhouderskade 19-20, Amsterdam; and
Kneuterdijk 18-20, The Hague.

Schaaf & Company, Lange Oostzeedijk 11 (formerly Open
Rynstuin, 8) Rotterdam.

Velde, Jac. van der, & Company, Amstel 330, Amsterdam.

*NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Colin, P., Peterongan, Samarang.

Lendra, Cultuur Maatschappy, Garoet.

Nieuwenhuis, Christiaan Padang.

Schroeder, J. F. L. P., Garoet and Bandoeng.

Sirks, G. L., Borneo Straat 14, Sourabaya.

NORWAY.

Ferrolegeringar A/B., Røros.

Floer, Richard, Junior, Breivikatn, Hammerfest.

Seligmann, Richard, Karl Johansgate 27 and Halvdan Svartestgt.
30B, Christiania.

Sumstad, M., A/S., Stortingsgt. 4, Christiania.

SPAIN.

Baunach, Glassner & Company, Santa Madalena, San Feliu
de Guixols.

Born, Guillermo, Calle Ausias Marca 2, Calle Lauria 56 and
Calle Lafont 29, Pueblo Seco, Barcelona.

Brillante Regent, Plaza de la Constitucion, Malaga; Madrid,
Barcelona and Seville.

Casals, Juan, Cortes 628 esq. Rocafort 80, Barcelona.

Chinchilla, José, Gran Via de Colon 59, Granada.

Coll, Ignacio, Cortes 628 esq. Rocafort 80, Barcelona.

Coll, Pascual, Cortes 628 esq. Rocafort 80, Barcelona.

Diaz, José Gimenez (see Gimenez Diaz, José).

Forteza Pina, Luis, Milagro 1, Palma, Majorca.

Friedrich, Hans, Provenza 275, Barcelona.

* See note 6.

Gimenez Diaz, José, Duquesa 31, Granada.
 Iglesias Pla, Jaime, Bejar 38 and Cortes 577 1°, Barcelona.
 Industria y Minería Española, Calle Lauria 56, Barcelona.
 Industrial Hispano-Alemana, La, Cortes 628 esq. Rocafort 80,
 Barcelona.
 Jess, Ernest von, Uraiz 15, Vigo.
 Llorens, e Hijos, Juan, Rambla de las Flores (or Rambla San
 José) 30, Montesión 5 and Pasaje San José a, Barcelona.
 Llorente, Mariano, Uraiz 15, Vigo.
 Loewe, Enrique, Calle del Principe 3, Madrid; and Calle
 Fernando 30, Barcelona.
 Martí, Eugenio Roger (see Roger Martí, Eugenio).
 Pina, Luis Forteza (see Forteza Pina, Luis).
 Pla, Jaime Iglesias (see Iglesias Pla, Jaime).
 Pons Sintes, Salvador, Calle Calabria 273, esquina Industria,
 Barcelona.
 Roger Martí, Eugenio, Calle Calabria 273, esquina Industria,
 Barcelona.
 Roger y Pons, Calle Calabria 273, esquina Industria, Barcelona.
 Sautter Hermanos, (Hermann & Gotthill Sautter) Plaza de la
 Constitución and Carrera San Jerónimo 16, Madrid; Barcelona,
 Seville and Malaga.
 Schlüter Wrede, Pablo, Gran Vía 22, Bilbao.
 Sintes, Salvador Pons (see Pons Sintes, Salvador).
 Wrede, Pablo Schlüter (see Schlüter Wrede, Pablo).

VENEZUELA.

Gramcko, Karl, Puerto Cabello.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

BRAZIL.

Linhares, Antonio P., Para.
 Pegas, Fructuoso, Rua Marechal Floriano 282, Rio Grande.
 Rio Grande do Sul.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Banco Salvadoreño, Santa Ana and San Salvador, Salvador.

LIBERIA.

Gumera, Salvador Serra.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Ang Tian Laij, Batavia.

No. 1D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to addresses, of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Nov. 10th, 1916. Fuhrmann, H., & Company, Calle Peru 1182–1188, and Calle Cochabamba 102, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 March 24th, „ North German Lloyd, Calle Sarmiento 324, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 June 2nd, „ Steffens & Nolle, A. G., Calle Sarmiento 643, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Jan. 5th, 1917. Wulff, Otto, Calle Perú 399, Calle Terrero 109 and Rivadavia 6245, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Asuncion, Paraguay.

BRAZIL.

- Dec. 8th, 1916. Schwartz, Eduardo, or E. J. Schwartz & Company, or Eduardo J. Schwartz & Company (Gazetta do Commercio) (Kohlbach & Company), Joinville, Sta. Catharina.

SPAIN.

- Dec. 21st, 1917. Bukofzer, D., Ronda de la Universidad 33, Barcelona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidating List, No. 41A) consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 7th December, 1917, which together with Lists Nos. 42, 43 and 44 of the 21st December, 1917, 4th January and 11th January, 1918, respectively, and the List herewith annexed contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required.

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also telegraphed to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 3594.

1918.

No. 1E*.

22nd January, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue

No. 1E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (C) Algin and its compounds ;
- (B) Asphalt ;
- (B) Asphalt, coal tar ;
- (C) Baskets and basketware ;
- (B) Bitumen, liquid or solid ;
- (C) Celluloid, articles wholly or partly manufactured of ;

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

- (B) Ammonia and its salts, whether simple or compound (except ammonium nitrate, perchlorate, sulphate and sulpho-cyanide) ;
- (B) Ammonia, liquefied ;
- (B) Ammonia liquor ;
- (B) Ammonium alum ;
- (A) Cinchona bark, its alkaloids and their salts ;
- (C) Hydrastis canadensis ;
- (B) Nickel, oxides and salts of (except nickel nitrate), and mixtures containing such oxides or salts of nickel ;

- (B) Phosphorus and its compounds;
- (B) Sodium carbonate;
- (C) Sodium sesquicarbonate;
- (c) Cork and cork dust and articles manufactured from cork or cork dust;
- (B) Fustic (chips and extract);
- (B) Glue, osseine and concentrated size, fish glue, isinglass, finings and other kinds of gelatine;
- Leather goods of the following descriptions :—
- (c) Goods manufactured wholly or partly of leather, not otherwise prohibited;
- (c) Linoleum;
- (B) Logwood (ships, extract, and preparations);
- (C) Spirits, potable, of a strength of less than 43 degrees above proof;
- (C) Wine.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (B) Algin and its compounds;
- (A) Asphalt;
- (A) Asphalt, coal tar;
- (A) Baskets and basketware;
- (A) Bitumen, liquid or solid;
- (A) Celluloid, articles wholly or partly manufactured of;

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

- (B) Ammonia and its salts, whether simple or compound, and mixtures containing such salts (except ammonia liquor liquefied ammonia, ammonium alum, ammonium carbonate, chloride, nitrate, perchlorate, sulphate and sulphocyanide, and nickel ammonium sulphate, and mixtures containing such ammonium salts);
- (A) Ammonia, liquefied;
- (A) Ammonia liquor;
- (A) Ammonium alum and mixtures containing ammonium alum;
- (A) Ammonium carbonate and mixtures containing ammonium carbonate;
- (A) Ammonium chloride, including muriate of ammonia and salammoniac, and mixtures containing these substances;
- (A) Cinchona bark, its alkaloids and their salts, and preparations of any of these substances;
- (c) Hydrastis canadensis and hydrastine;

(A) Nickel ammonium sulphate and mixtures containing nickel ammonium sulphate;

(B) Nickel, oxides and salts of (except nickel ammonium sulphate and nickel nitrate) and mixtures containing such oxides or salts of nickel;

(A) Phosphorus and its compounds;

(A) Sodium carbonate in all forms, including sodium sesquicarbonate and mixtures containing any of these substances;

(A) Cork and cork dust;

(C) Cork or cork dust, articles manufactured therefrom, not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Fustic (chips and extract);

(A) Glue, osseine and concentrated size (and other sizes and sizings made from glue), fish glue, isinglass, finings and other kinds of gelatine;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(B) Goods manufactured wholly or partly of leather, not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Linoleum;

(A) Logwood (chips, extract and preparations);

(A) Motor cars of 30 horse-power and over;

(A) Respirators and self-contained breathing sets intended to afford protection to the wearer against toxic atmospheres;

(B) Size and sizings of all kinds (whether nitrogenous or not), not including articles the exportation of which is prohibited to all destinations under the prohibitions attaching to farinaceous substances, dextrine, concentrated size and other size and sizings made from glue;

(A) Spirits, potable, of a strength of less than 43 degrees above proof;

(A) Tools, small, the following :—

Saws, cross cut, frame and pit;

(A) Willows and osiers;

(A) Wine.

No. 2*.

1st February, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

† ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Andersen & Company, Calle Esmeralda 179, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Bernasconi, G. L., Montevideo, Uruguay.

Bleyer, Carlos, Calle Suipacha 191, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Diedrichs, Federico, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1285, and Chacabuco 439, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Frings, Federico, Asuncion, Paraguay.

† See note 2.

No. 2* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Kotin, Leon, Avenida de Mayo 1124-34, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Petersen & Gutierrez, Calle Cangallo 499, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Salinas, S. V., Calle Rio Cuarto 99, and Convencion 499, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Sindicato Aleman de Potasa, Calle Colon 135, Cordoba, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

Rodriguez, Juan, Potosi.

BRAZIL.

Albrecht, C., & Company, Rio Grande do Sul.

Haas, Frederico, Rua Primeiro do Março 58, Rio de Janeiro.

Hoepcke Irmaos & Company, Florianopolis, Santa Catharina.

Merat, Frederico, & Company, Rua Primeiro do Março 58, Rio de Janeiro.

Pauly & Company, Rua José Bonifacio 14, and Caixa Postal 9, Sao Paulo.

Quesada, Manoel, Rua do Senado 63, Rio de Janeiro.

†**CENTRAL AMERICA.**

Assmann, T., & Company, San José, Costa Rica.

Davidson, Isidora P., & Company, Santa Ana, San Salvador.

Friese, Carl, & Company, (Antonia Rylands), Bocas del Toro, Panama.

Kandler, H. (of Carl Friese & Company), Bocas del Toro, Panama.

Knöhr, Edgar, & Company, Calle Central Norte, San José, Costa Rica.

Knöhr, Juan, Hijos, Avenida Central Este and Calle la Sur, San José, Costa Rica.

Rylands, Antonia (Carl Friese & Company), Bocas del Toro, Panama.

Salomon, A., & Company, Managua, Nicaragua.

Sange, Alfred, Colon, Panama.

Wahle, Carlos Wolfgang, Avenida 4A Este, San José, Costa Rica.

CHILE.

Gratenau, R. (Steiner & Company), Talcahuano.

COLOMBIA.

Bauer & Company, Bogota.

Weisbach, Eberhardt, Bogota.

† See note 2.

CUBA.

Kollmann, Rudolf, Enramadas 16, Santiago de Cuba.

DENMARK.

Siemens Schuckert, Dansk A/S., Blegdamsvej 124, Copenhagen.

†HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Gaetjens, Charles, Port au Prince, Hayti.

*NETHERLANDS.

Bäck, Ignacz, Fred Hendrikplein 25 and Van Beverningkstraat 250, The Hague.

Bohmer, Karl, Keizersgracht 224, Amsterdam.

Eberhardt & Company, s'Hertogenbosch.

Emden, M. van, Hoofdstraat 1-5, Schiedam.

Holland Amerikaansche Maatschappij "Rapid," Rotterdam.

Holtz, J. Z. R., Heeregracht 22, Amsterdam.

Hufeld, Fritz, Wilhelminalaan, Hillegom.

Klein, Ernst, O.Z. Voorburgwal 198, Amsterdam.

Meyer, Moritz, Valeriusstraat 240, Amsterdam.

"Rapid," Hollandsche Amerikansche Maatschappij, Burgomeester Meineszlaan 62, Rotterdam.

Reinbold, Ed., Mathenesserlaan 211, Rotterdam.

Rummel, F. W., Goudsche Wagenstraat 40A, Rotterdam.

Seeder & Company, 2E, Weteringdwarstraat 25, Amsterdam.

*NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Auto, L', Pasar Besar, Sourabaya.

Goedkoopste Adres, Het, Gamblongan 17, Sourabaya; and Batavia.

Herman, J. G., Batavia.

NORWAY.

Jaeger, Olav., Stavanger (formerly of Haugesund).

Moe, J. M., Haugesund.

Troye, Chr., A/S., Vinncæsgrd. 2, Bergen.

PERU.

Abad Brothers & Company, Callao.

Luzmila Rodriguez Hermanos, Ascope.

Porturas, José Luis, Salaverry.

SPAIN.

Almendro, Juan Martinez (see Martinez Almendro, Juan).

Blass and Company, Calle San Mateo 1, Madrid.

Botello, Angel, & Son, Ayamonte.

† See note 2.

* See note 6.

No. 2* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Collardin, Gerardo, Apartado 559, Calle Pedro IV 53 and Calle Claris 71, Barcelona.
 Cortes, José (of H. Flottmann & Company), Calle Jorge Juan 47, Madrid.
 Deutsch, E., Malaga.
 Dusseldorf, La, Barcelona.
 Fabrica General Española de Colores, Calle Pedro IV 53, Barcelona.
 Flottmann, H., & Company, Calle Jorge Juan 47, Madrid; and Seville.
 Fortuna, de Berlin, Pasaje Paz 10 bis 1°, Barcelona.
 Hellmuth, Oskar, Ronda San Pedro 2, Barcelona; Arenal 12, Bilbao; and Preciados 1, Madrid.
 Hernandez, Nicolas Santana (see Santana Hernandez, Nicolas).
 John, Eduardo, Paseo de Bonanova 14, Villa Ludovic, Barcelona.
 Kemp, Edgard, Barcelona.
 Lamparter Trissler, Eugenio, Calle Santa Ana 9, Seville.
 Lloyd Internacional, de Berlin, Rambla Sta. Monica 5, Barcelona.
 Martinez Almendro, Juan, Calle Sierpes 16, Seville.
 Pinto Lopez, J. Sucesor (see Weisswange, Kurt or Conrado).
 Rodriguez Torres, Agustin, Las Palmas.
 Santana Hernandez, Nicolas, Puerto de la Luz, Las Palmas.
 Trissler, Eugenio Lamparter (see Lamparter Trissler, Eugenio).
 Torres, Agustin Rodriguez (see Rodriguez Torres, Agustin).
 Victoria de Berlin, La, Ronda San Pedro 2, Barcelona, Arenal 12, Bilbao; and Preciados, Madrid.
 Vinals, Magin, Calle Cristina 2, Barcelona; Port Bou; and Irun.
 Vogel y Matas, Calle Cortes 561, Barcelona.
 Weisswange, Kurt (or Conrado), Sucesor de J. Pinto Lopez, Calle Cortes 640-642, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Isselhorst, H., Svartmangatan 24, Stockholm.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Koellner, Guillermo (of Casa Widmayer), Calle Corrientes 727, Buenos Aires; and Rosario, Argentina.

LIBERIA.

Freeman, D., (or T.).
 Freeman, D. D.
 Freeman. T., & Company.

George, Aaron.
 Monrovia Trading Company.
 Phelps Brothers & Company.
 Ross, Samuel A.

MOROCCO.

Guessus, Mohammed, Tetuan.

PORTUGAL.

Marcus & Harting, Rua dos Fanqueiros 136, and Rua do
 Commercio 45, Lisbon.

SPAIN.

Ballesteros, Julio, Calle Cuarte 19, Valencia.
 Sirera, José (of Soria & Company), Naveilos 6, Grao de Valencia.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to
 addresses, of the persons or firms whose names have been already
 published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made
 as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

July 18th, 1916. Schweitzer, Felipe, Santa Fé 951 Rosario;
 and Santa Cruz de la Sierra.

BOLIVIA.

May 11th, 1917. Weissner & Company, Ocuri.

BRAZIL.

June 2nd, 1916. Jordan, Gerken & Company, Sao Francisco
 do Sul and Joinville.
 Dec. 21st, 1917. Jordan, Henrique, & Company, Sao Francisco
 do Sul and Joinville.
 Nov. 23rd, „ Lopez, Freire & Company, Rua da Quitanda
 46, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Nov. 23rd, 1917. Polanco, Julio U., Valparaíso.

GREECE.

Feb. 29th, 1916. Koenig, J. & N., & Company, Arsakion
 Arcade, University Street, Athens.

No. 2* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NETHERLANDS.

March 30th, 1917. Lecomte, Jules, Bachmanstraat 5, The Hague (formerly of Zuidblaak 50, Rotterdam).

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

March 24th, 1916. Adler Warenhuis (Moritz Adler) Sourabaya. (No connection with Handel & Industrie Maatschappij v/h Adler, Societiet St., Sourabaya.)

NORWAY.

June 30th, 1916. Arneman, Hans Th., Toldbodgade 8B, Christiania; and Tromsø.

SPAIN.

Jan. 19th, 1917. Kaupp, Ernesto, S. en C., Calle Cortes 498, Barcelona; and Valls.

Jan. 18th, 1918. Loewe, Enrique, Calle del Principe 39, Madrid and Calle Fernando 30, Barcelona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 46A) consolidating all previous Lists, revised to date and including the amendments in the Schedule annexed hereto is issued concurrently with this Order. This Consolidated List contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of

non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required.

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also telegraphed to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 5944.
1918.

No. 3.
c.w.

5th February, 1918.

ENGINEER COMMANDERS PROMOTED TO ENGINEER CAPTAINS—RETENTION OF ALLOWANCES OF LOWER RANK.

WHEREAS we consider that, in the event of an Engineer-Commander remaining in the same appointment on promotion to Engineer-Captain, he should continue in receipt of any Allowances he was receiving in the lower rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the continued payment of such Allowances for so long as the Officer continues to hold the same appointment, with effect as from the 1st day of November, 1917.

No. 3 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6630.

1918.

No. 3*.

5th February, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. After Regulation 5 the following regulations shall be inserted :—

5A. The Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions may by order if they or he consider it necessary to do so for the purpose of securing the public safety or defence of the realm take over the control and maintenance of any highway, but nothing in this regulation shall relieve any authority or person who, but for this regulation, would have been responsible for the maintenance of such highway from liability for the payment of the cost of such maintenance, and that cost may be recovered by the Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions from any such authority or person :

Provided that the amount so recoverable shall not exceed the amount which at the cost of labour and materials ruling during the period in respect of which the amount is claimed such authority or person would have had to expend in order to maintain the highway in a condition fit to carry the ordinary traffic using the highway previous to the war, nor, in the case where the person responsible is a person

other than a local authority, shall it exceed the cost of such works of maintenance as such person could have been required to execute if the road had not been taken over and the traffic on the highway had remained such as it was previous to the war.

In default of agreement as to the amount to be recovered in any case that amount shall be determined by the Road Stone Control Committee whose decision shall be final.

For the purposes of sub-sections (2) (3) and (4) of section eleven of the Local Government Act, 1888, any sums contributed under this regulation by an authority shall be treated as costs of maintenance and repair of the highway incurred by the authority.

For the purpose of this regulation the word "highway" shall have the same meaning as in the Highways Act, 1835, but shall include "county bridge."

5B. Where with a view to economising transport and labour the Road Stone Control Committee are of opinion that it is expedient that a county council should obtain a supply of stone, gravel or other materials for making or repairing highways or bridges from any land in the county, the owner or occupier of the land shall, notwithstanding anything in the proviso to section five of the Highways and Bridges Act, 1891, not be disqualified for being elected or for being a member of the county council by reason only of his having a share or interest in a contract for such supply, if the price to be paid for the material under the contract is approved by the said committee.

2. After Regulation 8A the following regulation shall be inserted :—

8AA. With a view to making the best use of all persons able to work in any industry, occupation or service, it shall be lawful for the Director-General of National Service after consultation with the Government Departments concerned by order to prohibit or restrict persons from establishing any new retail trade or business or a new branch of any existing retail trade or business without a licence granted by or under the authority of the Director-General of National Service.

If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any of the provisions of an order so made, or fails to comply with any condition subject to which a licence under this regulation has been granted to him, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation the expression “establishing a new branch of any existing retail trade or business” shall include

- (a) the opening of a retail trade or business at premises not theretofore used by the retailer for such trade or business; and
- (b) the opening at any premises of a line or department of retail trade or business not previously carried on by the retailer.

3. Regulation 9AA shall be amended as follows:—

(1) The word “and” at the end of paragraph (b) of sub-section (1) shall be omitted.

(2) The following words shall be inserted at the end of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1): “and

(d) The carrying, having or keeping of firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances.”

(3) In sub-section (2) for the words “the doing of all or any of the acts” there shall be substituted the words “all or any of the acts and matters.”

(4) In sub-section (3) for the words “acts in contravention of” there shall be substituted the word “contravenes.”

(5) The following sub-section shall be inserted at the end of sub-section (3):—

(4) The competent naval or military authority or any person authorised by him, or any police constable (without prejudice to the powers given by any other regulation):—

(a) if he suspects that any firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances are, or are kept, in or upon any house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, or other premises in contravention of an order under this regulation, may enter, if need be by force, the house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, or premises, at any time of the day or night and examine, search and inspect the same or any part thereof, and may seize any firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances found therein or thereon which he suspects to be, or to be kept, therein or thereon in contravention of the order; and

(b) if he suspects that any person is carrying any firearms, military arms, ammunition or

explosive substances in contravention of any such order, may stop that person and search him; and

(c) may seize any firearms, military arms, ammunition, explosive substances or other articles carried by any person in contravention of any such order.

Any firearms, military arms, ammunition, explosive substances or other articles seized under this regulation may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as may be ordered by the competent naval or military authority or chief officer of police.

4. Regulation 9DD shall be amended by the insertion at the end thereof of the following words :—

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to any exhibition or show at which no dogs are exhibited other than dogs usually kept at places situate within ten miles of the place where the exhibition or show is held, and for the purpose of this provision no dog shall in relation to any exhibition or show be deemed to be usually kept at any place unless it has been kept at that place for at least three months preceding the date on which that exhibition or show is held.

5. Regulation 39CC shall be amended by the insertion therein after the word “ vessel ” of the following words :—

For the purpose of this regulation a person shall be deemed to purchase a ship or vessel if by means of the purchase of any shares in the ship or vessel or by means of the purchase of any shares, stock or debentures or other securities issued by a company, or by any other means whatsoever, he acquires the control of the ship or vessel, and the expression “ the purchase of any ship or vessel ” shall be construed accordingly.

6. The following regulation shall be inserted after Regulation 39DD :—

39DDD. (1) There shall be included in every contract for the charter of any British ship registered in the United Kingdom, and in every contract made in the United Kingdom for the charter of any ship not being such a British ship, a provision making the validity of the contract conditional on the approval of the Shipping Controller being given thereto.

(2) The owner of any ship with respect to which any such contract as aforesaid is made or, if the contract is made by some person as agent of the owner that person,

shall within fourteen days after the date on which the contract is made deliver a copy thereof to the Shipping Controller :

Provided that where any such contract is not made in the United Kingdom there shall be substituted for the period of fourteen days as aforesaid a period of fourteen days after the date on which a copy of the contract, if posted at the place where the contract is made immediately after the making thereof, would in due course of post reach the United Kingdom.

(3) If any person

(a) being the owner of any ship, whether by himself or by any agent, enters into any contract, being such a contract as aforesaid, which does not comply with the foregoing requirements : or

(b) being a person required as aforesaid to deliver to the Shipping Controller a copy of any contract fails so to do within the time hereinbefore allowed in that behalf : or

(c) fails to comply with any of the conditions subject to which any approval has been granted by the Shipping Controller under the foregoing provisions,

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and any contract made in contravention of this regulation shall be void.

(4) Where any such contracts as aforesaid which have been made before the fifth day of February, nineteen hundred and eighteen and are in force on that date do not contain such a provision as aforesaid, the Shipping Controller may, if he is of opinion that it is necessary so to do for the purpose of organising or maintaining the supply of shipping in the national interests in connection with the present war, by order direct that the contracts shall cease to have effect as from the date specified in that behalf in the order.

Any such order may apply either generally to all such contracts. or to contracts of any specified class or description, or to particular contracts.

(5) In this regulation the expression "ship" and "British ship" have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and the expression "contract" includes an agreement of any kind, and where the person with whom a contract for the charter of a ship is made is himself a charterer of the ship that person shall for the purposes of this regulation and so far as relates to that contract be deemed to be the owner of the ship.

7. After Regulation 41AAA the following regulation shall be inserted :—

41AB.—(1) Before any male person apparently of military age is taken into or engages in any employment in Great Britain or a contract for such employment is entered into with him, the proposed employer shall take all reasonable steps to obtain the production of any certificate of exemption or protection affecting him and other evidence relating to his position for the time being with regard to liability for military service.

(2) Any person who in the ordinary course of his business is in communication with any male person apparently of military age with a view to such person being taken in or engaged in any employment in Great Britain shall take the like steps as are required in the case of the proposed employer.

(3) Any person apparently of military age seeking to be taken into or engaged in any employment in Great Britain shall produce all such documents and disclose all such evidence as the proposed employer or such person as aforesaid is entitled under this regulation to require, and he shall also answer to the best of his ability and knowledge any questions which may reasonably be addressed to him by or on the behalf of the proposed employer or such person as aforesaid in relation to his position for the time being with regard to liability for military service.

(4) If any person fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation or makes any false or misleading statement as to any fact or matter which he is bound by this regulation to disclose, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(5) This regulation shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, the provisions of any Statute or of these regulations relating to the employment or concealment of deserters or absentees from the Army or the Army Reserve or the production of certificates of exemption.

8. Regulation 42c shall be amended as follows :—

(1) By the substitution for the words “ for employment by the Army Council ” of the words “ nineteen hundred and seventeen, for employment by the Army Council, or entered for service under the direction of the Admiralty, after the fifth day of February nineteen hundred and eighteen ”.

(2) By the insertion at the end thereof of the following new sub-section :—

(2) The Admiralty may by order authorise any persons entered for service under their direction as afore-

No. 3*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

said to exercise in relation to any other person so entered any of the powers which may be exercised by naval or military patrols in relation to members of His Majesty's naval and military Forces.

9. After Regulation 61 the following regulation shall be inserted :—

61A. A certificate purporting to be signed by a recruiting official of the Ministry of National Service that a notice calling up a man from the army reserve to report for military service has been delivered at, or sent by post to such man addressed to, his last known place of abode shall, in any proceedings taken against such man for failure to comply with the notice, be evidence unless the contrary is proved that such notice has been so delivered or sent.

Such certificate shall until the contrary is proved be deemed to have been signed by such recruiting official without proof of the official character of the person appearing to have signed it.

L. 6566.

1918.

No. 4.

5th February, 1918.

C.W.

NAVAL GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS' PAY.

WHEREAS we consider that the emoluments of Naval General Staff Officers, who are serving at Ports where Military General Staff Officers are also stationed, should be not less than the consolidated rates laid down for General Staff Officers of Your Majesty's Army :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of these Officers being granted Pay at the Consolidated Rates applicable to Army General Staff Officers, together with Colonial Allowance at the Army Rate where such is payable, with effect as from the 30th June, 1917, unless it would be to their advantage to receive the Pay and Allowances of their Rank.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6605.

1918

No. 4A*.*5th February, 1918.*C.E.

SUB-LIEUTENANT W. J. COOMBES, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 21st December, 1917, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by William James Coombes, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 4th February, 1917, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant William James Coombes a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 4th February, 1918.

C.E. 6603.1918.No. 5.*5th February, 1918.*C.W.

SIGNAL OFFICERS' ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS provision was made by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 22nd October, 1906, and Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing dates the 11th day of April, 1913, and 26th day of October, 1914, for the payment of the following Allowances to Signal Officers, viz. :—

1. An allowance of 3*s.* or 4*s.* a day, according to qualification, to Signal Officers (new system) when actually borne for the performance of their special duties, subject to the condition that, if the Officer is appointed to the Staff of a Flag-Officer and messes with the Admiral, his Specialist Allowance should be reduced by 2*s.* a day.

2. An allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day to Flag Lieutenant-Commanders and Flag-Lieutenants borne for Signalling duties, and to Signal Officers (old system) borne for duty in the Fleet, provided they do not mess with the Flag-Officer :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 10th day of June, 1915, it is provided that Commanders appointed for Gunnery or Torpedo duties during hostilities should receive Specialist Allowance at the rate to which they were entitled prior to promotion :

No. 5 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas we consider that the payment of Specialist Allowance to Signal Officers should be governed by the same general conditions as the payment of Allowances to other Specialist Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the following proposals, with effect as from the 3rd day of January, 1918 :—

(a) Signal Allowance at the appropriate rates to be paid to all Signal Officers who are actually borne for the performance of their Specialist Duties, either ashore or afloat, and without being subject to deduction or stoppage when the Officer is messed with the Flag Officer.

(b) Commanders who are borne for Signal Duties to receive, during the War, continued payment of the Allowance payable to them before promotion.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 7608.

1918.

No. 5*.

5th February, 1918.

C.E.

LIEUTENANT A. H. M. HAGGARD, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 16th January, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Andrew Henry Meybohm Haggard, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 23rd January, 1917, while on duty in Your Majesty's Ship "Undaunted" :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Andrew Henry Meybohm Haggard a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from 23rd January, 1918.

C.E. 7491.

1918.

No. 5A*.*5th February, 1918.*C.E.

LIEUTENANT T. BARROW-GREEN, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 16th January, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Thomas Barrow-Green, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 11th and 13th February, 1917, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Thomas Barrow-Green a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 11th February, 1918.

C.E. 7578.1918.No. 4*.*8th February, 1918.*L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914.—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Candles manufactured wholly or partly of paraffin wax or tallow ;

(c) Candles (except candles manufactured wholly or partly of paraffin wax or tallow) ;

(A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and their component parts ;

Chemicals, etc., the following :—

(A) Soda, caustic ;

(B) Tin, chlorides of ;

(c) Tin, compounds of (except chlorides and oxide of tin) ;

(B) Tin, oxide of, and mixtures and preparations containing tin oxide ;

(A) Fibre, coir ;

(A) Fibre, New Zealand flax ;

(c) Fibres, vegetable, not otherwise specifically prohibited, and tissues and manufactures of such fibres not otherwise prohibited ;

(A) Firearms, rifled, and their component parts ;

(A) Firearms, unrifled, and their component parts ;

(B) Gum tragacanth ;

Linen manufactures, the following :—

(A) Canvas hose ;

(A) Cloth, unbleached, woven from bleached or unbleached flax yarns, whether the cloth or yarn is pure or mixed with any other material :—

(i) being of a weight per square yard exceeding 8 ounces ; or

(ii) if of a weight per square yard of 8 ounces or less, aggregating 96 threads or more per inch warp and weft combined :

(c) Cloth woven from bleached or unbleached flax yarns not otherwise specifically prohibited, whether the cloth or yarn is pure or mixed with any other material ;

(c) Goods manufactured wholly or partly of flax not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Linen thread;

(A) Linen yarn;

(A) Nightlights manufactured wholly or partly of paraffin wax or tallow;

(c) Nightlights (except nightlights manufactured wholly or partly of paraffin wax or tallow);

(B) Oakum;

(B) Sealskins, untanned hair;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

(B) Tissues and fabrics of silk of all kinds (including artificial silk), whether pure or mixed with other yarns or material, in the grey, or discharged, undyed, dyed or printed, unweighted or weighted; with the exception of velvets, plushes, hair nets in the piece, laoes, mourning crêpe, trimmings, braids, ribbons not exceeding six inches in width, furnishing fabrics (embroidered or brocaded), fabrics containing any kind of metal thread, and all made up articles, not otherwise prohibited;

(B) Tin, and alloys of tin not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(c) Tin, manufactures of (except hollow ware, tin plates and receptacles made from tin plates);

(B) Tin ore;

(A) Wire, iron, and articles wholly manufactured thereof;

(A) Wire rods, iron;

(A) Wire, steel, and articles wholly manufactured thereof;

(A) Wire rods, steel.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Ambergris;

(A) Candles;

(A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot gun cartridges;

Chemicals, etc., the following :—

(A) Soda, caustic, and mixtures containing caustic soda;

(A) Tin, chlorides of;

(B) Tin, compounds of (except chlorides and oxide of tin);

(A) Tin, oxide of, and mixtures and preparations containing tin oxide;

No. 4*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

(A) Fibres, vegetable, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(C) Fibres, vegetable :—Tissues and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Firearms and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for use in connection therewith;

(A) Flax and linen, all goods wholly or partly manufactured of, except made up articles of wearing apparel;

(C) Flax and linen, made up articles of wearing apparel wholly or partly manufactured of;

(A) Gum tragacanth;

(A) Nightlights;

(A) Oakum;

(A) Pencils, copying ink;

(A) Sealskins, fur and hair;

Silk and silk manufactures of the following :—

(B) Tissues and fabrics of silk of all kinds (including artificial silk), whether pure or mixed with other yarns or material, in the grey, or discharged, undyed, dyed or printed, unweighted or weighted; with the exception of velvets, plushes, laces, mourning crêpe, trimmings, braids, ribbons not exceeding six inches in width, furnishing fabrics (embroidered or brocaded), fabrics containing any kind of metal thread, and all made up articles not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Tapers;

(A) Tin and alloys of tin;

(B) Tin, manufactures of (except hollow ware, tin plates and receptacles made from tin plates);

(A) Tin ore;

(A) Wire rods, and wire of iron or steel, and articles manufactured wholly of such wire rods or wire.

L. 7063.

1918

No. 6.

12th February, 1918.

C.W.

CARPENTER LIEUTENANTS AND CHIEF
CARPENTERS—REVISED PAY AND TITLES.

WHEREAS we consider that the scales of pay for Carpenter Lieutenants and Chief Carpenters should be improved; and that

the titles of Carpenter Lieutenant, Chief Carpenter, and Carpenter, which no longer correspond to the duties carried out by those Officers, should be revised :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the scales of pay for Carpenter Lieutenants, and Chief Carpenters, being increased by 1s. a day with effect from the 14th day of December, 1917, and of the titles being amended as follows :—

<i>Present Title.</i>	<i>New Title.</i>
Carpenter Lieutenant	Shipwright Lieutenant
Chief Carpenter	Commissioned Shipwright
Carpenter	Warrant Shipwright.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 8149.

1918.

No. 7.

12th February, 1918.

N.L.

CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS, PETTY OFFICERS AND LEADING RATES LENT TO THE AIR FORCE— DISRATING.

WHEREAS by the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for Your Majesty to raise and maintain a force to be called the Air Force, consisting of such number of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men as may from time to time be provided by Parliament :

And whereas Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, and Leading Rates of Your Majesty's Navy will, from time to time, be lent to Your Majesty's Air Force, and when so lent may cease to be subject to the Naval Discipline Act and become subject to the Air Force Act, and consequently may be liable to be punished and disrated in the Rating which may have been given them when so serving with Your Majesty's Air Force :

And whereas we are of the opinion that it is undesirable that a Chief Petty Officer, Petty Officer, or Leading Rate who, while lent to the Air Force, may have been disrated in his Air Force Rating, should, upon ceasing to be lent to the Air Force, necessarily retain the same Fleet Rating he previously held :

And whereas we consider it desirable that in such cases Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, and Leading Rates should be disrated, at our discretion, upon ceasing to be attached to the Air Force :

No. 7 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, and Leading Rates of Your Majesty's Navy, who are lent to Your Majesty's Air Force, and who, while so lent, are disrated in their Air Force Ratings, shall upon ceasing to be lent to the Air Force be liable to be disrated in their Fleet Ratings, at our discretion, or to such extent as we may by Regulation prescribe.

N.L. 8150.

1918

No. 7A*.

12th February, 1918.

C.E.

**FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT O. J. GAGNIER, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 16th January, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Oliver J. Gagnier, a Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 11th May, 1917, while in action :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Flight Sub-Lieutenant Oliver J. Gagnier a pension of £100 a year, to commence from the 11th May, 1918.

C.E. 8202.

1918.

No. 7B*.

12th February, 1918.

C.E.

**SUB-LIEUTENANT E. H. POLLETT, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 16th January, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Edward Hugh Pollett, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 19th April, 1917, while on duty assisting at the manufacture of hydrogen :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Edward Hugh Pollett a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 19th April, 1918.

C.E. 8269.

1918

No. 7*.

15th February, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

†ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Argentina Electricity Company (Compania Argentina de Electricidad), Calle Sarmiento 961, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Bade, Jorge, é Hijos, Calle Callao 714 and Córdoba 3647, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Boer, G. de, (partner of Julio Hosmann & Company, Calle Cangallo 319, Buenos Aires, Argentina).
- Burkart, Norberto, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Christians & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Compania Argentina de Electricidad (see Argentina Electricity Company).
- Epperlein, Max, & Company, Calle Cangallo 1620, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Fitzki, Luis, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Gilander, Augusto J., Calle Garay 251, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Gruber, Hermann, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Heidenreich, Guillermo, Rosario, Argentina.
- Hellmuth Otto Carl, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hess, Julio, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hirsch & Zollfrei, Calle Rivadavia 1369A, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Honsberg, Carlos, Calle Bartolome Mitre 3036-3058, and Casilla 1671, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Janowitzer, A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kaufmann, Gustavo, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Krabb, Hermann, & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1177, etc., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Lang, Luis, & Company, Calle Defensa 369, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Lesser & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 980-990, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Luz y Fuerza, Compania de, Mendoza, Argentina.
- Montes, Angel, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ost, Hermann, Calle Esmeralda 179, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ostermeyer, Herman, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Peters, Conrado, Calle Corrientes 432, Rosario, Argentina.
- Pitzer, Emilio, Calle Maipu 787, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Rey, Luis, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Salvini, Geronimo, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Sieburger, Christian, Calle Talcahuano 82, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

† See note 2.

Wassermann, J., & Company, Calle Azopardo 579, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Worns, Pedro (Armeria Alemana), Calle Corrientes 311, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

Lullemann, Oswaldo, Oruro.

Paulsen, Bruno, Riberalta.

BRAZIL.

Casa Alfredo, Sao Paulo (*see also* Kruger & Arentz).

Correia, Ceciliano, & Company, Paranagua.

Kruger & Company, Sao Paulo. (*See also* Kruger & Arentz.)

Wesche & Company (E. Strassberger & Company), Manaos.

CHILE.

Adametz, Arnaldo, (Lange & Company), Valparaiso.

Bischoff, Carlos, Valdivia.

Eggers, R., Punta Arenas.

Horny, A. C., Iquique.

Leva & Petrina, Antofagasta.

Rolke, Ernest, Calle Condell 65, Valparaiso.

Rolke, Sucesion Conrado, Calle Condell 65, Valparaiso.

Schaeffer, Federico, (Gildemeister & Co.).

Schindler, Alfred, Valparaiso.

Werner, Fritz, (R. Kollmar Relojeria Suiza), Concepcion.

Wilckens, Adolfo, (Lange & Company), Valparaiso.

COSTA RICA.

Koberg & Company, San José.

Koberg & Echandi, San José.

Koberg, Max, San José.

Kraske, Erik, Port Limon.

Luck, Rudolph, Port Limon.

GREECE.

Kiazim, Emin, Oriental Tobacco Trading Company, Salonika.

Le Levant (*see* Levante Tabak Handel).

Levante Tabak Handel (Le Levant), Salonika.

Salonika Cigarette Company, Salonika.

Tani, Sebastiano, Salonika.

GUATEMALA.

Bauer, A., & Company, Guatemala City.

No. 7* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

†HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Baba, Sadick, Moca, Santo Domingo.
 Brun, P. A., Jacmel, Hayti.
 Dyk, Johannes van, Santiago de los Caballeros, Santo Domingo.
 Hamal, F. Wolff, Santiago, Santo Domingo.
 Labastille, Luc, Les Cayes, Hayti.
 Lutz, Edward & Company, Cape Hayti.
 Martelly, Leon, St. Marc, Hayti.
 Meyer, F., & Company, Les Cayes, Hayti.
 Siegler, A., (or H.), Les Cayes, Hayti.
 Tischer & Company, Cape Hayti, Hayti.
 Usine Regionale, Dame Marie, Hayti.
 Van Dyk, Johannes (see Dyk, Johannes van).
 Voigt, Carl, Les Cayes, Hayti.

HONDURAS.

Abadie Brothers, Amapala.
 Andoine, George, Puerto Cortes.
 Aybar, J. A., Puerto Cortes.
 Bennaton & Company, Puerto Cortes and San Pedro Sula.
 Castillo, B., Juticalpa.
 Cornelsen, Nicolas, Tegucigalpa.
 Debbe, Wilhelm, Tegucigalpa.
 Dreschel, Alfonso, Tegucigalpa.
 Dreschel, D., Amapala.
 Espinoza, Tegucigalpa.
 Funes, Ramon, San Juancito and La Ceiba.
 Gastel, H., é Hijo, San Pedro Sula.
 Kohncke, Gathman & Company, Amapala.
 Majia, Tomas, Sabana Grande.
 Mendoza, Juan, San Marcus de Colon.
 Mendoza, Liberato, Comayagudo.
 Peterson, Ernesto, Tegucigalpa.
 Siercke, Ernesto, Tegucigalpa and Choluteca.
 Siercke, Francisco, Choluteca and Tegucigalpa.
 Stiehle, Louis, Amapala.
 Veit, Wilhelm, Tegucigalpa.
 Walther, Gustav, Tegucigalpa.
 Withnauer, Teodoro, Tegucigalpa.

*MOROCCO.

Si Abdellah Ben Amor, Calle Alfonso XII, Melilla.

† See note 2.

* See note 3.

§NETHERLANDS.

Dinter, F. van., Heerengracht 259, Amsterdam.

Groen, A. S., Ijmuiden.

Groen, Wed. S. I., Bik en Arnoldkade C. 7, Pr. Hendrikstr. 2, and
Visschershaven N.Z., Ijmuiden.

§NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Baalén, Arien W. van, Bandoeng.

Central British Supply Agencies, Medan.

Holst, H. A., Sourabaya.

NICARAGUA.

Bahlcke, Julio C., Managua.

Balaarte, Managua.

Giebler, Hermann, Managua.

Imparcial la Tribuna, El, Managua.

Independiente, Managua.

Lehmann, R., & Company, Cabo Gracias.

Nicaragua Commercial & Logging Company, Prinzapolka.

Noticia, La, Managua.

Uebersezig, Carlos, Managua.

NORWAY.

Iversen, Carl M., Strandgaten 87, Bergen.

PANAMA.

Chiari & Kohpcke, Panama City.

Dziuk, Augusto, Panama City.

Heinrichsdorff, F., Cristobal.

Kohpcke, Arturo, Panama City.

Luria & Company, Panama City.

Lutz, Richard, Panama City.

Troste, Panama City.

PERU.

Rios, G. & I., Ascope.

Wesche & Company (E. Strassberger & Company), Iquitos.

†PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA.

Simba Ibraim, Palma.

*PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA.

PORTUGUESE GUINEA, FERNANDO PO AND RIO MUNI.

Castano, Vicente, San Carlos, Fernando Po.

* See note 2.

† See note 3.

§ See note 6.

No. 7* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SALVADOR.

Beneke, Theodoro, San Salvador, Salvador.
 Henriques, Mario C., San Miguel, Salvador.
 Mathies, Cune G., Santa Ana, Salvador.
 Rohme, Max, San Salvador, Salvador.
 Voss, Max, San Salvador, Salvador.

SPAIN.

Amilibia, Victor, Calle Mayor, Zarauz, Guipuzcoa.
 Amilivia, Alfredo Garcia (see Garcia Amilivia, Alfredo).
 Arteche, Emilio de, Ronda 6, Bilbao.
 Boca, Angel, Paseo Santa Maria de la Cabeza 6, Madrid.
 Bon, Lucienne (Soc. Anon. Michel), Barcelona.
 Campo, Matias de, e Hijos, Cabeza del Buez, Badajoz.
 Canals Tarrats, Juan (Soc. Anon. Michel), Barcelona.
 Cast, H. F., Calle de Barbieri 1, Madrid.
 Correa, A. L., Motril.
 Echevarria y Compania, Calle Eguia 4, Bilbao.
 Editorial Bilbao, Calle Euskalduna 7, Bilbao.
 Española de Joyas, Sociedad Anonima, Calle de la Bolsa 16, Madrid.
 Estudios, Sociedad Hispano Alemana de (Studiengesellschaft), Madrid and Barcelona.
 Faure, José, Calle Balmes 129, Barcelona.
 Garcia Amilivia, Alfredo, Farmacia 7, Madrid.
 Groll, Felipe, Barbieri 16 and Hotel Ingles, Madrid.
 Hopp, Salvador, Cortes 604, Barcelona.
 Horica (or Orica), Augusto, Calle Legasca 5, Madrid.
 Hosselbarth & Bogie, Calle Medicos 15, Valls.
 Ladendorff, Carlos, Calle Bolsa 16, Madrid.
 Ladendorff, Enrique, Calle Bolsa 16, Madrid.
 Ludovic, Eduardo (see John, Eduardo).
 Martinez, Sandalio Milla (see Milla Martinez, Sandalio).
 Michel, Sociedad Anonima, Mallorca 327, Barcelona.
 Michel, Jaime (Soc. Anon. Michel), Barcelona.
 Milla Martinez, Sandalio, Calle Euskalduna 7, Bilbao.
 Monjardin, Manuel, Claudio Coello 18, Madrid.
 Orica, Augusto (see Horica, Augusto).
 Pereda, Hoyo y Cia., Industrias Electricas, Wad Ras, Santander.
 Pielhoff, Federico, & Company, Zarauz, Guipuzcoa.
 Pueblo, El, Bilbao.
 Radiola Renovales, Ceferino, Calle Euskalduna 7, Bilbao.
 Renovales, Ceferino Radiola (see Radiola Renovales, Ceferino).
 Rivoire, Louis, Santander.
 Schmolch, Federico, Montera 20, Madrid.

Sociedad Hispano Alemana de Estudios (Studiengesellschaft),
Madrid and Barcelona.

Studiengesellschaft (see Sociedad Hispano Alemana de Estudios).
Tarrats, Juan Canals (see Canals Tarrats, Juan).

VENEZUELA.

Senior é Hijo, J. A., Coro.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Giberti, Juan, Montevideo, Uruguay.

Société Francaise d'Exportation (Sociedad Anonima), Sucesora de
José Bell & Company, Asuncion, Paraguay.

Velez, Justiniano, Avenida 18 de Julio 1638, Montevideo,
Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Oliveira, Francisco Baptista D', & Company, Para.

NORWAY.

Larsen, Oscar, Aalesund.

PERSIA.

Haji Amin-ut-Tujjar Brothers, Ispahan.

Rahman, Ezra, Shiraz.

Shebarek, Georges, Tehran.

SPAIN.

Ballester, José, Hijo, Sorni 26, Valencia.

Corrales, José Garcia (see Garcia Corrales José).

Ferrer, José Ballester (see José Ballester, Hijo).

Garcia Corrales, José, Calle Alfonso XIII 76 and 78, Santa Cruz
de Tenerife.

Gutmann, Ernesto, S. en C., Valencia 254 and Calle Cortes 697,
Barcelona.

Martinez, Eleuterio & Alejandro, Calle de la Luna 11, Madrid.

Uhagon, Pedro J. de, Calle de San Roque 8 and Valenzuela 4,
Madrid.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions
to addresses, of the persons or firms whose names have been already

No. 7* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Nov. 10th, 1916. Hosmann, Julio, & Company, Calle Cangallo 319, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Apr. 14th, 1916. Siemens Schücker Company, Calle Bernardo de Irigoyen 330, Calle Sarmiento 1401 and Avenida Velez Sarsfield 318, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BRAZIL.

- Jan. 18th, 1918. Kruger & Arentz (Kruger & Company) (Casa Alfredo), Rua José Bonifacio 5, Sao Paulo.

NETHERLANDS.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Bakker, S. A., Ymuiden.
 Feb. 1st, 1918. " Rapid " Holland Amerikaansche Maatschappij, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- Feb. 1st, 1918. Herman, J. G., Sourabaya.

SPAIN.

- Feb. 1st, 1918. John, Eduardo (alias Eduardo Ludovic), Paseo de Bonanova 14, Villa Ludovic, Barcelona.
 Oct. 26th, 1917. Rico, Marcelino, Diputacion 206, Barcelona, should read
 Rico, Ribas, Marcelino, Calle de Alcalá, Hotel Sevilla, Madrid; Diputacion 206, Barcelona; and Luarca.
 Ribas, Marcelino Rico (see Rico Ribas, Marcelino).
 Jan. 18th, 1918. Sautter Hermanos (Hermann & Gotthill Sautter), Plaza de la Constitucion, Malaga; Carrera San Jeronimo 16, Madrid; Barcelona and Seville.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 46A) consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 1st February, 1918, which together with the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists* without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London E.C.2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 8230.

1918,

No. 7D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 7D*. 27th February, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 8E for the words "Minister of Munitions" there shall be substituted the words "Director-General of National Service," for the word "Minister" there shall be substituted the words "Director-General."

2. After Regulation 8E there shall be inserted the following regulation :—

8EE. For the purpose of enabling His Majesty's Stationery Office to obtain stores and other articles, and the execution of printing and other work, required for the service of His Majesty and the various Government Departments, the Treasury may by order apply, with the necessary adaptations, to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office the provisions of Regulations 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15C, 29A and 34A, conferring powers on the Admiralty, Army Council, and Minister of Munitions, and the regulations so applied and adapted shall have effect as if they formed part of these regulations.

3. In the second paragraph of Regulation 27A after the words "belonging to" there shall be inserted the words "or of any document which has in confidence been communicated by."

4. At the end of Regulation 66 the following paragraph shall be inserted :—

Where a regulation or provision of a regulation has been amended by the substitution of one Government Department or authority for another as the authority to exercise any power under the regulation or provision the amendment

shall not affect any order made, licence or other instrument issued or action taken in pursuance of the power by the original authority, but any such order, licence or instrument shall until revoked or amended continue in force as if it had been made or issued by the substituted authority and as if for references in the order, licence or instrument to the original authority there were substituted references to the substituted authority.

L. 11022.

1918

No. 7c*.

1st March, 1918.

L

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 7c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

†ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Acosta & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 "Alemana, La," Compania de Seguros Sobre la Vida en Lubeck,
 Calle Cangallo 770, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Bauer & Wilde (H. Bauer & Company), Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Camosso & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Crespi, Ernesto J., Calle Gallo 1093, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Elkan, Pablo S., & Company, Avenida de Mayo 941, Buenos
 Aires, Argentina.
 Pablo, Juan Pison (see Pison y Pablo, Juan).
 Pison y Pablo, Juan, Calle Paraguay 2547, Buenos Aires,
 Argentina.
 Romberg, Ernesto, Puerto Deseado, Santa Cruz, Argentina.
 Staropolski, Franz, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1871, Buenos Aires,
 Argentina.
 Warburg & Goldschmidt, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1265, Buenos
 Aires, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

- Quidde & Company (late R. Krüger & Company), Cochabamba
 &c.

BRAZIL.

- Fabrica de Tecidos Renaux (Carl Renaux), Brusque.
 Meyer, C., Santos.
 Paradedda, Jaime, & Company, Rua General Camara 139, Rio de
 Janeiro.
 Renaux, Fabrica de Tecidos (Carl Renaux), Brusque.

CHILE.

- Andersen, Hans, Casilla 517, Santiago.
 Bade, Walter (Saavedra Benard & Company) and (A. Wenz &
 Company).
 Gesswein, E., Concepcion.
 Nickelsen, Pedro, Barros Arana 377 and Casilla 956, Concepcion.
 Ostertag, Alberto, Casilla 1000, Concepcion.
 Telge, E. (partner in Weber & Company), Valparaiso.

COLOMBIA.

- Bischoff & Company, Barranquilla.
 "Commercio, El," Barranquilla.
 "Defensa, La," Nacional, Barranquilla.

† See note 2.

"Derecho, El," Barranquilla.
 Ehrmann, C. F., Barranquilla.
 Gomez Hermanos, Manizales.
 Grosser, F., Barranquilla.
 Held, A., Bogota, Barranquilla, &c.
 Hollmann, H., Bogota.
 Hulsmann, H., Medellin.
 Hulsmann & Reinecke, Medellin.
 Lucking, H. A., Cartagena.
 Prufert, Emil, Medellin.
 "Rigoletto," Bucaramanga.
 Schloeter, F. W. (of Bechmann & Company), Cucuta.
 Tricmarbini, A. R., Barranquilla.

COSTA RICA.

Altschul, Alfonzo, San José.
 Baranti, Jose (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Beer, Luiz, Sucs. (Erna Beer).
 Camara, A., San José.
 Carranza, Jamie, San José.
 Chavas, Maximo (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Esquinal, Jamie, San José.
 Eureka, La, San José.
 Fabian, Victor, San José.
 Heinrichsdorf, Frederick, San José.
 Hubbe, O. J., Successors, San José.
 Kayser, Walter W., San José.
 Knohr, Alfred Edgar (of Edgar Knohr & Company).
 Knohr, Erik Oscar, San José.
 Kruse, Luis, Port Limon and San José.
 Luthmer, Federico (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Martimer, Luis, San José.
 Martin, Ciribo (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Meinno, Arturo (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Mieschel, Paul, San José.
 Mora & Olmo, San José.
 Niehaus, Wilhelm, San José.
 Ragelio Fernandez, Guillermo, San José.
 Reimers, Ferdinand (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Rohrmoser, Francisco, Punta Arenas.
 Roldan, Manuel, Punta Arenas.
 Rothe, Mandel, San José.
 Ruin Debo, Francisco, San José.
 Salazar, Enrique, San José.
 Schuster, Otto, San José and Port Limon.
 Siebe, Walter (of Edgar Knohr & Company).
 Silesky, Juan, San José and Cartago.

No. 7c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Steinvorth, W., & Hermanos, Cartago and San José.
 Vargas, Gabriel, & Company, San José.
 Voss de, Eberhardt (of Edgar Knohr & Company).
 Wiss, Felix, San José.
 Wiss, Oscar, San José.

CUBA.

Ballenilla, Daniel, Havana.
 Bengochea, Amador, Cienfuegos.
 Compania Anonima Electro Alemana Cubana, Havana.
 Garcia More, J., Havana.
 Pi, Manuel, Obrapia 16, Havana.
 Prasse, German, Havana.
 Revuelta, Manuel, Cienfuegos.
 Rintelen, Ricardo, Havana.
 Rodrigues, German, Havana.
 Schumann, Gustavo, Santiago de Cuba.
 Suarez, Francisco, & Company, Cuba 55, Havana.
 Zabrida, Rios & Company, Havana.

GUATEMALA.

Electrica del Sur, Empresa, Guatemala City.
 Electric Light & Power Company, Empresa, Guatemala City.
 Gerlach, Federico, Caixa Postal 11A, Guatemala City.
 Henkel & Company, Malacatan.
 Lisser, J., & Company, Retalhuleu, Guatemala City.
 Niederer, C., Guatemala City.
 Noltenius & Company, Guatemala City.
 Obst, Maximo, Guatemala City.
 Rodriguez, Basilio, Quezaltenango.
 Töpke & Company, Guatemala City.
 Zengel & Company, Guatemala City.

†HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Auxila, Paul E. (or Paul N.), Port au Prince, Hayti.

HONDURAS.

Rossner, J., & Company, Tegucigalpa, Amapala and San Pedro Sula.

*MOROCCO.

Chica, Juan de la, Laraiche.
 Chica, Julio de la, Laraiche.
 Moreno, José, Laraiche.

NETHERLAND WEST INDIES.

Casseres, Sol de, Curacao.

* See note 3.

† See note 2.

NORWAY.

Comet Sardine Company A/S., Stavanger.
 Florø Conservefabrik, U.S.F., Florø.
 Fosdalen's Bergverk A/S., Kjobmandsgt. 16, Trondhjem.
 Haugesund Preserving Company, Haugesund.
 Ogsfjordens Malmfelter A/S., Kjobmandsgt. 16, Trondhjem.
 Speisser, Emil, Frederikstad.

PERU.

Agencia Maritima, Salaverry.
 Electrica Moderna, La, Lima.
 Holtig, R. L., Giron Ica 127, Lima.

SPAIN.

Bengoechea, Augustin Zaragueta (see Zaragueta Bengoechea, Augustin).
 Blanqueo, El, Pinos Genil, Granada.
 Cabanach, Francisco, Barcelona.
 Comercial de Productos Quimicos, Sociedad Anonima, Paseo de San Juan 78, Barcelona.
 Dispeker, Siegfried, Pelayo 12, Barcelona.
 Electrica de Prat de Llusanes, La, Prats de Llusanes and Calle Mendez Nunez 8, Barcelona.
 Espinos Garcia, Federico, Calle Guzman el Bueno 24, Madrid.
 Gaceta del Sur, La, Granada.
 Garcia, Federico Espinos (see Espinos Garcia, Federico).
 Garijo Loranca, Faustino, Infantas 31, Madrid.
 Industria (or Societé) de Cremor Acido Tartarico, Reus.
 Jacob, Maximiliano, Ibañez de Bilbao 10, Bilbao.
 Kahn, Julio, Calle Benito Cuitares 4, Madrid.
 Loranca, Faustino Garijo (see Garijo Loranca, Faustino).
 Mayor Pagarols, Victor, Reus.
 Merino, Antonio Oyarzabal, (see Oyarzabal Merino, Antonio).
 Mesa de Leon, Juan Pedro, Granada.
 Oyarzabal, Antonio, Serrano 9, Madrid.
 Oyarzabal y Merino, Antonio, Calle Velasquez 3, Madrid.
 Pagarols, Victor Mayor (see Mayor Pagarols, Victor).
 Senesteva, Ramon, Junqueras 10, Barcelona.
 Societé de Cremor Acido Tartarico, Reus.
 Sturzeneger, Jaime, Trafalgar 17, Barcelona.
 Susland, Victor, Paseo de Recoletos 14-2°, Madrid; and Calle General Echague 15, San Sebastian.
 U.N.I., Sociedad Anonima, Rambla de Catalunya 72, Barcelona; and Cornella.
 Utz, Luis (or Ludwig), Fabrica de Productos Quimicos, Paseo de Mata 18 or Primero Octubre 10, Reus.
 Weger, Emil, Calle Primero de Octubre 19, Reus.

No. 7c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Wilhelmi, Berta, Salon No. 1, Granada.
 Zaragueta y Bengoechea, Augustin, Calle Mallorca 312, Barcelona;
 and San Sebastian.
 Zurn & Gunther, Cortes 587, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Ahrenberg, Th., Skeppsbron 1, Gothenburg.

VENEZUELA.

Aranjo & Lopez, Maracaibo.
 Benatuil, Miguel, La Guayra.
 Diaz Legorburu, Genaro (see Legorburu, Genaro Diaz).
 Emmerich, Eduardo, Caracas.
 Escobar, R., Hijo y Cia., Caracas and Bolivar 154, La Guayra.
 Garcia, Rudolfo, Maracaibo.
 Guevara, Luis Felipe, Hijo, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Koenecke, Rudolph, La Guayra.
 Lima, A. D. de, Maracaibo.
 Portillo & Hermanos, Maracaibo.
 Urritia, Rafael M., Maracaibo.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Ruete, Enrique, Agraciada 951, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BOLIVIA.

Romero, Abraham V., La Paz.

CHILE.

Guttierrez, Espildora, & Company, Santiago.

MEXICO.

Hommel, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Lahse, Federico, Mexico City.
 Lentz, Federico "Perfumeria Higienica," 6A de la Constitucion
 118 and 120, Mexico City.
 Wood, H. J., Nogales.

NETHERLANDS.

"B.E. Sons," Graaf Florisstraat 7, Amsterdam.
 Eerste Hollandsche Export Compagnie, Amsterdam.

NORWAY.

Bentzon & Lepsøe, O. Kyrresgt. 47, Bergen.

PERSIA.

Abdul Rahim Arab.

PERU.

Dalmau, Juan, Salaverry.

Ott, Ph., & Company, Lima.

Romero, Abraham V., Mollendo.

Telleria, Ricardo, Apartado 948, Lima.

SPAIN.

Deutsch, F., Malaga.

Valdespino, A. R., y Hermano, Pozo del Olivar 16, Jerez de la Frontera.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to addresses, of the persons or firms whose names have already been published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

BRAZIL.

Jan. 18th, 1918. Freitas & Company (Mattheis & Company),
Rua General Camara 69-71, Rio de Janeiro.

Jan. 18th, 1918. Gomes e Irmao (Pohlman & Company),
Pernambuco and Maceió.

Jan. 18th, 1918. Nogueira, Candido, & Company (Alfredo
Schlick & Company), Rua da Assembleia
14 and Rua Quitanda 47, Rio de Janeiro.

CUBA.

Feb. 1st, 1918. Kollmann, Rudolf, Enramadas 16, Santiago de
Cuba,

should read

Kollmar, Rudolf, Jose A. Saco Baja 16,
Santiago de Cuba.

MEXICO.

Jan. 11th, 1918. Niekler, Oton, Filomeno Mata 11, and Apar-
tado 1646, Mexico City.

SPAIN.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Estudios, Sociedad Hispano Alemana de
(Studiengesellschaft), Fernanflor 6, Madrid;
and Barcelona.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Faure, Jose, Calle Balmes 127, Barcelona.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Michel, Sociedad Anonima, Mallorca
321, Barcelona.

No. 7c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Oct. 26th, 1917. Rico Ribas, Marcelino, Calle de Alcala, Hotel Sevilla, Madrid; Diputacion 206, Barcelona; and Luarca;
and
Ribas, Marcelino Rico (see Rico Ribas, Marcelino)
should read
Rico, Marceliano, Calle Vila y Vila 78, 2°, Barcelona.
- Feb. 15th, 1918. Sociedad Hispano Alemana de Estudios (Studiengesellschaft), Fernanflor 6, Madrid; and Barcelona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 46A) consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 1st February, 1918, which together with List No. 47 of 15th February, 1918, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly

facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 10623.

1918.

No. 8.

4th March, 1918.

C.W.

LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS, R.N.R.—STATUS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 16th day of July, 1914, to sanction the introduction of the Rank of Lieutenant-Commander in the Royal Naval Reserve, subject to certain limitations to the right to Executive Command :

And whereas Lieutenant-Commanders of the Royal Naval Reserve rank with, but after, Lieutenant-Commanders of the Royal Navy, but before Lieutenants of the Royal Navy :

And whereas we consider it desirable that Lieutenant-Commanders in the Royal Naval Reserve should have the right of Executive Command in certain cases, according to their Relative Rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following Regulation in substitution for that contained in Paragraph 1 of Your Order in Council of the 16th July, 1914 :—

1. Lieutenant-Commanders of the Royal Naval Reserve (other than Officers holding Temporary Commissions), having

No. 8 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

such service in Your Majesty's Navy as we may, from time to time, determine, may be permitted to exercise Executive Command in Your Majesty's Naval Service according to their Relative Rank. Other Lieutenant-Commanders of the Royal Naval Reserve, whatever their seniority may be, are in all matters of command, and in all details relating to the duties of the Fleet, and the discipline and interior economy of Your Majesty's Ships, to be held subject to the authority of any Officer of the Royal Navy, not below the Rank of Lieutenant, who may be in charge of the executive Duties of the Ship, or in charge of any other Special Service or Duty, of whatever seniority such Officer may be.

C.W. 11375.

1918.

No. 8*.

4th March, 1918.

O.W.

LIEUTENANT B. S. GREEN, M.V.O., R.M.A., DIRECTOR
OF MUSIC—GRANTED HONORARY RANK OF
CAPTAIN.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 14th day of May, 1914, to authorize us to grant the Honorary Rank of Captain to Directors of Music of Your Majesty's Marine Force who have completed 10 years' Commissioned Service on full pay :

And whereas we consider that Lieutenant Benjamin Stephen Green, M.V.O., R.M.A., Director of Music, should be granted the Honorary Rank of Captain, as a reward for his long and distinguished Service, although he has not completed the necessary 10 years' Commissioned Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant of the Honorary Rank of Captain, R.M.A., to this Officer as from the 31st day of January, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 11374.

1918.

No. 8B*.*4th March, 1918.*

C.E.

**FLIGHT LIEUTENANT M. H. STEPHENS, R.N.A.S.—
WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 5th February, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Maurice Hugh Stephens, a Flight Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 23rd January, 1917, while piloting an aeroplane during a raid in Germany :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Flight Lieutenant Maurice Hugh Stephens a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 23rd January, 1918.

C.E. 12418.1918.No. 8G*.*4th March, 1918.*

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. For sub-section (8) of Regulation 2L the following sub-section shall be substituted :—

(8) This regulation shall apply to Ireland subject to the following modifications :—

(i) The Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland shall be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries :

- (ii) The following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (1) :—

Where the Department of Agriculture and Technical instruction for Ireland are of opinion that, with a view to increasing the production of food in the country, it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation as respects any land the Department may enter on and take possession of the land,

(a) without any consent, if the land is for the time being unoccupied, or if the Department are of opinion that it is not being cultivated according to the rules of good husbandry ;

(b) without any consent, if, at any time after the first day of February in any year, it appears to the Department that the occupier of the land has not taken the necessary steps to cultivate the minimum tillage portion of his holding in accordance with the requirements of any Order made by the Department under the Third Schedule of the Corn Production Act, 1917, and applying to the holding ;

(c) without any consent, if the land is situated in or near a town to which the Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854, or any part thereof applies or an urban district, and the Department are of opinion that in order to provide necessary food for residents in the locality land in or near that town or district is immediately required for the purpose of being cultivated in allotments, and that the use of the land for that purpose is unreasonably withheld ; and

(d) in any other case, with the consent of the occupier and the person in receipt of the rent of the land,

and cultivate the land or any part thereof, or arrange for its cultivation, by any person in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Department may direct.

- (iii) For the purposes of this regulation the Department may :—

(a) on entering on any land enter on and take possession of any buildings thereon ; and

(b) provide accommodation for persons, machinery, implements of husbandry or plant,

farm produce, stock or animals, employed or used by the Department, or by any person authorised by the Department, for the cultivation of land or the increase of the food supply of the country, and for that purpose take or retain possession of any land or buildings.

(iv) Any person authorised by the Department in that behalf may, for the purposes of this regulation and upon the production, if so required, of his authority, enter on and inspect any land or building and inspect any machinery, implements of husbandry, farm stock or produce thereon.

(v) for the purposes of this sub-section the expressions "cultivation" and "cultivate" shall have the same respective meanings as in the Third Schedule to the Corn Production Act, 1917, and the expressions "occupier" and "unoccupied" refer to such occupation as involves liability to payment of poor rates :

Provided that where the poor rate is made in respect of a half rent under section sixty-three of the Poor Relief (Ireland) Act, 1838, instead of upon the occupier of the land, the land shall not on that account be deemed to be unoccupied.

(vi) Sub-sections (4) and (6) shall not apply.

(vii) The powers conferred by this regulation on the Department shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers of the Department, and all such powers may be exercised concurrently in respect of any land.

2. After Regulation 5B the following regulation shall be inserted :—

" 5c. Where with a view to prevent congestion of traffic on, or excessive damage to, public highways being caused by the haulage or transport of timber or other heavy material the Army Council consider it is expedient to do so, the Army Council may by order regulate or provide for the regulation of such haulage and transport on public highways outside the administrative county of London, and may by such order provide for directions being given for prescribing the routes to be followed and restricting the types of vehicles to be used, and if any person affected by the order fails to comply with the provisions thereof or with any directions given thereunder he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations."

No. 8G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

3. Regulation 14G shall be amended as follows :—

(1) After the words “ His Majesty’s forces ” there shall be inserted the words “ or of the forces of any of His Majesty’s Allies ”;

(2) For the words “ from one part of the United Kingdom to another ” there shall be substituted the words “ from one part of Great Britain to another or from one part of Ireland to another.”

4. For paragraph (c) of Regulation 27 the following paragraph shall be substituted :—

(c) Spread reports or make statements intended or likely to prejudice the recruiting of persons to serve in any of His Majesty’s forces, or in any body of persons enrolled for employment under the Army Council or Air Council or entered for service under the direction of the Admiralty, or in any police force or fire brigade, or to prejudice the training, discipline or administration of any such force, body or brigade; or.

5. In Regulation 31 after the words “ parts of military arms ” there shall be inserted the words “ military equipment ” and after the word “ ammunition ” there shall be inserted the words “ or components thereof.”

6. In Regulation 33 for the words “ dock harbour “ there shall be substituted the words “ dock or harbour ”; after the words “ in possession of ” there shall be inserted the words “ or have under his control ”; after the word “ firearms ” there shall be inserted the words “ military arms, military equipment,” and after the words “ or ammunition ” there shall be inserted the words “ or parts or components thereof.”

7. In Regulation 33A for the words “ or military arms ” there shall be substituted the words “ military arms military equipment, or ammunition or parts or components thereof.”

L. 11213.

1918.

No. 8A*.

8th March, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue

Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(c) Bedding (not including bedsteads and parts thereof);

(c) Belting, woven hair;

(c) Blankets;

(c) Bristles;

(c) Brooms and brushes, except dandy brushes;

(A) Camel fleece, khaki;

(c) Carpets and carpet rugs made wholly or partly of wool or hair;

(c) Flax and linen, made-up articles of wearing apparel wholly or partly manufactured of;

(c) Hair, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

Hemp and hemp manufactures, the following :—

(A) Italian, Russian and Manila hemp, Maguey fibre, and manufactures thereof, except Tagal braid;

(B) Other hemp and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(B) Hides, raw manufactures of, the following :—

Pickers, drop box pickers, pinions, centres and other goods manufactured from raw hide, suitable for textile machinery ;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(B) Belting, leather manufactures suitable for textile machinery and leathers cut or shaped for hydraulic or pump purposes ;

(c) Leather waste ;

(c) Rugs (except horse rugs) ;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

(c) Articles of clothing for men's wear, manufactured from tissues and fabrics of silk of all kinds (including artificial silk), whether pure or mixed with other yarns or material, in the grey, or discharged, undyed, dyed or printed, unweighted or weighted ;

(c) Tissues manufactured wholly or partly of wool or hair (except khaki woollen or worsted cloth) ;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

(A) Khaki cloth made from wool or from mixtures of wool with other materials ;

(B) Scarves, shawls, jerseys, cardigan jackets, men's gloves, men's socks, men's hosiery and men's underwear of all kinds manufactured wholly or partly of wool ;

(B) Stockingette manufactured wholly or partly of wool ;

(c) Wool, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, not otherwise specifically prohibited.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(B) Bedding (not including bedsteads and parts thereof) ;

(B) Belting, woven hair ;

(c) Belting, not otherwise prohibited ;

(B) Blankets, manufactured wholly or partly of wool or hair ;

(c) Blankets, not otherwise prohibited ;

(B) Bristles ;

(c) Brooms and brushes, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

(A) Brushes, tooth ;

(B) Carpets and carpet rugs made wholly or partly of wool or hair ;

(c) Carpets and carpet rugs, not otherwise prohibited ;

(B) Felt made wholly or partly of wool or hair (except roofing felt and saddle felt);

(C) Flax and linen, made-up articles of wearing apparel wholly or partly manufactured of, not otherwise prohibited;

(B) Hair, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations;

Hemp and hemp manufactures, the following :—

(A) Hemp of all kinds (including Indian hemp used in textile manufacture) Maguey fibre and manufactures thereof, except Tagal braid;

Hides, manufactures of, the following :—

(A) Pickers and drop box pickers;

(B) Pinions, centres and other goods manufactured from hide, suitable for textile machinery, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(B) Belting, leather manufactures suitable for textile machinery (except pickers and drop box pickers) and leathers cut or shaped for hydraulic or pump purposes;

(A) Leather waste;

(A) Pickers and drop box pickers;

(B) Rugs manufactured wholly or partly of wool or hair;

(C) Rugs, not otherwise prohibited;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

(C) Articles of clothing for men's wear, not otherwise prohibited, manufactured from tissues and fabrics of silk of all kinds (including artificial silk), whether pure or mixed with other yarns or material, in the grey, or discharged, undyed, dyed or printed, unweighted or weighted;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

(B) Wool, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations.

No. 8c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 8c*. 15th March, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

† ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Grossecurth & Company, Rio Negro 1641, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BOLIVIA.

Bolhme, Enrique, La Paz and Oruro.

Cabrera, Francisco, Trinidad, Beni, and Santa Cruz.

Elsner, August, Santa Cruz, and Trinidad, Beni.

† See note 2.

Haan, Pablo, Avicaya, Oruro.
 Haas, Heinz, Oruro.
 Haus, Pablo, La Paz.
 Jacoby, Arnold & Company, Cochabamba.
 Kuster, Fredk., Sucre.
 Lah, Joseph, La Paz and Carabuco.
 Lambert, Ernest, Trinidad, Beni.
 Leutenegger, Ernst., Trinidad, Beni.
 Mayer, Juan, Trinidad, Beni.
 Muller, Wilhelm, Santa Cruz.
 Pensamiento, El., Tarija.
 Pflanz, Carlos, Villa Montes.
 Providencia, La, Santa Cruz.
 Ruiz, Carlos, La Paz.
 Schacke, G., Avicaya, Oruro.
 Schnack, Heinrich, Santa Cruz, Potosi, and Suarez.
 Vanguardia, La, La Paz.
 Weibrecht, Adolph, Santa Cruz.
 Wichtendahl, Guillermo, La Paz.

BRAZIL.

Novita, J. & Amado, Rua Amador Bueno 72, Santos.

CHILE.

Hepp, Gustavo, Valparaiso.
 Hochstetter, A., Fabrica de Oxigeno, Antofagasta.

DENMARK.

Nordiske Hudekompagni, Det, Nørregade 47, Odenso.

HONDURAS.

Kohncke, Teodoro, & Company, Ampala.

MEXICO.

Schiemann, Guillermo, Mexico City.

NETHERLANDS.

Dusseldorp, W. J. and J. G. van, Lange Nieuw Straat 83, Schiedam.
 Flegenheimer, Jules, Ged. Glashaven 17B, Rotterdam.
 "Iris." Stoomzeefabriek (see Spoorenberg & Company).
 Noord Hollandsche Pulp-Jam-en-Conservenfabriek, N.V., Beve-
 rijk.
 Nederlandsche Verf. en Chemicalien-Fabriek, Kanaalweg 1, Delft.
 Silberberg, Victor, Van Oldenbarneveldstr. 80B, Rotterdam.
 Spoorenberg & Company Stoomzeefabriek "Iris" v/h. Schiedam.
 Weil Hermanos & Company, Soc. Anon. Exportacion de Cereales,
 Ged Glashaven 17B, Rotterdam.

No. 8c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NORWAY.

Nornan Line, Bergen, &c.

Seeland, Carl, Skippergarten 22, Christiania.

Zinner, Alfred, Tromsøgat. 12, and Karl Johansgt. 8, Christiania.

SPAIN.

Banco de Aragon, Coso 54, Saragossa.

Montes y Buitrago, Jaen.

Semprun y Pomba, Jose Maria, Calle Claudio Coello 28, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

*Brio Rederi A/B., Arsenalsg. 6, Stockholm.

Broms & Dam, Södermalmstorg 6, Stockholm.

Christensen, A., Trälleborg.

Engström, Knut, Skeppsbron 1, Gothenburg.

Fernström, A. K., Karlshamn, Karlskrona, Rönneby, &c.

Kathreiner A/B., Nybrog. 3, and Katrineberg 17, Liljeholmen, Stockholm.

Möller, R. H., Halmstad.

Siemens-Schuckert Elektriska A/B., Kaptensgatan 6, Stockholm.

Sinclair, Charles (James Sinclair & Son), Magasinskvarteret 4, and Qlof Wijksg. 3, Gothenburg.

Sinclair, James, & Son (Charles Sinclair), Magasinskvarteret 4, Gothenburg.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

BOLIVIA.

Majluff, Jorge, J., Hermanos, La Paz.

BRAZIL.

Carriconde, Epaminondas, Porto Alegre.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Hamal, F. Wolff, Santiago, Santo Domingo.

HONDURAS.

Bennaton & Company, Puerto Cortes and San Pedro Sula.

MEXICO.

Brockmann, Guillermo, Cadena 22 and 2a, Capuchinas 55, Mexico City.

Gonzales, Ismael, Merida.

Harinera del Norte Company, Piedras Negras.

* No connection with Brio A/B., of Vasag. 38.

Klodz & Company, Mexico City.
 Ochea, Isidoro de, & Company, Vera Cruz.
 Roeder, F., Mexico City.

NORWAY.

(Christiansand Fiskegarnsfabrik (see Fiskegarnsfabrik).
 Fiskegarnsfabrik (Christiansand Fiskegarnsfabrik), Christian IV's
 Gade 89 and 91, Christiansand.

SPAIN.

Gomez y Cia., Alameda, San Sebastian.
 Larrea y Bandres, Alameda, San Sebastian.
 Manau, Mariano, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Ginzberg, Jakob, Arsenalsgatan 4, Stockholm.

VENEZUELA.

Regener, Ernesto, Puerto Cabello and Rio Chico.

 VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to addresses, of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Jan. 19th, 1917. Garcia Ramos, Jose, Calle Guayabos 1567, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Feb. 19th, 1917. Giulfo, Jose, Calle Convencion 1348, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Apr. 13th, 1917. Herbon, Maximo, Calle Misiones 1434, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Sept. 14th, 1917. Lanza & Denis, P.O. Box 431, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Apr. 27th, 1917. Lanza, Eustaquio, Calle Defensa 1013, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Jan. 19th, 1917. Sanjines, Dionysio, Calle Aldea 186, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Oct. 12th, 1917. Schroeder, J. & A., Calle Piedras 357, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Jan. 19th, 1917. Stern, Ricardo, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1265, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 8c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.***BRAZIL.**

Jan. 18th, 1918. Freitas & Company (Successors of Mattheis & Company), Rua General Camara 69-73 and Caixa Postal 619, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Bischoff, Carlos, San Carlos corner of Yungay, and Casilla 72, Valdivia.

Feb. 15th, „ Werner, Fritz (R. Kollmar Relojeria Suiza), Concepcion and Valparaiso.

GREECE.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Levante, Le, Sociedad Anonima pour Commerce des Tabacs, Salonika.

MEXICO.

Jan. 11th, 1918. Neumann & Company, 2A de San Augustin 44, Mexico City.

„ „ Isaak, Alberto, & Company, Av. Isabel la Catolica 41, Mexico City; and Calle Muelle, Tampico.

„ „ Concordia, Ad. de, & Anexas, Pochutla.
should read

„ „ Cafetal Concordia y Anexas, Pochutla.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 46A) consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 1st February, 1918, which together with List No. 47 of 15th February, 1918, List No. 48 of 1st March, 1918, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in

the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Hendel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamloze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 13437.

1918.

No. 8d*.

22nd March, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers)

No. 8D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

† ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Eisenlohr, William, Villarica, Paraguay.
Spier, German, Asuncion, Paraguay.

BOLIVIA.

Araca Mining Company.
Empresa Estanifera de Colquechaca.

BRAZIL.

Acosta Fereira & Company, Rue Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro.
Ahlers, Rudolph Otto, Para.
Allenbernd, C. G., Porto Alegre.
"Blumenau Zeitung," Blumenau.
Braghini, Cezar, Rua Sao Bento 55, Sao Paulo.
Brenne, Rudolpho, Sao Paulo.

† See note 2.

- "Brusque Zeitung," Brusque.
 Buckup, P., Santos and Sao Paulo.
 Carvalho, Paes & Company, Fundicas Indigena, Rua Camerino
 150, Rio de Janeiro.
 Casella, Leopold, & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
 Chaves, Joao Madureira, Rua da Alfandega 101, Rio de Janeiro.
 Commerce de Joinville, Joinville.
 Dantas, Vincente Mesquita, Caixa Postal 47, Bahia.
 Darigo, Michele, Santos.
 "Deutsche Zeitung" (Diario Allemao), Sao Paulo.
 "Deutsches Volksblatt," Porto Alegre.
 Deutschewaacht, Rio Grande do Sul.
 "Diario Espanol," Brigadeiro Tobias 85, Sao Paulo.
 Dibo, Joao M., Rio de Janeiro and Santos.
 Diehl, P. J., Sao Paulo.
 Diebold, Alexander, Santos.
 Diniz, Benedicto, Rua de Sao Bento 55, Sao Paulo.
 Drecker, Josef, Rio de Janeiro.
 Dunhofer, Juan, Rio de Janeiro.
 Faria, Marcos de, Santos.
 Fonseca, Raymondo, Pernambuco.
 "Gazetta Brusquense," Brusque.
 "Germania," Brigadeiro Tobias 37, Sao Paulo; and Rio de
 Janeiro.
 Gobiz, Manoel, Santos.
 Gomes, Manoel, Travessa da Sé 17, Sao Paulo; Santos; and
 Rio de Janeiro.
 Granja, M. P., Sao Paulo.
 "Guerra, A," Bahia.
 Guimares, José, Santos; and Rua Direita 9, Sao Paulo.
 Gunther Companhia, Rio de Janeiro.
 Hartje, J. F., Belem, Para.
 Hellweg, Carl, Santos.
 Herschel, M., Santo Catarina.
 Holzgrave, Wilhelm, Bahia.
 Industria Quimicia Argentina, Rio Grande do Sul.
 Issler, Julio, Jr., Sao Paulo.
 Jericke, H., Rio de Janeiro.
 Jessen, Hendrik, Rua Bento Lisboa 17, Rio de Janeiro.
 "Joinvillenser Zeitung," Joinville.
 Josephson, Constanza, Porto Alegre.
 Kanitz, Hermann, Rio de Janeiro.
 Karp, Henry, Travessa Santa Rita 22-23, Rio de Janeiro.
 Kiernan, Cyril F., Manaos and Para.
 Knobloch, Gustavo, Sao Paulo.
 Koch, Otto, Sao Paulo.
 Kronecke, Alfred, Parahyba do Norte.
 "Labor," Lagunao.

Langkjer, A. V., Santos.
 Lopes, Pedro, & Company, Sao Paulo.
 Marino, Ernesto, & Company, Sao Paulo and Santos.
 Meyer, Alfredo, Rio de Janeiro.
 Meyer, Harold, Bahia.
 "Municipio," Sao Francisco do Sul.
 "Neue Deutsche Zeitung," Pelotas.
 "Notica, A," Santos.
 "Novidaes," Stajahy.
 Oliveira, Sebastiao Pereira de, Rio de Janeiro.
 Oliveira & Company, Santos, Sao Paulo and Rio de Janeiro.
 Osantos, Albert, Bahia.
 Perez, Erich, Rio de Janeiro.
 Pfeil & Klein-Ellguth, Bahia.
 "Polis O Dea," Florianopolis.
 Raniger, H., Manaos.
 Reichenbach, Gustavo, Sao Paulo and Santos.
 Richter, Alfredo, Sao Paulo.
 Richter, Rudolpho A., Sao Paulo.
 Rosenhain, Elisabetha Cellote, Sao Paulo.
 Rosenhain, Henrique, Sao Paulo.
 Ruiz, Alejo, Florianopolis.
 Sandgren, A. J., Rio de Janeiro.
 Schmidt, E. O., Rio de Janeiro.
 Schneider, Carlos F., Rio Grande do Sul.
 Schrader, Julius, Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo.
 Sequeira, Luis, Rio de Janeiro.
 Silva, Ribeiro & Company, Alfandega 165-167, Rio de Janeiro.
 Société d'Entreprises Générales au Bresil. Rua Visconde de
 Inhauma 83 and Caixa de Correio 666, Rio de Janeiro.
 Sotto-Maior, B. G., & Company, Barao de Itapagipe 226, Sao
 Paulo; and Rua Sao Bento 6 and Caixa Postal 369, Rio de
 Janeiro.
 Steinmann, H., Manaos.
 Urwaldsbote, Der, Blumenau.
 Vianna, Cezar, Rio de Janeiro and Santos.
 Vianna, Silva, Rua General Camara 60, Para.
 Wittrock, Gustav, Pernambuco.

CHILE.

Enrique, Juan.
 Hodge, Felipe, Antofagasta.
 Konigsberg, Antofagasta.

† HAYTI AND SANTO DOMINGO.

Lembke & Company, Monte Christy, Santo Domingo.

† See note 2.

PERU.

Elguera, Glicerio, Trujillo.
 Michaelson, Trujillo.
 Pajares Hermanos, Lima.
 Plenge, Walther, Chiclayo.
 Schroeder, S. Lima.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Darmstädter, L., & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 373, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Delgado, Julian R., Bahia, Camarones, Patagonia, Argentina.
 Duerer, Gustav, Calle Sarmiento 630, Rasario, Argentina.
 Elpern, Leon, Calle Tacuarí 483, and Calle Cangallo 826, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Francia, Carlos A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Franke, Otto, & Company, Calle Bolivar 161, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Frings, Federico, Asuncion, Paraguay.
 Giulfo, José, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Löhrl & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1164, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Ciudadela 1414, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Monje, Fernandez, Puerto Deseado, Gobernacion de Santa Cruz, Argentina.
 Seifart, Armin, Libertad entre Caballero Escaleda, Asuncion, Paraguay.
 Thies Kubaseck, Guillermo, Trelew, Chubut, Argentina.
 Wiering & Company, Calle Piedras 393, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Wirth & Schiebeck, Calle Sarmiento 372, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Wulff, Otto, Calle Peru 399, Calle Terrero 109, and Rivadavia 6245, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Asuncion, Paraguay.

BRAZIL.

Aguiar, Francisco, & Company, Avenida Maranhense 11, S. Luiz, Maranhao.
 Ahrns, Edouardo, Rua dos Algibebes, Bahia.
 Behrend, Schmidt & Company, Rua da Alfandega 46 and Caixa de Correio 724, Rio de Janeiro.
 Beuttenmuller & Company, Rua da Alfandega 89 and Caixa de Correio 77, Rio de Janeiro.
 Campos, José Pinto, Para.
 Empreza Graphica Rio Grandense, Rua dos Andradas 447, Porto Alegre.
 Erbrich, Richard August, Rua Alvares Penteado, Sao Paulo.

No. 8D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Fabrica de Discos Odeon (G. Cohen), Boulevard 28 de Setembro
36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
Friedheim, Aguiar & Company, Avenida Maranhense 11, S. Luiz,
Maranhao.
Fuerst, Carlos, Rua Sao João 85, Bahia.
Graphica Rio Grandense, Empresa, Rua dos Andradas 447, Porto
Alegre.
Holdun, Maxim, Caixa 35, Manaos.
Kuehlen, Otto, Para.
Lohse, Para.
Odeon, Fabrica de Discos (G. Cohen), Boulevard 28 de Setembro
36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
Reiniger, Schmitt & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 118, Porto
Alegre.
Schlee, Philip, Manaos.
Schlick & Company, Rua do Ouvidor 61, Rio de Janeiro.
Schlick, Alfredo, & Company, Rua da Assembleia 14 and Rua
Quitanda 47, Rio de Janeiro.
Schmidt & Andréas, Cuyabá.
Schumann & Company, Para.
Sergenicht, Conrado, Rua Triumpho 10, Sao Paulo.
Simonek & Moreira, Rua do Bon Jesus 20, Pernambuco.
Stender & Company, Bahia.
Stöfen, Schnack, Müller & Company, Corumba.
Strauch, Richard, Rua Marechal Floriano 128, Rio Grande, Rio
Grande do Sul.
Weiss, Henrique & Company, Rua Silva Jardim 29, 31, 45 and
49, and Rua Luiz Gama 21-25, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Brenner, Jorge, Iquique.
Hubenbecker, Teodoro, Bandera 86, Santiago.
Sombrereria Alemana á Jorge Brenner, Iquique.
Sylvester, Hirsch, Huerfanos 975, Santiago.
Wohlratt, Adolfo, Moneda 930, Santiago.

COLOMBIA.

Isaac Hermanos, Honda, Girardot, Ibagué and Circasia.
Wolff, J. F., Cali.

CUBA.

Kollmar, Rudolf, Jose a Saco Baja 16, Santiago de Cuba.

ECUADOR.

Agami, José Nicolas, Plaza de la Constitucion, Quito.
Bureau, Juan, Manta.
Kaiser, Guillermo, Calle Octava 121, Pichincha 125, and Avenida
Segundo 118, Guayaquil.

Robinson, Platarco H., Guayaquil.
Uscocovich, Gregorio, Bahía de Caráquez.

NICARAGUA.

Muller, Otto, Managua.

PERU.

Jahncke, Casilla 686, Lima.

SALVADOR.

Davidson, Isidoro P., & Company, Santa Ana.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 46A) consolidating all previous Lists, was published on the 1st February, 1918, which together with Lists Nos. 47, 48 and 49 of the 15th February, 1st March and 15th March, 1918, respectively, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes

No. 8D*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 15082.

1918.

No. 8E*.

22nd March, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 2E after the word "manufacture" there shall be inserted the word "use."

2. In Regulation 13A after the words "any offence as a prostitute" there shall be inserted the words "or of an offence under Regulation 40D."

3. In Regulation 31 the words " military equipment " and the words " or components thereof " shall be omitted, and after the words " explosive substance " there shall be inserted the words " or bring into Ireland any military equipment or component parts of ammunition."

4. After Regulation 40c the following regulation shall be inserted :—

40D. No woman who is suffering from venereal disease in a communicable form shall have sexual intercourse with any member of His Majesty's forces or solicit or invite any member of His Majesty's forces to have sexual intercourse with her.

If any woman acts in contravention of this regulation she shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

A woman charged with an offence under this regulation shall if she so requires be remanded for a period (not less than a week) for the purpose of such medical examination as may be requisite for ascertaining whether she is suffering from such a disease as aforesaid.

The defendant shall be informed of her right to be remanded as aforesaid and that she may be examined by her own Doctor or by the Medical Officer of the Prison.

In this regulation the expression " Venereal disease " means syphilis, gonorrhœa, or soft chancre.

5. In Regulation 42 after the word " attempts " there shall be inserted the words " or does any act calculated or likely " and after the words " His Majesty's forces " there shall be inserted the words " or any of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies."

6. After Regulation 45E the following regulations shall be inserted :—

45F. For facilitating the enforcement by His Majesty's Allies of discipline amongst such of their naval or military forces as may for the time being be within the United Kingdom the following provisions shall have effect :—

(1) It is hereby declared that, subject to any general or special agreement, the naval and military authorities and courts of an Ally may exercise in relation to the members of any naval or military force of that Ally who may for the time being be in the United Kingdom all such powers as are conferred on them by the law of that Ally.

(2) The Admiralty or Army Council may make orders authorising the arrest and custody of members of any force of an Ally alleged to have been guilty of offences, and, subject

to any such agreement as aforesaid, the handing over of such persons to the proper naval or military authority of the Ally whether within or outside the United Kingdom for the purpose of being dealt with (whether within or without the United Kingdom) by the naval or military authorities or courts of the Ally according to the law of the Ally.

(3) A competent naval or military authority may on the application of the proper naval or military authority of an Ally issue an order requiring any person not being a member of any naval or military force of that Ally, subject to the payment or tender of the reasonable expenses of his attendance, to attend as a witness and give evidence or to produce documents before a naval or military court of the Ally in the United Kingdom or before any person duly authorised to take evidence in the United Kingdom in connection with any proceedings before a naval or military court of the Ally, and if any person fails without reasonable excuse to comply with any of the provisions of the order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(4) Where a person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally is guilty of any contempt towards a naval or military court of that Ally in the United Kingdom by using insulting or threatening language, or by causing any interruption or disturbance in its proceedings, or by printing observations or using words calculated to influence members of or witnesses before such court, or to bring it into disrepute, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(5) Where a person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally when examined in the United Kingdom before any naval or military court of that Ally, or before any person duly authorised to take evidence in connection with any proceedings before such a court, wilfully gives false evidence he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, but nothing in this provision shall prejudice any liability under the Perjury Act, 1911, or in Scotland or Ireland at common law.

(6) It shall be lawful for a member of a naval or military court of an Ally, or any person duly authorised to take evidence in connection with any proceedings before such court, to administer oaths to witnesses.

(7) If any person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally procures or persuades a member of such force to desert or absent himself without leave, or knowingly aids or assists a member of such force about to desert or absent himself without leave, or knowingly

conceals a deserter or absentee without leave from such force, or aids or assists him in concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue, that person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and for the purposes of this provision shall be deemed to have had knowledge unless he proves that he had not knowledge.

(8) If a person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally—

- (a) buys, exchanges, takes in pawn, or detains; or
- (b) solicits or entices a member of such force to sell, exchange, pawn or give away; or
- (c) assists or acts for a member of such force in selling, pawning, or making away with

any arms, ammunition, equipment or clothing of any member of such force or any stores belonging to or in charge of any such force, that person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, unless he proves either that he acted in ignorance of the same being the arms, ammunition, equipment or clothing of a member of such force or being such stores as aforesaid, or that the same was sold by the order or with the consent of the proper naval or military authority of that Ally.

(9) Any sentence passed in the United Kingdom on a member of a naval or military force of an Ally by a naval or military court of an Ally in accordance with the laws of the Ally may be executed according to the tenour thereof within the United Kingdom, and if the sentence involves the detention of any person in custody that person whilst in custody in pursuance of the sentence shall be deemed to be in legal custody, and any sentence passed on such a man by such a court shall be deemed to be in accordance with the law and to be within the jurisdiction of the court and the court shall be deemed to have been properly constituted.

(10) For the purposes of the foregoing provisions the expression “proper naval or military authority” includes such members of their naval or military forces as the Government of the Allied State appoint for the purposes as aforesaid and different members may be appointed for different purposes.

No. 8F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 8F*. 22nd March, 1918.

N.

ROYAL MARINE LABOUR CORPS—PAY AND
ALLOWANCES FOR OFFICERS AND MEN.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that Pay and Allowances at special rates should be paid to Officers and Men of the Naval Labour Companies serving in France who have been transferred from the Army Service Corps to the Royal Marines as the Royal Marine Labour Corps :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment to such Officers and Men of the Pay and Allowances set forth in the accompanying Schedule, with retrospective effect as from the date of transfer except as otherwise provided therein.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the several items covered by this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL
MARINE LABOUR CORPS.

The Officer in command :	To receive consolidated pay of £750 per annum, as from 9th February, 1918.
The Officer in command prior to the 9th February, 1918, and the Officers of Companies :	To receive the normal rates of pay and allowances authorized for the Army Service Corps.
The Officers in charge of Companies of more than 550 :	To receive Command Money at the rate of 3s. per diem, as from 9th February 1918.
The Officers in charge of Companies of 250—550 :	To receive Command Money at the rate of 2s. per diem, as from 9th February, 1918.
The Men of the Companies :	To receive special Labour rates as previously authorized in the Army Service Corps, i.e., 3s. per diem for labourers (Privates); 4s. per diem for gangers (Corporals) and 6s. per diem for foremen (Sergeants), and to receive Separation Allowances at the rates authorized for the Army.

Men enlisted in the Army under the provisions of Army Order 283 of 1914, and subsequently transferred with the Naval Labour Companies to the Royal Marine Labour Corps, to receive a bounty of £5 on discharge from the Service for causes other than misconduct.

N. 15364.

1918.

No. 9.

22nd March, 1918.

C.W.

ENGINEER-LIEUTENANTS, ROYAL INDIAN MARINE— REDUCTION OF QUALIFYING SERVICE FOR PROMOTION.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of June, 1917, to approve, *inter alia*, of the following changes in the designation of Engineers of Your Majesty's Indian Marine in order to assimilate their titles to those of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy, viz. :—

Engineers of over 9 years' seniority to be Engineer-Lieutenant-Commanders :

Engineers of under 9 years' seniority to be Engineer-Lieutenants :

And whereas the Government of Your Majesty's Indian Empire, with the concurrence of Your Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council, has recommended that the period of qualifying service as Engineer-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Indian Marine for promotion to the Rank of Engineer-Lieutenant-Commander should be reduced to 8 years :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the rank of these Officers being governed by the following Regulations from the 13th day of February, 1918 :—

(1) Engineers of over 8 years' seniority to be Engineer-Lieutenant Commanders.

(2) Engineers of under 8 years' seniority to be Engineer-Lieutenants.

C.W. 16989.

1918.

No. 9* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 9* *22nd March, 1918.*

C.E.

FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT C. HUDDY, R.N.A.S.

—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 12th February, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Charles Huddy, a Probationary Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 19th June, 1916, while training at Chingford :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Probationary Flight Sub-Lieutenant Charles Huddy a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 19th June, 1917.

C.E. 15492.

1918.

No. 9A.

22nd March, 1918.

C.W.

OFFICERS HOLDING ADMINISTRATIVE POSTS—
RETENTION ON ACTIVE LIST ON PROMOTION
TO FLAG RANK.

WHEREAS Your Majesty, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 9th day of March, 1914, was pleased to approve of Captains whom it is decided not to employ further after promotion to Flag Rank being placed on the Retired List at our discretion :

And whereas we are of opinion that provision should be made for the retention on the Active List of Flag Officers of Officers holding certain important administrative posts, but supernumerary to the numbers allowed :

And whereas we are further of opinion that other Officers holding certain technical and administrative posts should similarly be supernumerary to the Established Lists of the various Ranks :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following proposals :—

- (1) An Officer holding an important administrative post, who would ordinarily be retired on promotion to the Rank of Rear Admiral, may, at Admiralty discretion, be retained on the Active List on promotion to Flag Rank, but shall

be compulsorily retired on relinquishing his appointment, and while on the Active List he shall be borne supernumerary to the numbers allowed.

(2) Officers appointed to technical and administrative posts, which carry with them rates of pay and pension on a civilian basis, shall be supernumerary to the Established Lists while so employed.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 17239.

1918.

No. 9c*.

22nd March, 1918.

C.E.

**TEMPORARY SURGEON H. M. HANSHELL, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 4th day of March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Hother McCormick Hanschell, a Temporary Surgeon in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries suffered by him in consequence of his having, on the 25th October, 1916, contracted a serious contagious disease while in the performance of his professional duties :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Surgeon Hother McCormick Hanschell a pension of £75 a year for life, to commence from the 25th October, 1916.

C.E. 17221.

1918.

No. 9A*.

5th April, 1918.

L.

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.**

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the

No. 9A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Libreria Alemana Sud-Americana Carlos Balzer y Compañía (see Balzer, Carlos), Argentina.
Peluffo & Gomez, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BOLIVIA.

Ferreccio, Horacio, La Paz.
Harrison, Jorge (George), La Paz.

CHILE.

Krebs, Jerman (Sucesor de Paarman & Krebs), Valparaiso.

HONDURAS.

Guillen & Dole, Trujillo.
Mayer, Francisco, & Sons, Tegucigalpa,

MEXICO.

Blume & Company, Sucr., Avenida Corona 186 and 200, Guadalajara.
 Compañía de Transportes Maritimos, S/A, Mazatlan.
 "Deutz" Gasmotoren-Fabrik, A/G., Mexico City.
 Gasmotoren-Fabrik "Deutz," A/G (see "Deutz" Gasmotoren-Fabrik, A/G).
 Henkel & Company, Succ., S. en C., Tapachula.
 Ratz, Emilio, Palma 10, Puebla.
 Schmelz Hermanos, Calle Segunda de S. Augustin 47, Mexico City.
 Schmidt & Ziegler, Mexico City.
 Struck, German, Progreso and Merida.
 Transportes Maritimos, S/A. Compañía de (see Compañía de Transportes Maritimos, S/A).

*MOROCCO.

Benitez, Francisco Lopez (see Lopez Benitez, Francisco).
 Lopez-Benitez, Francisco, Laraiche.
 Lorenzana, Alberto Suarez de (see Suarez de Lorenzana, Alberto).
 Suarez de Lorenzana, Alberto, Melilla.

§NETHERLANDS.

Ascher, Ernest, & Company, Rotterdam.
 †Boissevain, Adolf, & Company (see Pierson & Company).
 Daniels, G., & Company, Boschstraat, Zaltbommel.
 Evangelische Broedergemeente, Zeist & Haarlem.
 Koch, Wilhelm, & Company, Keizersgr. 316, Amsterdam.
 Pintsch, Julius, Croeselaan, Utrecht.
 "Rapid Export" (F. W. Rummel), Goudsche Wagenstraat 40A, Rotterdam.

§NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Auw Ling Sioe, Macassar.
 Biljart Fabriek Emma (see "Emma" Biljart Fabriek).
 Brinker, Reinier den, Sourabaya.
 Cleton, Frans, Medan-Deli, Sumatra.
 "Emma" Biljart Fabriek, Batavia.
 Hendriksz, D. W. A. (Landbouw Onderneming Lhō Kroelt), Sumatra.
 Lhō Kroelt, Landbouw Onderneming, Sumatra.
 Liem Tjeng Liong, Macassar.
 Lim Sie Loen & Company, Petoedoengan, Samarang.
 Lodewijk, F. (see Ludwig, Friedrich).

* See note 3.

† No connection with Gebr. Boissevain.

§ See note 6.

No. 9A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Ludwig, Friedrich (or F. Łodewijk), Heerenweg 6, Macassar.
 Noi Giok Thie, Macassar.
 Pieterman, J. W., P.O. Box 1, Sourabaya.
 Poeloe Radja Estate, Sumatra.
 Schock, R. J., & Company, Noordwijk, Weltevreden.
 Sion, John van, Gorontalo.
 Straits Sumatra Trading Company, Medan.
 Ten Gim Guan, Medan.
 Yap Kim Seng, Macassar.

SALVADOR.

Esterski, Carlos, San Salvador.
 Everski, Karl (see Esterski, Carlos).
 Luria, O., & Company, San Miguel.

SPAIN.

Bakker, Ubbo Emmius (Banco Alameda), Calle Victoria 4,
 1º, Vigo.
 Banco Alameda (see Bakker, Ubbo Emmius).
 Diamant Picard, Société Française, Carrera San Jeronimo 16,
 Madrid (see Sautter Hermanos).
 Lorenzana, Alberto Suarez de, (see Suarez de Lorenzana, Alberto).
 Leira, Gerardo Rodriguez (see Rodriguez Leira, Gerardo).
 Rodriguez Leira, Gerardo, Calle Preciados 13, Madrid.
 Serrahima, Francisco de A., Calle Bailen 64, Barcelona.
 Suarez de Lorenzana, Alberto, Málaga.
 Weinstein, Benno, Calle Orfila 5 (formerly Calle Montalbân 7),
 Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Fettindustri A/B, Malmö.
 Schäffer & Budenberg A/B, Klara Södra Kyrkogatan 18, Stock-
 holm.

VENEZUELA.

Rivas, Fensohn & Company, Caracas, Puerto-Cabello and Curacao.
 Schloeter, F. W. (of Beckmann & Company), Maracaibo.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

BRAZIL.

Demarchi & Company, Uruguayana.
 Lallemand, J. L., Rio Trapiche Caixa 343, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Casa Rusa, Santiago (see Yudilevich, David).
Yudilevich, David (Casa Rusa), Santiago.

COLOMBIA.

Ehrmann, C. F., Barranquilla.
Schloeter, F. W. (of Beckmann & Company), Cucuta.

ECUADOR.

Hana & Cattan, Malecon 1407 and Casilla 399, Guayaquil.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Morales, Ramon, La Romana, Santo Domingo.

MEXICO.

Belden Brothers, Monterey.
Buinso, Nogales.
Valencia & Garza, Torreon.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Babina Estate, East Coast of Sumatra.
Been, C., Sumatra.
Leersum, O. van, Sourabaya.
The Siang Tjoe, Sourabaya.
Wytman, A., Medan, Sumatra.

NORWAY.

Smith, E. A., A/S., Munkegate 39-41, Trondhjem.
Trosvik Slip & Verksted (Patent Slipway Company) (Trosvik
Reparationsslip & Kulforretning) (Einar Stensrud), Brevik.
Christianssands Elektrochemiske A/S., Fiskaa, near Christians-
sands.
Fiskaa Nitrate Works, Christianssand.

SPAIN.

Bana, Eduardo, Canon Grande 25, Corunna.
Bana y Vasquez, Canon Grande 25, Corunna.
Weinstein, Martin, Calle Montalbán 7, Madrid.

VENEZUELA.

Benatuil, Miguel, La Guayra.
Escobar, R. Hijo y Cia, Caracas and Bolivar 154, La Guayra;
Guevara, Luiz Felipe Hijo, Ciudad Bolivar.
Henriquez, Daniel, Maracaibo.

No. 9A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

CHILE.

Nov. 10, 1916. Lopez Loayza, Alfredo, Iquique and Valparaiso.

COLOMBIA.

Mar. 1, 1918. Gomez Hermanos & Company, Manizales.

CUBA.

Mar. 1, 1918. Suarez, Francisco, Cuba 55, Havana.
 „ „ Zabrida, Rios & Company, Havana,
 should read
 Rios, Zalvidea, & Company, Havana.

ECUADOR.

July 6th, 1917. Dapelo, José, Guayaquil,
 should read
 Dapelo Mortola, José, Guayaquil.
 Mortola, José, Dapelo (see Dapelo Mortola,
 José).

MEXICO.

Jan. 11th, 1918. Compania Commercial de Pacifico, Avenida
 Ferrocarril, Nogales, Sonora.
 „ „ Dubbits, N. M., Mexico City,
 should read
 Dubbels, William (Madero), Mexico City.
 „ „ Faller, Felix (partner of J. Crasemann Sucs.),
 Merida.
 „ „ Harfush & Company, Mexico City.
 „ „ Levin, C. (or Kurt), Mexico City.
 „ „ Paloma, La, Tampico.
 „ „ Studt, Federico, Sucs., 1A San Juan de Letran
 3, Mexico City.

NETHERLANDS.

Feb. 16th, 1917. Blijdenstein, H. H., Sarphatistraat 4 and Post
 Box 263, Amsterdam; Rotterdam and
 Kanaaldijk 140, Apeldoorn.
 Feb. 1st, 1918. Holland Amerikaansche Maatschappij
 "Rapid," Goudsche Wagenstraat 40A,
 Rotterdam.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 9A*

- Mar. 15th, 1918. Noord-Hollandsche Pulp-Jam & Conservenfabriek N/V., V/H Gebr. Docter (or Dokter), of Velsersweg, corner of Koningstr., Beverwijk.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. "Rapid," Holland Amerikaansche Maatschappij, Goudsche Wagenstraat 40A, Rotterdam.
- " " Rummel, F. W. ("Rapid Export"), Goudsche Wagenstraat 40A, Rotterdam.
- Mar. 15th, 1918. Silberberg, Victor, of Van Oldenbarneveldstr. 80, Coolsingel 42, Goudschesingel 156 A-B, and Schoolstr. 266, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- Nov. 9th, 1917. Guan Bee (alias Guan Hin Bee), Medan.

PANAMA.

- Feb. 1st, 1918. Kandler, Hans F. W. (of Carl Friese & Company), Bocas del Toro.
- " " Rylands, Antonia, &c.,
should read
Rylance, Antonia C. (of Carl Friese & Company), Bocas del Toro.

PERU.

- Feb. 15th, 1918. Rios, G. & Y., Ascope.

SPAIN.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Amann & Gana, Calle Ayala 1, Bilbao.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. Bottello, Angel, & Son (Bottello Feu, Angel, & Son), Ayamonte.
- June 15th, 1916. Burmester, Hermann, Velasquez 14, Madrid; Arenal 58, Vigo; and Martinez Padin 21, Tuy.
- " " Martin, Juan Gonzales, Calle Cabello 2, Malaga,
should read
Gonzales Martin, Juan, Calle Cabello 2, Malaga.
- Jan. 19th, 1917. Navarro, Bernardo (no connection with Luis Navarro Carlo), Calle Dr. Chil 24, Las Palmas.
- Aug. 8th, 1916. Rose, Luis, Calle Mayor 12, Madrid.
- June 15th, 1916. Siemens Schücker Industriale Electrica, Barcelona; Madrid; Valencia; and Gardoqui 11, Bilbao.

No. 9A*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 51A) consolidating all previous Lists, revised to date and including the amendments in the Schedule annexed hereto is issued concurrently with this Order. This Consolidated List contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance *Handel Maatschappij vanden Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumohecau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 17259.

1918

No. 9B*.

12th April, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council

should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(C) Balsams ;

(B) Buckets, suitable for camp use ;

(A) Castings, malleable, haematite iron, the following :—

Motor cycle fittings ;

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

(C) Aloes ;

(C) Areca or betel nuts ;

(C) Arecoline ;

(B) Benzoic acid (synthetic) and benzoates ;

(B) Bromide and alkaline bromides ;

(C) Buchu leaves ;

(B) Caffeine and its salts ;

(C) Calabar beans ;

(C) Cantharides ;

(C) Cascara sagrada and its preparations ;

(B) Chloral and its compounds and preparations ;

(C) Coca leaves ;

(C) Colocynth ;

(B) Copper sulphate ;

(C) Cubebs ;

(B) Ergot of rye ;

(B) Formic aldehyde ;

(C) Halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons (except carbon tetrachloride) ;

(C) Hydrastis canadensis and hydrastine ;

(C) Iodine and its compounds and preparations ;

(C) Jalap ;

(C) Nux vomica and its preparations ;

(C) Nux vomica alkaloids and their salts and preparations.

(C) Rhatany root ;

(C) Rhubarb (medicinal) ;

(C) Santonin and its preparations ;

(C) Senega ;

(B) Senna leaves and pods ;

(C) Sodium sulphide ;

(C) Squills ;

(B) Tartaric acid, cream of tartar, and alkaline tartrates ;

(B) Gloves, made wholly or partly of leather ;

(B) Gum arabic ;

- (A) Gum damar ;
 - (A) Gum tragacanth ;
 - (C) Gums, not otherwise prohibited ;
 - (B) Lacs, not including lac dye ;
 - (A) Motor cars of 30 horse-power and over ;
 - (C) Motor vehicles, motor bicycles, and their component parts and accessories, not otherwise prohibited.
 - (C) Oil, blast furnace ;
 - (B) Oil, fish, not otherwise prohibited, and mixtures containing such oils ;
 - (A) Oil, seal, and mixtures containing such oil ;
 - (A) Oil, sea-elephant, and mixtures containing such oil ;
 - (A) Oil, shark, and mixtures containing such oil ;
 - (A) Oil, sperm, and mixtures containing such oil ;
 - (A) Oil, whale, and mixtures containing such oil ;
 - (B) Pepper ;
 - (A) Resins, resinous substances (except such as contain caoutchouc) and articles containing resins and resinous substances ;
 - (B) Shellac ;
 - (C) Spices and mixtures thereof (except pepper) ;
 - (B) Surgical bandages and dressings (except cotton wadding and cotton wool) ;
 - (B) Tin, manufactures of (except hollow-ware, tin plates, and receptacles made from tin plates) ;
 - (A) Tin plates and receptacles made from tin plates ;
 - (B) Wool grease.
- (2) That the following headings should be added :—
- (A) Balsams ;
 - (A) Bedsteads, metal, and metal frames for bedsteads ;
 - (A) Bins, iron or steel ;
 - (A) Buckets, iron or steel ;
- Chemicals, &c., the following :—
- (A) Aloes ;
 - (A) Areca or betel nuts ;
 - (A) Arecoline ;
 - (A) Benzoic acid (synthetic) and benzoates ;
 - (A) Bromine and alkaline bromides ;
 - (A) Buchu leaves ;
 - (A) Caffeine and its salts ;
 - (A) Calabar beans ;
 - (A) Cantharides ;
 - (A) Cascara sagrada and its preparations ;
 - (A) Cascarilla bark ;

- (A) Chloral and its compounds and preparations ;
- (A) Chloroform ;
- (A) Coca leaves and their preparations ;
- (A) Colocynth ;
- (A) Copper sulphate ;
- (A) Cubebs ;
- (A) Damiana ;
- (A) Ergot of rye ;
- (A) Formic aldehyde ;
- (A) Gelsemium root ;
- (A) Grindelia ;
- (C) Halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons (except carbon tetrachloride, chloroform and iodoform) ;
- (A) Hydrastis canadensis and hydrastine ;
- (C) Iodine and its compounds and preparations (except iodoform) ;
- (A) Iodoform ;
- (A) Jalap ;
- (A) Male fern rhizome ;
- (A) Nux vomica and its preparations ;
- (B) Nux vomica alkaloids and their preparations ;
- (B) Podophyllum rhizome ;
- (A) Rhatany root ;
- (A) Rhubarb (medicinal) ;
- (A) Santonin and its preparations ;
- (A) Sassafras root ;
- (A) Scammony root ;
- (A) Senega root ;
- (A) Senna leaves and pods ;
- (A) Serpentry rhizome ;
- (B) Sodium Sulphide ;
- (A) Squills ;
- (A) Strophanthus seeds ;
- (A) Tartaric acid, cream of tartar and alkaline tartrates ;
- (A) Cobaltchrom and similar alloys ;
- (B) Gloves, made wholly or partly of leather, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
- (A) Gloves, men's, made wholly or partly of leather ;
- (A) Gold, liquid, including gold paint, gold enamel, gilding solution and all other pigments containing gold ;
- (A) Gums, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
- (A) Lacs, not including lac dye ;

- (A) Motor vehicles, motor bicycles, and their component parts and accessories;
- (A) Oil, blast furnace;
- (A) Oils, fish, and articles, mixtures, and preparations containing such oils;
- (A) Pepper;
- (A) Resins, resinous gums and resinous substances (except such as contain caoutchouc) and articles containing them;
- (A) Silkworm gut (surgical);
- (A) Silver bullion, specie and coin and articles wholly or mainly manufactured of silver;
- (A) Spices and mixtures thereof;
- (A) Stellite and similar alloys;
- (A) Surgical bandages and dressings;
- (B) Tin, manufactures of (except hollow-ware, tin plates and receptacles made wholly or partly from tin plates);
- (A) Tin plates and receptacles made wholly or partly from tin plates;
- (A) Tubs, washing, iron or steel;
- (A) Wool grease, and articles and mixtures containing wool grease.

L. 18502.
1918.

No. 10.
C.W.

13th April, 1918.

TEMPORARY NAVAL INSTRUCTORS—QUALIFYING SERVICE FOR GRATUITY ON DISCHARGE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of July, 1915, to provide that Temporary Naval Instructors should be granted gratuities on the following scale on discharge from Your Majesty's Naval Service for causes other than misconduct or incompetence, viz. :—

After 2 years' Sea Service	-	-	-	-	£200
After 3 years' Sea Service	-	-	-	-	£300
After 4 years' Sea Service	-	-	-	-	£400

And whereas we consider that all Service on full pay, whether at sea or on shore, should be allowed to count as qualifying Service for these gratuities :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the above-quoted Regulations being modified by

No. 10 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the substitution of the words "Service on full pay as Temporary Naval Instructor" for the words "Sea Service"; time as Acting Temporary Naval Instructor while undergoing the preliminary course of instruction not to count for this purpose.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 19047.

1918.

No. 11.

13th April, 1918.

C.W.

CODING ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 6th day of July, 1915, to approve of an Allowance being granted to Officers employed on Coding Duties in Ships allowed a Captain in command, or the alternative Ranks of Captain or Commander in command :

And whereas we consider that the payment of Coding Allowance should depend upon the number of signal books carried in the Ship instead of on the Rank of the Commanding Officer :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Coding Allowance being payable in all Ships which carry a Light Cruiser's allowance of signal books, or above; this change to take effect as from the 21st day of January, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 19346.

1918.

No. 11*.

13th April, 1918.

C.E.

LIEUTENANT T. Y. DOBSON, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 4th March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Theodore Young Dobson, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 11*

pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 9th October, 1914, while in action :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Theodore Young Dobson a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 9th October, 1915.

C.E. 19395.

1918.

No. 11A*.

13th April, 1918.

C.E.

SUB-LIEUTENANT W. S. HARVEY, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 4th March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by William Sidney Harvey, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th November, 1916, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant William Sidney Harvey a pension of £200 a year for life, to commence from the 13th November, 1917.

C.E. 19396.

1918.

No. 11c*.

19th April, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident,

No. 11c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

CHILE.

Lago, Gerrardo del, Tocopilla.
Molina Pastor, José (*see* Pastor, José Molina).
Pastor, José Molina, Santiago.

COLOMBIA.

Isaacs Hermanos, Honda, Girardot, Ibague and Circasia.

DENMARK.

Fersk Sild Export A. S., Jernbanegade 4, Copenhagen.

ECUADOR.

Molina Pastor, José (*see* Pastor, José Molina).
Pastor, José Molina.

MEXICO.

Alexanderson, Pablo, 2A Capuchinas 37, Mexico City.
Antigua Drogueria Dela Palma (Johannsen, Felix, & Company),
S. en C., Avenida San Francisco 39, Mexico City.
Aztec Land, The, (*see* Roubicek, Otto).
Collignon, Guillermo, & Company, Guadalajara.

Moebius, Guido, Monterey.

Wertheim Exporting Society, (Wertheim, Sociedad Importadora y Exportadora, Limitada), Mexico City.

NETHERLANDS.

Hollandsche Crediet-en Effectenbank, Hooge Nieuwstraat 34, The Hague.

Hupfelds Filiaal, Amsterdam, (see Duwaer & Naessens).

Internationale Koloniale Handelsbank, Nieuwe Doelenstraat 12-14, Amsterdam.

Kol & Company, Heerengracht 130, and Papenburgsteeg 5, Amsterdam.

Nieuwe Berging Maatschappij, N/V., Haven, Maassluis.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Berkenbosch, Joh., Koningsplein W. 6, Weltevreden, Java.

Davidson, D., Bandoeng, Java.

Davidson, H., Java.

"Haga" Bouwmaatschappij, Soerabaya.

Kang Thaij San, (Chop) Seng Tjiang, Padang.

Koenig, Gustav, Batoe, Java.

Spiegel, H., Winkel Maatschappij, Samarang.

Zuid Borneo Steenkolen Maatschappij, N/V., Bandjermassin, S.E. Borneo.

PERU.

Compania Algodonera Simbilá Limitada, Piura.

Compania Irrigadora, Piura.

Gazats, Otten & Company, Apartado 932, Lima.

Molina Pastor, José (see Pastor, José Molina).

Pastor, José Molina.

PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA. PORTUGUESE GUINEA.

FERNANDO PO AND RIO MUNI.

Clark & Company (see Union Colonial, La).

Union Colonial, La, (Clark & Company), (partners B. Bottomley J. Clark and R. E. Eccles), Fernando Po.

SPAIN.

Brandt, Georg Walter, Jovellanos 5, Barcelona.

Romera Enciso, Gabriel, Calle Escorial 3, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Aschberg, Olaf, Norrtullsg. 3, Stockholm.

Hammar, John (see Hammar & Company, A.B., Västra Trädgårdsgatan 4, Stockholm, and Gothenburg).

Nya Banken, A.B., Vasag 6, Kornhamnstorg 6, and Barnhusg. 16, Stockholm.

No. 11c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

BOLIVIA.

Cabrera, Francisco, Trinidad, Beni, and Santa Cruz.
 Haus, Pablo, La Paz.

COSTA RICA.

Baranti, José (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Beer, Luiz, Sucs. (Erna Beer).
 Carranza, Jamie, San José.
 Chavas, Maximo, (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Luthmer, Federico, (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Martimer, Luis, San José.
 Martin, Ciribo, (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Meinno, Arturo, (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Mora & Olmò, San José.
 Reimers, Ferdinand (of Erik Oscar Knohr, San José).
 Ruin Debo, Francisco, San José.
 Vargas, Gabriel & Company, San José.

DENMARK.

Sachs, Ignace, Palads Hotel, Copenhagen.

GREECE.

Entreprises Commerciales (d') Société Anonyme, Kolokotronis
 Street, Piraeus.
 Margaritis, J., Piraeus.
 Société Anonyme d'Entreprises Commerciales, Kolokotronis
 Street, Piraeus.

MEXICO.

Schulz, Dr. Alfredo, Mexico City.

NETHERLANDS.

"Amsterdam" Import Kantoor, Koningsplein 14, Amsterdam.
 Calkoen & Company, Rokin 92-96, Amsterdam.
 Duffhauss, C. W., Stieltesstraat 20-22, Nijmegen.
 Esslerk Limited, Gelderschekade 21; Witte Huis, Wijnhaven 3,
 and Koningsteeg 1, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Berg, A. F. van den, & Company, Handel Maatschappy, Batavia.
 Holst, H. A., Sourabaya.
 Liese, J. E., Batavia.
 Ott, E., Medan and Palembang.
 Ruygrok & Company, Prinsenstraat, Batavia.

NORWAY.

Dopheides, Magasin i Trondhjem, A/S., Olaf Trygvessonsgt.
20, Trondhjem.
Seligmann, Richard, Karl Johansgate 27, and Halvdan Svartesgt.
30B, Christiania.

SPAIN.

Blay (see Mas Blay, Antonio).
Mas Blay, Antonio, Calle Montesion 14 and 16, Magdalenas 8,
and Calle Fernando 41, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Brattström, Johann, Kungsholms Hamnplan 7, Stockholm.
Harmsen, Wilhelm, (A/B), Vasag 15-17, Stockholm.
Isselhorst, H., Svartmangatan 24, Stockholm.
Isselhorst, Wuster & Company Komanditbolaget, Svartmangatan
24, Stockholm.
Skandia Läderfabrik A/B., Industrigatan, Malmö.

VENEZUELA.

Aranjo & Lopez, Maracaibo.
Garcia, Rudolfo, Maracaibo.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and alterations in and additions to
addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already
published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made
as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

March 1st, 1918. Acosta & Company, Calle Reconquista 46,
and Calle Florida 68, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.
March 30th, 1917. Adler & Sas, Calle Balcarce 548, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.

BRAZIL.

Sept. 8th, 1916. Freyler, Hugo, Rua Voluntarios de Patria
Porto Alegre.
March 22nd, 1918. Schneider, Carlos Tito, Rio Grande do Sul.

CUBA.

March 1st, 1918. Suarez, Francisco, Cadenas 32, Guanabacoa.

No. 11c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SPAIN.

- March 1st, 1918. Espinos Garcia, Federico, Calle Guzman el Bueno 14 and 24, Madrid.
- March 30th, 1917. García, Josefa Lopez (*see* Lopez Garcia, Josefa).
- „ „ Lopez Garcia Josefa, Calle Conde de Benomar 11, Seville.
- March 1st, 1918. Oyarzabal, Antonio (Mining Engineer), Serrano 9, Madrid.
- „ „ Oyarzabal y Merino, Antonio (alias Oyarzabal Nowak), Calle Velasquez 3, Madrid.
- March 2nd, 1917. Sociedad Anonima Española de Colas, Gelatinas y Abonos, Calle Alcalá 69, and Calle del Prado 4, Madrid; and Calle Curtidores 153, Barcelona.
- March 16th, 1917. Stierlen, Ernesto, Pascual y Genis 26, Valencia, and at Royalta Jam Factories, Carcagente and Silla.

SWEDEN.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Hammar, John, & Company, Wahrendorffsg. 6, Stockholm,
should read
Hammar & Company, A/B., Västra Trädgårdsgatan 4, Stockholm, and Gothenburg.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 51A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 5th April, 1918, is in press and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in

the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 19908.

1918.

No. 11B*.

20th April, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm

No. 11B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Regulations ") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

Regulation 14B shall be amended as follows :—

(1) In the fourth paragraph after the words " deportation of aliens " there shall be inserted the words " or any committee specially appointed by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this regulation."

(2) After the fourth paragraph (ending with the words " high judicial office ") the following paragraph shall be inserted :—

" In any area in respect of which the operation of Section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, is for the time being suspended, this regulation shall apply in relation to any person who is suspected of acting or having acted or of being about to act in a manner prejudicial to the public safety of the defence of the realm, as it applies in relation to persons of hostile origin or association."

(3) In the fifth paragraph after the word " Scotland " where it firstly occurs there shall be inserted the words " and Ireland," and after the word " Scotland " where it secondly occurs there shall be inserted the words " and the Chief Secretary respectively," and at the end of the paragraph there shall be inserted the words " but an order under this regulation may require the person to whom the order relates to reside or to be interned in any place in the British Islands."

L. 20279.

1918.

No. 11D*.

20th April, 1918.

C.E.

LIEUTENANT D. F. JERROLD, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Douglas Francis Jerrold, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th November, 1916, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Douglas Francis Jerrold a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 13th November, 1917.

C.E. 20614.

1918.

No. 11E*.

20th April, 1918.

C.E.

SUB-LIEUTENANT E. W. J. TOWLER, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Ernest William James Towler, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 9th August, 1917, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Ernest William James Towler a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 9th August, 1918.

C.E. 20615.

1918.

No. 11F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 11F*. 20th April, 1918.

C.E.

LIEUTENANT E. E. CONSTABLE, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Ernest Edward Constable, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 14th November, 1916, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Ernest Edward Constable a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 14th November, 1917.

C.E. 20613.

1918.

No. 11G* 20th April, 1918.

C.E.

FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT A. E. HALL, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Arthur Edwin Hall, a Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 11th May, 1917, while flying :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Flight Sub-Lieutenant Arthur Edwin Hall a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 11th May, 1918.

C.E. 20616.

1918.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 11H*

No. 11H*.*20th April, 1918.*C.E.

STAFF SURGEON F. E. ANLEY, R.N.—

WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Frederick Eustace Anley, a Staff Surgeon in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 1st December, 1916, through septic infection, while performing an operation :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Staff Surgeon Anley a pension of £150 a year for life, to commence from 1st December, 1916.

C.E. 21024.1918.No. 11J*.*20th April, 1918.*C.E.

LIEUTENANT A. BRIGHT-SMITH, R.N.V.R.—

WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Arthur Bright-Smith, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th November, 1916, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Arthur Bright-Smith a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 13th November, 1917.

C.E. 21023.1918.

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 11K*.

20th April, 1918.

N.L.

NAVAL COURTS - MARTIAL — REVISED GENERAL ORDERS REGULATING THE PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE.

WHEREAS there was this day read at the Board a Report of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, dated the 14th day of February, 1918, in the words following :—

“ YOUR MAJESTY having been pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 5th day of February, 1918, to refer unto this Committee a Memorial of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, dated the 17th day of January, 1918, humbly recommending that Your Majesty would be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that the General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial sanctioned by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 7th day of July, 1916, should be cancelled, and the Revised General Orders annexed to the said Memorial substituted in lieu thereof, and likewise to refer unto this Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Naval Discipline Act, 1866, the said Revised General Orders, to consider the same and report their opinion to Your Majesty :

“ The Lords of the Committee in obedience to Your Majesty's said Order of Reference have taken the said Memorial and the said Revised General Orders into consideration, and Their Lordships do this day agree humbly to report to Your Majesty, as their opinion, that the General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial sanctioned by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 7th day of July, 1916, ought to be cancelled, and that the Revised General Orders annexed to this Report ought to be substituted in lieu thereof.”

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, having taken the said Report into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial sanctioned by His Majesty's Order in Council of the 7th day of July, 1916, be, and the same are hereby, cancelled, and that the Revised General Orders hereunto annexed be, and the same are hereby, substituted in lieu thereof.

REVISED GENERAL ORDERS REGULATING THE
PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF NAVAL
COURTS-MARTIAL.

PROCEDURE PREPARATORY TO TRIAL.

WHERE A SPECIFIC CHARGE IS MADE.

663. An application for the trial by Court-Martial of any person on any charge shall be made as follows. There shall be forwarded to the Convening Authority through the usual channels a letter, herein-after called the Circumstantial Letter, reporting the circumstances on which the charge or charges are founded in the order of their occurrence, and in sufficient detail to show the real nature and extent of the offence; when words constitute the substance of the offence, they are to be fully and exactly set out. The letter is not to refer in *any way* to the previous character or conduct of the offender, nor contain any reference to facts prejudicial to him other than such as bear directly on the charges.

664. There shall also be forwarded at the same time as the Circumstantial Letter a further letter enclosing :—

(a) The charge or charges drawn in accordance with the prescribed forms in the very words in which the offence is described in the section of the Naval Discipline Act under which it falls.

(b) A list of witnesses for the Prosecution.

(c) A Summary of Evidence in support of the Charges.
And when the offender is below the rank of subordinate officer,

(d) A certified extract of all entries of offences and punishments in Conduct Book, or Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, prior to the date of the offence charged, but subsequent to his joining his present ship, and a Conduct Sheet, or the corresponding part of a Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, with his character assessed from the previous 31st December to the date of the offence with which he may be charged, but excluding all consideration of it.

(e) A certified copy of the offender's Certificate of Service.

665. An accused person, for whose trial by Court-Martial an application has been made, shall be afforded full opportunity of preparing his defence, and of free communication with his witnesses, or with any adviser whom he may wish to consult.

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(2) Unless the person charged desires to conduct his own case, he may have a person or persons to assist him during the trial, whether an Officer, legal adviser, or any other person. In case an accused person below the rank of Officer should not obtain the help of anyone for that purpose, it is to be considered part of the ordinary duty of the Officer of his division, or detachment if he is a Marine, to watch the case on his behalf, and assist him should he desire it.

(3) In the event of the Officer of the division or detachment being a witness for the Prosecution, or unavailable, or ineligible for the duty for any other reason, the Captain is to direct another Officer to assist the accused.

WHERE NO SPECIFIC CHARGE IS MADE.

666. The Convening Authority may, subject to any Orders from time to time made by the Admiralty, on his own motion issue a Warrant in the prescribed form in accordance with the provisions of Sections 91, 92 and 93 of the Naval Discipline Act, convening a Court-Martial to inquire into the cause of the wreck, loss, destruction, or capture of one of His Majesty's Ships.

(2) No Circumstantial Letter shall be necessary, but if the Convening Authority shall have received from the Commanding Officer, or from the senior surviving Officer of such ship, a report of the circumstances of the loss, &c., such report shall be sent with the Warrant to the President of the Court.

(3) The Convening Authority shall appoint a Prosecutor and shall send to him a copy of the report, if any, of the loss, &c., of the ship.

(4) The Prosecutor shall on receipt of the report, and after having taken a statement of evidence from such of the survivors and other persons as he may consider desirable, or read statements of evidence taken from them, prepare questions in reference to the loss, &c., and the conduct of the Officers and men upon which the opinion of the court is desired. He shall, not less than twenty-four hours before the commencement of the trial, deliver a copy of such questions to the President, to the senior surviving Officer or man, and to any other Officer or man among the survivors whose conduct in relation to or after the said loss, &c., is specially in question.

(5) The Prosecutor shall call before the Court and examine such witnesses as he may think necessary for the purposes of elucidating the circumstances of the loss, &c., of the ship, but this shall not prevent the Court from further examining such witnesses, or from recalling any witness when and so often as it

may think desirable, or from calling any other person as a witness whose evidence the Court may consider desirable.

(6) At the conclusion of the evidence called by the Prosecutor he may, if he thinks fit, amend the questions submitted to the Court or add new questions suggested by the evidence which shall have been given during the trial, and shall deliver copies of the amended or additional questions to the Court, and to the persons to whom he has delivered copies of the original questions, and to any other surviving Officer or man implicated by such further questions. All such persons shall have the right to recall any witnesses for the purpose of cross-examination by them, to call any other witnesses, and to submit to the Court any statement in defence they may desire to make before it is cleared to consider the Finding.

(7) The Finding of the Court shall consist of its answers to the questions submitted to it by the Prosecutor, together with a narrative of the circumstances attending the loss, &c., in which is to be stated the opinion of the Court as to the conduct of the Officers and men on the occasion of the loss, &c. If the Court shall be of opinion that all or any of the survivors are not to blame, it shall formally acquit them.

(8) If the Court shall be of opinion that the conduct of any person in relation to or subsequent to the loss, &c., deserves censure, the Finding shall state in what respect blame is attributable to such person, and whether his conduct amounts to an offence under any, and if so what, section of the Naval Discipline Act. If such person has, in the opinion of the Court, committed no offence he shall be formally acquitted, but if the Court shall be of opinion that he has committed an offence, it shall proceed as directed in Articles 697, 698 and 699 in applying the provisions of which they shall be construed as if the words "any Officer or member of the crew of any of His Majesty's Ships wrecked, lost, captured or destroyed, to whom blame is attributable" were substituted for the word "accused."

DUTIES OF THE CONVENING AUTHORITY.

667. When it is proposed to try a person on any charge, the Convening Authority shall not order a Court-Martial to assemble until he shall have satisfied himself that the Charges are correct and sufficient, and that they are properly framed and carefully drawn up, and until he has also satisfied himself that the evidence, if uncontradicted or unexplained, will probably suffice to ensure a conviction.

(2) The Convening Authority shall issue to the Officer appointed by him to preside at the Court-Martial a Warrant

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

under his hand in the prescribed form, directing him to assemble a Court-Martial, and shall, when the Court-Martial is appointed to try any person on any charge, transmit to the President the Circumstantial Letter and the Charge or Charges with the Warrant.

668. In any case the Convening Authority, if Commander-in-Chief of any fleet or squadron, may, in the absence of the Judge-Advocate of the Fleet or his Deputy, and in default of any appointment in that behalf by the Admiralty, by Warrant under his hand in the prescribed form, appoint a person to officiate as Deputy Judge-Advocate at the trial, and shall (except when the trial is to be held under Section 91 and 92 of the Naval Discipline Act) send him a copy of the Charge and of the Circumstantial Letter, and shall forward to him (or to the President for him) in all cases the documents mentioned in Article 664 (b) and (c), and in case of the trial of an Officer, the list of Officers who have been tried by Court-Martial, or a certified extract therefrom, and in the case of the trial of a person below the rank of subordinate Officer, the documents mentioned in Article 664 (d) and (e).

(2) The Convening Authority, or, in his absence, the Senior Naval Officer present, shall, by Warrant under his hand in the prescribed form, appoint a Provost Marshal to take the accused into his custody and safely keep him until he shall have been delivered in due course of law.

(3) It is the duty of the Captain of the ship to which the accused belongs in ordinary cases to act as Prosecutor, but if for any reason it is undesirable or impossible for the Captain or Executive Officer of that ship to conduct the Prosecution, the Convening Authority shall appoint a competent person to undertake the duty.

CONSTITUTION AND SUMMONING OF THE COURT.

669. Whenever a Court-Martial is ordered, such timely notice as may be practicable, and which as a general rule, should be not less than 24 hours, shall be given in General Orders or by Signal to the ships present, so that the proper Officers may be prepared to attend at the place and hour appointed. The names of the President and of the Officers whose presence it is anticipated will be required are at the same time to be made known, and after such notice no Officer junior to the President of a rank eligible to sit as a Member is to proceed on leave of absence without the express authority of the Officer ordering the Court-Martial, or of the Senior Officer present.

(2) On the morning of the day appointed for the Court-Martial to be held the Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer present shall

send to the President a list of the Officers who are eligible and may be required to sit as Members notifying if there be any whose attendance is not attainable by reason of the exigencies of the public service. This list is also to give the names of any Officers absent on leave.

(3) The Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer present shall, by signal, order the President to make a signal not less than one hour before the time appointed for the Court-Martial to assemble, summoning the Officers junior to himself present at the place where the Court-Martial shall be held, to sit thereon, which latter signal shall be deemed to be a compliance with Section 58 (16) of the Naval Discipline Act.

670. Officers whose duty it may be to attend as Members of a Court-Martial shall sit only in the confirmed rank they hold in the Service, notwithstanding they may be borne on the books of the ships to which they may respectively belong in a superior rank, but Commodores when not acting in conjunction with Senior Captains shall sit as Commodores, otherwise as Captains only.

(2) Any Officer who, on promotion, may not be re-appointed in the higher rank by the Admiralty, but who may temporarily retain his appointment in the lower rank, shall sit at Courts Martial in the rank from which he was promoted, but senior of that rank; if, however, two or more Officers promoted to the same rank and similarly circumstanced be present, they shall sit in the order in which they stood on the official list in their lower rank.

(3) Officers on the Reserved, Retired, Emergency or Supplementary Lists of the Royal Navy, if on full pay, shall sit at Courts-Martial in the order in which they take rank and command, but if holding acting rank they shall sit in the order in which they would have taken rank and command if they had not been granted acting rank.

671. A Member of a Court who may have been absent during any part of the trial of an accused person can take no further part in the trial, but the Court will not be affected except as provided by Section 60 of the Naval Discipline Act.

DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT.

672. If the President appoints a person to officiate as Deputy Judge-Advocate, he shall forward to him with the Warrant, a copy of the charge or charges and Circumstantial Letter.

(2) In every case in which any person is about to be tried on any charge the President shall satisfy himself that the accused

No. 11k* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

has been furnished, at the earliest possible moment with a copy of the Charge Sheet and of the Circumstantial Letter, a List of Witnesses for the Prosecution, and a notice that it is competent for him to give evidence on his own behalf.

(3) If, in pressing circumstances, where delay would be very inconvenient to the public service, the above-mentioned documents shall not have been furnished to the accused 24 hours before trial, this fact shall be recorded in the Minutes of the Proceedings, together with a statement of the pressing circumstances which prevented their being so furnished.

(4) Notwithstanding anything herein contained, in the case of mutiny the trial may take place immediately after the commission of the offence.

(5) The President shall appoint an Officer to be Officer of the Court, and shall give him such orders as may be necessary for the due transaction of the business of the Court.

(6) The President shall be responsible for the due constitution of the Court and for the trial being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Naval Discipline Act in force for the time being, with the General Orders framed thereunder and with any supplementary orders given by the Admiralty.

(7) In the event of there being no Prosecutor, the Court and the Judge-Advocate* shall ask such questions of the witnesses as may be necessary to bring the whole case fully before the Court.

DUTIES OF THE JUDGE-ADVOCATE.*

673. The Judge-Advocate shall give notice in writing to the accused of the time and date of the trial, and that it is competent for him to give evidence on his own behalf. He shall also cause the accused to be furnished with a copy of the Charges, Circumstantial Letter, the List of Witnesses for the Prosecution, and, if the Prosecutor should at a later stage desire to call any further witnesses, the Judge-Advocate shall give the accused immediate notice of his intention to do so. He shall also inform the accused that any witnesses whom he may desire to call shall be summoned on his behalf, and shall inform the President that he has performed these duties. The Judge-Advocate shall inform the Prosecutor of the date and time of the Court-Martial and request him to forward certified copies (in the case of an Officer) of any of the documents mentioned in Article 698 (a) (ii), and (in the case of a person below the rank of subordinate officer) of the

* The title "Judge-Advocate" includes the Deputy Judge-Advocate of the Fleet or the person appointed to officiate as Deputy Judge-Advocate at the trial (Article 672).

documents mentioned in Article 698 (b) (i). He shall also forward to the Prosecutor a copy of the charges if the charges submitted have been amended by the Convening Authority.

(2) The Judge-Advocate shall take the necessary steps to procure the attendance of the witnesses whom the Prosecutor or the accused may desire to call, and whose attendance can reasonably be procured, serving them with a summons in the prescribed form under Section 66 of the Naval Discipline Act. Should it appear that any witness has been summoned without due cause, the person requiring the attendance of such witness may, at the discretion of the Admiralty at home, or Commander-in-Chief abroad, be required to refund the cost of such attendance. Without prejudice to this provision, the payment of reasonable expenses of the witnesses not subject to the Naval Discipline Act, who may have been summoned to give evidence at a Court-Martial, shall be made by the Judge-Advocate, who shall be repaid under the direction of the President by the Accountant Officer of the Flag or Senior Officer's ship at the port where the Court-Martial may be assembled; and the Judge-Advocate shall report to the Secretary of the Admiralty the particulars of all such payments when the Minutes of the Proceedings are forwarded, or as soon after as may be.

(3) At all times after the Judge-Advocate has been appointed, the Prosecutor and the accused shall, if they ask for it, be entitled to his opinion on any question of law relating to the charge or trial, subject, should he be in Court, to the permission of the Court.

Whether consulted or not, he shall inform the Convening Authority and the Court of any informality or defect in the charge or charges or in the constitution of the Court.

(4) The Judge-Advocate shall, whether his opinion is asked or not, advise the Court to the utmost of his knowledge and ability, not only on questions relating to Naval Law and to the procedure of Courts-Martial, as they arise, but also on every question of doubt or difficulty with reference to Common and Statute Law, to the law and rules of evidence, and to the rules and regulations of the Service generally.

Any information, advice, or opinion, given to the Court on any matter before it, shall be entered in the Proceedings, if he, or the Court, desire it.

(5) The Judge-Advocate shall maintain an entirely impartial position. He shall not act as Prosecutor. He shall take care that the accused does not suffer any disadvantage in consequence of his position or of his ignorance, or of his incapacity to examine or cross-examine witnesses, or of any other cause, and for that

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

purpose, with the permission of the Court, he may call witnesses and put such questions to any witness as may appear necessary to elicit the truth.

(6) The Judge-Advocate shall be responsible for the due recording of the Minutes in the prescribed form. He or the shorthand writer shall take down in writing and number consecutively the questions put to, and the answers given by each witness, and shall read the same in the hearing of the witness, when required to do so, in order that any mistake may be corrected. No erasures are to be made in the Minutes, and all corrections or interlineations are to be verified by his initials.

PROCEDURE AT THE TRIAL.

674. Except as hereinafter provided, all persons, other than those who may be summoned to give evidence, shall be admitted to the place where the Court-Martial is being held. Provided always that during the period of the present war upon the production by the Prosecutor before the trial commences of a certificate under the hand of the Secretary of the Admiralty that it is in the interests of the national safety or upon an application made on the like grounds by the Prosecutor at any time after the Members of the Court have been sworn, that all or any portion of the public should be excluded during the whole or any part of the trial,* the Court may in its discretion make an order to that effect, but the sentence shall be pronounced in open Court. The fact of any such application being made, and the order of the Court thereon, shall be recorded in the Minutes of the Proceedings.

*Such application to be heard and determined after the exclusion and in the absence of the public.

675. As soon as the Court has been assembled the accused shall be brought in and the Prosecutor and audience admitted. The Judge-Advocate shall read the Warrant for assembling the Court, and the names of the Officers whose attendance is stated in the list furnished under Article 669 (2) not to be attainable, together with the reasons for their absence.

(2) The Judge-Advocate shall read the names of the Officers composing the Court, and shall ask the Prosecutor whether he objects to any of them.

(3) If the Prosecutor shall have made no objection, or after any objection made by the Prosecutor has been disposed of, the Judge-Advocate shall ask the accused if he objects to any Member of the Court.

The following provisions shall apply to the case of objections both by the Prosecutor and the accused :—

(4) Neither the Prosecutor nor the accused can object to the Judge-Advocate.

(5) Any Member may be objected to on any ground which affects his competency to act as an impartial judge.

(6) Objections to Members shall be decided separately, that to the Officer lowest in rank being taken first. All the other Members, whether objected to or not, shall vote as to the disposal of the objection.

(7) On an objection being allowed, the Member is at once to retire, and his place is to be filled up before an objection against another Officer is considered.

(8) Should the President be objected to, and the objection be allowed, the Court is to adjourn until a new President has been appointed by the Convening Authority.

(9) Should a Member be objected to on the ground of being summoned as a witness, and should it be found that the objection has been made in good faith, and that the Officer is to give evidence as to facts, and not merely as to character, the objection should be allowed, whether made by the Prosecutor or by the accused. Should, however, it be found that the Officer was summoned to give evidence without a sufficient cause, and merely to disqualify him from sitting, the Court is to exercise its discretion in regard to allowing the objection.

676. The Judge-Advocate shall then ask the accused whether he has any further objection to make respecting the constitution of the Court. Should he raise any objection it shall then be decided by the Court.

(2) If the accused should have no further objection to make to the constitution of the Court, the Members and the Judge-Advocate shall then take the oaths in the manner prescribed by the Naval Discipline Act.

677. The trial shall commence by the Judge-Advocate reading the Charge and the Circumstantial Letter.

678. A person assisting an accused person may advise him on all points, and may, by permission of the President, *but not otherwise*, examine him if he desires to give evidence and cross-examine the Witnesses for the prosecution and examine those for the defence. He may in every case suggest to the accused questions to be put to Witnesses, and may read the accused's Defence or Statement in mitigation of Punishment, but he is not to address the Court on the facts of the case.

No. 11k* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

679. The accused shall not be called on to plead to the Charge or Charges, but should he voluntarily plead guilty, his plea is to be recorded on the Minutes. If the accused pleads guilty, he shall be deemed to have admitted the accuracy of all the material Statements contained in the Circumstantial Letter. In such a case, before the Court proceeds to deliberate on the Sentence, the accused may make a Statement in mitigation of punishment; if written, it must be signed by himself, and shall be read to the Court, and attached to the Proceedings. Should this Statement, in the opinion of the Court, amount to a plea of "Not Guilty," or should the Court be satisfied by such Statement, or by any other means, that the accused does not understand the effect of a plea of "Guilty," or should the Court be of opinion that the circumstances of the case are such that the proper Sentence cannot be awarded unless the facts are investigated, such plea of "Guilty" is not to be accepted, but the trial is to be proceeded with as if the accused had not pleaded. If, however, the Statement is, in the opinion of the Court, not inconsistent with a plea of "Guilty," and if the Court is satisfied that the accused understands the effect of such a plea, and that no further investigation is required, such plea is to be accepted.

680. If the accused does not voluntarily plead guilty, or if his plea of guilty is not accepted, the trial shall proceed, and the witnesses for the Prosecution shall be called. No witness whose name was not included in the original list of witnesses shall be called by the Prosecutor, unless the Judge-Advocate has given notice to the accused that he intends to call such witness.

681. At any time during the trial, should the Court think it necessary, or should either the Prosecutor or the accused request it on any reasonable ground, an impartial person shall be employed to act as interpreter, and sworn in due course.

(2) At any time during the trial, should the Court think it desirable, an impartial person or persons may be employed to act as shorthand writer and duly sworn.

682. Before a person is sworn as interpreter or shorthand writer, the accused should be informed of the person whom it is proposed to employ, and may object to such person as not being impartial; and the Court, should it think such objection reasonable, shall not swear that person as interpreter or shorthand writer.

(2) If a shorthand writer is employed, the evidence given by a witness shall, when required by the Court or the witness, be read over to him by the shorthand writer before the witness leaves the Court.

(3) The transcript of the Shorthand Writer's Notes, made and signed by him, and certified as such by the Judge-Advocate, shall constitute the original Proceedings of the Court.

683. No witness shall be examined until he has been duly sworn. Except as hereinafter provided, the Oath shall be administered in the following manner :—

The person to be sworn shall hold the New Testament, or in the case of a Jew the Old Testament, in his uplifted hand, and shall say or repeat after the Judge-Advocate the following :—

If a Witness :

I swear by Almighty God that in the evidence I shall give before the Court on the present trial, I will, whether it be favourable or unfavourable to the accused, declare the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

If the Accused :

I swear by Almighty God that the evidence I shall give on my own behalf shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

If a Shorthand Writer :

I swear by Almighty God that I will truly take down, to the best of my power, the evidence to be given before this Court-Martial, and such other matters as I may be required, and, when required, will deliver to the Court a true transcript of the same.

If a Shorthand Writer, and if and when the Court in accordance with Article 674 shall have made an order that all or a portion of the public shall be excluded during the whole or part of the trial :

I swear by Almighty God that I will truly take down, to the best of my power the evidence to be given before this Court-Martial, and such other matters as I may be required to take down, and, when so required, will deliver to the Court a true transcript of the same, and that I will not publish or communicate to any person the proceedings or anything relating thereto except for the purpose of making the transcript, nor will I disclose to any person anything I may learn in the course of the trial, and will, with the transcript, deliver up the original shorthand notes.

If an Interpreter :

I swear by Almighty God that I will, to the best of my ability truly interpret and translate, as I shall be required to do, touching the matter before this Court-Martial.

(2) Any person upon objecting to be sworn on the grounds that he has no religious belief, or that the taking of an Oath is

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

contrary to his religious belief, may make his solemn affirmation as follows, slowly and distinctly repeating the words after the Judge-Advocate :—

I, A.B., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and affirm that proceeding with the words of the Oath prescribed, but not making use of any book.

684. In all cases where the above forms of Oath are not binding on the conscience of the person to be sworn, such person shall be sworn in such form as he may declare to be binding on his conscience.

THE EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

685. Witnesses must not be present in Court during any part of the Proceedings, unless by permission of the Court, except when under examination, and except when the Court re-opens for reading the finding and the Sentence.

(2) The Prosecutor is a competent witness. A Member of the Court, whether previously objected to or not by either side, is not necessarily disqualified from being examined as a witness should it be found in the course of the Proceedings that he can give material evidence, but thereafter he is disqualified from acting as a Member of the Court, unless his evidence has been given after conviction, and has been directed to the good character of the accused.

686. The examination of all witnesses shall be oral, and except in the case mentioned in Article 687, shall be taken in the presence of the Court. Unless a strong reason to the contrary exists, the evidence of witnesses shall be taken at one examination in regard to all the charges.

(2) The examination of all witnesses shall be conducted as follows :—First, they shall be examined by the person calling them; after which, they may be cross-examined by the opposite party should he desire to do so; then re-examined by the person calling them, but only on matter arising out of the cross-examination; and, finally, examined by the Court and Judge-Advocate.

(3) On the application of the accused, the Court should allow his cross-examination of a witness to be postponed, unless it should appear that the request has been made for the purpose of obstruction.

(4) In addition to exercising the right of examination above conferred, the Court and the Judge-Advocate may put questions to any witness at any period of his examination for the purpose of elucidating any answers previously given by him.

(5) The Court, and the Judge-Advocate with the consent of the Court, may at any time during the trial recall a witness; and may before the accused gives evidence or is called on for his Defence also call and examine any other person touching the matter in question, whose evidence the Court may deem necessary for the furtherance of the ends of justice. After the close of the case for the Defence, they may call and examine any other person whose evidence the accused may show to the Court to be material in his behalf.

(5a) After the close of the Defence, the Court may also call any Medical Officer whose professional opinion as to the state of health or sanity of the accused might aid the Court to arrive at a just conclusion as to the measure of his culpability. Such a medical witness should not be called to give evidence which could be used in reply to the Defence, nor should he be permitted to pronounce an opinion as to the guilt or otherwise of the accused.

(6) The Prosecutor is not bound to call all the witnesses whose names are on the list given to the accused, but he shall call such of them as the accused may desire to be called, in order that the accused may cross-examine them, if he wishes to do so. Such witness or witnesses shall be called before the Prosecution is finally closed.

687. If any material witness should be in hospital, or otherwise unable from sickness to appear before the Court, the Court shall adjourn, and his evidence shall be taken on Oath before a Magistrate or Consul, in the presence of the Judge-Advocate, of the accused, of the accused's adviser, should there be one, and of the Prosecutor; and full opportunity shall be afforded of cross-examining the witness. The Judge-Advocate shall take down the evidence, as in the case of other witnesses, and on his return to the Court, shall lay before it the evidence which has thus been taken, and shall attach it to the Minutes.

688. Should a question proposed be objected to, the opinion of the Court shall be taken, and the question shall be admitted or rejected as the majority may decide. The fact of the objection being made, the ground thereof, and the decision of the Court shall be recorded in the Minutes.

689. If at any time it appears to the Court that any witness is prevaricating in his evidence or behaving with contempt, the President shall warn the witness that under Section 66 of the Naval Discipline Act he is liable to imprisonment or detention for such prevarication or contempt. The fact that this warning has been given shall be recorded in the Minutes of Proceedings.

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS AS TO EVIDENCE IN ALL CASES.

690. Whenever it is necessary for the purposes of either the prosecution or the defence to prove the contents of any voucher,

No. 11κ* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

receipt, account, muster, ship's book, or other document made or kept in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, the King's Regulations, Admiralty Instructions, or of the Custom of the Service, a copy of the same, purporting to be signed and certified as a correct copy by the Officer for the time being commanding the ship in which the same was made or kept, or by the Secretary of the Admiralty, may be received as *prima facie* evidence of such document and of the matters, transactions, and accounts therein recorded.

CHARGES OF LOSS, STRANDING, OR HAZARDING OF H.M. SHIPS.

(2) If a Court-Martial should be ordered to inquire into the loss, stranding, or hazarding of a ship or to try a charge arising therefrom, the following procedure is to be observed :—

(a) The Captain is to produce the ship's log book and deck log book; the rough and fair Engine Room Registers; the chart or charts and sailing directions by which the ship was navigated; the last table of compass deviations, the subsequent observed deviation of the compass at sea, and the compass journal, as directed in Article 1004; the Captain's night order book; and the Navigating Officer's note book and work book.

(b) The Court is to ascertain whether the proper chart, sailing directions, and all hydrographical notices bearing on the case had been supplied, and if so, whether they had been used; whether the position of the ship had been fixed as often as necessary under existing circumstances, if not, when it was last ascertained so correctly as to be reliable; and whether the courses steered by standard compass, the distances run between the time when the position of the ship was last correctly ascertained and that of the occurrence, were noted in the deck log book and whether the regulations contained in Article 982, with regard to sounding were carefully observed. The Court shall also examine the Compass Journal to ascertain the degree of reliance that can be placed on the deviations of the standard compass.

(c) The Court shall direct one or more Navigating or other competent officers of ships present to work up the ship's reckoning from the log and the Navigating Officer's note book and work book (Article 1028), and the rough and fair engine-room registers, from the time when her position was last accurately ascertained (or from such a time, and with such details, as the Court may require) to the time of her taking, or being in danger of taking, the ground; the result is to be delivered to the Court in

the prescribed form attested by the signature of such Officer or Officers, and he or they are to be sworn, and to be subject to cross-examination as to its accuracy. The President is to endorse the report as approved if the Court concurs, and if not, an expression of its dissent is to be added, signed by the President, showing in what respects and for what reasons it dissents. The positions of the ship, so determined, are to be laid off on the chart by which she was navigated, or on a copy or tracing of the chart if the original is not available, and also the determined position when ashore or in danger, as noted in the log book. The rate and direction of the current and of the tidal stream, and the time of tide should also, if possible, be ascertained, stated, and equally verified on Oath.

(d) These documents, viz., the report in the prescribed form and the prepared chart, as well as an attested copy of the ship's log book and the engine-room register, commencing from at least 48 hours before the ship took the ground or was endangered, if so long from a known anchorage, are to accompany the Minutes.

WHERE NO SPECIFIC CHARGE IS MADE.

(3)—(a) The Court may, where no specific charge is made, receive in evidence any written statements from persons whose attendance cannot be secured for any reason deemed adequate by the Court, provided that no person shall be found to blame for the wreck, loss, capture, or destruction of the ship by reason of the evidence afforded by such reports unless the persons making such written statements shall at some time during the trial have been sworn, and the person or persons who shall ultimately be found to blame shall have had an opportunity of cross-examining such persons on Oath.

(b) Where no specific charge is made any witness who has been duly sworn may, if the Court thinks fit, notwithstanding anything herein contained, for the purpose of giving his evidence read from a written statement previously prepared and signed by him which shall thereafter be attached to the Minutes. He may be further examined, cross-examined, and re-examined in accordance with Article 686 (2).

691. The examination and cross-examination of the Officer or Officers who have been directed to perform the duty mentioned in Article 690 (c) is to be limited to ascertaining the accuracy or inaccuracy of the document thus laid before the Court.

THE DEFENCE.

692. The Prosecution being closed, and the witnesses, if any, called by the Court, having been examined, the accused shall

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

be called on for his Defence, and shall, on his application, be granted a reasonable time for the preparation of the same. The Court shall adjourn during that time and may adjourn again from time to time on the application of the accused if he shall satisfy the Court that the time granted him has not been sufficient for the due preparation of his Defence.

693. The accused's Statement in Defence may be either oral or in writing; if oral, it shall be recorded in the Minutes as nearly as possible in the accused's own words; if in writing, it shall be signed by him, and attached to the Minutes. Such Statement shall be made or read, if the accused elects to give evidence and is the only witness for the Defence, immediately after he gives evidence; in all other cases, after the close of the case for the Prosecution, and before he himself gives evidence.

(2) The Criminal Evidence Act, 1898, is hereby, pursuant to Section 6 (2) (a) of the said Act, applied to Naval Courts-Martial.

(3) The accused shall produce his other witnesses for the Defence after he has given his own evidence; but should the accused not have applied to be examined as witness, he is to be called on to produce his witnesses after he has made his Statement in Defence. The witnesses for the Defence shall be examined, cross-examined and re-examined as mentioned in Article 686 (2).

(4) The accused may, with the consent of the Court, after the conclusion of the evidence, deal with any discrepancies between his evidence or statement and the evidence of the witnesses called by him and comment on any new fact that may be elicited during the examination of his witnesses.

(5) In applying the above provisions to the case of a Court-Martial held under Section 92 of the Naval Discipline Act, they shall be construed as if the words "any Officer or member of the crew of any of His Majesty's Ships wrecked, lost, captured, or destroyed, against whom any allegation has been made" were substituted for the word "accused."

AMENDMENT OF THE CHARGE.

694. If at any time in the course of a trial after the Court has been sworn, but before the Finding, the Court shall be satisfied :—

(1) that there is a variance in unessential details between the charge or charges and the evidence adduced in support thereof; or

(2) that a charge drawn under Section 28 of the Naval Discipline Act would in the circumstances disclosed by the evidence have been more appropriately drawn under Section 43 of that Act, which latter section empowers the Court to pass a less sentence than that prescribed by the former section:

the Court may direct the Judge-Advocate to amend the charge or charges accordingly, provided always—

(3) that no evidence which could not have been given in support of the original charge shall be given in support of the substituted charge;

(4) that the accused cannot be substantially prejudiced by the making of such amendment in the conduct of his defence; and

(5) that the Court shall, if so requested by the accused, adjourn for a reasonable time to enable him to meet the charge or charges as so amended.

All such amendments shall be noted in the Minutes at the point at which such amendments shall be made and shall be verified on the original documents by the signature of the President.

ASCERTAINING OPINION OF THE COURT.

695. In taking the opinion of the Court upon all questions, the Junior Member shall vote first, and then the other Members, in order of seniority to the President, all voting orally, and the votes of the majority, except for judgment of death (which is specially provided for by Section 53 (2) of the Naval Discipline Act) shall decide the question. Should the Members disagree upon any question, and on a division the votes be equal, the construction most favourable to accused shall prevail. (*See also Article 699.*)

THE FINDING.

696. When the evidence has been closed the accused shall be removed, and the Prosecutor and bystanders ordered to withdraw. The Court shall then consider the matter in evidence before it, and the Judge-Advocate, if so directed by the Court, shall draw up such questions as shall be agreed upon, whereon to form a determination in regard to the innocence or guilt of the accused. The Judge-Advocate shall then draw up the Finding.

(2) The Finding shall be signed by every Member of the Court by way of attestation, notwithstanding any difference of opinion there may have been among the Members, and be countersigned by the Judge-Advocate.

697. The Court shall be reopened, the accused brought in, and the Judge-Advocate, by direction of the Court, shall read the Finding.

698. If the accused is found guilty, the Court, before awarding punishment, may call evidence as to the previous character and qualifications of the accused and, in addition to any oral evidence of general character that may be adduced, shall taken into con-

No. 11K* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

sideration the following documents, which shall be read in open Court :—

(a) *In the case of an Officer :—*

(i) Any entries against him in the list of Officers who have been tried by Court-Martial;

(ii) Any previous entries against him in the Log of the Ship to which he may have belonged when the offence or offences for which he is being tried were committed, and also any documents, other than such entries in the Log, of the nature of a definite censure by superior authority for a definite offence; which Log and documents the Prosecution is to produce;

(iii) Any certificates or other documentary evidence of character which the accused may produce.

(b) *In the case of a person below the rank of Subordinate Officer :—*

(i) The entries against him in the Conduct Book or Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, prior to the date of the offence charged, but subsequent to his joining his present ship;

(ii) His Certificate of Service;

(iii) Any entries against him in the list of those who have been tried by Court-Martial, together with his Conduct Sheet, or the corresponding part of a Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, with character assessed from the previous 31st December to the date of the offence for which he may be under trial, but excluding all consideration of it.

(2) If the accused is found guilty he may, before the Court proceeds to deliberate on the Sentence, make a statement in mitigation of punishment.

THE SENTENCE.

699. The Court shall then be cleared, and the Members shall consider and determine on the punishment proper to be inflicted in conformity with the Finding. All the Members of the Court, whether they have voted for an acquittal or not, shall vote on the question of what punishment is proper to be awarded for the offence of which the accused has been found guilty. In the event of the votes varying so considerably as not to give an actual majority in favour of the award of any given punishment, the President shall call on the Members to revise their votes.

(2) If the Court should desire to draw attention to the conduct or manner of giving evidence of any witness, an entry

to that effect should be made on the Minutes after the Sentence, of which latter it is not, however, to form any part, unless Sentence is passed on such witness under Section 66 of the Naval Discipline Act.

(3) Except as above, all representations which the Court may desire to make with reference to matters arising out of the Court-Martial are to be made the subject of a separate letter signed by the President before the Court has been dissolved, and are not to form part of the recorded Proceedings of the Court.

700. The Judge-Advocate shall draw up the Sentence in the prescribed form; it shall be signed by every Member of the Court by way of attestation, notwithstanding any difference of opinion there may have been among the Members, and shall be countersigned by the Judge-Advocate. The Court shall then be re-opened, and the accused brought in, and the Judge-Advocate shall, by direction of the Court, pronounce the Sentence. The accused shall be removed and the Court dissolved.

(2) As soon as the Court has been dissolved, the President is to wait upon the Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer with a letter reporting the Finding and the Sentence of the Court-Martial.

(3) The Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer present, before he takes any step to give effect to the Sentence, either by issuing his certificate for the keeping of the accused in penal servitude or warrant for his imprisonment or detention, or otherwise, or before he orders the suspension of the sentence under section 74a of the Naval Discipline Act, shall satisfy himself, by a careful examination of the Minutes of the Proceedings, that no fatal error has been committed in the conduct of the Court-Martial, calculated, in his opinion, to invalidate the Finding of the Court-Martial. If he should doubt the correctness of the Finding, in fact or in law, or the legality of the Sentence, he shall avoid either putting the Sentence into execution or formally suspending it pending reference to the Admiralty.

N.L. 20099.

1918.

No. 12.

27th April, 1918.

C.W.

ENGINEER CAPTAINS, R.N.—RELATIVE RANK.

WHEREAS His late Majesty was graciously pleased, by His Order in Council of the 28th March, 1903, to provide that

No. 12 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Engineer Captains should rank with Captains, R.N., as follows, viz. :—

Engineer Captains of 8 years' seniority in that rank	}	to rank with Captains of 3 years' seniority.
-		
Engineer Captains under 8 years' seniority in that rank	}	to rank with Captains of under 3 years' seniority.
- - - - -		

And whereas we consider that these Officers should rank with Captains according to their seniority :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the relative rank of Engineer Captains being regulated as follows :—

Engineer Captains of 3 years' seniority in that rank	}	to rank with Captains of 3 years' seniority.
-		
Engineer Captains of under 3 years' seniority in that rank	}	to rank with Captains of under 3 years' seniority.
- - - - -		

C.W. 22321.

1918.

No. 13.

27th April, 1918.

L.

PRIZE BOUNTY—AMENDED SCALE OF DISTRIBUTION.

WHEREAS by the Naval Agency and Distribution Act, 1864, it is provided that money distributable among the Officers and Crews of any of His Majesty's Ships of War in respect of Awards made in the several cases therein mentioned, so far as full provision respecting the distribution thereof is not made by or under any Act of Parliament other than that Act, shall be distributed under the direction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty in the shares in that behalf specified in any Royal Proclamation or Order in Council :

And whereas His Majesty was pleased, by an Order in Council dated the 24th October, 1916, to authorize the distribution under the direction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty of all Prize Bounty, also the net proceeds of Captures and Seizures under the several Acts of Parliaments passed relating to the Revenues of Customs, and to Trade and Navigation, for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, for the Capture and Destruction of Pirates and Piratical Vessels, and of the Rewards conferred for the same, and also of the Awards for all salvage granted to the

Crews of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War, when not otherwise specially apportioned by the Terms of the respective Awards and Allowances, and all other Moneys whatsoever granted to be shared among the Officers and Crews of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in the manner of Prize Money, except those arising from Prize of War, in the shares and under the Regulations set forth in the said Order :

And whereas it is considered expedient to amend the Scale of Distribution contained in the said Order in Council of 24th October, 1916, so as to provide for a fixed number of Shares to be allotted to Flag Officers and Commanding Officers in lieu of the proportions set forth in the said Order in Council of 24th October, 1916, and to make other adjustments :

Now, therefore, His Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to cancel the above-mentioned Order in Council of the 24th October, 1916, and to authorize the distribution under the direction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty of all Prize Bounty, also the net proceeds of Captures and Seizures under the several Acts of Parliament passed relating to the Revenues of Customs, and to Trade and Navigation, for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, for the Capture and Destruction of Pirates and Piratical Vessels, and of the Rewards conferred for the same, and also, when not otherwise specially apportioned by the Terms of the respective Awards and Allowances, of the Awards for all salvage granted to the Crews of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War, and all other Moneys whatsoever granted to be shared among the Officers and Crews of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in the manner of Prize Money, except those arising from Prize of War, in the shares and under the Regulations set forth below.

1. The net amount distributable shall be distributed in Classes, so that each Officer, Man, and Boy, composing the complements of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War, and actually present on board at the time of such Service, and every person present and assisting shall receive shares according to his Class, as set forth in the following scale, the relative Ranks mentioned being those laid down in the Regulations and Instructions for the Government of His Majesty's Naval Service, the Instructions for the Government of the Coastguard Service, and the Regulations for the Government of the various classes of the Reserves, or, if not so laid down, as determined by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

Shares.

Special Classes :—

Commander-in-Chief, Grand Fleet -	-	-	-	2,000
Admiral Commander-in-Chief -	-	-	-	1,250
Admiral Commanding a Squadron -	-	-	-	1,000

*Shares.***Special Classes—continued.**

Vice-Admiral Commander-in-Chief - - -	1,000
Vice-Admiral Commanding a Squadron - - -	750
Vice-Admiral - - - - -	500
Rear-Admiral Commander-in-Chief - - -	750
Rear-Admiral Commanding a Squadron - - -	500
Rear-Admiral - - - - -	300
Commodore 1st Class Commander-in-Chief - -	750
Commodore 1st Class Commanding a Squadron -	500
Commodore 1st Class - - - - -	250
Commodore 2nd Class Commanding a Squadron -	250
Commodore 2nd Class - - - - -	160
Captain in Command, first 80 on list - - -	160
Captain in Command, second 80 on list - - -	130
Captain in Command, remainder on list - - -	100
First Class :—	
Commander in Command - - - - -	60
Second Class :—	
Captain not in Command and Officers of equivalent Rank, Commander serving as second in Command in a ship commanded by a Captain, Engineer-Commander in charge of the engines of a ship commanded by a Captain, and Lieutenant-Commander in Command - - - - -	40
Third Class :—	
Commander not in Command and Officers of equivalent Rank, Lieutenant-Commander serving as Second in Command in a ship commanded by a Captain, Engineer-Lieutenant-Commander in charge of the engines of a ship commanded by a Captain, and Lieutenant in Command - - -	30
Fourth Class : -	
Lieutenant-Commander not in Command, and Officers of equivalent Rank, and Lieutenant serving as Second in Command in a ship commanded by a Captain, and Engineer-Lieutenant in charge of the engines of a ship commanded by a Captain - - - - -	25
Fifth Class :—	
Lieutenant not in Command, and Officers of equivalent Rank, and Sub-Lieutenant, Mate or Commissioned Warrant Officer, in Command -	20
Sixth Class :—	
Sub-Lieutenant not in Command, Mate, Commissioned Warrant Officer, and Officers of equivalent Rank, Warrant Officer, in Command -	15

*Shares.***Seventh Class :—**

Warrant Officer, and equivalent Ranks, and Royal
Marine Gunner - - - - - 12

Eighth Class :—

Midshipman, Clerk, Chief Petty Officer, Warrant
Officer of Marines, Staff and Colour Sergeant of
Marines, and equivalent Ranks and Ratings - 10

Ninth Class :—

Naval Cadet, Assistant Clerk, Petty Officer, Petty
Officer 1st Class (O.S.), Sergeant of Marines, and
equivalent Ranks and Ratings - - - - - 8

Tenth Class :—

Petty Officer 2nd Class (O.S.), Leading Seaman,
Corporal and Bombardier of Marines, and equivalent
Ranks and Ratings - - - - - 6

Eleventh Class :—

Able Seaman, Private, Gunner and Bugler of
Marines (after training), Second Head Krooman,
Second Tindal and equivalent Ranks and Ratings 5

Twelfth Class :—

Ordinary Seamen, Boy, Private, Gunner and
Bugler of Marines (before completion of training), and equivalent Ranks and Ratings; Native
Seaman and Stoker - - - - - 3

Thirteenth Class :—

Supernumeraries (except as provided in paragraph 4)
and Canteen Staff - - - - - 2

2. Any Officer on board any of His Majesty's ships or Vessels of War actually present at the taking or destroying of any armed Ship of His Majesty's enemies or otherwise entitled to share in any award who shall have more Commissions than one shall be entitled only to participate according to the share allotted to him by the above-mentioned distribution in respect to his superior Commission or Office.

3. Officers serving as Chief of Staff or Captain of the Fleet shall share as in Command of a Squadron or Ship.

4. Supernumerary Officers and Men doing duty in His Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War shall share according to the Ranks which they hold in the Service.

5. No Interpreter unless holding some Rank or Rating in the Service or otherwise forming part of the Officers and Crews of His Majesty's Ships of War shall share in any award.

6. Officers and others holding Acting Appointments superior to their Substantive Ranks or Ratings, and who are in receipt of the pay of such Acting Appointments, shall share according to such Acting Rank.

No. 13 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

7. All persons temporarily employed in His Majesty's Naval Forces shall share in the Classes to which the Ranks or Ratings to which they are temporarily appointed may belong or be deemed equivalent.

8. In the event of any difficulty arising with respect to any of these Rules, or if any case should occur not herein provided for, or not sufficiently provided for, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty shall be competent to issue such directions thereon as may appear just and expedient.

9. The distribution herein ordered shall take effect forthwith as regards money decreed as Prize Bounty, but the proceeds arising from all captures, seizures, salvage and other services as aforesaid, made or performed prior to the date of this Order, shall be distributed in accordance with the Proclamation or Order in Council in force at the time of such capture, seizures, or services respectively, and applicable thereto.

L. 22042.
1918.

No. 14. 27th April, 1918.
C.W.

SHORTHAND WRITERS AT NAVAL COURTS-
MARTIAL—INCREASE OF PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the 19th day of October, 1908, it is provided that Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines who act as Shorthand Writers at Naval Courts Martial, etc., may be granted extra pay at the rate of 6*d.* for each folio of 100 words (to cover both notes and transcription) with a minimum payment of 5*s.* 0*d.* for each Court Martial:

And whereas we consider the rate of payment per folio to be inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment at the rate of 9*d.* for each folio of 100 words (to cover both notes and transcription) the minimum payment to remain at 5*s.* 0*d.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 22058.
1918.

No. 14*.

27th April, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following provision shall be inserted at the end of Regulations 2B, 2E, 7, and 8CC :—

"and the Food Controller may by order direct that any action in contravention of, or failure to comply with, this regulation or any order or requirement made thereunder, shall, so far as it relates to the powers of the Food Controller, instead of being an offence, be a summary offence against these regulations, and this regulation shall have effect accordingly."

2. The following paragraph shall be added at the end of sub-section (4) of Regulation 2JJ :—

Any order made by the Board of Trade under Regulations 2E or 15C may direct that contravention or failure to comply therewith shall, instead of being an offence, be a summary offence against these regulations and these regulations shall have effect accordingly.

3. Regulation 7B shall be amended as follows :—

(1) The following paragraphs shall be added to sub-section (1) :—

(f) for prescribing the conditions on which tickets may be issued and passengers carried, either generally or in specified localities, or for journeys exceeding specified distances, and for enabling priority to be given on railways to any passengers or classes of passengers and for enabling railway companies to

refuse to carry passengers, and to refuse access to stations or trains in order to give priority to other passengers, and to remove passengers obtaining such access without authority :

(g) for removing any statutory or other obligation to issue season tickets and for limiting the number of such tickets that may be issued by prescribing the persons to whom or the conditions on which such tickets may be issued or renewed subject to such exceptions as may be provided for in the order :

(h) for the calling in and cancellation of season tickets of any description :

(j) for restricting or prohibiting through booking facilities, and the issue of return tickets :

(k) for enabling railway companies to refuse to accept goods for carriage by rail where other means of transport exist, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the order.

(2) The following words shall be added to sub-section

(3) :—

“ or part of a railway, or to any particular locality.”

4. As from the twenty-seventh day of May, nineteen hundred and eighteen, Regulation 24c shall be revoked and Regulations 24 and 24b shall be amended in manner hereinafter appearing ; that is to say—

Regulation 24 shall be amended as follows :—

(1) For the words from “ or (b) without a permit ” to “ enemy country ” (both inclusive) there shall be substituted the following words :—

(2) The Admiralty or Army Council may either—

(a) generally by order, or

(b) in the case of particular persons by written notice

(which order or notice may be varied from time to time), prohibit the despatch or conveyance from the United Kingdom, otherwise than through the post, of

(2) For the words “ paragraph (a) does not apply ” there shall be substituted the following words, “ sub-section (1) does not apply, except with such permission or on such conditions as may be specified in the order or notice.”

(3) The paragraph beginning “ The foregoing provisions ” and ending “ a Secretary of State ” shall be made a separate sub-section numbered (3).

(4) Sub-section (2) shall be numbered sub-section (4) and in that sub-section for the words "or fails to comply with any condition subject to which a permit under this regulation" there shall be substituted the words "or if any person affected by any such order or notice fails to comply therewith, or with any condition contained therein, or with any condition subject to which a permission thereunder."

(5) Sub-section (3) shall be numbered sub-section (5). Regulation 24B shall be amended as follows:—

(1) For sub-section (1) down to and including the word "except" there shall be substituted the following words:—

The Admiralty by the Army Council may either—

(a) generally by order; or

(b) in the case of any particular persons by written notice;

(which order or notice may be varied from time to time) prohibit the despatch by post from the United Kingdom of postal packets of any class or description specified in the order or notice except with such permission or on such conditions as may be specified in the order or notice.

The foregoing provision shall not apply to—

(2) For sub-section (2) there shall be substituted the following sub-section:—

(2) If any person affected by any such order or notice fails to comply therewith or with any condition contained therein, or with any condition subject to which permission thereunder has been granted, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(3) In sub-section (3) for the words "through the post any printed or written matter" there shall be substituted the words "any postal packet," and for the words "the printed or written matter" there shall be substituted the words "the matter contained in the postal packet."

No. 14B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 14B*. 27th April, 1918.

C.W.

SQUADRON COMMANDER R. L. G. MARIX, D.S.O.,
R.N.—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 22nd March, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Reginald Lennox George Marix, D.S.O., a Squadron Commander in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 20th October, 1916, while flying in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Squadron Commander Reginald Lennox George Marix, D.S.O., a pension of £200 a year for life, to commence from the 20th October, 1917.

C.W. 21975.

1918.

No. 14A*. 3rd May, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
THE BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

BOLIVIA.

Bazar Boliviano (Dohrmann Dahse & Company), Calle Comercio,
Potosi.
Exposicion, La (Dohrmann Dahse & Company), Calle Sucre,
Potosi.

BRAZIL.

Spiro, Hugo, Sao Paulo.

COSTA RICA.

Botica de Paris (see Knöhr, Juan, Hijos).
Orlich, F., & Company, San Ramon.
Orlich, Francisco (see Orlich, F., & Company).
Orlich Hermanos, San Ramon.
Orlich, José (see Orlich, F., & Company).
Orlich, Nicholas (see Orlich, F., & Company).

GREECE.

Farkouh, George, Salonika.

GUATEMALA.

Bilak, Julio, & Company, Guatemala City.

MEXICO.

Behringer, Martin, Frontera and San Juan Bautista.
Boltinck & Martens, Frontera.
Boltinck, Ernesto, Frontera.
Burchard, Pablo, Monterey.
Burchard, W., Frontera and Tepijulapa.
Drogueria del Elephante (Vargas Sucs.), Mexico City.
Frank, Emilio, Puerto.
Grappengeisser, Frederick, Villa Hermosa.
Heinze, Carl, Mexico City.
Hermann, Guillermo, Guaymas.
Kortum, Frederick, Tepijulapa and Mumunil.
Marschke, Juan, Monterey.

No. 14A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Martens, Federico, Frontera.
 Martens, John, Frontera.
 Meyer, O., Mazatlan.
 Minoprio, V., Mazatlan.
 Moller, Emil, Merida.
 Nothol, Erico, Torreon.
 Peters, Guillermo, Durango.
 Rheimers, Max, Oaxaca.
 Schmidt, Gustav, Villa Hermosa.
 Slobotsky, I., Progreso, Merida, and Mexico City.
 Unger, Frederick, Constitucion 10, Mazatlan.
 Zahlten, Pablo, Frontera.

MOOROCO.

Capilla y Castilla, José, Tangier.

NETHERLANDS.

Marx, J. P. J. A. B., Johann Verhulststraat 98, Amsterdam.
 Nolson, Firma L. (partners R. G. A. and L. Nolson), West
 kolkstraat 30, Terneuzen.
 Nolson, L. (see Nolson, Firma L.).
 Nolson, Raymond G. A. (see Nolson, Firma L.).

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bamberger, C. (see "Bamberger" Import Maatschappij).
 "Bamberger" Import Maatschappij (C. Bamberger), Oud
 Gondangdia 47, Weltevreden.
 Lie Oen Seng (see Tek Ho).
 Medan Handel Maatschappij (Raden Soenarto), Medan.
 Oey Teng Piew (see Oey Teng Tjhioe, Balikpapan).
 Raden Soenarto (see Medan Handel Maatschappij).
 Schramm, W. R. R., Embong Kemiri 3, Sourabaya.
 Soen Seng Hin, H/M., Batavia.
 Tek Ho (Lie Oen Seng, Merk), Pintoe Ketjil, Batavia.
 Tiong Hoa (Firma), Balikpapan.
 Witzenburg, van, & Company, Macassar.

NORWAY.

Christiansand Fiskegarnsfabrik (see Fiskegarnsfabrik).
 Fiskegarnsfabrik (Christiansand Fiskegarnsfabrik), Christian IV's
 Gade 89 and 91, Christiansand.
 Froisland, Anton (see Vaagan Preserving Company, A/S.),
 Kabelvaag and Bergen.
 Hürum Gruber, A/S., Christiania.
 Möller, Nic., Egersund.
 Scheuder, Arnold (see Vaagan Preserving Company, A/S.),
 Bergen.
 Vaagan Preserving Company, A/S., Kabelvaag, Lefeten, Nordlands
 Amt.

PANAMA.

Lemos, Arturo de (of Toledano & de Lemos), Panama City.

**PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA, PORTUGUESE GUINEA,
FERNANDO PO, AND RIO MUNI.**

Espincotte, Wilhelm, Fernando Po.

Hoffman, Fernando Po.

Lafuente y Gordon, Miguel, Fernando Po.

Schlayer, Hans, Fernando Po.

Sonnenberg, O., Fernando Po.

SPAIN.

Aller, Carlos (see Aller y Eyl).

Aller y Eyl, Calle Ciscar 6, Valencia.

Castillo, Luis, y Cia (Sucesores de Manuel Bilbao), Calle Somera
47, Bilbao.

Eyl, Albert (see Aller y Eyl).

Maria Monguio, Joaquin (see Monguio, Joaquin Maria).

Monguio, Joaquin Maria, Calle Aragon 219, Barcelona.

Ramos, Antonio, Madrid and Seville.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.**ARGENTINA.**

Diedrichs, Federico, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1286, and Chacabuco
439, Buenos Aires.

MEXICO.

Ramirez & Urzua, Guadalajara.

NORWAY.

Christiania Filfabrik, Tromsøgt. 12, Christiania.

SWEDEN.

Andersson, Axel, Tornea.

Sanchez Martinez, Enrique, Stockholm.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

BRAZIL.

March 22nd, 1918. Sotto-Maior, B. G., & Company, Sao Paulo.

No. 14A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

COLOMBIA.

March 1st, 1918. Grosser, P., Barranquilla.

NETHERLANDS.

Oct. 12th, 1917. Exchauzier, K. W., Vondelstraat 10, and
Stadjoulderskade 19, Amsterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Jan. 5th, 1917. Olzen, William, Sourabaya,
should read
Olze, W. (alias Olzen, W.), Sourabaya.

NORWAY.

Feb. 29th, 1916. Heilemann, A., Tromsøgt. 12, Christiania.

SPAIN.

Dec. 21st, 1917. Duran Cao, Antonio, Juan Flores 142,
Corunna.

April 27th, 1917. Lopez, Hijo de Benigno, S. en C., Calle
Santian 4, Tarragona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 51A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 5th April, 1918 is in press and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with List No. 52 of the 19th April, 1918 and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade

owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamloze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Freres will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 22282.

1918.

No. 15.

7th May, 1918.

C.W.

CAPTAINS AND MAJORS, ROYAL MARINES— PROMOTION, RETIREMENT AND RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Orders in Council bearing dates the 8th day of October, 1914, and the 22nd day of December, 1915, to authorize us to promote a number of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Royal Marines to Commissioned Rank for various services outside the ordinary requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet, and further to provide that such Officers

No. 15 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

should be permitted to retire either after 10 years' Commissioned Service, or on attaining the age of 55 :

And whereas we consider that the Officers who have been so promoted, and have reached the rank of Captain, should be borne supernumerary to Establishment on attaining the normal age for the retirement of Captains, Royal Marines, who have not passed for Major, viz., 42 years, in order that their retention on the Active List after that age should not prejudice the promotion of other Officers, and that such Officers who are eventually promoted to the rank of Major should be eligible for improved retired pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following proposals :—

(1) Captains, Royal Marines, who were promoted under the Orders in Council before mentioned to be borne supernumerary to Establishment on attaining the age of 42 years.

(2) Such of these Officers as serve sufficiently long to be promoted in their turn to the Rank of Major, and are not selected for absorption in the Establishment of Majors, to remain supernumerary, and to receive on retirement the Retired Pay due to their Service, as provided in Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 5th of December, 1916, with an addition of £10 for each complete year served in the Rank of Major, provided that their Retired Pay shall not exceed £250 per annum.

(3) Majors who are absorbed in the Establishment to be eligible, at the discretion of the Admiralty, for Retired Pay on Retirement for age or physical unfitness, or on Voluntary Retirement, as follows :—

(a) £250 per annum, after 23 years' Service. Service to reckon from age 18. Service in the ranks to count as half and Service as Warrant Officer as full time.

(b) £300 per annum, after 7 years' service as Substantive Major in the Establishment.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 24129.

1918.

No. 15*.

7th May, 1918.

C.W.

SUB-LIEUTENANT O. S. ALLSTON, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 13th April, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Oscar Stephen Allston, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 23rd April, 1917, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Oscar Stephen Allston a pension of £200 a year for life, to commence from the 23rd April, 1918.

C.W. 23725.1918.No. 15A*.

7th May, 1918.

C.W.

SUB-LIEUTENANT J. C. S. BENNETT, M.C.,
R.N.V.R.—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 13th April, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by John Cecil Sterndale Bennett, M.C., a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 4th February, 1917, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant John Cecil Sterndale Bennett a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 4th February, 1918.

C.W. 23724.1918.

No. 16 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 16. 7th May, 1918.
C.W.

COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS—RELATIVE
 RANK ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, Chief Gunners, Chief Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains, Commissioned Telegraphists, Chief Carpenters (now styled "Commissioned Shipwrights"), Chief Artificer Engineers, and Commissioned Mechanics who have served 3 years as Commissioned Warrant Officers on the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy may, at our discretion, be granted the Rank of Lieutenant, or equivalent Rank, on being pensioned, and Chief Schoolmasters who have served for a similar period may be granted the relative Rank of Lieutenant :

And whereas we consider that all Commissioned Warrant Officers, who have completed 3 years' Service as such, should be eligible to receive, on retirement, promotion to the actual Rank of Lieutenant, or similar equivalent Rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Commissioned Warrant Officers of the under-mentioned Classes, who have completed 3 years' Service in Commissioned Warrant Rank, being granted, on retirement, Rank corresponding to that of Lieutenant, R.N., with the titles stated below :—

BRANCH.	TITLE.
Armourer - - - -	Ordnance Lieutenant.
Electrician - - - -	Electrical Lieutenant.
R.M. Gunner - - - -	Captain R.M.
Wardmaster - - - -	Wardmaster Lieutenant.
Schoolmaster - - - -	Schoolmaster Lieutenant.
Writer - - - -	} Paymaster.
Victualling - - - -	
Instructor in Cookery - - - -	
Master-at-Arms - - - -	Lieutenant-at-Arms.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal where necessary.

C.W. 24130.
 1918.

No. 16*.

7th May, 1918.

C.W.

TEMPORARY SURGEON B. A. PLAYNE, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 13th April, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Basil Alfred Playne, a Temporary Surgeon in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th June, 1915, while on duty in the Gallipoli Peninsula :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Temporary Surgeon Basil Alfred Playne a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 13th June, 1916.

C.W. 23783.

1918.

No. 17.

11th May, 1918.

C.W.

STAFF SURGEONS, R.N.—SUSPENSION OF PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION TO RANK OF:—

WHEREAS by Orders in Council dated the 1st April, 1881, and 8th August, 1911, it is provided that Surgeons of Your Majesty's Fleet must pass a prescribed Professional Examination to qualify for promotion to the Rank of Staff Surgeon, and that failure to pass the Examination entails compulsory retirement with a reduced gratuity :

And whereas it has not been possible to hold such Examinations during the War, and it will not be possible to re-introduce them immediately on the conclusion of Hostilities :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us during the period of Hostilities, and for 12 months thereafter, to dispense with this Examination, and to promote to the Rank of Staff Surgeon all Surgeons qualified by length of Service, with retrospective effect accordingly, where necessary, who have had uniformly good reports during their Naval Service, and who are recommended for such promotion by the Director General of the Medical Department.

No. 17 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 24541.

1918.

No. 17*.

11th May, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following regulation shall be inserted after Regulation 2JJ :—

2JJJ. (1) Where the Board of Trade (hereinafter referred to as "the Board") are of opinion that, with a view to providing and maintaining an efficient system for the transport of goods by road (hereinafter referred to as "road transport") and using in the manner best suited to the needs of the country any horses or vehicles in use or capable of being used for the purpose of road transport, and thereby furthering the successful prosecution of the war or otherwise securing the defence of the realm, it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation, the Board may by order do all or any of the following things, that is to say :—

(a) regulate, restrict, or give directions with respect to, the use for the purposes of road transport or the sale or purchase of any such horses or vehicles as aforesaid :

(b) take possession of any such horses or vehicles as aforesaid or require them to be placed at the

disposal of the Board or of any person specified by the Board in that behalf either absolutely or by way of hire and either for immediate or future use :

- (c) require persons owning, or having in their possession or under their control, any such horses or vehicles as aforesaid to make to the Board, or to any person specified by the Board in that behalf, returns giving the prescribed particulars with respect to those horses and vehicles, and require any such returns to be verified in the prescribed manner :
- (d) require persons owning or having in their possession or under their control any such horse or vehicle as aforesaid to give notice in the prescribed manner before disposing thereof or allowing it to pass out of their possession or control :
- (e) prohibit the carriage of goods of any class by road, and prescribe the radius or distance within which goods or goods of any class may be carried by road :
- (f) provide for the giving of directions with respect to the carriage of goods on any particular vehicles, or by any particular route, or to any particular clearing house or dépôt :
- (g) regulate the priority in which goods are to be carried by road and vehicles used for the purposes of road transport :
- (h) prescribe the conditions on which, and the rates at which, horses or vehicles may be hired for the purpose of road transport and goods carried by road, and the conditions on which goods so carried or to be carried are to be loaded or discharged :
- (i) make such other provision in relation to road transport as appears to the Board necessary or expedient.

(2) Any order under this regulation may be made so as to apply either generally to all horses and vehicles or to horses or vehicles of any class or to horses or vehicles belonging to any particular owner.

(3) Such compensation shall be paid for any horse or vehicle of which possession is taken, or which is placed at the disposal of the Board or of any person specified by the Board, in pursuance of this regulation, as shall in default of agreement be determined by a single arbitrator appointed in the prescribed manner, and in determining the amount of the compensation the arbitrator shall have regard to

the age and condition of the horse or vehicle, but shall not be bound to have regard to the market price of the horse or vehicle, or to the rate of hire prevailing in the district.

Nothing in this provision shall require the payment of compensation in respect of horses or vehicles taken or placed at the disposal of the Board or of any person in connection with a preconcerted scheme to be put in operation in case of invasion or special military emergency.

(4) For the purpose of testing the accuracy of any return made to the Board under this regulation, or of obtaining information in the case of failure to make a return or to give any prescribed notice, any person authorised in that behalf by the Board may enter any premises belonging to or in the occupation of the person who has made or has failed to make the return, or on which the person so authorised has reason to believe that any horses or vehicles with respect to which a return has been required under this regulation are kept, and may carry out such inspection and examination (including the inspection and examination of books) as he may consider necessary for testing the accuracy of the returns or for obtaining such information.

(5) No individual return or part of a return made, and no information obtained, under this regulation, shall without lawful authority be published or disclosed by any person except for the purpose of a prosecution under this regulation.

(6) If in any case the Board are of opinion that it is expedient to obtain information from any person in connection with any horses or vehicles, the Board may, without making an order for the purpose, require that person to furnish them with that information, and where the Board so require any information to be furnished the provisions of this regulation shall apply to information furnished and the furnishing of the information as they apply to returns made and the making of returns.

(7) The powers conferred by this regulation shall not be exercised as respects horses and vehicles used wholly or mainly in agriculture except in connection with a preconcerted scheme to be put in operation in case of invasion or special military emergency, and nothing in this regulation shall authorise any person to sell or part with the possession of, or buy, any horse in contravention of Regulation 27 or of the conditions of any licence granted thereunder.

(8) In this regulation the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by an order made under this regulation, and the expression "horse" includes mule.

(9) If any person

- (a) acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the provisions of this regulation or of any order or requirement made thereunder; or
- (b) sells, removes or secretes any horse or vehicle so as to, or with intent to, defeat obstruct or delay the operation of any order made under this regulation or any directions duly given in pursuance of any such order; or
- (c) obstructs or impedes any person authorised by the Board in the exercise of any of his powers under this regulation;

he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

2. Regulation 2x shall be amended as follows :—

(1) After the words “lawful authority” there shall be inserted the words “or excuse damages any growing crops or any hedge or fence or any agricultural land, or if any person without lawful authority or excuse.”

(2) The words “or damages any growing crops or hedge or fence on any such land” shall be omitted.

(3) At the end of the regulation the following new paragraph shall be inserted :—

Where any such damage as aforesaid is caused by the assembly of a number of persons any one of such persons shall be deemed to have caused the damage unless he proves the contrary.

3. At the end of Regulation 2o the following provisions shall be inserted :—

(2) It shall be lawful to keep pigs in any locality, premises or place where they do not cause nuisance or injury to health, and no locality, premises or place shall be deemed to be a place unfit for keeping pigs by reason only of being within a specified distance of any street or public place, provided that the permission of the local authority has been obtained for such locality, premises or place being used for the purpose aforesaid.

Nothing in this provision shall affect any covenant or condition as to the user of premises.

(3) If in any case the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries with a view to maintaining the food supply of the country certify that a local authority has been unreasonable in refusing to grant any permission under this regulation or

that any directions required by a local authority to be observed are unreasonable, the Local Government Board may exercise such powers as are hereinbefore conferred upon the local authority and any permission granted or directions given by the Local Government Board in such a case shall have effect as if they had been granted or given by the local authority.

(4) Where any permission has been granted under this regulation such permission shall continue in force until withdrawn and shall not be withdrawn for a period of five years after it has been granted, if and so long as such rules as may be made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, with the concurrence of the Local Government Board, with respect to the keeping of pigs are observed.

(5) It shall be lawful for any local authority to erect or provide and maintain piggeries and to purchase keep or sell pigs and to defray the expenses of so doing as if the expenses had been incurred in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875, or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be.

(6) The expression "local authority" in this regulation means in London the sanitary authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and elsewhere the council of a borough or of an urban or rural district.

(7) This regulation shall apply to Scotland subject to the following modifications :—

(a) The Board of Agriculture for Scotland and the Local Government Board for Scotland shall be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Local Government Board respectively ; and the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897, shall be substituted for the Public Health Act, 1875 ;

(b) Paragraph (2) shall not apply, and in lieu of the powers conferred by paragraph (3) the Local Government Board for Scotland shall have power to require the local authority to grant any such permission or to modify any such directions as the Board may think fit, and the local authority shall be bound to carry out such requirement ;

(c) The expression "local authority" means the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897.

(8) This regulation shall apply to Ireland, subject to the following modifications :—

(a) References to the Local Government Board for Ireland and to the Department of Agriculture and

Technical Instruction for Ireland shall respectively be substituted for the references to the Local Government Board and the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries;

(b) Sub-section (5) shall not apply.

4. The following regulation shall be inserted after Regulation 8F :—

8G. It shall be lawful for the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions to require the manufacture or production of gas in any gas works to be carried out in accordance with any directions, regulations or restrictions given, made or imposed by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions with the object of making such gas works or the plant or labour therein as useful as possible for the production of any war material or any articles required for or in connection with the production thereof and in particular to require that all or any part of the toluol, benzol or other hydrocarbons contained in the gas produced or any other constituents of such gas shall be extracted therefrom, by scrubbing or otherwise, before the gas is supplied to the consumers in the district supplied by such gas works.

The occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the gas works and any persons affected by any such directions, regulations or restrictions and, where the occupier is a corporation or company, every officer of such corporation or company shall obey such directions, regulations or restrictions (notwithstanding the requirements of any statute or statutory order with regard to the illuminating or calorific power of the gas supplied from such gas works) and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations."

5. In Regulation 29B after the words "or in the case of Scotland of the Secretary for Scotland" in sub-section (1) there shall be inserted the words "or in the case of Ireland of the Chief Secretary."

6. Regulation 30BB shall be amended as follows :—

(1) For the words "any interest in any mine to which this regulation applies, or any interest in an oil field" there shall be substituted the words "any interest in any property or undertaking to which this regulation applies."

(2) For the words "such a mine or any interest in an oil field" and for the words "such a mine or oil field" there shall be substituted the words "such undertaking or property."

No. 17* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(3) For the words from "The mines to which this regulation applies" to the end of the regulation, there shall be substituted the following words:—

"The undertakings and properties to which this regulation applies are:

- (i) any mine wherever situated, from which any ores of the following metals are extracted, that is to say copper, lead, tin, tungsten, zinc or any other metal which may hereafter be added by order of the Board of Trade;
- (ii) any oil field;
- (iii) any business, factory, or undertaking situate in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Holland, Spain, or Switzerland which is engaged in or used for the manufacture, treatment, production or supply of any article or commodity which is declared for the time being to be contraband, either absolute or conditional, or which is required or used for the manufacture, treatment or production of any article or commodity so declared."

7. In Regulation 35B for the words "any aircraft or vessel of the enemy" there shall be substituted the words "any vessel of the enemy or of any aircraft," and for the words "aircraft or vessel" where they secondly occur there shall be substituted the words "vessel or aircraft."

8. In Regulation 36A after the word "use" there shall be inserted the words "or mooring" and after the word "thereto" the following words shall be inserted:—"or on any part of the coast of the United Kingdom, and such regulations may provide that boats shall only be moored or beached at specified places, and subject to specified conditions."

9. Regulation 45 shall be amended as follows:—

(1) In paragraph (cc) there shall be inserted after the word "licence" wherever it occurs, the words "or other document," and after the word "issued" where it secondly occurs the words "or intended to be issued."

(2) After paragraph (cc) there shall be inserted the following paragraph:—

(ccc) uses or has in his possession without lawful authority or excuse any form which has at any time been prepared by or under the direction of any Government Department or the Government of any of His Majesty's Dominions or any foreign Government for the purpose of being when completed

issued as such pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document, or passport, or has in his possession without lawful authority or excuse any paper or other document so nearly resembling any such form as to be calculated to deceive.

(3) At the end thereof there shall be inserted the following sub-section :—

(2) For the purpose of removing doubts it is declared that the expression “other document” in this regulation includes any certificate or other document of any kind whatsoever entitling or purporting to entitle any person to exemption from military service, or being or purporting to be evidence that a person is exempt or is entitled to be exempted from, or is excepted from military service, or is for the time being to be allowed to remain in civil life though liable for military service.

10. Regulation 55B shall be amended as follows :—

In sub-section (1) for the words “fire that in the case of an air raid or apprehended air raid” there shall be substituted the words “fires caused by air raids or for dealing with serious outbreaks of fire at naval, military or air force establishments, docks, railway buildings, shipbuilding yards, or premises in which warlike materials, food, forage or stores or articles required for the production thereof, are manufactured, handled or stored that.”

In paragraph (b) of the same sub-section, after the words “apprehended air raid” there shall be inserted the words “and for the purpose of dealing with fires to which the order applies.”

At the end of paragraph (c) of the same sub-section there shall be inserted the words “including provisions for the recovery of charges for any services rendered by a fire brigade in pursuance of the order at or in connection with a fire outside the district ordinarily served by the fire brigade.”

11. The following paragraph shall be substituted for the first paragraph of Regulation 61A :—

A certificate purporting to be signed by a recruiting official of the Ministry of National Service that a notice calling up a man belonging to the Army Reserve for military service or for medical examination or re-examination has been duly served on that man in manner provided by the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, or by any orders or regulations made under that Act, (the manner of service being specified

No. 17* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

in the certificate), and that that man has failed to attend at the time and place specified in the notice, shall in any proceedings against that man for so failing be evidence, unless the contrary is proved, that the notice was duly served and that the man failed to attend as required by the notice.

L. 24000.

1918.

No. 15B*.

14th May, 1918.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Barrels and casks, empty, and their distinctive component parts, including barrel shooks and staves,

other than such barrels or casks as have been previously imported full and are being returned empty whether whole or in parts;

(A) Boilers;

(C) Canes, unmounted;

Chemicals, etc., the following :—

(A) Nux vomica and its preparations;

(B) Podophyllum rhizome;

(A) Cork and cork dust;

(C) Cork or cork dust, articles manufactured therefrom, not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Cotton, Sea Island, yarn made from or containing :—

Ferro-alloys, the following :—

(B) Ferro-nickel;

(B) Gluestock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts not otherwise specifically prohibited, fish bladders and fish skins;

(A) Handles for adzes, axes, forks (agricultural, stone, roadmaking and coke), hammers (hand), hooks (brushing and reaping);

(B) Hatchets;

(B) Hides and pelts, clippings of;

Insulating materials, the following :—

(C) Oiled cloth and tape;

(C) Vulcanised fibre;

(B) Matchets;

(B) Nickel, alloys of nickel, and nickel ore;

(C) Nickel manufactures, not otherwise prohibited (except nickel-plated goods);

(A) Photographic sensitive films, plates and printing paper, whether exposed or not;

(C) Rattan, woven;

(B) Rubber, gutta-percha or balata, goods made wholly or partly of;

(C) Sticks, unmounted;

(B) Surgical instruments;

(B) X-ray apparatus.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Barrels and casks, wooden (other than such barrels and casks as contain goods to be shipped for exportation and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as the containers of such goods), whether whole or in chooks, and their distinctive component parts;

No. 15B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(A) Belting, cotton, including belting made with cotton duck impregnated with balata or with rubber;

(A) Boilers, including portable boilers, and their component parts;

(A) Canes, unmounted;

(A) Cement for building and engineering purposes;

Chemicals, etc., the following :—

(A) Kola seeds;

(B) Nux vomica and its preparations;

(A) Podophyllum rhizome;

(A) Coppers and their component parts;

(A) Cork and cork dust, and articles manufactured therefrom, not otherwise specially prohibited;

(B) Corks, crown;

(A) Cotton canvas, duck, or sailcloth, weighing more than 25 ounces per square yard;

(A) Cotton yarn made from or containing Sea Island cotton, whether grown in the United States of America or the West Indies;

(A) Drums, iron or steel, other than such drums as contain goods to be shipped for exportation and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as the containers of such goods;

(A) Gluestock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts, not otherwise specifically prohibited, fish bladders and fish skins;

(A) Handles for adzes, axes, forks (agricultural, stone, roadmaking and coke), hammers (hand), hoes, hooks (brushing and reaping), road-scrapers and scythes;

(A) Hatchets;

(A) Hides and pelts, clippings of;

(A) Ingot moulds manufactured of haematite iron;

Insulating materials, the following :—

(A) Oiled insulating cloth, paper, silk and tape;

(B) Vulcanised fibre;

(A) Matchets;

(A) Mattresses, wire, fixed on wooden frames;

(A) Nickel, its ores, alloys, and manufactures (except nickel-plated goods not otherwise prohibited);

(A) Photographic materials, sensitised, of all kinds, whether exposed or not;

(A) Piping, sheet iron or steel, for stoves or for ranges, and parts thereof;

(A) Ranges, cooking, and their component parts;

(A) Rattan, woven;

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 15B*

(B) Rubber, gutta-percha or balata, goods made wholly or partly of, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Sticks, unmounted;

(A) Stoves, heating, capable of consuming coal, coke, or other solid fuel, and their component parts;

(A) Surgical instruments;

(A) Tools, small, the following :—

Choppers;

Cleavers;

Road-scrapers;

Wedges, wood splitting;

(A) X-ray apparatus.

L. 24102.

1918.

No. 17A*.

17th May, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 17A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Goldschmidt, Mauricio (partner of Warburg & Goldschmidt, Buenos Aires).

Warburg, Jorge (partner of Warburg & Goldschmidt, Buenos Aires).

BRAZIL.

Empresa Graphica Rio Grandense, Rua dos Andradas 447
Porto Alegre.

Franco, Harmodio, Rua Sete de Setembro 88, Porto Alegre.

Schlick, Alfredo & Company, Rua da Assembleia 14 and Rua
Quitanda 47, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Jacob, A., & Company (successors of Burmeister & Company),
Plaza Anibal Pinto 211, Valparaiso.

Mertens & Roepke, Maipú Esquina Independencia, Valdivia.

COLOMBIA.

Bischoff, Ed. (see Bischoff & Company).

GREECE.

Ehrlich, Max, Athens.

GUATEMALA.

Maegli & Company, Guatemala City.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Lopez, Don Rafael B., Moca, Santo Domingo.

NETHERLANDS.

Expedite-Kantoor, "Steenkolen" (see "Steenkolen" Expedite-Kantoor).

Gonnermann & Company, Friesehe Varkensmarkt 2-10, Haarlem.
Hemsoth, Wilhelm, See & Schifffahrt, A/G., Westerstraat 3,
Rotterdam.

Kempchen, Wilhelm, Snr., N/V., Stationsplein 3A, Rotterdam.

Leiberich, Hermann, Stationsplein 19, Utrecht.

Mayer, H., Seinpostduin 1, Scheveningen, and Hofweg 11, The
Hague.

Meyer, Dr. Paul, Amsterdam.

Smit, P. van, Jr., Nederlandsche Stoomsleepdienst v/h., Boompjes 119A, Rotterdam.
 "Steenkolen" Expeditie-Kantoor en Steenkolen H/V., Westerkade 2, and Wilhelminakade 3, Rotterdam.
 "Vrachtvaart" Maatschappij, Prins Hendrikstraat 16, Rotterdam.
 Wolf, Wilhelm, Boompjes 65B, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Hollandia Hotel, Cheribon.
 Java American Import Maatschappij, Samarang.
 Leibl, G., Wlingi, Java.
 Mendels, J., Samarang.
 Pabst, Eduard, Samarang.
 Weissberg, D., Samarang.

NORWAY.

Goldstück, Hainze & Company, Kongensgt. 2, Christiania.
 Skandinavisk Kabel & Gummifabriker, Kr. Augustsg. 10, Christiania.

PERSIA.

Hadwiger & Saenger (Maison de Commerce de Luxe), Teheran.
 Maison de Commerce de Luxe (see Hadwiger & Saenger).

PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA, PORTUGUESE GUINEA,
FERNANDO PO AND RIO MUNI.

Atayi, E., Fernando Po.

SPAIN.

Abramson, Maximo, Calle Conde Montornes 20, and Plaza Poeta Llorente 2, Valencia.
 Bockstoever, Wilhelm, Calle Princesa 55, Barcelona.
 Comabella, Pujol, y Cia (see Pujol Comabella y Cia).
 Devantier, Carl, Reina 39-41, Madrid.
 Ferbeck, José (alias Ferbeche), Plaza Ensanché 5, Bilbao, and Calle Zorrilla 11, 2°, Madrid.
 Flix, Sociedad Electro-Química de (manager Otto Pagelsen), Calle Valencia 236, and Calle Princesa 21, Barcelona; and Flix.
 Haendel, Kurt, Camino Bajo de San Isidro 2, Madrid.
 Haferkamp, Otto, Plaza Ensanche 5, Bilbao.
 Hesperides Sociedad (see Productos Ibericos).
 Orth, Hugo, Gran Via 36, Valencia.
 Pagelsen, Otto (see Flix, Sociedad Electro-Química de).
 Peletería Española, La (Bruch y Soltau), Consejo de Ciento 286, Barcelona.
 Productos Ibericos, Madrid and Valencia.

No. 17A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Pujol Comabella y Cia, Reina 39-41, Madrid; and Calle de la Independencia 113, Barcelona.

Schreitmüller, Adelaide, Hotel Inglaterra, Seville.

Sociedad Electro-Química de Flix (see Flix, Sociedad Electro-Química de).

Spandau, Guillaume (see Spandau Port & Company).

Spandau, Port & Company, Balmes 161, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Hammarström röderna, O. Hamngatan 5, Gothenburg.

VENEZUELA.

Gossewisch, Theodor, Valencia.

Manuel, Franco, La Merida and Maracaibo.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.**ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.**

Acosta & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Delcampo, Carlos, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Carvalho, Paes & Company, Fundicas Indigena, Rua Camerino 150, Rio de Janeiro.

Holzborn, Ernesto, Rua das Princezas, Bahia.

Lopes, Pedro, & Company, Sao Paulo.

"Polis o Dea," Florianopolis.

Sequeira, Luis, Rio de Janeiro.

Vianna, Silva, Rua General Camara 60, Para.

GREECE.

Barouh, Solomon & Levi, Volo.

Damas, Constantine, Calamata.

HONDURAS.

Guillen & Dole, Trujillo.

NORWAY.

Grüner, M. F., Ovre Slotsgt. 15, Christiania.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Sieburger, Juan Christian, y Hijos; Calle Talcahuano 82, Buenos Aires.

HONDURAS.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Castellon, Alberto Bu, Juticalpa.
 „ „ Funes, Juan B., San Juancito and La Cieba.
 „ „ Mendoza, Liberato, Comayaguëla.

NETHERLANDS.

Feb. 29th, 1916. Mohrmann, J., & Company, Handelsvereeniging Voorheen, Keizersgr. 228, Amsterdam.

SPAIN.

July 20th, 1917. Bruch y Soltau (La Peleteria Española), Consejo de Ciento 286, Barcelona.
 Feb. 29th, 1916. Hinderer, Carlos, Calle del Barquillo 28B, and Genova 10, Madrid.
 „ „ Linhoff, Carlos (sucesore de Gross & Linhoff), Malaga,
 also
 Gross & Linhoff (see Linhoff, Carlos).
 Nov. 10th, 1916. Siderurgia y Maquinaria Extranjera, Calle Martinez Cubells 10, Valencia; and Henao 8, Bilbao.

VENEZUELA.

April 5th, 1918. Rivas, Fensohn & Company, Caracas and Curaçao (see Dutch West Indies).

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 51A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 5th April, 1918, together with List No. 52 of 19th April, 1918, List No. 53 of 3rd May, 1918, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

No. 17A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under the names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 24593.

1918.

No. 17B*.

18th May, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments.

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. After Regulation 7BBB the following regulation shall be inserted :—

7BC. If in the case of any tramway undertaking carried on under statutory powers by a local authority it appears to the Board of Trade that it is necessary for the successful prosecution of the war that the undertaking should be carried on in an efficient manner, but that owing to circumstances arising out of the war it cannot be so carried on without either charging tolls, fares, and charges in excess of those which the local authority is authorised in any year to charge or without applying in aid of a deficiency in any year in the revenue of the undertaking local rates or funds which are not applicable to that purpose, the Board of Trade may by order authorise the local authority to charge the local rates or funds with any such deficiency and to defray the deficiency thereout to such extent and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order and may by such order modify any provision in any local Act regulating the undertaking to such extent and during such period as appears to the Board necessary for the purpose aforesaid, or for the purpose of relieving the local authority from the obligation of making allowances for renewals or depreciation."

2. After Regulation 30E the following regulation shall be inserted :—

30EE.—(1) No person shall after the twenty-seventh day of May, nineteen hundred and eighteen, have or retain at

No. 17B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

any time in his possession or under his control silver coins current in the United Kingdom of a value exceeding that of the amount of silver coinage reasonably required by him at that time for the purposes of the personal expenditure of himself and his family and of his trade or business (if any); and if any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

In any proceedings for contravention of this regulation the burden of showing what amount of silver coinage is reasonably required for the purposes aforesaid shall rest upon the person charged.

(2) Any person who sells or purchases, offers to sell or purchase, any coin current in the United Kingdom for an amount exceeding the face value of the coin, or accepts or offers to accept any such coin in payment of a debt or otherwise for an amount exceeding its face value, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

3. In Regulation 35B for the words "or of any aircraft" there shall be substituted the words "or any aircraft."

4. Regulation 41B shall be amended by the insertion after the word "country" of the words "or Finland," and after the words "Act, 1915," of the words "or of any person resident in Finland."

The foregoing amendments of Regulation 41B shall be deemed to have had effect from the fifteenth day of April, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Provided that no person shall be liable to a penalty by reason of any contravention of or failure to comply with the provisions of the said regulation as so amended, committed, or occurring before the eighteenth day of May, nineteen hundred and eighteen, unless he would have been so liable if the said regulation had not been so amended.

L. 25051.

1918.

No. 17D*.

18th May, 1918.

C.W.

SUB-LIEUTENANT R. ELIAS, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 27th April, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Reginald Elias, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your

Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 4th February, 1917, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Reginald Elias a pension of £100 a year, for two years, to commence from the 4th February, 1918.

C.W. 25312.

1918.

No. 17c*.

24th May, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 17c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

MEXICO.

Aguirre Hermanos, San Blas.
 Aguirre, D. G., Sucs., San Blas, Tepic, Mazatlan.
 Alonzo Valentin & Co., Puebla.
 Am Grocery Co., Mexico City.
 Andai Antonio, Torreon.
 Arndt, C., Relojeria Alemana, Mazatlan.
 Austin, Carlos, Merida.
 Bernal, N. M., Nogales.
 Bender, Otto, Miramar.
 Blanc, Herman, Guadalajara.
 Brandt, John von, Nuevo Laredo.
 Bruggerhoff, Carlos, San Luis, Potosi.
 Burgmeister, Gustavo, Mazatlan.
 Cederbourg, J., Merceria Alemana, Mazatlan.
 Cuervo, Jose y Cia, Guadalajara.
 Danner, J. G., Mexico City.
 Deeg, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Degener, Hans, Saltillo.
 Degener, Hermanos, Saltillo.
 Delius, Maz, San Blas.
 Dobler, Max, Acaponeta Nayarit.
 Eppstein, Martin, Mazatlan and Nogales.
 Escobedo, J. M., Mexico City.
 Exportadora Mexicana, La Compania, Mexico City.
 Fabrica Papel Loreto, Mexico City.
 Feist, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Felix, Ernesto, La Francesa Cananea.
 Francesa, La, Cananea and Guaymas.
 Gaitan, Juan, Mexico City.
 Gallo, El, Hardware Store of Max, Oaxaca.
 Gangoiti, E., San Blas and Tepic.
 Gangoiti, G., San Blas and Tepic.
 Gomez, Fernando C., El Telegraphe, Saltillo.
 Gonzalez, Evaristo, Saltillo.
 Grappengeisser & Behringer, Villa Hermosa.
 Greise, Federico, Nuevo Laredo and Mexico City.
 Guerdiola, Saltillo.
 Guilbot, A., Mazatlan.
 Hess, Edward, Tepijulapa.

Holm, Alberto, Oaxaca.
 Internacional, La (Nothol Erico), Torreon.
 Jordana, Antonio, Torreon.
 Laredo, Pamfilo, Saltillo.
 Laubens Grocery Co., Mexico City.
 Lehmann, Marcus, Guaymas.
 Maisterrena y Hijos, Tepic and San Blas.
 Martino, Antonio, Mexico City.
 Milan, Jaoquin, Mazatlan.
 Miranda, F. M., Mazatlan.
 Navegacion del Pacifico Cia, Mazatlan.
 Negociation Commercial Nacional, Torreon and Mexico City.
 Osuna, Ignacio G., Mazatlan.
 Regeneracion, La Newspaper, Saltillo.
 Relojeria Alemana Arndt C., Mazatlan.
 Reyes, Jose, Saltillo.
 Ritter, Federico, & Co., Mexico City.
 Riva, Feleciano de la, Saltillo.
 Rohde, Carlos, Hermosillo.
 Rubio, Francisco G., Mexico City.
 Ruis, E. R., Tampico.
 Sask, Hans, Mazatlan.
 Sanchez & Co., Jose, Mazatlan.
 Schmal, W. F., Ciudad Juarez Chihuahua.
 Schmele Hermanos, Mexico.
 Schaumann, Henry, Merida.
 Stettner, Mauricio, Mexico City and Guadalajara.
 Tamaulipeca de Telefonos Companis, Tampico.
 Ubaid y Badin, Torreon.
 Ubaid, Joaquin, Torreon and Vera Cruz.
 Vargas, A., Sucs., Mexico City.
 Weebe, P., Guaymas.
 Ygaza, P. de, San Blas and Tepic.

URUGUAY.

Arboleya, A. Fernandez, Montevideo.
 Brague, Augustin, Montevideo.
 Carballo, Juan N., Montevideo.
 "Debate, El," Montevideo.
 Gieschen, Tebdoro, Montevideo.
 Herchmann, Ignacio, Montevideo.
 Industria Quimica Argentina S/A., Montevideo.
 Lorient, Juan F., Montevideo.
 Moreno, Daniel.
 Osten, Cornelio, Montevideo.
 Panaro, Antonio, Montevideo.
 Peluffo, Esteban, Montevideo.

No. 17c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Raedler, Bernardo, Montevideo.

Rein & Company, Montevideo.

Rey, Luis, Montevideo.

Servos, Isidoro, Montevideo.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 51A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 5th April, 1918, together with List No. 52 of 19th April, 1918, List No. 53 of 3rd May, 1918, List No. 54 of 17th May, 1918, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons

and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under the names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 25537.

1918.

No. 17E*.

31st May, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled “The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation,” to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 17E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.***SCHEDULE.****ADDITIONS TO LIST.****ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.**

Brohme, F., Rio Gallegos, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Fraga Hermanos, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Morrison, Julio, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Wulff, Otto, Calle Peru 399, Calle Terrero 109, and Rivadavia
 6245, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Asuncion, Paraguay.

BOLIVIA.

Payot, Jorge, & Company, Oruro.

BRAZIL.

Duder, Edward, Bahia.
 Fabrica de Discos Odeon (G. Cohen), Boulevard 28 de Setembro
 36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
 Fonseca, Alfredo Rodrigues da, Porto Alegre.
 Odeon, Fabrica de Discos (G. Cohen), Boulevard 28 de Setembro
 36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
 Stöfen, Schnack, Müller & Company, Corumba.
 Stuck, Otto, Rua Boa Vista 45A, and Rua Sao Bento 67, Sao
 Paulo.
 Thun, A., Rua Visconde de Inhauma 83, Rio de Janeiro.
 Voelckers & Franco, Rua Sete de Setembro 88, Porto Alegre.

CHILE.

Blaya, Emilio, Punta Arenas.
 Chile Austral (Newspaper), Santiago.
 Deutsche Zeitung.
 Huber, E. (Weber & Company), Concepcion.
 Koch, H., Punta Arenas.
 Leonhardt, Paul (see Pieper & Leonhardt).
 Petruschkin Sigal & Company.
 Pieper & Leonhardt (partners Oscar Pieper and Paul Leon-
 hardt), Catedral 1219 and Casilla 3043, Santiago.
 Pieper, Oscar (see Pieper & Leonhardt).
 Tiempo Nuevo, El, Santiago.

COLOMBIA.

Bohmer, Herman, Cali.
 Focke, Ferdinand, Apartado 269, Bogota.
 Herzog, H., Barranquilla.
 Schmidt, Albert, Barranquilla.
 Schwarten, Hans, Barranquilla.

ECUADOR.

Buchwald, Federico Wilhelm von, Quevedo, Los Rios.
 Rintelen, Karl, Quito.
 Wulckow, R., Quito.

GUATEMALA.

Cecilia Plantations Company.
 Peper & Company, Guatemala City.
 Sauerbrey, Carlos, Quezaltenango.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Michel, Dr. Albert, Moca and La Vega, Santo Domingo.
 Stahlmann, Johann, Santo Domingo.

MEXICO.

Beckman, Juan, Guadalajara.
 Biermeister, Gustave, Mazatlan.
 Brunner, Erich, Mexico City.
 Collignon, Teodora, Guadalajara.
 Dorenberg, Petersen & Company, "La Sorpresa," Independencia
 3, Puebla.
 Flores, Emilio, Durango.
 Gartner, Pablo, Vera Cruz.
 Hayn, Carl, Mazatlan.
 Holm, Alberto, Oaxaca.
 Huthoff, Juan, Tapachula.
 Osuna, Ignacio G., Mazatlan.
 Struck, Gustavo, & Company, Calle Independencia 19, Vera
 Cruz.
 "Suiza La," Torreon.
 Vogel, Arnoldo, Colima.
 Voight, Claudio, Pueblo.
 Weigand, Otto, Torreon.

NETHERLANDS.

*Grisar, Carlito, The Hague.
 Vereenigde Brandstoffenhandel N.V., Zuidblaak 26B, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Ong, Soei Hong, Amoerang, Celebes.
 Soei Tiong Hie, Menado.
 Teh Gim Goan, Medan.

NICARAGUA.

Brockman, Francisco & Company (partners Franz Brockman and
 Ulrich Litzen), Managua.
 Brockman, Franz (see Brockman, Francisco, & Company).
 Litzen, Ulrich (see Brockman, Francisco, & Company).

* No connection with Robert Grisar or Grisar & Company, Antwerp
 and Rotterdam.

No. 17E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NORWAY.

Birkland, Karl, Haugesund.
 Christensen & Company, Bodo.
 Fjærtøff, Edv., Berlevaag, Finmarkens Amt.
 Gerhard & Uboe, Haugesund.
 Hofseth, Alf., Kaarhavn, Hammerfest.
 Jensen, August, Fjordgt. 19, Trondhjem.
 Mollestad & Fiskaa A/S., Aalesund.
 Olsen, Oluf M., & Company, Haugesund.
 Polarstjernen A/S., Drammensveien 2, Christiania.
 Sandaas & Sandaas, Kopervik.
 Sildekompagniet, Egersund.
 Unger, Carl, & Gunnar Mellbye, Nedre Slotsgade 15, Christiania.
 Wesenberg, Harald, Svensgaarden, and Sandviken 49 and 52,
 Bergen.

PERU.

Calderon, Gregorio Paredes.
 Chavez, Manton.
 Compania Minera Wolfram, Lima.
 Kuan Lock & Company.
 Paredes Calderon, Gregorio (see Calderon, Gregorio Paredes).
 Wing Man.
 Wolfram, Compania Minera (see Compania Minera Wolfram).

SALVADOR.

Altschul, Carlos, San Salvador.
 Sauerbrey, G. A., San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Bonnefoy, Luis, Extremo Calle Massini, and Calle Padre Gallifa,
 Sans, Barcelona.
 Bonnefoy, S. A., Sucesora de Luis, Extremo Calle Massini, and
 Calle Padre Gallifa, Sans Barcelona.
 Casa Peele, Calle Alcala 73, Madrid.
 "Dora" Fabrica de los Alemanes, Prim 71, Badalona, near
 Barcelona.
 Feger, H. E., Prim 71, Badalona, near Barcelona.
 Fernandez, Viuda y Hijos de A., Irun and Port Bou; Calle
 Ancha, Barcelona; and Gran Via 1, Bilbao.
 George, Carl, Calle Munoz Torrero 8, Badajoz.
 Goldstrück, Hainze, Calle Mallorca 284, and Plaza del Teatro 8,
 Barcelona.
 Haye, Federico, Avenida Menendez Pelayo 29, Madrid.
 Kalisyndicat, Barcelona and Madrid.
 Kirchner & Company (Navarro, Alfredo), Calle Alfonso XII. 58,
 Madrid.
 Koll, Hermann, Calle San Mateo 16, Madrid.

Lehman, Dr., Calle Alcala 73, Madrid.
 Lieb y Friedrich, Paseo de Flandes Barcelona.
 Loewenstein, Ernst, Alcala 73, Madrid.
 Malondra, José, y Cia, Palma, Majorca.
 Mellert, José Antoine, Alarcon 29, Madrid.
 Moriyon de la Compa, Antonio, Calle Marques de San Esteban 14,
 Gijon.
 Navarro, Alfredo (see Kirchner & Company).
 Paegge y Heidrich, Prim 71, Badalona, near Barcelona.
 Regel, Viuda de, y Cia, Anteguera, Malaga.
 Reiniger, Gebbert & Schall, Rambla Cataluña 75, Barcelona.
 Roesel, Ricardo, Calle Libertad 8, and Calle Zabaleta 587,
 Madrid.
 Roses, Gabriel, Calle Bailén 5, Barcelona.
 Satorres, Ramon, de, Calle San Marcos 3, and Calle Alcalá 43,
 Madrid.
 Schultze, Gustavo, y Cia, Calle Luis Taboada 2, Vigo.
 Wunsch, Viuda de, Calle Isabel la Católica 1, Santander.
 Zimnosek, D. W., Calle Barquillo 28, Madrid.

VENEZUELA.

Baasch, Adolfo, Puerto Cabello.
 Baasch & Römer, Puerto Cabello.
 Eco Aleman, El, Caracas.
 Jagenberg, W., Caracas.
 Jess, Eduardo von, Maracaibo.
 Mir, Andres, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Scharffenorth, Alfredo, Caracas.
 Thoss, Carlos, San Cristobel.
 Tipografia, Caracas, Caracas.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Bauer & Wilde (H. Bauer & Company), Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Bauer, H., & Company, Calle Piedras 132-154, and Calle Chili
 1175, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BRAZIL.

Marino, Ernesto, & Company, Sao Paulo and Santos.

COLOMBIA.

Hoz, P. de la, Barranquilla.

No. 17E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

ECUADOR.

Balda, Pedro A., Guayaquil.

HONDURAS.

Abadie Brothers, Amapala.

MEXICO.

Ibarra, Carlos, Guadalajara.

Korn, Joseph, Moctezuma.

Lichtle, Alberto, Mexico City.

Sarabia, Jesus, Mazatlan.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Baaen, Arien W. van, Bandoeng.

PANAMA.

Lemos, Arturo de (of Toledano & de Lemos), Panama City.

SPAIN.

Oliver y Rigol, Aribau 19, Barcelona.

VENEZUELA.

Senior, J. A., é Hijo, Coro.

Willson Cook, W., Maracaibo and San Cristobal.

 VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

MEXICO.

Jan.	11th.	1918.	Abels Hermanos, Mexico City.
May	24th.	„	American Grocery Co., Mexico City.
Jan.	11th.	1918.	Basenez, Pedro, Vera Cruz.
„	„	„	Bittrolf & Mendiola, Mexico City.
„	„	„	Blume & Nienau, Tampico.
„	„	„	Blumenkron, Julio, Mexico City.
„	„	„	Casa Alemana de Musica, Mexico City.
„	„	„	Christlieb & Muhlhausler, Mexico City.
May	24th.	1918.	Cia Navegacion del Pacifico, Mazatlan.
Jan.	11th.	1918.	Compania Manufacturera de Cerillos, Monterey.

May	24th, 1918.	Compania Tamaulipeca de Telephonos, Tampico.
Jan.	11th, 1918.	Del Campo, Q. M., Guadalajara.
"	"	" Democrata, El," Mexico City.
"	"	Diez, Augustin Ranero, Vera Cruz.
"	"	Eversbusch, Richard, Tampico.
"	"	Fischbaum, Max, Chihuahua,
		should read
"	"	Fischbein, Max, Chihuahua.
"	"	Freitzheim & Company, Merida.
May	24th, 1918.	Gallo, El (Hardware Store of Max Rheimers), Oaxaca.
Jan.	11th, 1918.	Gluchker, Francisco, Merida.
"	"	Grassman & Company, Mexico City.
"	"	Grau, Pedro, Vera Cruz.
"	"	Gregoire, Fernando, Mazatlan.
"	"	Henonm, Martin, Manzanillo,
		should read
"	"	Henonin, Martin, Manzanillo.
"	"	Herr & Company, Mexico City,
		should read
"	"	Heuer & Company, Mexico City.
"	"	Heynen, Carl, Tampico.
"	"	Higmio, Perez & Company, Manzanillo,
		should read
"	"	Higinio, Perez & Cia, Manzanillo.
"	"	Hildebrandt, E., Tepic and San Blas, Sinaloa.
"	"	Hinselmann, F., Mexico City.
"	"	Iberri, W., & Hijos, Sucs., Guaymas,
		should read
"	"	Iberri & Company, Guaymas.
"	"	Klein & Ruentsch, Mexico City.
"	"	Kortum & Hess, Tepijulapa.
"	"	Lapau, George, Chihuahua.
"	"	Lubeck, Rudolph von, Vera Cruz.
"	"	Mueller, Victor, y Hermanos, Tampico.
May	24th, 1918.	Navegacion del Pacifico, Cia, Mazatlan.
"	"	" Regeneracion, La." (Newspaper), Saltillo.
Jan.	11th, 1918.	Remecke, Juan, Macdinas, Mexico City,
		should read
"	"	Reinecke, Juan, Mexico City.
May	24th, 1918.	Rheimers, Max (see Gallo, El).
Jan.	11th, 1918.	Riguelme, Pedro, Mexico City.
"	"	Roubicek, Ottokar, Mexico City.
"	"	Scheufler & Foerster, Mexico City.
"	"	Schweickhardt, Frederick, Villa Hermosa.
"	"	Siemens-Schuckertwerke, Mexico City.

No. 17E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- May 24th, 1918. Tamaulipeca de Telephonos, Compania, Tampico.
 Jan. 11th, 1918. Wolf, Leon, Mexico City.
 " " Wolfowitz, Max & Arthur, Mexico City.
 " " Zumther & Froilan, Mexico City.

NETHERLANDS.

- March 16th, 1917. Darrnhouwer & Company, Heerengracht 223, Amsterdam.
 Sept. 9th, 1916. Olifiers, L. N. G., Keizersgracht 70, Amsterdam, and Wijck B. 262 Sloterdijk, near Amsterdam.

NORWAY.

- Nov. 24th, 1916. Brehmer & Company A/S. (Kurt Brehmer), Skagen 21 and P.B. 12, Stavanger; P.B. 61, Bergen; and Inkognitogate 28, Christiania.

PERU.

- June 8th, 1917. Benites, Guillermo, Casilla 13, Lima.

SPAIN.

- April 5th, 1918. Bakker, Ubbo Emmius (Banco Alameda), Calle, Victoria 4, 1°, and Calle Velazquez Moreno 20, Vigo.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 51A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 5th April, 1918, together with List No. 52 of 19th April, 1918, List No. 53 of 3rd May, 1918, List No. 54 of 17th May, 1918, List No. 55 of 24th May, 1918, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam,

Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring to the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Freres will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 27157.

1918.

No. 17F*.

L.

4th June, 1918.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the

No. 17F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. Regulation 2E shall be amended by the insertion therein after the word " sale " of the word " repair," and by the insertion therein after the words " the sale " and the words " to sell," wherever those words occur, of the words " or repair."

2. In Regulation 14G for the words " If any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations," there shall be substituted the following provisions :—

(2) A Secretary of State may by order from time to time prescribe the ports at which persons proceeding as passengers from Great Britain to Ireland or from Ireland to Great Britain may embark and the routes by which they may travel, and where such an order is made then subject to any exceptions provided by or under the order no person, other than as aforesaid, shall, when proceeding as a passenger from Great Britain to Ireland or from Ireland to Great Britain, embark at any port other than a port so prescribed or travel by a route other than a route so prescribed.

(3) If any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and where a person embarks at a port in contravention of this regulation the master of the vessel on which he embarks shall, unless he proves to the contrary, be deemed to have aided and abetted the offence.

3. Regulation 37 shall be amended by the insertion therein after the word " coast " of the words " or in controlling or directing the movements of merchant shipping."

4. After Regulation 43A the following regulation shall be inserted :—

43B. If any person procures or persuades a soldier to absent himself without leave or knowingly aids or assists a soldier to absent himself without leave, or knowingly conceals an absentee without leave or aids or assists him in

concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue, that person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations and for the purpose of this provision shall be deemed to have had knowledge unless he proves that he had not knowledge :

Provided that this regulation shall not apply in any area in which Regulation 42AA applies.

L. 27362.

1918.

No. 18.

4th June, 1918.

C.W.

CLIMATE ALLOWANCE—GULF OF GUINEA.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 8th day of August, 1917, to approve of Climate Allowance at the following rates being granted during the period 1st April to the 30th September of each year to Officers and Men employed in the tropical region of the West Coast of Africa, viz. :—

3s. a day to Commissioned Officers,

1s. a day to Warrant Officers,

6d. a day to the rest of the Ship's Company :

And whereas the climate in the Gulf of Guinea remains of a very trying and unhealthy nature throughout the whole of the year, and we are therefore of opinion that Climate Allowance should be paid continuously in this locality :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the continuous payment of Climate Allowance at the above rates to Officers and Men serving in Ships stationed in the Gulf, i.e., between the coast and a line drawn from Cape Palmas, in Liberia, to Cape Padron, on the South of the Congo River, with effect from the 1st October, 1917.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 27793.

1918.

No. 19 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 19. 4th June, 1918.

C.W.

GUNNERY ALLOWANCE — SUB-LIEUTENANTS EM-
PLOYED ON GUNNERY DUTIES IN LIEU OF
A GUNNERY LIEUTENANT.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 26th day of October, 1914, to authorize the payment of an allowance of 1s. a day to Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants who have not qualified as Gunnery Officers, but are appointed to perform Gunnery Duties in Ships in which a Gunnery Lieutenant is allowed but not borne :

And whereas it is at times necessary to employ Sub-Lieutenants as Gunnery Officers of Your Majesty's Ships, and we are of opinion that when so employed they should receive a similar Allowance :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, as from the 6th May, 1918, the payment of an allowance of 1s. a day to Sub-Lieutenants when appointed to perform Gunnery Duties in Ships in which a Gunnery Lieutenant is allowed but not borne.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 27792.

1918.

No. 19*. 4th June, 1918.

C.W.

REGISTRARS, R.N.R., HOLDING COMMISSIONS—
REVISION OF TITLES—PROMOTION OF SENIOR
REGISTRARS TO FLEET PAYMASTER, R.N.R.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such Rules, Orders, and Regulations, as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 15th May, 1900, we are authorized to grant Commissions as Staff Paymaster, Paymaster, and Assistant Paymaster in the Royal Naval Reserve to such of the Registrars, Assistant

Registrars, and Deputy Registrars of the Royal Naval Reserve as we may consider deserving of distinction :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of June, 1917, to sanction certain alterations in the designation of Officers of the Accountant Branch of the Royal Navy, and of the Accountant Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve who were entered under the provisions of His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 7th March, 1904, in order to indicate more clearly their Relative Rank :

And whereas we consider that the designation of the Officers of the Registrar Class should be similarly revised and that we should be enabled to give recognition to Senior Registrars who have performed long and good service by promoting them to the Rank of Fleet Paymaster, Royal Naval Reserve.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the proposals contained in the annexed Schedule.

SCHEDULE.

Registrars, Assistant Registrars, and Deputy Registrars of the Royal Naval Reserve holding Commissioned Rank in the Royal Naval Reserve :—

(a) Assistant Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve, of over 4 years' seniority to have the Rank of Paymaster, Royal Naval Reserve, at the discretion of the Admiralty.

(b) Assistant Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve, of over 12 years' seniority to become Staff Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve, at the discretion of the Admiralty, with seniority dating from the date of the Order in Council.

(c) The present Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve, to have the Rank of Staff Paymaster, Royal Naval Reserve at the discretion of the Admiralty.

(d) Present Staff Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve, who are not promoted to Fleet Paymaster, Royal Naval Reserve, under Clause (e), to retain their present uniform but to be kept in a Separate List in the Navy List, and to rank before all Staff Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve (new style). No more appointments to be made to this Rank.

No. 19* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(e) Staff Paymasters, Royal Naval Reserve (both styles), to be eligible for promotion to Fleet Paymaster for special services at the discretion of the Admiralty, provided they are 48 years of age, are stationed at the Chief Ports of the United Kingdom, and have served 18 years as Registrars or Assistant Registrars.

C.W. 27732.

1918.

No. 19A*.

4th June, 1918.

C.W.

FLIGHT COMMANDER R. G. MACK, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 11th May, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Robin Gordon Mack, a Flight Commander in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 12th April, 1917, while in action :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Flight Commander Robin Gordon Mack a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 12th April, 1918.

C.W. 27731.

1918.

No. 19c*.

4th June, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM (LIQUOR CONTROL)
REGULATIONS—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS under the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 3) Act, 1915, His Majesty has power by Order in Council to define any area wherein it appears to His Majesty on the grounds specified in the said Act to be expedient for the purpose of the successful prosecution of the present War that the sale and supply of intoxicating liquor should be controlled by the State, and to apply to such area so defined the Regulations issued by His Majesty in pursuance of the said Act under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914 :

And whereas His Majesty in Council in pursuance of the said first-mentioned Act has issued the Defence of the Realm (Liquor Control) Regulations, 1915, under the said last-mentioned Act :

And whereas it appears to His Majesty that it is expedient for the purpose of the successful prosecution of the present War that the sale and supply of intoxicating liquor in the respective areas defined and specified in the Schedule hereto should be controlled by the State on the grounds that War material is being made, loaded, unloaded and dealt with in transit therein, and that men belonging to His Majesty's Naval and Military forces are assembled therein :

The Defence of the Realm (Liquor Control) Regulations, 1915, and any Regulations amending the same shall be, and are hereby applied to the respective areas defined and specified in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

1. The West Norfolk Area, being the area comprising so much of the County of Norfolk as is not comprised in the Eastern Area as defined and specified in the Schedule to an Order in Council dated the 18th day of August, 1916.

2. The Lincoln Area, being the area comprising the City of Lincoln, the Borough of Boston and the Petty Sessional Division of Kirton and Shirbeck, in the administrative County of the Parts of Holland, the administrative County of the Parts of Kesteven (excepting the Petty Sessional Division of Bourne); and the administrative County of the Parts of Lindsey, in the County of Lincoln (excepting so much of the last-mentioned administrative County as is comprised in the Humber Area as defined and specified in the Schedule to an Order in Council dated the 13th day of April, 1918).

L. 25397.

1918.

No. 19d*.

4th June, 1918.

L.

ALIENS RESTRICTION ACT, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS, by the Aliens Restriction Order, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred by the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, has been pleased to impose restrictions on aliens and to

No. 19D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

make various regulations for carrying those restrictions into effect :

And whereas it is expedient to extend the provisions of that Order in manner hereinafter appearing :

The following subsection shall be substituted for subsection (1) of Article 25B :—

(1) A registration officer may, subject to the general or special instructions of a Secretary of State, grant to a Turkish subject resident in his registration district who is proved to his satisfaction to fulfil any conditions as to race, religion, origin or otherwise, which may be specified in such directions, and to be opposed to the Turkish régime and well disposed towards the interests of His Majesty and His Allies, a certificate of exemption from all or any of the provisions of this part of this Order except such as apply to alien friends.

L. 27092.

1918.

No. 19B*.

11th June, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended, and added to by subsequent Orders of Council should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

- (B) Acetanilide ;
- (B) Antimony, sulphides and oxides of ;
- (C) Araroba or Goa powder ;
- (B) Barium sulphate ;
- (C) Chrysarobin ;
- (B) Gentian root ;
- (B) Hexamethylene tetramin (urotropin) and its compounds and preparations ;
- (B) Hydrobromic acid ;
- (C) Liquorice roots and juice ;
- (B) Nux vomica and its preparations ;
- (B) Emery and corundum and manufactures thereof, carborundum, alundum, crystolon and all other artificial abrasives and manufactures thereof ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (B) Mustard.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

- (A) Acetanilide ;
- (A) Aconite root ;
- (A) Ajowan seeds ;
- (A) Antimony, sulphides and oxides of, and mixtures containing sulphides or oxides of antimony ;
- (A) Araroba or Goa powder ;
- (A) Barium sulphate ;
- (A) Calumba root ;
- (A) Catechu ;
- (A) Chrysarobin ;
- (A) Gentian root ;
- (A) Hexamethylene tetramine (urotropine) and its compounds and preparations ;
- (A) Hydrobromic acid ;
- (A) Liquorice root and juice ;
- (A) Nux vomica ;
- (B) Nux vomica, preparations of ;
- (A) Quassia wood ;

No. 19B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Cotton, manufactures of, the following :—

(A) Typewriter cloth and fine cotton cambrics, in the grey, from 40 to 50 inches wide and weighing from $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 4 ounces per square yard;

(A) Emery and corundum and manufactures thereof, carborundum, alundum, crystolon and all other artificial abrasives and manufactures thereof;

(A) Nails, wrought and cut, iron or steel;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Mustard;

(A) Tin plate scrap, including scrapped and disused receptacles wholly or partly made of tin plate.

L. 28241.
1918.

No. 19E*.
L.

14th June, 1918.

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS
TO BLACK LIST.**

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY, URUGUAY.

Longhi, Olivio, Montevideo, Uruguay.

Svensson, Ohlsson & Company, Cerrito 36, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

Cerveceria Taquina (see Taquina Cerveceria).

Gasser, Gebhardt, Santa Cruz.

Kruzfeldt, Guillermo, Riberalta.

Taquina, Cerveceria, Cochabamba.

BRAZIL.

Bernadelli Hermenegildo, Pelotas, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande.

Brazil, A., & Company (Fundição São Pedro), Rua Marechal Floriano Peixoto 197 and 203, and Rua São Pedro 226 and 334, Rio de Janeiro.

Jurguens, John & Company, Rua da Alfandega 120, and Caixa do Correio 194, Rio de Janeiro.

Kuehlen, Otto, Para.

Meister & Company, Caixa Postal 77, Bahia.

Reiniger, Schmitt & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 118, Porto Alegre.

Strauch, Richard, Rua Marechal Floriano, Rio Grande do Sul.

"Vaterland," (newspaper), Porto Alegre.

"Volksblatt," (newspaper), Porto Alegre.

CHILE.

Jacobitz, Otto, Santiago.

COLOMBIA.

Friedrich, Arthur, Cartagena.

COSTA RICA.

Kern, Heinrich, San José.

Kohkemper, Josef, San José.

No. 19E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Libreria, Lehmann (see Sauter & Company).
 Pages, Geronimo, San José.
 Peters, Wilhelm, San José.
 Sauter, Federico, San José.
 Sauter & Company (Libreria Lehmann, Tipografia Lehmann),
 San José.
 Starke, Frederico, Tuis.
 Tipografia Lehmann (see Sauter & Company).
 Versmann, Heinrich, San José.
 Weber, José, San José.

ECUADOR.

Alban Hermanos (partners Alciviades, Alfredo, Felipe, Juan,
 Luis and Pedro Alban), Machalilla.
 Alban, Alciviades (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Alfredo (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Felipe (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Juan (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Luis (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Pedro (see Alban Hermanos).
 "Anamaria," Plantation, Quevedo, Los Rios.

GUATEMALA.

Guttmann, Leon, & Company, 8a Avenida Sur 4, Guatemala
 City.
 Hegel, Carlos, Guatemala City.
 Perez Hermanos, Guatemala City.
 "Rosario," Finca, Tumbador.
 Scharoch, Augusto (Agent for Allgemeine Electricitats Gesell-
 schaft), Guatemala City.
 Zadik, A., & Company, Guatemala City.

MEXICO.

Agencia Maritima de Puerto Angeles, Puerto Angeles.
 Escobar, Jose Maria, Mocoquito.
 Fabrica de Hielo de Reimers Hermanos, Aguascalientes.
 Hussong, John, Ensenada.
 Lutmann & Edelmann, Tapachula.
 Mancha, Fausto, La Cruz.
 Medrano, Ramon, Villa Union.
 Muller, George Pablo, Vera Cruz.
 Muller, G. Sucs. (Drogueria Vera Cruz), Vicario 21, Vera Cruz.
 Reimers, Augustin (partner of Reimers Hermanos), Zacatecas,
 Aguascalientes.
 Ritter & Bock Sucs. S. en C., Merida, Yucatan.
 Tisnado, Emilio, Guanmachil.

NETHERLANDS.

Demelinne, M. J. Alph., Singel 10, Amsterdam.

"Fisco," N/V. Conservenfabriek, Middenhavenstraat, IJmuiden.

Freericks, A., 2^{de} Van de Boschstraat 10, The Hague.

Itallie, Mrs. B. van, Hondecoeterstr. 56, Amsterdam.

"Keulsche Vaart, de," Stoombootdienst, Koningslaan 74, Utrecht.

Maatschappij voor In Uit en Doorvoer-Handel N/V., Rokin 65-67, Amsterdam.

Machinefabriek en Scheepswerf N/V., van P. Smit, Jr., Rotterdam.

Smit, P., Jr. N/V., Machinefabriek en Scheepswerf, Varkenoord-schedijk 88, Rotterdam.

Weinberger, Max, & Company, N/V. (Electro Technische Magazijnen v/h., N/V.), Prinsengracht 375, Amsterdam.

Weissenborn, Th., 2^{de} Van den Boschstraat 10, The Hague.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bauer, Georg Ludwig, Soerakarta, Java.

Chea Cham Yong, Post Box No. 68, Medan.

Fenjan, Macassar.

Pigboom, T. H. W., P.O. Box W. H. 200, Sourabaya.

Tan Khay Tjing, Sourabaya.

NORWAY.

Gluckstadt, Fr., Prinsensgt. 26B, and Nils Juelsgt. 6, Christiania.

Guthormsen, C. A/S., Karl Johansg. 8, Christiania.

Meyer, Rolf, Gronland and Toldbodg 2, Drammen, and Christiania.

PERSIA.

Hekimian, Gober, Tehran.

PERU.

Acevedo, Carlos A., Calle de la Merced, Lima.

Agencia General de Centro, Huancayo.

Benites, Guillermo.

Bischoffshausen, Gustavo W. von, Lima.

Dammert, A., & Company, Lima.

Delgado, O. A., Paita.

Eddelbutt, Wilhelm, Arequipa.

Hassler, Walter, Trujillo.

Hilbck, Frederick, Piura.

Hoeller, Otto, Huancayo.

Meiners, Adolf, Gallos 289, Lima.

Richarz, Paul, Lima.

Singlemann, Martin, Mollendo.

Weiss, Emilio, Callao.

No. 19E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

PORTUGAL.

Herold, O., & Company, Rua da Nova Alfandega 22, Oporto;
and Rua da Prata 14, Lisbon.

SALVADOR.

Hecht, Hermann, Sonsonate, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Agudo, Domingo, Pamplona.

Amme, Giesecke & Konegen A/G., Canizaris 18, Madrid.

Armbruster, Eugenio, Calle Juan de Mena 12, Madrid.

Bascos Almundevar, Manuel, Huesca.

Boehm, Enrique, Fregenal de la Sierra, Badajos.

Blas, Herrero, Frigiliana, Malaga.

Burmeister, J., Hotel de Roma, Madrid.

Centeno, José Maria, Catedral Vieja 5, Cadiz.

Daehnhardt & Company, Calle O'Donnell 21, Madrid.

Daehnhardt, Ernesto, Calle O'Donnell 21, Madrid.

Garcia Cuervo, Gumsersindo, Calle Marques de San Esteban 50
Gijon.

Garcia Martin, Eugenio, Calle Belén 16, Madrid.

Gebhard, Herman, Calle de Moreto 8, Madrid.

Hofer, August H., Calle Santa Teresa 8 and 10, Barcelona.

Jerosch, Georg (or Jorge), Santa Cataline 5, Madrid.

Lerbs, Hans, Torrente Serca, and Calle Libreros, Valencia.

Llorens y Casamitjana, Eduardo, Paseo de Gracia 93, Barcelona

Marcus, Otto, Calle Alarcon 29, Madrid.

Marcus & Harting, Calle Alarcon 29, Madrid.

Ochoa de Zabalegui, Camilo, Alameda 4, San Sebastian, and
Pasajes.

Revesz, Andres, Calle Belén 16, Madrid.

Revista de Austria-Hungaria, Calle Belén 16, Madrid.

Robles, Angel, Calle Silva 6, Madrid, and Calle Bailén 22,
Bilbao.

Scharka, Juan, Villamartin 9, Cartagena.

Schumacher, Oscar, Calle Belén 16, Madrid.

VENEZUELA.

Cerveceria National, La, Caracas.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

MEXICO.

Berger, Leon, Av. de Independencia 12, Mexico City.

Drainhofer, J. F., Sucr., Av. San Francisco 17, Mexico City.

Seckbach & Company, S. en C., 6A, Gabino Barreda 118, Mexico
City.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Hoedt & Company, Handel Maatschappij, Sourabaya.

PERU.

Pallette, A. A., Paita and Pacasmayo.

SPAIN.

Senesteva, Ramon, Junqueras 10, Barcelona.

VENEZUELA.

Lima, A. D. de, Maracaibo.

Portillo & Hermanos, Maracaibo.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

COSTA RICA.

March	1st, 1918.	Esquivel, Jaime ("Eureka, La"), San José.
"	"	"Eureka, La" (Esquivel, Jaime), San José.
Feb.	1st, 1918.	Knöhr, Edgar, & Company, Avenida Central Este, San José.
March	1st, "	Knöhr, Erik Oscar (of Knöhr, Juan Hijos), San José.
Feb.	1st, 1918.	Krase, Erik, San José.
"	"	Wahle, Carlos Wolfgang, Avenida Central Este, San José.

HONDURAS.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Drechsel, Diderico, Amapala, and Tegucigalpa.

MEXICO.

May 31st, 1918. Biermeister, Gustave, Mazatlan, should read
Burgmeister, Gustavo, Mazatlan, whose name was published in the Schedule of the 24th May.

No. 19E* Admiralty Orders in Council.

PERSIA.

March 16th, 1916. Seskiel Nawi, Tehran,
should read
Heskiel Nawi, Tehran.

SPAIN.

March 24th, 1916. Lehner, Amande, Alicante.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 56A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 31st May 1918 is in press and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Freres will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 29000.

1918.

No. 19F*.

25th June, 1918.

L.

A PROCLAMATION—EXPORTATION FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO SWITZERLAND OF CERTAIN ARTICLES—PROHIBITION OF.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section one of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, that We may by Proclamation prohibit the exportation of all or any of the following articles, namely, arms, ammunition, military or naval stores, and any article which We shall judge capable of being converted into or made useful in increasing the quantity of arms, ammunition, or military or naval stores, to any country or place therein named whenever We shall judge such prohibition to be expedient in order to prevent such arms, ammunition, military or naval stores, being used against Our subjects or forces or against any forces engaged or which may be engaged in military or naval operations in co-operation with Our forces :

And whereas it is provided by Section one of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that Section one of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, shall have effect whilst a state of war in which We are engaged exists as if, in addition to the articles therein mentioned, there were included all other articles of every description :

And whereas by Our Proclamation, dated the tenth day of May, 1917, certain articles were prohibited to be exported from

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the United Kingdom to, among other destinations, all destinations in Switzerland :

And whereas Our said Proclamation has been varied or added to by various Orders of Council, and may hereafter be varied or added to by other Orders of Council, or We may hereafter think fit to revoke Our said Proclamation and to issue another Proclamation in lieu thereof :

And whereas We judge it expedient that, in addition to such articles as may for the time being be prohibited to be exported to destinations in Switzerland under Our Proclamation aforesaid or under any like Proclamation which We may hereafter issue in lieu of Our said Proclamation, the articles hereinafter specified should also be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in Switzerland :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, in pursuance of the said Acts and of all other powers enabling Us in that behalf do hereby declare, and it is hereby declared, as follows :—

1. As from and after the date of this Proclamation, the articles specified in the Schedule hereto shall be prohibited to be exported to any destination in Switzerland.

2. Our Proclamation made the thirteenth day of March, 1917, as amended by the Orders of Council, dated the 10th August and 27th November, 1917, relating to the exportation of certain articles to Switzerland during the present War, is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULE.

Such of the articles in the following list as are not under Our said Proclamation or any other like Proclamation hereafter to be issued for the time being prohibited to be exported to any destination in Switzerland, and any articles composed wholly or partially of those articles.

Abaca.

Abaca yarn.

Accumulators, electric, and accumulator plates.

Acetanilide.

Acetates.

Aceto-cellulose.

Acetone.

Acids—

Acetic.

Benzoic.

Acids—continued.

Boric.

Carbolic.

Chlorosulphuric.

Citric.

Fatty.

Formic.

Gallic.

Hydrobromic

Hydrochloric

Lactic.

Nitric.

Oleic.

Oxalic.

Palmitic.

Phenic.

Pyrogallic.

Salicylic.

Stearic.

Sulphuric.

Tannic.

Tartaric.

Aconite and its preparations and alkaloids.

Aconitine.

Acorns, roasted or not.

Aeroplanes and airships and engines and parts.

Aeroplanes, component parts of, with accessories and articles
suitable for use in connection with aircraft.

Agar agar.

Albumen, including yolks of egg.

Alcohol, industrial.

Alcohol, potable.

Aldehyde.

Alfa.

Alimentary pastes.

Alkaline bromides.

Alkaline tartrates.

Alkaloids (vegetable).

Almonds.

Almond oil.

Alpaca yarn.

Alpiste.

Alum.

Alumina : anhydride, hydride, salts.

Alumina (sulphate).

Aluminium ore.

Aluminium in all forms : pure metal; alloys of.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Aluminium, manufactures of, not including aluminium
 jewellery.
 Aluminium, oxides and salts of.
 Aluminium bronze.
 Alundum, cast or not.
 American cloth.
 Amidopyrine.
 Ammonium salts.
 Ammunition.
 Amyl alcohol (fusel oil).
 Aniline (materials for).
 Aniline and its compounds.
 Animals, living.
 Aniseed and starred aniseed.
 Anthracene.
 Anti-bacterium.
 Anti-febrine.
 Antimony metallic (native antimony and regulus of antimony) ;
 alloys of.
 Antimony, native sulphide, ore, and other combinations of
 antimony.
 Apples, residue of.
 Arms of all kinds and component parts.
 Arsenic, ore and metal.
 Arsenic, compounds of arsenic, mixtures containing arsenic.
 Asbestos, crude.
 Asbestos, manufactures.
 Asphalts, all kinds.
 Asses.
 Atropine.
 Automobiles, and parts and accessories.
 Awls, shoemakers'.
 Axes.
 Bacon.
 Bags (except paper bags).
 Balata, all forms.
 Balata belting.
 Balloons and parts.
 Balloon stuffs.
 Bamboos.
 Bananas.
 Banana meal.
 Barges.
 Barium, nitrate of.
 Barium sulphate.
 Bark for tanning and dyeing.
 Barley.

Barrels.
 Batteries, electric, and parts.
 Bauxite.
 Bayonets.
 Beans, dried, whole.
 Beans for cattle feeding.
 Beans, split, and meal.
 Beans, locust.
 Beef, corned.
 Beef oleo for margarine.
 Bees'-wax, crude or worked, and articles in bees'-wax.
 Beet pulp for cattle.
 Beetroot salin.
 Belladonna and its preparations and alkaloids.
 Bell-metal, all forms.
 Belting (machine) in all material.
 Benzine.
 Benzo-naphthol.
 Benzol; benzoates.
 Berries for dyeing and tanning.
 Billhooks.
 Biphosphate of lime.
 Biscuits.
 Bismuth, ore and metal.
 Bismuth salts.
 Bitumen, and bituminous compositions.
 Bladders.
 Blankets (woollen).
 Blasting powder.
 Blocks, stereos, clichés (copper).
 Boats for river use (barges, &c.).
 Boiler compositions.
 Bone fat.
 Bones, whole, dissolved, melted, calcined, and bone ash.
 Bootmakers' tools.
 Boots and shoes, rubber and leather, including footwear in textile with leather soles or parts; also parts thereof, and grindery used in the manufacture thereof.
 Borax (borate of soda) and mixtures containing borax.
 Boron compounds.
 Bran.
 Brass, all forms.
 Brazil nuts.
 Bread.
 Bristles, pigs', assorted and in bundles.
 Bromine and bromides, and their compounds and salts.
 Bromoform.
 Bronze, all forms.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Brooms, Sorghum fibre.
 Brucine.
 Buckwheat.
 Burners, acetylene.
 Butter.
 Butter substitutes.
 Buttons and eyelets for boots and shoes (celluloid or metal).
 Buttons of vegetable ivory.
 Cabbages.
 Cable, insulated.
 Cables, cordage, ropemakers' wares, of any textile materials.
 Cadmium, ore and metal.
 Cadmium salts.
 Cafeo.
 Caffeine and its salts.
 Cakes.
 Calcium, carbide of.
 Calcium cyanamide.
 Calves.
 Camels' hair.
 Camels' hair yarn.
 Camp equipment.
 Camphor.
 Canary seed.
 Candles, nightlights, tapers, of bees'-wax, stearine, spermaceti, and other substances.
 Canes.
 Cantharides and its preparations.
 Canvas.
 Caoutchouc.
 Capsicum.
 Caraway seeds.
 Carbolic acid and its compounds, and mixtures containing carbolic acid.
 Carbon sulphide.
 Carbon chloride and tetrachloride and their preparations.
 Carbon (gas).
 Carbons (electric).
 Carborundum in all forms.
 Cardamoms.
 Cardboard, asphalted.
 Card clothing.
 Carpets of animal hair, wool, linen, jute, and cotton, and mixtures thereof.
 Carriages and carts.
 Carrots.
 Cartridges.
 Caseine.

Cashew nuts.
Casks.
Cassava root.
Cassia.
Castor oil.
Cattle.
Cattle cake.
Cattle feeding-stuffs, brewery grains, and other; also prepared cattle foods.
Cauliflowers.
Celluloid, in all forms, including wares.
Cellulose.
Cellulose yarn.
Cement.
Cement, dental.
Cereals, cereal foods.
Ceresine.
Cerium, ore and metal.
Cerium, salts of.
Chamois leather.
Charcoal.
"Charcuterie" (pork butchers' meat).
Charts.
Cheese.
Chestnuts, fresh or dried.
Chestnut meal.
Chicory, ground.
Chicory root, dried or roasted, and substitutes.
"Chiendent" fibre.
Chisels.
Chloral and its compounds and preparations.
Chloramide.
Chlorates.
Chloride of ammonia.
Chlorine, liquefied and in solution.
Chlorine and its compounds.
Chloroform.
Chocolate.
Chrome, ore and metal.
Chrome salts.
Chronometers, ships'.
Cigars and cigarettes.
Cinchona bark.
Cinchonine.
Cinematograph films, including blank, unexposed films.
Cinnamon.
Citrate of lime and other citrates.
Citrate of magnesia.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Clay, china (kaolin).
- Clichés.
- Clothing, for men, non-waterproofed.
- Clothing, for women, non-waterproofed.
- Clothing, waterproofed.
- Cloves.
- Cloves, essence of.
- Coal-tar, its products and derivatives capable of being utilised in the manufacture of dyes or explosives: compounds containing such products and derivatives (except coal-tar dyes).
- Cobalt, salts, and oxides of cobalt, and articles containing cobalt.
- Coca and its preparations.
- Cocaine and its salts and preparations.
- Cocoa.
- Cocoa beans.
- Cocoa pods, husks and dust.
- Cocoa butter.
- Cocoa powder.
- Coconut butter.
- Coconut oil.
- Coconuts.
- Codeine (alkaloid of opium).
- Coffee, raw, roasted, and hygienic coffee.
- Coffee substitutes, not otherwise specified, in a dry state, including ground acorns, kubin, cafeo, ground chicory.
- Coffee extracts, essences and substitutes, liquid.
- Coin: silver, nickel, bronze and copper.
- Coir yarn and wares.
- Colchicum and its preparations.
- Collodion.
- Colophany.
- Colts.
- Colza oil.
- Conicine.
- Copal gum.
- Copper: ore (including pyrites); pure metal and alloys of, in all forms; waste.
- Copper wares, including carbons for electricity containing copper, and including all metal articles containing 10 per cent. or more of copper and its alloys; enamelled or plated copper wares; perforated copper plates; copper leaf; insulated and non-insulated copper cables; insulated electrical copper wires; copper cables with lead sheath, or iron fittings; electrical cables of all kinds containing copper; copper trellis-work: copper bolts, screws, nails, rivets; church and other bells; unfinished brass machine

- parts; brass valves and taps imported apart from their machines; copper or alloyed copper wares not otherwise specified, whether turned or not; bronze wares.
- Copper, suboxide of, and articles containing suboxide of copper.
- Copper, sulphate of.
- Copra butter.
- Copra oil.
- Cordage.
- Cordage (old).
- Cork in sheets, including cork unworked, waste and old corks.
- Cork, worked, including corks.
- Cornflour.
- Corozo (vegetable ivory) nuts, and buttons made thereof.
- Corundum, all forms.
- Cotton and cotton waste (including cotton-yarn waste) carded or not; cotton wool.
- Cotton rags.
- Cotton-seed oil.
- Cotton stearine.
- Cotton tissues, all kinds, made up or otherwise.
- Cotton yarn.
- Cream.
- Creosote, wood.
- Creosote oil.
- Cresol and nitro-cresol, and their compounds and preparations.
- Crucibles.
- Cryolite.
- Crystolon.
- Cutch.
- Cyanides.
- Cycles and motor cycles and component parts.
- Cylinders and discs for phonographs and gramophones, with or without impressions, new or old, broken or waste.
- Cylinders and receptacles of iron or steel for compressed or liquid gas.
- Damar gum.
- Dari.
- Dates.
- Daturine.
- Degras.
- Delphinine.
- Dental apparatus, teeth sets, and their accompaniments.
- Dental rubber, waxes, cement, and fillings.
- Dermatol.
- Detonators.
- Dextrines.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Diamonds, cut or pierced for industrial use.
- Diamonds, industrial, including rough diamonds for cutting into jewellery gems, and boart.
- Digitaline.
- Di-methyl-aniline.
- Distillers' grains, and residues from apples, raisins, or olives.
- Diuretine.
- Down.
- Drains, rubber.
- Draw-plates, jewelled.
- Dress-protectors, proofed.
- Dyeing substances, all kinds, except coal-tar dyes.
- Dynamite.
- Dynamos.
- Earth containing infusoria.
- Ebonite.
- Eggs.
- Eggs, preserved, and egg-yolk.
- Electrical appliances adapted for use in war, and their component parts.
- Electrical fire-lighters.
- Electrical insulated wire and cables.
- Electric insulation, compositions or products suitable for.
- Electrodes (unmounted).
- Electrodes (mounted), piles, and component parts.
- Emery, all forms including wheels and paper.
- Emetine and emetic salts.
- Engines (locomotive).
- Engines, marine and aerial, and parts.
- Equipment, military.
- Erasers, rubber.
- Ether sulphuric and ether acetic.
- Eucaine, hydrochloride, eucaine (benzamine) lactate, and their preparations.
- Explosives : gunpowder and similar explosives, nitro-glycerine, dynamite, melinite, &c.
- Extracts, liquid and solid, for dyeing; extracts of colouring matter other than those derived from coal-tar.
- Extracts, tanning.
- Extracts of meat.
- Farinaceous articles of all kinds, being food-stuffs : wheat, rye, oats, barley, maize, buckwheat, grain, meal and flour, malt, bread and biscuits, groats, semolina, Italian paste, sago, salep, mandioca and flour, tapioco and flour, rice of all kinds, dried vegetables of all kinds and their meal, chestnuts and flour, dari, millet, and alpiste (long millet).
- Fats, animal.

Fats, vegetable, comestible.
Feathers, feather waste and down (other than fancy feathers).
Fecula of all kinds.
Felspar.
Felts, asphalted.
Felts of animal hair.
Ferro-chrome and ferro-nickel, and all other ferro-alloys.
Ferro-cyanides.
Fibre.
Figs, fresh, dried.
Figs, roasted.
Filings and scrap, of old copper, lead, tin, zinc, and their alloys.
Firearms of all kinds and their component parts.
Fish, in brine, preserved, dried, salted.
Fish, potted or canned, all kinds.
Flannels (cotton).
Flannels (woollen).
Flax, raw, as tow or combed; waste.
Flaxen canvas: hammock canvas, kitbag canvas, navy canvas, tent canvas.
Flaxen fabric suitable for balloons.
Flour: wheat, maize, rice, pease, beans, and other sorts of.
Flour-mill waste.
Foodstuffs, preserved, all kinds.
Forges, portable.
Formaldehyde, denatured.
Formaldehyde, non-denatured.
Formol.
Fruit juice and syrup.
Fruits, fresh.
Fruits, exotic.
Fruits, dried, preserved, drained.
Fruits for dyeing and tanning.
Fullers' earth.
Furs, rough or prepared, but not worked or made up.
Fusel oil.
Fuses (miners').
Fustic.
Gambier.
Game.
Game (preserved).
Garlic.
Gelatine.
Geodetic instruments.
Ginger.
Ginger, preserved.
Glass paper.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Gloves (leather).
 Gloves (rubber).
 Gloves (woollen).
 Glucose, liquid.
 Glucose, solid.
 Glucose, solid, for manufacture of artificial silk.
 Glue.
 Gluten, all kinds.
 Glycerine and preparations containing glycerine.
 Glycerophosphates.
 Goats.
 Goatskins.
 Goldbeaters' skin.
 Grains (brewery and distillery).
 Grapes, fresh, and pressed grapes.
 Grapes, residue of.
 Graphite, all forms, including crucibles.
 Grease, curriers' and leather dressers'.
 Grease for vehicles and machinery.
 Grease, machine.
 Grenadines.
 Grindery used in the making of boots and shoes, including
 rivets, plates, nails, buttons, &c.
 Grindstones.
 Groats, all kinds.
 Ground-nut oil.
 Guaiacol and guaiacol carbonate.
 Guano.
 Gums, all kinds, solid and liquid, such as arabic, cherry,
 tragacanth, Senegal, acacia, agar, Bassorah and mahogany.
 Guncotton.
 Gunpowder.
 Gun-metal, all forms.
 Guns and parts.
 Gut, animal, in all forms.
 Gut, cords of (except those for musical instruments), including
 gut cords for machinery.
 Guts of oxen.
 Gutta-percha, all forms.
 Hair, human and animal, rough, cleaned, spun or otherwise
 prepared or manufactured.
 Hair, textiles of.
 Halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons.
 Hams.
 Hand-carts.
 Handles of tools.
 Haricot beans.
 Harness and parts.

Haulers.
 Hawfers and ropes of iron and steel wire.
 Hay.
 Heliographs.
 Hematite cast iron in pig and other forms.
 Hemp, cloth.
 Hemp cordage and twine.
 Hemp, crushed, dressed, and combed; waste.
 Hemp, yarn and knotted.
 Hexamethylene-tetramine.
 Hides and skins, rough or prepared, including fur skins not put together.
 Honey, natural or artificial.
 Horn.
 Horsecloths of hair.
 Horsehair, and vegetable substitutes for horsehair.
 Horses.
 Horseshoes.
 Hosiery (cotton).
 Hosiery (woollen).
 Hydrocarbons and hydrocarbides.
 Hydroquinone.
 Indigo, natural.
 Injectors, rubber.
 Instruments, nautical, of all kinds.
 Insulating materials.
 Iodine and its compounds and preparations.
 Iodoform.
 Ipecacuanha root.
 Iridium, ore and metal.
 Iridium, compounds of.
 Iron, unworked, forged, rolled or drawn, including wire, unworked cast iron, all forms.
 Iron alloys.
 Iron ore (including pyrites).
 Iron and steel plate, all kinds, including black, tinned, annealed, terne, nickelled, leaded, coppered, zincked, galvanised, corrugated, painted, varnished, and boxes for packing food.
 Isinglass.
 Jams, with or without sugar.
 Jellies, fruit.
 Jellies, mineral.
 Jewellery, imitation.
 Jute : raw, carded, &c.
 Jute yarn.
 Jute sacks.
 Jute : piece goods.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Kaolin (china clay).
 Kermes, mineral.
 Kernel oil for industrial use.
 Kernels of fruits.
 Kino.
 Kubin.
 Lac.
 Laces for boots and shoes, all kinds.
 Lamps, signalling.
 Lard.
 Lard, imitation.
 Lava, volvic.
 Lead (ore and metal, pure and alloyed) in all forms, including
 lead type, old or new.
 Lead, salts and compounds of.
 Leather, hides, and skins, raw.
 Leather, hides, and skins, tanned and dressed.
 Leather wares, including travelling articles in leather, but
 not including fancy light leather goods ("maroquinerie").
 Leaves for dyeing and tanning.
 Leeks.
 Lemons and fresh lemon skins.
 Lemon juice.
 Lentils.
 Lichens for dyeing and tanning.
 Lime, acetate and pyrolignite of.
 Lime, chloride and phosphate of.
 Lime, phenate of.
 Linen tissues.
 Linen yarn.
 Lingerie, cotton.
 Linoleum.
 Linseed.
 Linseed meal.
 Linseed oil.
 Liqueurs.
 Liqueur wines containing a higher percentage of alcohol
 than that indicated in the Swiss Tariff.
 Liquorice.
 Liquorice juice (in cakes, sticks, &c.).
 Liquorice roots.
 Llama hair, yarns, and tissues.
 Logwood.
 Lorries, motor.
 Lubricants.
 Macaroni.
 Mace.
 Machine tools and parts thereof.

Machinery, agricultural, all kinds, and spare parts thereof.
 Machinery and mechanical apparatus of all kinds, including spare parts.
 Machinery and parts thereof, suitable for use in marine and aerial navigation.
 Machinery and parts thereof, exclusively used for the manufacture of munitions and weapons of war.
 Machinery and parts thereof in special steel, i.e., high-speed steel, nickel steel, &c.
 Machinery, electrical, electric dynamos and motors.
 Machinery, metal-working.
 Machinery, refrigerating.
 Magnesia, calcined.
 Magnesium chloride and sulphate and mixtures containing magnesium chloride and sulphate.
 Magnetos and their parts.
 Maize.
 Maize flour.
 Maize meal.
 Maize stalks.
 Malt.
 Malt (exhausted) and malt germs, for cattle.
 Mandarines.
 Mandioca and flour.
 Manioc, raw or dried.
 Manganese, ore and metal, all forms; dioxide and peroxide of manganese.
 Manganese salts.
 Mangrove bark and extract.
 Manilla yarn.
 Manures of all kinds, chemical and other.
 Maps.
 Marble, unworked or sawn.
 Marcs (residues).
 Margarine, oleo-margarine, copra butter, and similar products.
 Marmalade.
 Mats of horsehair.
 Mats of straw and fibre.
 Meal, farinaceous, all kinds.
 Meat meal for cattle.
 Meats, fresh and refrigerated.
 Meats, salt and smoked.
 Meats, tinned, and extracts of.
 Melinite.
 Mercury, and its compounds and preparations, and mixtures containing compounds of mercury.
 Mercury, fulminate of.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Metal, anti-friction.
 Methylene, methylic alcohol, crude or chemically pure.
 Methyl-ethyl-acetone.
 Mica, crude or in sheets; mica splittings; ground mica.
 Mica, cut, manufactured and mica wares.
 Milk, condensed, sweetened or not.
 Millet.
 Millet, long (alpiste).
 Millinery, cotton.
 Mineral oils and essences.
 Mohair, yarn and tissues.
 Molasses.
 Molybdenum : ore and metal.
 Molybdenum salts.
 Monazite sand.
 Morphia; morphine.
 Mosses, Iceland, Irish, caragheen and sphagnum.
 Motor-cars, motor-lorries; parts and accessories.
 Motor-cycles and parts and accessories.
 Motors, electric, all kinds.
 Mowing machines and spare parts.
 Mules.
 Munitions.
 Muriate of ammonia.
 Mustard seed.
 Nails for boots and shoes.
 Naphtha.
 Naphthalene.
 Naphthol; naphthylamine, and similar products.
 Narcotine.
 Nets, fishing and other.
 Nickel : ore, metal, pure and alloyed, all forms.
 Nickel wares and coin.
 Nickel, salts and combinations.
 Nicotine.
 Nitro-benzine.
 Nitro-cresol and its compounds and preparations.
 Nitro-glycerine.
 Novocaine.
 Nutmegs.
 Nuts.
 Nuts and seeds, oleaginous.
 Nuts for dyeing and tanning.
 Nuts, pistachio.
 Nux vomica and its alkaloids and preparations.
 Oats.
 Oatmeal.
 Observation instruments.

Oil, animal, including neat's-foot oil.
 Oil, fish.
 Oil, mineral, crude, refined, heavy.
 Oil (tar).
 Oil, vegetable, all kinds.
 Oil, whale.
 Oil and grease for machinery.
 Oil, residual of distillation of alcohol.
 Oil-cake, whole or ground.
 Oils, essential.
 Oiled cloth for furniture.
 Oiled cloth for packing.
 Oleine.
 Oleo-margarine.
 Olive oil, comestible.
 Olive oil, denatured.
 Olives packed in oil.
 Olives, residue of.
 Onions (including small picked onions), both edible and for planting.
 Opium and preparations containing opium.
 Optical instruments, not including spectacles.
 Oranges and fresh orange skin.
 Orange, juice, citronelle, citrates.
 Osiers.
 Osmium, ore and metal.
 Osmium, compounds of.
 Oxalates.
 Oxen.
 Oxide of tin and stanniferous waste.
 Oxides of lead (litharge and minimum).
 Ozokerit.
 Packings, engine and boiler.
 Paleine.
 Palladium, compounds of.
 Palm nuts.
 Palm oil.
 Paper, Japanese, and similar paper, including serviettes of Japanese paper.
 Paper, sensitised.
 Paraffin.
 Paraffin, liquid medicinal.
 Paraffin wax.
 Paraformaldehyde.
 Paraldehyde.
 Paste, Italian.
 Peaflour.
 Pease, dried, whole.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Pease, split and meal.
 Peel, candied.
 Pepper.
 "Peptone Witte."
 Perchlorates.
 Peroxides, metallic.
 Petroleum, crude, refined and spirit.
 Petroleum jelly.
 Petroleum residue and waste.
 Pewter, all forms.
 Phenacetine.
 Phenazone.
 Phenetidine.
 Phosgene (oxychloride of carbon).
 Phosphor bronze.
 Phosphorus.
 Phosphoric acid and compounds of phosphorus.
 Photographic papers.
 Photographic plates and films.
 Pickles.
 Picks.
 Pigeons, live and dead.
 Pigs.
 Pimento.
 Pineapples.
 Pitch.
 Pitch (wood tar).
 Plait (straw, hemp, tagal or other) for hat-making.
 Plants for dyeing and tanning.
 Plated wares.
 Plates for bootmaking.
 Platinum in all forms, including manufactures (except platinum jewellery).
 Platinum salts.
 Plumbago.
 Pollards.
 Poppy oil.
 Pork-butchers' meat ("charcuterie").
 Potash, prussiate of.
 Potassium chlorate and perchlorate.
 Potassium, cyanide of.
 Potassium nitrate.
 Potatoes.
 Pottery and refractory bricks with magnesite base.
 Poultry, live and dead.
 Precious stones, uncut, and artificial precious stones, cut or uncut.
 Presspahn ("carton américain").

Projectiles and other munitions of war.
 Prunes, dried.
 Pyridine (base).
 Quebracho extract.
 Quebracho wood.
 Quinine and its salts.
 Quinine, extracts of.
 Rabbits.
 Radium and its salts.
 Rags of all kinds.
 Railway carriages, trucks, and lorries.
 Raisins, dried.
 Ramie, raw and waste.
 Ramie yarn.
 Ramie tissues.
 Rapeseed.
 Rattans, all kinds, and articles wholly or partly composed of rattans.
 Reaping machines and spare parts.
 Regurine.
 Rennet.
 Residues, exhausted, from gas production. (*Masses d'épuration épuisées*).
 Resin and resin pitch.
 Resin oil.
 Resinous substances, pine and fir.
 Rhodium, ore and metal.
 Rhodium, compounds of.
 Rice.
 Rice flour.
 Rifles and parts.
 Rigging.
 Rivets used in bootmaking.
 Roots for dyeing and tanning.
 Ropes and rope-makers' wares.
 Rosin, rosin pitch.
 Rubber: Balata, gutta-percha, raw or re-melted, including waste, vulcanised rubber and ebonite and rubber substitutes; rubber wares; rubber-proofed and rubber-mixed goods; rubber preservatives.
 Rum.
 Ruthenium, ore and metal.
 Ruthenium, compounds of.
 Rye, ergot of.
 Rye.
 Sabadilla seeds.
 Sacks, satchels and bags of all textile materials, including paper thread.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Saddlery, leather.
 Saddlery, metal parts.
 Safrol.
 Sago and flour.
 Salad oil.
 Salep.
 Salicine.
 Salipurine.
 Salophene.
 Saltpetres (Chile), crude.
 Saltpetres, refined.
 Salts of thorium, cerium, platinum, titanium, molybdenum,
 vanadium, and other salts of rare earths.
 Salts of copper, chrome, tin, mercury, and other metals.
 Sandarac gum.
 Sandpaper.
 Santonin and its preparations.
 Satchels.
 Sausage casings.
 Sausages.
 Saws.
 Scheelite.
 Scrap steel : i.e., scrap, filings and waste of special steel ;
 broken-up special steel wares.
 Scrap metal, and filings : copper, lead, tin, zinc, and their
 alloys.
 Screws.
 Sealing wax.
 Searchlights.
 Seeds, sowing.
 Selenium, ore and metal.
 Semolina.
 Senna leaves and pods.
 Sesamum oil.
 Shale oil.
 Sheep.
 Sheepgut.
 Sheepskins.
 Shellac.
 Shell-fish, preserved.
 Shipbuilding materials, rigging and apparatus.
 Ships, all kinds.
 Shoddy (wool).
 Shoe fittings ; shoe mercery and grindery.
 Shovels.
 Silica bricks.
 Silica paper.
 Silicon.

Silk : cocoons, raw, spun, and tissues (including artificial silk); all kinds and forms.
 Silver : raw, bar, ingot, powder, scrap, coin.
 Slag wool.
 Sledges.
 Snuff.
 Soap (including "Monkey Brand"). Perfumed toilet soaps.
 Socks and stockings (wool).
 Soda, carbonate of, in all forms, including bicarbonate.
 Soda, caustic.
 Soda, peroxide of.
 Soda, prussiate of.
 Sodium bichromate.
 Sodium chlorate.
 Sodium cyanide.
 Sodium (metal).
 Sodium nitrate.
 Sodium nitrite.
 Sodium sulphate, sulphide and hyposulphite.
 Soles, lifts, and other cut leather for boots and shoes.
 Soups, compressed, desiccated, preserved.
 Soy.
 Spades.
 Spaghetti.
 Spelter.
 Spermaceti.
 Spices, ground or not.
 Spirits, potable.
 Spirits of wine.
 Sponges of all kinds, including waste.
 Sprayers and spraying machines, other than those for toilet, medicinal and domestic use.
 Starch; also starch waste for cattle.
 Stearine.
 Stearine, cotton, for industrial purposes.
 Steel, special, containing 0.5 per cent. of nickel, chrome, or tungsten, 0.2 per cent. of molybdenum, 0.1 per cent. of vanadium or titanium, 9 per cent. of manganese, 0.5 per cent. of cobalt (stellite); scrap, filings and waste of special steel.
 Steel, unworked, forged, rolled or drawn (including wire).
 Stencil paper.
 Stereos.
 Stirrups.
 Stramonium leaves and seeds.
 Straps (textile).
 Straw.
 Strontium, compounds of.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Strychnine.
 Sublimate, corrosive.
 Suet.
 Sugar, raw, refined, candy.
 Sugar of milk.
 Sulphate of copper and cuprous powders; green copper.
 Sulphoricinate.
 Sulphur in all forms.
 Sulphur dioxide (anhydride).
 Surgical bandages and dressings.
 Surgical, medical, and orthopædic instruments and apparatus.
 Swords, and other arms.
 Syrups of molasses.
 Tagal plait.
 Talc.
 Tallow.
 Tanning substances of all kinds.
 Tapioca and flour.
 Tar.
 Tar (coal), derivatives and products of, for the manufacture of dyes.
 Tar oil derivatives.
 Tarpaulins.
 Tartar, cream of tartar and its alkaloids; tartrates.
 Tea.
 Tedders and spare parts.
 Teeth, artificial.
 Telegraph apparatus, parts of, and materials for.
 Telephone apparatus, parts of, and materials for.
 Tents and fittings.
 Terpene; terpinol.
 Textile fabric for balloons.
 Theobromine.
 Thiosulphates and polythionates.
 Thorium, ore and metal.
 Thorium nitrate.
 Thorium salts.
 Thyme, essence of.
 Thymol and its preparations.
 Tin, chloride of.
 Tin : ore, metal, pure and alloyed, in all forms.
 Tin oxide.
 Tin wares, including alloys.
 Tinned plate, and terne plate; tinned-plate boxes for packing foodstuffs.
 Titanium, ore and metal.
 Titanium salts.

- Tobacco, unmanufactured and substitutes.
- Tobacco, manufactured and substitutes.
- Toluidine; toluol.
- Tomatoes, fresh.
- Tomatoes, preserved.
- Tools, edge, with or without handles, of ordinary iron or steel; also spades, chisels, picks, axes, shovels, saws, farriers', carpenters', wheelwrights', and saddlers' tools, entrenching tools, billhooks, hoes.
- Tools, instruments, and their parts, of special steel (*i.e.*, of high-speed steel, nickel steel, &c.), except watchmakers' tools.
- Tools used in the making of boots and shoes.
- Toys, rubber.
- Traction engines.
- Treacle.
- Trional.
- Trioxymethylene.
- Trucks and trollies, railway and other.
- Tubes and tubing for boilers; cocks (*vannes*) for steam, gas and water.
- Tubes, drain.
- Tungsten, ore and metal, and tungstic acid.
- Tungsten, compounds of.
- Turkey red oil and other sulphuric acidates.
- Turnips.
- Turpentine, and mixtures containing turpentine.
- Twine.
- Type, metal.
- Typewriters.
- Tyres, solid or pneumatic.
- Union cotton goods (containing 25 per cent. of cotton).
- Uranium, ore and metal.
- Urea and its compounds.
- Urethane.
- Urotropine (hexamethylene tetramine) and preparations containing urotropine.
- Vanadium, ore and metal.
- Vanadium salts.
- Vanilla.
- Varnishes, all kinds.
- Vaseline.
- Vegetable fibre; also yarn and wares; vegetable substitutes for horsehair; vegetable substances for plaiting; rough, spun, or manufactured in any way.
- Vegetable ivory (corozo).
- Vegetables, dried, and their meal.
- Vegetables, fresh.

No. 19F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Vegetables, preserved.
- Vegetaline (butter substitute).
- Vehicles of all kinds, haulers and traction engines of all kinds, all articles (unmanufactured or manufactured) for military, naval, or transport purposes.
- Ventilators of 50 to 250 kilogrammes.
- Veratrine.
- Vermouth.
- Vessels, sailing, steam, motor.
- Vinegar.
- Vitriol, oil of.
- Vulcanised fibre, all forms.
- Waggons.
- Walnuts.
- Waterproofed clothing, with or without rubber.
- Waterproofed (rubber) goods.
- Wax, animal.
- Waxes, mineral.
- Waxes, vegetable.
- Wax paper.
- Wax polish for floors, leather, furniture, &c.
- Waxed cloth.
- Waxes, dental.
- Wheat, in grain.
- Wheat flour.
- Wheat meal.
- Wheel-barrows.
- Whiskey.
- White spirit.
- Wicker, osier and rattan wares.
- Wines, in casks.
- Wines, in bottles and registering over 15 degrees Gay-Lussac, but not including burgundy (over 15 degrees), **madeira** (up to 21 degrees), **marsala** (up to 18 degrees), **port** (up to 23 degrees).
- Wire, barbed.
- Wire, insulated.
- Wolfram (tungsten), ore and metal.
- Wood alcohol.
- Wood, ash, beech, birch, lime, mahogany, **okoumé**, plane, teak.
- Wood, for building.
- Wood, for rifle stocks and rifle parts.
- Wood spirit.
- Wood, walnut, unhewn, squared and sawn.
- Wool of all kinds, including waste; **artificial wool**.
- Woollen hoisery and knitted goods.

Woollen tissues (including alpaca, mohair and camels' hair, but excluding felted woollen cloths in circular bands having a felted surface and warp and weft, and exclusively used for paper-making).

Woollen yarn.

Xeroform.

Yarn of vegetable fibre.

Yeast.

Zinc, ore; metal, pure and alloyed, in all forms, not including zinc wares.

Zinc chloride and mixtures containing zinc chloride.

Zinc sulphate and mixtures containing zinc sulphate.

Zinc dust.

L. 30526.

1918.

No. 19G*.

25th June, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1925, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. At the end of Regulation 2A the following sub-section shall be inserted :—

(3) It shall be lawful for the Admiralty for the purpose of housing, with or without their wives and families, workmen employed in the building or repairing of ships or their machinery or accessories, to take possession of any premises (whether furnished or not) which are not ordinarily inhabited during the winter months or which have not been inhabited for a total period of three months at least during the twelve

No. 19g* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

months immediately preceding the taking of possession. Provided that in the case of furnished premises possession shall not be taken until seven days after notice of the intention so to do has been left on the premises and sent by post to the owner or occupier."

2. After Regulation 2r the following regulations shall be inserted :—

" 2U. (1) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries with a view to maintain or develop eel fisheries may in respect of or in relation to any waters to which this regulation is applied by order made by the Board, exercise any of the following powers, that is to say, the Board may

- (a) assume and take possession of the sole right to fish for or take eels in the waters, or to stock the waters with eels and exercise such rights or authorise their exercise by any person; and
- (b) construct or place and maintain or authorise any person to construct or place and maintain in the waters or on any land adjacent thereto any traps or other appliances or works for taking eels, or for the purpose of maintaining or developing the eel fishery; and
- (c) enter or take possession of or authorise any person to enter on or take possession of any land for the purpose of access to the waters or fishing for eels therein by the use of boats or otherwise, or the exercise of any other power conferred by this regulation.

(2) If any person without authority of the Board fishes for or takes eels in any waters to which this regulation is applied or obstructs or otherwise interferes with or impedes any person in the exercise of his powers under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

2UU (1) Where the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries are of opinion that with a view to maintain or develop any fisheries it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation, they may :

- (a) enter on and take possession of or authorise any person to enter on and take possession of any several fishery and take any fish therein and for this purpose enter or authorise the entry on any land;
- (b) authorise the fishing for, taking, or removal of fish by any method or appliance, at any time, or in any

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 19a*

circumstances by at or in which the same would otherwise be unlawful ;

- (c) authorise the possession, sale, exposure, consignment for sale or purchase of fish at any time at which the same would otherwise be unlawful ;
 - (d) prohibit or regulate the taking of fish or of fish of any kind or size by any method or at any time, or in any area specified in the prohibition or regulation, or the taking possession or sale of immature fish ;
 - (e) authorise any person to kill or take any bird injurious to fisheries, or to take the eggs of any such bird, at any time when such killing or taking would otherwise be illegal ;
 - (f) by notice served on any person require him to make and send to the Board a return, on a form supplied by the Board, of all fish or any specified kind of fish taken by him, and within such time as shall be required by the notice ;
 - (g) by notice served on any person entitled to or exercising, whether as owner or tenant, a right of several fishery, or the power of regulating a fishery, require him to take such measures for the cultivation, management and development of the fishery as the Board may think necessary or desirable and may require by the notice ;
 - (h) enter on and take possession of any portion of the foreshore and bed of the sea or any estuary or tidal river or of any land abutting on, or in close proximity thereto and within the area on which they have entered exercise or authorise any person to exercise the exclusive right of fishing, and construct and provide or take possession of or acquire appliances for taking fish or tanks, machinery, appliances, vessels and works for the purpose of cleansing and purifying shell-fish, or storing or cultivating or dealing with shell-fish.
- (2) Any person authorised by the Board in that behalf may for the purpose of this regulation, and on production if so required of his authority, enter on any fishery or land for the purposes of this regulation.
- (3) If any person without the authority of the Board enters or remains on any part of the foreshore or bed of the sea of which the Board have taken possession under this regulation, and which is marked out by stakes or buoys or other means and on or near which a notice of this provision

No. 19G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

is conspicuously displayed, or takes or attempts to take or injures any fish thereon, or does or attempts to do anything in contravention of any prohibition or regulation issued under this regulation or any condition imposed by any authority given under this regulation or fails to do anything which by notice under this regulation he is required to do, or having been served with a notice requiring him to take any measure fails to take such measure or obstructs or otherwise interferes with or impedes any person in the execution of his powers under this regulation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(4) In this regulation the expression "fish" includes shell-fish, and the expression "shell-fish" includes mollusca and crustacea.

(5) Any notice under this regulation may be served on the person to whom it is to be given, either personally or by leaving it for him at his last-known place of abode or by sending it through the post in a registered letter addressed to him there.

2UUU. (1) The two last foregoing regulations apply only to England and Wales and the territorial waters thereto adjoining, but nothing therein contained shall authorise the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to enter on or take possession of, or erect or authorise the erection of any fixed net, net-stake, or other erection on any part of the foreshore or bed of the sea without the consent of the Board of Trade, and also if the area belongs to His Majesty in right of the Crown or the Duchy of Lancaster or belongs to the Duchy of Cornwall without the consent of:—

- (1) The Commissioner of Woods, if the area be under his management;
- (2) The Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, if the area belongs to that Duchy;
- (3) The Secretary of the Duchy of Cornwall, if the area belongs to that Duchy.

(2) The powers conferred by the last two foregoing regulations on the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers of the Board.

3. After Regulation 18B the following regulation shall be inserted:—

18C. No person shall, without the permission of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, obtained through the Directors of the Official Press Bureau, publish any instructional work or article of a technical nature relating

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 19a*

to warlike training, tactics or organisation, and if any person contravenes this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

4. In Regulation 38 after the words "from entering" there shall be inserted the words "or being in, either at all times or at such times as may be specified in the order" and for the words "enters any such area" there shall be substituted the words "contravenes any such order, the owner and".

5. In sub-section (11) of Regulation 40B for the definition of cocaine the following definition shall be substituted :—

Cocaine includes ecgonine, and any substance, whether preparation, admixture, extract or otherwise, containing 0·1 per cent. (one part in a thousand) or more of cocaine or ecgonine, or of any salt or derivative thereof.

6. After Regulation 41D the following regulation shall be inserted :—

41DD. (1) Any person engaged in banking, bill discounting or any transaction in foreign moneys or exchange or any business of a similar nature shall not without permission in writing from the Treasury do or allow to be done through him or through any account kept by him, directly or indirectly, any transaction on behalf of a Russian subject or a person for the time being in Russia involving the sending of money, credit or securities out of the United Kingdom.

(2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) The Treasury or any person authorised by them in that behalf may make such orders as to them or him may seem reasonable for the further or better carrying into effect of this regulation.

7. In Regulation 45 after paragraph (i) the following paragraph shall be inserted :—" or

(j) Without lawful authority uses or communicates or attempts to elicit any secret official code-word or pass-word.

8. Regulations 45F shall be amended as follows :—

(1) In sub-section (3) for the words "before any person duly authorised" there shall be substituted the words "before any officer or other person duly authorised by the laws of the Ally."

No. 19G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(2) In sub-section (4) after the words "in the United Kingdom" there shall be inserted the words "by standing mute or without lawful excuse refusing to testify, or".

(3) In sub-section (5) for the words "before any person duly authorised" there shall be substituted the words "before any officer or other person duly authorised by the laws of the Ally."

(4) For sub-section (6) the following sub-section shall be substituted :—

(6) It shall be lawful for a member of any naval or military court or board of an Ally, or any person duly authorised by the laws of the Ally to take evidence in connection with any proceedings before such court or board, or for any administrative purpose connected with the naval or military service of the Ally, to take evidence in or in connection with any proceedings before such court or board or for such administrative purpose, and to administer oaths to witnesses or other persons, and to take depositions, and perform all such other notarial or consular acts as he may be authorised by the laws of the Ally to perform in foreign countries, and such authority may be exercised anywhere within the United Kingdom.

(5) In sub-section (9) for the words "passed on such a man" there shall be substituted the words "passed on such a person."

(6) After sub-section (10) the following new sub-section shall be inserted :—

(11) For the purposes of the foregoing provisions the expression "Members of a naval or military force of an Ally" shall be deemed to include any persons being subjects or citizens of that Ally, who are subject to the naval or military law of that Ally.

9. For the purpose of adapting to the Air Force the Defence of the Realm Regulations the amendments specified in the second column of the table appended to this Order shall be made in the regulations mentioned in the first column to that table.

T A B L E.

No. of Regulation.	Amendment.
1	For the words "and Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council and Air Council" and for the words "and Military" there shall be substituted the words "Military and Air."
2A	For the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
2B	For the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and after the words "Army Council" where they last occur there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
2BB	} For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
2D	
2E	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and after the words "Army Council" where they last occur there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
2K	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
7	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and after the words "Army Council" where they last occur there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
8	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and after the word "military" there shall be inserted the words "or air."
8A	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
8C	After the words "Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."

No. 19G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. of Regulation.	Amendment.
8CC	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and after the words "Army Council" where they occur for the second and fourth time there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
8D	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
8EE	After the words "Army Council" there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
9	For the words "necessary for naval or military reasons" there shall be substituted the words "required by the exigencies of the naval, military or air service."
9E	For the words "naval or military forces" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words naval, military or air forces."
10C	For the words "or the Army Council" and the words "or Army Council" shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
11	For the words "or sailor" there shall be substituted the words "sailor or airman" and for the words "naval or military purpose" there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air-force purpose."
12	For the words "or sailor" there shall be substituted the words "sailor or airman."
14G	For the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
15C	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
18	The words "naval or military" shall be omitted.
18B	In paragraph (1) (c) for the words "Admiralty and Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Admiralty, Army Council and Air Council or any of them." In paragraph (3) for the words "and Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council and Air Council," and for the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."

No. of Regulation.	Amendment.
19	For the words "naval or military work" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air force work" and after the word "camp" there shall be inserted the word "aerodrome."
21	For the words "naval or military officer" there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air-force officer" and for the words "or soldier" there shall be substituted the words "soldier or airman."
22A	For the words "naval or military information" there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air-force information."
27B	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
29A	
30A	
34A	
35AA	
35BB	
35C	
29A	For the words "or the Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
29B	In proviso (ii.) (a) of paragraph (2) for the words "naval or military" there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air."
35A	For the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and after the words "Army Council" where they last occur there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
35B	After the word "military" where it first occurs there shall be inserted the words "or air-force."
40	For the words "or Army Council" where those words secondly occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
40C	After the words "military law" there shall be inserted the words "or to the Air Force Act."
41	After the word "military" there shall be inserted the words "air force" and after the words "Army Council" there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."

No. 19G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. of Regulation.	Amendment.
42A	After the words "the Army" there shall be inserted the words "or the King's Regulations or air force or other orders as respects the Air Force."
42AA	After the words "a soldier" wherever they occur there shall be inserted the words "or airman" and for the words "or soldier" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "soldier or airman" and after the words "Army Council" there shall be inserted the words "or Air Council."
42B	For the words "or Army Council" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and for the words "naval or military" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air."
42C	After the words "Army Council" there shall be inserted the words "or Air Council" and for the words "or military" in paragraph (1) there shall be substituted the words "military or air."
45	In paragraph (a) after the word "military" there shall be inserted the words "air-force" and in paragraph (d) (f) and (i) for the words "or military" there shall be substituted the words "military or air-force" and in paragraph (e) for the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
45F	In paragraph (2) for the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council."
52	For the words "or sailor" there shall be substituted the words "sailor or airman."
53	For the words "or sailor" there shall be substituted the words "sailor or airman" and after the words "Army Council" there shall be inserted the words "Air Council."
55A	For the words "or Army Council" there shall be substituted the words "Army Council or Air Council" and for the words "for naval or military reasons" there shall be substituted the words "to meet the exigencies of the naval, military or air service."

<u>No. of Regulation.</u>	<u>Amendment.</u>
56	After the words " the Naval Discipline Act " wherever they occur there shall be inserted the words " or the Air Force Act " and in paragraphs (6) (b) (7) (13) and (14) for the words " or Army Council " there shall be substituted the words " Army Council or Air Council."
59	For the words " naval and military forces " there shall be substituted the words " naval, military and air forces."
60	For the words " naval or military matters " there shall be substituted the words " naval, military or air-force matters."
61	For the words " naval or military officer " there shall be substituted the words " naval, military or air-force officer " and for the words " or soldier " there shall be substituted the words " soldier or airman."
62	For the words " Naval or Military Forces " there shall be substituted the words " Naval, Military or Air Forces " and for the words " field officer in the Army " there shall be substituted the words " field officer in the Army or Air Force."
Schedule	After the words " the Naval Discipline Act " wherever they occur there shall be inserted the words " or the Air Force Act."

L. 30666.
1918.

No. 19H*.

25th June, 1918.

C.W.

CAPTAIN CHAS. M. DE BARTOLOMÉ, C.B., R.N.—
TO BE COMMODORE 1ST CLASS TEMPORARILY
ON APPOINTMENT TO THE BOARD OF
ADMIRALTY.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that Captain Charles Martin de Bartolomé, C.B., Royal Navy, who has been selected for appointment as one of the Lords Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, should be granted temporary higher Rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to

No. 19H* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

authorize us to confer the Rank of Commodore, First Class, upon this Officer, with effect from the date of the appointment, such temporary Rank, however, to carry with it no benefits of a financial nature.

C.W. 31156.

1918.

No. 19J*.

25th June, 1918.

C.W.

CAPTAIN F. C. U. V. WENTWORTH, R.N. (RETIRED)
—TO HAVE RANK OF CAPTAIN ON ACTIVE LIST
WHILE IN COMMAND OF H.M.S. "VERNON."

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 21st day of November, 1855, we are empowered to confer such step or steps of Temporary or Local Rank as we may deem fit on Officers in Your Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas we are of opinion that Captain Frederick Charles Ulick Vernon Wentworth, Royal Navy (Retired), who has been selected to command Your Majesty's Ship "Vernon" (Torpedo Establishment, Portsmouth), should take Rank and Command as a Captain on the Active List while holding this appointment :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the said Captain Frederick Charles Ulick Vernon Wentworth to take Rank and Command while holding the above-mentioned appointment as a Captain in Your Majesty's Fleet, with seniority of the 26th day of October, 1914, on which date he was granted the Acting Rank of Captain, notwithstanding anything in the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service to the contrary.

C.W. 31154.

1918.

No. 20.

25th June, 1918.

N.

ROYAL MARINE GUNNERY INSTRUCTORS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE PAY OF 6d. PER DIEM CONTINUOUSLY.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 20th October, 1898, sanction was given for the payment of an

Allowance of sixpence per diem to properly qualified Royal Marine Gunnery Instructors when employed afloat for the instruction of Royal Marine Training Classes :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the conditions of payment of this Allowance should be assimilated to those governing the payment of Non-substantive Pay to Seamen Gunnery Instructors :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, with effect from the 26th day of April, 1918, the payment at our discretion of the Non-substantive Pay of 6d. per diem continuously to such qualified Royal Marine Gunnery Instructors, and not only when actually employed on the duties afloat.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 31153.

1918.

No. 20A*.

25th June, 1918.

C.W.

**SUB-LIEUTENANT G. TOMSON, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 4th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Graham Tomson, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension in compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th November, 1916, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Graham Tomson a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 13th November, 1917.

C.W. 31375.

1918.

No. 21 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 21. 25th June, 1918.
C.W.

ROYAL MARINES—PROMOTION FROM RANKS
TO PERMANENT COMMISSIONS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Orders in Council bearing date the 8th day of October, 1914, and the 22nd day of December, 1915, to approve of the promotion to Commissioned Rank of a number of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Marines, for service in the Royal Naval Division, and by Your further Orders in Council bearing date the 5th day of December, 1916, and the 7th day of May, 1918, to sanction certain Regulations as to the retirement of these Officers :

And whereas it has become necessary to grant permanent Commissions in the Royal Marines to certain Ranks for service outside the Royal Naval Division :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the Regulations laid down in Your Orders in Council before-mentioned being extended to the Ranks promoted for service other than in the Royal Naval Division.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 31155.
1918.

No. 22. 25th June, 1918.
C.E.

BOARD OF ADMIRALTY—CONSTITUTION.

WHEREAS the constitution and business of the Board of Admiralty were settled and defined by Orders in Council of the 23rd October, 1917, and 16th January, 1918 :

And whereas it is necessary, owing to the creation of the Air Council, and for other reasons due to the present War, that certain changes shall be made in the constitution and business of the Board, and in the designations of its Members :

We beg leave humbly to propose to Your Majesty that the above Orders in Council shall be rescinded, and that the designations of the various Members of and Secretaries of the

Board, and the definition of the business to be assigned to them shall be as follows :—

1. That the Members of the Board shall be :—

The First Lord of the Admiralty,
 The First Sea Lord and Chief of Naval Staff,
 The Second Sea Lord and Chief of Naval Personnel,
 The Third Sea Lord and Controller of the Navy,
 The Fourth Sea Lord and Chief of Supplies and Transport,
 The Deputy Chief of Naval Staff,
 The Assistant Chief of Naval Staff,
 The Deputy First Sea Lord,
 The Civil Lord,
 The Second Civil Lord,
 The Third Civil Lord.

2. That there shall be two Secretaries to be called :—

The Parliamentary and Financial Secretary,
 The Permanent Secretary.

3. That the First Lord shall be responsible to Your Majesty, and to Parliament, for all the business of the Admiralty, the business to be transacted as follows :—

(a) The First Sea Lord, the Second Sea Lord, the Fourth Sea Lord, the Deputy Chief of Naval Staff, the Assistant Chief of Naval Staff, and the Deputy First Sea Lord, to be responsible to the First Lord of the Admiralty for the administration of so much of the general business connected with Your Majesty's Navy, and with the movement and condition of Your Majesty's Fleet, and with the Personnel of that Fleet, as shall be assigned to them, or to each of them, from time to time, by the First Lord; and the First Sea Lord, as Chief of Naval Staff, to be in addition responsible to the First Lord for the issue of orders to the Fleet affecting war operations and the movement of ships, which orders may be issued in his own name in his capacity of Chief of the Naval Staff.

(b) The Third Sea Lord and Controller to be responsible to the First Lord for the administration of so much of the business relating to the Matériel of Your Majesty's Navy as shall from time to time be assigned to him by the First Lord.

(c) The Parliamentary and Financial Secretary to be responsible to the First Lord for the Finance of the Department, and for so much of the other business of the Admiralty as shall, from time to time, be assigned to him by the First Lord.

No. 22 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(d) The Civil Lord, the Second Civil Lord, the Third Civil Lord and the Permanent Secretary to have such duties as shall, from time to time, be assigned to them by the First Lord.

We beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the foregoing.

C.E. 33442.

1918.

No. 20*.

28th June, 1918.

L.

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.**

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Armellino, Adolfo, Calle Misiones 1375, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Ciganda, Pedro, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Compania Explotadora de Usines de Gas S/A., Bernal and
 Quilmes, Argentina.
 Favaro, Aquiles J., Calle Piedras 412, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Grundland, David, Calle Zabala 1329, and Casilla 489, Montevideo,
 Uruguay.
 Kegeler, Juan, & Company, Cordoba and Buenos Aires,
 Argentina.
 Levallois, Pablo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Lubeck, Herman, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Raggio, Jose, Ejido 1594, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BOLIVIA.

Barber, Alfred Wasey (owner of Alfredo W. Barber & Co.),
 Cochabamba.
 Walterspiel, German, Potosi.

BRAZIL.

Campos, Jose Pinto, Para.
 Holdun, Maxim, Caixa 35, Manaos.

CHILE.

Kehl, Frederico, e Hijo, Chillan.
 Wunge, Arthur, Valparaiso.
 Wunge, Otto, Valparaiso.

COSTA RICA.

Montoya, Luis F., Alagucla, San José and Grecia.

CUBA.

Berndes, René (Berndes, J. F., & Company), Calle Cuba 64,
 Havana.
 Rios, Juan (see Zalvidea, Rios & Co.), Havana.
 Zalvidea, Pedro (see Zalvidea, Rios & Co.), Havana.

MEXICO.

Elizondo, Hermanos, Monterey.
 Hilderbrand, Julius, Narayit.

No. 20* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NETHERLANDS.

Bakker, S.A., & P. Dijkse, Vischstraat C 4, Ijmuiden.
 Gimborn, H. van, Emmastr. 52, Arnhem; Zevenaer;
 'sHeerenberg and Emmerich.
 Gitsels, Anton, G.m.b.H., Ijmuiden.
 Kehding, F., Handelsvereniging (Director, C. M. H. Siegmund),
 Heerengracht 442, Amsterdam.
 Kocks, Herman, Kunstwolfabriek, Valkenburg.
 Mertens & Company's Nederlandsche Mij. voor Handels, Cultuur
 & Mijnbouwzaken, N/V., N. Doelenstraat 12-14, Amsterdam.
 Metaal Handelsvereniging N/V., Spuistraat 245, Amsterdam.
 Nederlandsche Mij. voor Handels, Cultuur & Mijnbouwzaken
 N/V. (see Mertens & Company).
 Ostwalt, E. M., & Company (Manager Ernest Ostwalt), Nieuwe
 Doelenstraat 12-14, Amsterdam.
 Ostwalt, Ernest (see Ostwalt, E. M., & Company).
 Prins, N., Ruyschstraat 35, Amsterdam; and Ijmuiden.
 Siegmund, Cornelius M. H. (F. Kehding, Handelsvereniging),
 Heerengracht 442, Amsterdam.
 Steenkolen Groothandel, N/V., Oostsingel, Venlo.
 Wanders-Ramaer, Aug., Hendrikstraat, 1-3, Arnhem.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bloeme, J. A. Scipio, Medan.
 Djokjakarta Machinehandel (proprietor, R. M. Glied), Djokja-
 karta, Java.
 Glied, R. M. (Djokjakarta Machinehandel), Djokjakarta, Java.
 Gosewisch, W. H. Ch., Gorontalo.
 International Autogarage (G. A. Mayer), Gang Petjenongan 68,
 Batavia.
 Mayer, G. A. (see International Autogarage).
 Merckelbach & Company, Gang Petjenongan, Batavia.
 Quittner, S., Padang.
 Smets, Mrs. A., Sourabaya.
 Tjin The Tan, Menado.

NORWAY.

Braadlands, O., Conservefabrik A/S., Hillevaag, near Stavanger.
 Elektrisk Union A/S., Christiania.
 Elektrohm A/S., Kristian IV's Gate, Christiania.
 Kristiania Saltlager A/S., Skippergaten 44, Christiania.
 Lombard Banken A/S., Christiania.
 Rieber & Company, A/S., Stavanger.

PERU.

Leon, Felix R., Callao and Pacasmayo.

SALVADOR.

Arnold, Frederick, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Bauditz, Adolfo de (partner Bernhardt F. Schumann), Fernandez de los Rios 10 and 13, Madrid.

Diaz Llanes, Enrique, Paseo de Atocha 27, Hermosilla 47, and Embajadores 76, Madrid.

Espinosa, Augustin, Santa Cruz de Tenerife.

Fexas e Hijo, Calle Muntaner 128, Barcelona.

Florida y Cia, J., Alcala 172, corner of Calle Nunez de Balbao, and Calle Fernan Gonzalez 7, Madrid.

Foetz Philippi, Rüdolph (see Goetz Phillipi, Rüdolph).

Garcia Ceballos, José, Rodriguez San Pedro 60, Madrid.

Genlen, Enrique, Calle Mallorca 321, Barcelona.

Goetz (or Foetz) Philippi, Rüdolph, Vergara 2, and Hotel Inglese, Madrid.

Gosalvez, Enrique, Principe Vergara 9, Madrid.

Guanabens, Jaime, Lauria 104, and Duque de la Victoria 4, Barcelona.

Hoppe, Hermann, Muelle 29, Santander (see Industrial Panadero).

Hoppe, Julio, Muelle 29, Santander (see Industrial Panadero).

Industrial Panadero (partners, Julio and Hermann Hoppe), Calle Federico Vial 2, Santander.

Landsmann, German, Calle Alfonso XI 5, Madrid.

Pauri, Apolo C., Calle Diputacion 41, pral. 1^a, Barcelona.

Peña, Perez, Plaza Easo A., 2^o, San Sebastian.

Pielhof & Ramon Uranga S.A., Zarauz.

Schumann, Bernhardt F. (see Bauditz, Adolfo de).

Uranga, Ramon (see Pielhof & Ramon Uranga).

SWEDEN.

Ehnimb, Gustav Adolf Erich, Vasagatan 5, Stockholm.

 REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Christians & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

MOROCCO.

Lopez-Benitez, Francisco, Laraiche.

No. 20* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Lio Oe Keong, Menado.

Tjia Kwie Tek, Medan.

PERSIA.

Haji Muhammad Ibrahim Tenrani Sakkon, Tehran.

PERU.

Chappuis, Manuel (of Carlos Weiss & Company), Callao.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

March 24th, 1916. Velazco, Pedro, c/o Osten & Co., Uruguay,
should read
Velasquez, Pedro, c/o Osten & Co., Montevideo,
Uruguay.

CUBA.

March 1st, 1918. Rios Zalvidea & Company, Havana,
should read
Zalvidea, Rios & Company, Havana.

NETHERLANDS.

June 22nd, 1917. Friedman, Fischel, Tulpstraat 9, Amsterdam.

June 30th, 1916. Wiener, H., & Company, Raadhuisstraat 3,
Amsterdam, and Wijnhaven Z.Z. 94,
Rotterdam.

Feb. 29th, ,, Wurdemann, L., Heerengracht 158, Amsterdam

should read

Würdemann & Company, L. (partners Ludwig,
O. L. A., and O. W. L. A. Würdemann),
Heerengracht 158, Jacob Obrechstraat 33,
Amsterdam.

SPAIN.

May 25th, 1917. Ritter, Thomas or Teodoro, Lope de Rueda 3,
and Carrera San Jeronimo 49, Madrid.

VENEZUELA.

Nov. 9th, 1917. Garcia, Antero, San Cristobal.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 56A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 31st May, 1918, is in press, and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is

No. 20* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under the names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 31172.

1918.

No. 21*.

2nd July, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Binoculars ;
- (C) Bone black ;
Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of the following :—
 - (B) Cutters ;
 - (B) Drivers ;
 - (B) Eyelets ;
 - (B) Groovers ;
 - (B) Hooks ;
- (B) Bristles ;
- (C) Brooms and brushes, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
 - (A) Brushes, dandy ;
 - (A) Brushes, tooth ;
 - (B) Capsicum ;
 - (A) Capsicum, oleo-resin of ;
Chemicals, &c., the following :—
 - (C) Aloe juice ;
 - (C) Iron, oxides of ;
 - (A) Compasses, other than ships' compasses ;
 - (A) Field glasses ;
Forage and food, &c., the following :—
 - (B) Fenugreek seed ;
 - (A) Heliographs ;
 - (A) Nautical instruments ;
 - (C) Paper coated with gelatine ;
 - (C) Paper, Japanese tissue and similar cellulose paper, whether in the piece or roll or cut into shapes for domestic or other uses ;
 - (A) Paraffin wax ;
 - (A) Pipes, cast iron ;
Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—
 - (C) Condiments (except table salt) not otherwise prohibited ;
 - (A) Tea ;
 - (A) Spices and mixtures thereof ;
 - (A) Telescopes ;
 - (A) Theodolites ;
 - (B) Tar, wood ;

(B) Tin, manufactures of (except hollow-ware, tin plates, and receptacles, made wholly or partly from tin plates);

(A) Tin plates and receptacles made wholly or partly from tin plates;

(C) Vanillin, vanilla and vanilla pods.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Binoculars and their component parts;

(A) Bone black;

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

(A) Cutters;

(A) Drivers;

(A) Eyelets;

(A) Groovers;

(A) Hooks;

(A) Bristles;

(A) Brooms and brushes;

(A) Capsicum, including oleo-resin of capsicum

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

(A) Iron, oxides of, and mixtures containing iron oxides;

(A) Compasses (other than ships' compasses) and their component parts;

(A) Diatomite or infusorial earth;

(A) Field glasses, and their component parts;

Forage and food, &c., the following :—

(A) Fenugreek seed;

(A) Guttering, cast iron, and cast iron gutter fittings and connections;

(A) Heliographs and their component parts;

(A) Hollow-ware, wrought, made wholly or partly from iron and steel sheet or plate, the following :—

Bottles, empty, braziers, cans, measures, scoops, pails, pans, riddles, skips, troughs and trunks;

Cisterns and tanks;

Domestic utensils;

Fountains;

Hods;

Hoppers, seed;

(A) Horns, animal, and articles manufactured therefrom in which the total weight of horn exceeds 50 per cent. of the total weight of the article;

(A) Nautical instruments and their component parts;

(A) Paper, cigarette;

(B) Paper and cardboard (including strawboard, pasteboard, millboard, and wood-pulp-board) and manufactures of paper and cardboard, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Paraffin wax, and mixtures and preparations thereof containing 20 per cent. and upwards of paraffin wax, but not including waxed paper;

(A) Pipes, cast iron, and cast iron pipe fittings and connections;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Condiments (except table salt) not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(C) Maté or Yerba Maté (Paraguay tea);

(A) Tea, including tea waste, sweepings, dust and fluff, whether denatured or not;

(A) Radiators manufactured of cast iron pipes;

(A) Siennas;

(A) Spices and mixtures thereof, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Tar, wood;

(A) Telescopes and their component parts;

(A) Theodolites and their component parts;

(B) Tin, manufactures of, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Tinplate, and articles wholly or partly made therefrom (not otherwise specifically prohibited), the following :—

Receptacles, empty;

Bottles, cans, measures, pots, pans, tins and bowls, empty;

Lamps;

Bakery, dairy and domestic utensils;

Gasmeters and component parts thereof;

(A) Umber;

(A) Vanillin, vanilla and vanilla pods.

L. 31691.
1918.

No. 21A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 21A*.

5th July, 1918.

N.

DRUM MAJORS, BUGLE MAJORS, AND BUGLERS,
R.M.—REVISED RATES OF PAY.

WHEREAS it is provided by Order in Council dated the 31st day of December, 1883, that payment shall be made at Royal Marine Divisions, &c., of fees as stated below :—

Fee to Drum Major, to be recovered by stoppage on Pay List from wages of pupil.	For each pupil passing to duty on fife, bugle, and drum, 21s.
---	---

And whereas we are of the opinion that it is desirable that the payment of such fees should cease, and that the rates of pay of Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Marines, holding the positions of Drum Major and Bugle Major, and the rates of pay of Buglers, R.M., should be revised accordingly :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of Drum Majors, Bugle Majors, and Buglers, Royal Marines, at the following rates, to take effect as from the 26th day of October, 1917, except that the pay of Buglers already entered and under training on that date shall not be affected :—

					R.M.A.	R.M.L.I.
					s. d.	s. d.
Drum Major	-	-	-	-	4 6½	3 9½ per diem.
Bugle Major	-	-	-	-	4 2	3 6 „ „
Buglers :—						
On entry	-	-	-	-	1 2	1 2 „ „
After 6 months' service	-	-	-	-	1 4	1 4 „ „
On final completion of training, ready for embarkation					1 7	1 5 „ „

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 33147.

1918.

No. 23.

5th July, 1918.

C.W.

**SUB-LIEUTENANTS ON RETIRED AND EMERGENCY
LISTS, R.N., AND RETIRED LIST, R.N.R.—
PROMOTION TO LIEUTENANT AND LIEUTENANT-
COMMANDER.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 26th day of October, 1914, to approve of Lieutenants on the Retired and Emergency Lists of the Royal Navy, and Lieutenants on the Retired List of the Royal Naval Reserve, being granted the rank of Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority in the Rank of Lieutenant, provided they held the latter Rank on the Active List :

And whereas we consider that Officers who were placed on the Retired or Emergency List from the Active List of Sub-Lieutenants, and have been "called out" for service during Hostilities should not be debarred from reaching the Rank of Lieutenant-Commander, provided they fulfil certain conditions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the following Regulations :—

(1) Sub-Lieutenants, Royal Navy (Retired), to be eligible for the Rank of Lieutenant on completing 2 years' service after being "called out," including previous service as Sub-Lieutenant. Officers promoted to Lieutenant under this Rule to be given the Rank of Lieutenant-Commander after 8 years' seniority as Lieutenant.

(2) Sub-Lieutenants (Emergency List), who have been or may in future be promoted to Lieutenant on attaining 3 years' seniority under existing Regulations, to be eligible for the Rank of Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority as Lieutenant, provided they have completed 2 years' service after being "called out," including previous service as Sub-Lieutenant.

(3) Sub-Lieutenants, Royal Naval Reserve (Retired), who obtain the necessary qualifications for the Rank of Lieutenant on the Active List to be eligible for the Rank of Lieutenant-Commander 8 years after obtaining such qualifications.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 33146.

1918.

No. 23* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 23*. *5th July, 1918.*

C.W.

**SUB-LIEUTENANT S. F. WOOD, R.N.V.R.—WOUNDS
PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 4th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Samuel Frank Wood, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th November, 1916, while in action in France :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Samuel Frank Wood a pension of £100 a year, for three years in the first instance, to commence from the 13th November, 1917.

C.W. 32788.

1918.

No. 23A*. *5th July, 1918.*

C.W.

**ACTING LIEUTENANT D. W. ROGERS, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Daniel William Rogers, an Acting Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 6th December, 1917, while in Hospital in Halifax :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Acting Lieutenant Daniel William Rogers a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 6th December, 1918.

C.W. 33114.

1918.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 23B*

No. 23B*.*5th July, 1918.*

C.W.

LIEUTENANT C. W. NASH, R.N.V.R.—WOUNDS
PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Charles William Nash, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 22nd April, 1917, while on duty :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Charles William Nash a pension of £200 a year, for 5 years in the first instance, to commence on the 22nd April, 1918.

C.W. 33287.1918.No. 23c*.*5th July, 1918.*

C.W.

SUB-LIEUTENANT P. H. BOLUS, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 4th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Philip Henchman Bolus, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 14th November, 1916, while in action :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Philip Henchman Bolus a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 14th November, 1917.

C.W. 32789.1918.

No. 23D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.***No. 23D*.** *12th July, 1918.*L.**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.**

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Borras, Pedro, Montevideo, Uruguay.

Cantarero & Gonzalez, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1084, and Calle Las Heras 647, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Deurer Gustavo, Calle Sarmiento 630, Rosario, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

Lehman, Waldemar, La Paz.
 Rubarth, Juan, Potosi.

BRAZIL.

Barroso, M. S., & Company, Rua do Rosario 153, Rio de Janeiro.
 Bercht, Adolfo, Rio Grande do Sul.
 Gerechter & Levinthal, Para.
 Wahnschaffe, Rudolfo, Sao Paulo.
 Wiedman, Alfredo, Rua do Commercio 3, Porto Alegre.

CHILE.

Anwandter & Bentjerodt, Almirante Prat 1, and Casilla 50,
 Valdivia.
 Bentjerodt, Arturo, Santiago.
 "Casa Rusa" (owner, David Yudilevich), Santiago de Chile.
 Hirsch & Sylvester (successor, Rodolfo Sylvester), Huerfanos 975,
 Santiago.
 Sylvester, Rodolfo (see Hirsch & Sylvester).
 Yudilevich, David ("Casa Rusa"), Santiago de Chile.

COLOMBIA.

Mutis Dazo & Soto, Cucuta.

COSTA RICA.

Friese, Carl & Company, San José.
 Will, Carlos, San José.

CUBA.

Gutmann, R. S., Calle Habana 150, Havana.
 Kaupp & Company, Arturo, Calle Industria 130, Havana.

ECUADOR.

Brandes, Alfred (see Landahl, Brandes & Company).
 "Esquisita, La" (see Landahl, Brandes & Company).
 Landahl, Brandes & Company ("La Esquisita") (partner, Alfred
 Brandes), Calle Venezuela 59, Quito.

HONDURAS.

Compania Nacional de Agencias, Amapala.
 Davidson, Adolfo, Tegucigalpa.

GUATEMALA.

Engel & Sons, J., Guatemala City.
 "Paqueteria, La" (J. Engel & Sons), Guatemala City.

No. 23D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

MEXICO.

Agencia Agricola Commercial S/A., Saltondeagua.
 Agencia Commercial Mexicana, Mexico City.
 Agencia Ruelas, Manzanillo.
 Botica del Iturbide (Emilio Kentzler), Mexico City.
 Bremer, William, Monterey.
 Burchard, Benjamin, Monterey.
 Carstens, Augustin, Guadalajara.
 Carstensen, Eduardo, Mexico.
 Carstensen Guillermo, Mexico City.
 Club Aleman, Guadalajara.
 Compania de Industria y Comercio de Anilinas y Productos
 Quimicos, Mexico City.
 Compania Manufacturea de Botones S/A., Monterey.
 Compania Mexicana de Electricidad S/A., Mexico City.
 Cram, J., Jr., Monterey.
 Deutsche Zeitung von Mexico, Mexico City.
 Diez y Cia, Vera Cruz.
 Franssen, Siebo, Mexico City.
 Freitag, Carlos, Guadalajara.
 Garcia, Manuel y, Frontera.
 Ginder, A., Guadalajara.
 Grauert, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 Heintze, Eduardo, Mexico City.
 Herald, El, San Luis, Potosi.
 Holste, Alex., Mexico City.
 Informaciones In al America, Mexico City.
 Islas, Pedro, Mexico City.
 "Jawater, Al" (newspaper), Mexico City.
 Kladt, Frederico, Mexico City.
 Kentzler, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 Lange, Oswald, Colima.
 Leon Sanchez, Manuel, Mexico City.
 Leuner, Joseph, Villa Hermosa.
 Leyeegui, Luciana I., Vera Cruz.
 Mancha, Austo (agent for Pacific Hide Co.), La Cruz.
 Molina Azteca S/A., Guadalajara.
 Molina Germania S/A. (Guillermo Collignon & Company),
 Guadalajara.
 Müller, Eduardo, Colimar.
 Müller, Otto, Guayamas.
 Najara Nahoul, Torreon.
 Nieman, Kurt, Mexico City.
 Ochea, Leopoldo, Manzanilla.
 Otto, Max, S. en C., Mexico City.
 Padilla Gomez, Jose, Guadalajara and Colimar.
 Pena Pobre Paper Factory, Mexico City.
 Poinsett, Gilberto, Monterey.

Rupp, Erwin, Mexico City.
 Schwartz, German, Mexico City.
 Schwarz, Juan C., Monterey.
 Secht, Enrique, Guadalajara.
 Serena, La, Mexico City.
 Sonefold, Adolph, Monterey.
 Uislein, Jose Such, Mexico City.
 Viau, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Walters, F., Mexico City.
 Westendorp, Oscar & Francis, Monterey.
 Westphal, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Wörn, Alberto, Mexico City.
 Zinzer, Julio, Mexico City.

MOROCCO.

Martinez, Claudio, Tangier.

NETHERLANDS.

Dietrich, O. A., Reguliersgr. 23, Amsterdam, and Apeldoorn.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Ayer Moelik Estate (see "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij),
 Indragiri.
 Boerma, Bernardus Franciscus, Jr., Koningsplein Zuid 7,
 Weltevreden, Batavia.
 Braun, P., Sibolga, Sumatra.
 Busselaar, Max, Semarang.
 Cramer, P. C. M. or Pierre, Sourabaya and Medan.
 Djie Hong Swie, Sourabaya.
 Gading Estate (see "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij).
 "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij (Gading Estate, Ayer Moelik
 Estate and Soengi Sago Estate), Sumatra.
 Kasinder Estate (Marihat Sumatra (Plantagen Compagnie),
 Sumatra.
 Kerkhoff & Company, Handel Maatschappij v/h, Medan.
 Marihat Boris Estate, Sumatra.
 Marihat Oelde Estate, Sumatra.
 Soengei Sago Estate (see "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij).
 Soetekouw, Lieutenant H. A., Batang Hari Estate, Djambi,
 Sumatra.
 Steffens, H. F. (manager of Carl Schlieper & Company),
 Kramatlaan 36, Weltevreden, Batavia.
 Stibbe, Fr. (see Fr. Stubbe).
 Stubbe, Fr. (alias Stibbe), Tandjong Balei, Sumatra.
 Tjo Toen Swie, Sourabaya.

NICARAGUA.

Lehmann, Otto, Cabo Gracias.

No. 23D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

PERU.

Cerveceria Alemana, S/A. (manager, Ernesto Günther), Arequipa,
Puno and Cuzco.

Günther, Ernesto (see Cerveceria Alemana, S/A.).

Ledgard, Carlos, E. B., Lima.

SALVADOR.

Gasteazoro, Dr. Jose C., San Salvador.

Rosenblum Hermanos, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Baquera Segalerva, Vicente, Calle de las Pisas 2, and Paseo del
Salon 11, Granada.

Cotonificio de Badalona, S/A. (manager, Teofilo Lee Wyss),
Llauder 1, Barcelona.

Cruz y Ochoa, Eibar.

Industria Electrica de Cornellá (Siemens Schuckert & Co.),
Calle Barquillo 28, Madrid, and Barcelona.

Lee Wyss, Teofilo (see Cotonificio de Badalona S/A.).

"Minera, La," S/A. (chairman, Eduardo Llorens y Casamitjana),
Paseo de Gracia 93, Barcelona.

Royalta Jam Factories (Ernesto Stierlen), Carcagente and
Silla.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

COLOMBIA.

Arbini, Arturo (Sombrieria la Pica Pica), Barranquilla.

MEXICO.

Felix, Ernesto (La Francesa), Cananea.

Francesa, La, Cananea and Guayamas.

MOROCCO.

Cantos Nadal, Francisco, Laraiche.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Molenkamp, G., Pajakombo, Sumatra.

NICARAGUA.

Independiente, Managua.

SPAIN.

Albiach, Manuel, Tarragona.

Ugarte, Viuda y Sobrinos de, Colegiata 13, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Nya Banken, A/B., Vasag. 6, Kornhamnstorg 6, and Barnhusg.
16, Stockholm.
Lagamills A/B., Timsfors.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA.

May 31st, 1918. Wulff, Otto, Calle Peru 399, Calle Terrero 109,
and Calle Rivadavia 6245, Buenos Aires.

BRAZIL.

June 14th, 1918. Jurghens, John, & Company, Rua da Alfandega
120, and Caixa do Correio 194, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

June 28th, 1918. Wunge, Arthur, Valparaiso,
should read
Junge, Arthur, Concepcion and Valparaiso.
" " Wunge, Otto, Valparaiso,
should read
Junge, Otto, Concepcion and Valparaiso.

CUBA.

March 1st, 1918. Bengochea, Amador, Cienfuegos.
" " Compania Anonima Electro Alemana Cubana,
Havana.
" " Revuelta Manuel, Cienfuegos.
" " Rodriguez, German, Havana.
" " Suarez, Francisco, Cadenas 32, Guanabacoa.

MEXICO.

May 24th, 1918. Degener, Hans, Saltillo, Piedras Negras and
Vera Cruz.
Jan. 11th, 1918. Kentzler, Emilio, Botica del Iturbide, Av.
San Francisco 21, Mexico City.
" " Schäfer, Enrique G., Suc. ("La Joya"),
Av. San Francisco 71, Mexico City.

March 15th, 1918. Spoorenberg & Company Stoomzeepfabriek
" Iris " V/H., Schiedam.

April	5th, 1918.	Sion, John Van, Gorontalo, should read Tansiong, John van (alias John van Sion), Gorontalo.
"	"	Yap King Sen, Macassar.
"	"	Noi Giok Thie, Macassar, should read Nio Giok Tie, Macassar.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Imparcial, La Tribuna, El, Managua.
should read
“Imparcial, El,” Managua.
“Tribuna, La,” Managua.

March 1st, 1918. Agencia Maritima de Casagrande, Salaverry.

Feb.	2nd, 1917.	Industrias Forb, S/A., Calle Lauria 104 ; Calle Valencia 293 and Travesera 316, Barcelona.
Feb.	16th, ,,	Crom, S/A., Calle Buenos Aires 6 and Carretera de Ribas, Barcelona.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country

in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under the names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 33330.

1918.

No. 24 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 24. 19th July, 1918.

C.W.ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS—NAVIGATING
ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such Rules, Orders and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas by the Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve (Officers) it is provided that Royal Naval Reserve Officers of or below the rank of Commander shall, when employed on Navigating Duties in Your Majesty's Fleet, receive an allowance of 4s. or 2s. 6d. a day, according to their Rank and Mercantile Marine Qualifications :

And whereas we consider that certain service in the Royal Navy should also be allowed to count towards the qualifying service for such Allowances :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the present Regulations as to the payment of Navigating Allowance being amplified as follows :—

(1) Royal Naval Reserve Officers appointed for Navigating Duties who are not fully qualified under Article 101 of the Royal Naval Reserve Regulations (Officers) for the 4s. rate of Navigating Allowance, to be eligible to receive Navigating Allowance at the rate of 4s. a day provided that in each case :—

(a) The Officer's Rank is not lower than that of Lieutenant :

(b) He has served for a period of 3 years as Navigating Officer in one or more of Your Majesty's Ships :

(c) Payment of the Allowance at the rate of 4s. a day is recommended by the Commanding Officer.

(2) Royal Naval Reserve Officers who possess an Extra Master's Certificate to be allowed to count all " Active Service " during the War towards the 3 years' qualifying service required under Article 101 of the Royal Naval Reserve Regulations (Officers) for the higher rate of 4s. a day.

(3) Royal Naval Reserve Officers who are not fully qualified under Article 102 of the Royal Naval Reserve Regulations (Officers) to be allowed to count all " Active

Service " during the War towards the one year's qualifying service required for payment of Navigating Allowance at the rate of 2s. 6d. a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 35091.

1918.

No. 24*.

19th July, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. Regulation 2L shall be amended as follows :—

(1) In sub-section (1) there shall be inserted after the words "cultivate the land" the words "or use the land (including any buildings or erections thereon) for the keeping or breeding of live-stock, poultry, or bees" and after the word "cultivation" the words "or use as aforesaid."

(2) In sub-section (2) for the words "or for adapting the land to cultivation including fencing" there shall be substituted the words "or its use as aforesaid or for adapting the land to cultivation or to such use as aforesaid including the erection of fences or buildings," and for the words "such fencing or work of adaptation" there shall be substituted the words "fence, building or other work erected or constructed under this provision."

No. 24* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(3) In sub-section (3) after the word "cultivates" there shall be inserted the words "or uses," and the word "twenty" shall be substituted for "nineteen."

(4) In paragraph (ii) of sub-section (8) there shall be inserted after the words "the land or any part thereof" the words "or use the land (including any buildings or erections thereon) or any part thereof for the keeping or breeding of live-stock, poultry or bees" and after the word "cultivation" the words "or use as aforesaid."

2. After Regulation 8D the following regulation shall be inserted :—

8DD. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the Motor Car Act, 1903, a licence limited to the driving of a motor car other than a heavy motor or a public service vehicle may be granted under that Act to a male person who has attained the age of sixteen years but has not attained the age of seventeen years, if the authority granting the licence are satisfied that he is competent to drive such a motor car.

(2) The provisions of the Motor Car Act, 1903, and the regulations made thereunder which relate to the licensing of a motor car driver and a licence to drive a motor car shall apply to the licensing of a driver and a licence granted in pursuance of this regulation subject to such modifications as are required to render the said provisions and regulations applicable to a licence limited as aforesaid.

(3) For the purpose of this regulation—

(a) the expression "heavy motor car" means a motor car exceeding two tons in weight unladen; and

(b) the expression "public service vehicle" means any motor car licensed to ply for hire as a hackney carriage or stage carriage."

3. In paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of Regulation 9AA the words "(including fairs and markets)" shall be inserted after the word "assemblies."

4. In Regulation 13A after the words "His Majesty's Forces" there shall be inserted the words "or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies."

5. After Regulation 14G the following regulation shall be inserted :—

14H. (1) A person not being a natural born British subject shall not for any purpose assume or use, or purport to assume or use, or continue after the nineteenth day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen the assumption

or use of, any name other than that by which he was ordinarily known at the date of the commencement of the war, and if he does so, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(2) Where any such person as aforesaid carries on, or purports or continues to carry on, or is a member of a partnership or firm which carries on, or which purports or continues to carry on, any trade or business in any name other than that under which the trade or business was carried on at the date of the commencement of the war he shall for the purpose of this regulation be deemed to be using, or purporting or continuing to use, a name other than that by which he was ordinarily known at the date of the commencement of the war.

(3) A Secretary of State may, if it appears desirable in any particular case, grant an exemption from the provisions of this regulation.

(4) Nothing in this regulation shall—

- (a) affect the assumption or use, or continued assumption or use, of any name in pursuance of a Royal Licence; or
- (b) affect the continuance of the use, until the decision of the Secretary of State has been given, of a name in respect of which an application for exemption is made before the nineteenth day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen; or
- (c) prevent the assumption or use by a married woman of her husband's name.

6. After Regulation 30A the following regulation shall be inserted :—

30AA. If any person without lawful authority incites or induces any other person whether or not such other person is in the United Kingdom to do any act outside the United Kingdom calculated to increase the cost in the United Kingdom of war material, he shall, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Court that the act was not intended to increase the cost, be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

7. In Regulation 35C after the words “ His Majesty's Forces,” wherever those words occur, there shall be inserted the words “ or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies.”

8. After Regulation 39E the following regulation shall be inserted :—

39EE. (1) The Shipping Controller, after consultation with a Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, may, in

so far as it appears necessary so to do for the purpose of providing and maintaining an efficient supply of shipping and thereby furthering the successful prosecution of the war, make orders modifying or suspending the operation of any such provisions contained in any bye-laws made under the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881 as prohibit, or in any manner restrict, whether directly or indirectly, the discharge of petroleum from a ship by means of the ship's own steam.

(2) Any order made under this regulation may contain provisions requiring the master and members of the crew of a ship from which petroleum is being or is to be discharged and any other persons in any way engaged or concerned in the discharge of petroleum from a ship to comply with such rules as may be specified in the order, and if any person, being a person required to comply therewith, fails to comply with any such rules, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) Any order made under this regulation may be revoked, extended, or varied as occasion requires.

(4) In the application of this regulation to Scotland, the Secretary for Scotland, and in the application of this regulation to Ireland the Lord Lieutenant, shall be substituted for a Secretary of State.

9. In Regulation 40D after the words " His Majesty's Forces," wherever those words occur, there shall be inserted the words " or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies."

10. Regulation 41AA is hereby revoked.

11. In Regulation 51C after the words " are being " there shall be inserted the words " or are about to be."

L. 35011.

1918.

No. 24A*.

19th July, 1918.

C.W.

LIEUTENANT J. S. LA FONTAINE, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by James Sydney La Fontaine, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's val Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 24A*

compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 16th July, 1915, while in action in Gallipoli :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant James Sydney La Fontaine a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence on the 16th July, 1916.

C.W. 34949.

1918.

No. 24B*.

19th July, 1918.

C.W.

FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT K. B. PRESTON,
R.N.A.S.—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Kenneth Bedingfield Preston, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Air Force, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained while on duty on the 28th March, 1917, when serving as a Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Kenneth Bedingfield Preston a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence on the 28th March, 1918.

C.W. 34948.

1918.

No. 24c*.

19th July, 1918.

C.W.

FLIGHT COMMANDER A. M. WAISTELL, R.N.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Alan Murray Waistell, a Captain in Your Majesty's Air Force, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him while in action in Gallipoli on the

No. 24c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

18th October, 1917, when serving as a Flight Commander in Your Majesty's Navy :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Captain Alan Murray Waistell a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence on the 18th October, 1918.

C.W. 34947.

1918.

No. 25.

19th July, 1918.

C.W.

**R.N. AND R.M. OFFICERS—FULL PAY SICK
LEAVE AND HALF PAY.**

WHEREAS in the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Navy, and in sundry Orders in Council, provision is made for the grant to Officers, subject to certain conditions, and during certain limited periods, of sick leave on full pay :

And whereas in sundry Orders in Council provision is made, subject to certain conditions, for the grant of non-effective pay during periods of unemployment to Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines at rates dependent upon their rank and service :

And whereas under the Instructions for Royal Marine Divisions Officers of the Royal Marines, who are maintained at the public expense in a Naval Hospital during full-pay sick leave, are liable to deduction from their full pay while so maintained :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable in certain respects to modify the said Regulations for the period of the present War :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the Regulations contained in the Schedule annexed hereto, with effect for the periods defined therein.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. Permanent and Temporary Officers, except those signed on Articles T.124 and its variants, may, at the discretion of the Admiralty, be borne on Ships Books for full-pay sick leave for a period not exceeding 12 months when the disability or sickness is certified to be due to causes beyond the Officer's own control, provided that there be a reasonable probability of return to duty.

2. No Naval or Marine Officer below the rank or relative rank of Flag Officer, who is temporarily unemployed, but has a definite liability for further active service, to be discharged to non-effective pay or to shore without pay, as the case may be, except :—

(a) after the maximum period of full-pay sick leave has been exhausted, and

(b) when unemployed at his own request, or owing to misconduct, or to refusal of employment, or to disability due to causes within his own control.

3. Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines placed on half pay under the preceding Regulation to receive, if more beneficial to them than the rate of half pay prescribed under existing Regulations, half pay of 5s. a day.

4. Hospital stoppages in no case to be enforced against Marine Officers on full pay in cases of injury or sickness attributable to military service whether in the field or otherwise.

5. These Regulations shall have effect, at the discretion of the Admiralty, as regards Clause 1 from the 1st October, 1917, until a date not exceeding 12 months after the cessation of Hostilities, as regards Clauses 2 and 3 from the 1st October, 1917, until the conclusion of Hostilities, and as regards Clause 4 from the 1st March, 1918, until a date not exceeding 18 months after the cessation of Hostilities.

C.W. 35094.

1918.

No. 26

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 26.

19th July, 1918.

N.L.

DISCIPLINE OF AIR FORCE WHEN AFLOAT.

WHEREAS by Section 88 of the Naval Discipline Act it is enacted that Your Majesty's Land and Air Forces, when embarked on board any of Your Majesty's Ships, shall be subject to the provisions of that Act to such extent and under such Regulations as Your Majesty, by Order in Council, shall direct :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is expedient to make Regulations for the discipline of Your Majesty's Air Forces when embarked as passengers in any of Your Majesty's Ships, together with tables of summary punishments for Airmen and of punishments for Non-Commissioned Officers who may commit any act against the good order and discipline of the Ship in which they are embarked :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that the following Regulations shall be established :—

1. Whenever any of Your Majesty's Air Forces shall be embarked as passengers in any of Your Majesty's Ships, the Officers and Airmen shall, from the time of embarkation, strictly observe the Laws and Regulations established for the government and discipline of Your Majesty's Navy, and shall, for these purposes, be under the command of the Commanding Officer of the Ship, as well as of the Senior Naval Officer present; and all Air-Force Officers or other persons under the equivalent rank of Captain of Your Majesty's Navy taking passages, and all Air-Force Officers in actual command for the time being of any Body of the Air-Force embarked, through whom orders to that Body (given by the Officer of the Watch) are required to pass, shall be under the command of the Officer of the Watch.

2. Any act against the good order and discipline of the Ship shall be deemed an act to the prejudice of good order and Air-Force discipline under Section 40 of the Air Force Act, unless the breach of discipline constitutes some other Air-Force offence for which provision is otherwise made in the said Act.

3. Whenever an Air-Force Officer or Airman commits any act against the good order and discipline of the Ship, the Commanding Officer of the Ship may, by his own authority, and without reference to any other person, cause him to be

put under arrest or confined as a close prisoner; and may, if he thinks the case requires it, order the prisoner to be disembarked at the first convenient opportunity, transmitting a report in writing, through the Senior Naval Officer present, to the Senior Air-Force Officer in command of the Air Forces, in order that the offender may be brought before an Air-Force Court Martial.

4. The Commanding Officer of the Ship shall have full power, on his own authority, to order an offender, whether Air-Force Officer or Airman, to be placed in either Naval or Air-Force custody, as he shall consider most desirable, observing that in all cases where an offender is to be disembarked for trial by Air-Force authority, he must be placed in Air-Force custody on board the Ship.

5. If any Air-Force Officer or Airman commits any act which, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of the Body of the Air Force embarked, can only be adequately dealt with by a General or District Court-Martial, the offender shall, with the concurrence of the Commanding Officer of the Ship, be disembarked on the first opportunity for the purpose of being proceeded against according to Air-Force law.

6. If any Airman shall commit any act against the good order and discipline of the Ship which, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of the Ship, requires the infliction of any summary punishment for which a warrant is required by the Summary Punishment Table attached hereto, and which he is hereby authorised to award, the Commanding Officer of the Ship shall confer with the Commanding Officer of the Body of the Air Force embarked as to the nature and amount of such punishment, if any, to be inflicted, and on their concurrence the Commanding Officer of the Ship shall, by warrant under his hand, which should also bear the signature of the Officer commanding the Body of the Air Force embarked as concurring, sentence the offender to suffer such punishment accordingly. In the event of the Commanding Officer of that Body not concurring with the Commanding Officer of the Ship, the Commanding Officer of the Ship is to cause the offender to be placed under arrest or confined as a close prisoner until the case can be referred to superior Air-Force authority.

7. The Commanding Officer of the Body of the Air Force embarked, on his taking command of that Body, will receive from the Captain of the Ship authority under his hand, and in the established form, to award such summary punishments as are specified in the Summary Punishment Table for the Air Force, but such authority will not deprive the Captain of his right to

withdraw the original authority given; in the latter case, however, he should report to the Admiralty the circumstances which induced him to deviate from the general rule.

8. All orders to the Body of the Air Force embarked are, so far as may be practicable, to be given through their own Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers, and the Commanding Officer of the Ship is to bear in mind that although the discipline of all on board is under his entire control, he is nevertheless to leave the Body of the Air Force embarked to the management of their own Officers so far as may be consistent with the order and discipline of the Ship.

9. In special and exceptional cases, where the Commanding Officer of the Ship may deem it necessary for the good order or discipline of the Ship to give such orders as may interfere with existing Regulations, or may affect the internal economy and discipline of the Body of the Air Force embarked, he is to make a special report of the circumstances to the Admiralty.

10. When any Airmen of Your Majesty's Air Forces are embarked as passengers in any of Your Majesty's Ships, and there is no Commissioned Officer of the Air Forces on board, the Commanding Officer of the Ship shall possess and may exercise in regard to any such Airmen all the powers conferred upon him by Article 6 in the case of Airmen without conferring with or obtaining the concurrence or signature of any Officer of Your Majesty's Air Forces.

11. All summary punishments for Airmen embarked on board Your Majesty's Ships shall be in strict accordance with the Summary Punishment Table appended hereto.

The Air Council have signified to us their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

DESCRIPTION OF SUMMARY PUNISHMENTS TO BE AWARDED TO AIRMEN WHEN EMBARKED IN HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS.

Number of Air-Force Punishments.	Authorized Summary Punishments for Airmen.	By whom to be awarded.	If Warrant required.	Air Force Equivalent.	Remarks.
1	Imprisonment, with or without hard labour (not to exceed 42 days).	Captain	Yes	Imprisonment with or without Hard Labour, Day for Day.	The offender loses a Badge for any imprisonment or detention.
1A	Detention (not to exceed 42 days)	Captain	Yes	Detention, Day for Day	
2	Confinement in a cell (not to exceed 14 days)	Captain	Yes	Confinement by Court Martial	
3	Stoppages in conformity with the Air Force Act, S. 138 (3) and (4).	Captain	Yes	Confinement to Barracks Day for Day.	
4	Stoppages of smoking. Eating meals under sentry's charge. Half an hour to dinner. Not exceeding three hours' Pack Drill, if weather permits: if not, to Parade without Packs. To stand for two hours on deck from 6 to 8 p.m. Answer Roll Call every Bell between Morning Parade and 6 p.m.	Officer Commanding the Body of the Air Force.	No	Entry in Service Books	If confined for more than 7 days he loses a Badge.
5	Stoppage of smoking. Answer Roll Call every Bell from Morning Parade till 6 p.m.	Do.	No	Entry in Service Books	
6	Stoppage of smoking not to exceed 23 days. Answer Roll Call four times daily.	Do.	No	Entry in Service Books	
7	Fines for Drunkenness, as provided for in King's Regulations and Orders for the Air Force.	Do.	No	Entry in Service Books	
8	Extra Guards for Slackness, Inattention on Guard, as in King's Regulations for the Air Force.	Do.	No	Entry in Service Books	If exceeding 7 days entails loss of Badge.

N.L. 35427.

1918.

No. 27 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 27. 19th July, 1918.

c.w.

SENIOR SCHOOLMASTERS, R.M.—INSTITUTION OF
COMMISSIONED WARRANT RANK—PAY AND
PENSION.

WHEREAS we consider that the position of the Senior Schoolmasters, Royal Marines, should be improved :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following proposals, with effect as from the 11th March, 1918, viz. :—

- (a) Commissioned Warrant Rank to be instituted for this Class, with the title of Chief Schoolmaster, Royal Marines, the number of such Commissioned Warrant Officers not to be more than 2, unless it is necessary to exceed this number in order to provide for promotions under Clause (c).

Such promotions to be regarded as additional to the Establishment, and no further promotions to be made, except under the 15 years' rule in Clause (c), until the number of Chief Schoolmasters is again reduced below 2.

The pay and allowances to be :—

PAY.					s.	d.	
—							
On promotion	-	-	-	-	10	0	per diem.
After 5 years -	-	-	-	-	11	6	„
After 10 years	-	-	-	-	13	0	„
After 15 years	-	-	-	-	14	6	„

ALLOWANCES.

As at present for Class 15, Army Allowance Regulations.

PENSIONS.

	s.	d.	
After 20 years' service, with less than 5 years as a Warrant Officer, Class I -	3	6	per diem.
After 20 years' service, with 5 years as a Warrant Officer, Class I - - -	4	0	„
After 25 years' service, with 5 years as a Warrant Officer, Class I - - -	4	9	„
After 30 years' service, with 5 years as a Warrant Officer, Class I - - -	5	6	„
With an addition of 6 <i>l.</i> per diem for each year's service as Chief Schoolmaster up to a maximum pension of 150 <i>l.</i> a year.			

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 27

WIDOW'S PENSIONS.

As for other Warrant Officers, Royal Marines.

PROMOTION.

Promotion to the rank to be by selection.

RETIREMENT.

To retire at 55 years of age :—

- (b) The other Senior Schoolmasters to be graded as Headmasters, with the following rates of pay, &c. :—

PAY.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
On appointment - - - - -	8	0	per diem
After 5 years in appointment - - -	8	6	„
After 10 years in appointment- - -	9	0	„

ALLOWANCES.

As at present for Class 15, Army Allowance Regulations.

PENSIONS.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
After 21 years' service, with less than 5 years as a Warrant Officer, Class I -	3	0	per diem.
After 20 years' service, 5 of which to be as a Warrant Officer, Class I - - -	3	6	„
After 25 years' service, 5 of which to be as a Warrant Officer, Class I - - -	4	0	„
After 30 years' service, 5 of which to be as a Warrant Officer, Class I - - -	4	6	„

WIDOW'S PENSIONS.

As for other Warrant Officers, Royal Marines.

- (c) The Headmasters of Royal Marine Schools (other than those at which the two Chief Schoolmasters are serving) to be eligible, at Admiralty discretion, for promotion to Commissioned Warrant Officer (Chief Schoolmaster) after 15 years' service as Headmaster.
- (d) Headmasters to be allowed to count towards increase of pay, and of pension, such time as they have already served as "Senior Schoolmaster at a Divisional Headquarters." Service as Second Schoolmaster at the Depot, Royal Marines, Deal, to be reckoned as service as a Senior Schoolmaster for this purpose.

No. 27 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

This not, however, to apply in the case of appointments as Second Schoolmaster at Deal made after the date of the Order hereon.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 35360.

1918.

No. 27A*.

19th July, 1918.

L.

ALIENS RESTRICTION ACT, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS, by the Aliens Restriction Order, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred by the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, has been pleased to impose restrictions on aliens and to make various regulations for carrying those restrictions into effect :

And whereas it is expedient to extend the provisions of that Order in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following Article shall be inserted after Article 20D :—

20E. (1) An alien (wherever resident) shall have in his possession an identity book obtained in pursuance of this Order and duly filled in and attested :

Provided that—

- (a) a Secretary of State may exempt from the provisions of this Article any class of aliens, where he is satisfied that satisfactory means are provided for their identification, other than the possession of an identity book ; and
- (b) an alien coming from any place out of the United Kingdom and landing in the United Kingdom without an identity book may, subject to the provisions of this Order, be allowed to proceed to his destination in the United Kingdom if the passport or other document with which he is required to be furnished on landing in the United Kingdom contains, or if he supplies, such of the particulars required to be contained in an identity book as may be required by an aliens officer ; but any such alien shall proceed directly to his destination, and on arriving there shall, within twenty-four hours, comply with all the provisions of this Order which are applicable to him ; and

Identity
Books.

(c) this Article shall not apply to an Alien who appears to be under the age of eighteen and is in the care of some other person who is over that age.

(2) The provisions contained in the Third Schedule to this Order shall have effect with respect to identity books.

(3) If any person uses for the purposes of this Order an identity book relating to any person other than himself, or, in filling in or attesting the particulars in an identity book, or for the purpose of obtaining an identity book, whether for himself or any other person, makes any false statement or false representation, he shall be deemed to have acted in contravention of this Order.

Any person who purports to attest the particulars in an identity book when any of the relevant particulars in the book have not been filled in and signed shall be deemed to have made a false representation in attesting the particulars in an identity book.

(4) If any alien to whom an identity book has been issued, or who is required to be in possession of an identity book under this Order, fails without reasonable excuse to produce his identity book when so required by an officer, or by a soldier, sailor or airman engaged on sentry patrol or other similar duty, or by any aliens officer or police constable, he shall be deemed to have acted in contravention of this Order, and may, without prejudice to any other penalty, be detained pending the making of inquiries as to his identity, and while so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody.

2. Sub-section (1) of Article 18B, and the whole of Article 18C are revoked and the sub-sections in Article 18B shall be re-numbered accordingly.

3. This Order shall have effect as from the first day of October, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

L. 35172.

1918.

No. 27B*.

19th July, 1918.

C.W.

FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT J. F. NALDER, R.N.A.S.
—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration

No. 27B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by John Fielding Nalder, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Air Force, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him while in action in France on the 7th June, 1917, when serving as a Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant John Fielding Nalder a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 7th June, 1918.

C.W. 35078.

1918.

No. 27C*.

19th July, 1918.

C.W.

FLIGHT LIEUTENANT C. TOLLEMACHE, R.N.A.S.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Cyril Tollemache, a Captain in Your Majesty's Air Force, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him while on duty on the 31st August, 1916, when serving as a Flight Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Captain Cyril Tollemache a pension of £200 a year for life, to commence on the 31st August. 1917.

C.W. 35092.

1918.

No. 27D*.

26th July, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Aspiri Stein & Company, Calle Rivadavia 870, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Carreras & Bech, Montevideo, Uruguay.

Duek & Cohen, Calle Azcuenaga 645, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Friz, Theodoro, Calle Piedras 730, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Gonzalez, Tomas, Calle Alsina 434, and P.O. Box 1481, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 27D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Liendo, Arturo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Torta, José B., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Ullmann, H., & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Willers, F., & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BRAZIL.

Bloch, Eugen, Sao Paulo.
 Blohm, F., Blumenau.
 Boujunga, H. C., Rue General Setto 354, Pelotas, South Brazil.
 Institutos de Artes Graphics (Turnauer & Machado), Rua 13 de
 Maio, Rio de Janeiro.
 Pinatel, Luis, Sao Paulo.
 Schuman & Company, Porto Alegre.

CHILE.

Hubenbecker, Teodoro, Santiago.
 Wohlrath, A., Santiago.

COSTA RICA.

Chavez, Maximo, San José.
 Guido, Estela de, Punta Arenas.
 Kopper, Eusebio Otto, & Company, Grecia.
 Luthmer, Federico, San José.
 Reimers, Ferdinand, San José.
 Ruin Debo, Francisco, San José.

CUBA.

Bernal, Frederico, Havana.
 Compania Cubana de Comisiones y Representaciones (partner,
 Frederick Wagner), Sol 72, Havana.
 Holz, Alfredo (see Orenstein & Koppel).
 Ibern & Company (partners, Jose A. Ibern & G. Adolph Kirberg),
 Calle Mercaderes 42, Havana.
 Ibern, Jose A. (see Ibern & Company).
 Kirberg, G. Adolph (see Ibern & Company).
 Koppel, Arthur (see Orenstein & Koppel).
 Orenstein & Koppel S/A. (Arthur Koppel) (representative,
 Alfredo Holz), Lonja del Comercio 217, Havana.
 Wagner, Frederick (see Compania Cubana de Comisiones y
 Representaciones).

ECUADOR.

Kaiser, Guillermo, Calle Octava 121, Pichincha 125, and Avenida
 Segundo 118, Guayaquil.

GUATEMALA.

Candelaria Plantations, Xolhuitz, Quezaltenango.
 Chocola Plantagen Gesellschaft, Mazatenango, Suchitepequez,

Kirsch, B., & Company, Guatemala City.
 Paetau, Max, Guatemala City.

NETHERLANDS.

Stinnes, Hugo, Transport Maatschappij N/V., Boompjes 70,
 Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Fuhrmann, A. (alias Furman), Medan.
 Furman, A. (see Fuhrmann, A.).
 Jo Giok Tjoang, Paloppo Celebes Islands.
 Lenschoek, Wolff (see Nederlandsche im en Export Maatschappij).
 Nederlandsche im en Export Maatschappij (owner, Wolff
 Lenshoek), Sourabaya.
 Pangalian Cultuur Maatschappij, Indragiri, Sumatra.
 Schadd & Korteling, Sourabaya.
 Zechentmayer, Dr. K. (or Ch.), Samarang.

PANAMA.

Gebert, Otto, Bocas del Toro.
 Neumann, Ernst F., Panama City.

PERU.

Alaru & Eskenazi, Lima.
 Cockburn, Manoel Santiago, Ica.
 Cuglievan, Juan, y Cia, Chiclayo.

SPAIN.

Avendaño, Luciano, Plaza Mercado Ensanche 9, and P.O. Box
 134, Bilbao.
 Baldes, Otto, Calle Maderuelas, Antequera, Malaga.
 Banco Hispano Austriaco, 24, Gran Via, Madrid.
 Cabot, M. (see Winizki).
 Damian, Wilhelm (or Willy), Calle Velasquez 82, Madrid.
 Deu, Luis (see Joyeria de Mata, La).
 Electricité, J. Schwab (see Jaime Schwab).
 Fabrica Malaguena de Salfato de Cobre (manager, Eduardo
 Deutsch), Malaga.
 Falsone, Torello, Calle Albijeso 9, Valcarca, Barcelona.
 Frommel, Erich, Calle Lagasca 117, Madrid.
 Flemming (or Glemming), Ernest, Calle Hortaleza 9, Madrid.
 Glemming, E. (see Ernest Flemming).
 Hafner, Ernest (late Hafner & Wienken), Calle Alamos 49, 2º,
 Malaga.
 Joyeria de Mata, La (partners, Fritz and Otto Kehrmann and
 Luis Deu), Calle Santa Ana 28, Barcelona.
 Kehrmann, Fritz (see Joyeria de Mata, La).
 Kehrmann, Otto (see Joyeria de Mata, La).

No. 27D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Klinge, Hans W., Teror, Las Palmas.
 Kramer, W. O., Calle Luis Taboada 30, Vigo.
 Kraeft, Walter, Calle Cortes 648, Barcelona.
 Maquinaria Moderna, La (Rodriguez y Bernaola), Gran Via 44,
 Bilbao.
 Meinhardt, Heinrich, Calle Cortes 648, Barcelona.
 Miranda, José, Antequera, Malaga.
 Ramos & Montilla, Malaga.
 Sanner, Hugo (El Convento), Palamos.
 Sanner, Wilhelm (El Convento), Palamos.
 Schwab, Jaime, Electricité, Calle Moreta 5, and Calle Alcala 30,
 Madrid.
 Serra Llunell, Federico, Paseo San Juan 22, Barcelona.
 Torello Falsone (see Falsone, Torello).
 Wienken, Eduardo (late Hafner & Wienken), Calle Alfonso
 XII 14, Malaga.
 Winizki (or Cabot), M., Peris y Valera 4, Valencia.

SWEDEN.

Albeck & Mann, Malmö, Gothenburg and Hälsingborg.
 Holmberg, Hermann, Övre Husarg 25, Gothenberg.
 Nordiska Handels Syndikatet A/B., Skeppsbron 5, Malmö.
 Nordiska Hartslimfabriken, Peters & Company (see Peters &
 Company).
 Peters & Company, Nordiske Hartslimfabriken, Landskrona.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Duzer, Van, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Morrison, Julio, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Acherinto & Hugo, Rua Conselheiro Saraiva 45 sobrador, Rio de
 Janeiro.
 Giannini, Acherinto (of Acherinto & Hugo), Rio de Janeiro.
 Gomes, David (of Kruger & Arentz), Sao Paulo.
 Joachimsthal, Hugo (of Acherinto & Hugo), Rio de Janeiro.
 Josephson, Constanza, Porto Alegre.
 Lohner, F. A., Rua Riachuela 87, Rio de Janeiro.
 "Município," Sao Francisco do Sul.
 "Novidaes," Stajahy.

CHILE.

Petruschkin Sigal & Company.

DENMARK.

Jensen, Chr. Ruge, Aalborg.

MEXICO.

Valdes, Hermanos, Vera Cruz.

Bley, Hermanos, Hermosillo.

Del Campo, Q. M., Guadalajara.

Diez, Augustin Ranero, Vera Cruz.

NETHERLANDS.

Marx, J. P. J. A. B., Johann Verhuiststraat 98, Amsterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Hazenbergh, C. F., Sourabaya.

PERU.

Ludowieg, C., & Company, Ucayali 300, Lima.

SPAIN.

Barcelo, Antonio, Torrijos 31, Malaga.

Barcelo, Hijos de Antonio, Torrijos 31, Malaga.

Barcelo, Luis & Juan, Malaga.

Chinchilla, Jose, Gran Via de Colon 59, Granada.

Espinos Garcia, Federico, Calle Guzman el Bueno 14 and 24,
Madrid.

Garcia, Federico Espinos (see Espinos Garcia, Federico).

Gimenez Diaz, Jose, Duquesa 31, Granada.

VENEZUELA.

Baasch & Römer, Puerto Cabello.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA.

March 30th, 1917. Adler & Sas, Calle Balcarce 548, Buenos Aires.

BRAZIL.

March 24th, 1916. Bayer, Federico, Travessa Santa Rita 22-24, Rio de Janeiro.

June 8th, 1917. Companhia Lithographica Hartmann Reichenbach, Rua Gusmoes 93, Sao Paulo; Avenida Rio Branco 59, Rio de Janeiro; and Santos.

No. 27D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- June 8th, 1917. Companhia Lithographica Ypiranga, Rua Gus-
moes 93, Sao Paulo; Avenida Rio Branco
59, Rio de Janeiro; and Santos.
- March 24th, 1916. Dannemann & Company, Sao Felix; Rua da
Quitanda 52, Rio de Janeiro, and Largo das
Princezas 15, Bahia.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. Haas, Frederico, Rua Theophilo Ottoni 30, Rio
de Janeiro.
- Feb. 2nd, 1917. Haupt & Company, Rua da Alfandega 60,
Rio de Janeiro; and Rua Boa Vista 25,
Sao Paulo.
- Nov. 10th, 1916. Marx, W. (alias "Norbert Hertz," alias "Nils
Nissen"), Rua da Alfandega 42, Rio de
Janeiro.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. Merat, Frederico, & Company, Rua Theophilo
Ottoni 20, Rio de Janeiro.
- March 30th, 1917. Müller, Paul (late Müller, Costa & Co.), Rua
da Alfandega 90, Rio de Janeiro.
- Jan. 4th, 1918. Ribeiro, Abrahao.—Rua da Alfandega 91, Rio
de Janeiro.
- June 22nd, 1917. Schlesinger & Company, Rua da Alfandega
91, Rio de Janeiro.
- July 18th, 1916. Sociedad Tubos Mannesmann, Limitada, Rua
Sao Pedro 89, Rio de Janeiro.
- July 20th, 1917. Thomas, Carlos A., & Company, Rua Theo-
philo Ottoni 98, 1st Floor, Rio de Janeiro.
- Nov. 24th, 1916. Turnauer & Machado (Institutos de Artes
Graphicas), Rua 13 de Maio, Rio de
Janeiro.
- Feb. 2nd, 1917. Wöbeken, Adolpho & Krebs, Rua da Alfandega
74, Rio de Janeiro.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- May 2nd, 1916. Jongeneel, R. D., Medan.
- July 12th, 1918. Tjo Toen Bwie, Sourabaya.
- April 5th, „ Yap King Sen, Macassar.

NORWAY.

- May 3rd, 1918. Schender, Arnold (see Vaagan Preserving
Company A/S), Bergen,
should read
Schreuder, Arnold (see Vaagan Preserving
Company), Bergen.

SPAIN.

- Aug. 8th, 1916. Cao Maure, Jose Calle de Principe 30, Vigo.
- Jan. 19th, 1917. Ferrer, Ricardo, S/A., Calle Mendez Nunez 8,
Barcelona; and Coso 113, Zaragoza.

- June 28th, 1918. Genlen (or Geulen), Enrique, Calle Mallorca 321, Barcelona.
 " " Geulen, Enrique (see Genlen).
 March 24th, 1916. *Sociedad Vinicola, Calle Reballedo 9, Tarragona.
 June 8th, 1917. Streitberger, Otto, Calle Universidad 123, 1°, and Calle Pelayo 5, Barcelona.
 May 11th, ,, Rodriguez y Bernaola (La Maquinaria Moderna), Gran Via 44, Bilbao.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 56A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 31st May, 1918, together with List No. 57 of 14th June, 1918, List No. 58 of 28th June, 1918, List No. 59 of 12th July, 1918, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making

* Not connected with Société Vinicole Pasajes

No. 27D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze"

L. 35849.

1918.

No. 27*.

30th July, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the goods mentioned in the Schedule to the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and marked “ (C) ” which are at present prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Spain and Portugal, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, and Portugal, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 35787.

1918.

No. 28.

2nd August, 1918.

C.W.

**ACTING CHAPLAINS, R.N.—GRANT OF TEMPORARY
COMMISSIONS TO MINISTERS OF RELIGIOUS
BODIES NOT IN CONFORMITY WITH THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND.**

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that no person shall be appointed a Chaplain in the Royal Navy who shall not have been regularly ordained a Deacon or Priest of the Church of England, or admitted to the same Holy Orders by the lawful authority of one of the Churches within the Realm of Great Britain and Ireland which are in communion with the Church of England :

No. 28 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas we consider that Ministers of Religious Bodies, not in conformity with the Church of England, who are rendering full time service in the Royal Navy, should receive, under such conditions as we may determine, temporary Commissions as Acting Chaplains during the period of Hostilities :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of temporary Commissions as Acting Chaplains in the Royal Navy being issued to such Ministers, at our discretion, and of their being brought under the Regulations applicable to Acting Chaplains for Temporary Service, Royal Navy, in regard to emoluments, gratuities, and pensions for disabilities, injuries, or wounds, and allowances to Dependants.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 36687.
1918.

No. 28*.
C.W.

2nd August, 1918.

COMMANDER G. GRENVILLE-GREY, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 5th July, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Grenville Grenville-Grey, late a Commander in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for certain injuries sustained by him on the night of the 13th-14th October, 1915, while on duty :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Grenville Grenville-Grey a pension of £200 a year for life, to commence on the 14th October, 1916.

C.W. 36686.
1918.

No. 28A*.

2nd August, 1918.

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 2JJ after the words "2F to 2J inclusive" in subsection (1) thereof, there shall be inserted the words "(including 2GG)."

2. In Regulation 7B after the words "unloading of wagons" in paragraph (b) thereof, there shall be inserted the words "by prescribing the time after the expiration of which charges may be made by railway companies for the detention of wagons or trucks or the use or occupation of any accommodation whether before or after the conveyance of any goods and."

3. Regulation 14H shall be amended by the insertion of the following words at the end of sub-section (4) thereof :—

" ; or

(d) apply to any woman who, having been born a British subject but having become an alien by marriage, has been granted a certificate of naturalisation, or has before the tenth day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen been granted an exemption from the provisions of the Aliens Restriction Order relating to change of name by enemy aliens."

4. After Regulation 30EE the following regulation shall be inserted :—

30EEE.—(1) It shall be lawful for the Treasury to make orders fixing a maximum price for silver-bullion.

No. 28A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(2) Any order made under this regulation may contain such supplemental provisions as appear to the Treasury necessary or expedient for giving effect to the order, and may be revoked, extended, or varied, as occasion requires.

(3) If any person sells or purchases, or agrees or offers to sell or purchase, except under a licence in writing granted by the Treasury, any silver bullion at a price exceeding the maximum price fixed by an order made under this regulation, or contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of any such order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

5. Regulation 39EE shall be amended as follows :—

(1) At the end of subsection (1) there shall be inserted the words : “ and requiring persons being in occupation of or having control of any premises to allow petroleum to be so discharged at or on to those premises, notwithstanding any rules, regulations, agreement, or other matter whatsoever to the contrary.”

(2) In subsection (2) the words from “ and if any person ” to the end thereof shall be omitted.

(3) At the end of subsection (3) the following words shall be inserted : “ and may contain such consequential and supplemental provisions as appear to the Shipping Controller to be necessary for carrying the order into effect.”

(4) After subsection (3) the following subsection shall be inserted :—

(4) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, the provisions of any order made under this regulation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

6. After Regulation 39F the following regulation shall be inserted :—

39FF.—(1) With a view to providing and maintaining an efficient supply of shipping the Shipping Controller in conjunction with the Board of Trade may make orders providing for all or any of the following matters, that is to say :—

(a) Requiring every person employed as master seaman or apprentice on board a British ship to hold the prescribed certificate of identity and service, and prohibiting the employment on board a British ship of any person as master seaman or apprentice unless he is the holder of such a certificate;

- (b) Determining the persons by whom and the manner in which applications for identity and service certificates are to be made and regulating the grant of such certificates;
- (c) Providing for the registration of persons to whom such certificates are granted;
- (d) Requiring all persons concerned in the management, whether as owners, occupiers or otherwise, of seamen's lodging-houses to make returns giving the prescribed particulars with regard to the management, use, or conduct thereof, and requiring any such returns to be verified in the prescribed manner.

(2) For the purpose of testing the accuracy of any return made in pursuance of an order made under this regulation, or of obtaining information in case of failure to make a return, any person authorised in that behalf by the Board of Trade may enter any premises belonging to or in the occupation of the person who has made or has failed to make the return, and may carry out such inspection and examination (including the inspection and examination of books) as he may consider necessary for testing the accuracy of the returns or for obtaining such information.

(3) No individual return or part of a return made, and no information obtained, in pursuance of an order made under this regulation shall without lawful authority be published or disclosed by any person except for the purpose of a prosecution under this regulation.

(4) If in any case the Board of Trade are of opinion that it is expedient to obtain information from any person in connection with any seamen's lodging-house the Board may, without making an order for the purpose, require that person to furnish them with that information, and where the Board so require any information to be furnished the provisions of this regulation shall apply to information furnished and the furnishing of information as they apply to returns made and the making of returns.

(5) Any order made under this regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires, and may contain such consequential and supplemental provisions as appear to the Shipping Controller and the Board of Trade to be necessary for carrying the order into effect.

(6) In this regulation—

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by order made under this regulation:

No. 28A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The expressions "master" and "seaman" have respectively the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 :

The expression "seamen's lodging-house" means any house, hostel, hotel or other premises to which seamen resort or in which seamen are accustomed to lodge.

(7) Any person who acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the provisions of any order made under this regulation, or who obstructs or impedes in the exercise of any of his powers under this regulation any person authorised in that behalf by the Board of Trade, shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

7. In Regulation 40 for the paragraph beginning with the words "If any member of the crew" and ending with the words "guilty of an offence against these regulations" there shall be substituted the following paragraph :

"If any member of the crew of a British ship without lawful authority gives, sells, procures, or supplies, or offers to give, sell, procure, or supply, any intoxicant to any member of His Majesty's forces, or to any member of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies, embarked as a passenger on board the ship, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations."

8. After Regulation 45E the following regulation shall be inserted :—

"45EE.—(1). Subject to the provisions of this regulation, every person who is on the second day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen, serving in an established capacity in His Majesty's Civil Service shall before the first day of November, nineteen hundred and eighteen, or before such later date as may in any special case be allowed by the head officer of the department to which he belongs, and every person who after the second day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen, is admitted to serve in such an established capacity shall within one month after he is so admitted, take the oath of allegiance in the usual form :

Provided that a person who has in any capacity whatsoever previously taken the oath of allegiance and makes a declaration of that fact in such manner as the Treasury direct shall not be required to take the oath again under this regulation.

(2) Without prejudice to the power of any other persons to administer an oath, the oath under this regulation may be administered to the persons required to take the same

by such persons, or persons of such class, as in England the Lord Chancellor, in Scotland the Lord Advocate, and in Ireland the Lord Chancellor for Ireland, may direct.

(3) For the purpose of securing compliance with the requirements of this regulation a record shall be kept in every Government department of the persons by whom the oath of allegiance is taken under this regulation and of the persons who are exempt from the requirements of this regulation by reason of having previously taken the oath.

(4) In this regulation the expression 'oath' includes affirmation as respects a person who is permitted by law to make a solemn affirmation instead of taking an oath."

L. 36919.

1918.

No. 28B*.

6th August, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

No. 28B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

(B) Ammonia and its salts, whether simple or compound, and mixtures containing such salts (except ammonia liquor, liquefied ammonia, ammonium alum, ammonium carbonate, chloride, nitrate, perchlorate, sulphate and sulphocyanide, and nickel ammonium sulphate, and mixtures containing such ammonium salts);

(A) Ammonia, liquefied;

(A) Ammonia liquor;

(A) Ammonium alum and mixtures containing ammonium alum;

(A) Ammonium carbonate and mixtures containing ammonium carbonate;

(A) Ammonium chloride, including muriate of ammonia and sal-ammoniac, and mixtures containing these substances;

(A) Ammonium nitrate and mixtures containing ammonium nitrate;

(A) Ammonium perchlorate and mixtures containing ammonium perchlorate;

(A) Ammonium sulphate and sulphocyanide;

(A) Barium sulphate;

(A) Indigo, natural and synthetic;

(A) Nickel ammonium sulphate and mixtures containing nickel ammonium sulphate;

(C) Sodium bicarbonate;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(B) Articles of personal equipment suitable for military purposes;

(B) Bandoliers;

(B) Belts;

(B) Laces;

(B) Pouches;

(B) Tar, vegetable.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(C) Acid-resisting apparatus made of quartz and parts of such apparatus made of quartz;

(A) Carbon, coke oven;

(A) Carbon, pitch;

Chemicals, &c., the following :—

(A) Ammonia and its salts, whether simple or compound, and mixtures containing such salts;

(A) Barium sulphate and mixtures containing barium sulphate;

(C) Indigo, natural;

(A) Indigo, synthetic;

(A) Sodium bicarbonate;

(A) Grates and registers for heating purposes, and their component parts;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(A) Articles of personal equipment suitable for military purposes;

(A) Bandoliers;

(A) Belts;

(A) Laces;

(A) Pouches;

(A) Nicotine and its compounds;

(A) Tar, vegetable.

L. 37064.

1918.

No. 28c*.

L.

9th August, 1918.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons,

No. 28c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Veiroj, Mauricio, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Chame, Jorge, Rua Silveira Martins 139, Rio de Janeiro.
Souza, R., & Company, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Frank, Dr. Miguel, Santiago.
Rose, Walter, Valparaiso.
Schüler, Eisendecker & Company, Calle Condell 42, Valparaiso;
Calle Arauco, corner of Perez Rosales, and Calle 61b, Valdivia.

COLOMBIA.

Pinckert, Wilhelm, Tumaco.

CUBA.

Oswald, Carlos (see Compañía Cubana de Comisiones y Representaciones).
Upmann, Hermann (of H. Upmann & Co.), Amargura 1, and
Mercaderes 34, Havana.

DENMARK.

Hansen, Peter (see Nordiske Forfatteres Forlag A/S.), Prinsesse
Maries Allée 16, Copenhagen.

Kohl, Louis von (see Nordiske Forfatteres Forlag A/S.),
 Studiestraede 45, and Vesterfælledvej 58, Copenhagen.
 Nordiske Forfatteres Forlag A/S. (partners, Louis von Kohl,
 Einar Rasmussen and Peter Hansen), Jaernbanegade and
 Prinsesse Maries Allee 16, Copenhagen.
 Rasmussen, Einar (see Nordiske Forfatteres Forlag A/S.),
 Fredensborg.

ECUADOR.

Pinckert, Wilhelm, Bahia.
 Vacacela, Juan, Rio Bamba.

GUATEMALA.

Alvarado & Company, Quezaltenango.
 Hochmeyer Hermanos, San Marcos and Quezaltenango.
 Sociedad Comercial de Centro America, Guatemala City.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Guzman, Juan Z., & Company, San Pedro de Macoris, Santo
 Domingo.
 Helmeke, Edmund, Port au Prince, Hayti.
 Huen. Dr. (see Pharmacie Centrale, Aux Cayes).
 Pharmacie Centrale, Aux Cayes (manager, Dr. Huen), Port au
 Prince, Hayti.
 Seidel, Karl, Aux Cayes, Hayti.

HONDURAS.

Kohncke, Enrique, Amapala.

MEXICO.

Andresen, Juan, Uruapam.
 Andresen, Luis, Morelia.
 Barata, La (owned by Carlos Deeg), Mexico City.
 Bassler, G., Mexico City.
 Bauer, Alfredo, Mexico City.
 Berzenger, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Botica Nueva (owned by Julio Jackens), Monterey.
 Budjudy y Jaliff, Torreon.
 Compañia Comercial de Monterey, Monterey.
 Elholo, José, Mexico City.
 Fabrica Villa Union, S.A., Villa Union.
 Fichtner, Dr. Carlos, Mexico City.
 Garza, Austacio de la, Monterey.
 Gehehd, Caesar, Monterey.
 Gottschalk, W., Mexico City.
 Grossman, Bruno, Mexico City.
 Gugenheim & Balaesque, Mexico City.
 Gugenheim, Leon, Mexico City.
 Haas, Rudolfo (owner of La Relojeria Suiza), Monterey.

No. 28c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Hageman, William, Mexico City.
 Hahn, Guillermo & Company, Monterey.
 Hahn, Hugo, Mexico City.
 Hajen, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 Hardt, Carlos, Morelia.
 Haupt & Giffenig, Mexico City.
 Heuer, Adolfo, Mexico City.
 Jackens, Julio (owner of Botica Nueva), Monterey.
 Kahle, Guillermo, Talachula.
 Karan, Salamon, Uruapam.
 Klaeger, Federico, Monterey.
 Knapp, Roberto, Mexico City.
 Kregliner, Francisco, Mexico City.
 Krueger Bros., San Geronimo.
 Kuhlman, Frederico, Mexico City.
 Lødgerman, Enrique, Mexico City.
 Lehmacher, Johan, Mexico City.
 Lindacher, Gustavo, Morelia.
 Meus, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Meyer, Franz, Mexico City.
 Mumm, Carlos, Monterey.
 Navarro Hermanos, Uruapam.
 Peters, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Puente, José R., Monterey.
 Relojeria Suisa, La (owned by Rudolfo Haas), Monterey.
 Schweitzer, Leon, Monterey.
 Senac, Santos, Guaymas.
 Son, M. S. von, Mexico City.
 Stein, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Strassburger, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Vehrmeren, Julio, Mexico City.
 Wagner, Federico, Mexico City.
 Wolff, Guillermo, Uruapam.

NETHERLANDS.

Cahn, Rudolf O., Gabriel Metsustraat 24B, Amsterdam.
 Gaillet De Beukelaer, A. J. F., van der Does de Willeboissingel
 46, s'Hertogenbosch.
 Gazan's A., Huiden en Goederen Mij., N/V., Amsterdam-Gouda,
 Lang Tiendeweg 61, Gouda; and Vendelstr. 26, Amsterdam.
 Geerling, A., De Clercqstraat 92, Amsterdam.
 Hagens, W., Valeriusstraat 247, Amsterdam.
 Laer, Toe, & Company, Hermietenstr. 1, and Vijgendam 8,
 Amsterdam.
 Lenders & Company, Wilhelminakade 38, Rotterdam.
 Rotterdamsche Victualiënhandel, N/V., Boompjes 65-66, Rotter-
 dam.
 Seinfeld, B. H., Vondelstraat 26, Amsterdam.
 Toe Laer & Company (see Laer, Toe).

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Huster, K. E., Menado.

"Juliana" Distributies Mij., N/V., Medan.

Kepes, J., Hotel Preanger, Bandoeng.

Kie Lie, W. (alias W. Kielich), Batavia.

Laer, Toe, & Company, Medan.

Menadosche Handelsvereeniging, Menado, and Macassar.

Stianny (see Stiassny, W.).

Stiassny (alias Stianny), W., Gorontalo.

Tan Liong Tijoan, Batavia.

Toe Laer & Company (see Laer, Toe, & Co.).

PANAMA.

Freundlich, Max, Colon.

Galindo, Dr. I., Panama City.

Hofemann & Company, Colon.

Hoffmann, Dr. K., Panama City.

PERSIA.

Agha Muhammad Yusuf Khabbez Beglaroff (see under Beglaroff).

Beglaroff, Agna Muhammad Yusuf Khabbez, Kazvin.

PERU.

Martensen, Arturo, Espaderos 560, Lima.

Martensen, Roberto, Callao.

SALVADOR.

Hecht, Bruno, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Borowski, Pablo, Balmes 149, Barcelona.

Dominguez, Antonio R., Calle Loyola 13, San Sebastian.

Elvig (or Helbig), Alfredo, Calle de Hortaleza 9, Madrid.

Gaertner (or Jardinero), H., Calle Ronda 3, San Sebastian.

Goudschaal, Hikko, Rambla 11 de Febrero, Santa Cruz de Tenerife.

Helbig, Alfredo (see under Elvig).

Herold, O., & Company, Madrid, Caceres and Palamos.

Iberica Comercial, S/A., Barcelona.

"Jardinero" (see Gaertner, H.), Calle Martin 11, San Sebastian.

Lowenthal, Hugo (alias Hugh Leon del Valle), Grand Hotel des 4 Nations, Barcelona.

Maso, José (see Masso).

Masso (or Maso), José, Fontanella 4, Barcelona.

Olsen, Olaf, Sociedad, Pasajes.

Riquer y Aloma, Eduardo, Plaza de la Villa 1, Madrid.

No. 28c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Schmidt, Bruno and Eduardo, Herrera, near Pasajes; Calle Juan de Mena 12, and Calle Serrano 7, Madrid.
 Siljeström, August, Plaza de Valarino Togores 17, Cartagena.
 Valle, Hugh Leon del (see Lowenthal, Hugo).

SWEDEN.

Ericson, Rudolf & Company, Drottningg. 48, Stockholm.
 Lion, Adolph, Riddaregatan 7, and Banérg. 51, Stockholm.

VENEZUELA.

Sanchez, Elias, Santa Ana.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

BRAZIL.

Carvalho, Onofre, & Company, Roncador.
 Casa Alfredo, São Paulo (see also Kruger & Arentz).
 Kruger & Arentz (Kruger & Company) (Casa Alfredo), Rua José Bonifacio 5, São Paulo.
 Kruger & Company, São Paulo (see also Kruger & Arentz).
 Lisboa, Carlos, Santos.
 Montenegro, Alfredo (see Schwarzenberger, Alfredo).
 Schwarzenberger, Alfredo (alias Alfredo Montenegro), São Paulo.

CUBA.

Suarez, Francisco, Cadenas 32, Guanabacoa.

MEXICO.

Aguirre, D. G., Sucs., San Blas, Tepic, Mazatlan.
 Arrieta, Arturo, Vera Cruz.
 Basenez Pedro, Vera Cruz.
 Cia Navegacion del Pacifico, Mazatlan.
 Gangoiti, E., San Blas and Tepic.
 Gangoiti, G., San Blas and Tepic.
 Gomez, Fernando C., El Telegraphe, Saltillo.
 Muller, G. Sucs. (Drogueria Vera Cruz), Vicaro 21, Vera Cruz.
 Navegacion del Pacifico, Cia, Mazatlan.
 Sebastian, R., Vera Cruz.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Have, P. W. C. Ten, Batavia.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Feb. 1st, 1918. Bleyer, Carlos, Cangallo 1264, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Nov. 10th, 1916. Buddensieg, Juan, Calle Sarmiento 385, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 24th, 1916. Gasmotorenfabrik Duetz, Paseo Colon 476-482, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and all branches.
- Jan. 19th, 1917. Mampoy, Jules, Calle Corrientes 685, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 2nd, 1916. Meyer, L. D., & Company, Calle Moreno 772, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Oct. 26th, 1917. Pallavicini, Erwin, & Company, Paseo Colon 1212, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

CUBA.

- July 26th, 1918. Bernal, Federico, Amargura 11, Havana.
- „ „ Compania Cubana de Comisiones y Representaciones (partners, Frederick Wagner and Carlos Oswald), Sol 74, Havana.

MEXICO.

- July 12th, 1918. Botica Iturbe (Emilio Kentzler), Mexico City.
- May 24th, 1918. Deeg, Carlos (owner of “La Barata”), Mexico City.
- July 12th, 1918. Garcia, Manuel Z., Frontera.
- „ „ Informaciones Inalambricas, Mexico City.
- „ „ Leuner, Joseph, Villa Hermosa, should read
- „ „ Leitner, Joseph, Villa Hermosa.
- „ „ Mancha, Fausto (agent for Pacific Hide Co.), La Cruz.
- „ „ Molina Amiteca S/A., Ocotlan.
- „ „ Mueller, Eduardo, Colimar.
- „ „ Ochou, Leopoldo, Manzanilla.
- „ „ Poinsett, Gilberto, Monterey.
- „ „ Secht, Enrique, Guadalajara, should read
- „ „ Hecht, Enrique, Guadalajara.

SPAIN.

VENEZUELA.

Digitized by Google

Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 37683.

1918.

No. 29.

15th August, 1918.

C.W.

WARRANT MECHANICIANS AND MECHANICIANS— PROMOTION.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 21st day of January, 1914, to sanction the promotion of selected Artificer Engineers, Chief Engine Room Artificers, and Engine Room Artificers to Commissioned Rank :

And whereas we are of opinion that this avenue of advancement to Commissioned Rank should be extended to the Stoker Branch of Your Majesty's Navy :

No. 29 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of selected Warrant Mechanics and Mechanics to the Rank of Mate (E), and subsequently to higher Rank, under the conditions applicable to Artificer Engineers, Chief Engine Room Artificers, and Engine Room Artificers.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 39073.

1918.

No. 30.

15th August, 1918.

C.W.

ROYAL MARINES—SPECIAL RESERVE OF
OFFICERS—FORMATION.

WHEREAS His late Majesty was graciously pleased, by His Order in Council bearing date the 12th day of March, 1903, to sanction the appointment of Retired Officers of the Royal Marines under the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel to a Reserve of Officers :

And whereas we consider it necessary to extend the Reserve of Officers of the Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the formation of a Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, consisting of Officers who have held Temporary Commissions in the Royal Marines during War, of Warrant Officers, Class I, and Gentlemen specially appointed from civil life, under the conditions prescribed in the attached Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS, ROYAL MARINES.

(CONSOLIDATED REGULATIONS.)

Title and
numbers.

1. A Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, to be called the Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, to be established; and to consist of such numbers as may be determined, from time to time, between the Admiralty and the Treasury.

2. The following to be eligible for the Special Reserve :—

Appointment.

(a) Officers who have held Temporary Commissions in the Royal Marines under the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

(b) Substantive Warrant Officers, Classes 1 and 2, and Non-Commissioned Officers, who have been granted Temporary Commissions during War.

(c) Warrant Officers, Class 1, who on discharge to pension are recommended by their Commanding Officers as suitable to hold Commissions in case of emergency.

(d) Gentlemen specially appointed from civil life, who must :—

(1) Have qualified at an Army or Royal Marine Entrance Examination, or have a "leaving certificate," or

(2) Have passed Matriculation Examination of a University.

3. Candidates for appointment to the Special Reserve Medical must pass the Medical Examination laid down, and those examination. appointed under Paragraph 2 (d) above must be between 18 and 25 years of age on appointment. All must be British-born Subjects.

4. Temporary Officers appointed will be placed in the Seniority. Special Reserve in the Rank, and with the Seniority, last held by them during service with the Corps.

Those appointed from Warrant Officer will be granted Commissions as Lieutenant, Royal Marines, in the Special Reserve, with seniority from date of appointment.

Gentlemen appointed from civil life will be granted Commissions as Second Lieutenant in the Special Reserve, will be on probation for 6 months, and will be confirmed only on completing the probationary course of training laid down on appointment.

5. Special Reserve Officers will be entitled to wear the Uniform. uniform of Officers of the Royal Marines as laid down for Retired Officers, Royal Marines, and as published in the Quarterly Navy List.

6. Special Reserve Officers will be liable to be called up Liability. for immediate and continuous service at home or abroad at a time when a national emergency appears, in the opinion of the Admiralty, to be imminent.

7. Officers appointed under Paragraph 2 (d) above will Compulsory and voluntary training. be attached during a period of 6 months to a Royal Marine Division for training.

No. 30 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

All Officers of the Special Reserve will be required to undergo 14 days' training annually, unless specially exempted from such training in any year by the Adjutant-General.

They may also be allowed to come up for voluntary courses not exceeding 42 days in any one year.

Pay and
allowances.

8. Pay during training, or when recalled to service, will be at such rates as may be agreed upon between the Treasury and the Admiralty.

Outfit.

9. On appointment an outfit allowance of £30 will be granted on condition that the Officer refunds one quarter for each year short of four, if he is removed from the Service within 4 years for whatever cause, subject to waiver in whole or in part in special circumstances at the discretion of the Admiralty.

On being called up for service Officers will be granted an allowance of £50 to include Camp Kit, but not to include any expense incurred in respect of Tropical Outfit.

An Officer who was commissioned or called up during War, and received an outfit gratuity, will not receive a further grant of £30 on appointment to the Reserve, but will be granted a special allowance of £10 for provision of Mess Kit, &c., half to be refunded if the Officer does not complete two years in Reserve owing to reasons within his own control.

A refund of gratuity will not be required in cases where an Officer who has received the £30 grant is called up for service before completion of four years, or where, if he has received the £10 grant, he is called up before completion of two years.

Widow's
pension and
compassionate
allowances.

10. Officers who may receive hurts or wounds on Active Service in the Royal Navy will receive gratuities or pensions on the scale applicable to Officers of corresponding rank on the Active List, and Widows, Children and other Dependent Relatives of Officers who die while on Service with the Corps will be eligible for pensions, gratuities, and compassionate allowances, at the rates, and subject to the conditions, from time to time prescribed for the benefit of the Widow, Children or other Dependent Relatives of Officers of corresponding rank on the Active List of the Corps.

Examina-
tions for
promotion.

11. A Special Reserve Officer will not be eligible for promotion to the establishment of any higher Rank of the Corps.

Promotion in the Special Reserve will be granted as follows, but Officers will be required to pass the examinations

laid down for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers of the Army before advancement :—

For Lieutenant	-	-	-	-	3 years' service.
For Captain	-	-	-	-	11 years' service.

Exemptions from these examinations will be allowed as in the Special Reserve of the Army.

Temporary Officers appointed to the Special Reserve will be required to pass the examination laid down for their rank, unless exempted.

12. Officers will be removed from the Special Reserve of Officers as follows :—

Removal
from
Reserve.

- (a) For misconduct.
- (b) On resignation, if accepted by the Admiralty.
- (c) If medically unfit for Active Service.
- (d) At the age of 45, except in the case of Officers appointed under Paragraph 2 (b) and (c), who will be removed at 50 years of age.

13. Subject to compliance with the provisions of Paragraph 8, and the conditions set forth below, an Officer of the Special Reserve may be granted a retaining fee of £20 for each completed year of service.

Training fee.

(a) Ordinarily the fee will be payable annually in arrear on or after the 1st January of each year on application to the Accountant-General of the Navy.

(b) The first payment will be due on the 1st January following the year in which the Officer completed his first period of training, or, if entered from civil life, in which he was confirmed, and will bear the same proportion to the full annual fee as the number of days subsequent to the completion of training, or to confirmation, as the case may be, bears to the total number of days in the calendar year.

(c) Similarly the final payment on the Officer's removal from the Special Reserve, and any other payment that may be due for a period less than a calendar year, will be proportionate to the period to which it relates.

(d) No payment will be due in respect of any period during which the Officer is serving, and in receipt of pay from the Crown, during a time of national emergency, but such service will be deemed to be the equivalent of annual training for the purpose of qualifying the Officer for retaining fees during fractional parts of a calendar year preceding and succeeding such service.

(e) A retaining fee will not be paid to an Officer after his removal from the Special Reserve for misconduct, or for any other cause which, in the opinion of the Admiralty, renders him ineligible.

(f) A retaining fee may, however, be paid if due, to the legal representative of an Officer who dies while a member of the Special Reserve.

Pay during
training and
when called
out for
service.

14.—(a) Officers of the Special Reserve in receipt of pension as Warrant Officer, Class 1, will be entitled, during training and during service in time of War or Emergency, to receive their pensions concurrently with the full pay of their Rank. They will receive in addition a Training Fee of £20 annually, provided Annual Training is carried out.

(b) Officers of the Special Reserve who are in receipt of Retired Pay or Pension (except Officers pensioned as Warrant Officer, Class 1) when called out for service in time of War or Emergency will be paid under the Regulations applicable to the Reserve of Officers, R.M. (Order in Council, 12th March. 1903). If they attend for training they will receive the full pay and allowances of their Rank, but will cease to draw their Retired Pay or Pension during such period.

(c) In the case of any such Officer in the Special Reserve who has commuted his Retired Pay or Pension, or who received a gratuity on discharge, a deduction will be made from his Full Pay equal to the amount of Retired Pay or Pension commuted, or to the annual value of the gratuity.

Greenwich
Hospital
Pension.

15. Warrant Officers, Class 1, appointed to Commissions in the Special Reserve will remain eligible for the Greenwich Hospital Pension allowed for Warrant Officers, Royal Marines.

C.W. 39382.

1918.

No. 30*.

C.W.

15th August, 1918.

SUB-LIEUTENANT G. L. GODFREY, R.N.V.R.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by George Leslie Godfrey, a Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's

Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 25th October, 1917, while in action in Belgium :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant George Leslie Godfrey a pension of £100 a year, for three years in the first instance, to commence on the 25th October, 1918.

C.W. 38891.

1918.

No. 30A*.

15th August, 1918.

C.W.

**FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT A. H. V. FLETCHER,
R.N.A.S.—WOUNDS PENSION.**

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 19th July, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Albert Harry Victor Fletcher, a Captain in Your Majesty's Air Force, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him while in action in France on the 29th April, 1917, when serving as a Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Captain Albert Harry Victor Fletcher a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence on the 29th April, 1918.

C.W. 38898.

1918.

No. 30B*.

15th August, 1918.

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the

No. 30B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Realm Regulations”) under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In subsection (1) of Regulation 2J the words “ on behalf of the Food Controller ” shall be omitted.

2. For removing doubts it is hereby declared that the powers conferred on the Board of Trade by Regulation 2JJ shall include and shall be deemed always to have included power of making arrangements with the Food Controller, as well as with any other Government Department, for the exercise of the powers of the Board under Regulations 2B, 2F, 2G, 2H and 7, as applied by the said Regulation 2JJ.

3. After Regulation 34A the following regulation shall be inserted :—

“ 34B.—(1) Where a difference has been referred under sub-section (2) of Section one of the Munitions of War Act, 1915, for settlement in accordance with the provisions of the First Schedule to that Act, and it appears to the Minister of Labour that an award cannot be obtained, and that in consequence thereof the production of any article essential to the successful prosecution of the war is hampered, the Minister may annul the reference and substitute therefor a reference to a single arbitrator appointed by himself.

(2) An award given by any such arbitrator shall be binding both on employers and employed and may be made retrospective.

(3) If any employer or person employed thereafter acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the award, or if an employer declares, causes, or takes part in a lock-out within the meaning of the said Act, or a person employed takes part in a strike within the meaning of the said Act, in connection with the difference so referred to a single arbitrator, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, but a person guilty of any such offence shall not be sentenced to imprisonment.”

No. 30c*.

23rd August, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Burbanks, Adolphos G., Buenos Aires.

Castro, Ventura, Buenos Aires.

Compania Vinicella, Calle Pueyrredon 1136, Buenos Aires.

Frese, K., & Company, San Antonio Oeste.

Geron, Armando, Buenos Aires.

No. 30c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Homad, Felipe, Calle Tres Sargentos 492, Buenos Aires.
 Martinez & Cunche, Buenos Aires.
 Molino, Hijos de José Cru, Buenos Aires.
 Rudolphi, Alfredo, Avenida de Mayo 963, Buenos Aires.
 Sartorio & Company, Calle Pueyrredon 1130, Buenos Aires.
 Scapusio, Juan B., & Company, Viamonte 933, and Doblaz 447,
 Buenos Aires.

BOLIVIA.

Empresa Prospera (Quiebra A. Metting).
 Guteirrez, Pablo, Cochabamba and Oruro.
 Metting, A., Quiebra (Metting Bankruptcy), Colavi & Ocavi
 Mines.
 Prospera, Empresa (Quiebra A. Metting).
 Quiebra A. Metting (Metting Bankruptcy), Colavi & Ocavi
 Mines.
 Ramirez, Luis, Villazon.
 Yarur and Lolas, Oruro.
 Zavala & Company, La Paz.

BRAZIL.

Costa, Fernando, & Company, Santos and Sao Paulo.
 Ramos, Antonio (or Angelino), Rua da Constituicao 14, Rio de
 Janeiro, and Bomfim, Minas Geraes.
 Simon, Heinrich, Rua de Hospicio 47, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Mally & Reccius, Valdivia.
 Olivares, Miguel, Angol 1162, Concepcion.

COLOMBIA.

Cristo, Jorge, & Company, San José de Cúcuta.

COSTA RICA.

Compania Agricola de Turrialba, San José and Turrialba.
 Herman, Friederich, Santa Cruz and San José.
 Himmel and Von Storren, San José.
 Kumpel, Juan, Sarchi de Grecia.
 Lohrengel, C. W., Tres Rios and San José.
 Rodriguez, José, Port Limon.
 Turrialba, Compania Agricola (see under Compania).

CUBA.

Cardenas, Tuya F. Gonzales.

ECUADOR.

Gomez, Rufino, Esmeraldas.
 Gabriel, M., Manta.

Ponce, Adel Francisco, Guayaquil.
 Ponce, Francisco Martinez, Guayaquil.
 Telmo, Bastidas, Esmeraldas.
 Wendt, Hans O., Quito and Ibarra.

GUATEMALA.

Chang, Antonio, & Company, Guatemala City.
 Monteros Hermanos, Guatemala City.
 Ton Ley Lon & Company, Guatemala City.
 Wing on Tay, Guatemala City.
 Wong, Eugenio, & Company, Guatemala City.

HONDURAS.

Eyl, Wilhelm, Tegucigalpa.
 Voeggler, Karl, San Pedro Sula.

MEXICO.

Aachen & Munich, Mexico City.
 Abastecedor Electrico, El (Mendoza & Llanos), Mexico City.
 Acacia, La (Enrique del Rio), Vera Cruz.
 Agupito, Acriago, Orizaba.
 Albingia, Mexico City.
 Albuerne, José, Mexico City.
 Alianz, La, Mexico City.
 Almacen de Ropa (Menendez y Hermano), Orizaba, Chihuahua.
 Ayub, Felipe (La Palestina), Chihuahua.
 Ayub, G., & Company (La Casa Blanca), Chihuahua.
 Ayub, Hermanos (La Ciudad de Constantinople).
 Ayub, Salamon (La Violeta), Chihuahua.
 Barnstorf, German, Puebla.
 Basol, Juan (El Telegrapho), Torreon.
 Bettinger, Ernest, Torreon.
 Blanco Cayetana, Jr., y Cia., Mexico City and San Geronimo.
 Boehringer, Ernest, Torreon.
 Botica Alemana (Jorge Dorn), Orizaba.
 Burchard, Juan F., Monterey.
 Calvo, J. B., Vera Cruz.
 Canavati, A., Hermanos, Chihuahua.
 Canavati, Hermanos, Torreon.
 Canavati, Juan (La Ciudad de Londres), Chihuahua.
 Cangas, Hermanos, Vera Cruz.
 Casa Alemana, Orizaba.
 Casa Blanca, La, Chihuahua.
 Cauterio, El, Mexico City.
 Cavasos, Garcia Manuel, Neuvo Laredo.
 Cavasos, Manuel, Jr., Nuevo Laredo.
 Cavasos, Manuel, Sr., Nuevo Laredo.

No. 30c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Cayetana, Blanco (see under Blanco).
 Compania de Seguros contra Incendio, Mexico City.
 Compania de Tugamapam, Vera Cruz.
 Constantinople, La Ciudad de, Chihuahua.
 Coppel, Luis, Mazatlan.
 Dam, Max, & Company, Durango.
 Del Rio, Enrique (La Acacia), Vera Cruz.
 Deutsche Haus, Orizaba.
 Dia, El, Monterey.
 Dorn, Jorge (Botica Alemana), Orizaba.
 Drogueria de Coliseo, La, Mexico City.
 Estrella, La (José Soliveras & Company Sucs.), Mexico City.
 Faist, Oscar, Colimar.
 Fatuch & Nogaim (La Palma), Chihuahua.
 Fatuch, Salim, Chihuahua.
 Femmerling, Guillermo, Torreon.
 Fernandi, A. (see Princessa Teatro, La).
 Franke, Alfredo, Puebla.
 Friedeberg, Guillermo, Mexico City.
 Fritsch, W. E., Mexico City.
 Fundicion de Simalon, Guadalajara and Maxella.
 Gillman, Paul, Vera Cruz.
 Gottlieb, Leon P. (La Princessa), Torreon.
 Grossmann & Pabst, Revillagigedo 3A, Mexico City.
 Haas, Robert, Merida.
 Hadad, Alfredo, Tampico.
 Hale, C., & Company (Refrigeradora Veracruzana), Vera Cruz.
 Hanseatica Norddeutscher, Mexico City.
 Hemken, Enrique, Mexico City.
 Hofmann, Arturo, Puebla.
 Hofmann y Cia., Puebla.
 Huseman & Grebe (La Perla), Tampico.
 Karlbach, Max, Orizaba.
 Ketelsen, Carlos, Chihuahua.
 Klostermand, E. K., Torreon.
 Kramer, Theodor, Mexico City.
 Laue & Cia. (partner, Juan Laue), Puebla.
 Laue, Juan (partner in Laue & Cia.), Puebla.
 Lederman, Arturo, Puebla.
 Londres, La Ciudad de (Juan Canavati), Chihuahua.
 Louvier & Company, Sucrs., Puebla.
 Maassm, Ernesto, Orizaba.
 Madgeburgunsa, Mexico City.
 Mannheimer Versicherungs Gesellschaft, Mexico City.
 Mantilla, V., & Company, Mexico City.
 Mendoza & Llanos (El Abastecedor Electrico), Mexico City.
 Menendez y Hermano (Almacen de Ropa), Orizaba.
 Meyer, Hans, Vera Cruz.

Meyer, Rodolfo, Mexico City.
 Mochalam, Roberto, Saltillo.
 Murguruza & Munis, Tampico.
 Musswitz, Guillermo, Vera Cruz.
 Nassar Hermanos, Torreon.
 National Prussian, Mexico City.
 Neumaier, Otto, Orizaba.
 Ortiz, Augustin, Merelia.
 Owling, Federico, Mexico City.
 Palestina, La (Ayub, Felipe), Chihuahua.
 Palma, La (Fatuch & Nogaim), Chihuahua.
 Perez y Arce, Tampico.
 Perla, La (Huseman & Grebe), Tampico.
 Pesquera Sucs., Vera Cruz.
 Petterson, Alberto (El Standard), Orizaba.
 Princessa Teatro, La (A. Fernandi), Tampico.
 Raesfeld, Ernesto von, Puebla.
 Refrigeradora Veracruzana (Hale & Company), Vera Cruz.
 Rojo y Cualda, Mexico City.
 Romero y Scapacchini, Jorge, Mexico City.
 Ruiz, Ovidio, Frontera.
 Salaman, X. N., & Company, San Luis Potosi.
 Saleme, Felipe, Merelia.
 Saloon Berlin (Hauser & Musswitz), Vera Cruz.
 Schneider, Franz, Mexico City.
 Segundo Alonso, & Company, Mexico City.
 Slim, Elias, Mexico City.
 Slim, Jorge, Mexico City.
 Soliveras, José, & Company, S. en C. (La Estrella), Mexico City.
 Soliveras, José, Mexico City.
 Standard, El (Alberto Petterson), Orizaba.
 Stephan, Carlos, & Company, Mexico City.
 Sundberg, Gustavo, Mexico City.
 Telegrapho, El (Basol, Juan), Torreon.
 Tugamapam, Compania de (see under Compania).
 Valquarts, Conrad, Puebla.
 Venning, Julio, Orizaba.
 Vila, José, Gestels, Puebla.
 Violeta, La, Chihuahua.
 Watty, Ricardo, Mexico City.
 Warnholtz, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Warnholtz, E., Mexico City.
 Wichman, Ernesto, Mexico City.

MOROCCO.

Benarroch, Moses J., Melilla.

No. 30c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.***NETHERLANDS.**

Bruckman, Willem, Utrechtschestraat 30, and P.C. Hooftstraat
124, Amsterdam.

Leeuw-Hoornstra, S. de, Van Breestraat 138, Amsterdam.

Reyers, H. J. J., De Wetstraat 6, Arnhem.

Straub, C., Saftlevenstraat 33, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Biezeveld, H. P., Katia Wetan 33, Bandoeng.

Eigen, O. von, Lagoo Boti, Tobo, Sumatra.

Hoyer, E., Medan and Batavia.

Lütringhaus, P.

Meerwalt, J. H., Tobo, Tapanuli, Sumatra.

Schröter, Dr. G.

Thai Seng.

Ydens, H., Silindoeng, Tapanuli, Sumatra.

NICARAGUA.

Bunge, F., Managua.

Dorn, Enrique, & Company, Matagalpa.

Junge, Fritz (Frederick), Bluefields.

PERU.

Benavides, Aurelio, Mollendo.

Cortez, Ramon G., Pacasmayo.

Gamboa, A. S., Ascope.

Lizarzaburu, J., Trujillo.

SALVADOR.

Sosa, Domingo, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Amann, Santiago, Bilbao and Deusto.

Candil, Rollo (see Rollo Candil, Camilo).

Eckhardt, Dr., Repitan 16, Aranjuez, Madrid.

Editorial Tibidabo (see Tipografía Xalapeira).

Hispano-Americano Express (see Metal, Julio, & Company),

Rambla Santa Monica 33, Barcelona.

Hornemann (or Ornnemann), Oscar, Conde de Romanonas 12,
Madrid.

Kroeber, Ricardo, Faubourg de Begona, Bilbao.

Lussnig, Rodolfo, Passo del Principe 20, Almeria.

"Mercedes," Sociedad Española de Automobiles (see under
Sociedad).

Metal, Julio, & Company (Hispano-Americano Express), Rambla
Santa Monica 33, Barcelona.

Ornnemann, Oscar (see under Hornemann).

Paschen, Hans, Calle de la Trinidad 13, Madrid.

Rollo Candil, Camilo (address for correspondence, Hotel Ingles), Madrid.

Schafer, Francisco, Lagasca 117, Madrid.

Schönfeld Hertel, Maximo, Aribau 45, Vergara 5, and Rambla Santa Monica 33, Barcelona.

Sociedad Española de Automobiles "Mercedes," Ponzano 51, Madrid.

Tipografia Xalapeira (Editorial Tibidabo), Arco de San Silvestre 4, Barcelona.

Ullmann, Guillermo, Calle Felipe IV. 5, Madrid.

Xalapeira, Tipografía (see under Tipografía).

SWEDEN.

Skandinaviska Reprodukts A/B., Stadsgarden 12, Stockholm.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Barbagelata, R., Calle Defensa 375, Buenos Aires.

BRAZIL.

Kiernan, Cyril F., Manaos and Para.

GREECE.

Anatoli Insurance Company, The, Athens.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Ayer Moelik Estate (see "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij), Indragiri.

Gading Estate (see "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij).

"Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij (Gading Estate, Ayer Moelik Estate and Soengi Sago Estate), Sumatra.

Soengi Sago Estate (see "Indragiri" Cultuur Maatschappij).

SALVADOR.

Arnold, Frederick, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Pagelsen, Otto.

VARIATIONS.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- March 16th, 1916. Bunge, Ernesto A., & Born, J., Calle 25 de Mayo 340, Calle Entre Rios 1676, and Calle Herrera 1253, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Nov. 10th, 1916. Bustamante, Miguel, Calle Alsina 974, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Aug. 17th, 1917. "Continental" Compañia Transatlantica de Caoutchouc, Calle Viamonte 758, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- April 14th, 1916. Hasenclever & Company, Calle Belgrano 673, Calle Ayolas 458, Calle Herrera corner of Calle Ituzaingo, Calle Chile 40, Calle Australia 1245, Calle Azopardo 728, Calle Patricios 1916, Calle Azara 1245, Calle España 1226, and Calle P. Mendoza 1657, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Heinlein & Company, Avenida de Mayo 1402-1500, and Calle Garay 2428-2450, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 2nd, 1916. Hirsch, Alfredo (of Sociedad Financiera é Industrial Sud Americana), Calle 25 de Mayo 340, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Hoffmann & Stocker, Calle Moreno 443, and Paseo Colon 417, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Nov. 10th, 1916. Horn & Company, Calle Sarmiento 385, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- May 11th, 1917. Jaenecke Hermanos & F. Schneemann, Calle Independencia 986-1000, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Junghans Hermanos, Calle Alsina 1156, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 30th, 1917. Latté, Curt, & Company, Calle Muñiz 1066, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- May 11th, 1917. Pels & Lakatos, Calle 25 de Mayo 294, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 24th, 1916. Rhodius & Company, Calle Rivadavia 842, and Calle Herrera 2250-54, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 30c*

- March 24th, 1916. Roehrs, E., & Company, Calle San Martin 195 and 170 (Galeria Guemes), and Avenida Montes de Oca 604, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Calle Agraciada 2414, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Feb. 2nd, 1917. Szulc & Raedler, Calle Victoria 851, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Calle Florida 1430, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- June 2nd, 1916. Wayss & Freytag, Calle Peru 375, and Calle Neuquen 701-729, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

CHILE.

- Feb. 16th, 1917. Müller, E., & Company, Iquique,
no connection with
Muller, Ernesto, & Company, Valparaiso.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

- Aug. 9th, 1918. Pharmacie Centrale (manager, Dr. Huen),
Aux Cayes, Hayti.

MOROCCO.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Bakkali, Ahmed (Hamed, Mohammed),
Tetuan.
- June 30th, „ Benmergui, Vidal E., Tetuan,
should read also as
Vidal S. Benmergui, Tetuan.
- Feb. 29th, „ Tornow, Max L., & Company, Tetuan and
Ceuta.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- July 12th, 1918. Kerkhoff & Company, Handel Maatschappij
v/h., Medan and Sebang.

SPAIN.

- July 26th, 1918. Banco Hispano Austro-Hungaro, Avenida del
Conde de Penalver 24, and Calle de
Caballero de Gracia 23, Madrid.
- May 17th, 1918. Flix, Sociedad Electro-Quimica de, Calle
Valencia 236, and Calle Princesa 21.
Barcelona; and Flix.
- „ „ Hesperides, Sociedad Commercial Hispano-
Alemana (see Productos Ibericos S/A.),
Calle Pascual y Genis 2, Valencia.
- „ „ Productos Ibericos, S/A. (see Hesperides,
Sociedad Commercial Hispano-Alemana),
Madrid and Valencia.

No. 30c*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

June 15th, 1916. Rafols, Jaime, & Compañia, Dormitorio San Francisco 5; Vila y Vila, Barcelona; and Port Bou.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, is in press and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would,

however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 39838.

1918.

No. 30d*.

27th August, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

No. 30D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following additions to the Schedule to the same :—

That the following headings should be added :—

Notes of the Bank of France to all destinations except to destinations in France.

Notes of the United States Government and United States Bank Notes to all destinations except to destinations in the United States.

L. 40116.
1918.

No. 31.
C.W.

4th September, 1918.

CLIMATE ALLOWANCE—RIVER NILE, PERSIAN
GULF, RED SEA, GULF OF ADEN AND
MESOPOTAMIAN RIVERS.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, it is provided that Climate Allowance at the following rates may be paid to Officers and Men serving in certain specified localities where the climate is of a tropical or unhealthy nature, viz. :—

Commissioned and Commissioned War-					
rant Officers	-	-	-	-	3s. a day,
Warrant and Subordinate Officers	-				1s. a day,
Rest of the Ship's Company	-	-			6d. a day :

And whereas we consider that payment of this Allowance should be extended in certain cases :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following arrangements :—

(1) Climate Allowance to be payable from the 1st April to 30th September of each year to Officers and Men serving in Your Majesty's Ships on the River Nile.

(2) In the following localities the Climate Allowance now payable only during the period 1st June to 30th September of each year to be extended to cover the period 1st April to 30th September :—

The Persian Gulf,
Mesopotamian Rivers,
Red Sea,
Gulf of Aden (including Aden Wireless Telegraph Station).

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 41814.

1918.

No. 31*.

4th September, 1918.

C.W.

LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER R. F. CROSSMAN,
R.N.V.R.—WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 2nd August, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Robert Francis Crossman, a Lieutenant-Commander in Your Majesty's Naval Volunteer Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 9th October, 1914, while in action in Belgium :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant-Commander Robert Francis Crossman a pension of £200 a year for life, to commence on the 9th October, 1915.

C.W. 42307.

1918.

No. 31A*.

4th September, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty

No. 31A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following regulation shall be substituted for Regulation 9B :—

9B. It shall not be lawful to hold any race meeting, that is to say any meeting at which racing with horses, galloways or ponies which is open to the public, whether on payment or otherwise, takes place; and if an attempt is made to hold a race meeting in contravention of this regulation it shall be lawful to take such steps as may be necessary to prevent the holding thereof; and if any person takes part in the control management or organisation of any such meeting, or allows any horse, galloway or pony to run at such meeting, or brings any horse, galloway, or pony to a place where any such meeting is proposed to be held for the purpose of taking part in a race, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations :

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to a race meeting held in Great Britain under the authority of the Stewards of the Jockey Club or the National Hunt Committee in pursuance of any scheme or programme of racing sanctioned by the Army Council in consultation with the Board of Trade, or a race meeting held in Ireland in pursuance of any arrangements made by the Lord Lieutenant with the Irish Turf Club.

2. The following regulation shall be substituted for Regulation 11A :—

11A. The Minister of Munitions, with a view to maintaining or increasing the supply of light, heat, or power for the purpose of the production, repair or transport of war material or any other work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, may

(a) by order direct that lights of any specified class or description shall be extinguished or their use restricted to such extent, between such hours,

within such area, on such premises, and during such period, as may be specified in the order; or

- (b) prohibit, restrict or otherwise regulate and control the supply, or means of supply, of electricity to, or its use in, any premises or class of premises, or any place or undertaking,

and if any person having control of any light, or occupying or having control of, or managing, or being in charge of, premises in on or in connection with which any light is used acts in contravention of any such order as to lights, or if any person fails to comply with or acts in contravention of any order or requirement hereunder as to the supply, or means of supply, or use of electricity he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations :

Provided that—

(i) This regulation shall not apply to any lights required to be kept lighted by a competent naval or military authority, or other officer authorised by him for the purpose, or under any order made under Regulation 11 by the Secretary of State, or the Secretary for Scotland; and

(ii) No order or requirement shall be made for the closing of any power station belonging to any local authority or for the connection of any such power station with any other power station except with the concurrence of the appropriate Government Department, and if any question arises as to which Government Department is the appropriate Government Department the question shall be finally determined by the Treasury.

3. The following paragraph shall be inserted in Regulation 14B after the words “specified in the order” where they thirdly occur :—

The Secretary of State may make any such order as aforesaid with respect to any alien in any case where in his opinion the making of the order is calculated to secure the safety of any British subject in any foreign country.

In the same regulation for “Provided that any such order” there shall be substituted the words “Provided that any order under this regulation.”

4. In Regulation 21A “without lawful authority or excuse” shall be omitted, and after “not belonging to him” there shall be inserted the words “and without the authority of the owner.”

No. 31A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

5. The following paragraph shall be substituted for the 2nd paragraph of Subsection (13) of Regulation 56 :—

For the purposes of this regulation the expression “press offence” means :—

- (a) the publication in print, or communication for the purpose of publication in print, of any information in contravention of Regulation 18, or the having in possession any printed publication in contravention of that regulation;
- (b) any offence under Regulation 27 in connection with any printed publication;
- (c) any offence under Regulation 27A or 27AA, other than an offence under either of those regulations committed by means of a public speech, and any offence under Regulation 27C;
- (d) the attempting to commit, or the soliciting or inciting or endeavouring to persuade another person to commit, or the procuring aiding or abetting, or the doing of any act preparatory to, the commission of, any offence which is a press offence within the meaning of paragraph (a), paragraph (b) or paragraph (c);

and where a person alleged to be guilty of an offence which is a press offence within the meaning of this provision is also alleged to be guilty of any other offence against these regulations in relation to the matter in respect of which the press offence is alleged to have been committed, that other offence shall also be treated as a press offence.

The decision of the Director of Public Prosecutions, the Lord Advocate, or the Attorney-General for Ireland, as the case may be, that an alleged offence is, or is to be treated as, a press offence, shall be final and conclusive.

6. The following regulation shall be inserted after Regulation 64 :—

64A. Where by any order made under these regulations by any Government Department or authority and for the time being in force, any clauses or words are directed to be added to or omitted from a previous order so made by the same Government Department or authority, or to be substituted for any other clauses or words in such a previous order, then copies of that previous order printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office after such direction takes effect may be printed with the clauses or words so added omitted or substituted, and the clauses and paragraphs thereof numbered in accordance with such

L. 42037.

1918.

No. 32.
N.L.

4th September, 1918.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Orders in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, and the 9th day of February, 1914, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by

No. 32 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 17 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, as amended by the said Order in Council dated the 9th day of February, 1914, is hereby repealed.

3. The following Rule shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth, and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the said Order in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, in the position indicated by the number prefixed thereto :—

17. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over 2,500 tons gross register intends to pass in or out of the Harbour she shall hoist the Red Ensign over "M" flag (International Code—alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or if no gaff, hoisted abreast of the maintop in the middle line of the ship or on the *Ensign Staff*) by night, as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall be hoisted by day, or position lights by night at the Semaphore Tower in the Dockyard and position lights shall also be shown at the Horse Fort by night, for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the harbour shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" flag by day, or showing the red light by night, at the foremast head: provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

N.L. 41993.

1918.

No. 33.

4th September, 1918.

N.L.

DOCKYARD PORT OF DOVER—AMENDMENTS
TO RULES.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from

time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Orders in Council dated the 10th day of June, 1912, and the 9th day of February, 1914, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Dover :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend and add to such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clauses 2 and 4 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council, dated the 10th day of June, 1912, as amended by the said Order in Council, dated the 9th day of February, 1914, are hereby repealed.

3. The following Rules shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Dover, and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the said Order in Council dated the 10th day of June, 1912, in the positions indicated by the numbers prefixed thereto :—

2. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel, being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over 9,000 tons gross register, intends to pass in or out of the Admiralty Harbour through the Eastern entrance she shall hoist the Red Ensign over " M " flag (International Code—

Alphabetical) by day, or a Red Light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or, if no gaff, hoisted abreast of the maintop in the middle line of the ship *or on the Ensign Staff*) by night, as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted by day, or position lights by night, on the flagstaff on the eastern breakwater for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the harbour or in the approach to the eastern entrance outside the harbour, shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" flag, or showing the Red Light at the foremast head: provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

4. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel, being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over 9,000 tons gross register, intends to pass in or out of the Admiralty Harbour through the Western entrance she shall hoist the Red Ensign over "M" flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night, at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights, vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or, if no gaff, hoisted abreast of the main top in the middle line of the ship *or on the Ensign Staff*) by night, as a general warning. The Red Ensign over "M" flag shall not, however, be so hoisted when other vessels are using or are about to use the Western entrance as indicated by signal at the Commercial Harbour Master's Flagstaff, except in cases of emergency when priority of passage shall be given to His Majesty's vessels or other vessel, being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over 9,000 tons gross register. All other vessels under way in the harbour or in the approach to the Western entrance outside the harbour shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" flag, or showing the Red Light at the foremast head: provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

N.L. 41993.

1918.

No. 34.

4th September, 1918.

N.L.

DOCKYARD PORT OF PORTLAND—AMENDMENTS TO RULES.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Order in Council dated the 30th day of March, 1914, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Portland :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend and add to such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 9 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 30th day of March, 1914, is hereby repealed.

3. The following Rule shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Portland and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the said Order in Council, dated the 30th day of March, 1914, in the position indicated by the number prefixed thereto :—

9. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel, being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over

No. 34

Admiralty Orders in Council.

9,000 tons gross register intends to pass in or out of the Harbour she shall hoist the Red Ensign over "M" flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or, if no gaff, hoisted abreast the maintop in the middle line of the ship *or on the Ensign Staff*) by night, as a general warning; and all other vessels under way within the limits of the Dockyard Port shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" flag, or showing the red light at the foremast head; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

N.L. 41993.

1918.

No. 35.

4th September, 1918.

N.L.

DOCKYARD PORTS OF PLYMOUTH AND
DEVONPORT—AMENDMENTS TO RULES.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulations Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Order in Council dated the 14th day of October, 1915, with reference to the two Dockyard Ports of Plymouth and Devonport :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend and add to such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 9 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 14th day of October, 1915, is hereby repealed.

3. The following Rule shall have effect in relation to the two Dockyard Ports of Plymouth and Devonport, and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the said Order in Council of the 14th day of October, 1915, in the position indicated by the number prefixed thereto :—

9. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel in charge of His Majesty's Officers intends to pass between the Dockyard Port of Devonport and Plymouth Sound she shall hoist the Red Ensign over " M " flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the Peak, or, if no gaff, hoisted abreast the maintop in the middle line of the ship or on the Ensign Staff) by night, as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted by day, or position lights by night, on the Flagstaff at Mount Wise for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the Dockyard Port of Devonport or in the narrow waters of Plymouth Sound shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over " M " flag, or showing a red light at the foremast head ; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

N.L. 41993.

1918.

No. 36

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 36.*4th September, 1918.*N.L.DOCKYARD PORTS OF CHATHAM AND
SHEERNESS—AMENDMENTS TO RULES.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port, and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Order in Council, dated the 16th day of June, 1915, with reference to the two Dockyard Ports of Chatham and Sheerness :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend and add to such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 3 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 16th June, 1915, is hereby repealed.

3. The following Rule shall have effect in relation to the two Dockyard Ports of Chatham and Sheerness and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the

said Order in Council dated the 16th day of June, 1915, in the position indicated by the number prefixed thereto :—

3. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over 9,000 tons gross register under way within the limits of the Dockyard Ports hoists the Red Ensign over "M" flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the Port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day and show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or if no gaff, hoisted abreast of the maintop in the middle line of the ship *or on the Ensign Staff*) by night, as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted by day or position lights by night, for the same purpose at Chatham Dockyard and at the Signal Station at Garrison Point Fort, Sheerness, and all other vessels under way in the Dockyard Ports shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" flag, or showing the red light at the foremast head; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

N.L. 41993.

1918.

No. 37.

4th September, 1918.

N.L.

DOCKYARD PORT OF PEMBROKE— AMENDMENTS TO RULES.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to

No. 37 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port, and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Orders in Council dated the 26th day of September, 1891, and the 9th day of February, 1914, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Pembroke :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend and add to such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 7 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 26th day of September, 1891, as amended by the said Order in Council dated the 9th day of February, 1914, is hereby repealed.

3. The following Rule shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Pembroke and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the said Order in Council dated the 26th day of September, 1891, in the position indicated by the number prefixed thereto :—

7. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel in charge of His Majesty's Officers intends to pass into, through, or out of the Dockyard Port, she shall hoist the Red Ensign over " M " flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the Port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart hoisted at the peak, or if no gaff, hoisted abreast the maintop in the middle line of the ship or on the *Ensign Staff*) by night as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted by day, or position lights by night at the Dockyard Semaphore Station for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the Dockyard Port shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over " M " flag or showing the red light at the

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 37

foremast head : provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed, and that she shall, so far as is practicable, be kept on the side of the fairway which lies on her own starboard side.

N.L. 41993.. 1918.No. 38.*4th September, 1918.*C.W.

**MEDICAL OFFICERS DOING DUTIES OF SURGEON
AND DENTAL SURGEON—EXTRA PAY.**

WHEREAS we consider that Medical Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet who are carrying on the duties of a Dental Surgeon in addition to their proper duties as Surgeons should be granted extra pay for the additional work performed :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment, at our discretion, of an allowance of 3s. a day to Medical Officers, on the Permanent or Temporary Lists, who are performing these combined duties, with effect as from the 8th August, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 42306.1918.No. 39.*4th September, 1918.*C.W.

**CAPTAINS, R.N.R.—INCREASE OF NUMBERS
ALLOWED.**

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such Rules, Orders, and Regulations, as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 14th day of May, 1914, the ranks of Captain, and

No. 39

Admiralty Orders in Council.

Honorary Captain, R.N.R., were established, and the number of Captains was fixed at 10, exclusive of Officers who shall have retired from the capacity for which they were promoted :

And whereas we deem it expedient that this number should be increased to 20 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the proposed increase accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 42310.

1918.

No. 39*.

4th September, 1918.

C.W.

CAPTAIN G. R. A. GAUNT, C.B., C.M.G., A.-DE-C.,
R.N.—PROMOTION TO FLAG RANK WITHOUT
QUALIFYING SERVICE AFLOAT.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that to qualify a Captain whose Seniority brings him in turn for advancement to the Active List of Flag Officers, he must have served for a specified period in command of a Ship of War at Sea :

And whereas it is anticipated that Captain Guy Reginald Archer Gaunt, C.B., C.M.G., A.-de-C., will arrive at his turn for promotion without having completed the requisite qualifying service in command of a Ship of War at sea :

And whereas the circumstances under which this Officer has been employed otherwise than in a Ship of War at sea are such that, in our opinion, he should not be debarred by the operation of the Regulation in question from reaching Flag Rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of Captain Guy Reginald Archer Gaunt, C.B., C.M.G., A.-de-C., to Flag Rank in his turn, notwithstanding the Regulation above referred to.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 42399.

1918.

No. 39A*.*4th September, 1918.*C.W.

**J. B. NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER OF COAST GUARD
—SPECIAL PROMOTION TO LIEUTENANT, R.N.**

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the services rendered during the War by James Benjamin Newman, Chief Officer of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Cruiser "Squirrel," have been so meritorious as to deserve their special recognition by his promotion to the Rank of Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas no provision at present exists for the advancement to such Rank of a Chief Officer of Coast Guard:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of the said James Benjamin Newman to the Rank of Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy from the 8th August, 1918, under the conditions laid down in His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 28th day of March, 1903, for the promotion of Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers to the Rank of Lieutenant, and of his being borne additional to Establishment.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 42308.1918.No. 40.*4th September, 1918.*C.W.

**QUARTERMASTERS, R.M.—PROMOTION TO
HONORARY RANK OF CAPTAIN.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Order in Council of the 29th November, 1881, that a Quartermaster, Royal Marines, may, after completing 10 years' service as such, be granted the Honorary and Relative Rank of Captain:

And whereas, during the present abnormal conditions, Quartermasters of Your Majesty's Army are granted the Honorary Rank of Captain after 3 years' commissioned service, and we consider that Quartermasters, Royal Marines, should be eligible for a step in Honorary Rank after the same period:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to

No. 40 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

authorize us to grant, at our discretion, the Honorary Rank of Captain to Quartermasters, Royal Marines, after the completion of 3 years' commissioned service, if duly recommended: this provision to take effect from the 1st July, 1917, and to operate during the continuance of the present Hostilities.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 42647.

1918.

No. 40*.

4th September, 1918.

C.W.

LIEUTENANT F. W. SIDDALL, R.N.R.—WOUNDS
PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 7th May, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Frederick William Siddall, a Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Reserve, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him on the 13th August, 1917, while serving in Your Majesty's Ship "Bergamot."

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Frederick William Siddall a pension of £100 a year for life, to commence from the 13th August, 1918.

C.W. 41699.

1918.

No. 40A*.

4th September, 1918.

C.W.

FLIGHT SUB-LIEUTENANT H. G. HALL, R.N.A.S.—
WOUNDS PENSION.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 2nd August, 1918, to refer, for our consideration and report, the humble Memorial of Herbert Glynn Hall, a Captain in Your Majesty's Air Force, praying for the grant of a pension as compensation for injuries sustained by him while

in action in the North Sea on the 26th April, 1916, when serving as a Flight Sub-Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Naval Air Service :

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to grant to Captain Herbert Glynn Hall a pension of £100 a year, for 4 years in the first instance, to commence on the 26th April, 1917.

C.W. 41687.

1918.

No. 39B*.

6th September, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.***SCHEDULE.****ADDITIONS TO LIST.****ARGENTINA.**

Abdala, Yabo y Hermano, Calle Patricios 779, Buenos Aires.
 Balet, J. Roger, Calle Corrientes 3106-3126, Buenos Aires.
 Barbiero, Alberto, Dyachcho.
 Boocker, Carl, Asuncion, Paraguay.
 Cohen, Mauss, Levy & Company, Buenos Aires.
 Duec, Simon, Buenos Aires.
 Gomez Boglietti & Company, Buenos Aires.
 Guilbert (or Guibert), David, & Company, Buenos Aires.
 Herber, Gustav, Buenos Aires.
 Huegel, Walter, Concordia.
 Hulsteyn, Van, Vocke & Company, Buenos Aires.
 Jacobi & Marx, Buenos Aires.
 Jacobi, Sigismundo, Calle 25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires.
 Marx, Mauricio (of Jacobi & Marx), Calle Rivadavia 1815,
 Buenos Aires.
 Mussi, Francisco, Buenos Aires.
 Mutz, Santiago, Calle Vera 851, Buenos Aires.
 Nolle, Usinas de, Calle Florencio Varela 69, Buenos Aires.
 Pernas, Hermanos, Santa Cruz.
 Refinadoro, La, de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires.
 Reverchon, Carlos, Villarcia, Paraguay.
 Schopflocher & Sichel, Calle Alsina 2110, Buenos Aires.
 Stocker & Company (late Hoffmann & Stocker), Calle Moreno
 443, and Paseo Colon, Buenos Aires.
 Usinas de Nolle (see under Nolle).
 Vendrell, Delfin, Calle Solis 945, Buenos Aires.
 Zeitune (or Seitune) & Asbani, Buenos Aires.

BOLIVIA.

Boliviana de Wolfram, Compania, Sucre.
 Estrella, La (see Schultz, H.).
 Montano, Venancio, Cochabamba.
 Monterde, Manuel, Sucre.
 Pastor, Juan Manuel, La Paz.
 Rasdil, Alejandro, Oruro.
 Schuett & Company, La Paz.
 Schultz, G., La Paz.
 Schultz, H., "La Estrella," La Paz.
 Vasquel, Juan, Potosi.
 Voss, Juan, Velasco San Ignacio.

BRAZIL.

Alves, J. B., Rua Primeiro de Marco 53, Rio de Janeiro.
 Levy, Rafael (or Raphael), Rua Galeria de Crystal 17-19, Sao Paulo.
 Loeser, Carlos, Aracaju.
 Montana, Establecimiento Industrial, S./A., Rua da Alfandega, Rio de Janeiro.
 Samuel, Mauricio, Manaus.
 Schaitza, Oscar, & Company, Porto Alegre.
 Tavares, M., & Arruda, Corumba.

CHILE.

Grote & Company, Calle Esmeralda 47 and Casilla 396, Valparaiso;
 and Ahumada 307, Santiago.
 Roeschmann, Carlos (Partner in Grote & Company, q.v.).

COLOMBIA.

Bellingrodt, Wilhelm (Guillermo), Barranquilla.

CUBA.

Heilbut, Enrique (Partner in Heilbut & Company), Calle San Ignacio 54, Havana.
 Quintana, A., & Company, Calle San Isidro 24, Havana.

DENMARK.

Dansk Handels & Industri A/S., (Directors, Jacob Anton Hansen, V. G. A. Walther, and K. Kiefer), Frederiksberggade 16, Copenhagen.
 Hansen, Jacob Anton (see Dansk Handels & Industri A/S.).
 Kiefer, K. (see Dansk Handels & Industri A/S.).
 Walther, V. G. A. (see Dansk Handels & Industri A/S.).

ECUADOR.

Reira, Martin, Guayaquil.
 Sierra, José, Guayaquil.

GREECE.

Commerciale du Pirée, Société Anonyme (President, Joseph Vazyrantzikis), Piræus.
 Société Anonyme Commerciale du Pirée (see Commerciale du Pirée, Soc. Anon.).
 Vazyrantzikis, Joseph (President of the Société Anonyme Commerciale du Pirée).

GUATEMALA.

Esmeraldes Plantation (or Finca Esmeraldes) (Owner, Enrique Hermann), Costa Cuca.

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Libertad Plantation, La (Owners Deutsche Treuhand Gesellschaft).
Costa Cuca.

Mathies, José, Tumbador.

Victor, Frank, & Company, Chamerico.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Sociedad Anonima Bancaria Sucesores de J. de.
Lemos (see Lemos, J. E. de, Suc.), San Domingo.

HONDURAS.

Abarca, R. Justo, Amapala.

MEXICO.

Beyer, F., Acaponeta.

Carper & Eppstein, Mazatlan.

Cayares, G. de (of Ritter & Boch).

Chahin, Felipe, Saltillo.

Chahin, Julio, Saltillo.

Charuca, Moises, Saltillo.

Classing, Juan, Merida.

Coppel, Isaac, Mazatlan.

Eckhoff, Ernesto, Calle Bolivar 44, Mexico City.

Gonzalez, Regilio, Tampico.

Guerra Garcia, José ("La Tampiquena"), Tampico.

Haberkom, Edmundo, Monterey.

Jalil, Ali, Saltillo.

Korte, Enrique, Merida.

Lapiz Rojo, El (see Ortega, Aurelio, e Hijos).

Lopez, Federico ("La Perla"), Orizaba.

Nahle, Manuel, Saltillo.

Neumoller, Teodora, Saltillo.

Ortega, Aurelio, e Hijos ("El Lapiz Rojo"), Orizaba.

Perla, La (see Lopez, Federico).

Reimers, Pablo, Zacatecas, Aguascalientes.

Rosenstein, Hans, Mexico City.

Sapag, Abraham, Saltillo.

Sapag, Salomon, Saltillo.

Schulte, Carlos, Colima.

Serur & Joakil, Vera Cruz.

Spieler, Ricardo, Tampico.

Tampiquena, La (see Guerra Garcia, José).

Torre, C. G., Merida.

Ziegler, Julio, Puebla.

NETHERLANDS.

Holland Deli Handel Maatschappij., N. V. (Toe Laer & Co.),
Amsterdam.

Koppen & Frings (see under Nederlandsche Fabriek van Kunstmaaltseenen en Compleete Maalinrichtingen, N./V.).
 Nederlandsche Fabriek van Kunstmaaltseenen en Compleete Maalinrichtingen, N.V., v/h., Koppen & Frings, Hengermerweg, Maastricht.
 Rotterdamsche Stempelfabriek (see Sluis, B. L. van der).
 Sauter, Aug. F. M., Wolfstraat 32, Maastricht.
 Sluis, B. L. van der (Rotterdamsche Stempelfabriek), Visschersdijk 43, Rotterdam.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Bandoengsche Tegelfabriek, N/V., Bandoeng, Java.
 Begeer, Koninklijke Utrechtsche Fabriek Van Juweelen, Zilverwerken en Penningen, van C.J., Samarang.
 Fareh, M. A., Batavia.
 Guan Mo (or Guan Moh), Medan.
 Holland Deli Maatschappij, N. V. (Toe Laer & Co.), Medan.
 Kraaz, Joh., Lebong Soelit, Benkoelen.
 Lie Hien, Menado.
 Nio Kok Kie, Macassar.
 Nio Tjoan Kiat, Saleier.
 Ong Tjeng Ae (or Ong Tjing Ae), Gorontalo.
 Oriental Tabak Industrie Company, Plomer.
 Sachs, Coil, Samarang.
 Thio Tjin Tong & Company, Menado.
 Thoeng Jeng, Siang.
 Thoeng Tjeng Yong.
 Thoeng Tjeng Ting.
 Thoeng Tjeng Ting & Company.

PANAMA.

Leer, Herbert, Bocas del Toro.

PERSIA.

Abu Taleb Shirazi (trading as Islamieh Company), Teheran.
 Islamieh Company (see Abu Taleb Shirazi).

SALVADOR.

Meyer, Marcello, San Miguel.

SPAIN.

Asbert, Francisco (of Asbert, Janot & Co.), Folgarolas 52, Barcelona.
 *Heredia Guerrera, Eduardo, Sucesor de M. Heredia y Hermanos, Malaga.

* No connection with Heredia, M., y Hermano.

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Keifer, José, Calle Hurtade de Amezaga 14, Bilbao.
 Klimsch y Schulz, Ricardo, Calle Serrano 98, Madrid.
 Larrea y Keifer, Calle Hurtade de Amezaga 14, Bilbao.
 Moyano y Esteban, Agustin, Calle Barquillo 28, and Calle
 Zurbano 17, Madrid.
 Sommer, Kurt, Calle de Hortaleza 14 and 16, and Calle
 Preciados 34, Madrid.
 Stettiner, Oscar, Consejo de Ciento 159, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Kroeck, E. J., Sibyllegatan 13, Stockholm.
 Pöhler & Company, Svenska Atlaswerken A/B., Mälartorget 13,
 and Kungsholmsstrand 133, Stockholm.
 Svenska Atlaswerken (see under Pöhler & Co.).

VENEZUELA.

Vargas, Eduardo, Maracaibo.

REMOVALS.

COLOMBIA.

Kine Universal, Cartagena.
 Willson Cook, W., Cucuta.

DENMARK.

Hommel, Valdemar, Hestempollestraede 6, Copenhagen.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Auxila, Paul E. (or Paul N.), Port au Prince, Hayti.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Kerkhoff & Company, Handel Maatschappij v/h., Medan.

SPAIN.

Bosch, José, Alicante.
 Koopman, A., Barcelona.
 Orell, Augustin, Malaga.
 Orell, Juan, Malaga.
 Varo, Francisco, Alicante.

SWEDEN.

Larsson, L. E., & Company, A/B., Uppsala.

VENEZUELA.

Manuel, Franco, La Merida and Maracaibo.

VARIATIONS.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA.

- Feb. 2nd, 1917. Aust, Alfonso, Calle San Martin 345 and Calle Suarez 1921, Buenos Aires, Argentina, should read
Aust, Alfonso, Calle Sarmiento 385, and Calle Aristobolo del Valle 1936 Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- April 14th, 1916. Austro American Steamship Company, Calle San Martin 470, Buenos Aires, Argentina; Montevideo, Uruguay; and all Branches in Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay, should read
Austro American Steamship Company, Calle 25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and all Branches in Argentina and Uruguay.
- July 18th, 1916. Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Ueberseeische Bank), Calle Reconquista corner of Bartolome Mitre, Buenos Aires, Argentina, should read
Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Ueberseeische Bank), Calle Reconquista corner of Calle Bartolome Mitre, Calle Corrientes 1800, Calle Santa Fe 2401, Calle Lima 1666, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 8th, 1917. Bennevitz, R., Buenos Aires, Argentina, should read
Bennewitz, R. (Rhodius & Company, q.v.), Calle Patagones 570, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- April 14th, 1916. Boeker & Company, Calle Maipu 463, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and all Branches, should read
Boeker & Company, Calle Maipu 463, Calle Santa Rosalia 2656, Buenos Aires; and all other Branches in Argentina.

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Sept. 14th, 1917. Boiso, Manuel, Calle Sarmiento 643, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Boiso, Manuel, Calle Sarmiento 643, Calle Provincias Unidas 2171, Buenos Aires, Argentine.
- March 24th, 1916. Brauss, Mahn & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and Calle Cerrito 407, Montevideo, Uruguay,
should read
Brauss, Mahn & Company, Florida 171 (Pasaje General Guemes), Buenos Aires, Argentina; Calle Cerrito 407, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- April 14th, 1916. Bromberg & Company, Calle Moreno 401, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Bromberg & Company, Calle Moreno 401; Calle Salta 1525, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 24th, 1916. Delfino, A. M., & Hermano, Calle Sarmiento 442-448, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Delfino, A. M., & Hermano, Calle Reconquista 335-339, Calle Bouchard 484, Calle Paraguay 1858, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 1st, 1918. Elkan, Pablo S., & Company, Avenida de Mayo 941, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Elkan, Pablo S., & Company, Calle Alsina 1147, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Nov. 10th, 1916. Fuhrmann, H., & Company, Calle Peru 1182-1188, and Calle Cochabamba 102, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Fuhrmann, H., & Company, Calle Peru 1182-1188, Calle Cochabamba 102-120, Calle Azopardo 1303-1335, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 24th, 1918. Gasmotorenfabrik Deutz, Calle Moreno 550-554, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and all Branches,
should read
Gasmotorenfabrik Deutz, Paseo Colon 476-482, Calle General Urquiza 350, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and all Branches in Argentina and Uruguay.

- March 24th, 1916. Hansa Steamship Line (Deutsche Dampfschiff Gesellschaft), Calle Sarmiento 320, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Hansa Steamship Line (Deutsche Dampfschiff Gesellschaft, Bremen), Calle Sarmiento 320, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Hardt, Engelbert, & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 853-871, and Calle Patricios 1937, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Montevideo, Uruguay,
should read
Hardt, Engelbert, & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 853-871, Calle Patricios 1937, Calle Mejico 243, Calle Cochabamba 153-175, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- April 14th, 1916. Heinlein & Company, Avenida de Mayo 1402-1500, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Heinlein & Company, Avenida de Mayo 1402-1509, Calle Garay 2450, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Feb. 15th, 1918. Hellmuth, Otto Carl, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Hellmuth, Otto Carl (Staudt & Co., q.v.), Calle Lima 467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Jan. 5th, 1917. Hermann, Edmundo, c/o Banco Germanico de la America del Sud, Calle O'Higgins 2020, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Hermann, Edmundo (Banco Germanico de la America del Sud, q.v.), Loreto 2592, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 2nd, 1916. Hirsch, Alfredo (of Sociedad Financiera e Industrial Sud Americana),
should read
Hirsch, Alfredo, Calle Sarmiento, corner of Calle 25 de Mayo, Calle Conde 2084, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Hoffmann & Stocker, Calle Moreno 443, Buenos Aires,
should read
Stocker & Company (late Hoffmann & Stocker), Calle Moreno 443, and Paseo Colon, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

- Digitized by Google

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 39B*

- May 2nd, 1916. Martinez de Hoz, Florencio, & Company,
Calle Reconquista 43, Calle Peru 475, and
Calle Pueyrredon 320-326, Buenos Aires,
Argentina,
should read
Martinez de Hoz, Florencio, & Company,
Calle Sarmiento 385, Avenida Alvear 3076,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Nov. 10th, ,, Mey, Hugo, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Mey, Hugo (of Curt Berger & Co.), Calle
Esmeralda 184, Calle Loreto 1748, Buenos
Aires, Argentina.
- Sept. 14th, 1917. Muller, A. H., Calle Alsina 430-434, Buenos
Aires, Argentina,
should read
Muller, A. H., Calle Alsina 430, Buenos
Aires, Argentina; and all Branches in
Paraguay.
- Aug. 17th, ,, Mutzenbecher & Company, Calle San Martin
233, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Mutzenbecher & Company, Calle San Martin
170 (Galeria General Guemes), Buenos
Aires, Argentina.
- July 20th, ,, Nobel, Hugo, Calle Cangallo 303, Buenos
Aires, Argentina,
should read
Nobel, Hugo, Calle Cangallo 309, Calle
Buchardo 1040, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- April 27th, ,, Novara, Francisco, Bahia Blanca, Argentina,
should read
Novaro, Francisco, Bahia Blanca, Argentina.
- June 2nd, 1916. Oster, Jorge (of Sociedad Financiera e
Industrial Sud Americana),
should read
Oster, Jorge (of Bunge & Born), Calle Arcos
1661, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- May 11th, 1917. Pels & Lakatos, Calle Bartolome Mitre 363,
Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Pels & Lakatos, Calle 25 de Mayo 294,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. Petersen & Gutierrez, Calle Cangallo 499,
Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Petersen & Gutierrez, Calle Sarmiento 385,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Aug. 17th, 1917. Plate, Juan F., Calle Balcarce 470-474,
Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Plate, Juan F., Calle Balcarce 470-474,
Calle Guemes 4450, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- May 11th, „ Rathje & Company (late Rathie & Muller),
Calle Caseros 840, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Rathje & Company (formerly Rathje &
Muller), Calle Chile 914, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.
- March 24th, 1916. Rhodius & Company, Calle Rivadavia 842,
Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Rhodius & Company, Calle Rivadavia 842,
Calle Herrera 2250, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Roehrs, E., & Company, Calle San Martin
195 and Avenida Montes de Oca 604,
Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Calle Agra-
ciada 2412, Montevideo, Uruguay,
should read
Roehrs, E., & Company, Calle San Martin 170,
(Pasaje General Guemes) Calle Montes de
Oca 604, Avellaneda, Buenos Aires, Ar-
gentina; and Calle Agraciada, Montevideo,
Uruguay.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. Salinas, S. V., Calle Rio Cuarto 99, and
Convencion 499, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Salinas, S. V., Calle Rio Cuarto 99, Calle
Directorio 551, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 2nd, 1916. Sociedad Tubos Mannesmann Limitada, Calle
Defensa 383, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Mannesmann Sociedad Tubos Limitada, Calle
Defensa 383, Calle Azara 1309, and Calle
Espana 1292, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Dec. 8th, „ Stahringer, Guillermo, & Company, Calle
Florida 171, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Stahringer, Guillermo, & Company, Galeria
Guemes, Calle Montes de Oca 73, Casilla
de Correio 672, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

- Dec. 8th, 1916. Stahringer, Guillermo (Partner of Guillermo Stahringer & Co., q.v.),
should read
Stahringer, Guillermo (Partner of Guillermo & Co., q.v.), Calle Sucre 3467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- March 1st, 1918. Starapolski, Franz, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1871, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Starapolski, Franz, Calle Mejico 131, Calle Carlos Pellegrini 340, Calle Bartolomeo Mitre 1871, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 14th, ,, Svensson, Ohlsson & Company, Calle Cerrito 36, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Svensson, Ohlsson & Company, Calle Cerrito 36, Calle Venezuela 792, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Nov 9th, 1917 Truyol, Heidler & Company, Moreno 1127 and Paracas 245, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Truyol, Heidler & Company, Calle Alsina 637, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- May 17th, 1918. Warburg, Jorg (Partner of Warburg & Goldschmidt, Buenos Aires),
should read
Warburg, Jorge (Partner of Warburg & Goldschmidt), Calle Canning 2844, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- June 2nd, 1916. Wayss & Freytag, Calle Moreno 508, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Wayss & Freytag, Calle Peru 375, Calle Neuquen 701, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Jan. 18th, 1918. Weiss, J., y Preusche, Calle Patricios 243, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Weiss, J., y Preusche, Calle Patricios 241-249, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- May 31st, ,, Wulff, Otto, Calle Peru 399, Calle Terrero 109, and Calle Rivadavia 6245, Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Wulff, Otto, Calle Peru 399, Calle Donato Alvarez 112, Calle Terrero 109, Rivadavia 6245, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

ECUADOR.

- March 24th, 1916. Borchert, W. (Partner of Jeremias & Borchert), Guayaquil,
should read
Borchert, Walter, Quito.
- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Telmo, Bastidas, Esmeraldas,
should read
Bastidas, Telmo, Esmeraldas.
- March 16th, 1917. Chanange, Gustavo, Guayaquil,
should read
Chanange, Gustavo, Guayaquil and Quito.

NETHERLANDS.

- June 28th, 1918. Gimborn, H. van, Emmastr. 52, Arnhem,
Zevenaar; s'Heerenberg, and Emmerich,
should read
Gimborn, H. van, Emmastr. 52, Arnhem,
Zevenaar; and s'Heerenberg.
- Aug. 9th, „ Laer Toe & Company, Hermietenstr. I, and
Vijgendam 8, Amsterdam,
should read
Holland-Deli Handel Maatschappij N.V.
(formerly Toe Laer & Co.), Amsterdam.

NORWAY.

- Nov. 10th, 1916. Rieber, G. C., & Company A/S., C. Sundtgst.
29 and 35, Bergen,
should read
Rieber, G. C., & Company A/S., Vognmandsgt.
14, Christiania; and C. Sundtgst. 29 and
35, Bergen.

SPAIN.

- May 17th, 1918. Goldstruck, Hainze, Calle Mallorca 284, and
Plaza del Teatro 8, Barcelona,
should read
Goldstück Hainze & Company, Plaza del
Teatro 8, Barcelona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, is in press and will shortly be

published. This consolidated List, together with List 62 and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June and 10th November 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H. M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance,

No. 39B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Handel Maatschappy van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

C.W. 41954.
1918.

No. 40B*. *20th September, 1918.*
L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

BRAZIL.

Aguiar, Francisco, & Company (Successors to Friedheim, Aguiar & Co.), Avenida Maranhense 11, San Luiz; and Maranhao.
 Salinger, Gustavo, & Company, Blumenau, Santa Catharina.
 Spiller, E., Junior (see Montana, Estabelecimento Industrial, S/A.).

CHILE.

Hoffman, Pablo, Valdivia.
 Mackenthun, E., & Company, Los Andes.
 Pernas Brothers, Punta Arenas.
 Prese Lueje & Company, Calle Augustinas 928, Santiago; and Valparaiso.

DENMARK.

Allgemeine Versicherungs Gesellschaft für See, Fluss und Landtransport Dresden, Ny Vestergade 15, Copenhagen.
 Bornholms Sild & Fiskekonservesfabrik, A/S., Henrik Steffensvej 8, Copenhagen, and Nexø, Bornholm.

GREECE.

Hoffmann, S. & W., Salonika.

MEXICO.

Arcineaga y Sotres, Mexico City.
 Astrian, Valerio & Company, Pachuca.
 Berens, Alfredo, Puebla.
 Boletin de la Guerra, Mexico City.
 Boletin de Informacion, Guadalajara.
 Botica del Zocalo (see Rafael Diaz & Co.).
 Brun, E., & Company, Colima.
 Caamano, Nicolas (La Prensa del Dia), Orizaba.
 Candado de Ora, El (see Richard Hermanos).
 Casam & Primo, Vera Cruz.
 Collignon, Eduardo, & Company, Morales 215, Guadalajara.
 Compania Mercantil Occidental (see under Occidental Compania Mercantil).
 Degener, Adolfo, Vera Cruz.
 Diaz (or Diez), Rafael, & Company (Botica del Zocalo), Orizaba.
 Diez Conti (of Guggenheim & Balaesque), Mexico City.
 Diez, Rafael, & Company (see under Diaz, Rafael, & Co.).
 Giron, Miguel, Tapachula.

No. 40B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Goebel, Andres, Mexico City.
 Hamburgo Bremense of Hamburg, Mexico City.
 Hubner, George, Aguascalientes; and Mexico City.
 Iwersen, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Kühlmann, Gustavo, Colima.
 Lima, Elias D. de, Mexico City.
 Meenen, Gerard, Mexico City.
 Mendez, Augustin, Guadalajara.
 Novedades de Francia, Las (Menendez y Hermano), Orizaba.
 Occidental, Compania Mercantil, Guadalajara.
 Peterson & Witte, Guadalajara.
 Prensa del Dia, La (see Caamano, Nicolas).
 Richard Hermanos (El Candado de Ora), Orizaba.
 Ritter, Fernando, Mexico City.
 Schrempel, Juan, Mexico City.
 Schweikhardt, Carlos, Guadalajara.
 Volvre, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Zawadski, Conrado, Mexico City.

MOROCCO.

Denkhaus, Arthur (alias Arturo Pienasaca), Tetuan; and Ceuta.
 Gradolph, Emil, Tetuan, and Ceuta.
 Ortiz y Llobell, Francisco, Tetuan.
 Pienasaca, Arturo (see Denkhaus, Arthur).

NETHERLANDS.

Booy's, Bernard de, Scheepvaart & Handel Maatschappij, N/V., Boompjes 16, Rotterdam.
 Laimböck, M., Kalverstraat 182, Amsterdam.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Hwass, Ivar, Tjenako, Rengat, Indragiri, Sumatra.
 Jerschavek, L. H. A., Pension Smits, Samarang.
 Lie, A. Sie, Medan.
 Mattjie, Hadji, Batavia.
 Oei Kae Hong, Menado and/or Macassar.
 Polak, A., Sourabaya.
 Saleh, Hadji, Batavia.

SPAIN.

Agencia Internacional de Publicidad, Plaza Ensanche 5, Bilbao.
 Bertran, L., y Compania (alias for Hijo de Benigno Lopez), Tarragona.
 Montes, Geronimo (or Jeronimo), y Compania, Jaen.
 Müller, Clara (or Mrs. Guillermo Müller) (see Clara Benedix), Madrid and Barcelona.
 Recoder Borrás, Santiago, Calle Lauria 104, Barcelona.

Rosenthal, Karl (or Carlos), Calle Mirallers 7, and Rambla del Centro 7, Barcelona.

Sanchiz y Zabalza, Juan, Calle de Trujillo 3, Madrid.

Walter, G., Calle de Alcalá 28, Madrid.

Zambrano, Jose, Calle Santa Engracia 68, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Kraftox A/B., Klarabergsgatan 56, Stockholm.

Sanner & Block, A/B., Stora Vattugatan 2, Stockholm.

Thöltde, P., A/B., Kungsgatan 5, Stockholm.

REMOVALS.

BRAZIL.

Nogueira, Candido, & Company, Rua da Assembleia 14, and Rua Quitanda 47, Rio de Janeiro.

GREECE.

Akhif, Hassan & Company (Edhem, Muhliss), Salonika.

Edhem, Muhliss (Akif, Hassan & Company), Salonika.

Salonika Cigarette Company, Salonika.

Tani, Sebastiano, Salonika.

MEXICO.

Austin, Carlos, Merida.

Grau, Pedro, Vera Cruz.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Alofs, L., Belawan, Medan.

Altmann, A. H., Bandoeng, Java.

Altmann, Gebroeders, Technisch Bureau, Bandoeng, Java.

Altmann, Gebroeders, Autohandel, Bandoeng, Java.

Jo Beng Tin, Medan.

Pangalian Cultuur Maatschappij, Indragiri, Sumatra.

PERU.

Talledo, Pedro M., Paita.

SPAIN.

Banco de Aragon, Coso 54, Saragossa.

Casals, Juan, Cortes 628, esq. Rocafort 80, Barcelona.

Coll, Ignacio, Cortes 628, esq. Rocafort 80, Barcelona.

Coll, Pascual, Cortes 628, esq. Rocafort 80, Barcelona.

Montes y Buitrago, Jaen.

No. 40B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Feb. 15th, 1918. Argentina Electricity Company (Cia Argentina de Electricidad), Calle Sarmiento 961, Buenos Aires,
should read
Argentina Electricity Company (Cia Argentina de Electricidad), Calle Sarmiento 961, Buenos Aires; and at Olivos, San Isidro, San Fernando and Tigre, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Metting, A., Quiebra (Metting Bankruptcy) Colavi & Ocavi Mines,
should read
Metting, A., Quiebra (Metting Bankruptcy) Colavi Mine, Potosi.

BRAZIL.

- Sept. 6th, 1918. Montana, Industrial Estabelecimento, S/A., Rua de Alfandega, Rio de Janeiro,
should read
Montana, Industrial Estabelecimento, S/A. (E. Spiller, Junior), Rua da Alfandega 143, Rio de Janeiro.
- July 26th, „ Schumann & Company, Porto Alegre,
should read
Schumann & Company, Porto Alegre and Para.

CHILE.

- Aug. 9th, 1918. Rose, Walter, Valparaiso,
should read
Rose, Walter, Calle Cochrane 593, Valparaiso.

MEXICO.

- July 12th, 1918. Diez y Cia., Vera Cruz,
should read
Diez y Compania, Vera Cruz; Merida; and Tampico.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

- July 26th, 1918. Nederlandsche Im En Export Maatschappij
(owner Wolff Lenshoek), Sourabaya,
should read
Nederlandsch Import En Export Company
A/S Kopenhagen (Sourabaya Agency)
(owner Wolff Lenshoek), Sourabaya.

SPAIN.

- Nov. 9th, 1917. Vasquez Casas, Francisco, Placeta del Ochove,
Granada,
should read
Vazquez Casas, Francisco, Calle Santa Paula
26, Granada.
- Nov. 23rd, „ Vasquez, F., y Compania, Granada,
should read
Vazquez, F., y Compania, Calle Santa Paula
26, Granada.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, together with List 62 of 23rd August, and List 63 of 6th September, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to the British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned

No. 40B*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 43754.1918.No. 41.*27th September, 1918.*c.w.

PENSIONS TO OFFICERS, R.N. AND R.M. FOR
WOUNDS—ADMINISTRATION OF GRANT OF.

WHEREAS it is provided by the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Navy that Your Majesty is pleased to reserve to Yourself the consideration of the claims of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines for Pensions on account of having been wounded or disabled in Your Service, as their several cases shall be represented to Your Majesty by the Admiralty:

And whereas we are of opinion that, owing to the increase in the number of Officers deserving of such Pensions, the time

has come when it is desirable that the procedure now followed in giving effect to the existing Regulations should be simplified.

And whereas Your Majesty has been pleased, by Your Warrant for the Pay, Appointments, Promotions and Non-Effective Pay of Your Army, to empower the Army Council to administer the grant of Pensions for Wounds in the case of Officers of Your Majesty's Army :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, similarly to authorize us to administer the grant of Pensions for Wounds and Disabilities in the case of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines under such scales as may be laid down from time to time.

C.W. 44773.
1918.

No. 42.
N.L.

27th September, 1918.

DOCKYARD PORT OF DEPTFORD—AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by "The Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865," it is enacted (among other things) that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to make regulations for all or any of the purposes therein particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act, by Order in Council dated the 29th day of February, 1868, certain regulations were made with reference to the Dockyard Port of Deptford :

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Order in Council and to substitute therefor this Order :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

No. 42 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf, by the said Act or otherwise in him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect on the expiration of thirty days from its publication in the London Gazette.

2. On this Order taking effect the said Order of the 29th day of February, 1868, shall cease to operate.

3. The terms used in this Order shall have the same meaning as in the said Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865.

4. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored, moored, or placed within the limits following, namely :—

Within sixty fathoms of the wharves of His Majesty's Victualling Yard at Deptford.

5. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored, moored, or placed within forty fathoms from the centre of any of His Majesty's moorings in any part of the Thames from the Nore upwards.

6. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any of His Majesty's moorings, the Master of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice to the King's Harbour Master, or to the Chief Officer of the nearest of His Majesty's dockyards, in order that aid may be given for clearing the mooring without doing any damage to the same.

7. No vessel laid by or neglected as unfit for sea service shall lie within the limits prescribed in Article 4 of this Order.

8. The Master of every Merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe, and cause to be observed, the provisions of this Order, as far as relates to his vessel; and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the provisions of this Order, or fails to observe or to cause the same to be observed, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of ten pounds.

N.L. 44849.

1918.

No. 43.

27th September, 1918.

N.L.DOCKYARD PORT OF WOOLWICH—AMENDMENTS
TO REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by “The Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865,” it is enacted (among other things) that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to make regulations for all or any of the purposes therein particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty’s vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty’s Naval Service :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act by Order in Council dated the 29th day of February, 1868, certain regulations were made with reference to the Dockyard Port of Woolwich :

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Order in Council :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf, by the said Act or otherwise in him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said Order in Council dated the 29th day of February, 1868, shall cease to operate as from the 1st day of October, 1918.

N.L. 44848.1918.No. 43*.

27th September, 1918.

L.DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the “Defence of the

No. 43* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. After Regulation 2E the following regulation shall be inserted :—

2EE.—(1) The Army Council may, with the concurrence of the Admiralty, the Minister of Munitions, the Board of Trade, the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, the Food Controller, and the Local Government Board, by order—

- (a) regulate, prohibit, or give directions with respect to, the collection, preservation, sorting, separation, disposal, treatment, destruction, sale, purchase, delivery, or storage, of waste as defined for the purposes of this regulation or of the order, and may confer on any local authority such powers as appear necessary for the purpose of giving effect to the order; and
- (b) authorise any local authority, upon an application by the authority, in any case where refuse is collected by the authority, to utilise any waste as so defined, and for this purpose to provide and use such plant as may be deemed necessary, and to combine upon such terms as may be mutually agreed upon with any other local authority for any purpose authorised in the order in accordance with their powers under this regulation; and
- (c) define what articles and material are for the purposes of this regulation or any order made thereunder to be regarded as waste.

(2) If any person contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of any order made under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) The Army Council may make arrangements with any other Government Department for the exercise by that Department on their behalf of the powers of the Army

Council under this regulation and in such cases the Department shall have for such purpose the same powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Army Council, and the Local Government Board may, by arrangement with the Army Council, confer and impose on any local authorities and their officers any powers and duties for the purpose of the exercise of the said powers and duties of the Army Council.

(4) In the application of this regulation to Scotland, the Secretary for Scotland shall be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Local Government Board.

(5) In the application of this Regulation to Ireland, the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland and the Local Government Board for Ireland shall respectively be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Local Government Board.

2. Regulation 9AA shall be amended as follows :—

(1) In subsection (1) the word “and” at the end of paragraph (c) shall be omitted, and at the end of paragraph (d) there shall be inserted the following words :—

“and

(e) the having, keeping or using of a motor cycle by any person, other than a member of His Majesty's Forces or a police constable, without a permit from the competent naval or military authority, or from the chief officer of the police in the district in which the person resides.”

(2) In paragraph (a) of subsection (4) there shall be inserted after the words “military arms” wherever those words occur the words “motor cycles.”

(3) At the end of paragraph (c) of subsection (4) there shall be inserted the words “or any motor cycle used by or in the possession or custody of any person in contravention of any such order.”

3. In Regulation 9B the words “sanctioned by the Board of Trade in consultation with the Army Council” shall be substituted for the words “sanctioned by the Army Council in consultation with the Board of Trade.”

4. Regulation 19 shall be amended as follows :—

(1) After the words “making any such representation” the following words shall be inserted :—

The Admiralty or the Army Council may by order prohibit any person from having in his possession,

using, taking, or sending, any photographic apparatus on board any vessel, either absolutely or otherwise than in accordance with such conditions as may be specified in the order.

(2) After the words "contravenes the provisions of this regulation" there shall be inserted the words "or of any order made thereunder."

5. The following regulation shall be substituted for Regulation 37C :—

37C. With a view to better securing the safety of British ships and the persons on board them, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade or the Shipping Controller may give directions :—

- (a) that the structure of any British ships shall be altered or modified in such manner as may be specified in the directions;
- (b) that any such ships shall forthwith be, and continue to be, painted in such manner and fitted with such apparatus, contrivances or appliances as may be so specified;
- (c) that such apparatus, contrivances, or appliances shall be kept in such a state or condition and used in such manner as may be so specified;
- (d) that the crews of such ships shall be properly instructed in the use of such apparatus, contrivances or appliances;
- (e) that such other precautionary measures as may be so specified shall be adopted in the case of any such ships;
- (f) that such records of the observance of any of the requirements of the directions shall be kept, and such certificates thereof shall be given, as may be so specified.

If any ship with respect to which any such directions have been given puts to sea from any port in the United Kingdom without complying with the directions, the owner or master of the ship shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and if the ship is subsequently found at any port of, or in the territorial waters adjacent to, the United Kingdom, the ship may be seized and detained; and if whilst any such ship is at sea there is a failure to comply with any requirements of the directions which are to be observed whilst at sea, the master of the ship or other responsible officer shall be guilty of a like offence.

No. 44.

27th September, 1918.

A.G.

COAST GUARD OFFICERS AND RATINGS—
INCREASE OF FAMILY ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 8th day of August, 1917, certain rates of Family Allowance are prescribed for the benefit of Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard who rank with Warrant Officer, R.N., and of Ratings of Your Majesty's Coast Guard below the rank of Chief Officer, in respect of their children under the age of 14, or, in the event of such Officers or Ratings being detached from their proper Stations for duty elsewhere, for the benefit of their families :

And whereas we are of opinion that the said rates of Family Allowance should in all cases be increased by the sum of 3s. 6d. a week :

And whereas we are further of opinion that Divisional Chief Officers and Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard, who rank with Commissioned Warrant Officer, R.N., or the families of such Officers, should receive Family Allowance at the same rates, and subject to the same conditions, as Chief Officers ranking with Warrant Officer, R.N., and the families of such Officers :

And whereas we are further of opinion that Divisional Chief Officers, Chief Officers, and Ratings of Your Majesty's Coast Guard who have a wife, a dependant or dependants resident with them at their proper stations, but have no child or children under the age of 14 years, should receive a Family Allowance of 3s. 6d. a week :

And whereas we consider that the grant of the Allowances sanctioned under Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 8th day of August, 1917, should no longer be contingent upon the declaration of an allotment of not less than 20s. a week in the case of an Officer, and 5s. a week in the case of a Rating, as prescribed in Paragraph 2 of the Schedule to the said Order :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to rescind so much of Paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Your Order in Council bearing date the 8th day of August, 1917, as relates to the declaration of allotments by Chief Officers and Men in Your Majesty's Coast Guard, and to sanction the payment from public funds of Allowances at rates not exceeding those set forth in the Schedule hereto; provided, however, that no Allowance therein prescribed shall be paid

No. 44 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(a) with effect from a date earlier than the 4th day of October, 1917, or (b) concurrently with Family Allowance under Your Order in Council of the 8th August, 1917, or Separation Allowance under Your Orders in Council of the 10th January, 1917, and 13th March, 1917, or any other Order.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

(1) Family Allowance may be paid to Divisional Chief Officers, Chief Officers, and Ratings of the Coast Guard during residence at their proper Stations at the following rates :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
If there be one child under 14 years of age	7	0 a week ;
If there be 2 children under 14 years of age	10	6 a week ;
and for each additional child under 14 years of age an additional	2s.	per week.

(2) This Allowance may be increased by 3s. a week and paid to some member of the household for each complete period of 7 days or more during which the Officer or Man is detached on duty from his proper Station provided that he be not in receipt of Subsistence Allowance.

(3) A Family Allowance may be paid to all Divisional Chief Officers, Chief Officers, and Ratings of the Coast Guard who have no children under 14 years of age, but have a wife, a dependant or dependants resident with them at their proper Stations, at the rate of 3s. 6d. a week.

(4) In the event of the death of any such Officer or Man, Family Allowance will cease to be payable as from the Thursday following the date of death, and there may be granted to the widow or other dependant who was resident with the Officer or Man at his proper Station, if more beneficial to them than the pension for which they would otherwise be eligible under the Regulations issued by the Minister of Pensions, Separation Allowances at the rates provided in Orders in Council dated the 10th January, 1917, and 13th March, 1917. Such Separation Allowance will be paid concurrently with the allotment, if any, in force at the date of death of the Officer or Man concerned, or, if there be no

allotment in force at the date of death, concurrently with such assumed allotment as may, having regard to the circumstances of the case, appear to the Admiralty to be reasonable.

A.G.
1918.

No. 45.

27th September, 1918.

A.G.

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE TO COMMISSIONED
WARRANT OFFICERS—INCREASE.

AND WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing dates the 10th day of January, and the 13th day of March, 1917, certain rates of Separation Allowance are prescribed for the benefit of wives, children, and other dependants of Warrant Officers and Ratings of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, and Reserve Forces, borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships during the period of the present War :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is advisable for the remainder of the War to grant Separation Allowances to the wives, children, and other dependants of Commissioned Warrant Officers of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, and Reserve Forces, borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships :

And whereas under present Regulations the grant of such an Allowance is normally contingent upon the declaration of an allotment by the Officer or Man in respect of whom the Allowance is paid, which allotment is deducted from his pay for payment concurrently with the Allowance :

And whereas we are further of opinion that it is desirable during the remainder of the present War to increase in certain cases the Separation Allowances payable under any of the said Orders or under this Order by a sum not exceeding 3s. 6d. a week, so as to enable the Officers and Men concerned, if they so desire, to reduce the amount of their allotments to their dependants without diminishing the weekly sum in course of payment by way of Separation Allowance and Allotment to, or for the benefit of, their wives, children, and other dependants :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, with effect from the 4th October, 1917, and for the remaining period of the War, the payment from public funds of Separation Allowances to the wives, children, and other

No. 45 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

dependants of Commissioned Warrant Officers, borne on Ship's Books, at the rates prescribed for the wives, children, and other dependants of Warrant Officers, and the grant, at our discretion, to any person in receipt of Separation Allowance of additional Separation Allowances at rates not exceeding, in respect of any one man, those set forth in the Schedule hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

	<i>s. d.</i>
Commissioned Warrant Officers, Warrant Officers, Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, and Men of the Royal Navy, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men of the Royal Marines, and corresponding Ranks and Ratings of the Reserve Forces, borne on Ships' Books	- - 3 6 a week.
Boys of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, and Reserve Forces, borne on Ships' Books	- - 1 0 „

A.G.
1918.

No. 41*.

1st October, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT,
1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas by the said Proclamation as subsequently amended it was provided *inter alia* that the exportation of goods marked "C" in the Schedule to such Proclamation should be prohibited to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions and Portugal, and to all ports in any such foreign countries :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following addition to the Schedule to the same :—

That there shall be added to the list of goods marked "C" all goods not already appearing in the list of goods prohibited to all or any destinations in the said Proclamation as amended as aforesaid, with the following exceptions :—

- (1) Printed matter of all descriptions ;
- (2) Personal effects accompanied by their owners.

L. 45190.

1918.

No. 45*.

4th October, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers)

No. 45* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, &C.

Alaluf & Rouso, Calle Brazil 1164, and Plaza Constitucion, Buenos Aires.

Balzer, Maximo, Calle Rio de Janeiro 657, Buenos Aires.

Deussen & Henneberg, Calle Montevideo 774, Buenos Aires.

Missler, F., Calle San Martin 666, Buenos Aires.

Orioli, Fernando, Calle Parana 1027-45, Buenos Aires.

Pala Pendro & Compania, Calle Rio de Janeiro 657-61, Buenos Aires.

Sala, Juan, Asuncion, Paraguay.

Szende, Amiguel, Calle Treinta y Tres 1321, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BOLIVIA.

Compania Minera y Agricola Huari (see Huari, Cia Minera y Agricola de).

Huari, Compania Minera y Agricola de, Huari, Potosi.
 "Verdad, La" (Newspaper), La Paz.

BRAZIL.

Barber, Alfredo W., & Company, Para.
 Camara, Amantino, Rua General Camara 91, Rio de Janeiro.
 Chave Uniao (owned by Joao Willhoft), São Paulo.
 Hutter, A. J., Rio de Janeiro.
 Martfeldt, C. (alias for Martifield, C.).
 Moser, Berto, Rua Jose Bonifacio 12, São Paulo.
 Raimbaud, Madame, Rua Direita 18, São Paulo.
 Salem Frères & Castoriano, Avenida Rio Branco 117, Rio de Janeiro.
 Serrario Uniao (owned by Joao Willhoft, São Paulo).
 Stodieck, Ernesto, Florianopolis.
 Willhoft, Joao, São Paulo.

CHILE.

Friedmann, Carlos, Moneda 1019, Santiago.
 Haverbeck, Alb., é Hijos (partners, Alberto Haverbeck, Carlos Haverbeck and Rudolfo Schalweit), Valdivia.
 Krauss, Hermanos, Calle Catedral 1001, and Calle Puente 502, Santiago.
 Krauss, Jerman, Calle Catedral 1001, and Calle Puente 502, Santiago.
 Krauss, Oscar, Calle Catedral 1001, and Calle Puente 502, Santiago.
 Schalweit, Rudolfo (see Haverbeck, Alb., é Hijos).

COLOMBIA.

Bellingrodt, Federico, Barranquilla.
 Faber, Otto, Cucuta.
 Fresen, Max, Bogota.
 Haltermann, F., Colombia.
 Melendez, Simon, Cucuta.
 Moll, Otto, Cucuta.
 Schrader, Camilo A., Bogota.
 Wild, Leonard, Bogota.
 Wolff, J. F., Cali.

CUBA.

Berndes, Enrique Charles, Havana.
 Bosmer, Carlos, Havana.
 Cardenas, Enrique de, Havana.
 Fernandes, Francisco (of H. Upman & Co.), Havana.
 Peter, Abelardo (of A. Kaupp & Co.), Calle Industria 130, Havana.
 Peter, Eberhard (of A. Kaupp & Co.), Calle Industria 130, Havana.
 Uppmann, Alberto, Havana.

No. 45* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

DENMARK.

Grimmelmann, Frederik, Jr., Tagensvej 33, and Grabrødretorv 4,
Copenhagen.

ECUADOR.

Balda, Caesar, Manta.
Bruckman, L. E., Guayaquil.
Cueva, Teofilo Vivar, Quito.
Dassum & Company, Quito and Guayaquil.
Lemos, Rafael, Esmeraldas.
Mejiz (or Mejia), Manuel, Bahia de Caraquez.
Schneidewind, Paul C., Riobamba.
Sussman, Adolf, Cojimies.
Tramontana, Lucas, Calle Pinchincha and Calle Sucre, Guayaquil.

GREECE.

Ghiolman Brothers, Constitution Square, Athens.

GUATEMALA.

Cerro Redondo Plantacion, Barbarena.
Compania Hamburguesa de Plantaciones (see under "Porvenir, El").
Compania de Plantaciones Ozuna (see under Ozuna Cia de Plantaciones).
Concepcion Plantagen Gesellschaft (Cia de Plantaciones Concepcion), Escuintla.
Daetz, Arnoldo, Coban.
"Mercedes, Las," Plantacion, Costa Cuca.
Meyer, Adolfo, Champerico.
Ozuna Compania de Plantaciones, Rochela.
"Porvenir, El," Compania Hamburguesa de Plantaciones, San Andres.
Weissenberg, Enrique, Quezaltenango.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Combe, Victor La, Petit Goave, Hayti.
Coupet, Christian, Hayti.
Jabon, Joseph, Hayti.
Keitel, Gustave, Port-au-Prince.
Keitel, Gustave, & Company, Port-au-Prince.
Stauve, Hans, Port-au-Prince.

HONDURAS.

Bennaton & Company, Puerto Cortes, and San Pedro Sula.
Bennaton, W. H., Puerto Cortes.
Paysen, Eric, Tegucigalpa.

MEXICO.

- Arreola, Jose Gomez, Guadalajara.
 Avella, Andres, Villa Hermosa.
 Bach, Guillermo, & Company, Mazatlan.
 Bellizia, Pascuel, Frontera.
 Botica de la Reforma (see Herrera, Doctor F. A.).
 Botica Zaragoza, Monterey.
 Braschi, Humberto, Mexico City.
 Brockmuller, Federico, Tepic.
 Buckenhofer, Guillermo, Chihuahua.
 Buettner, Moritz, Chihuahua.
 Buhl, Guillermo, Mexico City.
 Campana, Cia Medicinal de la, Mexico City.
 Compania Medicinal de la Campana (see under Campana, Cia Medicinal de la).
 Compania Quimica Nacional de Mexico (see under Nacional de Mexico, Cia Quimica).
 Concha, Antonio de la, San Luis Potosi.
 Damm, Hugo, Durango.
 Damm, José Maximiliano, Durango.
 Damm, Max, Durango.
 Drogueria Cosmopolita, La, E. W. (see "E. W.").
 "E. W." La Drogueria Cosmopolita, Mexico City.
 Fabrica de Salchichas (Gerard Meenen).
 Flebbe, Dr. Julio, Guadalajara.
 Garcia Fuentes, Torreon.
 Henschell, Edmund, Bojonea.
 Herrera, Doctor Francisco A. (Botica de la Reforma), Mexico City.
 Huthoff, Juan ("La Voz del Pueblo"), Tapachula.
 "Ilustracion, La" (see Restoy, Andres).
 Jaliffe, Camilo, Torreon.
 Keller, Emil, Chihuahua.
 Kuhn, Carlos, Mexico City.
 "Liberal El," Fabrica de Tabacos (Jose Puente), Monterey.
 Linns, Eduardo, Chihuahua.
 Linga, Carl, Mazatlan.
 Merceria Alemana (see Stein, Robert).
 Mier, Justa, Manzanillo.
 Mierendorff, Conrad, Mexico City.
 Milan, J., & Company, Mazatlan.
 Milan, Manuel, Mazatlan.
 Modelo, El., Torreon.
 Mora, P., & Company, San Blas.
 Moreira, Juan Manuel, Saltillo.
 Nacional de Mexico, Compania Quimica, Mexico City.
 Naeder, Alfred, Torreon.
 Occidental, El, Guadalajara.

No. 45* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Ochoa (Jose Cuervo y Cia).
 Orobeil, Andres, Monterey.
 "Pierrot," (newspaper), Mexico City.
 Reinbeck & Becker, Mexico City.
 Restoy, Andres, "La Ilustracion," Tampico.
 Ruelas, Ricardo, Manzanillo.
 Sanchez Legaspi, Pedro (Proprietor of "E.W." La Drogueria
 Cosmopolitan), Mexico City.
 Seitz, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Sieber, Clemente, Saltillo.
 Stauffer & Forster, Acaponeta.
 Stege, Otto (La Union), Chihuahua.
 Stein, Robert (Merceria Alemana), Mazatlan.
 Sternfels, Jorge, Guadalajara.
 Union, La (see Stege, Otto), Chihuahua.
 Velas, Compania de, Monterey and Tampico.
 Velasco, S. T., y Compania, Guadalajara.
 Vohnstedt, Max, Guadalajara.
 "Voz del Pueblo," La (see Juan Hothoff).

MOROCCO.

Heraldo de Melilla, Melilla.

NETHERLANDS.

Beverwijk N/V., Chemische Fabriek, Beverwijk.
 International Magnesiet Werken, Havenstraat 162, and Priel-
 schelaan 87, Rotterdam.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Batoe Bahra Cocos Compagnie, N/V., Medan.
 Lie Seng Sie, Batavia.
 Lima Laras Estate, Medan.
 "Soerabaia" Machinefabriek, Sourabaya.
 Wouters, D., Stationsweg. Bandoeng, Java.

NICARAGUA.

Peterson, Nicolay, Peterson Hotel, Bluefields.

PANAMA.

Leer, Albert, Bocas del Toro.
 Station Pharmacie, Panama City.

PERSIA.

Abdur Rahman, Borasjun, Bushire.
 Baghar Ali Reza Parpari, Borasjun Bushire.
 Hussein Dawoni, Borasjun, Bushire.
 Reza Hussein Ali Parpari, Borasjun, Bushire.
 Shoket Company, Borasjun, Bushire.

PERU.

Benavides, Aurelio, Mollendo.
 Moises, Jacobo, y Hermanos, Cuzco.
 Puente, Andres, Lima.

SALVADOR.

Bengoa, Federico, San Salvador.
 Deininger, Hermanos, San Salvador.
 Duarte, F. I., San Salvador.
 Garcia, Saul, San Salvador.
 Herman, Emilio, San Salvador.
 Laufer, Curt, San Salvador.
 Menjivar, Ricardo, San Salvador.
 Raemsch, Louis, San Salvador.
 Roeder, Max, San Salvador.
 Widawer, Alfredo, San Salvador.
 Widawer, Leon, San Salvador.

SPAIN.

Azcarate, Cecilio, Lodosa.
 Culter, Maximo (see Curttis, Maximo).
 Curtis, Maximo (see Curttis, Maximo).
 Curttis (or Curtis, or Culter, or Kurten), Maximo, Calle Atocha
 2, Madrid.
 Delgado, Amaro, Calle Real 73, Almeria.
 Haasenstein & Vogler (Soc. Anon. Suiza de Publicidad), Rambla
 del Centro 15, Barcelona.
 Kurten, Maximo (see Curttis, Maximo).
 Rhode Trautmann, Adolfo (see under Rohde Trautmann).
 Rohde (or Rhode) Trautmann, Adolfo, Calle Claris 111,
 Barcelona.
 Sahagun, Jose, Isaac Peral 16, Cadiz.
 Sociedad Anonima Suiza de Publicidad (see Haasenstein &
 Vogler).

SWEDEN.

Böker, W., Vasagatan 24, Stockholm.
 Industri Banken A/B., Olof Wijksg. 3, Gothenburg; and
 Jacobsg., Stockholm.
 Initiative Company, Stockholm.
 Privat Emission A/B., Stockholm.
 Stockholms Privatbank A/B., Fredsg. 6, Stockholm.
 Svenska Finans Institutet A/B., Drottningg. 33, Gothenburg, and
 Arsenalsg. 14, Stockholm.
 Värdeföraltning, A/B., Gothenburg.
 Vetterlein, Walther (see under Wetterlein).
 Wetterlein (or Vetterlein), Walther, Stora Nygatan 21, Stockholm.

No. 45* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

VENEZUELA.

Brillimbourg, Joaquin, Trujillo.
 Losales, Carlos Miguel, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Otero, J. J., Ciudad Bolivar.
 "Palma, La," La Sombrereria, Caracas.
 Rodriguez, Diego, Trujillo.
 Rojas, Simon, Egido.
 Schlussler, Vincente K., La Guaira.
 Schroeder, Federico, Caracas and Maracaibo.
 Sombrereria "La Palma," La (see under Palma, La, Sombrereria).
 Urdaneta, Ezekiel, Trujillo.
 Vieweg, E., Maracaibo and Pampan.
 Walther, Federico, Ciudad Bolivar.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, &C.

Alonso Freire, Raphael, Calle 25 de Agosto 378, Montevideo,
 Uruguay.
 Armellino, Adolfo, Calle Misiones 1375, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Boiso, Manuel, Calle Sarmiento 643, Buenos Aires.

BOLIVIA.

Botica Alemana, Oruro.

BRAZIL.

Borges, Antonio, Rua Voluntarios da Patria 46, Porto Alegre.
 Pereira, Alfredo Martins, Manaos.
 Silva, Ribeiro, & Company, Alfandega 165-167, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Bermudez, Guillermo, Calle Esmeralda 85, Valparaiso.
 Gelder, Dr. G. de, Santiago.

GUATEMALA.

Wing on Tay, Guatemala City.

MEXICO.

Arcineaga y Sotres, Mexico City.
 Bernal, N. M., Nogales.
 Compania Commercial de Monterey, Monterey.
 Danner, J. G., Mexico City.
 Fabrica Villa Union, S/A., Villa Union.
 Hale, C., & Compania (Refrigeradora Veracruzana), Vera Cruz.
 Sanchez & Company, Jose, Mazatlan.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Schadd & Korteling, Sourabaya.

PERSIA.

Derisi, Mohammed Ali, Borasjun, Bushire.

PERU.

Calderon, Miguel E., Sullana.

SPAIN.

Garcia Amilivia, Alfredo, Farmacia 7, Madrid.

VENEZUELA.

Compania Anonima Cerveceria Nacional, Caracas.
Montiel, Roman, Maracaibo.

 VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under:—

BRAZIL.

Jan. 18th, 1918. Martifield, C., Muritiba,
should read
Martifield (or Martfeldt), C., Cachoeira, and
Muritiba, near Bahia.

COSTA RICA.

July 12th, 1918. Will, Carlos, San José.
should read
Wille, Carlos, San José.

CUBA.

April 14th, 1916. Upmann, H., & Company, Amargura 1, and
Mercaderes 34, Havana,
should read
Upmann, H., & Company (Bankers), Amargura
1, and Mercaderes 34, Havana.
Upmann, H., & Company (Tobacco Manu-
facturers), Amargura 1, and Mercaderes
34, Havana.

No. 45* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

ECUADOR.

- March 24th, 1916. Jeremias, L. (partner of Jeremias & Bochert),
Avenida Tercera 612, Guayaquil,
should read
Jeremias, L., Calle Pedro Carbo 614,
Guayaquil.

HONDURAS.

- Feb. 15th, 1918. Dreschel, Diderico, Ampala and Tegucigalpa,
should read
Drechsel, Diderico, Tegucigalpa.

MEXICO.

- Blanco, Cayetana, Jr., y Cia, Mexico City and
San Geronimo,
should read
Blanco, Cayetana, Jr., y Cia, Mexico City,
San Geronimo, and Guadalajara.

NETHERLANDS.

- Feb. 2nd, 1917. Hall, H. van der, Boompjes 109, Rotterdam,
should read
Hall, H. van der, Boompjes 89, 91, 102, 109,
118 and 122, Rotterdam.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Lütringhaus, P.,
should read
Lüttringhaus, P.
July 26th, „ Zechentmayer, Dr. K. (or Ch.), Samarang,
should read
Zeckenmayer, Dr. K. (or Ch.), Samarang.

SPAIN.

- March 24th, 1916. Grösch, Federico, Calle Corcega, Barcelona,
should read
Grösch, Federico, S/A., Arguelles (formerly
Granvia Diagonal) 355, Barcelona.

VENEZUELA.

- Dec. 22nd, 1916. Quintero Santana, Caracciolo, San Cristobal,
should read
Quintero, Caracciolo, Santa Ana.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are

expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, together with List No. 62 of 23rd August, List No. 63 of 6th September, List No. 64 of 20th September, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to the British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at

No. 45* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name, followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 45730.
1918.

No. 45A*. *15th October, 1918.*

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council,

should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (C) Agar-agar ;
- (B) Antimony and alloys of antimony ;
- (A) Bronze powder ;
- (C) Bicycles and their component parts, not otherwise prohibited ;
- (A) Castings, malleable, hæmatite iron, the following :—

Cycle fittings ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, &c., the following :—

- (B) Citrates ;
- (A) Ergot of rye ;
- (C) Lithium compounds ;
- (C) Lycopodium ;
- (B) Mercury, compounds and preparations of (except nitrate of mercury), and mixtures containing such compounds of mercury ;
- (A) Mercury nitrate ;

- (A) Chronometers ;
- (B) Deer skins ;
- (A) Fish hooks ;
- (C) Fishing gear, including tackle (other than fish hooks) for fishing by rod and line ;

(A) Handles for adzes, axes, forks (agricultural, stone, roadmaking and coke), hammers (hand), hoes, hooks (brushing and reaping), road-scrapers and scythes ;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(B) Belting, leather manufactures suitable for textile machinery (except pickers and drop box pickers) and leathers cut or shaped for hydraulic or pump purposes ;

(A) Pickers and drop box pickers ;

- (A) Mercury ;
- (C) Oils, essential (except sandalwood and turpentine oils) ;

(B) Pigskins ;

(C) Pitch and all mixtures, preparations, and commodities of which pitch forms an ingredient not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

(C) Salt, rock and white (except table salt) ;

(A) Siennas ;

(A) Umber ;

(B) Uniform clothing (except second-hand naval and military uniform clothing);

(A) Uniform clothing, second-hand naval and military.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Agar-agar;

(A) Antimony and alloys of antimony;

(A) Bicycles and their component parts except tyres;

(A) Burettes and their component parts;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, &c., the following :—

(A) Cassia pods and pulp;

(A) Chiretta;

(A) Citrate of iron and ammonium;

(B) Citrates not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Culvers root;

(A) Ergot of rye and the liquid extract of ergot;

(A) Iron, reduced;

(A) Jaborandi leaves;

(C) Lithium compounds, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Lobelia;

(A) Lycopodium;

(A) Mercury, compounds of mercury, and mixtures and preparations containing mercury or its compounds;

(A) Tannic acid;

(A) Valerian rhizome;

(A) Witch hazel bark and leaves;

(A) Chronometers and their component parts;

(B) Coal tar pitch;

(A) Deer skins;

(A) Dental instruments, appliances and materials (including dental chairs, artificial teeth and dental fillings manufactured mainly from gold);

(A) Fishing gear including fish hooks, but not including other tackle for fishing by rod and line;

(C) Fishing tackle for fishing by rod and line not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Gold leaf;

(A) Handles for adzes, awls, axes, chisels, files, forks (agricultural, stone, road-making and coke), gimlets, gouges, hammers (hand), hoes, hooks (brushing and reaping), rakes, roadscrapers, screw-drivers (or turn screws), and scythes;

- (A) Hydrometers made of glass :
Leather goods of the following descriptions :—
 - (A) Belting, leather manufactures suitable for textile machinery and leathers cut or shaped for hydraulic or pump purposes ;
 - (A) Nitrometers and their component parts ;
 - (A) Ochres and mixtures containing ochres ;
 - (A) Oil of cedar-wood ;
 - (A) Oil of peppermint ;
 - (A) Oil of sassafras ;
 - (C) Oils, essential (except cedar-wood, peppermint sandalwood, sassafras and turpentine oils) ;
 - (A) Pigskins ;
 - (C) Pitch (other than coal tar pitch) and all mixtures, preparations and commodities of which pitch (other than coal tar pitch) forms an ingredient not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
 - (A) Salt ;
 - Seeds, the following :—
 - (A) Vetch or taro ;
 - (A) Siennas and mixtures containing siennas ;
 - (A) Umbers and mixtures containing umbers ;
 - (A) Uniform clothing.

L. 47198.
1918.

No. 45B*.
L.

18th October, 1918.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons,

No. 45B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

CUBA.

Seeler, Arthur (of Seeler, Pi & Company), P.O. Box 13,
Marianao.

NETHERLANDS.

Arntzenius, A. M., Frans v. Mierisstraat 133, Amsterdam.
Beukers & Jurling (Partners, A. J. Beukers & J. H. Jurling),
Calandstraat 7A, Rotterdam.
Bouman, W. P., Groothoft, Dordrecht.
Dam, C. W. H. van, Rivierstraat (formerly Mathenesserlaan) 7,
Rotterdam.
Gooische Verffabriek v/h. van der Velden, Fockens & Company,
Heerengracht A. 41, Muiden; and Watergraafsmeer, near
Amsterdam.
Gottschalk, I. (see Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek N/V.).
Hanne, J. (see Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek N/V.).
Hoyer, Karl (Manager of Mannheimer Dampfschleppschiffahrts-
gesellschaft), Meeuwenstraat 22, Rotterdam.
Jenhæff, Carl (see Rheinische-Lloyd Transport A/G.).
Landsvater, Carl, Prins Hendrikkade 114B, Rotterdam.
Mannheimer Dampfschleppschiffahrtsgesellschaft (Manager, Karl
Hoyer), Prins Hendrikkade 160A, Rotterdam.
Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek N/V. (or Soc Anon. Fabr. à
Vapeur Neerlandaise de Cuirs Gilze Reijen) (Managers, J.
Hanne and I. Gottschalk), Reijen.
Rheinische-Lloyd Transport A/G. (Manager, Carl Jenhæff),
Nassaukade 1, Rotterdam.
Schimmelmänn, K. A., Henegouwerlaan 26A, Rotterdam.

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 45B*

- Schlosser, F.'s Gravendijkwal 100, Rotterdam.
 Schmetz, Conrad, Maaskade 164, and Prins Hendrikstraat 1, Rotterdam.
 Sinemus, J. F. V., Leidschestraat 20 and 22, and Honthorstraat 5, Amsterdam.
 Société Anonyme Fabr. à Vapeur Neerlandaise de Cuirs Gilze Reijen (see under Nederlandsche).
 Staib, C. (Partner in C. Steinweg), Willemskade 20, and Westersingel 105, Rotterdam.
 Wentjes, F. W. R., Willemskade 20, and Westzeedijk 118, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- Adanan bin Marah Adam, Sibolga.
 Bansion, John, & Company (alias John van Tansiong and John van Siong), Gorontalo.
 Choa Hain Yong (or Gooi Sin Yong), Medan.
 Cohen, David, Samarang.
 Crull, Meta, Samarang.
 Duveen, F., Samarang.
 Elipas, Sumatra.
 Gooi Sin Yong (see Choa Hain Yong).
 Henche, W., Samarang.
 Jason, Sumatra.
 Jop Njan Siong (or Yap Ngean Siong), Medan.
 Khoo Thean Lai, Medan.
 Saubert, Mme. Marie, Samarang.
 Sie Tjing Djin, Samarang.
 St. Eloy, Goud-en-Zilvermederij, Juweelen en Horlogehandel (Manager, J. Strütt, Djokjakarta, Java).
 Strütt, J. (see St. Eloy, Goud-en-Zilvermederij, Juweelen en Horlogehandel).
 Yap Ngean Siong (see Jop Njan Siong).

PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA, PORTUGUESE GUINEA,
FERNANDO PO AND RIO MUNI.

- Torres, Sebastian, Fernando Po.

SPAIN.

- Alicante Importador S/A., Calle Francos Rodriguez, Alicante.
 "Castillo, El," Fabrica de Juguetes, Fuencarral 10, Madrid.
 Fabrica de Juguetes "El Castillo" (see "Castillo, El").
 Ensslin, Guillermo, Calle Genova 10, Madrid.
 Lamigueiro, Luis, "Pesquerias Coruñas," Riego de Agua 38, Corunna.
 Milanes Bueno, Antonio (see Zafra Milanes, Carmelo).
 "Pesquerias Coruñas" (see Lamigueiro, Luis).

No. 45B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Publicitas, Agencia, Rambla del Centro (otherwise Rambla Capuchinos) 15, Barcelona.

Soler, Virgilio, Alicante.

Zafra Milanes, Carmelo (also trading as Viuda de José Zafra e Hijo and as Antonio Milanes Bueno), San Juan de Dios 14, Malaga.

Zafra, Viuda de José, e Hijo (see Zafra Milanes, Carmelo).

SWEDEN.

Akermann & Lion, Regeringsg. 29, Stockholm.

Brand, Sjö & Olycksfallsförsäkrings A/B., Skandinavien (see under "Skandinavien").

Malmindustri A/B., Drottningg. 94, Stockholm.

"Skandinavien" Brand, Sjö & Olycksfallsförsäkrings A/B., Brunkebergstorg 11, Stockholm.

VENEZUELA.

Went, Bruno, San Cristobal.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.**BOLIVIA.**

Harrison, Jorge (George), La Paz.

"Verdad, La" (Newspaper), La Paz.

BRAZIL.

Duder, Edward, Bahia.

CUBA.

Ibern, Jose A.

GREECE.

Anoyanakis, E. D., Candia, Crete.

Charamis, Panaviotis, Piraeus.

Cohen, Simando, Piraeus.

Daniolos Frères, Andros.

Export Society, Piraeus.

Lianos, C., Frères, Piraeus.

Lianos, Soulakis & Goumas, Piraeus.

Micelli, E., & C. B. Xanthos, Place de la Liberté 20, Athens.

Stringos, George, Piraeus.

Yannoukakis, Nicholas, Piraeus.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Labastille, Luc, Aux Cayes, Hayti.

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 45B*

MEXICO.

Refrigeradora Veracruzana (Hale & Company), Vera Cruz.

PORTUGAL.

Höfle, Adolpho, & Company, Rua do Ferreira Borges 9, Oporto.
Pfeill, Emil, Rua Formosa 400, Oporto.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Oct. 12th, 1917. Alonso, Raphael, Calle General Praga 2181, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- July 2nd, „ Arienti, Hector, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Sept. 6th, 1918. Balet, J. Roger, Calle Corrientes 3106-3126, Buenos Aires,
should read
“ America ” Bazar (see Roger Balet, J.).
Balet, J. Roger (see under Roger Balet, J.).
“ Mundial ” Bazar (see Roger Balet, J.).
“ Mundos, Dos,” Bazar (see Roger Balet, J.).
Roger Balet, J., Bazar “ Dos Mundos,” Corrientes 3102 and 3126; Bazar “ America,” Rivadavia 3200; Bazar “ Mundial,” San Juan 1099, Buenos Aires.
- „ „ Duce, Simon, Calle Paso 427, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- July 26th, „ Duek & Cohen, Calle Azcuenaga 607, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Sept. 6th, „ Gomez, Boglietti & Company, Levalle 962, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Feb. 15th, „ Luz y Fuerza, Compania (or Empresa) de, S/A., San Martin 275-9, Mendoza, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

- Oct. 4th, 1918. Huari, Compania Minera y Agricola, De, Huari, Potosi,
should read
Huari-Huari, Compania Minera y Agricola De, Potosi.

No. 45B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

CHILE.

March 16th, 1917. Weidmaier, C., Serrano 35, Valparaiso,
should read
Wiedmaier, C., Serrano 35, Valparaiso.

COSTA RICA.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Kraske, Erik, San José.

CUBA.

July 26th, 1918. Ibern & Company (partner, G. Adolph
Kirberg).

DENMARK.

July 18th, 1916. Andersen & Jensen, Istedgade 3, Copenhagen,
should read
Andersen, Axel, & Carl Jensen, Istedgade 3,
Copenhagen.
(Not to be confused with Andersen & Jensen,
of Classengade 7, Copenhagen).
May 9th, „ Jensen & Fode, Oberbjerg Hovedgaard pr.
Frederikssund.

ECUADOR.

Aug. 23rd, 1918. Ponce, Adel Francisco, Guayaquil,
should read
Martinez Ponce, Adel, Guayaquil.
„ „ Ponce, Francisco Martinez, Guayaquil,
should read
Martinez Ponce, Francisco, Guayaquil.

GREECE.

Oct. 4th, 1918. Ghiolman Brothers, Constitution Square,
Athens,
should read
Ghiolman Brothers (Michalis & Panayetis
Ghiolman), Constitution Square, Athens.
Ghiolman, Michalis (see Ghiolman Bros.).
Ghiolman, Panayetis (see Ghiolman Bros.).

MEXICO.

Aug. 23rd, 1918. Agupito, Acriago, Orizaba,
should read
Arriaga, Agapito, Orizaba.
July 12th, „ Diez y Cia, Vera Cruz and Merida,
should also appear as
Alvarez, Vicente, y Compania (Diez y Cia),
Merida.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 45B*

- Jan. 11th, 1918. Gluchker, Francisco, Merida,
should read
Glückher, Francisco, Merida.
- Aug. 23rd, 1918. National Prussian, Mexico City,
should read
National Prussian Insurance Company, The,
Mexico City.
- „ „ Segundo, Alonso, & Company, Mexico City
and Vera Cruz.
- „ „ Vila, José Gestels, Puebla,
should read
Vila-Castells, José, Rua Dominguez 11a B,
Puebla; and Avenida Chapultepec 249,
Apartado 82, Mexico, D.F.,
and should appear also as
Castells, José Vila (see under Vila-Castells).

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- March 2nd, 1917. Rohrig, F. C. A., Kampement 48, Sourabaya.

SPAIN.

- April 27th, 1917. Gonzalez Chavez, José (Uncle and Nephew),
Orotava, Teneriffe.
- May 25th, „ Hispanola Americano, Sociedad, Barcelona
and Madrid,
no connection with
La Hispano-Americano, Calle Napoles 103,
Garrotxa 7 and 8, and Valencia 293,
Barcelona.
- March 31st, 1918. Loewenstein, Ernst, Alcala 73, Madrid,
should read
Loewenstein, Ernst (see under Löwenstera),
and should also appear as
Löwenstera (or Loewenstein), Ernst, Calle
Alcala 73, Madrid.
- Sept. 28th, 1917. Miro, José, Calle Colon, Palma, Majorca,
no connection with
José Miro y Segura, Harina 21, Palma.
- Feb. 1st, 1918. Rodriguez Torres, Agustin, Las Palmas.
no connection with
Torres, Agustin, Barcelona.
- Aug. 23rd, „ Rollo Candil, Camilo, Barbieri 16, and Hotel
Ingles, Madrid.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are

No. 45B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, together with List No. 62 of 23rd August, List No. 63 of 6th September, List No. 64 of 20th September, List No. 65 of 4th October, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 45B*

Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 47785.

1918.

No. 45c*.

23rd October, 1918.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the “*Defence of the Realm Regulations*”) under the *Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914*, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the *Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915*, the *Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915*, and the *Munitions of War Act, 1915*, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 2E for the words, “*sell or repair any article the sale or repair whereof,*” there shall be substituted the words, “*sell, repair, or deliver any article the sale, repair, or delivery whereof.*”

2. In paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of Regulation 9AA after the words, “*His Majesty's Forces,*” there shall be inserted the words, “*or of the Forces of any of His Majesty's Allies.*”

3. After Regulation 39G the following Regulation shall be inserted :—

39GG (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916*, the registry of a British ship

No. 45c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

registered in the United Kingdom which has been constructively lost shall not be considered as closed unless the Board of Trade so direct.

(2) If the Board of Trade after considering the case of any such ship as aforesaid determine to give no such direction as aforesaid, they shall forthwith give notice of their determination to the registrar of shipping at the ship's port of registry, and the registrar shall thereupon transmit the ship's certificate of registry to the owner of the ship.

4. In Regulation 45EE after the word "eighteen," where that word first occurs, there shall be inserted the words "a clerical or administrative officer," and after the word "serve" there shall be inserted the words "as such an officer."

5. Regulation 51 shall be amended as follows:—

(1) The words "in contravention of Regulation 27 or Regulation 27A" shall be omitted.

(2) For the words "or where a leaflet has been printed in contravention of Regulation 27C" there shall be substituted the words "or a leaflet has been printed in contravention of any of these Regulations."

6. Regulation 51A shall be amended as follows:—

(1) For the words "against Regulation 18 or Regulation 27 or Regulation 27A" there shall be substituted the words "against these Regulations has been or."

(2) After the words "or that preparations" there shall be inserted the words "have been or."

(3) After the words "type or other" there shall be inserted the words "plant or."

(4) For the words "in a condition adapted for use in the production of such copies" there shall be substituted the words "capable of being used in the production of such copies or of the publication in which the information, report or statement has appeared or is about to appear."

(5) After the words "should not be destroyed" there shall be inserted the words "detained or otherwise disposed of."

(6) After the words "to be destroyed" there shall be inserted the words "or detained until further order."

(7) For the words "Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Acts" there shall be substituted the words "Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1857."

(8) At the end of the regulation the following paragraph shall be inserted :—

For the purposes of this regulation a court of summary jurisdiction shall, in the police district of Dublin Metropolis, be constituted of a divisional justice of that district, and elsewhere in Ireland of a resident magistrate sitting alone.

L. 49225.

1918.

No. 46.

23rd October, 1918.

C.W.

**TEMPORARY ACTING WARRANT OFFICERS TO BE
ON SAME BASIS AS CONFIRMED WARRANT
OFFICERS FOR PURPOSES OF PAY, PENSION, AND
ALLOWANCES.**

WHEREAS the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service provide that an Officer holding Acting Rank shall be entitled only to the lowest rate of full pay applicable to the Rank in which he is acting :

And whereas a number of Pensioner and Royal Fleet Reserve Men have been granted Temporary Acting Warrant Rank during the period of Hostilities, and we consider that these Officers should be granted the same increments of pay, according to the length of their service in Warrant Rank, as are granted to Confirmed Officers of similar Rank on the Permanent List of Your Majesty's Navy :

And whereas the Regulations further provide that the grant of widow's pension to the widow of a Warrant Officer, and of compassionate allowances to his children, can only be authorised in cases where the Officer has completed one year's satisfactory service as Warrant Officer, and has been confirmed in Rank, unless his death was attributable to the service :

And whereas we consider that the widows of Temporary Acting Warrant Officers should be granted widow's pensions, and their children compassionate allowances, under the conditions applicable to other Warrant Officers, provided the Officer has completed one year's satisfactory service as Temporary Acting Warrant Officer, notwithstanding the fact that Temporary Acting Warrant Officers do not receive confirmation in Rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction

No. 46 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the grant to these Officers of the increments of full pay authorised for Confirmed Warrant Officers, Royal Navy, and of pensions and allowances to their widows and children as proposed above.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 49367.

1918.

No. 46*.

1st November, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Compania Transatlantica de Tranvias (see Transatlantica, La),
Montevideo, Uruguay.
"Transatlantica, La," Compania de Tranvias, Montevideo,
Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Behrend, Schmidt & Company, Rua da Alfandega 46, and P.O.
Box 724, Rio de Janeiro.
Burkhardt, B. Max (Photographia Allema), Rua S. Antonio 12,
Belem, Para.
Hoepcke, Carlos, Junior, Florianopolis.
Hoepcke, Max, Florianopolis.
Photographia Allema (see Burkhardt, B. Max).

CHILE.

Araucania, La, Compania de Seguros, Valparaiso.
Compania de Seguros la Araucania (see Araucania, La).
Compania de Seguros la Germania (see Germania, La).
Compania de Tranvias Electricos de Valparaiso (see Valparaiso,
Cia de Tranvias Electricos de).
Gac, Samuel de, Valparaiso.
Germania, La, Compania de Seguros, Valparaiso.
Hochschild, M. & S., Coquimbo.
Jackson, Alberto, Valparaiso and Osorno.
Valparaiso, Compania de Tranvias Electricos de, Valparaiso.

GUATEMALA.

Diesedorff, Erwin P., Coban.
Thomae Hermanos, Coban.

HONDURAS.

Cortes, Dr. Luis, Amapala.

MEXICO.

Aladro, Manuel, Vera Cruz.
Alzuyeta y Cia Sucrs., Acapulca.
Baltrusch, Frank, Grand Hotel Restaurant, Mexico City.
Barrueta, Miguel (Drogueria Economica), Mexico City.
Beyer, Ernesto, San Luis Potosi.
Brimbera, Ramon, Mexico City.
Casewurm, Juan, El Invernadero, Mexico City.

No. 46* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Castaldi, Doctor F. J., Tampico.
 Ceballos, Jose, y Compania, Calle 2A de S. Miguel 72, Mexico City.
 Ciudad de Mexico (A. Salamon & Company), San Luis Potosi.
 Drogueria Economica (see Barrueta, Miguel).
 Einhaus, Gaspar, Mexico City.
 Electrica y Tranvias, Compania, S.A., Aguascalientes.
 Engels & Hoffmann, Mexico City.
 Garcia Alvarez Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Garcia Ayala, Bruno, Monterey.
 Gerzso, Federico (La Unica Barrata), Mexico City.
 Gilbert, Guillermo, San Luis Potosi.
 Henning, August, Puebla.
 Henning, Jorge, Antigua Casa de, (Enrique Schäfer), Mexico City.
 Horn, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Horn, Viuda de A., Mexico City.
 Invernadero, El (see Casewurm, Juan).
 Kiliam, Jacobo (Cerveceria "El Leon"), Leon.
 "Leon El," Cerveceria (see Kiliam, Jacobo).
 Lopez, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Maschke, Ottwin, Mexico City.
 Negociacion Mercantil Alemana, Mexico City.
 Ohrner, J. E., Guaymas.
 Passelt, August (Saenz Hotel), San Luis Potosi.
 Petersen, Federico, Puebla.
 Rau, Enrique, Mexico City.
 Saenz Hotel (see Passelt, August).
 Stransky, Emil, Tampico.
 Swain, Clemente, Mexico City.
 Unica Barrata, La (see Gerzso, Federico).
 Weinberg, William L., Mexico City.

MOROCCO.

Soussi, Mohammed, Melilla.

NETHERLANDS.

*Hollandsche Commerciecele Bank (formerly trading as Hollandsche Handelsbank), Sarphatistraat 16, Amsterdam.
 †Hollandsche Handelsbank (now trading as Hollandsche Commerciecele Bank), Sarphatistraat 16, Amsterdam.
 Philips Gebroeders, Wolfstraat 15-17, Maastricht.
 Wotan Transport & Handels Maatschappij, N/V., Veerhaven 2, Rotterdam.

* No connection with Commerciecele Bank of the Hague.

† No connection with Hollandsche Handelsbank of Haarlem.

.NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Becker, A. F. W., Sourabaya.
 Butteling, Th., Bodjong, Samarang.
 Conrad, Alfred G., Batavia.
 David, Ch. A. M., Samarang.
 Harrlach, Baron Ernst Wilhelm Friedrich Gottlieb Holzschuhe
 von, Soekaboemi, Java.
 Metman, Johannes Petrus, Soekaboemi, Java.
 Sampora N/V Cultuur en Handel Maatschappij, Soekaboemi, Java.
 Warlich, Miss C. J., Bodjongscheweg, Samarang.
 West Borneo Kautschuk Plantagen, Sambas, W. Borneo.

PANAMA.

Jacobs, A., Panama City.

PERU.

Castellano, F. W., y Hermanos, Lima.
 Freire, Roberto, Lima and Callao.
 Rehder, Casa, Lima.

SPAIN.

Fliedner, Teodore (Partner in " Libreria Nacional y Extranjera"),
 Caballero de Gracia 60, Madrid.
 Iberica Comercial, La, Arenal 58, Vigo.
 Mares, Pedro, Calle Cortes 658, Barcelona.
 Schumacher, Adolfo (Partner in " Libreria Nacional y Extran-
 jera "), Caballero de Gracia 60, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Anderson, Gunnar W., Olivedalsgatan 13, Gothenburg; and
 Västerlangg 34, Stockholm.

VENEZUELA.

Comercial Cooperativa, Sociedad, Maracaibo.
 Ferrer & Company, Maracaibo.
 Sociedad Commercial Cooperativa (see under Comercial Co-
 operativa)

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Favaro, Aguiles J., Calle Piedras 412, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Fraga Hermanos, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Geron, Armando, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 46* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Martinez & Cunche, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Martinez de Hoz, Florencio, & Company, Calle Reconquista 43,
Calle Peru 475, and Calle Pueyrredon, 320-326, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.

BRAZIL.

Aeckerle, Adolfo (Partner of Ebner & Company), Galeria Municipal
47 and 49, Porto Alegre.

Ebner, Charles (Partner of Ebner & Company), Porto Alegre.

Ebner & Company, Porto Alegre.

"Labor," Lagunao.

Osantos, Albert, Bahia.

GUATEMALA.

Perez Hermanos, Guatemala City.

MEXICO.

Hadad, Alfredo, Tampico.

Ruis, E. R., Tampico.

MOROCCO.

Eljarrat, Jacob (Eljarrat, Amram J., Judah J., Meir J.), Alcazar.

Ragonez, Abraham, Laraiche.

Tordjman, Haim (Jaime) V., Tangier.

PANAMA.

Galindo, Dr. I., Panama City.

PERU.

Orezzoli, Juan E., Casilla 451, Lima.

PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA.

Hoffman, Hugo, Lourenco Marques.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

COLOMBIA.

Aug. 22nd, 1916. Empresa Hanseatica, Barranquilla,
should read

Empresa Hanseatica (S.S. "A. Steegmann,"
S.S. "Rafael Uribe Uribe," and S.S.
"Carthagena"), Barranquilla.

CUBA.

- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Cardenas, Tuya F. Gonzales,
should read
Gonzalez Tuya, Vicente, Cardenas.

DENMARK.

- Jan. 19th, 1917. Thygesen, Aage, Kompagniestraede 22, Copenhagen,
should read
Thygesen, Aage Johannes Hallfred, Snorresgade 6, Copenhagen.

ECUADOR.

- Oct. 4th, 1918. Mejiz (or Mejia), Manuel, Bahia de Caraquez,
should read
Mejia, Manuel, Bahia de Caraquez.

HONDURAS.

- Oct. 4th, 1918. Bennaton, W. H., Puerto Cortes and San Pedro Sula.

MEXICO.

- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Aachen & Munich, Mexico City,
should read
Aachen & Munchen Insurance Company,
Mexico City.
- „ „ Albingia, Mexico City,
should read
“ Albingia ” Insurance Company of Hamburg,
Mexico City.
- „ „ Allianz, La, Mexico City,
should read
“ Allianz ” Insurance Company of Berlin,
Mexico City.
- „ „ Hanseatica Nordeutscher, Mexico City,
should read
“ Hanseatica ” Insurance Company, Mexico City.
- „ „ “ Nord Deutsche ” Insurance Company,
Mexico City.
- „ „ Madgeburgunsa, Mexico City,
should read
“ Magdeburguesa ” Insurance Company of
Magdeburg, Mexico City.

should read

"Aachen & Munchen" (see under "Aachen & Munchen"), Mexico City.

"Allianz of Berlin" (see under "Allianz"),
Mexico City.

"Hanseatica" (see under "Hanseatica"),
Mexico City.

"National Prussian" (see under "National Prussian"), Mexico City.

"Nord Deutsche" (see under "Nord Deutsche"), Mexico City.

"Magdeburguesa" of Magdeburg (see under "Magdeburguesa"), Mexico City.

"Mannheimer" (see under **"Mannheimer"**),
Mexico City.

May 24th, , Cuervo, Jose y Cia, Guadalajara,
and

Oct. 4th, ,, Ochoa (Jose Cuervo y Cia),
should read

Cuervo, José y Ochoa, Guadalajara.

Aug. 23rd, ,, Abastecedor Electrico, El (Mendoza y Llanos),
should read

Abastecedor Electrico, El (see Mendoza y Llanos).

Oct. 4th, ,, Arreola, José Gomez, Guadalajara,
should read

Gomez Arreola, José, Guadalajara.

Sept. 20th, ,, Boletin de Informacion, Guadalajara,
should read

Boletín de Informaciones (newspaper), Guadalajara.

Oct. 4th, ,, Buettner, Moritz, Chihuahua,
should read

Buttner, Moritz, Chihuahua.

Sept. 20th, ,, Candado de Ora, El (see Richard Hermanos),
should read

Candado de Oro, El (see Richard Hermanos).

Aug. 23rd, „ Dam, Max & Company, Durango,
should read

Damm, Max & Company, Durango.

„ „ Drogueria de Coliseo, La, Mexico City,
should read

Drogueria del Coliseo, La, Mexico City.

Aug.	23rd, 1918.	Fundicion de Sinalon, Guadalajara and Maxella, should read Fundicion de Sinaloa, Mazatlan.
Oct.	4th, „	Henchell, Edmund, Bojonea, should read Henchell, Eduardo, Bajonea.
Aug.	23rd, „	Hofman, Arturo & Co., should read Hoffman, Arturo & Co., Puebla.
„	„	Klostermand, E. K., Torreon, should read Klostermann, E. K., Torreon.
„	„	Maasm, Ernesto, Orizaba, should read Maas, Ernesto, Orizaba.
„	„	Mendoza & Llanos (El Abastecedor Electrico), Mexico City, should read
„	„	Mendoza y Llanos (El Abastecedor Electrico), Mexico City.
„	„	Mier, Justa, Manzanillo, should read Mier, Justo, Manzanillo.
„	„	Mochalam, Roberto, Saltillo, should read Mochulam, Roberto, Saltillo.
Oct.	4th, „	Mora, P., & Company, San Blas, should read Mora, F., & Company, San Blas.
Sept.	20th, „	Peterson & Witte, Guadalajara, should read Petersen & Witte, Guadalajara.
Aug.	23rd, „	Princessa Teatro, La (A. Fernandi), Tampico, should read.
Sept.	20th, „	Princesa Teatro, La (A. Fernandi), Tampico. Richard Hermanos (El Candado de Ora), Orizaba, should read Richard Hermanos (El Candado de Oro), Orizaba.
Aug.	23rd, „	Rojo y Cualda, Mexico City, should read Rojo y Gualda, Mexico City.
„	„	Romero y Scapacchini, Jorge, should read Romero Scapachini, Jorge, Mexico City.

No. 46* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Saleme, Felipe, Merelia,
should read
Salema, Felipe, Morelia.
" " Salaman, X. N., & Company, San Luis Potosi,
should read
Salamon, A., & Company, San Luis Potosi.
Oct. 4th, 1918. Velas, Compania de, Monterey and Tampico,
should read
Velas, Compania Manufacturera de, Monterey
and Tampico.
" " Velasco, S. T., y Compania, Guadalajara,
should read
Velasco, S. R., y Compania, Guadalajara.
" " Vohnstedt, Max, Guadalajara,
should read
Bohnstedt, Max, Guadalajara.

MOROCCO.

- June 30th, 1916. Eljarrat, Judah, Alcazar,
should read
Eljarrat, Moses Judah, Alcazar.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- Sept. 6th, 1918. Nio Kok Kie, Macassar,
should read
Nio Kek Kie, Macassar.
" " Oriental Tabak Industrie Company, Plomer,
should read
"Plomer" Oriental Tabak Industrie Company
N./V., Weltevreden.
" " Sachs, Coil, Samarang,
should read
Sachs, Emil, Samarang.

PERU.

- Oct. 4th, 1918. Puente, Andres, Lima,
should read
Puente, Andres, Lima and Trujillo.

SPAIN.

- June 28th, 1918. Foetz Phillipi. Rudolph (see Goetz Phillipi,
Rudolph),
should read
Foetz Philippi, Rudolph (see Goetz Philippi,
Rudolph).
" " Goetz (or Foetz) Phillipi, Rudolph, Vergara 2,
and Hotel Inglese, Madrid,
should read
Goetz (or Foetz) Philippi, Rudolph, Velasquez,
117, and Hotel Inglese, Madrid.

May 31st, 1918. Wunsch, Viuda de, Calle Isabel la Catolica 1, Santander,

should also appear as

Wunsch, Viuda y Hijos de, Calle Isabel la Catolica 1, and Almadel, Santander.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, together with List No. 62 of 23rd August, List No. 63 of 6th September, List No. 64 of 20th September, List No. 65 of 4th October, List No. 66 of 18th October, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes

No. 46*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 49926.1918.No. 46A*.

8th November, 1918.

C.W.

CAPTAIN R. W. BENTINCK, C.B., R.N. GRANTED
TEMPORARY HIGHER RANK WHILE NAVAL
SECRETARY TO FIRST LORD OF ADMIRALTY.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that Captain Rudolph Walter Bentinck, C.B., Royal Navy, Aide-de-Camp to Your Majesty, who has been appointed Naval Secretary to the First Lord of the Admiralty, should be granted temporary higher Rank while holding this appointment:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us to confer the Rank of Commodore of the First Class upon this Officer, with effect from the date of his appointment as Naval Secretary, such temporary Rank, however, to carry with it no benefits of a financial nature.

C.W. 51102.1918.

No. 47.

8th November, 1918.

A.G.

**SUPPLEMENTARY SEPARATION ALLOWANCES TO
WIVES AND DEPENDANTS OF SEAMEN, MARINES
AND RESERVISTS.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing dates the 29th day of October, 1914, the 10th day of January, 1917, and the 13th day of March, 1917, sanction was given to the payment of Separation Allowance to the wives and in respect of the children of Seamen, Marines, and Reservists, borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships :

And whereas we consider it desirable that in certain circumstances Supplementary Separation Allowances should be granted to the wives and dependants of Seamen, Marines, and Reservists, holding the Rating or Rank of Ordinary Seaman, Able Seaman, Private, or any relative Rating or Rank in other Branches of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment, with effect from the 16th May, 1918, of such Allowances, subject to the conditions as regards award and amount payable indicated in the Schedule hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal, which is nevertheless most humbly submitted.

SCHEDULE.

1. It shall be a condition of the award of a Supplementary Separation Allowance under these Regulations that the Seaman or Marine in respect of whom it is claimed shall have declared in favour of the claimant a weekly allotment from his wages, which—

(a) If his Full Pay and Allowances in the nature thereof do not exceed 12s. a week, is not less than 1s. 6d. a week, or

(b) If his Full Pay and Allowances in the nature thereof exceed 12s. a week, is not less than the weekly excess of such Full Pay and Allowances over 10s. 6d., provided that, if the excess be not an exact multiple of 6d., it shall be not less than the precise multiple of 6d. next below such excess.

2. Subject to the declaration of the minimum allotment prescribed above, the Supplementary Separation Allowance

No. 47 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

shall be such weekly sum as, when added to that minimum allotment, and the amount of Navy Separation Allowance and Allotment Concession in course of payment, will make up a weekly sum equal to that which would have been payable to the claimant as Army Separation Allowance and State Allotment if the Seaman or Marine had been a Private in the Army.

3. If the Full Pay and Allowances in the nature thereof of a Seaman or Marine, in respect of whom a Supplementary Separation Allowance has been granted, fall below the total at which they stood at the date on which the Supplementary Separation Allowance was awarded, the Admiralty may, in any case in which such a course appears appropriate, increase the Supplementary Separation Allowance, provided that the Allowance as thus increased shall in no case exceed the weekly sum properly payable under the two preceding Rules. Similarly if the Full Pay and Allowances in the nature thereof of any such Seaman or Marine be raised above the total at which they stood at the date on which the Supplementary Separation Allowance was awarded, such Supplementary Separation Allowance shall be reduced or withdrawn, as may be necessary to ensure that the Supplementary Separation Allowance, if any, continuing in course of payment shall not exceed the sum properly payable under the two preceding Rules.

R. 3287.

1918.

No. 47*.

8th November, 1918.

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 43B after the word " soldier " wherever that word occurs there shall be inserted the words " or airman."

2. The following Regulation shall be substituted for Regulation 46A :—

46A. If any person—

(a) assists any prisoner of war to escape or knowingly harbours or assists any prisoner of war who has escaped ;

(b) without lawful authority transmits either by post or otherwise, or conveys to any prisoner of war any money or valuable security, or any article likely to facilitate the escape of any prisoner of war ;

(c) (i) without lawful authority transmits or conveys otherwise than by post to any prisoner of war any letter or written message, or written or printed matter ;

(ii) without lawful authority transmits or conveys by post or otherwise on behalf of any prisoner of war any letter or written message, or written or printed matter ;

(d) without lawful authority conveys or sells any article of food to any prisoner of war who is in any place of detention for prisoners of war, or who is in receipt of Government rations ;

(e) without lawful authority conveys or sells any intoxicating liquor or tobacco to any prisoner of war ;

(f) being a person by whom any prisoner of war is employed fails to comply with any instructions issued to him by the proper authority as to the conditions of such employment ;

(g) does any act calculated or likely to prejudice the discipline of any prisoner of war to interfere with the administration of any place of detention for prisoners of war or to interfere with the arrangements for the custody, management, employment, or proper conduct of any prisoner of war :

he shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations.

This regulation applies to interned persons, and to persons detained by order or under the direction of a Secretary of State while awaiting repatriation or deportation, as it applies to prisoners of war.

3. In paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of Regulation 55B for the words " or any of them " there shall be substituted the words " and, if so required, in any adjoining area, or any of such brigades."

L. 51082.

1918.

No. 48 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 48. 8th November, 1918.

C.W.

MEDICAL, ACCOUNTANT AND NAVAL INSTRUCTOR
OFFICERS IN R.N.—REVISION OF TITLES.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the titles of Officers of the Medical, Accountant, and Naval Instructor Branches of the Royal Navy should be revised in order to indicate more clearly their status as Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following alterations in the titles of the Officers of these Branches :—

Medical Officers.

The Medical Director-General to have the rank and style of Surgeon Vice-Admiral or Surgeon Rear-Admiral according to whether he holds the relative rank of Vice-Admiral or Rear-Admiral under existing Regulations.

Surgeons-General to be styled Surgeon Rear-Admirals.

Deputy Surgeons-General to be styled Surgeon Captains.

Fleet Surgeons to be styled Surgeon Commanders.

Staff Surgeons to be styled Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders.

Surgeons to be styled Surgeon Lieutenants.

Surgeon Probationers, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, to be styled Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Dental Surgeons.

Dental Surgeons, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, to be styled Surgeon Lieutenants (D), Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Accountant Officers.

The Paymaster Director-General to have the rank and style of Paymaster Rear-Admiral.

Paymasters-in-Chief to be styled Paymaster Captains.

Fleet Paymasters to be styled Paymaster Commanders.

Staff Paymasters to be styled Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders.

Paymasters to be styled Paymaster Lieutenants.

Assistant Paymasters to be styled Paymaster Sub-Lieutenants.

Clerks to be styled Paymaster Midshipmen.

Assistant Clerks to be styled Paymaster Cadets.

Accountant Officers serving as Secretaries to Flag Officers and Commodores, who under existing Regulations wear the uniform of a Rank higher than that actually held by them, to be granted the title corresponding to the uniform worn while holding such appointments.

Naval Instructor Branch.

Chief Naval Instructors to be styled Instructor Captains.

Naval Instructors of 15 years' seniority to be styled Instructor Commanders.

Naval Instructors of 8 years' seniority, but less than 15 years' seniority, to be styled Instructor Lieutenant-Commanders.

Naval Instructors of less than 8 years' seniority to be styled Instructor Lieutenants.

These changes to be applicable to Officers of corresponding Ranks in the Royal Naval Reserve, and the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

In the case of Officers on the Retired or Emergency Lists, the alterations in title to apply only to those Officers who have served during the present War, or may serve hereafter.

C.W. 51911.

1918.

No. 49.

8th November, 1918.

C.W.

**OFFICERS EMPLOYED AS S.I.O.'s. OR IN CHARGE OF
DEFENSIVE ARMING OF MERCHANT SHIPS—
CONSOLIDATED RATE OF PAY.**

WHEREAS we are of opinion that Officers employed as Shipping Intelligence Officers, or in charge of the Defensive Arming of Merchant Ships, should be paid at consolidated rates in the same manner, and on the same scale, as Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Transport Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the Regulations for the payment of these Officers set forth in the annexed Schedule, with effect as from the 1st June, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. The following to be the Grades, Rank and Scale of Pay of Shipping Intelligence Officers, and Officers in Charge of the Defensive Arming of Merchant Ships :—

Grade.	Equivalent Rank.	Consolidated Rates of Pay.
Shipping Intelligence Officer :		£
1st Grade - - -	Captain - - -	800
2nd Grade - - -	Commander - - -	550
3rd Grade - - -	Lieutenant-Commander	450
4th Grade - - -	Lieutenant - - -	400
Officer in Charge of Defensive Armament :		
1st Grade - - -	Commander - - -	550
2nd Grade - - -	Lieutenant-Commander	450
3rd Grade - - -	Lieutenant - - -	400

Deduction to be made at the following rates from the consolidated rates :—

(A)	(B)
If provided with Hotel accommodation.	If provided with Servants at the public expense.
£	£
100 a year.	80 a year from the 800 a year.
80 „	20 „ „ 550 „
80 „	20 „ „ 450 „
80 „	20 „ „ 400 „

If provided with quarters or victualled, a deduction to be made equivalent to the regulated allowances for lodging and provisions.

2. These consolidated rates to cover every allowance except :—

(a) Outfit allowance for Retired, Emergency, and Temporary Officers.

(b) Bonus of 25 per cent. for Retired and Emergency Officers which is to be assessed on the rate of full pay they would receive under ordinary conditions.

3. The consolidated rates to be subject to the usual deduction for commuted retired pay and for gratuity on discharge from Active List.

4. The above rates of pay to apply only to Commissioned Officers of the Military Branch. Other Officers, including Engineers, to retain their present rates of pay and allowances.

5. Officers granted a higher relative rank under the above table to enjoy the status and wear the uniform of that higher rank, but not to be entitled to use the higher naval title.

6. Officers now serving to retain their present rates of pay until the termination of their present appointments in cases where it is to their advantage to do so.

7. The Officer in Charge of Defensive Arming of Merchant Ships at Dakar, and the Assistant Officer in Charge, to receive Colonial Allowance of £50 a year.

C.W. 51909.

1918.

No. 50.

8th November, 1918.

A.G.

**CHILDREN'S ALLOWANCES—GRANT TO CERTAIN
OFFICERS, R.N., R.M., R.N.R., R.N.V.R., AND R.N.A.S.**

WHEREAS by Your Royal Warrant bearing date the 25th day of January, 1918, Your Majesty has been graciously pleased to sanction the grant, during the present War, of Allowances in respect of Children of Officers serving in Your Majesty's Army in the ranks of Second Lieutenant, Lieutenant, Captain, and Major :

And whereas we are of opinion that like Allowances should be granted in respect of the Children of Officers of Relative Rank (except Commissioned Warrant Officers for whose Dependants provision is made by way of Separation Allowance) in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Naval Reserve, and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and in the Royal Naval Air Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, with effect from the 1st October, 1917, and for the period of the present War, the grant of Allowances in respect of the Children of Officers of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Naval Reserve, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and Royal Naval Air Service, holding the Ranks or Relative Ranks of Sub-Lieutenant, Lieutenant, and Lieutenant-Commander, R.N., at rates not exceeding those set forth in the Schedule annexed hereto, provided that no Allowance be granted in respect of the Children of an Officer married subsequently to the 14th day of January, 1918, unless or until the Officer shall have attained the age of 22 years.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

For the Children, under 18 years of age in the case of Sons, and under 21 years of age in the case of unmarried Daughters, of—

1.—(1) Commissioned Officers of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Naval Reserve, and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve of and below the Rank or Relative Rank of Lieutenant, R.N., or Captain, R.M., with the exceptions specified below.

(2) Commissioned Officers of the Royal Naval Air Service of and below the rank of Flight Lieutenant, or Observer Lieutenant, provided that they are borne for "ground" duties, and consequently are ineligible for flying pay.

(3) Chaplains, R.N., of under 8 years' seniority.

(4) Officers borne for special duties and in receipt of Consolidated Salaries not exceeding £400 a year.

(5) Temporary Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.R., and R.N.V.R., provided they are paid at rates not exceeding those applicable to Lieutenants, R.N.

(6) Officers of the Rank or Relative Rank of Lieutenant-Commander, R.N., promoted from Commissioned Warrant Rank.

(7) Quartermasters, R.M., Directors of Music, R.M., and the Musical Director, R.M., of the Royal Naval School of Music, whatever their Rank, £2 a month for each Child, subject to a maximum of £8 a month.

II.—(1) Commissioned Officers of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Naval Reserve, and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, of the Rank or Relative Rank of Lieutenant Commander, R.N., or Major, R.M., with the exceptions specified above.

(2) Chaplains, R.N., of over 8 and under 15 years' seniority.

(3) Temporary Surgeons, R.N., and Surgeons and Dental Surgeons, R.N.V.R.

(4) Graded Commissioned Officers of the Royal Naval Air Service of and below the Ranks of Flight Lieutenant, and Observer Lieutenant, with the exceptions specified above.

(5) Officers of the Royal Naval Air Service of the Ranks of Flight Commander, Squadron Commander, Flight Observer and Squadron Observer, when borne for "ground" duties, and consequently ineligible for flying pay.

(6) Officers borne for special duties and in receipt of Consolidated Salaries exceeding £400, but not exceeding £500 a year, £1 a month for each child, subject to a maximum of £4 a month.

Payment may be continued beyond, or granted after, the normal age limit in cases in which Officers' Sons or Daughters

are afflicted with lasting mental or bodily infirmity rendering them incapable of earning their own living, and dating from a period prior to the date on which the Son or Daughter attained the normal age limit.

R. 3290.

1918.

No 48*

15th November, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 48* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA.

- Argentinisches Tageblatt, Calle Tucuman 309, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Fabrica Alemana de Productos Quimicos (see Müller, R., Stigliano & Company).
 Kulcke, Frankel & Company, Avenida de Mayo 1400, Calle Victoria 1399, and Calle Carranza 2343, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Müller, Rodolfo G. (Partner in R. Müller, Stigliano & Co.), Calle Cespedes 2446-56, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Müller, R., Stigliano & Company, Fabrica Alemana de Productos Quimicos, Calle Pueyrredon 49, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Rural Bremen, Compania, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Seidel, E., Calle San Martin 1525 and 1625, Mendoza.
 Stigliano, Manuel (Partner in R. Müller, Stigliano & Company).

BRAZIL.

- Aeckerle, Adolfo (Partner of Ebner & Co.), Galeria Municipal 47 and 49, Porto Alegre.
 Ebner & Company, Porto Alegre.

CHILE.

- Casa Alemana (see Klapp, R., & Co.).
 Chodowiecki & Company, Calle Blanco 370, Valparaiso.
 Klapp, R., & Company (Casa Alemana), Temuco, Osorno, and Lautaro.
 Müller, Gustavo, Punta Arenas.
 Oestreich, Doctor, Santiago.

CUBA.

- Batallan, Juan, Calle Oficios 88B, and P.O. Box 1098, Havana.
 Kaupp, Arturo (of A, Kaupp & Co.), Calle Industria 130, Havana.

DENMARK.

- A.E.G. Dansk Electricitets A/S. (see Dansk Electricitets A/S.).
 Baltisk Union A/S., Frederiksberggade 2, Copenhagen.
 Dansk Electricitets A/S., A.E.G., Christian IX's Gade 5, Copenhagen.
 Danske Saltkompagni, Det (see Møller, Søren, & Co.).
 Gammelstrands Fiskeimport A/S., Frederiksberggade 2, Copenhagen.

Martini, A. E. O. (see Skandinavisk Pølsefabrik).
 Møller, Søren, & Company, Det Danske Saltkompagni, Teglgaaardsstraede 5, Copenhagen.
 Revisions & Förvaltnings-Institutet A/S., Frederiksberggade 13, Copenhagen.
 Revisionsbanken i Kjøbenhavn A/S., Frederiksberggade 13, Kongens Nytorv 8, Gammel Kongevej 122, Nørrebrog. 155, and Amagerbrog. 110, Copenhagen.
 Sanatogen Company A/S. Manager, Jacob Imanuel Wisløff, Frederiksberggade 2, Copenhagen.
 Skandinavisk Pølsefabrik (Owner, A. E. O. Martini), Gøthersgade 16, Copenhagen.
 Wisløff, Jacob Imanuel (see Sanatogen Company A/S.).

MEXICO.

Refrigeradora Veracruzana, Vera Cruz.

MOROCCO.

Gumpert, Leopoldo, Tetuan.
 "Mauritania, El" (newspaper), Ceuta and Tetuan.
 Trujillo, Diego, Ceuta and Tetuan.
 Trujillo, José, Ceuta.
 Trujillo & Murto, Ceuta and Tetuan.

NETHERLANDS.

Nederlandsche Petroleum & Asphalt Maatschappij, Binnenhaven 2, Vlissingen; and Rotterdam.
 "Walsum" Handel & Transport Maatschappij N/V., Korte Wijnstraat 6B, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bierman, Daniel, Batavia and Bandoeng.
 Cor, G. J., Sourabaya.
 Hauw Hin, Sibolga.
 Hezewyk, H. van, v/h. S.S. Michaël, Cheribon.
 Hostagoeloeng, Ernst, Belawan.
 K.B.T. (alias of Kam Boen Tiong).
 Kam Boen Tiong (alias K.B.T.), Medan.
 Kim Tuan Chop Kim Hin, Medan.
 Kwie Liong Thwan, Sourabaya.
 Liem Gwan Tjhiem, Sourabaya.
 Lim Kim Hok (or Oei Kim Hok), Sourabaya.
 Meyer, L. F., & Zonen, Batavia.
 Oei Djie Sien, Samarang.
 Oei Kim Hok (see Lim Kim Hok).
 Pang Tiang Bouw, Medan.
 Said Achmet bin Zein al Djoefri, Sourabaya.

No. 48* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Said Aloei bin Zein al Djoefri, Sourabaya.
 Sjech Oemar bin Joesoef Manggoesj, Batavia.
 Sjech Roebaya bin Ambarek bin Talip, Sourabaya.
 Winkelman, A., Padang.

SPAIN.

Bau, Antonio, Barcelona.
 Celsius, S./A., Calle Cartagena 9, Madrid.
 "Día, El" (newspaper), Las Palmas.
 "Diario Montanes" (newspaper), Santander.
 Kraus, Otto (editor of "El Día"), Las Palmas.
 Sala y Azorin, José Maria Novelda, Alicante; and Calle de las
 Barcas 5, Valencia.

VENEZUELA.

Bramkampf, Max, Cruz Verde á Velasquez 79, Caracas.
 Bureau, A., & Company, Cruz Verde á Velasquez 79, Caracas.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Peluffo & Gomez, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Andrade, Marcelino, Santos.
 Lima, Casimiro, Rio de Janeiro.
 Oliveira, Sebastiao Pereira de, Rio de Janeiro.

COSTA RICA.

Ragelio Fernandes Guillermo, San José.

CUBA.

Garcia More, J., Havana.

GREECE.

Recanati, Fils de Joseph, Sibi Gumruck Han, Salonika.
 Recanati, H. J., & Company, Sibi Gumruck Han, Salonika.

MEXICO.

Gamez & Company, 1.a de Donceles 16, Mexico City.
 Garcia, Manuel Z., Frontera.
 International, La, Torreon.
 Levy, J., Mexico City.
 Sierra, R., & Hermanos, Suca "Arcoiris," Vera Cruz.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Djie Hong Swie, Sourabaya.

Fareh, M. A., Batavia.

Jansen, J. B., Koeta Radja, Sumatra.

PERU.

Benites, Guillermo, Casilla 13, Lima.

Naranjo, Luis Carlos, Calle Gallos 794, Lima.

SPAIN.

Anitua & Charola, Eibar.

VENEZUELA.

Mir, Andres, Ciudad Bolivar.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA.

March 24th, 1916. Lasker & Company, Calle Florida 355 and Calle Saavedra 476-480, Buenos Aires, Argentina,

should read

Lasker Otto (formerly Lasker Hnos, formerly Lasker & Co.), Calle Florida 355, and Casilla de Correo 727, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

CUBA.

Oct. 4th, 1918. Bosmer, Carlos, Havana,

should read

Bohmer, Carlos, Havana.

GUATEMALA.

Aug. 9th, 1918. Alvarado & Company, Quezaltenango, should read

Alvarado & Company, Guatemala City.

Nov. 1st, „ Diesedorff, Erwin P., Coban,

should read

Dieseldorff, Erwin P., Coban.

HAYTI.

Aug. 9th, 1918. Pharmacie Centrale (Manager, Dr. Huen), Aux Cayes, Hayti,

should read

Pharmacie Centrale, Port au Prince, Hayti.

Sept.	20th,	1918.	Astrian, Valerio, & Company, Pachuca, should read Astrain, Valerio, & Company, Pachuca.
May	24th,	„	Cuervo, Jose y Cia, Guadalajara, and Cuervo, Jose, y Ochoa, Guadalajara, should read Cuervo, José y Compania (see Gomez y Ochoa), and should also appear as Gomez y Ochoa (Succrs. to José Cuervo y Cia), Mexico City and Guadalajara.
Oct.	4th,	„	“ E.W.” La Drogueria Cosmopolita, Mexico City, should read Drogueria Cosmopolita, La, Mexico City.
Sept.	20th,	„	Lima Elias D. De, Mexico City, should read Lima, Elias S. A., de, Mexico City.
Oct.	4th,	„	Naeder, Alfred, Torreon, should read Nader, Alfredo, Torreon.
Oct.	4th,	„	Sanchez Legaspi, Pedro (Proprietor of “ E.W.” La Drogueria Cosmopolita), Mexico City, should read Legaspi Sanchez, Pedro (Proprietor of la Drogueria Cosmopolita), Mexico City.
Sept.	20th,	„	Zawadski, Conrado, Mexico City, should read Zawadsky, Conrado, Mexico City.

May 25th, 1917. Rubens, B. I., & Company, Nic. Witsenkade
11, Amsterdam,
should read
Rubens, B. I., & Company, **Lairessestraat** 59,
Amsterdam.

March 24th, 1916. Behn Meyer, H. M., & Company, Batavia and Sourabaya,
should read
Behn Meyer & Company, Handel Maatschappij, Batavia and Sourabaya.

- Nov. 24th, 1916. Bercowicz, Boris, Sourabaya,
should read
Bercowitz, Boris, Sourabaya.
- Nov. 10th, „ Garlich, O. E., Bandoeng, Java,
should read
Gerlich, O. E. Bandoeng, Java.
- May 11th, 1917. Geerlings, W. Jager (see Werktuigkundig
Bureau),
should read
Jager Geerlings, W. (see Werktuigkundig
Bureau).
- July 20th, „ Hazevoet, J. C., Laboen Bilik,
should read
Hazevoet, J. C., Laboean Bilik.
- July 20th, „ Helfach & Company, Mineral Waterfabriek en
Handel Maatschappij, Sourabaya,
should read
Hellfach & Company, Mineraal Waterfabriek
en Handel Maatschappij, Sourabaya.
- July 6th, „ Hoeven, H. Des Amorie van der,
and
- Aug. 3rd, „ Hoeven, Jan Des Amorie van der,
should read
Amorie van der Hoeven, H. des, Batavia,
and
Amorie van der Hoeven, Jan des, Batavia.
- Nov. 23rd, „ Nasoetion, Idris, Sibolga, Sumatra,
should read
Idris Masoetion, Sibolga, Sumatra.
- June 8th, „ Manee (see Wani),
should read
Wannee (see Wani).
- June 8th, „ Nikerk, N., Sourabaya,
should read
Nikerk, J., Sourabaya.
- Sept. 6th, 1918. Nio Tjoan Kiat, Saleier,
should read
Nio Tjoan Kiat, Macassar.
- Dec. 8th, 1916. No Heng San, Menado,
should read
Ho Heng San, Menado.
- Nov. 9th, 1917. Ong Piauw Yan, Batavia,
should read
Ong Piauw Yang, Batavia.

No. 48* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Dec. 7th, 1916. Papendrecht, Ch. Hoyneck, Van Raden Saleh
9, Weltevreden,
should read
Papendrecht, Ch. Hoyneck Van, Gang Scott 1,
Weltevreden,
and should also appear as
Hoyneck van Papendrecht, C. H. (see under
Papendrecht).
- Jan. 4th, 1918. Pfeiffer, Ottol., Kebon Sirik 84, Weltevreden,
should read
Pfeiffer, Otto L., Gang Trivelli Noord 3,
Witevreden.
- Dec. 7th, 1917. Plumacher, F., Dordrechtlaan 7, Weltevreden,
Batavia,
should read
Plümacher, F., Tjiliwonglaan 10, Weltevreden,
Batavia.
- May 11th, „ Rosenthal Bouin, F., Buitenzorg and Batavia
should read
Rosenthal Bonin, F., Buitenzorg and Batavia.
- May 11th, „ Rutgers, J. M. A., Telok Betong, Lampong-
sche District, Sumatra,
should read
Rutgers, J. H. A., Telok Betong, Lampong-
sche District, Sumatra.
- Sept. 14th, „ Sarparden, R., Batavia,
should read
Saparden, R., Batavia.
- Mar. 24th, 1916. Schlieper, Carl, & Company, Samarang,
should also appear as
Carl Schlieper & Company (see Schlieper,
Carl, & Company).
- July 20th, 1917. Schlieper, Technische Central Bureau,
Batavia, &c.,
should read
Schlieper, Technische Centraal Bureau, Ba-
tavia, Sourabaya, Samarang. Bandoeng,
Garoet, Medan and Macassar.
- June, 22nd, „ Schutt, H. W., Samarang,
should read
Schutt, Th. W., Samarang.
- June 8th, „ Sech Salim bin Said Beftim, Menado.
should read
Sech Salim bin Said Baftim, Menado.
- Nov. 9th, „ Selman, A., Koepang,
should read
Selam, A., Koepang.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 48*

- Mar. 2nd, 1917. Still, Otto, Kali Bessar, Batavia,
should read
Still, Otto, Kali Besar, Batavia.
- Sept. 6th, 1918. Thoeng Jeng, Siang,
should read
Thoeng Tjeng Siang, Saleier.
- Sept. 6th, „ Thoeng Tjeng Tin,
should read
Thoeng Tjeng Tin, Saleier, Celebes.
- Sept. 6th, „ Thoeng Tjeng & Company,
should read
Thoeng Tjeng Ting & Company, Saleier,
Celebes.
- Sept. 6th, „ Thoeng Tjeng Yong,
should read
Thoeng Tjeng Yong, Saleier, Celebes.
- Mar. 2nd, 1917. Tjikopo Noord Estate (Batavia Regency),
Java,
should read
Tjikopo Noord Estate, Java.
- Nov. 19th, „ Tong Tjiang, Handel Maatschappij, Medan,
should read
Tong Tjiang, Handel Maatschappij, Batavia.
- June 8th, „ Wani (alias Mannee), Wori, Menado,
should read
Wani (alias Wannee), Wori, Menado.

NORWAY.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Prøsch, Carl B. (Jacob Waal & Otto Authen),
Prinsensgt. 23, and Ths. Heftyesgt. 1,
Christiania,
should read
Prøsch, Carl B. (Jacob Waal & Otto Authen),
Ovre Slotsgaden 7. and Ths. Heftyesgt. 1,
Christiania.
- Feb. 29th, „ Rusten, Erik, Bergen,
should read
Rusten, Erik, A/S., Bergen.

SPAIN.

- Aug. 9th, 1918. Helbig, Alfredo (see under Elvig).
should read
Helbig (or Elvig), Alfred. Calle de Hortaleza 9,
and Lista 62, Madrid,
and should also appear as
Elvig, Alfredo (see under Helbig).

No. 48* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

May 31st, 1918. Roesel, Ricardo, Calle Libertad 8, and Calle Zabaleta 587, Madrid,
should read
Roesel, Ricardo, Calle Libertad 21, and Calle Zabaleta 5 and 7, Madrid.

SWEDEN.

Oct. 4th, „ Stockholms Privat Bank, A/B., Fredsg. 6,
Stockholm,
should read
Privatbanken, A/B., Fredsg. 6, Stockholm.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, together with List No. 62 of 23rd August, List No. 63 of 6th September, List No. 64 of 20th September, List No. 65 of 4th October, List No. 66 of 18th October, List No. 67 of 1st November, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the*

Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “Handel Maatschappij” (Trading Company) or “Naamlooze Venootschap” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “Handel Maatschappij” or “Naamlooze Venootschap” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under “Berg” and “Komeet” respectively, and not under “Handel” or “Naamlooze.”

L. 51891.

1918

No. 50*.

19th November 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing

of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (B) Algin and its compounds ;
- (B) Arsenical ore ;
- (A) Balsams ;
- (B) Bedding (not including bedsteads and parts thereof) ;
- (B) Belting, woven hair ;
- (A) Boots and shoes with soles or uppers of leather ;
- (A) Brooms and brushes ;
- (A) Canes, unmounted ;
- (A) Carbon, Brazilian ;
- (B) Carpets and carpet rugs made wholly or partly of wool or hair ;
- (B) Carts, two wheeled, capable of carrying 15 cwt. or over, and their component parts ;
- (A) Celluloid, articles wholly or partly manufactured of ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Acetones and their compounds and preparations ;
- (A) Aconite root ;
- (A) Alcohol, absolute ;
- (A) Alcohol, ethylic, mixtures and preparations containing (not otherwise prohibited) ;
- (A) Alcohol, methylic and its esters ;
- (A) Aloes ;

- (B) Alumino-ferrie;
- (A) Amidol and mixtures containing amidol;
- (A) Anthracene oil and mixtures and preparations containing anthracene oil;
- (A) Araroba or Goa powder;
- (B) Arsenic, compounds of arsenic, and mixtures containing arsenic;
- (A) Belladonna and its preparations;
- (A) Belladonna alkaloids and their salts and preparations;
- (A) Bismuth nitrate;
- (A) Bleaching powder;
- (A) Caffeine and its salts;
- (A) Calabar beans;
- (A) Carbolie acid and compounds thereof, and preparations containing carbolie acid;
- (A) Carbon disulphide;
- (B) Carbon tetrachloride and its preparations;
- (A) Catechu;
- (B) Cerium, oxide and salts of;
- (A) Chiretta;
- (A) Chlorates, all metallic;
- (B) Chlorine;
- (A) Chloroform;
- (A) Chromium acetate;
- (A) Chromium chlorate;
- (A) Chromium nitrate;
- (A) Chrysarobin;
- (B) Citrates, not otherwise prohibited;
- (B) Cobalt, oxides and salts of (except cobalt nitrate), and mixtures containing such oxides or salts of cobalt;
- (A) Cobalt nitrate;
- (A) Coca leaves and their preparations;
- (A) Collodion;
- (A) Copper acetate;
- (B) Copper iodide;
- (A) Copper nitrate;
- (B) Copper, suboxide of, and mixtures containing suboxide of copper;
- (A) Creosote and creosote oils (except wood tar oil) and mixtures and preparations containing such creosote or creosote oils;
- (A) Cresol, compounds and preparations of cresol and nitro-cresol;
- (A) Cubebs;
- (A) Cyanamide;

- (A) *Damiana* ;
- (A) *Diethylbarbituric acid* (*veronal*) and *veronal sodium* ;
- (A) *Emetin* and its salts ;
- (A) *Ether*, *acetic* ;
- (A) *Ether*, *formic* ;
- (A) *Ether*, *sulphuric* ;
- (A) *Eucaïne hydrochloride*, *eucaïne* (*benzamine*) *lactate* and their preparations ;
- (A) *Fusel oil* (*Amyl alcohol*) ;
- (A) *Gelsemium root* ;
- (A) *Gentian root* ;
- (A) *Glycerine* and preparations containing *glycerine* not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
- (A) *Green oil* and mixtures and preparations containing *green oil* ;
- (B) *Hydrochloric acid* ;
- (A) *Hydrocyanic* (*prussic*) *acid* and solutions thereof ;
- (A) *Iodoform* ;
- (A) *Ipecacuanha root* ;
- (B) *Iridium compounds* ;
- (A) *Jaborandi leaves* ;
- (A) *Kola seeds* ;
- (A) *Manna* ;
- (B) *Molybdcic acid* and its salts ;
- (A) *Naphthalene* and its compounds and preparations ;
- (A) *Nickel nitrate* ;
- (A) *Nitrates*, all metallic ;
- (A) *Nitric acid* ;
- (A) *Nitro-toluol* ;
- (A) *Novocain* and its preparations ;
- (B) *Nux vomica*, preparations of ;
- (B) *Osmium compounds* ;
- (B) *Palladium compounds* ;
- (A) *Paraldehyde* ;
- (A) *Perchlorates*, all metallic ;
- (A) *Phenacetin* and its preparations ;
- (A) *Phosphorus* and its compounds ;
- (A) *Picric acid* and its components ;
- (A) *Pyridine* ;
- (A) *Quassia wood* ;
- (A) *Rhatany root* ;
- (B) *Rhodium compounds* ;
- (A) *Rhubarb* (*medicinal*) ;
- (B) *Ruthenium compounds* ;

- (B) Salicylic acid and its preparations;
- (A) Soda, caustic, and mixtures containing caustic soda;
- (A) Sodium bicarbonate;
- (A) Sodium carbonate in all forms, including sodium sesquicarbonate and mixtures containing any of these substances;
- (A) Sodium cyanide, and mixtures containing sodium cyanide;
- (A) Sodium prussiates and mixtures containing sodium prussiates;
- (B) Sodium salicylate and its preparations;
- (B) Sodium sulphide;
- (A) Spent oxide;
- (A) Strontium compounds and mixtures containing strontium compounds;
- (A) Sulphur and preparations containing sulphur;
- (A) Sulphur, chlorides of;
- (A) Sulphur dioxide liquefied;
- (A) Sulphuric acid, and mixtures containing sulphuric acid;
- (A) Sulphuric acid, fuming (oleum);
- (B) Theobromine sodium salicylate;
- (A) Tin, chlorides of;
- (A) Titanium compounds;
- (A) Toluol and its compounds and preparations;
- (B) Tungsten compounds;
- (B) Urea and its compounds;
- (A) Xylol and its compounds and preparations;
- (B) Zinc chloride and sulphate and mixtures containing zinc chloride or sulphate;
- Cotton and cotton manufactures, the following:—
- (A) Cotton wool and articles containing cotton wool;
- (A) Cutch and extracts thereof;
- (A) Cylinders, metal, capable of use for the storage of gases or liquids under pressure;
- (A) Diamonds suitable for industrial purposes;
- (A) Diatomite or infusorial earth;
- (A) Explosives;
- (B) Fish bones;
- (A) Fustic (chips and extract);
- (A) Gloves, men's, made wholly or partly of leather;
- (B) Gloves made wholly or partly of leather, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Gluestock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts not otherwise specifically prohibited, fish bladders and fish skins;

(B) Hair, human, and tops, noils, mixtures, waste and yarns thereof;

(B) Hair, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations;

(A) Harness and metal fittings therefor;

Hides, manufactures of, the following :—

(A) Pickers and drop box pickers;

(B) Pinions, centres and other goods manufactured from hide suitable for textile machinery, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Leather;

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(A) Articles of personal equipment suitable for military purposes;

(A) Bandoliers;

(A) Belting, leather manufactures suitable for textile machinery and leathers cut or shaped for hydraulic or pump purposes;

(A) Belts;

(A) Laces;

(A) Pouches;

(B) Goods manufactured wholly or partly of leather, not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Logwood (chips, extract and preparations);

(A) Moss, carrageen;

(A) Oil, blast furnace;

(B) Oil, wood tar;

(A) Pencils, copying ink;

(A) Quercitron bark and extracts thereof;

(A) Rattan, woven;

(A) Resins, resinous gums and resinous substances (except such as contain caoutchouc) and articles containing them;

(A) Respirators and self-contained breathing sets intended to afford protection to the wearer against toxic atmospheres;

(B) Rubies, natural or synthetic;

(A) Saddlery, and metal fittings therefor;

(A) Salt;

(B) Sapphires, natural or synthetic;

(A) Silkworm gut (surgical);

(B) Size and sizings of all kinds (whether nitrogenous or not), not including articles the exportation of which is prohibited to all destinations under the prohibitions

attaching to farinaceous substances, dextrine, concentrated size and other size and sizings made from glue;

(B) Sodium;

(A) Spirits, methylated, and mixtures containing methylated spirits;

(A) Spirits of a strength of not less than 43 degrees above proof;

(A) Sticks, unmounted;

(A) Surgical bandages and dressings;

(A) Tar, coal;

(A) Tar, wood;

(A) Terebene, and articles containing terebene;

(A) Typewriters and parts thereof;

(B) Waggons, four-wheeled, capable of carrying one ton or over, and their component parts;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

(B) Wool, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Brushes, tooth;

(A) Boots and shoes (children's) with soles or uppers of leather;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(B) Aconite root;

(B) Aloes;

(B) Amidol and mixtures containing amidol;

(B) Araroba or Goa powder;

(A) Balsam of tolu;

(B) Belladonna and its preparations;

(B) Belladonna alkaloids and their salts and preparations;

(B) Caffeine and its salts;

(B) Calabar beans;

(B) Carbon disulphide;

(B) Catechu;

(B) Chiretta;

(B) Chlorates, metallic, other than potassium chlorate;

(A) Chlorate, potassium, and mixtures containing potassium chlorate;

(B) Chromium acetate;

(B) Chromium chlorate;

- (B) Chromium nitrate ;
- (B) Chrysarobin ;
- (B) Cubebs ;
- (B) Damiana ;
- (B) Diethylbarbituric acid (veronal) and veronal sodium ;
- (B) Emetin and its salts ;
- (B) Gelsemium root ;
- (B) Gentian root ;
- (B) Ipecacuanha root ;
- (B) Jaborandi leaves ;
- (A) Meta-cresol ;
- (B) Nickel nitrate ;
- (A) Para-cresol ;
- (B) Phenacetin and its preparations ;
- (A) Phosphorus compounds ;
- (B) Quassia wood ;
- (B) Rhatany root ;
- (B) Rhubarb, medicinal ;
- (A) Soda crystals ;
- (B) Sodium prussiates and mixtures containing sodium prussiates ;

Cotton and cotton manufactures, the following :—

- (B) Cotton wool and articles containing cotton wool ;
- (B) Cutch and extracts thereof ;
- (B) Cylinders, metal, capable of use for the storage of gases or liquids under pressure ;
- (A) Explosives other than industrial ;
- (B) Fustic (chips and extracts) ;
- (A) Glue-stock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts not otherwise specifically prohibited and fish bladders ;
- (B) Hair, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations, and except the following :—

Bedding, belting, carpets and carpet rugs and hats ;

- (A) Leather, except chamois, skivers and seal ;
- (A) Resins, resinous gums and resinous substances (except such as contain caoutchouc) ;
- (B) Salt, other than rock salt ;
- (B) Silkworm gut (surgical) ;
- (B) Surgical bandages and dressings ;
- (A) Typewriters ;

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 50*

(B) Wool, all manufactures, mixtures and products of except such as are prohibited to all destinations, and except the following :—

Bedding, carpets and carpet rugs, hats and caps and ready-made wearing apparel.

L. 52497.1918.No. 50A*.

25th November, 1918.

C.W.

HON. CAPTAIN F. W. YOUNG, O.B.E., R.N.R.—
PROMOTION WHILE EMPLOYED ON SPECIAL
SERVICE.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that Honorary Captain Frederick William Young, O.B.E., Royal Naval Reserve, who has been selected for a special appointment, should hold the rank of Commodore whilst serving in this appointment :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of this Officer being granted the temporary Honorary Rank of Commodore, 2nd Class, Royal Naval Reserve, whilst employed on Special Service.

C.W. 53257.1918.No. 51.

25th November, 1918.

C.W.

QUARTERMASTERS, MUSICAL DIRECTOR, AND
DIRECTORS OF MUSIC, ROYAL MARINES.—
OMISSION OF WORD "HONORARY" from COM-
MISSIONED RANK, AND GRANT OF STEP IN RANK
UP TO LIEUT.-COLONEL FOR MERITORIOUS OR
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Royal Warrant bearing date the 30th day of June, 1917, to provide that Quartermasters and Riding Masters of Your Majesty's Army should be eligible for a step in Rank up to that of Lieutenant-Colonel for distinguished service in the Field, or for meritorious

No. 51 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

or distinguished service of exceptional nature other than in the Field :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Royal Warrant bearing date the 8th day of August, 1918, to approve of the word "Honorary" being omitted from the Commissioned Rank granted to Quartermasters, Riding Masters, and Directors of Music, of Your Majesty's Army :

And whereas we consider it desirable that similar provision should be made in regard to the Quartermasters, Musical Director, and Directors of Music, Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the word "Honorary" being omitted from the Commissioned Rank conferred on these Officers, and to provide that a step in Rank up to that of Lieutenant-Colonel may be granted to such Officers for distinguished service in the Field, or for meritorious or distinguished service other than in the Field.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 53812.
1918.

No. 51B*.
L.

25th November, 1918.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments, including Section twelve of the War Pensions (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1918, and the Defence of the Realm (Employment Exchanges) Act, 1918 :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

Admiralty Orders in Council. **No. 51B***

And whereas owing to the suspension of hostilities it is expedient that many of the said regulations should be revoked :

1. The following regulations shall be inserted after Regulation 2AAA :—

2AB. It shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Works to take possession of any land, including buildings thereon, which the Minister of Pensions may certify to be required for the purpose of accommodating the staff of the Ministry of Pensions or of otherwise carrying into effect the Naval and Military War Pensions, &c., Act, 1915.

It shall be lawful for the Commissioners of Works, or, as respects Ireland the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland, with the consent of the Treasury, to take possession of any land, including buildings thereon, which the Minister of Labour may certify to be required, in connection with any scheme of demobilisation, for the purposes of employment exchanges or the accommodation of the staff of any department of the Ministry constituted for reinstating in civil life persons who, during the present war, have been serving in His Majesty's forces or otherwise engaged in work of national importance.

2. The regulations mentioned in Part I. of the Schedule to this Order shall be revoked, and those mentioned in the first column of Part II. of that Schedule shall be revoked to the extent specified in the second column of that Part, and no further orders, authorities, or requirements, shall be made, given, or issued under the regulations mentioned in Part III. of that Schedule, and in Regulation 14G the words, "or a British subject proceeding as a passenger from one part of Great Britain to another or from one part of Ireland to another," shall be omitted, and after the words "United Kingdom" there shall be inserted the words "for a place outside the United Kingdom."

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

REGULATIONS WHOLLY REVOKED.

The regulations numbered 2s, 2t, 6, 7A, 8B, 9, 9B, 9BB, 9C, 9D, 9DD, 12, 12B, 12C, 13, 14D, 14E, 15B, 16, 17A, 17B, 18B, 18C, 19, 25, 25A, 25B, 25C, 26, 27AA, 29C, 30AA, 35B, 35BB, 40D, 41A, 41AAA, 41AB, 41C, 45A, 45B, 45C, 45D, 53A, 53B, 56B, and 61A.

No. 51B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

PART II.

REGULATIONS PARTIALLY REVOKED.

No. of Regulation.	Extent of Revocation.
12A	The second paragraph.
14G	Subsection (2).
21	The words "carry or liberate or " and the words "or found carrying or liberating."
39B	The words "and no person in the employment of a pilotage authority as master or member of the crew of any vessel belonging to the authority," the words "or in the employment of a pilotage authority as master or member of the crew of a vessel belonging to the authority" wherever they occur, the words "if employed by a general light-house authority," and the words "and if employed by a pilotage authority, to the Admiralty."
53	The first paragraph.

PART III.

REGULATIONS UNDER WHICH NO FURTHER ORDERS TO BE MADE.

The regulations numbered 2AA, 8C, 8CC, and 9GGG.

L. 53713.

1918.

No. 51c*.

25th November, 1918.

G.H.

ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL, GREENWICH—REVISING
SCALES OF SALARIES OF TEACHING STAFF.

WHEREAS by Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue or appoint such Officers, Clerks, and Servants, for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the Salaries of such Officers and Clerks :

And whereas by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, bearing date the 18th May, 1897, the Salary of the Head Master at the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich, was fixed at £300 a year, rising to £350 after a period of 5 years :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 16th November, 1916, the Salaries of the Masters and the

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 51c*

Assistant Masters employed in the Royal Hospital School were fixed at the following rates, viz. :—

Upper Nautical School.

Master.	£180 to £215 (with residence)	-	-	} By £5 a year :
As may be	} Assistant Masters.	£150 to £200	-	
requisite.				

Nautical School.

Two Masters.	£170 to £205 (with residences)	-	-	} By £5 a year :
As may be	} Assistant Masters.	£90 to £180	-	
requisite.				

And whereas we are of opinion that, under existing conditions, a revision of the scales of Salaries of the Teaching Staff is desirable :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the substitution, as from the 8th August, 1918, of the under-mentioned scales of Salaries for those at present in force, viz. :—

Head Master (with residence) - £330 to £480 by £15 a year.

Upper Nautical School.

Master (with residence)	-	-	£250 to £350 by £10 a year.
As may be	} Assistant Masters	-	£160 to £300, by £10 a year to £220, then £240, then by £20 every 3 years.
requisite.			

Nautical School.

Two Masters (with residences)	-	£240 to £340 by £10 a year.
As may be	} Assistant Masters	- £100 to £280, by £10 a year to £220, then £240, then by £20 every 3 years.
requisite.		

G.H.
1918.

No. 51*.

29th November, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue

No. 51* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Aerated and mineral waters ;
- (A) Agar-agar ;
- (A) Aluminium, alloys of aluminium and manufactures of aluminium, or of its alloys ;
- (B) Alunite ;
- (A) Baskets and basketware ;
- (A) Baudruche skin ;
- (A) Bedsteads, metal and metal frames for bedsteads ;
- (A) Belting, cotton, including belting made with cotton duck impregnated with balata, or with rubber ;
- (A) Bicycles and their component parts, except tyres ;
- (A) Bins, iron or steel ;
- (A) Buckets, iron or steel ;
- (B) Camp equipment, military articles of, not otherwise prohibited ;
- (A) Carbons, suitable for searchlights ;

(A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot gun cartridges;

(A) Cerium and its alloys (except ferro-cerium);
Chemicals, drugs, dye stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Acetates, all metallic;

(B) Aluminium, oxides of, and mixtures containing aluminium oxides;

(B) Aluminium sulphate;

(A) Coal tar, all products obtainable from and derivatives thereof, suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes and explosives whether obtained from coal tar or other sources and mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives;

(A) Mercury, compounds of mercury, and mixtures and preparations containing mercury or its compounds;

(A) Cinematograph films;

(A) Cork and cork dust and articles manufactured therefrom, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Cotton canvas, duck or sailcloth, weighing more than 25 ounces per square yard;

(A) Cotton pulp;

(A) Cotton shoddy;

(A) Cotton wadding, and articles containing cotton wadding;

(B) Crucibles (plumbago);

(A) Curry combs;

(A) Electrodes, carbon, for electric furnaces;

(B) Equipment, military, not otherwise prohibited;
Ferro-alloys, the following :—

(B) Ferro-chrome;

(A) Ferro-molybdenum;

(A) Firearms and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for use in connection therewith;

(A) Fireclay, and articles wholly manufactured of fireclay, including firebricks;

(B) Forges, portable;

(A) Fuses;

(A) Glue, osseine, and concentrated size (and other size and sizings made from glue), fishglue, isinglass, finings and other kinds of gelatine;

(A) Gramophone and other sound records, including perforated music rolls;

- (B) Graphite, and mixtures containing graphite;
Harness and saddlery, materials and tools used
in the manufacture of, the following :—
 - (A) Harness and saddlery making machines
and their component parts;
 - (A) Harness and saddlery tools, hand and
machine;
 - (A) Needles for harness and saddlery making
machines;
- (A) Hollow-ware, wrought, made wholly or partly
from iron and steel sheet or plate, the fol-
lowing :—
 - Bottles, empty, braziers, cans, measures,
scoops, pails, pans, riddles, skips, troughs and
trunks;
 - Cisterns and tanks;
 - Domestic utensils;
 - Fountains;
 - Hods;
 - Hoppers, seed;
- (A) Horns, animal and articles manufactured there-
from in which the total weight of horn exceeds 50 per
cent. of the total weight of the article;
- (B) Horse, mule and pony shoes;
- (A) Ivory, vegetable, and manufactures thereof;
- (B) Lanterns suitable for camp use;
- (A) Linoleum;
- (A) Machinery, agricultural, or farming and com-
ponent parts thereof, including hand tools which can
be used for agricultural or farm purposes;
- (A) Magnetos and component parts thereof;
- (A) Mantles, incandescent;
- (A) Matchets;
- (B) Mica waste, mica powder, micanite and articles
made from and insulating materials containing mica
in any form;
- (A) Needles, hosiery machine (latch and bearded) ;
- (A) Nickel, its ores, alloys and manufactures (except
nickel-plated goods not otherwise prohibited);
- (B) Nozzles, metal, having an orifice less than one
and one-half inches in diameter;
- (B) Ovens, suitable for camp use;
- (B) Paper, waxed;
- (A) Paraffin wax and mixtures and preparations
thereof containing 20 per cent. and upwards of
paraffin wax, but not including waxed paper;
- (A) Pencils, carpenters' ;

- (A) Pepper ;
- (A) Photographic materials, sensitised, of all kinds, whether exposed or not ;
- (A) Pickaxes ;
- (A) Raffia ;
- (A) Shovels ;
- (B) Signalling lamps and their component parts ;
- Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—
 - (B) Tissues and fabrics of silk of all kinds (including artificial silk) whether pure or mixed with other yarns or material, in the grey, or discharged, undyed, dyed, or printed, unweighted, or weighted ; with the exception of velvets, plushes, laces, mourning crêpe, trimmings, braids, ribbons not exceeding six inches in width, furnishing fabrics (embroidered, or brocaded), fabrics containing any kind of metal thread and all made up articles, not otherwise prohibited ;
- (A) Silver bullion, specie and coin and articles wholly or mainly manufactured of silver ;
- (A) Sparking plugs ;
- (A) Spices, and mixtures thereof, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
- (A) Tantalum, alloys of tantalum and ores containing tantalum ;
- (A) Tarpaulins ;
- (A) Terneplates and receptacles made from terneplates ;
- (A) Tinplate and articles made wholly or partly therefrom (not otherwise specifically prohibited) the following :—
 - Receptacles, empty ;
 - Bottles, cans, measures, pots, pans, tins and bowls, empty ;
 - Lamps ;
 - Bakery, dairy and domestic utensils ;
 - Gas meters and component parts thereof ;
- (A) Tobacco, unmanufactured and manufactured ;
- (A) Tubs, washing, iron or steel ;
- (B) Tyres for motor vehicles and for cycles (whether attached to a vehicle or cycle or not), together with articles and materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tyres ;
- (A) Umbrella ribs, tubes and tube frames ;
- (B) Valves, metal, of all descriptions ;
- (A) Waggon covers ;

- (B) Watches and watch movements ;
 - (A) Whalebone meal ;
 - (A) Wire, card ;
 - (A) Wire, heald ;
 - (A) Zirconium and its alloys ;
 - (B) Zirconium minerals.
- (2) That the following headings should be added :—
- (A) Aerated and mineral waters except unsweetened mineral waters ;
 - (A) Aluminium and alloys of aluminium ;
 - (B) Badges, military ;
 - (B) Baudruche skin ;
 - (A) Bicycles, component parts of, except tyres ;
 - (B) Buttons, military, made of metal ;
 - (A) Cartridges and charges of all kinds and their component parts ;
- Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—
- (A) Acetates, all metallic, other than acetate of lime ;
 - (A) Coal tar, all products obtainable from and derivatives thereof (except solvent naphtha) suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes and explosives, whether obtained from coal tar or other sources, and mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives ;
 - (B) Cinematograph films ;
 - (A) Cork and cork dust ;
 - (A) Firearms and their component parts ;
 - (A) Glue, osseine, and concentrated size (and other size and sizings made from glue), fishglue, finings, and other kinds of gelatine ;
 - (A) Horns, ox and cow ;
 - (A) Horn, buttons and combs manufactured of ;
 - (A) Ivory, vegetable, and buttons manufactured thereof ;
 - (B) Magnetos and component parts thereof ;
 - (A) Machinery, agricultural or farming and component parts thereof, including hand tools for agricultural or farm purposes, except the following :—
- Hoes ; hooks ; bill, brushing and reaping and similar hooks ; matchets ; mattocks ; picks and pickaxes ; planting bars ; pruning saws and knives ; shears ; sickles ; scythes ;
- (A) Needles, hosiery machine, latch ;
 - (A) Nickel, its ores and alloys ;

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 51*

- (A) Paraffin wax ;
Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—
 - (B) Silk bolting cloth ;
- (A) Silver Bullion, specie and coin ;
- (B) Sparking plugs ;
Spices, the following :—
 - (A) Cloves ;
 - (A) Ginger ;
 - (B) Pepper, black ;
 - (A) Pepper, white ;
- (A) Terneplates ;
- (A) Tinsplates, and gas meters and component parts thereof made wholly or partly of tinsplate ;
- (A) Tobacco, unmanufactured and manufactured (except cigars and snuffs) ;
- (B) Tyres for motor vehicles and for motor cycles (whether attached to a vehicle or cycle or not), together with articles and materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tyres.

L. 54079.
1918.

No. 51A*.
L.

29th November, 1918.

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.**

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

No. 51A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Burbanks, Adolphos G., Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Ures, Alfredo, Montevideo, Uruguay.

BRAZIL.

Damazio, Guilhermino, Rua 24 de Maio, Santos.

Gourley, T. P., & Company, Rua da Candelaria 76, Rio de Janeiro.

ECUADOR.

Mejia, Manuel, Bahia de Caraquez.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.

Guzman, Juan Z., & Company, San Pedro de Macoris, Santo Domingo.

Valdes, Enrique, San Pedro de Marcoris, Santo Domingo.

MEXICO.

Abastecedor Electrico, El (Mendoza y Llanos), Mexico City.

Maisterrena y Hijos, Tepic and San Blas.

Martino, Antonio, Mexico City.

Mendoza y Llanos, El Abastecedor Electrico, Mexico City.

Ygaza, P. de, San Blas and Tepic.

SPAIN.

Castillo, Luis, y Cia (Sucesores de Manuel Bilbao), Calle Somera 47, Bilbao.

Garcia Cuervo, Gumersindo, Calle Marques de San Esteban 50, Gijon.

Piera, Adrian, Calle Santa Engracia 125, Madrid.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- Sept. 6th, 1918. Jacobi & Marx, Buenos Aires,
should read
Jacobi & Marx, Calle 25 de Mayo 347, Buenos
Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Jacobi, Sigismundo, Calle 25 de Mayo 267,
Buenos Aires,
should read
Jacobi, Sigismundo, Calle 25 de Mayo 347,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- „ „ Refinadoro, La, de Buenos Aires,
should read
Refinadora de Buenos Aires, La (now Gerhard
Duckwitz & Co.), Calle Peru 1667, Buenos
Aires, Argentina,
and should also appear as
Duckwitz, Gerhard, & Company (formerly
La Refinadora de Buenos Aires), Calle
Peru 1667, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

CHILE.

- Oct. 26th, 1917. Botica Santo Domingo, Calle Santo Domingo
esquina 21 de Mayo, Santiago (see also
Doggenweiler & Co.),
should read
Botica Santo Domingo, Calle Santo Domingo
esquina 21 de Mayo, Santiago.
- May 25th, „ Doggenweiler & Company (Botica del Indio,
Avenida Delicias esquina Ahumada),
(Botica Santo Domingo, Calle Santo
Domingo esquina 21 de Mayo), and Calle
Huerfanos, Santiago,
should read
Doggenweiler & Company, Botica del Indio,
Avenida Delicias esquina Adumada, and
Calle Huerfanos, Santiago.

No. 51A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- May 3rd, 1918. Hendriks, D. W. A. (Landbouw Onderneming Lho Kroelt), Sumatra,
should read
Hendriks, D. W. A. (Landbouw Onderneming Lhō Kroet), Sumatra.
- Mar. 16th, „ Import Maatschappij, De, Sourabaya,
(No connection with Import Maatschappij, Batavia),
should appear without the footnote.
- Apr. 5th, „ Lho Kroelt Landbouw Onderneming, Sumatra,
should read
Lhō Kroet Landbouw Onderneming, Sumatra.
- Oct. 4th, „ Lie Seng Sie, Batavia,
should read
Lie Seng Hee, Batavia.
- May 3rd, „ Medan Handel Maatschappij (Raden Soenarto), Medan,
should read
Medan Handel Maatschappij (Raden Soenarto), Medan,
(No connection with Medansche Handel Maatschappij v/h Th. Konow Soeberg & Co., Medan).
Zuid Borneo Steenkolen Maatschappij N/V.,
Bandjermassin, S.E. Borneo.
should read
Zuid Borneo Steenkolen Maatschappij N/V.,
Bandjermasin, S.E. Borneo.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 61A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 9th August, 1918, together with List No. 62 of 23rd August, List No. 63 of 6th September, List No. 64 of 20th September, List No. 65 of 4th October, List No. 66 of 18th October, List No. 67 of 1st November, List No. 68 of 15th November, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the

firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited : and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to the British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as " Handel Maatschappij " (Trading Company) or " Naamlooze Venootschap " (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term " Handel Maatschappij " or " Naamlooze Venootschap " (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under " Berg " and " Komeet " respectively, and not under " Handel " or " Naamlooze."

L. 54088.

1918.

No. 51D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 51D*. 6th December 1918.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Anvils ;
- (A) Barographs suitable for aircraft ;
- (A) Binoculars and their component parts ;
- (A) Bobbins and their component parts ;

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

- (A) Shoemakers' machines and their component parts ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Acriflavine, proflavine and other acridine derivatives having antiseptic or therapeutic properties and mixtures or preparations containing any of those substances;
- (B) Amidol and mixtures containing amidol;
- (B) Amidopyrine;
- (A) Antipyrine (phenazone) and its preparations;
- (B) Belladonna and its preparations;
- (B) Belladonna alkaloids and their salts and preparations;
- (B) Caffeine and its salts;
- (A) Cascarilla bark;
- (A) Citrate of iron and ammonium;
- (B) Citric acid;
- (A) Colocynth;
- (B) Diethylbarbituric acid (veronal) and veronal sodium;
- (B) Emetin and its salts;
- (B) Guaiacol and guaiacol carbonate;
- (A) Iron, reduced;
- (A) Lycopodium;
- (A) Metol and mixtures containing metol;
- (A) Neo-salvarsan;
- (B) Phenacetin and its preparations;
- (A) Pyrogallie acid and mixtures containing pyrogallie acid;
- (B) Salipyrine;
- (A) Salvarsan;
- (A) Senna leaves and pods;
- (A) Strophanthus seeds;
- (A) Tannic acid;
- (B) Thymol and its preparations;
- (A) Compasses (other than ships' compasses) and their component parts;
- (B) Cotton wool and articles containing cotton wool
- (A) Dental instruments, appliances and materials (including dental chairs, artificial teeth and dental fittings manufactured mainly from gold);
- (B) Electric lamps (except carbon filament lamps, arc lamps for street lighting, and pocket electric lamps and their component parts);
- (A) Emery and corundum and manufactures thereof, carborundum, alundum, crystolon and all other artificial abrasives, and manufactures thereof;

- (A) Field glasses and their component parts;
- (A) Grindstones;
- Insulating materials, the following :—
 - (A) Oiled insulating cloth, paper, silk, and tape;
- (A) Platinum, alloys of platinum and manufactures containing platinum;
- (A) Shuttles and their component parts;
- (A) Steel containing tungsten or molybdenum, and any tools or other articles made from such steel;
- (A) Steel and steel articles containing chrome, cobalt, nickel, or vanadium;
- (B) Surgical bandages and dressings;
- (A) Surgical instruments;
- (A) Theodolites and their component parts;
- (A) Thermometers;
- (A) Wire rods and wire of iron or steel and articles manufactured wholly of such wire rods or wire.
- (2) That the following headings should be added :—
 - (B) Barographs suitable for aircraft;
 - Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of the following :—
 - (A) Shoemakers' machines and their component parts, and sandpaper coils, sand cloth coils, emery paper coils and emery cloth coils used in connexion therewith;
 - (A) Carborundum, alundum, crystolon and all other artificial abrasives and manufactures thereof;
 - Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—
 - (B) Cascarilla bark;
 - (B) Colocynth;
 - (B) Pyrogallie acid and mixtures containing pyrogallie acid;
 - (B) Senna leaves and pods;
 - (B) Strophanthus seeds;
 - Insulating materials, the following :—
 - (B) Oiled insulating cloth, paper, silk, and tape;
 - (A) Nails manufactured from iron or steel wire;
 - (A) Platinum, alloys of platinum and manufactures containing platinum except artificial teeth;
 - (A) Screws manufactured from iron or steel wire;
 - (A) Steel containing tungsten or molybdenum;
 - (A) Steel containing chrome, cobalt, nickel or vanadium;
 - (A) Thermometers, clinical;

- (A) Wire rods and wire of iron or steel;
- (A) Wire cloth of iron or steel;
- (A) Wire netting of iron or steel;
- (A) Wire rope of iron or steel.

L. 54913.
1918.

No. 51E*.
L.

13th December, 1918.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 51E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Nurnberg, Juan, Encarnacion, Paraguay.

BRAZIL.

Ahrns, Eduardo, Rua dos Algibebes, and Limoeiro 10, Bahia.
 Calux, E. L., Rua da Alfandega 347, Rio de Janeiro.
 Garcia, A., & Company, Rua dos Ourives 65, Rio de Janeiro.
 Meissner, Arthur, Rua Boa Vista 36, Sao Paulo.
 Menassa, T., Rua da Alfandega 334, Rio de Janeiro.
 Rawlinson Müller & Company, Rua José Bonifacio 36, Sao Paulo;
 and Villa Americana.
 Stender & Company, Rua dos Algibebes, Bahia.
 Tettamenti, Joao, Rua Sao Pedro 33, Sobrado, Rio de Janeiro.
 Vasconcellos, P., Bahia.
 Weinheber, Oscar, Rua Sao Pedro 47, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Allianz Insurance Company, Santiago.
 Deutsche Presse (newspaper), Santiago.
 Submarino, El (newspaper), Santiago.

GUATEMALA.

Gross, Federico, Guatemala City.
 Hoepfner, Carlos, Guatemala City.
 Hoepfner, Herman, Guatemala City.

HONDURAS.

Boehm, Francisco, San Pedro Sula.

MEXICO.

“Hamburgo” Plantation, Tapachula.
 Hauschildt, Rickardt, Mazatlan.
 Hotel Grande Sociedad, Toluca.
 “Joya, La” (Enrique Schäfer), Apartado 271, Mexico City.
 Kebè, O. S., Puerto Angel.
 Makrinus, Emilio, Pochutla.
 Palma, La (Richard Hnos.), Orizaba.
 Pommerencke, Federico, San Pedro Tuxtla.
 Schultze, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Wilkens, Pablo, Mexico City.

MOROCCO.

Benarroch Salama, Isaac, Melilla.
 Benlilti, Youda ben Cheikh, Melilla.
 Bustelo, José, Ceuta.
 Cheikh Benlilti, Youda ben (see under Benlilti).
 Espinoza de las Monteras, Antonio Ramos, Ceuta.
 Monteras, Antonio Ramos de las (see under Espinoza de las Monteras).
 Villa, Miguel, Melilla.

NETHERLANDS.

Accumulatorenfabriek (partners, E. Snijders and J. F. Frederichs),
 Keizersgrache 304, Amsterdam.
 Boerckhardt, Mrs. F., Amstel 169, Amsterdam.
 Comptoir Financier Belge (Partners, L. Raskin and J. A. Moorer),
 Kettingstraat 10, The Hague.
 Frederichs, J. F. (see Accumulatorenfabriek).
 Karschny & Company, Amstel 169, The Hague.
 Koffie-hag-Maatschappij, N/V., Torensteeg 3, Amsterdam.
 Miersemann, K. W., Nieuwe Spiegelstraat 72, Amsterdam.
 Moorer, J. A. (see Comptoir Financier Belge).
 Raskin, Louis (see Comptoir Financier Belge).
 Salmon, Gaston, & Company, Plaats 20, The Hague.
 Snijders, E. (see Accumulatorenfabriek).
 Wulff, E., Utrecht.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Fabriek van Bouwmaterialen de Zon (see under Zon, I. de).
 "Fabsum," Van Deventerlaan 56, Sourabaya.
 Guérard, G. W. Th. von, Tebing Tinggi, Sumatra.
 Ham, W. van, Banjoewangi.
 Insulinde Handels Agentuur Kantoor, Medan.
 Kam Boon Tong (alias for Kam Boen Tiong), Medan.
 Koen Gean (see Tan Boen Pong).
 Londt, Miss C. E., Sourabaya.
 Merkuur Handels Agentuur Kantoor, Medan.
 "Minerva" Mineraalwaterfabriek, Medan.
 Scholten, A., Padang.
 Straits Sumatra Estates Supplies Agency, Medan.
 Sumatra Handels Maatschappij, Medan.
 Tan Boen Pong (alias Koen Gean), Menado.
 Yap Swie Kim, Sourabaya.
 Zon, I. de, Fabriek van Bouwmaterialen, Van Deventerlaan 56,
 Sourabaya.

No. 51E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.***SPAIN.**

Kattwinkel, Hugo, Calle Nuñez de Balboa 8, Madrid.
 Kinder, Carlos, Calle 5 de Marzo 11, Saragossa.
 Lindemann, Antonio, & Company, Calle Nuñez de Balboa 8, and
 Calle de la Corze, Madrid.
 Mayer (or Meyer), Hans, Calle Cortes 662, Barcelona.
 Mayer, Hans (see Meyer, Hans), Valencia.
 Meyer (or Mayer), Hans, Calle Colon 64, Valencia.
 Meyer, Hans (see Mayer, Hans), Barcelona.
 Schachtzabel, Alfred, Calle Colon 64, Valencia.
 Wasnau (or Wassman), Rodolfo, Calle Nuñez de Arce 14 and 17,
 Madrid; and Barcelona.
 Wassman, Rodolfo (see Wasnau, Rodolfo).
 Wetzig & Weickert, Huelva.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

BRAZIL.

Guimares, F., Bahia.

CHILE.

Hagnauer & Company, Blanco 122, Valparaiso.
 Haverbeck, Alb., e Hijos (partners, Alberto Haverbeck, Carlos
 Haverbeck and Rudolfo Schalweit), Valdivia.
 Rodriguez, G., Antofagasta.
 Schalweit, Rudolfo (see Haverbeck, Alb., e Hijos).

COLOMBIA.

Cristo, Jorge, & Company, San José de Cucuta.

ECUADOR.

Balda, Caesar, Manta.

FERNANDO PO.

Clark & Company (see Union Coloniale, La).
 Union Coloniale, La (Clark & Company) (partners, B. Bottomley,
 J. Clark and R. E. Eccles), Fernando Po.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Brun, P. A., Jacmel, Hayti.
 Ramponeau, George, Port-au-Prince, Petit Goave, Miragoane and
 Saint Marc, Hayti.

MEXICO.

Ayub Hermanos (La Ciudad de Constantinople), Chihuahua.
 Ayub, Felipe (La Palestina), Chihuahua.
 Ayub, G., & Company (La Casa Blanca), Chihuahua.
 Ayub, Salamon (La Violeta), Chihuahua.

Brun, E., & Company, Colima.
 Canavati, A., Hermanos, Chihuahua.
 Canavati, Hermanos, Torreon.
 Casa Blanca, La, Chihuahua.
 Fatuch & Nogaim (La Palma), Chihuahua.
 Fatuch, Salim, Chihuahua.
 Lamelin, B., Mexico City.
 Palestina, La (Felipe Ayub), Chihuahua.
 Palma, La (Fatuch & Nogaim), Chihuahua.
 Sundberg, Gustavo, Mexico City.
 Violeta, La, Chihuahua.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Groenevelt, D. J., Macassar and Gorontalo.
 Harland Kantoer, Batavia.
 Harrlach, Baron Ernst Wilhelm Friedrich Gottlieb Holzschuhe
 von, Soekaboemi, Java.
 Keil, K. E., Buitenzorg.
 Metman, Johannes Petrus, Soekaboemi, Java.
 Nikerk, J., Sourabaya.
 Sampora N/V. Cultuur en Handel Maatschappij, Soekaboemi,
 Java.

NORWAY.

Didrichsen, Moy & Company, Kongensgt. 14, Christiana.
 Lifschutz, A., Vaskerelvssm. 18, Bergen.

PORTUGAL.

Carvalho Ramirez, Henriques de, Avenida Almirants Reis F.G.,
 4th Floor, Lisbon.
 Peres, Vasco Manoel da Costa (alias Manoel Peres), Escadinhas
 Damasceno Monteiro 18, Lisbon.

SALVADOR.

Gasteazoro, Doctor José C., San Salvador.

SWEDEN.

Frykberg's, J. E., Handels A/B., Badstugatan 12, Stockholm.

 VARIATIONS IN LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Sept. 6th, 1918. Abdala Yabo y Hermano, Calle Patricios 779,
 and Calle Reconquista 711, Buenos Aires;
 Calle Maipu 291, Tucuman; and Calle San
 Luis 1987, Rosario, Argentina.

No. 51E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Nov. 23rd, 1917. Birle, Carlos, & Company, Calle San Martin
1415, Mendoza; and Calle Mendoza 354,
San Juan, Argentina.
- May 18th, 1916. Sternberg, H., Junior, & Company, Calle
Cangallo 840, and Calle Cabildo 500,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Dec. 22nd, „ Stremmler, Carlos, Calle Superi 1965, Calle
Corrientes 423, and Casilla de Correo 1107,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

- Mar. 15th, 1918. Bolhme, Enrique, La Paz and Oruro,
should read
Boehme, Enrique, La Paz and Oruro.
- „ „ Haas, Heinz, Oruro,
should read
Haack, Heinz, Oruro.
- Sept. 6th, „ Schultz, G., La Paz,
should read
Schultze, Federico G., La Paz.
- „ „ Schultz, H., "La Estrella," La Paz,
should read
Schulz, Enrique, "La Estrella," La Paz.
- Jan. 4th, „ Solis Hermanos, La Paz,
should read
Soliz Hermanos, La Paz.
- Mar. 15th, „ Weibrecht, Adolph, Santa Cruz,
should read
Weitbrecht, Adolph, Santa Cruz.

COLOMBIA.

- Aug. 22nd, 1918. Empresa Hanseatica (S.S. "A. Steegman,"
S.S. "Rafael Uribe Uribe" and S.S.
"Carthagena"), Baranquilla,
should read
Empresa Hanseatica, Baranquilla.

MEXICO.

- Nov. 1st, 1918. Baltrusch, Frank, Grand Hotel Restaurant,
Mexico City,
should read
Baltrusch, Francisco, Grand Hotel Res-
taurant, Mexico City.
- „ „ Ciudad de Mexico (A. Salamon & Company),
San Luis Potosi,
should read
Ciudad de Mexico (A. Salman & Company),
San Luis Potosi.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 51E*

- Nov. 1st, 1918. Henning, August, Puebla,
should read
Henning, Augustin, Puebla.
„ „ Petersen, Federico, Puebla,
should read
Peterson, Federico, Puebla.

NETHERLANDS.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Steenkolen Handelsvereeniging (Coal Trading Association), Westerkade 2, Rotterdam, Rijnkade 1, Utrecht : and Prins Heinrichkade 86, Amsterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- Nov. 9th, 1917. Guan Bee (alias Guan Hin Bee), Medan,
should read
Guan Bee (alias Guan Hin Bee), Medan.
(No connection with Gwan Bie Kongsie, Samarang.)
Jan. 19th, „ Soenda, Import Maatschappij, Samarang,
should read
Soenda, Import Maatschappij, Samarang.
(No connection with Technisch Bureau Soenda, Bandoeng.)

SPAIN.

- Aug. 17th, 1917. Groth, Conrad, Santa Cruz, Tenerife,
should read
Groth, Ernesto, Santa Cruz, Tenerife.
Aug. 9th, 1918. Olsen, Olaf, Sociedad, Pasajes,
should read
Olsen, Olaf, Sociedad, Pasajes.
(Not to be confused with Olof Ohlsson, Pasajes.)
May 25th, 1917. Palau, Joaquin, Cortes 587, Barcelona,
should read
Palau, Joaquin, Cortes 587, Barcelona.
(No connection with Pedro Palau, Cortes 573, Barcelona, or with J. Palau and Company Balmes 127, Barcelona.)

SWEDEN.

- Aug. 23rd, 1918. Skandinaviska Rapprodukts A/B., Stadsgarden 12, Stockholm,
should read
Skandinaviska Rapprodukts A/B., Stadsgarden 12, and Sibyllegatan 16, Tr. Stockholm.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 68A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 15th November, 1918, is now published. This consolidated List, together with List 69 of 29th November, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 56149.

1918.

No. 51F*.

13th December, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT,
1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879 and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council,

should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Aeroplane dope ;
- (A) Aluminium and alloys of aluminium ;
- (A) Aluminium powder ;
- (A) Antimony and alloys of antimony ;
- (A) Asbestos and articles manufactured wholly or partly of asbestos ;
- (B) Blankets manufactured wholly or partly of wool or hair ;
- (A) Bolts, iron or steel ;

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

- (A) Lasts ;
- (A) Cartridges and charges of all kinds and their component parts ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Antimony, sulphides and oxides of, and mixtures containing sulphides or oxides of antimony ;

(B) Nickel nitrate ;

(B) Nickel, oxides and salts of (except nickel ammonium sulphate and nickel nitrate) and mixtures containing such oxides or salts of nickel ;

(A) Phosphorus compounds ;

(A) Copper manufactures, the following :—

All articles wholly or partly manufactured of copper or its alloys except articles partly manufactured of copper or its alloys in which the total weight of copper and copper alloy does not exceed five per cent. of the total weight of the article and does not exceed 56 lbs ;

(B) Felt made wholly or partly of wool or hair (except roofing felt and saddle felt) ;

Ferro-alloys, the following :—

(A) Ferro-manganese ;

(A) Ferro-silicon ;

(A) Fishing gear including fish hooks, but not including other tackle for fishing by rod and line ;

(A) Galvanised sheets, corrugated or flat ;

(B) Hair, all manufactures, mixtures, and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations,

and except the following :—bedding, belting, carpets and carpet rugs and hats ;

(A) Ivory, vegetable, and buttons manufactured of ;

(A) Nickel, its ores and alloys ;

(A) Nuts, iron or steel ;

(A) Oakum ;

(A) Oils, fixed, all animal and vegetable, and articles and mixtures containing such oils not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

(A) Rivets, iron or steel ;

(B) Rubber, gutta percha or balata, goods made wholly or partly of, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

(B) Rugs, horse ;

(A) Screws manufactured from iron or steel wire ;

(A) Silicon-manganese ;

(A) Steel plates and sheets ;

(A) Thorium and its alloys ;

(A) Tools, small, the following :—

Adzes ;

Augers ;

Bars, boring, jumping and pinching ;

Boring cutters ;

Braces and bits ;

Chisels ;

Choppers ;

Chucks ;

Cleavers ;

Cramps ;

Crowbars ;

Drilling posts ;

Files (other than shoemakers' seat files) ;

Forks, stone, roadmaking and coke ;

Gimlets ;

Gouges ;

Hacksaws and their component parts ;

Hammers (hand varieties) ;

Knives, carpenters', coopers', farriers', glaziers', and painters' ;

Lathe tools ;

Levels, spirit ;

Measuring tools ;

Milling cutters ;

Pincers ;

Pipe cutters ;

Planes, wood and iron ;

Railbenders (or Jimcrows) ;

Reamers ;

Roadscrapers ;
 Saws, cross cut, frame and pit ;
 Saws, hand ;
 Screwdrivers (or turnscrews) ;
 Screwing tackle ;
 Shaves, coopers' ;
 Shears and snips, tinman's ;
 Slitting saws ;
 Spanners ;
 Spokeshaves ;
 Squares, carpenters', fitters' and smiths' ;
 Thread milling hobs ;
 Tongs, farriers' ;
 Twist drills ;
 Wedges, wood splitting ;
 Wrenches ;

- (A) Turnbuckles suitable for aeroplanes ;
- (A) Wire, barbed, and galvanised wire, and implements for cutting or fixing such wire ;
- (A) Wire cloth of iron or steel ;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

- (A) Saddle felt ;
- (A) Saddle serge ;
- (A) Woollen collar check ;
- (B) Wool, all manufactures, mixtures and products of, except such as are prohibited to all destinations, and except the following :—
 Bedding, carpets, and carpet rugs, hats and caps and ready-made wearing apparel.

- (2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (B) Aluminium and alloys of aluminium ;
- (B) Aluminium powder ;
- (B) Antimony and alloys of antimony ;
- (A) Asbestos, raw, crude, and opened fibre ;

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

- (B) Wooden lasts ;

(A) Cartridges and charges of all kinds and their component parts except detonators ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyestuffs and medicines and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (B) Antimony, sulphides and oxides of, and mixtures containing sulphides or oxides of antimony ;

- (A) Phosphorous compounds except phosphorous sesqui-sulphide and triphenyl phosphate ;

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 51F*

Copper manufactures, the following :—

(A) Wire manufactured of copper or its alloys;

(B) Bars, circles, plates, rods, sheets, strip and tubes, manufactured of copper or its alloys;

Ferro-alloys, the following :—

(B) Ferro-manganese;

(B) Ferro-silicon;

(A) Fishing gear, not including tackle for fishing by rod and line;

(A) Machinery, textile;

(B) Nickel, its ores and alloys;

(A) Nippers for cutting barbed or galvanised wire;

(B) Oakum;

(A) Oils, fixed, all animal and vegetable, and articles and mixtures containing such oils except india-rubber substitute and oil varnish;

(A) Pliers for fixing barbed or galvanised wire;

(B) Rubber gloves, surgical;

(B) Silicon-manganese;

(A) Steel plates and sheets except black steel sheets less than one-eighth of an inch thick;

(B) Thorium and its alloys;

Tools, small, the following :—

(A) Braces and bits;

(A) Forks (stone, road-making and coke);

(A) Hammers (hand varieties);

(A) Pincers;

(A) Pipe wrenches;

(A) Planes (wood and iron), excluding plane-irons;

(A) Spokeshaves;

(A) Wire, barbed;

(A) Wire, card;

(A) Wire, galvanised;

(A) Wire, heald.

L. 56150.
1918.

No. 52 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 52. 18th December, 1918.

C.W.

**SURGEON REAR-ADMIRALS—REGULATIONS FOR
RETIREMENT.**

WHEREAS by Orders in Council of the 1st day of April, 1881, and the 9th day of October, 1903, Regulations were laid down for the retirement of Medical Officers which provide that Surgeon Rear-Admirals shall be compulsorily retired :—

- (1) At age 60,
- (2) When found physically unfit to serve,
- (3) After certain periods of non-service :

And whereas we consider it desirable that we should be empowered to place on the Retired List any Surgeon Rear-Admiral on the occasion of his promotion to that Rank when desirable in the interests of the Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of such Officers being retired accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 56689.

1918.

No. 52*. 18th December, 1918.

C.W.

A PROCLAMATION.

**REVOKING PROCLAMATION PROHIBITING EXPORTA-
TION OF CERTAIN ARTICLES TO SWEDEN, NOR-
WAY, DENMARK AND THE NETHERLANDS, &c.**

WHEREAS by a Proclamation, dated the 29th day of September, 1917, made in pursuance of Section 1 of "The Exportation of Arms Act, 1900," and of Section 1 of "The Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914," We thought fit, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, to prohibit the Exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to the Kingdoms of Sweden, Norway, Denmark and the Netherlands :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order

made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars

And whereas it appears expedient to Us that the said Proclamation dated the twenty-ninth day of September, 1917, should be revoked, and that the Proclamation, dated the tenth day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, should be further amended :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, hereby proclaim, direct and ordain that the said Proclamation of the twenty-ninth day of September, 1917, shall be, and the same is hereby, revoked, and that the Proclamation of the tenth day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, shall be, and the same is hereby further amended by the withdrawal, except as regards exportation to Switzerland, from the operation of any prohibition to export imposed by the aforesaid Proclamation as amended by any subsequent Orders of Council, of the articles mentioned below :—

Adding and calculating machines.

Alabaster for statuary purposes.

Athletic goods.

Bicycles, but not tyres.

Bicycle accessories as follows :—

Bells.

Brake rubbers.

Carriers.

Clips, trouser, toe.

Goggles.

Frame bags.

Lamps.

Oilcans.

Pumps.

No. 52* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Pump clips and connections.

Reflectors.

Repair outfits.

Spanners.

Stands.

Tool bags.

Tyre levers.

Valves.

Buttons of all kinds, except military buttons, horn buttons and vegetable ivory buttons.

Cash registers.

Cigar and cigarette holders.

China.

China clay.

Clocks, including clocks for time checking.

Coral.

Cutlery, all forms.

Dental filling materials.

Drugs, &c., the following :—

Agaric.

Althaea root.

Amidol and substitutes.

Argentamin.

Arsenobillon.

Arsenous acid.

Cacodylicate.

Chromic acid.

Diethylbarbituric acid.

Duboisin Sulphuric.

Eucaïne.

Ichthyol.

Inula root.

Kharsevan.

Metol.

Paraldehyde.

Phenacetin.

Salicylic acid.

Saltcake (subject to special conditions).

Sodium arsenate.

Sodium salicylate.

Veronal sodium.

Duplicating machinery and supplies therefor.

Earthenware.

Electro-plated, gilded or silvered goods, except those of solid silver or gold.

Fancy goods of paper, ivory, mother-of-pearl, tortoise-shell, amber and amberoid.

Fans and hand screens.

Feathers, made up.
 Films, printed, positive or negative, subject to censorship.
 Flower seeds, except seeds of oil-bearing plants.
 Flowers, artificial.
 Fountain pens.
 Furs, dressed, dyed or manufactured.
 Gauge glasses.
 Glassware.
 Hair ornaments and combs.
 Hair nets of silk or hair.
 Hardware (builders') of iron or steel.
 Hats of all kinds.
 Household furnishings, fixtures and equipment, manufactured of wood, iron or steel, except upholstered furniture.
 Ink, other than printers' ink.
 Jewellery, imitation.
 Jewellery, real, mounted with precious stones, except solid articles of gold or silver, and except articles containing platinum.
 Laces and guipure.
 Laundry machinery.
 Ledgers, loose leaf and similar stationery.
 Lighting fixtures, of iron or steel.
 Marble, raw and manufactured.
 Mats and matting made of guinco and paviera.
 Mineral waters, unsweetened.
 Morocco leather, small fancy goods and all imitation leather goods.
 Mosaic fancy ware.
 Musical instruments.
 Office furniture and stationery, except rubber erasers.
 Opera glasses, for use in theatres.
 Paintings and pictures of all kinds.
 Pen nibs.
 Phonographs.
 Phonographic records.
 Photographic goods, except chemicals therefor.
 Pianos.
 Precious stones (real and imitation).
 Printing presses.
 Pumice stone.
 Razors, safety, and blades.
 Ribbons, silk.
 Sanitary ware (plumbers' goods), of iron or steel or earthenware, containing not more than 5 per cent. copper or brass.
 Scales and balances, except weights of copper or brass.
 Screw spanners for cycles.
 Sewing machines for domestic use.

No. 52* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Shrubs.

Slates for writing or drawing, slate pencils.

Spectacles.

Theatrical properties, wigs and cosmetics, except costumes and footwear.

Teeth, artificial.

Tobacco pipes.

Toilet preparations (except soap).

Beard brushes, and moustache brushes.

Trimmings of silk.

Truffles, fresh or preserved.

Turners' wares of wood.

Type setting and type casting machinery, except type metal.

Umbrellas.

Walking sticks.

Wall papers.

L. 56680.

1918.

No. 53.

18th December, 1918.

C.W.

OFFICERS OF R.M. OFFICERS RESERVE
RECALLED TO ACTIVE SERVICE—PROMOTION.

WHEREAS His late Majesty was graciously pleased by His Order in Council bearing date the 12th day of March, 1903, to sanction the formation of a Royal Marine Officers' Reserve and to provide, *inter alia*, that Officers of this Reserve whose services have been of a special character should be eligible :—

(1) For a step of substantive or honorary rank on retirement, or

(2) For a step of Brevet rank for distinguished service.

And whereas we consider that Officers of this Reserve who are recalled to active service should be eligible to receive substantive promotion whilst serving :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us to promote, if recommended, Officers of the Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, when recalled to service, to the next higher rank as supernumerary to the establishment, when the Officer next below them in seniority on the active list is promoted to higher rank, in the same manner as seconded Officers,

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 56870.

1918.

No. 53*.

18th December, 1918.

C.W.

**J. H. FEADON, CHIEF OFFICER OF H.M. COAST
GUARD—PROMOTION TO LIEUTENANT, R.N.**

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the services rendered during the War by John Henry Feadon, Chief Officer of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Cruiser "Watchful," have been so meritorious as to deserve their special recognition by his promotion to the Rank of Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy :

And whereas no provision at present exists for the advancement to such Rank of a Chief Officer of Coast Guard :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of the said John Henry Feadon to the Rank of Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy, from the 31st day of December, 1918, under the conditions laid down in His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 28th day of March, 1903, for the promotion of Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers to the Rank of Lieutenant.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 56869.

1918.

No. 54.

18th December, 1918.

C.W.

NAVAL OFFICERS—INCREASED LEAVE.

WHEREAS the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service provide that leave may be granted to Naval Officers under the following conditions :—

FOREIGN SERVICE LEAVE.

(1) Commissioned Officers below the rank of Flag Officer, and Warrant Officers, after service on Foreign

No. 54 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Stations, to be allowed leave with the full pay of their respective ranks for the following periods, according to the length of their total continuous service abroad :—

- (a) Seven days' full pay leave for each completed period of six months' Foreign Service ;
- (b) leave for periods of service of less than six months to be reckoned at one day for each complete month's service.

HOME LEAVE.

(2) Officers, holding appointments on the Home Stations, may be absent on leave for a period not exceeding forty-two days in the course of the year, but the right to such leave ceases with the appointment ;

And whereas we are of opinion that the period of leave allowed for Foreign Service should be increased, and the grant of such leave should be extended to Flag Officers and that unexpended home leave should not be entirely forfeited on the termination of an appointment :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the following proposals, with effect from the 1st day of January, 1918 :—

(1) All Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service after service on Foreign Stations, to be allowed leave with the full pay of their respective ranks for the following periods, according to the length of their total continuous service abroad :—

- (a) 15 days' full pay leave for each completed period of six months' service ;
- (b) leave for the periods of service of less than six months to be reckoned at two days for each complete month's service :

(2) Officers serving on the Home Stations to be allowed forty-two days leave for each year of service in an appointment, any proportionate balance of leave due for the current leave year which the Officer has been unable to obtain whilst holding the appointment to be taken on the termination of his appointment, provided he is not required for service before such leave is completed, on the basis of :—

- (a) 21 days' full pay leave for each completed period of six months' service ;

- (b) 3 days' full pay leave for each completed month for periods of service of less than 6 months.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 56872.

1918.

No. 55.

18th December, 1918.

C.W.

PROMOTION OF OFFICERS TO ENGINEER CAPTAIN.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that to qualify an Officer for promotion to the rank of Engineer Captain he must have served as Engineer Commander or Engineer Lieutenant-Commander in one or more ships on full pay for five years, including two years' service in sea-going ships as Engineer Commander or Engineer Lieutenant-Commander, in charge of engines :

And whereas we consider that service in charge of the engines of Destroyer craft should not count as part of the two years' service in charge of the engines of a sea-going ship required for this purpose and that one year of such service should be in the rank of Engineer Commander :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the following Regulation being substituted for that at present in force, the amended regulation to take effect from the 1st day of July, 1920 :—

To qualify an Officer for promotion to the rank of Engineer Captain he must have served as Engineer Commander or Engineer Lieutenant-Commander in one or more ships, on full pay for five years, including two years' service in sea-going ships as Engineer Commander or Engineer Lieutenant-Commander in charge of engines other than Destroyer craft. One of the two years' sea service referred to must be in the rank of Engineer Commander.

C.W. 57168.

1918.

No. 55* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 55*. 18th December, 1918.

N.

R.M. LABOUR CORPS COMPANY FOR HOME
SERVICE—RATES OF PAY.

WHEREAS it was found necessary to recruit as part of the Royal Marine Labour Corps, a Company of men for home service at the rates of pay shown below :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of the Company at these rates, viz. :—

							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Sergeants	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6 a day.
Corporals	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8 a day.
Privates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8 a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 56874.

1918.

No. 56.

18th December, 1918.

N.

SICK BERTH RATINGS EMPLOYED AS X-RAY
ATTENDANTS—PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to employ a number of Sick Berth Ratings as X-Ray Attendants at certain of Your Majesty's Naval Hospitals and Establishments :

And whereas we are of the opinion that the duties performed by these Ratings are such as to justify the payment to them of an allowance whilst so employed :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction with effect as from the 1st day of August, 1918, the payment at our discretion, and under such conditions as we may consider desirable, of an allowance of 6*d.* per diem to Sick Berth Ratings whilst regularly employed as X-Ray Attendants.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 56873.

1918.

No. 57.

18th December, 1918.

C.W.**JUNIOR ENGINEER OFFICERS APPOINTED FOR
INSTRUCTIONAL DUTIES—PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS His late Majesty was graciously pleased by His Order in Council bearing date the 21st day of December, 1907, to authorise the payment of a special allowance of 2s. a day to the Junior Engineer Officers appointed for Instructional duties in the Mechanical Training Establishments for Boy Artificers and Mechanicians :

And whereas we are of the opinion that the allowance should also be granted to Junior Engineer Officers appointed for Instructional duties in the Training Establishments for Stokers, and other Engine Room Ratings :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the extension of this allowance accordingly, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 57159.1918.No. 58.

18th December, 1918.

C.W.**LIEUTENANT-COMMANDERS, R.N.V.R., SERVING
IN R.N.D.—RATES OF PAY.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 17th day of December, 1914, to provide that Lieutenant-Commanders, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, serving in the Royal Naval Division should receive pay at the rate of 14s. a day :

And whereas we consider that the pay of these Officers should be improved :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following rates of pay for these Officers, with effect from the 1st October, 1917 :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion - - - - -	16	0 a day.
After reaching four years' seniority -	17	0 a day.
After reaching six years' seniority -	18	0 a day.

K K 2

No. 58 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 56871.

1918.

No. 52A*.

20th December, 1918.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Albumen ;

(A) Bicycles, component parts of, except tyres ;

- (A) Binnacles;
- (B) Cables, insulated;
- (A) Casings;
- (A) Castings, malleable, hæmatite iron, the following :—
 - Belt fasteners;
 - Buckles;
 - Builders' ironmongery;
 - Chain fittings;
 - Coat and hat hangers;
 - Conduit fittings;
 - Furniture fittings;
 - Hinges;
 - Horse clippers;
 - Lamp fittings;
 - Pipe flanges;
 - Spurs;
 - Stove fittings;
 - Tramway fittings;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Barium sulphate and mixtures containing barium sulphate;
- (A) Coal tar, all products obtainable from and derivatives thereof (except solvent naphtha) suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes and explosives, whether obtained from coal tar or other sources, and mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives;
- (A) Iron, oxides of, and mixtures containing iron oxides;
- (A) Lactic acid;
- (B) Magnesium chloride and sulphate, and mixtures containing magnesium chloride or sulphate;
- (A) Compasses for ships, and component parts thereof;
- Copper manufactures, the following :—
 - (A) Wire manufactured of copper or its alloys;
 - (B) Corks, crown;
- Cotton and cotton manufactures, the following :—
 - (A) Cotton yarn made from or containing Sea Island cotton, whether grown in the United States of America or the West Indies;

(A) Typewriter cloth and fine cotton cambrics, in the grey, from 40 to 50 inches wide and weighing from $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 4 ounces per square yard;

Forage and food which may be used for animals, the following :—

: (A) Fenugreek seeds;

(A) Glass for optical instruments;

(A) Gums, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Guts;

(A) Iron and iron articles containing chrome, cobalt, molybdenum, nickel, tungsten, or vanadium;

(A) Molasses, and articles, mixtures and preparations containing molasses;

(A) Nails manufactured from iron or steel wire;

(A) Nails, wrought and cut, iron or steel;

(A) Nautical instruments and their component parts;

(A) Ochres, and mixtures containing ochres;

(B) Plumbago;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Cocoa, raw, and manufactures thereof;

(A) Pickles;

(A) Vegetables of all kinds, whether fresh, dried, preserved, canned or bottled;

(B) Rugs manufactured wholly or partly of wool or hair;

(A) Siennas, and mixtures containing siennas;

(A) Telescopes and their component parts;

(A) Thermometers, clinical;

(A) Umbers, and mixtures containing umbers;

(B) Wires, insulated.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Albumen, other than blood albumen;

(B) Cable, armoured;

(A) Casings, hog;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Barium sulphate;

(A) Coal tar, all products obtainable from, and derivatives thereof (except solvent naphtha, cresylic acid and mixtures containing cresylic acid) suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes and explosives, whether

obtained from coal tar or other sources, and mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives;

(B) Lactic acid;

Copper manufactures, the following :—

(A) Wires and cables manufactured of copper or its alloys except armoured cable;

(A) Gum arabic;

(A) Gum tragacanth;

(A) Molasses and feeding-stuffs containing molasses;

(A) Nails, horse shoe;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Cocoa, raw, and manufactures thereof except cocoa butter;

(B) Cocoa butter;

(A) Pickled onions and pickled walnuts, bottled separately;

(A) Vegetables fresh, of all kinds;

(B) Vegetables, dried, preserved, canned or bottled, except pickles.

L. 57045.

1918.

No. 56*.

20th December, 1918.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled “The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation,” to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or

No. 56* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Bruning, Guillermo, Pozo del Moelle, Cordoba, Argentina.

Regensburger, E. y Compania, Arias, Cordoba and Isla Verde, Argentina.

Widenbrüg (or Widenburg), Pablo, Rosario, Argentina.

Widenburg, Pablo (see under Widenbrüg).

BOLIVIA.

Kreidler, José, San Ignacio.

CUBA.

Armbrecht, W., Calle Amistad 108 or 124, Havana.

MEXICO.

Schroeder, Enrique (Antigua Casa de Jorge Henning), Mexico City.

SPAIN.

Moldenhauer, Federico (see under Moldenhauer-Murphy).

Moldenhauer-Murphy, Georg Friedrich (or Federico Moldenhauer), Garrucha, Almeria.

Scherdel (or Sterdel), Heinrich, Calle Balmes 47, Barcelona.

Seither, Carl, Rambla de Catalunya 72, Barcelona.

Sterdel, Heinrich (see Scherdel, Heinrich).

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Cattaneo, Constantino, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

MEXICO.

Nyssen, Raphael, & Company, Av. 5 de Mayo 49. Mexico City.

PERU.

Knell, H., Callao.

Umlauff, B., Lima.

Umlauff, F., Lima.

VENEZUELA.

Bossio Marquez, Lino, Ciudad Bolivar.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

BRAZIL.

July 26th, 1918. Boujunga, H. C., Rua General Setto 354, Pelotas,

should read

Bojunga, H. C., Rua General Setto 354, Pelotas.

MEXICO.

Nov. 1st, 1918. Henning, Antigua Casa de Jorge (Enrique Schäfer), Mexico City,

should read

Henning, Antigua Casa de Jorge (Enrique Schroeder), Mexico City.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

April 5th, 1918. Poeloe Radja Estate, Sumatra

(Not to be confused with Belgian Co. of same name).

should read

Poeloe Radja Estate, Atjeh, Sumatra

(Not to be confused with Poeloe Radja Estate, Asahan, Sumatra, which is owned by a Belgian Company).

No. 56*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

PERU.

Oct. 4th, 1918. Moises, Jacobo, y Hermanos, Cuzco,
should read
Moises, Jacobo, y Hermanos, Cuzco and
Arequipa.

VENEZUELA.

Sept. 6th, 1918. Vargas, Eduardo, Maracaibo,
should read
Vargas, Eduardo, Calle Nueva Marina
Maracaibo.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 68A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 15th November, 1918, together with List No. 69 of 29th November, List No. 70 of 13th December, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person, or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the

Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 57106.

1918.

No. 56A*.

24th December, 1918.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing

No. 56A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by a Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the 18th day of December, 1918, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions and Portugal, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Spain and Morocco, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 57462.

1918.

No. 58*.

27th December, 1918.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Ambergris ;
- (A) American cotton ties, varnished or blacked ;
- (A) Bags and sacks made wholly or partly of jute, other than such bags or sacks as constitute the coverings of goods to be shipped for exportation, and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as such coverings ;
- (B) Baudruche skin ;
- (A) Bearings, ball and roller, and steel balls and rollers suitable for bearings ;
- (A) Bone black ;

Chemicals, drugs, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Acetanilide ;
- (A) Acetates, all metallic, other than acetate of lime ;
- (B) Aconite root ;
- (B) Aloes ;
- (A) Amyl acetate and other amyl esters ;
- (B) Araroba or Goa powder ;
- (B) Barium peroxide ;

- (A) Benzoic acid (synthetic) and benzoates;
- (B) Calabar beans;
- (B) Cascarilla bark;
- (B) Catechu;
- (B) Chiretta;
- (A) Chloral and its compounds and preparations;
- (B) Chrysarobin;
- (B) Colchicum and its preparations;
- (B) Colocynth;
- (B) Cubebs;
- (B) Damiana;
- (B) Gelsemium root;
- (B) Gentian root;
- (A) Grindelia;
- (A) Hexamethylene tetramine (urotropine) and its compounds and preparations;
- (B) Indian hemp (*Cannabis indica*);
- (B) Ipecacuanha root;
- (B) Jaborandi leaves;
- (A) Lactates not otherwise prohibited;
- (B) Lactic acid;
- (A) Lobelia;
- (B) Methyl salicylate;
- (B) Nux vomica alkaloids and their preparations;
- (B) Oxalic acid;
- (B) Pyrogallic acid and mixtures containing pyrogallic acid;
- (B) Quassia wood;
- (B) Rhatany root;
- (B) Salol and its preparations;
- (B) Senna leaves and pods;
- (A) Serpentry rhizome;
- (B) Sodium hyposulphite (thiosulphate) and mixtures containing sodium hyposulphite;
- (B) Sodium peroxide;
- (B) Sodium prussiates and mixtures containing sodium prussiates;
- (B) Stramonium leaves and seeds;
- (B) Strophanthus seeds;
- (B) Thorium, oxide and salts of;
- (A) Triphenyl phosphate;
- (B) Cinematograph films;
- (B) Cobalt, cobalt ore, and alloys of cobalt;
- (A) Drums, iron or steel, other than such drums as contain goods to be shipped for exportation and are

allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as the containers of such goods;

(A) Glue, osseine and concentrated size (and other size and sizings made from glue), fish glue, finings and other kinds of gelatine;

(A) Gluestock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts not otherwise specifically prohibited, and fish bladders;

(A) Handles for adzes, awls, axes, chisels, files, forks (agricultural, stone, roadmaking and coke), gimlets, gouges, hammers (hand), hoes, hooks (brushing and reaping), rakes, roadscrapers, screwdrivers (or turn-screws) and scythes;

(A) Incandescent gas mantle rings;

(A) Ingot moulds manufactured of hæmatite iron;

(A) Jute cordage and twine;

(A) Jute padding;

(A) Jute, piece goods made wholly or partly of;

(A) Jute twist;

(A) Jute webbing;

(A) Machinery, agricultural or farming, and component parts thereof, including hand tools for agricultural or farm purposes, except the following:—Hoes, hooks (bill, brushing and reaping) and similar hooks, matchets, mattocks, picks and pick-axes, planting bars, pruning saws and knives, shears, sickles and scythes;

(A) Magnesite and magnesite bricks;

(A) Magnesite, caustic or lightly calcined and dead burnt magnesite;

(A) Magnesium and its alloys;

(A) Mattresses, wire, fixed on wooden frames;

(A) Motor vehicles, motor bicycles, and their component parts and accessories;

(A) Nails, horse shoe;

(A) Nippers for cutting barbed or galvanised wire;

(B) Paper and cardboard (including strawboard, pasteboard, millboard, and wood-pulp board), and manufactures of paper and cardboard not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Paper, cigarette;

(A) Pliers for fixing barbed or galvanised wire;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following:—

(A) Fish;

(A) Silica bricks;

(B) Silkworm gut (surgical);

Spices, the following :—

- (A) Cloves ;
- (A) Ginger ;
- (B) Pepper, black ;
- (A) Pepper, white ;
- (B) Syringes, hypodermic ;
- (A) Tools, small, the following :—
 - Braces and bits ;
 - Forks, stone, roadmaking and coke ;
 - Hammers (hand varieties) ;
 - Pincers ;
 - Pipe wrenches ;
 - Planes, wood and iron, excluding plane irons ;
 - Spokeshaves ;
- (A) Vanillin, vanilla and vanilla pods.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(B) Bags and sacks made wholly or partly of jute, other than such bags or sacks as constitute the coverings of goods to be shipped for exportation and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as such coverings ;

(A) Glue, osseine and concentrated size (and other size and sizings made from glue), finings and other kinds of gelatine ;

(A) Gluestock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

Handles for adzes, axes, forks (agricultural, stone, roadmaking and coke), hammers (hand), hoes, hooks (brushing and reaping), rakes, roadscrapers and scythes ;

(B) Jute cordage and twine ;

(B) Jute padding ;

(B) Jute, piece goods made wholly or partly of ; Jute twist ;

(B) Jute webbing ;

(A) Machinery, agricultural or farming, and component parts thereof ;

(A) Motor-cars of 30 horse-power and over ;

(A) Motor vehicles and motor-cycles, component parts of and accessories to ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Fish, except the following :—Bloaters (tinned) and bloater paste, chinchards, herrings

(tinned), kippers (tinned), mackerel (tinned or pickled), sprats (including tinned sprats), white fish (tinned);

Spices, the following :—

- (B) Cloves ;
- (B) Ginger ;
- (B) Pepper, black, Indian and Ceylon ;
- (B) Pepper, white ;
- (A) Vanilla and vanilla pods ;
- (B) Vanillin.

L. 57679.
1918.

No. 58A*.
L.

3rd January, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT,* 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

(A) Shoemakers' machines and their component parts, and sandpaper coils, sand cloth coils, emery paper coils and emery cloth coils used in connection therewith ;

(A) Shoemakers' tools, hand and machine ;

(A) Brushes, tooth ;

(A) Card clothing ;

(A) Copper stamps for stamping woven piece goods ;

(A) Coppers and their component parts ;

(A) Cotton waste and articles containing cotton waste ;

(A) Grates and registers for heating purposes and their component parts ;

(A) Guanos ;

(A) Horn, buttons and combs manufactured of ;

(B) Maps and plans of any place within the territory of any belligerent, or within the area of military operations, on a scale of four miles to one inch, or on any larger scale, and reproductions on any scale by photography or otherwise of such maps or plans ;

(A) Matches ;

(A) Motor-cars of 30 horse-power and over ;

(A) Motor vehicles and motor-cycles, component parts of and accessories to ;

(A) Oilstones ;

(B) Ramie stockings and ramie fabrics suitable for the manufacture of gas mantles ;

(A) Ranges, cooking and their component parts ;

(B) Rubber gloves, surgical ;

(B) Rubber (raw, waste and reclaimed), solutions containing rubber, jellies containing rubber, and any other preparations containing rubber, and also balata, gutta-percha, and the following varieties of rubber,

viz. :—Borneo, Guayule, Jelutong, Palembang, Pontianac, and all other substances containing caoutchouc;

(B) Sparking plugs;

(A) Stoves, heating, capable of consuming coal, coke or other solid fuel, and their component parts;

(A) Tobacco, unmanufactured and manufactured, except cigars and snuffs;

(B) Tyres for motor vehicles and for motor-cycles (whether attached to a vehicle or cycle or not), together with articles and materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tyres;

(A) Vices

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

(A) Guanos, except whale guano.

L. 358.

1919.

No. 58B*.

3rd January, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

No. 58B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITION TO LIST.

MOROCCO.

Manzano, Francisco, Ceuta.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

CHILE.

Polanco, Julio U., Valparaíso.

Trillo, Victor, Antofagasta.

Tschumi & Company, Huerfanos, Esquina Estado, Santiago.

Wiegand & Company, Valparaíso and Hausco.

DENMARK.

Revisions & Förvaltnings Institutet A/S., Frederiksberggade 13, Copenhagen.

Revisionsbanken i Kjobenhavn A/S., Frederiksberggade 13, Kongens Nytorv 8, Gammel Kongevej 122, Norrebrog 155, and Amagerbrog 110, Copenhagen.

ECUADOR.

Arec, M., Pedro Pablo, Guayaquil.

Cueva, Teofilo Vivar, Quito.

Reira, Martin, Guayaquil.

Sierra, José, Guayaquil.

GUATEMALA.

Wong, Eugenio, & Company, Guatemala City.

HAYTI.

Dambreville, H., Petit Goave, Hayti.

Dehoux, L., Petit Goave, Hayti.

LIBERIA.

Gonzalez, Justo.

MEXICO.

Caamano, Nicolas (La Prensa del Dia), Orizaba.

Cavasos, Manuel, Jr., Nuevo Laredo.

Cavasos, Manuel, Sr., Nuevo Laredo.

Coppel, Isaac, Mazatlan.

Linns, Eduardo, Chihuahua.

Prensa del Dia, La (see Caamano, Nicolas).

SWEDEN.

Industri Banken A/B., Olof Wijksg. 3, Gothenburg.

Svenska Finans Institutet A/B., Drottningg. 33, Gothenburg; and
Arsenalsg. 14, Stockholm.

Värdeföraltning, A/B., Gothenburg.

VENEZUELA.

Urdaneta, Ezekiel, Trujillo.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

ARGENTINA.

Apr. 13th, 1917. Fadum & Company, Calle San Martin 1485-89,
Mendoza Argentina,
should read
Fadum & Company, Calle Francisco Civit
91-99, Mendoza, Argentina.

MOROCCO.

Jan. 5th, 1917. Gumpert, Francisco, Tangier,
should read
Gumpert, Francisco ("Paco"), Tangier,
Tetuan and Rio Martin.
„ Gumpert, Luis, Tangier,
should read
Gumpert, Luis, Tangier, Tetuan and Rio
Martin.

No. 58B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SPAIN.

Feb. 1st, 1918. Rodriguez Torres, Agustin, Las Palmas.
 (No connection with Agustin Torres,
 Barcelona),
 should read
 Rodriguez Torres, Agustin, Las Palmas.
 (No connection with Agustin Torres, Barce-
 lona, or with Antonio Rodriguez (or
 Rodrigues Torres), Las Palmas).

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 68A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 15th November, 1918, together with List No. 69 of 29th November, List No. 70 of 13th December, List No. 71 of 20th December, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trades Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the

applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 476.

1919.

No. 58c*.

7th January, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade:

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing

No. 58c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by a Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the 18th day of December, 1918, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Spain and Morocco, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway inclusive, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 954.
1919.

No. 58D*. *10th January, 1919.*
L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a

state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (B) Aluminium and alloys of aluminium ;
- (B) Aluminium powder ;
- (B) Antimony and alloys of antimony ;
- (B) Badges, military ;
- (A) Bladders ;
- (A) Boilers, including portable boilers and their component parts ;

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

- (A) Boot and shoe grindery, including clog nails ;
- (A) Cutters ;
- (A) Drivers ;
- (A) Eyelets ;
- (A) Groovers ;
- (A) Hooks ;

- (A) Burettes and their component parts;
- (B) Buttons, military, made of metal;
- (B) Cable, armoured;
- (A) Capsicum, including oleo-resin of capsicum;
- (A) Cartridges and charges of all kinds and their component parts, except detonators;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Aluminium nitrate;
- (B) Antimony, sulphides and oxides of, and mixtures containing sulphides or oxides of antimony;
- (A) Cassia pods and pulp;
- (A) Phosphorus compounds except phosphorus sesquisulphide and triphenyl phosphate;
- (A) Tartaric acid, cream of tartar and alkaline tartrates;

Copper manufactures, the following :—

- (A) Wires and cables manufactured of copper or its alloys except armoured cable;
- (A) Flax and linen, all goods wholly or partly manufactured of, except made-up articles of wearing apparel;

(A) Glue, osseine and concentrated size (and other size and sizings made from glue), finings and other kinds of gelatine;

(A) Handles and helvies for grubbers, pickaxes, spades and shovels;

(A) Handles for adzes, axes, forks (agricultural, stone, roadmaking and coke), hammers (hand), hoes, hooks (brushing and reaping), rakes, roadscrapers and scythes;

(A) Hydrometers made of glass;

(A) Iron hoops and strips;

(A) Nitrometers and their component parts;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Fruit and fruit preserves;

(A) Mustard;

Shipbuilding materials, the following :—

(A) Condenser tubes;

(A) Engines for use on board ship (including Diesel and other internal combustion engines for marine propulsion), and component parts of such engines;

(A) Iron and steel castings and forgings for hulls and machinery of ships;

(A) Machinery for steam ships and component parts thereof;

(A) Ships' auxiliary machinery;

(A) Ships' telegraph and component parts thereof;

(A) Steering gear and component parts thereof;

(A) Winches;

(A) Windlasses;

Ships' rigging, fittings for, the following :—

(A) Belaying pins;

(A) Blocks, wood and iron, rigging;

(A) Bolts;

(A) Chains, rigging;

(A) Cleats;

(A) Deadeyes;

(A) Eyeplates;

(A) Screws, rigging, set, or stretching;

(A) Shackles;

(A) Thimbles;

(A) Steel flyers;

(A) Steel hoops;

(A) Steel travellers;

(A) Tar, vegetable;

(A) Uranium, alloys of uranium and uranium ores;

(A) Vanilla and vanilla pods;

(A) Willows and osiers;

(A) Wood and timber of all kinds, hewn, sawn or split, planed or dressed.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Boilers (not including portable boilers) and their component parts;

Chemical, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Cream of tartar;

(A) Flax and linen, all goods wholly or partly manufactured of, except canvas hose and made-up articles of wearing apparel;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Fruit and fruit preserves except olives;
Shipbuilding materials, the following :—

(B) Condenser tubes;

(B) Engines for use on board ship (including Diesel and other internal combustion engines for marine propulsion), and component parts of such engines;

No. 58D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(B) Iron and steel castings and forgings for hulls and machinery of ships;

(B) Machinery for steamships and component parts thereof;

(B) Ships' auxiliary machinery;

(B) Ships' telegraphs and component parts thereof;

(B) Steering gear and component parts thereof;

(B) Winches;

(B) Windlasses;

Wires and cables, insulated, the following :—

(A) Enamelled copper wire;

(A) Lead-sheathed cable;

(A) Silk-covered wire;

(A) Submarine cable;

(B) Armoured cable other than lead-sheathed;

(A) Wood and timber of all kinds, hewn, sawn or split, planed or dressed, except lignum vitæ.

L. 1341.
1919.

No. 59.
C.W.

14th January, 1919.

TEMPORARY WOUNDS PENSIONS TO OFFICERS—
AWARD OF, IN ADDITION TO GRATUITY.

WHEREAS the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Fleet provide that an Officer who receives a wound or injury which is not equivalent or nearly equivalent to the loss of a limb or the use of a limb may receive a gratuity of such sum as we may think fit, provided that it does not amount to one year's full pay of his rank :

And whereas Army Officers who sustain wounds or injuries which are very severe, but not nearly equivalent to the loss of a limb, may receive, in addition to a gratuity, temporary pensions at half the rates of pension allowed for the loss of a limb, and we consider that provision for the payment of similar pensions should be made in the case of Naval Officers whose wounds or injuries are of the same description :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of such cases being dealt with under the following Regulation :—

Officers and Warrant Officers on the Permanent, Supplementary or Temporary Lists of the Navy and Reserves who have sustained in action injuries which are very severe, but which are not equivalent or nearly equivalent to the loss of a limb or the use of a limb, to be eligible to receive, at the discretion of the Admiralty, in addition to the authorised gratuity, temporary pensions at half the rates laid down for the loss of a limb, such pensions to commence after the expiration of the period for which a gratuity has been awarded, and to be renewable from year to year, provided the effects of the injury continue to be very severe and likely to be permanent. If the temporary pension is renewed for 5 years, and the bodily disability continues, the pension may, at the discretion of the Admiralty, be converted into a permanent pension :

The above Regulation to take effect as from the fourth day of August, 1914 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2004.
1919.

No. 60.
N.

14th January, 1919.

**MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL—AWARD OF, FOR
• SERVICES NOT PERFORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF
THE ENEMY.**

WHEREAS by the Royal Warrant of the 19th December, 1845, a silver medal, entitled “The Meritorious Service Medal,” was created to be awarded to Sergeants who rendered distinguished or meritorious service, and by the Royal Warrant of the 10th June, 1884, was extended to all soldiers above the rank of Corporal, and by your Majesty's Royal Warrant of the 4th October, 1916, was extended to Non-Commissioned Officers below the rank of Sergeant and to Men for valuable and meritorious service :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Royal Warrant of the 3rd January, 1917, it is ordained that the Meritorious Service Medal may be awarded to Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers

and Men who are duly recommended for the grant in respect of gallant conduct in the performance of military duty otherwise than in action against the enemy, or in saving or attempting to save the life of an officer or soldier, or for devotion to duty in a theatre of war :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Majesty's Order in Council dated the 14th October, 1914, to establish a silver Medal, known as the Distinguished Service Medal, for such Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers and Men of the Royal Navy, and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marines, and all other persons holding corresponding positions in Your Majesty's service afloat as may at any time show themselves to the fore in action, and set an example of bravery and resource under fire, but without performing acts of such pre-eminent bravery as would render them eligible for the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal :

And whereas we are of opinion that it would be desirable that a medal should be awarded to the above classes of Your Majesty's Navy in numerous instances of bravery or devotion to duty not in the presence of the enemy, which cannot be rewarded by the award of the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal or the Distinguished Service Medal :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to ordain that the Meritorious Service Medal, but without annuity or additional pension, may be awarded to Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, Men and Boys of the Royal Navy and to Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marines and others holding corresponding positions in the Naval Service who may be considered deserving of award for arduous and specially meritorious service either afloat or ashore not in action with the enemy, or for a specific act of gallantry in the performance of his duty when not in the presence of the enemy, provided always that nothing in the foregoing provisions shall be deemed to apply to the Annuity Fund placed at our disposal for distribution in annuities not exceeding £20, under the terms of Article 1193 of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service as rewards for distinguished or meritorious service rendered by Sergeants, Royal Marines.

N. 2091.

1919.

No. 60*.

14th January, 1919.

C.W.

COMMANDER T. J. S. LYNE, D.S.O., R.N.—
PROMOTION TO CAPTAIN.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that to qualify a Commander for advancement to Captain on the Active List he must have served for a specified period in a Ship of War at sea :

And whereas we consider that, in view of the services rendered by Commander Thomas James Spence Lyne, D.S.O., R.N., during the War, he should be promoted to the rank of Captain although he has not completed the requisite qualifying service in a Ship of War at sea :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of this Officer with effect from the 31st December, 1918, notwithstanding the Regulation above referred to.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2314.1919.No. 60A*.

14th January, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

No. 60A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas owing to the suspension of hostilities it is expedient that several of the said regulations should be revoked :

1. Regulation 55 shall be amended as follows :—

(1) After the first paragraph the following paragraph shall be inserted :—

Any person so arrested may be detained either in civil custody or in military custody ; and without prejudice to any other powers of detention any such person may, on the order of the competent naval or military authority, be detained in any of His Majesty's prisons as a person committed to prison on remand, or, in Scotland, for further examination, until it has been determined whether or not he is to be proceeded against for an offence under these regulations and, if the offence for which he is to be proceeded against is not a summary offence, until it has also been determined in what manner he is to be tried.

(2) After the words “ direction from the competent naval or military authority ” the following paragraph shall be inserted :

The power given by this regulation to an officer of the police to discharge any person in custody shall in Ireland be exercisable by a resident magistrate or in the police district of Dublin Metropolis by a divisional justice of that district.

2. For subsection (10) of Regulation 56 the following subsections shall be substituted :—

(10) Any person who is in custody in respect of any offence under these regulations may be detained either in civil custody or in military custody and may at any time be transferred from civil custody to military custody or from military custody to civil custody ; and without prejudice to any other powers of detention any such person as respects whom it has been determined that he is to be tried by court martial or by a civil court with a jury, may, on an order made by the competent naval or military authority in the form set out in Part III. of the Schedule to these regulations, be detained in any of His Majesty's prisons, as a person committed for trial for felony, until thence delivered in due course of law, and in every case in which a person detained in pursuance of this provision is to be tried by a civil court with a jury such an order shall, if application is made for the purpose, be made by a competent naval or military authority :

(10A) Where any person as respects whom it has been determined as aforesaid is detained in pursuance of the

provisions of the foregoing subsection either in prison or otherwise, he may apply to the competent naval or military authority, and if that authority signifies in writing that in his opinion the case is a proper one for bail the said person may apply to a justice of the peace for bail, and the justice may on that application admit him to bail in like manner in England and Ireland as if he had been committed by that justice for trial for a felony.

Nothing in this regulation shall affect any power of the High Court or the High Court of Justiciary, or any power of any court of summary jurisdiction, to admit any person to bail.

The powers conferred by this subsection on justices of the peace shall be exerciseable in Scotland only by a sheriff, and in Ireland only by a resident magistrate or in the police district of Dublin Metropolis by a divisional justice of that district.

3. In Regulation 57 after the words "as if he belonged to the unit in whose charge he may be," there shall be inserted the words "or if he is in civil custody as if he belonged to such unit as the competent naval or military authority may direct."

4. In Regulation 58A for the words "paragraphs (6) to (10)" there shall be substituted the words "paragraphs (6) to (9)."

5. The following shall be substituted for the form of order set out in Part III of the Schedule to the Regulations:—

To the Governor of His Majesty's Prison at.....

.....

Whereas A.B. is to be proceeded against for an offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations:—

Now I, the undersigned, being the competent naval (or military) authority within the meaning of the said regulations do hereby request and require you to receive the said A.B. into His Majesty's Prison aforesaid, and therein to detain him as a prisoner committed to the said prison for trial for felony and to produce him, as and when required, for the purpose of his trial in pursuance of the said regulations and until he be delivered from your custody in due course of law.

Dated this.....day of.....1919.

(Signed).....

Competent naval (or military) authority.

6. Regulations 8E, 15, 15D, 30B, 30D, 34A, 34B, 38A, and 42B shall be revoked.

L. 2242.

1919.

No. 61

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 61.

14th January, 1919.

A.G.

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE—ADDITIONS TO ALLOWANCES FOR CHILDREN UNDER 14 YEARS OF AGE.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing date the 29th October, 1914, the 10th January, 1917, and the 13th March, 1917, sanction was given to the payment of Separation Allowance to the wives, and in respect of the children, of Warrant Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Naval Reserves, of Royal Marine Gunners and of Seamen, Marines and Reservists borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships :

And whereas we consider it desirable that additions should be made to the Rates of Allowance therein specified for children until they attain 14 years of age :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction additional payments, not exceeding those set forth in the Schedule hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

Additional Allowances payable for children under 14 years of age until they attain that age.

To take effect from the 3rd day of October, 1918 :—

Where the number of children under 14 is 1, 2s. 6d. a week.

Where the number of children under 14 is 2 or more, 4s. 6d. a week.

Motherless children under 14, 3s. a week for the first child, 1s. a week each for the second and subsequent Motherless Children.

Further additions to take effect from 7th day of November, 1918 :—

Where the number of children under 14 is 1, 1s. a week.

Where the number of children under 14 is 2, 2s. a week.

Where the number of children under 14 is 3, 4s. a week.

Where the number of children under 14 is more than 3, 1s. a week more than the number of such children.

Motherless children under the age of 14, 1s. a week for each child.

R. 10.
1919.

No. 62.
A.G.

14th January, 1919.

PARENT ALLOWANCE—PAYMENT.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that a Parents' Allowance should be paid during the period of the present War to the Parent or Parents of Seamen, Marines or Reservists borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment of such an allowance at the rate not exceeding those and under the conditions set forth in the following Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

Parents' Allowance.

To take effect from the 3rd day of October, 1918 :—

5s. a week to the Parent or Parents of each Seaman, Marine, or Reservist, who is over the age of 21, provided that on the outbreak of the War, or his entry into His Majesty's Service, if later, he was under the age of 23.

To take effect from the 7th day of November, 1918 :—

5s. a week to the Parent or Parents of each Seaman, Marine, or Reservist, who is borne on the books of one of His Majesty's Ships and is over the age of 18, provided that on the outbreak of the War, or his entry into His Majesty's Service, if later, he was under the age of 26.

For the purpose of this Allowance "Parent" may be taken to include the Grand-parent or other person

No. 62 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

who has been in the place of a Parent to a Seaman, Marine, or Reservist, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year before his entry into His Majesty's Service.

R. 11.
1919.

No. 62*. *14th January, 1919.*
C.W.

**CAPTAIN H. F. P. SINCLAIR, C.B., R.N.—PROMOTION
ON APPOINTMENT AS DIRECTOR OF NAVAL
INTELLIGENCE TO COMMODORE, FIRST CLASS.**

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that Captain Hugh Francis Paget Sinclair, C.B., Royal Navy, who has been selected for appointment as the Director of Naval Intelligence, should be granted temporary higher rank while holding this appointment :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, to authorise us to confer the rank of Commodore of the First Class upon this Officer, with effect from the date of his appointment as the Director of Naval Intelligence, such temporary rank, however, to carry with it no benefits of a financial nature.

C.W. 2003.
1919.

No. 60B*. *17th January, 1919.*
L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made

under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Axes ;
- (B) Bags and sacks made wholly or partly of jute other than such bags or sacks as constitute the coverings of goods to be shipped for exportation and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as such coverings ;
- (A) Beeswax ;
- (A) Boiler tubes ;
- (A) Bottles, metal, such as can be used for containing mercury ;
- (A) Bristles ;
- (A) Carborundum, alundum, crystolon and all other artificial abrasives and manufactures thereof ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Acetic acid ;
- (A) Acetic anhydride ;
- (A) Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin) and its preparations ;
- (A) Anti-tetanus serum ;
- (A) Arecoline ;
- (A) Buchu leaves ;
- (A) Calcium carbide ;

- (A) Calumba root ;
- (B) Carbon disulphide ;
- (A) Cascara sagrada and its preparations ;
- (B) Chlorates, metallic, other than potassium chlorate ;
- (A) Culvers root ;
- (A) Formic acid ;
- (A) Formic aldehyde ;
- (B) Henbane and its preparations ;
- (A) Hydrastis canadensis and hydrastine ;
- (A) Liquorice root and juice ;
- (A) Male fern rhizome ;
- (A) Mannite ;
- (A) Paraformaldehyde ;
- (A) Podophyllum rhizome ;
- (A) Potash, muriate, nitrate (saltpetre), sulphate and crude manurial potash salts and mixtures containing any of these substances ;
- (B) Rhubarb, medicinal ;
- (A) Sassafras root ;
- (A) Scammony root ;
- (A) Senega root ;
- (A) Tin, oxide of, and mixtures and preparations containing tin oxide ;
- (A) Trional ;
- (A) Trioxymethylene ;
- (A) Valerian rhizome ;
- (A) Witch hazel bark and leaves ;
- (A) Zinc oxide and mixtures containing zinc oxide ;
- (A) Zinc sulphide and mixtures containing zinc sulphide ;

Copper manufactures, the following :—

- (B) Bars, circles, plates, rods, sheets, strip and tubes manufactured of copper or its alloys ;
- (A) Hatchets ;
- (A) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea, the following :—

- Cordite presses ;
- Dies for cartridge cases ;
- Gauges for cartridges or shells ;
- Incorporators ;
- Lapping machines ;

Rifling machines ;

Wire-winding machines ;

Insulating materials, the following :—

(B) Oiled insulating cloth, paper, silk and tape ;

(B) Vulcanised fibre ;

(A) Iron pipes (wrought) ;

(A) Iron tubes ;

(B) Jute cordage and twine ;

(B) Jute padding ;

(B) Jute, piece goods made wholly or partly of ;

(B) Jute twist ;

(B) Jute webbing ;

(A) Lacs, not including lac dye ;

(A) Lubricants not otherwise specifically prohibited and articles and mixtures containing such lubricants ;

(B) Magnetos and component parts thereof ;

(A) Mineral jellies ;

(A) Motor spirit ;

(A) Oil fuel, except oil fuel allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped for use on board the exporting ship ;

(A) Oil fuel, shale ;

(A) Oils, fixed, all animal and vegetable, and articles and mixtures containing such oils, except india-rubber substitute and oil varnish ;

(B) Osmium and its alloys and manufactures containing osmium ;

(A) Paraffin oil ;

(A) Petroleum, fuel oil ;

(A) Petroleum, gas oil ;

(A) Petroleum, lighting oil ;

(A) Petroleum spirit and articles containing petroleum spirit ;

(A) Petroleum and its products not otherwise specifically prohibited, and mixtures thereof ;

(B) Rhodium and its alloys and manufactures containing rhodium ;

(B) Ruthenium and its alloys and manufactures containing ruthenium ;

(A) Sausage skins ;

(A) Steel tubes ;

(B) Tin, manufactures of, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

(A) Turpentine (Oil and Spirit) and articles containing turpentine ;

(A) Turpentine substitute and articles containing turpentine substitute ;

No. 60B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (A) Wood-screws made of iron or steel;
- (A) X-ray apparatus.
- (2) That the following headings should be added :—
 - (B) Bags, nitrate;
 - (B) Boiler tubes;
 - (B) Bristles of European origin;
 - (B) Carborundum, alundum, crystolon, and all other artificial abrasives and manufactures thereof;
 - Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—
 - (B) Henbane;
 - (A) Potash, muriate, sulphate and crude manurial potash salts, and mixtures containing any of these substances;
 - (A) Tin, oxide of;
 - (A) Zinc sulphide;
 - (B) Iron pipes (wrought);
 - (B) Iron tubes;
 - (A) Oils, fixed, all animal and vegetable, including blended oils and paint oils;
 - (B) Steel tubes.

L. 2217.
1919.

No. 60C*. 17th January, 1919.
L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons,

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 60c*

incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added, to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

BRAZIL.

Rizkallah, Jorge, Rua Florencio de Abreu 11, Sao Paulo.

ECUADOR.

Ecuador Land Company, Ltd., Esmeraldas.

NETHERLANDS.

Boest Gips, D., Groot Hertoginnelaan 37, The Hague; and
Rijnhaven 20, Rotterdam.

Braat, M. C., Jr., Binnenhaven 2, Vlissingen.

Delhalle, Felix (Manager of Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek
N/V.) Reijen, Breda.

Ganz & Company, Liedschestraat 7, Amsterdam.

Ganz, Hugo, Koninginneweg 142, Amsterdam.

"Oosterwijk" Stoomlederfabriek N/V., Oosterwijk.

Raab, H., & Company, Chemische Werke, Herkenbosch, near
Roermond.

Stoomlederfabriek Oosterwijk N/V. (see under "Oosterwijk").

Wiemeijer, Carl, Heerengracht 209, Amsterdam.

Wiemeijer, Oscar (Owner of Carl Wiemeijer), Joh. Verhulststraat
216, Amsterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Beckmann, A., Gang Baroe 13, Weltevreden.

Boekit Sariboe Estate, Sumatra.

No. 60c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Christern, L. E., Balik Papan Borneo.
 Eyck, Johann Maria Julius van, Magelang, Java.
 Gijsbertsen, Charles, Medan.
 Lie Tek Hong, Sibolga, Sumatra.
 Schreutelkamp, J., Bandoeng.
 Sie Boen Tiong, Menado.
 Soei Tjeng Hoen, Gorontalo.
 Tapperwijn, B. C., Samarang.
 Tjiok Tjiong King, Sourabaya.

NORWAY.

Jordaberg's Skandinavien Linien, Raadhusgt: 2, Christiania.

SPAIN.

Deutsche Zeitung für Spanien, Barcelona.
 Domenech Cervera, Federico, Calle del Mar 29, Valencia.
 Freudenthal (or Freundenthal), Luis, Barcelona.
 Freundenthal, Luis (see Freudenthal, Luis).
 Freya, S/A. (Directors: Karl Vermuth, Walter Unger and
 Johannes Grande), Calle Alfonso XII 14, Malaga.
 "Gaceta de Tenerife, La," Santa Cruz de Tenerife.
 Garcia Gutierrez, José, Santa Cruz de Tenerife.
 Gasahol, S/A., Ayala 70, and Fortuny 31, Madrid.
 Gomez, Juan, Ayala 70, and Fortuny 31, Madrid.
 Grande, Johannes (or Juan) (see Freya, S/A.).
 Halffter, Ernesto, Los Madrazo 16, Madrid.
 Marx, Adolfo, Calle Valencia 293, Barcelona.
 "Noticiero Montanes, El," Santander.
 Numax, S/A., Barcelona.
 "Provincias, Las," Calle del Mar 29, Valencia.
 Roeb & Company, Calle Prado 3, and Calle Moreto 8, Madrid.
 Roeb Nohr, José, Calle Prado 3, and Calle Moreto 8, Madrid.
 Unger, Walter (see Freya S/A.).
 Vermuth, Karl (see Freya S/A.).

SWEDEN.

Beijer, G. & L., A/B., Skeppsbron 18, Stockholm.
 Benzol Import A/B., Västra Trädgårdsgatan 4, Stockholm.

 REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Wassermann, J., & Company, Calle Azopardo 579, Buenos Aires,
 Argentina.

BRAZIL.

Pinto, De Souza & Company, Bahia.

Wachneldt, Bertholdo, Avenida Rio Branco 12 and 50, and Caixa de Correio 1262, Rio de Janeiro.

MEXICO.

Eppstein, Martin, Mazatlan and Nogales.

Segundo, Alonso, & Company, Mexico City and Vera Cruz.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bandoengsche Tegelfabriek N/V., Bandoeng, Java.

Mendels, J., Samarang.

Metsch, H. von, Padang.

Vries, J. R. de, & Company, Maatschappij tot Voortzetting der Zaken v/h., Bandoeng, Java.

NORWAY.

Grønseth, Johs., & Company A/S., Sköien, Christiania.

PANAMA.

Luria & Company, Panama City.

PERU.

Delgado, O. A., Paita.

SPAIN.

Barrera, Juan de Dios, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.

SWEDEN.

Hamren, J. S., Drottningg. 81, Stockholm.

Tidan A/B., Tidän, Mariestad.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

Corrections in the names and additions to addresses of the persons or firms whose names have been already published on the respective dates shown in the margin are made as under :—

BRAZIL.

Jan. 18th, 1918. Gomes & Irmao (Pohlman & Company), Pernambuco and Maceio, should read

Gomes & Irmao (Pohlman & Company), Pernambuco and Maceio.

(No connection with Gomes & Irmao, Mercado Municipal 143/149, Rio de Janeiro.)

No. 60c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

MEXICO.

- Dec. 13th, 1918. Hauschildt, Rickardt, Mazatlan,
should read
Hanschildt, Rickart, Mazatlan.
- „ „ Hotel Grande Sociedad, Toluca,
should read
Hotel Gran Sociedad, Toluca.
- „ „ Schultze, Carlos, Mexico City.
should read
Schulze, Carlos, Mexico City.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- Oct. 18th, 1918. Elipas, Sumatra,
should read
Elipas Hoeta Barat, Sumatra.
- „ „ Jason, Sumatra,
should read
Jason Hosta Galong, Sumatra.

SPAIN.

- Jan. 19th, 1917. Casa, Antonio de la, Calle Cruz 5-7, and
Carrera San Geronimo, Madrid,
should read
Casa, Antonio de la, Calle Cruz 5-7, and
Carrera San Geronimo, Madrid.
(No connection with Antonio de la Casa
Orta, Bentarique, Almeria.)
- Aug. 6th, 1918. Iberica Comercial, S/A., Barcelona,
should read
Iberica Comercial, S/A., Paseo de Gracia 86,
and Calle Mendizabal 26, Barcelona.
(No connection with La Iberica Comer-
cial, S/A., Diputacion 367, Barcelona.)

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 68A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 15th November, 1918, together with List No. 69 of 29th November, List No. 70 of 13th December, List No. 71 of 20th December, and List No. 72 of 3rd January, 1919, and the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 60c*

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for *individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issue of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance,

No. 60c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under Handel " " or "Naamlooze."

L. 2351.

1919.

No. 62A*.

24th January, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December, 1918, and added to by subsequent Orders of Council should be further amended by making the following

amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Ammonia and its salts, whether simple or compound, and mixtures containing such salts ;

(B) Chromium, compounds of (except chromium acetate, chromium chlorate and chromium nitrate) and mixtures containing such compounds of chromium ;

(B) Chromium acetate ;

(B) Chromium chlorate ;

(B) Chromium nitrate ;

(B) Hydrogen peroxide ;

(A) Manganese, peroxide of, and mixtures and preparations thereof ;

(A) Platinum, salts of ;

(A) Soda crystals ;

(A) Zirconium compounds ;

(A) Cobaltchrom and similar alloys ;

(B) Drawplates, jewelled, for drawing wire ;

Ferro-alloys, the following :—

(B) Ferro-manganese ;

(B) Ferro-titanium ;

(B) Ferro-silicon ;

(A) Flax and linen, all goods wholly or partly manufactured of, except canvas hose and made articles of wearing apparel ;

(A) Flax cordage and twine ;

(A) Gall nuts and extracts thereof ;

(A) Gum arabic ;

(A) Gum tragacanth ;

(B) Gums containing caoutchouc ;

(B) Hammers not otherwise specifically prohibited ;

Hemp and hemp manufactures, the following :—

(A) Hemp of all kinds (including Indian hemp used in textile manufacture), Maguey fibre and manufactures thereof, except Tagal braid ;

(B) Manganese and manganese ore ;

(B) Nickel, its ores and alloys ;

(B) Oakum ;

(B) Oil waste ;

(A) Packing cases, empty wooden, and their distinctive component parts, including box shooks and

No. 62A*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

staves, other than such wooden packing cases as have been previously imported full and are being returned empty, whether whole or in parts;

(A) Platinum, alloys of platinum and manufactures containing platinum, except artificial teeth;

(B) Resinous substances containing caoutchouc;

(A) Revolution indicators suitable for aircraft;

(B) Sacks, coal;

(B) Selenium;

(B) Silicon manganese;

(B) Spiegeleisen;

(A) Tapers;

(B) Thorium and its alloys;

(A) Titanium, alloys of titanium, and titanium ores;

(A) Tungsten alloys;

(A) Tungsten (except tungsten filaments for electric lamps);

(B) Tungsten ores (including ferberite, hubnerite, scheelite and wolframite);

(A) Wire, barbed;

(A) Wire, galvanised;

Notes of the United States Government and United States Bank notes to all destinations except to destinations in the United States.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations the following :—

(A) Ammonia, sulphate of, and mixtures containing sulphate of ammonia;

(B) Soda, bichromate of;

(B) Gall nuts.

L. 3184.

1919.

No. 62B*.

24th January, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the

16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

MOROCCO.

Salama, Viuda de S., Melilla.

NETHERLANDS.

"Farnsum" N/V., Scheepsbouw Maatschappij Gebrs. Niestern (see under Niestern Gebrs.).

Hollandia Pelter Ijenfabriek, Hartmansstraat 35A, Rotterdam.

Niestern Gebroeders N/V., Scheepsbouw Maatschappij "Farnsum," Farnsum, Delfzijl.

Petroleum Handel Maatschappij, De Ruijterkade 125, Amsterdam.
Wagenborg, Egbert, Waterstraat, Delfzijl.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Djokjakarta Handelsmaatschappij, Djokjakarta, Java.

No. 62B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SPAIN.

Berthold, Ricardo, Calle Coello 193, Barcelona.
 Legler, Hermann (of Numax S/A.), Barcelona.
 Massenez, Otto, Hotel Malaga, Madrid; and Fontanella 10,
 Barcelona; also at Alcola and Henares.
 Ohliger, Ernest (of Numax S/A.), Calle Alcoy 13, Barcelona.
 Streichardt, Otto (of Numax S/A.), Barcelona.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

MEXICO.

Bach, S., Mexico City.
 Gaitan, Juan, Mexico City.
 Hess, Edward, Tepijulapa.

MOROCCO.

Abitbol, Moses, & Sons (Abitbol, Joseph M., Samuel M., Rafael M.),
 Laraiche.

NETHERLANDS.

Kruthoffer & Doll, Veerkade 8, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Begcer, Koninklijke Utrechtsche Fabriek van Juweelen, Zilver-
 werken en Penningen van C. J., Samarang.
 Fenjan, Macassar.

PERU.

Said e Hijos, Arequipa.

SPAIN.

Pedret Garriga, J., Cortes 702, Barcelona.
 Penas, Hijos de Francisco de las, Almeda de Colon 26, Malaga.
 Ramos & Montilla, Malaga.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 68A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 15th November, 1918, together with List No. 69 of 29th November, List No. 70 of 13th December, List No. 71 of 20th December, 1918, List No. 72 of 3rd January, List No. 73 of 17th January, 1919, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been

No. 62B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.), as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 3323.

1919.

No. 62C*.

31st January, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December,

1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Baggings, old ;
- (B) Cadmium, alloys of cadmium and cadmium ore ;
- (A) Canvas, old ship ;
- (A) Canvas cuttings ;
- (A) Carbon, coke oven ;
- (A) Carbon, gas ;
- (A) Carbon, pitch ;
- (B) Carborundum, alundum, crystolon, and all other artificial abrasives and manufactures thereof ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Ajowan seeds ;
- (A) Areca, or betel nuts ;
- (A) Benzol and its compounds and preparations ;
- (A) Bromine and alkaline bromides ;
- (A) Cantharides ;
- (A) Dimethylaniline ;
- (A) Hydroquinone and mixtures containing hydroquinone ;
- (A) Jalap ;
- (A) Lead compounds and mixtures containing lead compounds ;
- (A) Meta-cresol ;
- (A) Methylaniline ;
- (A) Para-cresol ;
- (A) Paraffin, liquid medicinal ;
- (A) Squills ;
- (A) Cotton rags and rags containing cotton ;
- (B) Cutch and extracts thereof ;
- (B) Cylinders, metal, capable of use for the storage of gases or liquids under pressure ;
- (A) Esparto grass ;

Ferro-alloys, the following :—

- (B) Ferro-cerium ;
- (B) Silicon-spiegel ;
- (A) Fibres, vegetable, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
- (A) Fishing gear, not including tackle for fishing by rod and line ;
- (B) Fustic (chips and extract) ;
- (A) Gambier and extracts thereof ;

Hemp and hemp manufactures, the following :—

(A) Hemp ropes, old ;

(A) Hemp waste ;

(A) Jute rags ;

(A) Jute waste ;

(A) Jute wrappers (Surat Tares) other than such wrappers as constitute the coverings of goods to be shipped for exportation and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as such coverings ;

(B) Kettles, camp ;

(A) Lead ore ;

(A) Lead, lead alloys, and manufactures of lead, or of lead alloys ;

(A) Linen rags ;

(A) Linen waste ;

(A) Manures, compound ;

(B) Molybdenum and molybdenite ;

(A) Nightlights ;

(A) Oil of cedar-wood ;

(A) Oil of peppermint ;

(A) Oil of sassafras ;

(B) Oil, sandalwood ;

(A) Pegs, wooden, suitable for use in the manufacture of boots and shoes ;

(A) Piping, sheet iron or steel, for stoves or for ranges, and parts thereof ;

(A) Sackings, old ;

(B) Salt, other than rock salt ;

(B) Sandalwood for medicinal purposes ;

(A) Sisal strings, old ;

(A) Sisal waste ;

(B) Tents and their component parts ;

(A) Tanning extracts and substances for use in tanning ;

(A) Tinplate scrap, including scrapped and disused receptacles wholly or partly made of tinplate ;

Wires and cables, insulated, the following :—

(A) Lead-sheathed cable ;

(B) Armoured cable, other than lead-sheathed ;

(A) Wood and timber of all kinds, hewn, sawn or split, planed or dressed, except *lignum vitæ* ;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

(A) Woollen rags shoddy, and mungo applicable to other uses than manure.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(B) Baggings old ;

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 62c*

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Bromine ;

(A) Chestnut extract, liquid ;

(A) Fibres, vegetable, not otherwise specifically prohibited, except China grass (ramie fibre) ;

Hemp and hemp manufactures, the following :—

(B) Hemp ropes, old Manilla ;

(B) Jute rags, except roofing felt rags ;

(A) Lead, dry white ;

(A) Manures, compound, containing either sulphate of ammonia, superphosphate of lime, or potash ;

(B) Molybdenum filament ;

(A) Quebracho extract and extracts containing quebracho ;

(B) Sackings, old ;

Wires and cables, insulated, the following :—

(B) Armoured cable ;

(A) Wood and timber of all kinds, hewn, sawn or split, planed or dressed, except lignum vitæ ; mahogany and hardwoods ;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

(A) Woollen rags, shoddy and mungo applicable to use otherwise than as manure, or as roofing felt rags.

L. 4226.

1919.

No. 62D*.

7th February, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may,

No. 62D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Anchors ;
- (A) Aneroids suitable for aircraft ;
- (A) Barometers and their component parts ;

Boots and shoes, materials and tools used in the manufacture of, the following :—

- (B) Wooden lasts ;
- (A) Needles for boot-making machines ;
- (A) Cables, chain ;
- (A) Casings, hog ;
- (A) Celluloid ;
- (A) "Celluloid" sheet, non-inflammable, and similar transparent material, non-soluble in lubricating oil, petrol or water ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Saccharin and articles, mixtures and preparations containing saccharin ;
- (A) Zinc sulphide ;
- (B) Coir yarn ;
- (A) Dextrine and articles, mixtures and preparations containing dextrine ;
- (A) Glucose and articles, mixtures and preparations containing glucose ;

- (A) Horns, ox and cow;
- (B) Palladium and its alloys and manufactures containing palladium;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Arrowroot;
- (A) Banana meal and banana flour and preparations containing banana meal and banana flour;
- (A) Biscuits;
- (A) Cakes;
- (A) Caramel, liquid or solid;
- (A) Cassava powder;
- (A) Cereals, prepared foods wholly or partly derived from;
- (A) Condiments (except table salt) not otherwise specifically prohibited;
- (A) Cornflour;
- (A) Corn grits;
- (A) Farina;
- (A) Ginger, crystallized or preserved;
- (A) Hominy;
- (A) Mandioca;
- (A) Meat, extract of;
- (A) Meat of all kinds (including tinned and potted meat);
- (A) Milk sugar (Lactose);
- (A) Pickled onions and pickled walnuts, bottle separately;
- (A) Potato flour;
- (A) Sago and sago flour and meal;
- (A) Soups, compressed and desiccated;
- (A) Tapioca and tapioca flour;
- (B) Vegetables, dried, preserved, canned or bottled, except pickles;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

- (B) Silk bolting cloth;
- (A) Soap, including soft soap;
- (A) Spelter and spelter dross;

Spices, the following :—

- (B) Cloves;
- (B) Ginger;
- (B) Pepper, black, Indian and Ceylon;
- (B) Pepper, white;
- (A) Starch, articles containing starch and mixtures and preparations of starch;

No. 62D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (A) Stellite and similar alloys;
- (A) Tinplates and gasmeters and component parts thereof made wholly or partly of tinplate;
- (B) Vanadium;
- (B) Vanadium ore;
- (B) Vanillin;
- (A) Wine;
- (A) Wire, card;
- (A) Wire, heald;
- (A) Wire, reed;
- (A) Wire netting of iron or steel;
- (A) Wire rods and wire of iron or steel;
- (A) Wire rope of iron or steel;
- (B) Wolfenite;
- (A) Zinc, alloys of zinc, manufactures of zinc and zinc dust;
- (A) Zinc ashes;
- (B) Zinc ore.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Glucose;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Cereals, prepared foods derived wholly or partly from, containing milk;
- (A) Meat of all kinds except tinned, potted and turtle meat;
- (B) Meat, tinned, potted or turtle;
- (A) Tinplates;
- (B) Wire, card;
- (B) Wire, heald;
- (B) Wire of iron or steel;
- (B) Wire, reed;
- (B) Wire netting of iron or steel;
- (A) Wire rods;
- (B) Wire rope of iron or steel.

L. 5182.
1919.

No. 62E*.

7th February, 1919.

C.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by a Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the 18th day of December, 1918, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway inclusive, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except

No. 62E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway inclusive, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 5181.
1919.

No. 62F*. 7th February, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO
BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Breuer, F., & Company, Calle Florida 470, Buenos Aires,
 Argentina.
 Industrial Meilicke, La, S/A., Asuncion, Paraguay.

CHILE.

Payot, Jorge D., Arica and Antofagasta.

CUBA.

Fromm, W. O., Havana.

GUATEMALA.

Armenia, Finca (Hermann Wundram), Pie de la Cuesta.
 Wundram, Hermann (Finca Armenia), Pie de la Cuesta.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Gasify, Theodore, San Pedro de Macoris.

MEXICO.

Botica del Leon (Owned by R. A. Bremer & Co.), Monterey.
 Fabrica Rio Florido (Owned by Ketelsen & Degetau), Santa
 Rosalie de Camargo.
 Fernandez y Cia, Mexico City.

NETHERLANDS.

Pröhl, E. P., Heerengracht 448, Amsterdam.
 Scheepvaart Bank, Rotterdam.
 "Trioxyl Fabriek Wanders" (Wanders-Ramaer, Aug.), Arnhem.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Convessie Soeroewai, Acheen.
 Franz, A., Gemplongan 17, Sourabaya.
 "Juliana" Constructie Winkel, Tandjong Balei, Sumatra.
 Potjewijd, A. P., Sumatra.
 "Soengei Madang," Cultuur Maatschappij, Sourabaya.

PERU.

Gamboa, B. E., y Hijos, Trujillo.

No. 62F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SPAIN.

- Cobalt Union (Manager, Sanko Michel or Mischel), Paseo de Gracia 46, Barcelona.
 Haupold, Auguste (see Vinicultura Española), Madrid and Puerto de Santa Maria.
 Haupold, Carl (see Vinicultura Española), Madrid and Puerto de Santa Maria.
 Hoeppel, S/A., Aduana 26, Madrid.
 Michel (or Mischel), Sanko (see Cobalt Union), Barcelona.
 Mischel (or Michel), Sanko (see Cobalt Union), Barcelona.
 Vinicultura Española (Owners, Auguste and Carl Haupold), Madrid.
 Wassner, Otto, Ayamonte, Huelva.
 Zenker (see under Zinker).
 Zinker (or Zenker), Pablo, Calle Mariana Pineda 5, and Paseo de la Castellana 39, Madrid.
-

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA.

- Castro, Ventura, Buenos Aires.

BOLIVIA.

- Ferreccio, Horacio, La Paz.

BRAZIL.

- Chaume, Jorge, Rua Silveira Martins 139, Rio de Janeiro.
 Dunhofer, Juan, Rio de Janeiro.
 Hafers, E. Magalhaes, Santos.
 Kanitz, J. R., Rua do Lavradio 30 and Rua Sete de Setembro 127, Rio de Janeiro.
 Tavares, M., & Arruda, Corumba.

COSTA RICA.

- Pages, Geronimo, San José.

DENMARK.

- Danske Fedtimport Kompagni, Vestergade 11, Copenhagen.
 Enna, Carl, Nytorv 13, Copenhagen.
 Fersk Sild Export A/S., Jernbanegade 4, Copenhagen.
 Grauballe, Christian, Frederiksberggade 32, and Bregade 45, Copenhagen.
 Jensen & Fode, Oberberg, Hovedgaard pr Frederikssund.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 62F*

Jensen & Hoeck, Amaliegade 36, Copenhagen.

Jeppesen, K. T., Prinsesse Maries Allé 17 (formerly of Jernbanegade 4, and Vodrofsplads 13), Copenhagen.

Lorenzen's Christian N., Eftf., Gammel Kongevej 23, Copenhagen.

Nordisk Vareimport, Griffenfeldtsgade 8, Copenhagen.

Phoenix Agentur (or Phønix Company), Vestervoldgade 11, Copenhagen.

ECUADOR.

Cattan Hermanos, Quito.

Hinnaoui, Arif (or Aref) (Partner of Hinnaoui Hermanos), Guayaquil.

Hinnaoui Azat (or Azzet) (Partner of Hinnaoui Hermanos), Guayaquil.

Hinnaoui, Fuad (Partner of Hinnaoui Hermanos), Guayaquil.

Hinnaoui Hermanos, Avenida 2a 320, Guayaquil.

Patrel, J., & Hermanos, Bahia de Caráquez.

Patrel, Juan (Partner of J. Patrel & Hermanos), Bahia de Caráquez.

Patrel, Luis (Partner of J. Patrel & Hermanos), Bahia de Caráquez.

GUATEMALA.

Alvarado & Company, Guatemala City.

Monteros Hermanos, Guatemala City.

HONDURAS.

Andoine, George, Puerto Cortes.

ICELAND AND FÄROE ISLANDS.

Andersen, H., & Son, Adalstraeti 16, Reykjavik.

Anderson, Hans, Adalstraeti 16, Reykjavik.

Kristoferson, Magnus, Hverfisgata, Reykjavik.

Runolfsson, Olafur, Hverfisgata, Reykjavik.

Thomsen, H. Th. A., Reykjavik, Iceland; and Thorshavn, Färoe Islands.

LIBERIA.

Harmon, S. H., Junior.

Simpson, P. F.

Stevens, A. B.

MEXICO.

Compañia de Tugamapam, Vera Cruz.

Ciudad de Mexico (A. Salamon & Company, San Luis Potosi).

Garcia Alvarez Hermanos, Mexico City.

Legaspi Sanchez, Pedro, Mexico City.

Salamon, A., & Company, San Luis Potosi.

Segura, Ricardo V., Orizaba.

Tugamapam, Compania de (see under Compania).

No. 62F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NETHERLANDS.

- Amsterdamsche Export en Import Maatschappij, N.V., Keizersgracht 302-304, Amsterdam.
- Bella, M. de la, 2e Jan van der Heydenstraat 2, Amsterdam.
- Bergsma, Agentuur & Commissiehandel, Reguliersgracht 28, Amsterdam.
- Borleffs & Company, Haagscheveer 16, Rotterdam.
- Bosnak, Herman, Frans van Mierisstraat 31, Amsterdam.
- Bosnak, Michel, Nieuwe Heerengracht 151, Amsterdam.
- Buitenlandsche Handels Maatschappij (Foreign Trading Company), Haagsche Veer 35, Rotterdam.
- Catz Gebroeders, Coolsingel, 51-53, and Nieuwehaven 141, Rotterdam; and Kloveniersburgwal 31, Amsterdam.
- Ceuvel, J. L., Hoogte Kadijk 147, Amsterdam.
- "Chinees, De," Thee Maatschappij, Ged. Binnenrotte 30, Rotterdam.
- Cohen van Straaten, I. Th., Frans van Mierisstr. 38, Amsterdam.
- Cohn, Gustav (see Holland & America Import & Export Company).
- Continental Handel, Nieuwstr. 28 and Korte Hoogstr. 37B, Rotterdam; and The Hague.
- Deventer Glas Maatschappij, voorheen J. Pouwels Coelingh (N/V.), Deventer.
- Dijk, Jac P. M. van, Berkelsche Laan 16, Rotterdam.
- Docter Gebrs., Beverwijk Mills, Beverwijk.
- Dumonceau Frères (see De Komeet N/V.).
- Electrische Vleeschwaren Fabriek, Oranjenassau Straat, Hillegersberg, near Rotterdam.
- Emden, M. van, Hoofdstraat 1-5, Schiedam.
- Erdman & Hethey, Keizersgr. 369-373, Amsterdam.
- Evangelische Broedergemeente, Zeist & Haarlem.
- Fischer, J., & Company, Badhuisweg 18, Scheveningen.
- Friedmann, Fischel, Tulpstraat 9, Amsterdam.
- Glas en Kristalhandel, Heinz, J., v/h., N/V., Nieuw Buinen.
- Goudzwaard, A. W. M., & Kolff, J. M., Pelikaanstraat 25, Rotterdam.
- Groen, Th. de, Technisch Handels Bureau, Bezuidenhout 103, The Hague.
- Grootkerk, S., Jun., Linnaeusstraat 45, Amsterdam.
- Hall, H. van der, Boompjes 89, 91, 102, 109, 118 and 122, Rotterdam.
- "Halve Mann, de," N/V., Handelsvereniging Amsterdam.
- Hanno, Heinrich, Nieuwland, 4, Rotterdam.
- Heck, A. M. v/d., Oranje Nassau Straat, Hillegersberg, near Rotterdam.
- Heinz, J., N.V., Glas en Kristalhandel v/h., Nieuw Buinen.
- Hertzfeld, L. H. van, Wijnhaven 30, Rotterdam.

- Holland & America Import & Export Company (Gustav Cohn),
Het Witte Huis, Rotterdam.
- "Holland" Textiel Fabriek, Enschede.
- Hoog, H. de, Waaldijk 35-43, Rotterdam.
- Jacobs, H., Scheepmakershaven 41, Rotterdam.
- Jordan, L., Maison Chic, Kalverstraat 117, Amsterdam.
- Kan, Alfred Abraham, J. Lzn., Van Aemstelstraat 26, Amsterdam.
- Kersken, H., Jun., Prins Henrikkade 181, Amsterdam.
- Klatzer & Company, Keizersgr. 205, Amsterdam.
- Klop, P. W. H., Raadhuisstraat 18, Amsterdam.
- Komeet, N. V. De, v/h Dumonceau Frères, Kanaaldijk, St. Pieter,
near Maastricht.
- Kroon (De) Stoomzeepfabriek, Houtmarkt 19-21, Haarlem.
- Lamm, Alois (see Lamm Brothers).
- Lamm Brothers (Alois Lamm), Weteringschans 84, Amsterdam.
- Lecomte, Jules, Bachmanstraat 5, The Hague (formerly of Zuid-
blaak 50, Rotterdam).
- Lissauer, Jezaia, & Zonen, Gelderschekade 81, Amsterdam.
- Lucardie, Willem, Maastraat 8B, Rotterdam; Courtral and
Leeuwarden.
- Meiger & Company, Stationsweg, E99, Velseroord.
- "Metropol" Gasgloeilichtfabriek (Gloeikousjesfabrik), Parkstraat
15, Arnhem.
- Meyer, Moritz, Valeriusstraat 240, Amsterdam.
- Monnickendam, D., Zomerhofstraat 71B, Rotterdam.
- "Monopol" Automobiël Import Maatschappij, Wynstraat 117,
Rotterdam; & Breda.
- "Monopol" Gasgloeilichtfabriek, Vyzelgracht 28, Amsterdam.
- "Monopol" Thee-Onderneming, Ged. Binnenrotte 30, Rotterdam.
- Nederlandsche Maatschappij voor Overzee Commissiehandel,
Weesperzijde 89, Amsterdam.
- Nievelt, van, & Company, Dordrecht.
- Noord-Hollandsche Pulp-Jam & Conservenfabriek N.V., V/H
Gebr. Docter (or Dokter), of Velsersweg, corner of Koningstr.,
Beverwijk.
- Norden, J., Stationsweg 43, Rotterdam. (See also Zuid Holland-
sche Blikdrukkerij Speelgoed & Emballage Fabriken).
- Okon, Jos., Firma, Oliver van Noordstraat 12 and Post Box
552, Rotterdam.
- Oosterman & Lomans Zeepziederij de Kroon, Houtmarkt 19-21,
Haarlem.
- Ouden, J. H. den, Watergraafsmeer and Frederiksplein 45,
Amsterdam.
- Overzee Commissiehandel, Nederlandsche Maatschappij voor,
Weesperzijde 89, Amsterdam.
- Post, van der Burg & Company, Willemsplein 11, Rotterdam.
- Pouwels Coelingh, J. (see Deventer Glas Maatschappij.)
- Praag Sigaar, S. van, Keizersgracht 137, Amsterdam.

No. 62F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Priboean Cutuur Syndicaat, N/V., Keizersgr. 326, Amsterdam.
 Prins, N., Ruyschstraat 35, Amsterdam; and Ijmuiden.
 Rennel Frères, Badhuisweg, Scheveningen.
 Rompu, Hubert van, Terneuzen.
 Rompu, J. van, Dejongestraat, Terneuzen.
 Sauter, Aug. F. M., Wolfstraat 32, Maastricht.
 Schmitt, F., Vasteland 12, Rotterdam.
 Schuyt, J. & A. van der, Maaskade O.Z. 29-30, Rotterdam.
 Serena Metaal Gloeilampenfabriek, N/V. (Serena Lamp Manufacturing Company), Rembrandtstraat, Nijmegen.
 "Sinigar" Thee Plantage Maatschappij, Binnenrotte 30, Rotterdam.
 Slavenburg, J. L., Vijverhofstraat 86-92, Rotterdam.
 Spits (H.) & Zoon, Keizershofkade 14-16, Dordrecht.
 Stolberg, Jun. (J. E.), & Company, Reguliersdwarsstr. 73, Amsterdam.
 Stoomzeepfabriek de Kroon, Houtmarkt 19-21, Haarlem.
 Straaten's, Van, Goederen-Handel N/V., Keizersgracht 263, Amsterdam.
 Takken, G., Gildstraat 2, Utrecht.
 Technisch Handels Bureau Th. de Groen, Bezuidenhout 103, The Hague.
 Telkamp, Gerard, Weerensteinstr., Hillegom, near Lisse.
 Thee Maatschappij "De Chinees," Ged. Binnenrotte 30, Rotterdam.
 Thee Onderneming "Monopol," Ged. Binnenrotte 30, Rotterdam.
 Thyssen, J. W., & Company, Venlo.
 Velde, Jac van der, & Company, Amstel 330, Amsterdam.
 Verstegen, J. H., Goudschesingel 26, Rotterdam.
 Visser, E. E., & Zonen Handelsvereniging, Kromboomsloot 57, Amsterdam.
 Vles, S. A., & Zonen, Metaal Maatschappij, Leuvehaven W.Z. 199 & Schiedamschedijk 125, Rotterdam.
 Vogemann's Transport Company, Boompjes 39, Rotterdam.
 Vos, A. J., & Company, Badhuisstraat 115F, Scheveningen.
 Vries, J. & N. A. de, Stationsweg. 43, Rotterdam.
 Vries, S. I. de, Warmoesstr. 142-146, Beurstr. 65-67, Beursplein 13-17, Prinsengr. 128 and Utrechtshestr. 56, Amsterdam; Nieuwsteeg, Hoorn; and Enkhuisen.
 Wallig Gebruder, Singel 260, Amsterdam.
 Wetering, D. van den, Oostkousdijk 8, Rotterdam.
 Ziekenoppasser, W., Amstel 196, Amsterdam.
 Zuid-Hollandsche Blikdrukkerij Speelgoed & Emballage Fabrieken (J. Norden), Jacob Catsstraat 113B, Rotterdam.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Koen Gean.

NICARAGUA.

"Imparcial, El," Managua.

"Tribuna, La," Managua.

NORWAY.

Aalesund's Canning Company, Aalesund.

Aalesund's Packing Company, Aalesund.

Aalesund's Preserving Company, Aalesund.

Aas, Rolf S., Skippergt. 19, Christiania.

Andersen's, Claus, Enke, Badehusg. 5 & 33, Stavanger.

Andresen, Christian, Raadhusgade 10, Christiania.

Bergen Packing Company, Osören per Bergen.

Bergen Sardine Export Company, A/S., Bergen.

Bergens Blikvalseverk, Simonsviken, by Gravdal, Bergen.

Bergens, Brislings Kompagni A/S., C. Sunstgt. 9 & 11, Bergen.

Bergensfjord Sardine Company, Bergen.

Blikvalseverk, Bergens, A/S., Simonsviken by Gravdal, Bergen.

Blom, Frithjof, Akersgt. 59, Christiania.

Bonnevie, Thomas, Akersgate 20, & Prof. Dahlsgt. 19, Christiania.

Braadland, John, & Company, N. Strandgt. 33-39, Stavanger.

Braadlands, O., Conservefabrik A/S., Hillevaag, near Stavanger.

Christensen, Hjalmar, Rödifyldt, 24 & Sorlig, 49, Christiania.

Christiania Textilfabrik, Chr. Krohsgt. 3, Christiania.

Comet Sardine Company A/S., Stavanger.

Conradsen, Johs. A/S., Stavanger.

Dalen, Karl, Aalesund.

Dørum, O., Bratören, Trondhjem; and Ostersund.

Engöens Sardine Company, A/S., Engöen.

Excelsior Limfabrik A/S., Jernbanetorget 11, Christiania.

Exportkontoret A/S., Kirkegaden 17, Christiania.

Falkum Lys & Saepefabrik (Proprietor A. Johnsen), Skien.

Fløraes, Kristian K., Toldbodgaten 3, Christiania.

Forsberg Sardine Factory A/S., Skippergate 6, Stavanger.

Fosdalens Bergverk A/S., Kjøbmandsgt. 16, Trondhjem.

Fosna Canning Company, Christiansund N.

Garborg, Inge & Company (C. H. Bernau's Eft), Raadhusgt. 20, Christiania.

Grondal, Roar, St. Strandgate 1, Christiania.

Grönseth, Johs., & Company A/S., Sköien, Christiania.

Haak, L., & Company, Elveg 5, Christiania.

Hagelien, Alfred, Walkendorffsgt. 12, Bergen.

Halleland Canning Company, The, Lervig, Stavanger.

Hansen, A. C., Larvik.

Hauan, T., Hammerfest.

Hauan's Materialhandel A/S., Hammerfest.

Haugan, Chr., Lysösundet, Søndre Trondhjems Amt.

Haugesund Preserving Company, Haugesund.

No. 62r* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Hausvik, Einar, & Company, Vaerfstgt. 2A, Bergen; and Stavanger. •
- Heilemann, A., Tromsøgt. 12, Christiania.
- Hermetikfabrikernes Inkjøpskontor, Aalesund.
- Hillevaag Blikemballagefabrik, A/S., Hillevaag, near Stavanger.
- Hiorth, Olaf, Karl Johansgade 27, Christiania.
- Holmens Company A/S., Sandnaes.
- Hordaland Sardine Company A/S., Allégatan 25 (formerly of Torvalm 31), Bergen.
- Husvaer Canning Company, Husvaer i Alstadhaug, Søndre Helgeland and Stavanger.
- Ingolv, J. (Vestlandske Maskinagentur og Ingeniørforretning), Skandsegt. 8, Stavanger.
- Isebarn, Hans (of Troye & Isebarn), Bergen.
- Iversen, Carl M., Strandgaten 87, Bergen.
- Jaeger, Olav, Stavanger (formerly of Haugesund).
- Jæger Sardine Factories, A/S., Haugesund.
- Jensen, Hermann, Skippegt. 144; K. Adelsrgt. 34, Christiania.
- Johannesen, Albert, Chr. Krohrgt. 3, Christiania.
- Johnsen, A., Skein.
- Johnsen, A. Meyer, & Johan Heldal (see Saltlager A/S.).
- Kaffeekompagniet (see Joh. Pettersen).
- Kavli & Saebjørnsen, Stenshavn, Harøen, Romsdals Amt.
- Kleiberg, Berge T., Suldalsgt. 79, Stavanger.
- Kock, W., Karl Johansgt. 14, Trondhjem.
- Kvie, Karl, Langesgt. 8, Stavanger.
- Lexow, E. B., A/S., Kirkgegade 32 and Gimleveien 17, Christiania.
- Lofotens Hermetikfabrik A/S. (Lofoten Preserving Company's Efterfølger), Kabelvaag.
- Londoner Bazar, Strandgt. 29, Bergen; & Torvg. 17B, Christiania.
- Lunde & Brøgger, A/S., Nedre Slotsgate 10, Christiania.
- Lunde, Ferdinand, Haegdehaugsveien 9, Christiania.
- Lysösund Canning Company, Lysösundet Jössund Herred, Søndre Trondhjems Amt.
- Midnatsol Preserving Company, Harstad.
- Milberg, Daniel, Kongensgate 2, Christiania.
- Moe, J. M., Haugesund.
- Møller, E. D., Skippergatan 9, Christiania.
- Motzfeldt & Sanner, Toldbodgt. 30, Christiania.
- Mydland, L. A., Canning Company A/S., Rennesøgt. 20, Stavanger.
- Neco A/S., Stavanger.
- Neptune Canning Company A/S., Haukeligt. 86, Stavanger; & Harstad.
- Nilsen, Olaf, Trondhjem.
- "Neutral" A/S., Stavanger.

Nordiske Grube Kompagni, A/S., Kjøbmandsgt. 16, Trondhjem;
and Meløvar i Senjen.

Noreng, Helge, Tomtegate 10, Christiania; and Frederikstad.

"Norrig," Sardinfabriken, Lervig 33, Stavanger.

Norsk Forstoffabrik, Trondhjem.

Ogsfjordens Malmfelter A/S., Kjøbmandsgt. 16, Trondhjem.

Olsen, Carl O., & Kleppe, Verksgt. 78, Stavanger.

Olsen, Edward, Brogt. 7, Christiania.

Olsen, Hans J., Skagen-Kaien 22, Stavanger.

Pettersen, Joh. (Owner-of Kaffeekompagniet), Frederikstad.

Phoenix Packing Company, Ltd., A/S., Starvhusg. 1, Bergen.

Pleym, Gottfried, Skippergt. 7, Christiania.

Raagvaagen Preserving Company, Raakvaag, Søndre Trondhjems
Amt.

Riegen, H. F. von, Prof. Dahlsgate, Christiansand.

Robertson, Charles, Hammerfest.

Robertson, G., Hammerfest.

Romsø, I. & B., Mordre Strandgt. 77, Stavanger.

Rubenstein, O., Strandgt. 29, Bergen; and Torvg. 17B,
Christiania.

Saltlager, A/S. (A. Meyer Johnsen & Johan Heldal), Bergen.

Sandaas & Sandaas, Kopervik.

Sardinfabriken "Norrig," Lervig 33, Stavanger.

Schioldborg, J., Dronningensgate 28, Christiania.

Schjölberg, Ragnar, Bodo.

Spandow, Otto, Stavanger.

Spørck & Company, A/S., Kongensg. 14, and Øen, Trondhjem.

Stavanger Sardine Company A/S., Stavanger.

Staw, Iv., & Company, Søndregate 3, Trondhjem.

Steffensen, Chr. J., Aalesund.

Sumstad, M., A/S., Stortingsgt. 4, Christiania.

Therkelsen, A. H., Storthingsgt. 4, Christiania.

Thiis, C. Houge, Jorenholmsgt. 25 and Kongstgt. 52, Stavanger.

Thorvaldsen, Hjalmar, & Company, Kirkegaten 6B, Christiania.

Troye & Isebarn, Bergen.

Troye, Axel Peter, N. Fosswg. 16, Bergen.

Troye, Chr., A/S., Vinncsgrd. 2, Bergen.

Troye, Johan Rudolf (of Troye & Isebarn), Bergen.

Troye, William, A/S., Strandgate 70, Bergen.

Vestlandske Maskinagentur og Ingeniørforretning (J. Ingolv),
Skandsegate 8, Stavanger.

Viking Sardine Factory, The, Banevigen 51, Stavanger.

West Coast Conserves Company, Bergen.

West Norway Canning Company, St. Skippergt. 4, Stavanger.

Willer & Company, Storthingsgt. 4, Christiania.

Witnes, Brødrene, Sarpsborg.

No. 62r* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Witnes, Ingwald, Sarpsborg.
 Witnes, N. K., Sarpsborg.
 Witzöe, Endre, Christiansund.

PANAMA.

Chiari & Kohpeke, Panama City.

PERSIA.

Abramiantz & Company, Lalezar, Tehran.
 Abu Taleb Shirazi (trading as Islamieh Company), Tehran.
 Haji Abbas Arab, Ispahan.
 Haji Ahmedagha Teheranji, Tehran.
 Haji Amin, Ispahan.
 Haji Mihammed Ibrahim (Malikut-Tujjar), Ispahan.
 Haji Muhammad Reza, Ispahan.
 Haji Muhammad Welinkani, Kerman.
 Haji Saleh Arab, Successors of, viz. : Haji Amin, Haji Mohammed,
 Reza and Zafar, Ispahan.
 Heskiel, Nawi, Tehran.
 Ismaloff (Georges & Jean), Kazvin.
 Malik-ut-Tujjar (Haji Muhammed Ibrahim), Ispahan.
 Minassiantz, A., Tehran.
 Mustafa, Husseini, Tehran.
 Zafar, Ispahan.

PERU.

Castellano, F. W., y Hermanos, Lima.

SPAIN.

Penas, Hijos de Franciscô de las, Almeda de Colon 26, Malaga.

SWEDEN.

Ahlenius Gösta, Smalandsg. 38, Stockholm.
 Almquist, Carl, Ystad.
 Appelbom, Nils (of P. L. Engstam A/B.), Drottningg. 81,
 Stockholm.
 Bergman & Company, Birgerjarlsgaten 15, Stockholm.
 Bexelius, Henrik, G., La Kungsholmsbrog. 27, and Valling 42,
 Stockholm.
 Blomquist, Olof, & Company, Oscarshamn.
 Brand, Sjö & Olycksfallsförsäkrings A/B. Skandinavien (see
 under "Skandinavien").
 Broms, Joh., Örebro.
 Brun, Carl. & Company, Packhuspl. 2, Gothenburg.
 Christiernin, C., Vasag 15-17, Stockholm.
 Ekner, Albin, Surbrunnsgatan 6, Gothenburg.
 Ekström & Lefflers, A/B., Kyrkog 52, Gothenburg.
 Engstam, P. L. (A/B.), Drottningg. 81, Stockholm.

- Fischer, Elis, A/B., Brännkyrkogatan 19, and Sibyllegatan 16, Stockholm.
- Fredriksson, G. (of P. L. Engstam (A/B.)), Drottningg. 81, Stockholm.
- Gotthardt, Herman, Jörgen Kocksg. 4, Malmö.
- Gredt, Paul, Stockholm and Malmö.
- Hakanson & Company, Skeppsbron 4, and Östgötagatan 46, Stockholm.
- Hanson, Wilhelm, & Company, Vasagatan 6, Stockholm.
- Herrström, Sigfrid, Kungsgatan 30, Malmö.
- Hofstedt, Axel, A/B., Stora Badhusgatan 7, Gothenburg.
- Karlsdals A/B., Karlsdalsbruk, near Karlskoga.
- Kroeck, E. J., Sibyllegatan 13, Stockholm.
- Nilsson, Hermod, Drottningg 55 and Västmannagatan 12, Stockholm.
- Nordiske Gummifabrik (A/B.), Trälleborg.
- Nornan Ängfartygs A/B., Skeppsbron 1, Gothenburg.
- Prytz Theimport, Kungsportsplatsen 2, Gothenburg.
- Robertson's, Davy, Maskinfabrik A/B., Stampg. 30, Gothenburg.
- Sandberg, O. A., & Sons, O. Hamng. 15 and Kronhusg. 16, Gothenburg.
- Schlasberg, Henning & Company, Landskrona.
- Sinclair, Charles (James Sinclair & Son), Magasinskvarteret 4, and Olof Wijksg. 3, Gothenburg.
- Sinclair, James, & Son (Charles Sinclair), Magasinskvarteret 4, Gothenburg.
- "Skandinavien" Brand Sjö & Olycksfallsförsäkrings A/B., Brunkebergstorg 11, Stockholm.
- Strömerstén, A., & Company, Östergatan 24, Malmö.
- Waenerlund, H. Edward, Prinsgatan 4 and Bryggareg. 4, Gothenburg.
- Wallenberg's, L. O., Skofabrik (or Skomakare), Södra Forstadsg. 58, Malmö.

VENEZUELA.

- "Duquesa, La," Volweider & Company, Caracas.
- Hess, Carlos, Caracas.
- Volweider & Company (La Duquesa), Caracas.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

GREECE.

- Feb. 29th, 1916. Bloch, Eugene, Piraeus,
should read
Plock, Eugene, Piraeus.

No. 62F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

June 15th, 1916 Gottlieb, Martin, Candia,
should read
Gätlich, Martin, Candia.

MEXICO.

Jan. 11th, 1918. Bremer, R. A., & Company, Monterey,
should read
Bremer, R. A., & Company (Botica del
Leon), Monterey.
„ „ Ketelsen & Degetau, Libertad 114, Chihuahua,
should read
Ketelsen & Degetau (Fabrica Rio Florido),
Libertad 114, Chihuahua.

NETHERLANDS.

June 28th, 1918. Wandels-Ramaer, Aug., Hendrikstraat 1-3,
Arnhem,
should read
Wanders-Ramaer, Aug. ("Trioxyl Fabrick
Wanders"), Hendrikstraat 1-3, Arnhem.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Dec. 13th, 1918. Tan Boen Pong (alias Koen Gean), Menado,
should read
Tan Boen Pong, Menado.

PANAMA.

Feb. 15th, 1918. Kohpeke, Arturo, Panama City,
should read
Kohpeke, Arturo (of Chiari & Kohpeke in
liquidation), Panama City.

SPAIN.

June 15th, 1916. Burmester, Hermann, Velasquez 14, Madrid,
Arenal 58, Vigo; and Martinez Padin 21,
Tuy,
should read
Burmester, Hermann, Calle Monte Esquinza
6, Madrid; Arenal 58, Vigo; and Martinez
Padin 21, Tuy.
Aug. 9th, 1918. Lowenthael, Hugo (alias Hugh Leon del
Valle), Grand Hotel des 4 Nations,
Barcelona,
should read
Lowenthael, Hugo (alias Hugh Leon del
Valle), Rambla Cataluna 20, Barcelona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being
in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or

firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 68A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 15th November, 1918, together with List No. 69 of 29th November, List No. 70 of 13th December, List No. 71 of 20th December, and List No. 72 of 3rd January, List No. 73 of 17th January, List No. 74 of 24th January, 1919, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimize as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would,

No. 62F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as “*Handel Maatschappij*” (Trading Company) or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper named followed by the general descriptive term “*Handel Maatschappij*” or “*Naamlooze Venootschap*” (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance *Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company*, and *Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères* will be found under “*Berg*” and “*Komeet*” respectively, and not under “*Handel*” or “*Naamlooze*.”

L. 5337.
1919.

No. 62G*.
L.

10th February, 1919.

A PROCLAMATION—LICENSING TRADE
WITH ALSACE-LORRAINE.

WHEREAS by Our Proclamation, dated the 9th day of September, 1914, called the Trading with the Enemy Proclamation No. 2, certain prohibitions therein specifically set forth as regards trading, or having commercial or financial transactions, with persons resident or carrying on business in the German Empire or Austria-Hungary were imposed upon persons resident, carrying on business, or being in Our Dominions :

And whereas by our Proclamations, dated the 8th day of October, 1914, the 7th day of January, 1915, and the 14th day of September, 1915, Our first-mentioned Proclamation has been amended as in such Our Proclamations appears :

And whereas by the 8th paragraph of Our first-mentioned Proclamation it was provided that nothing in that Proclamation should be taken to prohibit anything which should be expressly permitted by Our Licence :

And whereas by the terms of the Armistice agreed upon between the Associated Governments and the German Empire, the territories of Alsace-Lorraine, part of the German Empire, are now in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and it is expedient to allow trade and commercial and financial transactions with persons resident or carrying on business in the territories of Alsace-Lorraine :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, give and grant full licence and authority unto, and do hereby permit, all persons resident, carrying on business, or being in Our Dominions, to trade and have commercial and financial transactions with any person resident or carrying on business in the territories of Alsace-Lorraine (other than and except any persons with whom the President of the French Republic shall order persons resident in France not to trade or have commercial or financial transactions) in as full and ample a manner as if the said territories did not form part of the German Empire, but formed part of the territories of the Republic of France.

Provided always that any Licence which may be necessary in respect of any transaction under any prohibition of export or prohibition of import for the time being in force in the United Kingdom, or in respect of any remittance of money out of the United Kingdom prohibited by the Regulation numbered 41 D. of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, is first obtained :

Provided also that this Our Licence shall not permit any person to pay to or for the benefit of any person resident or carrying on business in the said territories any sum of money which by the terms of the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Acts, 1914 and 1915, or either of them, is required to be paid to the Custodian appointed under the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Act, 1914, but such sums must be paid to the said Custodian :

Provided also that this Our Licence shall not permit any person to pay or deliver to or on behalf of any person resident or carrying on business in the said territories any sum of money or property of which by the terms of the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Acts, 1914 and 1915, or either of them, notice has been or ought to have been given, prior to the date of this Our Proclamation to the said Custodian.

L. 5600.
1919.

No. 62H* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 62H*. *10th February, 1919.*

L.

**A PROCLAMATION REVOKING PROCLAMATION
PROHIBITING THE EXPORTATION OF DESIGNS
FOR AIRCRAFT.**

WHEREAS by a Proclamation, dated the Seventeenth day of July, 1915, made in pursuance of Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, We thought fit, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, to prohibit the exportation from the United Kingdom of the following articles, that is to say, drawings, designs, specifications, and other descriptions in writing of any kind of aeroplanes or other aircraft, or of engines, or other accessories of aircraft;

And whereas it appears to Us that the said Proclamation should be revoked :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, hereby proclaim, direct and ordain, that the said Proclamation of the Seventeenth day of July, 1915, shall be, and the same is hereby, revoked.

L. 5601.

1919.

No. 62I*. *10th February, 1919.*

L.

**A PROCLAMATION LICENSING TRADE WITH THE
TERRITORIES OF AUSTRIA-HUNGARY IN THE
OCCUPATION OF THE ALLIED ARMIES.**

WHEREAS by Our Proclamation, dated the 9th day of September, 1914, called the Trading with the Enemy Proclamation No. 2, certain prohibitions, therein specifically set forth as regards trading or having commercial or financial transactions with persons resident or carrying on business in the German Empire or Austria-Hungary were imposed upon persons resident, carrying on business, or being in Our Dominions :

And whereas by Our Proclamations, dated the 8th day of October, 1914, the 7th day of January, 1915, and the 14th day of September, 1915, Our first-mentioned Proclamation has been amended as in such Our Proclamations appears :

And whereas by the 8th paragraph of Our first-mentioned Proclamation it was provided that nothing in that Proclamation should be taken to prohibit anything which should be expressly permitted by Our Licence :

And whereas by the terms of the Armistice agreed upon between the Kingdom of Italy and Austria-Hungary, certain territories of Austria-Hungary have been evacuated by the Austro-Hungarian Armies and are now in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and it is expedient to allow trade and commercial and financial transactions with persons resident or carrying on business in the territories so occupied by the Armies of the Associated Governments :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, give and grant full licence and authority unto, and do hereby permit, all persons resident, carrying on business, or being in Our Dominions, to trade and have commercial and financial transactions with any person resident, or carrying on business, in the territories occupied as aforesaid by the Armies of the Associated Governments, in as full and ample a manner as if the said territories did not form part of Austria-Hungary but formed part of the territories belonging to one of the Governments with which Our Government is associated :

Provided always that any Licence which may be necessary in respect of any transaction under any prohibition of export or prohibition of import for the time being in force in the United Kingdom, or in respect of any remittance of money out of the United Kingdom prohibited by the Regulation numbered 41D. of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, is first obtained :

Provided also that this Our Licence shall not permit any person to pay to or for the benefit of any person resident, or carrying on business, in the said territories, any sum of money which by the terms of the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Acts, 1914 and 1915, or either of them, is required to be paid to the Custodian appointed under the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Act, 1914, but such sums must be paid to the said Custodian :

Provided also that this Our Licence shall not permit any person to pay or deliver to or on behalf of any person resident or carrying on business in the said territories any sum of money or property of which by the terms of the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Acts, 1914 and 1915, or either of them, notice has been or ought to have been given, prior to the date of this Our Proclamation, to the said Custodian.

L. 5599.

1919.

No. 62K*

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 62K*.

10th February, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following regulation shall be substituted for Regulation 39DD :—

39DD.—(1) Except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Shipping Controller, no British ship registered in the United Kingdom shall proceed to sea on any voyage whatsoever, and no British ship whatsoever shall proceed to sea from any port in the United Kingdom :

Provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply—

(a) To sailing ships, (b) to steamers of less than 500 tons gross tonnage, or (c) to steamers proceeding to sea on voyages from a port in the British Islands to any other port in the British Islands.

(2) A licence under this regulation may be granted in respect of ships of any class, or voyages of any class, or in respect of any special ship or ships, or any special voyage or voyages, and may be granted so as to be in force for any time and subject to any terms or conditions specified therein. At the time that application for a licence is made a copy of any charter party entered into in respect of the voyage for which the application is made shall be forwarded to the Shipping Controller.

(3) If any ship obtains or attempts to obtain clearance outward for the purpose of proceeding, or attempts to proceed, or proceeds, to sea in contravention of this regulation, or if in the case of any ship there is a failure to comply with any terms or conditions contained in a licence granted under

this regulation in respect of that ship, the owner, the disponent, the agent and the master thereof, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and if the ship is at the time of the commission of the offence, or is subsequently at any time found at any port of, or within the territorial waters adjacent to, the United Kingdom, it may be detained in the same manner as if it were a ship liable to be detained under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916.

(4) There shall be included in every contract for the charter of any ship to which this regulation applies a provision making the validity of the contract or charter party conditional upon the granting from time to time of such licences as may be required under this regulation.

(5) In this regulation the expressions "ship" and "British ship" have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and the expression "disponent" in relation to any ship includes any person responsible for the management or control of the ship.

2. Regulation 39DDD is hereby rescinded and shall be omitted.

3. This Order shall come into operation on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

L. 5833.
1919.

No. 63.
C.W.

10th February, 1919.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES FOR WOUNDS (NOT IN ACTION) TO CERTAIN OFFICERS ON TEMPORARY LISTS.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration Chapter LII. of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, wherein are laid down the scales of pensions and gratuities which may be awarded in compensation for wounds and injuries received "in action" or "not in action":

And whereas the aforesaid scales for "not in action" are not applicable to certain Officers on the Temporary Lists of Your Majesty's Fleet who should, in our opinion, be granted these advantages:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, to sanction

No. 63

Admiralty Orders in Council.

the award of compensation to such Officers, when wounded or injured otherwise than in action, on the scales applicable to Officers of corresponding rank and service on the Permanent List, with retrospective effect to cover certain cases occurring since 24th March, 1915.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6173.

1919.

No. 63A*.

10th February, 1919.

N.

ROYAL MARINE ENGINEERS—ESTABLISHMENT OF
A SMALL CORPS.

WHEREAS it was found necessary, in order to carry out certain urgent works of the most vital importance, to establish a Corps of Royal Marine Engineers consisting of—

- (a) A small Corps Headquarters;
- (b) A large Works Headquarters;
- (c) Ten Works Companies;
- (d) One Miscellaneous Trades Company:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the establishment of the Corps of Royal Marine Engineers with pay and allowances at the rates shown below:—

To Officer Commanding—Graded as Assistant Adjutant General—

Pay at the rate of £750 a year.

To Engineer Officers and Men—

Pay at rates authorised for Royal Engineers in Your Majesty's Army.

To Ex-Army Men enlisted in the Royal Marine Engineers—

Payment of Bounty in respect of enlistment as authorised for Your Majesty's Army.

To Royal Marine Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men employed with the Royal Marine Engineers, but not in receipt of pay at rates

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 63A*

authorised for Royal Engineers in Your Majesty's Army—
Payment of Allowances as follows:—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1 Staff Officer—Staff Allowance - - -	3	6 a day
1 Quartermaster—Store Allowance - - -	2	6 „
Commanding Officers of Mobile Head- quarters—Command Pay - - -	5	0 „
Acting Adjutants - - -	2	0 „
Officers Commanding Companies—Com- mand Pay - - -	2	0 „
3 Superintending Clerks—Extra Pay -	1	6 „
4 Clerks - - - „	1	0 „
14 Clerks - - - „	0	6 „
12 Tailors - - - „	1	0 „
10 Shoemakers - - - „	1	0 „
6 Butchers - - - „	0	2 „
1 Typecutter and Marker „	0	10 „
1 Storeman - - - „	0	6 „
7 Motor Drivers - - - „	1	2 „

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have
signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 6436.

1919.

No. 64c*.

10th February, 1919.

C.E.

INCREASED RETIRED PAY TO CERTAIN OFFICERS ON STAFF OF SUPERINTENDENT OF TORPEDO EXPERIMENTS.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that any Naval Officer who may be placed on the Retired List whilst holding the appointment of Superintendent of Torpedo Experiments at the Torpedo Experimental Station at Stokes Bay, First Technical Assistant to the said Superintendent, or Representative of the said Superintendent at the Royal Naval Torpedo Factory, Greenock, or who being already on the retired list is transferred to such an appointment from an appointment in which he is entitled to the benefits of the provisions of His late Majesty's Order in Council dated the 12th day of August, 1907, relative to increase of Retired Pay to Naval Officers serving on the Staff of the Inspection or Experimental Departments, or in posts at the Admiralty connected with

No. 64c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

those Departments, should be granted, or, as the case may be, continue to be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of the Order in Council aforesaid :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction as from the 1st November, 1918, the following regulations for increases of Retired Pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy who are placed on the Retired List whilst serving as Superintendent of Torpedo Experiments at the Torpedo Experimental Station at Stokes Bay, First Technical Assistant to the said Superintendent or Representative of the said Superintendent at the Royal Naval Torpedo Factory, Greenock, or who being already on the Retired List are transferred to such an appointment from an appointment in which they are entitled to the benefits of the provisions of the Order in Council aforesaid :—

(1) If an Officer is discharged to retired pay at his own request, or on completion of any period for which he may have been appointed, or as unfit for further employment from other cause than age, medical unfitness, or misconduct, his retired pay shall be increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment for each complete year of service subsequent to retirement from the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy.

(2) If discharged to retired pay on account of age, medical unfitness, abolition of office, or reduction, or reorganisation of establishment—

(a) With ten or more years' service after date of retirement from Your Majesty's Navy, his retired pay shall be increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment for each complete year of such service.

(b) With less than ten years' service after such date, the increase shall be at the rate of one-fiftieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment, provided that the total addition shall not exceed ten-sixtieths of such pay and allowances.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.E. 4802.

1919.

No. 64H*.

10th February, 1919.

L.

A PROCLAMATION—DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZE MONEY TO THE FLEET.

WHEREAS by the Naval Agency and Distribution Act, 1864, it is provided that money distributable among the Officers and Crews of any of Our Ships of War in respect of Awards made in the several cases therein mentioned, so far as full provision respecting the distribution thereof is not made by or under any Act of Parliament other than that Act, shall be distributed under the direction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty in the shares in that behalf specified in any Royal Proclamation or Order in Council :

And whereas by the Naval Prize Act, 1918, it is provided that if We are pleased to signify Our intention to make a grant of Prize Money to Our Fleet out of the proceeds of Prizes captured in the present War, such Prize Money shall be of such amounts and payable to such members of Our Naval and Marine Forces and in such manner as We by Proclamation or Order in Council may determine :

And whereas We were pleased by Our Proclamation of the 15th August, 1918, to order and direct that the net produce of all such Prizes, captured during the present War as shall be declared by the Tribunal appointed under the said Act to be Droits of the Crown, and of all other sums which under that Act shall be paid into the Naval Prize Fund, shall be for the entire benefit and encouragement of the Officers and Men of Our Naval and Marine Forces as defined in the above-mentioned Act, and shall be distributable in accordance with the said Act, and further, that when the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty shall judge that there is a sufficient sum standing to the credit of the Naval Prize Fund to warrant it, a distribution shall be made in the shares and proportions and in the manner and in accordance with the Regulations We may hereafter announce by Our Royal Proclamation to such members of Our Naval and Marine Forces as may be qualified to share therein, or in case of their death to their representatives :

We do therefore now make known to all Our loving Subjects, and to all others whom it may concern, by this Our Proclamation, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that Our Royal Will and Pleasure is and We do hereby order and direct that the said distribution shall be made in the shares and proportions hereafter mentioned at such time as the Admiralty may determine to those members of Our Naval and Marine Forces as aforesaid who have

during the present War performed service at Sea in Our Ships and Vessels of War in accordance with the following Regulations or in case of their death to their representatives :—

1. Service at sea shall be defined as having been borne for service at sea on the books of a seagoing Ship of War which goes to sea or on the books of a parent Ship for service in armed seagoing tenders.

2. Offensively Armed Auxiliary Vessels serving with Our Fleet shall be deemed Ships of War, including Armed Boarding Vessels, Trawlers, Drifters, and Vessels of the Auxiliary Patrol.

3. In any case of difficulty the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty are empowered to determine what Vessels or Classes of Vessels shall be regarded as Ships of War for the purposes of the distribution and what nature of service afloat shall be considered as sea service and harbour service respectively.

4. As regards Our Royal Naval Air Service, trained Pilots and Observers, the crews of Our Naval Airships and others who have had to fly continuously at sea shall, while borne on the books of one of Our Ships and attached to a Naval Air Station, be considered to have been performing service at sea, but no service at a Training Establishment or whilst employed on shore for service with Our Army or the Armies of any of Our Allies shall be so considered.

5. Participation at the full rate shall be allowed to each individual Officer and Man who has performed service at sea as above defined for a period of not less than 30 months between the 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918, or such later date as may be fixed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to cover the cases of Officers and Men taking part in subsequent hostilities at sea. For lesser periods the rate shall be proportionate to the number of months so served, one month to be the minimum period of service at sea to qualify for participation, and final broken periods of 15 days or more to count as one month, but no one who shall be qualified to participate in the distribution shall be allotted a less amount than £1.

6. The maximum rates which could have been earned to be allowed, irrespective of actual time served at sea, in all cases in which, before completion of the qualifying period, Officers and Men lose their lives in action or by other casualty whilst on service at sea, or either die, are invalided, or are certified as medically fit for shore service only, as a result of wounds or injuries so received.

7. A similar rate to be allowed in all cases in which Officers and Men die or are invalided on account of disease attributable to the Service, provided that at least ten months of the qualifying period has been served.

8. Prisoners of War captured, under circumstances which cast no reflection on themselves, whilst serving afloat or disembarked from seagoing Ships of War for operations on shore, shall receive the maximum rate which could have been earned, irrespective of the time served at sea.

The cases of individuals interned in Neutral Countries shall be decided by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

9. Each individual shall be allotted the number of shares, according to the scale appended, due to the rank or rating in which he has served at sea, and if in more than one the number due to the higher, provided that such rank or rating has been held during service at sea for at least six months (including paid acting time), and that any subsequent reduction or reversion has not been due to misconduct.

10. Commodores and other Officers serving as Chief of Staff or Captains of the Fleet shall share as if they were in command of a Squadron or Ship.

11. The Officers in command of Motor Boats and Launches shall receive the shares of Officers of their rank not in command.

12. All persons temporarily employed in Our Naval Forces shall share in the classes to which the ranks or ratings to which they are temporarily appointed may belong or be deemed equivalent.

13. Supernumerary Officers and Men doing duty on Our Ships and Vessels of War shall share according to the ranks which they hold in the Service.

14. No person who has incurred forfeiture of Prize Money under the Naval Discipline Act, or who is discharged from the Service for misconduct, shall be entitled to share.

15. In the event of any difficulty arising with respect to any of these Regulations, or if any case should occur not herein provided for, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty shall be competent to issue such directions thereon as may appear just and expedient.

The distribution is to be made so that each Officer and Rating entitled to participate shall receive shares according to his class as set forth in the following scales—the relative ranks mentioned being those laid down in the Regulations and Instructions for the government of Our Naval Service, the Instructions for the government of the Coast Guard Service and the Regulations for the government of the various classes of the Reserve, or, if not so laid down, as determined by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty :—

Special Classes :—				Shares.
Commander-in-Chief, Grand Fleet	-	-	-	1,000
Admiral Commander-in-Chief	-	-	-	850

No. 64H* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

	Shares.
Admiral Commanding a Squadron - - -	750
Vice-Admiral Commander-in-Chief - - -	750
Vice-Admiral Commanding a Squadron - - -	600
Vice-Admiral - - - - -	400
Rear-Admiral Commander-in-Chief - - -	600
Rear-Admiral Commanding a Squadron - - -	400
Rear-Admiral - - - - -	300
Commodore, 1st Class, Commander-in-Chief -	600
Commodore, 1st Class, Commanding a Squadron -	400
Commodore, 1st Class - - - - -	250
Commodore, 2nd Class, Commanding a Squadron -	250
Commodore, 2nd Class - - - - -	160
Captain in Command, first 80 on list - - -	160
Captain in Command, second 80 on list - - -	130
Captain in Command, remainder of list - - -	100
First Class :—	
Commander in Command - - - - -	60
Second Class :—	
Captain not in Command and Officers of equivalent Rank, Commander serving as Second in Command in a Ship commanded by a Captain, Engineer-Commander in charge of the engines of a Ship commanded by a Captain, and Lieutenant-Commander in Command -	40
Third Class :—	
Commander not in command and Officers of equivalent Rank, Lieutenant-Commander serving as Second in Command in a Ship com- manded by a Captain, Engineer-Lieutenant- Commander in Charge of the engines of a Ship commanded by a Captain, and Lieutenant in Command - - - - -	30
Fourth Class :—	
Lieutenant-Commander not in command and Officers of equivalent Rank, Lieutenant serving as second in command in a Ship commanded by a Captain, and Engineer-Lieutenant in charge of the engines of a ship commanded by a Captain - - - - -	25
Fifth Class :—	
Lieutenant not in command and Officers of equivalent Rank, and Sub-Lieutenant, Mate, or Commissioned Warrant Officer in Command	20

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 64H*

Sixth Class :—	Shares.
Sub-Lieutenant not in command, Mate, Commissioned Warrant Officer, and Officers of equivalent Rank, and Warrant Officer in command - - - - -	15
Seventh Class :—	
Warrant Officer, R.N., and equivalent Ranks, and Royal Marine Gunner - - - - -	12
Eighth Class :—	
Midshipman, Clerk, Chief Petty Officer, Warrant Officer of Marines, Staff and Colour Sergeant of Marines, and equivalent Ranks and Ratings -	10
Ninth Class :—	
Naval Cadet, Assistant Clerk, Petty Officer, Petty Officer 1st Class (O.S.), Sergeant of Marines, and equivalent Ranks and Ratings -	8
Tenth Class :—	
Petty Officer 2nd Class (O.S.), Leading Seaman, Corporal and Bombardier of Marines, and equivalent Ranks and Ratings - - - - -	6
Eleventh Class :—	
Able Seaman, Private, Gunner, and Bugler of Marines (after training), Second Head Krooman, 2nd Tindal, and equivalent Ranks and Ratings	5
Twelfth Class :—	
Ordinary Seaman, Boy, Private, Gunner, and Bugler of Marines (before completion of training), and equivalent Ranks and Ratings, Native Seamen and Stokers - - - - -	3
Thirteenth Class :—	
Supernumeraries (except as provided in Regulation 13) and Canteen Staff - - - - -	2

L. 5590.
1919.

No. 62J*.

11th February, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in

No. 62J* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by a Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the 18th day of December, 1918, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway inclusive, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Spain, Morocco, Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and

territories on the left bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 5688.
1919.

No. 63*.
L.

14th February, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December,

1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Aerated and mineral waters, except unsweetened mineral waters ;

(A) Boots and shoes (children's) with soles or uppers of leather ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Cream of tartar ;

(A) Phosgene (carbonyl chloride) ;

(B) Tin, compounds of (except chlorides and oxide of tin) ;

(A) Tin, oxide of ;

(A) Hair, animal, and tops, noils, mixtures, waste and yarns thereof ;

(B) Iridium and its alloys, and manufactures containing iridium ;

(A) Jute yarns ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Barley, barley meal and pearled and pot barley ;

(A) Tea, including tea waste, sweepings, dust and fluff, whether de-natured or not ;

(A) Spirits, potable, of a strength of less than 43 degrees above proof ;

(A) Telegraphs (including wireless) and telephones, and instruments and material for, including valves for wireless telegraphic apparatus ;

(A) Tin and alloys of tin ;

(A) Tin ore.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Barley and barley meal ;

(A) Tea, other than green tea, including tea waste, sweepings, dust and fluff, whether de-natured or not ;

(A) Spirits, potable, of a strength less than 43 degrees above proof, except gin ;

(A) Telegraphs and telephones, wireless, and instruments and material for wireless telegraphic and telephonic apparatus, including valves.

No. 63B*.

21st February, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Asbestos, raw, crude and opened fibre ;

(A) Bones (except fish bones) in any form and bone ash ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Radium and its compounds ;

(A) Deerskins ;

(A) Fats, all animal and vegetable, and articles and mixtures containing such fats, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Fatty acids, and articles and mixtures containing fatty acids, not otherwise specifically prohibited;

(A) Felt, roofing;

(A) Fibres, vegetable, not otherwise specifically prohibited, except China grass (ramie fibre);

Leather goods of the following descriptions :—

(A) Leather waste;

(A) Manures, organic;

(A) Molasses and feeding stuffs containing molasses;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Syrups which may be used as food for man;

(A) Rattans;

(A) Sealskins, fur and hair;

Seeds, the following :—

(A) Beet;

(A) Broccoli;

(A) Brussels sprouts;

(A) Carrot;

(A) Chicory;

(A) Kale;

(A) Kohl rabi;

(A) Lettuce;

(A) Parsnip;

(A) Shallot;

(A) Spinach;

(A) Tomato;

(A) Spirits, potable, of a strength of less than 43 degrees above proof, except gin;

(A) Wool grease and articles and mixtures containing wool grease.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Fats, all animal and vegetable;

(A) Fatty acids;

(A) Feeding stuffs containing molasses;

(A) Kapoc;

(A) Spirits, potable, of a strength less than 43 degrees above proof, except gin, brandy and liqueurs;

(A) Wool grease.

No. 63c*.

21st February, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

BOLIVIA.

Moises, Jacobo y Hermanos, La Paz.

NETHERLANDS.

Banque Internationale de Change, Spui 39, The Hague.
Beer, Henri Joseph, Molenstr. 53, The Hague.

No. 63c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Chijs, H. van der, Van Breestraat 1 and 117, and Damrak 28-30, Amsterdam.

Frohnknecht, E. Siegfried, Vivienstr. 92, The Hague.

Netherlands Cement Syndicate, Bezuidenhout 1, The Hague.

Vogt, Valeriusstr. 89, The Hague.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Gerbracht, H., Timorstraat 21, Medan.

Hoondamall, F. K., & Company, Medan.

Meerheim, Medan.

Pohan, Varel, Sumatra.

Soen Bie Seng Handel Maatschappij (Manager Tan Pia Teng).
Batavia.

Tan Pia Teng (Manager of Soen Bie Seng Handel Maatschappij),
Batavia.

Wolly, H. W., Sourabaya.

SPAIN.

Miret, Joaquin, Calle Hospital 121, Barcelona.

Porm & Company (Spandau, Port & Co.), Calle Balmes 161.
Barcelona.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Ameet Favenier, Drukkerij, Sourabaya.

Bataviaasch Industrie en Handel Maatschappij, Batavia.

Bierman, Daniel, Batavia and Bandoeng.

Biezeveld, H. P., Karia Wetan 33, Bandoeng.

Boerma, Bernardus Franciscus, Jun., Koningsplein 7, Weltevreden, Batavia.

Cramer, P. C. M. (or Pierre), Sourabaya and Medan.

Cultuur Maatschappij Silau Doenia, Batavia.

Davidson, D., Bandoeng, Java.

Davidson, H., Java.

"Djatti Baroe," Ederwaren Fabriek, Weltevreden, Batavia.

Drukkerij Ameet Favenier, Sourabaya.

Emmerik, J. van.

Guan Joo & Company, Medan.

Hok Ham Tjiang, Handel Maatschappij, Batavia.

Hwass, Ivar, Tjenako, Rengat, Indragiri, Sumatra.

Jerschavek, L. H. A., Pension Smits, Samarang.

Koning, Carel A., & Company, Medan.

Krikilan, Tabak Maatschappij, Djember.

Lederwaren Fabriek " Djatti Baroe," Batavia.
 Lie Hien, Menado.
 Priboean Cultuur Syndicaat, East Coast of Sumatra.
 Riviere, J. Ia, Java.
 St. Eloy Goud-en-Zilversmederij Juweelen en Horologehandel
 (Manager, J. Strütt), Djokjakarta, Java.
 Saubert, Mme. Marie, Samarang.
 Silau Doenia, Cultuur Maatschappij, Batavia.
 Soetekouw, Lieutenant H. A., Djambi, Sumatra.
 Strütt, J. (see St. Eloy Goud-en-Zilversmederij, Juweelen en
 Horologehandel).
 Tabak Maatschappij Krikilan, Djember.
 Vrijberghe de Coningh, A. J., Sourabaya.
 Westhoff, W. R., Nordwijk, Weltevreden, Batavia.
 Wouters, D., Stationsweg, Bandoeng, Java.

SWEDEN.

Aquist, Ernst (" Oscaria " Skofabriken, of Stockholm, &c.),
 Örebro.
 Equip A/B. (or Equipment Company), Centralpalatset, Stock-
 holm.
 Hud & Skinnaffären, Svenska (James Meyer), Pildamsvägen 3B,
 and Rosenlundsgatan 19, Malmö.
 Kassmann's Ex-Import Company, Centralpalatset, Stockholm.
 Meyer, James (see Svenska Hud & Skinnaffären.
 " Oscaria " Skofabriken (Ernst Aquist, of Örebro), Master-
 samuelsg. 61, Stockholm; Gothenburg and Sundbyberg.
 Svenska Hud & Skinnaffären (James Meyer), Pildamsvägen 3B,
 and Rosenlundsgatan 19, Malmö.

 VARIATIONS IN LIST.

CUBA.

Feb. 7th, 1919. Fromm, W. I., Havana,
 should read
 Fromm, W. O., Santiago.

NORWAY.

Mar. 16th, 1917. Braastad & Company, Toldbodgt. 35,
 Christiania,
 should read
 Braastad & Company, Toldbodgt. 35, and
 Strogaden 25, Christiania.

No. 63c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SPAIN.

- Mar. 1st, 1918. Kahn, Julio, Calle Benito Cuitares 4, Madrid,
should read
Kahn, Julio (or German), Calle Benito
Cuitares 4, Madrid.
- May 17th, 1918. Spandau Port and Company, Balmes 161,
Barcelona,
should read
Spandau, Port & Company (Porm & Co.),
Calle Balmes 161, Barcelona.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 76A) consolidating all previous Lists, revised to date and including the amendments in the Schedule annexed hereto is issued concurrently with this Order. This Consolidated List contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimize as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 63c*

required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 7270.
1919.

No. 64. 24th February, 1919.
C.W.

ENGINEER CAPTAINS—PROMOTION TO ENGINEER REAR-ADMIRALS ON RETIRED LIST.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Officers retired from the list of Captains of Your Majesty's Navy may, under certain conditions, be granted the rank of Rear-Admiral on the Retired List, and we consider that the privilege of attaining equivalent rank should be extended to Officers who retire from the List of Engineer Captains :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of such Officers being eligible for promotion on the retired list under the following regulation :—

Officers retired from the list of Engineer Captains may, at the discretion of the Admiralty, be promoted to Engineer Rear-Admiral on the Retired List for distinguished or

No. 64 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

meritorious service, such step in rank not to be made before an Officer would have been promoted had he remained on the Active List.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 7797.

1919.

No. 64*.

24th February, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the " Defence of the Realm Regulations ") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

The following regulation shall be inserted after Regulation 30EEE :—

30F. The following provisions shall have effect in respect to new capital issues and to dealings in securities issued for the purpose of raising capital :—

(1) No person shall, except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Treasury—

(a) issue, whether for cash or otherwise, any stock, shares or securities; or

(b) pay or receive any money on loan on the terms express or implied that the money is to be or may be applied at some future date in payment of any stock, shares or securities to be issued at whatever date to the person making the loan; or

- (c) sub-divide any shares or debentures into shares or debentures of a smaller denomination, or consolidate any shares or debentures of a larger denomination; or
 - (d) renew or extend the period of maturity of any securities; or
 - (e) purchase, sell, or otherwise transfer any stock, shares or securities or any interest therein, or the benefit of any agreement conferring a right to receive any stock, shares or securities, if the stock, shares or securities were issued, sub-divided or consolidated, or renewed or the period of maturity thereof extended, or the agreement was made, as the case may be, at any time between the 18th day of January, 1915, and the 24th day of February, 1919, and the permission of the Treasury was not obtained to the issue, sub-division, consolidation, renewal or extension or the making of the agreement, as the case may be :
- (2) No person shall, except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Treasury—
- (a) buy or sell any stock, shares or other securities except for cash or when the purchase or sale takes place in any recognised Stock Exchange, subject to the rules or regulations of such Exchange;
 - (b) buy or sell any stock, shares or other securities which have not remained in physical possession in the United Kingdom since the 30th September, 1914.
- (3) A licence granted under this regulation may be granted subject to any terms and conditions specified therein.
- (4) If any person acts in contravention of this regulation, or if any person to whom a licence has been granted under this regulation subject to any terms or conditions fails to comply with those terms or conditions, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.
- (5) In this regulation the expression “ securities ” includes bonds, debentures, debenture stock, and marketable securities.

L. 7679.
1919.

No. 64A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 64A* *28th February, 1919.*

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended, and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (B) Boiler tubes ;
- (A) Candles ;
- (A) Flax waste ;
- (A) Hides of cattle, buffaloes and horses ;
- (B) Iron tubes ;
- (B) Molybdenum filament ;
- (A) Plywood ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Coffee essence, including coffee essence containing chicory ;

(A) Honey and articles, mixtures and preparations containing honey ;

(A) Invert sugar and articles, mixtures and preparations containing invert sugar ;

(A) Tea, other than green tea, including tea waste, sweepings, dust and fluff, whether denatured or not ;

(A) Yeast and articles, mixtures and preparations containing yeast ;

Shipbuilding materials, the following :—

(B) Condenser tubes ;

(B) Steel tubes ;

(A) Steel wire rope ;

(B) Tungsten filaments for electric lamps ;

Wool and wool manufactures, the following :—

(A) Woollen rags, shoddy and mungo applicable to use otherwise than as manure or as roofing felt rags.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Hides, wet salted cattle ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Honey ;

(A) Invert sugar ;

(A) Tea, other than green tea ;

(A) Yeast ;

(A) Woollen rags (other than pulled rags) applicable to use otherwise than as manure, or as roofing felt rags.

L. 8055.
1919.

No. 64B*.
L.

28th February, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in

No. 64B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by a Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the 18th day of December, 1918, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and territories on the left bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Iceland and the Faroe Islands, Spain, Morocco, Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz railway

inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and territories on the left bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 8054.

1919.

No. 64D*.

7th March, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914
—AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation dated the 18th day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation, dated the 18th day of December,

1918, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Balsam of tolu ;

(A) Nux vomica ;

(A) Fats, all animal and vegetable ;

(A) Fatty acids ;

Forage and food which may be used for animals, the following :—

(A) Lentils ;

(A) Machinery, agricultural or farming, and component parts thereof ;

(A) Machinery, textile ;

(A) Oils, fish, and articles, mixtures and preparations containing such oils ;

(A) Oils, fixed, all animal and vegetable, including blended oils and paint oils ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Baking powder ;

(A) Macaroni ;

(B) Meat, tinned, potted, or turtle ;

(A) Oatmeal and rolled oats ;

(A) Sausages ;

(A) Spaghetti ;

(A) Vermicelli ;

(A) Resins, resinous gums and resinous substances (except such as contain caoutchouc) ;

(A) Steel textile pins of all kinds, including card pins, comb pins, faller pins, gill pins and hackle pins ;

(A) Spermaceti ;

(A) Tallow and articles, mixtures and preparations containing tallow ;

(A) Typewriters ;

(A) Uniform clothing ;

(A) Wax, carnauba ;

(B) Waxes, animal, mineral and vegetable not otherwise prohibited.

(A) Waxes, composite ;

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 64D*

Wires and cables, insulated, the following :—

- (B) Armoured cable ;
- (A) Enamelled copper wire ;
- (A) Submarine cable ;

(A) Wool grease.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Oils and fats, edible, including blends of two or more edible oils or fats ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Sausages, except tinned sausages ;

(A) Resins ;

(A) Uniform clothing, naval, military or Air Force.

L. 9032.

1919.

No. 64E*.

7th March, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

No. 64E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

BRAZIL.

Café Companhia Atlantica de (see under Companhia).
 Companhia Atlantica de Café, Rua Frei Gaspar 16, Santos.
 Scheliga, Henrique, & Company, Rua Brigadeiro Tobias 51, Sao Paulo.
 Trancanella, A., Sao Paulo.

MOROCCO.

Ahmed Ben Thaleb Amor, Melilla.
 Ahmed Mekouar, Melilla.
 Allas Ben Khebil, Melilla.
 Mohammed Ben Khebil, Melilla.
 Mohammed Bennis, Melilla.
 Si Ahmed Slaoui, Melilla.

NETHERLANDS.

Ameye, Arnold, Ruyschstr. 1, Amsterdam.

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

“Giok Bie,” Rijstpellerij, Menado.
 Kroessen, J. W., Batavia.
 Weeke, B. O., Menado.

NORWAY.

Andersen, Birger, Arbinsgaden 1, Christiania.
 Colomb Norsk A/S for Import av Russiske Gummivarer, Arbinsgaden 1, Christiania.

SPAIN.

Agricola, Cooperativa (see under Cooperativa).
 Aguilar y Medina, Maximiliano, Orotava.
 Aguilera, Diego, Monteagudo, Murcia.
 Aleman, Francisco, Espinardo, Murcia.

Belda, Novelda, Alicante.
 Berard, H. Gaertner (see Gaertner, H., San Sebastian)
 Betancour-Hernandez, Augustin, Las Palmas.
 Betancour-Hernandez, Diego, Las Palmas.
 Betancour-Hernandez, Lorenzo, Las Palmas.
 Bonet, José, Casanova 144, Barcelona.
 Bulgaria, La, Barcelona and Madrid.
 Clauss, Luis (or Ludvig), Huelva.
 Cloos, Wilhelm, Vivero, Lugo.
 Cooperativa Agricola, Archena, Murcia.
 Cruz, La (newspaper), Tarragona.
 Echebarria Lopez, Bernardo, Madrid.
 Endres, Guillermo, Lauria 56, Barcelona.
 Escobar y Lopez, Esteban, Orotava.
 Fernandez Celis, Sebastian, Orotava.
 Fernandez Perdigon, Pedro y Sebastian, Orotava.
 Fries, Juan, Libertad 10, Gijon.
 Fuentes Gonzales, Saturio, Orotava.
 Garcia Coca, Juan, Calle de la Cruz, Madrid.
 Golder (or Golden), Casanova 144, Barcelona.
 Herbst, Ricardo, Princesa 60, Madrid.
 Hernandez Correa, José, Orotava.
 Hillers, Federico, Alcala 40 and Bailen 23, Madrid.
 Janssen, Christopher (or Christian), Madrid.
 Lopez-Garcia, Manuel, Espinardo, Murcia.
 Lopez Perera, Domingo, Orotava.
 Lutter, Rudolf, Oviedo.
 Lutter & Thetschel (or Teyschell), Oviedo.
 Martinez, Mariano, Barrio de San Benito, Murcia.
 Mendez Ascanio, Augusto, Orotava.
 Montesinos, Juan, Espinardo, Murcia.
 Montigny, C. de, Madrid.
 Palmer, Herederos del Conde, Orotava.
 Perez-Gonzalez, Francisco, Orotava.
 Pielhoff Echevarria & Company, Zarauz, Guipuzcoa.
 Reveron Oramas, Narciso, Orotava.
 Reyes Barreda, Tomas, Orotava.
 Rosenberg, Ernesto, Calle Menendez Pelayo 162, Barcelona.
 Walter-Baudiss, Jorge, Calle de Alcala 28, Madrid.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Bade, Jorge, é Hijos, Calle Callao 714, and Cordoba 3647, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 64E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Grundland, David, Calle Zabala 1329, and Casilla 489, Montevideo,
Uruguay.

Orioli, Fernando, Calle Parana 1027-45, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BRAZIL.

Acosta, Fereira & Company, Rua Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro.
Barroso, M. S., & Company, Rua do Rosario 153, Rio de Janeiro.
Chaves, J. P., Santos.

Freire, João (partner of Lopes, Freire & Company), Rio de Janeiro.

Lopes, Freire & Company, Rua da Quintanda 46, Rio de Janeiro.

Lopes, José (partner of Lopes, Freire & Company), Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

Anwandter & Bentjerodt, Almirante Prat 1, and Casilla 50,
Valdivia.

Arrigoriaga, Saturnino, Valparaiso and Santiago.

Bauer, Pablo, Antofagasta.

Benedetti, Juan B., Valparaiso.

Castillo, Anjel C., Coquimbo.

Chaparra, Luis A., Iquique.

Chavez, Eliseo, Antofagasta.

Constandie Riadi, E. & S., Santiago.

Curtze, Walter, Korner 1086, Puente Arenas.

Frey & Elkan, Roca 904, Puente Arenas.

Friedmann, Carlos, Moneda 1019, Santiago.

Gac, Samuel de, Valparaiso.

Herrera, Eduardo, Taltal.

Hoffman, Pablo, Valdivia.

Jacsic, Antonio, Antofagasta.

Molina Pastor, José (see Pastor, José Molina).

Pastor, José Molina, Santiago.

"Submarino, El" (newspaper), Santiago.

Trede, H., Puente Arenas.

Ureta, Oscar, Puente Arenas.

COLUMBIA.

Gomez, Hermanos, & Company, Manizales.

GUATEMALA.

Chang, Antonio, & Company, Guatemala City.

Ton Ley Lon & Company, Guatemala City.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Jabon, Joseph, Hayti.

MEXICO.

Aladro, Manuel, Vera Cruz.
 Budjudy y Jaliff, Torreon.
 Calvo, J. B., Vera Cruz.
 Calvo & Fernandez, Vera Cruz.
 Carper & Eppstein, Mazatlan.
 Damm, Hugo, Durango.
 Damm, José Maximiliano, Durango.
 Damm, Max, Durango.
 Damm, Max, & Company, Durango.
 Degener, Hans, Saltillo, Piedras Negras and Vera Cruz.
 Degener Hermanos, Saltillo.
 Garcia Fuentes, Torreon.
 Iberri & Company, Guaymas.
 Jaliffe, Camilo, Torreon.
 Llinas, Rafael Moreno, Vera Cruz.
 Nassar Hermanos, Torreon.
 Princesa Teatro, La, Tampico.
 Rubio, Francisco G., Mexico City.
 Ubaid y Badin, Torreon.

NETHERLANDS.

Bataafsche Industrie en Handel Maatschappy, Hobbemakade 29
 Amsterdam.

NORWAY.

Usines Electrochimiques de Hafslund, Sarpsborg.

PANAMA.

Heinrichsdorff, F., Cristobal.
 Lutz, Richard, Panama City.
 Station Pharmacie, Panama City.

PERU.

Bustamente, Manuel J., Mollendo.
 Garcia Hermanos, Caballo Cocha.
 Hachmeister, Lima.

SPAIN.

Dubois & Company, Calle Rodriguez Arias I, and P.O. Box 187,
 Bilbao.

SWEDEN.

Larsson, Adolf, Orebro.
 Malmindustri A/B., Drottningg. 94, Stockholm.
 Meyerson, Joseph, Norrlandsgatan 16, Stockholm.
 Negotia A/B., Artillerigatan 6, Stockholm.
 Pettersson, Miss L., Brunkebergstorg 15, Stockholm.
 Thomsen's Fabrikers Aktiebolaget, Södra Hamng. 43, Gothen-
 burg.

Baasch, Adolfo, Puerto Cabello.
Baralt A., Miguel, Maracaibo.
Belloso Rossel Hermanos, Maracaibo.
Belloso Velasco, Jesus, Maracaibo.
Beuses, Francisco, Maracaibo.
Bocanegra, R., La Guayra.
Chacin, Emiro, Maracaibo.
Ferrer & Company, Maracaibo.
Garcia, C. M., Maracaibo.
Losales, Carlos Miguel, Ciudad Bolivar.
Nuñez, Pompilio, Ciudad Bolivar.
Quintero, Ciro, Maracaibo.
Ramirez, José, Ciudad Bolivar.
Rincon, Alfredo, Junior, Maracaibo.
Rincon Angel Renato, Maracaibo.
Rodriguez, Diego, Trujillo.
Rodriguez, Luis M., Ciudad Bolivar.
Sanchez, Elias, Santa Ana.
Schlussler, Vincente K., La Guaira.
Urritia, Rafael M., Maracaibo.
Vargas, T., Enrique, Maracaibo.
Walther, Federico, Ciudad Bolivar.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

- | | | |
|-------|------------|--|
| Sept, | 6th, 1918. | Barbiero, Alberto, Dyachcho,
should read
Barbieri, Alberto, Ayacucho, Argentina. |
| „ | „ | Boocker, Carl, Asuncion, Paraguay,
should read
Boecker (Böker, Bocker or Boocker), Carl,
Asuncion, Paraguay. |
| Oct, | 4th, 1918. | Deussen & Henneberg, Calle Montevideo 744,
Buenos Aires, Argentina,
should read
Deussen & Henneberg, Calle Montevideo 779,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. |

Oct. 4th, 1918. Uppmann, Alberto, Havana,
should read
Upmann, Alberto, Havana.

ECUADOR.

- Sept. 6th, 1918. Reira, Martin, Guayaquil,
should read
Riera (or Reira), Martin, Guayaquil.

HONDURAS.

- Feb. 15th, 1918. Majia, Tomas, Sabana Grande,
should read
Majia (or Mejia), Tomas, Sabana Grande.

MEXICO.

- Jan. 11th, 1918. Anguiano, Guadalajara,
should read
Anguiano, Arcadio L., Guadalajara.
- Sept. 20th, „ Diez Conti (of Guggenheim & Balaresque),
Mexico City,
should read
Diaz (or Diez) Conti, José (of Guggenheim &
Balaresque), Mexico City,
and should also appear as
Conti, José Diaz (see Diaz Conti, José).
- Aug. 9th, „ Gehend, Caesar, Monterey,
should read
Gehend (Geheld or Gehend), Caesar, Monterey.

NORWAY.

- May 31st, 1918. Christensen & Company, Bodo.
should read
Christensen & Company, Bodo and Christian-
sund.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 76A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 21st February, 1919 is in press, and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with the List herewith annexed, contains all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of

No. 64E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (3).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (4).—In order to minimise as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to the British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes *for individual firms on the Lists*, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (5).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (6).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance, Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 9031.

1919.

No. 64F*.

12th March, 1919.

L.

A PROCLAMATION REVOKING A PROCLAMATION, DATED THE TWENTY-FIFTH DAY OF JUNE, 1918, PROHIBITING THE EXPORTATION TO SWITZERLAND OF CERTAIN ARTICLES, AND AMENDING A PROCLAMATION DATED THE TENTH DAY OF MAY, 1917, PROHIBITING EXPORTATION OF CERTAIN ARTICLES.

WHEREAS by a Proclamation, dated the twenty-fifth day of June, 1918, made in pursuance of Section 1 of "The Exportations of Arms Act, 1900," and of Section 1 of "The Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914," We thought fit, by and with the advice of our Privy Council, to prohibit the Exportation from the United Kingdom to Switzerland of certain articles :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of "The Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914," that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of "The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879," as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of "The Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914," that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of "The Exportation of Arms Act, 1900," may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the tenth day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of "The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879," and Section 1 of "The Exportation of Arms Act, 1900," and Section 1 of "The Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914," the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by a Proclamation, dated the eighteenth day of December, 1918, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas it appears expedient to Us that the said Proclamation, dated the twenty-fifth day of June, 1918, should be revoked, and that the Proclamation, dated the tenth day of

No. 64F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the eighteenth day of December, 1918, should be further amended :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, hereby proclaim, direct and ordain that the said Proclamation of the twenty-fifth day of June, 1918, shall be and the same is hereby, revoked, and that the Proclamation of the tenth day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the eighteenth day of December, 1918, shall be, and the same is hereby, further amended by the withdrawal from the operation of any prohibition to export imposed by the aforesaid Proclamation of the tenth day of May, 1917, as amended by any subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamation of the eighteenth day of December, 1918, of the articles mentioned below in place of the articles mentioned in the aforesaid Proclamation of the eighteenth day of December, 1918, and by the inclusion of Switzerland as one of the countries to which such withdrawals of prohibitions to export apply :—

Adding and calculating machines.

Alabaster for statuary purposes.

Artists' material, excluding oils and turpentine.

Athletic goods.

Bicycles, but not tyres.

Bicycle accessories as follows:—

Bells.	Pump clips and connections.
Brake rubbers.	Reflectors.
Carriers.	Repair outfits.
Clips, trouser, toe.	Spanners.
Goggles.	Stands.
Frame bags.	Tool bags.
Lamps.	Tyre levers.
Oilcans.	Valves.
Pumps.	

Buttons of all kinds.

Cash registers.

Cigar and cigarette holders.

China.

China clay.

Clocks, including clocks for time checking.

Coral.

Cutlery, all forms.

Dental burs.

Dental filling materials.

Drugs, &c., the following :—

Acetyl salicylic acid.	Chromic acid.
Aconite.	Diethylbarbituric acid.
Agaric.	Digitalis.
Althaea root.	Duboisin sulphuric.
Amidol and substitutes.	Eucaine.
Argentamin.	Ferric compounds.
Arsenobillon.	Ferrum redactum.
Arsenous acid.	Fructus Foeniculi.
Butylchloral hydrate.	Ichthyol.
Cacodylicate.	Inula root.
Camomile.	Kharsevan.
Metol.	Sodium arsenate.
Nitrate of silver.	Sodium bromide.
Paraldehyde.	Sodium nitroprusside.
Phenacetin.	Sodium salicylate.
Saltcake.	Veronal sodium.
Salicylic acid.	

Duplicating machinery and supplies therefor.

Earthenware.

Electro-plated, gilded or silvered goods, except those of solid silver or gold.

Fans and hand screens.

Fancy goods of paper, ivory, mother-of-pearl, tortoiseshell, amber and amberoid.

Feathers, made up.

Films, printed, positive or negative.

Flower seeds, except seeds of oil-bearing plants.

Flowers, artificial.

Fountain pens.

Furs, dressed, dyed or manufactured.

Gauge glasses.

Glassware.

Hair ornaments and combs.

Hair nets of silk or hair, in the piece or made up.

Hardware (builders'), if of iron or steel.

Hats of all kinds.

Household furnishings, fixtures and equipment, if manufactured of wood, iron or steel, except upholstered furniture.

Ink, other than printers' ink.

Jewellery, imitation.

Jewellery, real, mounted with precious stones, excluding solid articles of gold or silver or platinum.

Laces and Guipure, including lace curtains and curtain net, fine net, fancy nets, mosquito nets, and tulle.

Laundry machinery.

Ledgers, loose leaf, and similar stationery.

No. 64F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Lighting fixtures, if of iron or steel.
 Marble, raw and manufactured.
 Mats and matting made of giunco and paviera (cane matting).
 Mineral waters, unsweetened.
 Morocco leather, small fancy goods, all imitation leather goods, and all light leather goods.
 Mosaic fancy ware.
 Musical instruments.
 Office furniture and stationery, excluding rubber erasers.
 Opera glasses for use in theatres.
 Paintings and pictures of all kinds.
 Pen nibs.
 Perfumery, including essential oils.
 Phonographs.
 Phonographic records.
 Photographic goods, but not chemicals therefor.
 Pianos.
 Precious stones (real or imitation).
 Printing presses.
 Pumice stone.
 Razors, safety (and blades).
 Ribbons, silk.
 Salt, table.
 Sanitary ware (plumbers' goods), if of iron or steel or earthenware containing not more than 5 per cent. copper or brass.
 Scales and balances, not including weights of copper or brass.
 Screw spanners for cycles.
 Sewing machines for domestic use.
 Shrubs.
 Slates for writing or drawing, slate pencils.
 Spectacles.
 Theatrical properties, wigs and cosmetics, excluding costumes and footwear.
 Teeth, artificial.
 Tobacco pipes.
 Toilet preparations (excluding soap).
 Toothbrushes, beard brushes, and moustache brushes.
 Trimmings of silk.
 Truffles, fresh or preserved.
 Turners' wares of wood.
 Type-setting and type-casting machinery, excluding type metal.
 Typewriters, including spare parts of,
 Umbrellas.

No. 65* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidations Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following regulation shall be inserted after Regulation 37C :—

37D. A person shall not, unless specially authorised for the time being by the Admiralty or Board of Trade, act in the capacity of master or person in charge of a British merchant ship unless he is a natural born British subject and the son of parents both of whom were at the time of his birth either natural born British subjects or British subjects by naturalisation, and if any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

2. Regulation 39B is hereby revoked and shall be omitted.

L. 9866.
1919.

No. 65A*.
N.

12th March, 1919.

WIREMAN RATINGS—PROGRESSIVE PAY.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 10th day of November, 1915, the Rating of Wireman was established for the period of the War :

And whereas we are of opinion that Wiremen Ratings 1st and 2nd Class should be eligible for progressive pay :

We beg humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 65A*

the establishment, as from the 10th day of June, 1918, of the following rates of pay :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Wireman 2nd Class - - - - -	2	8 a day.
Ditto over 3 years - - - - -	2	11 „
Wireman 1st Class - - - - -	3	3 „
Ditto over 3 years as such - - - - -	3	6 „

time served in the obsolete rating of Armourer's Crew (Wireman) being allowed to count as service as Wireman 2nd Class.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 10015.

1919.

No. 65B*.

12th March, 1919.

E.F.O.

KINGS REGULATIONS AND ADMIRALTY
INSTRUCTIONS—REVISED SECOND VOLUME.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary from time to time to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service as established by Your Majesty's Order in Council dated the 24th June, 1913, and amended by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 10th March, 1916, such alterations having received, wherever necessary, the sanction of an Order in Council :

And whereas the number of alterations so effected renders it desirable to publish a revised Second Volume of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions embodying such alterations :

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith, for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction, a copy of the said Edition accordingly.

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their sanction.

E.F.O. 9794.

1919.

No. 65c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 65c*. 12th March, 1919.
C.W.

CAPTAIN A. W. CRAIG, C.B., R.N.—GRANT OF
TEMPORARY RANK OF COMMODORE, SECOND CLASS.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that Captain Arthur William Craig, C.B., who has been appointed as President of the Ordnance Committee, should be granted temporary higher rank whilst holding this appointment :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to confer the rank of Commodore of the Second Class upon this Officer, with effect from the first day of February, 1919, the date of his appointment to the Committee, such temporary rank, however, to carry with it no benefits of a financial nature.

C.W. 10016.
1919.

No. 64g*. 14th March, 1919.
L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 64G*

Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations, dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations, dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Binder twine ;
- (A) Boilers (not including portable boilers) and their component parts ;
- (A) Chestnut extract, liquid ;
- (A) Flax shakings ;
- (A) Flax tow ;
- (A) Fuel economisers constructed of cast iron pipes, used as auxiliary heating apparatus in connection with land or marine steam boilers ;
- (A) Gluestock of all kinds, including animal hoofs, untanned hides and pelts, not otherwise specifically prohibited ;
- (A) Guttering, cast iron, and cast iron gutter fittings and connexions ;
- (A) Hides and pelts, clippings of ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Invert sugar ;
- (A) Sugar, cane and beet, and articles, mixtures and preparations containing sugar, cane or beet ;
- (A) Lead coated sheets ;
- (A) Pigskins ;
- (A) Pipes, cast iron, and cast iron pipe fittings and connexions ;
- (A) Quebracho extract and extracts containing quebracho ;
- (A) Radiators manufactured of cast iron pipes ;

No. 64G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Railway material of iron or steel, the following :—

- (A) Sleepers;
- (A) Springs;
- (A) Wheels, axles and tyres;
- (A) Other railway constructional material;
- (A) Railway carriages, locomotives and waggons and their component parts;
- (A) Spirits, potable, of a strength of less than 43 degrees above proof, except gin, brandy and liqueurs;
- (A) Terneplates;
- (A) Tinplates.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Confectionery manufactured wholly or partly of sugar;
- (A) Sugar, cane and beet;
- (A) Whisky.

L. 9872.
1919.

No. 65D*.
L.

21st March, 1919.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations, dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended, and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations, dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Barrels and casks, wooden (other than such barrels and casks as contain goods to be shipped for exportation and are allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as the containers of such goods), whether whole or in shooks, and their distinctive component parts ;

(B) Chrome ore ;

(A) Cork and cork dust ;

(A) Cotton, raw ;

(A) Cryolite ;

Ferro-alloys, the following :—

(B) Ferro-vanadium ;

(A) Glucose ;

(A) Goldbeaters' skin ;

(A) Lead, dry white ;

(A) Paper, waste ;

(A) Paraffin wax ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man the following :—

(A) Rice and rice flour and articles, mixtures and preparations containing rice or rice flour ;

(A) Resins ;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

(A) All threads, yarns and twists of Tussah silk and of artificial silk ;

(A) Cocoons ;

No. 65D*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

(A) Raw silk and all threads, yarns and twists thereof;

(A) Silk waste of all kinds (including artificial silk waste) and all threads, yarns and twists thereof, including noils and noil yarns;

(A) Steel hawsers;

(B) Wire, card;

(B) Wire, heald;

(B) Wire, of iron or steel;

(B) Wire netting of iron or steel;

(B) Wire, reed;

(B) Wire rope of iron or steel.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Cotton, Egyptian;

(B) Cotton, raw, other than Egyptian;

(A) Glucose, liquid;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Rice and rice flour;

Silk and silk manufactures the following :—

(A) Silk, raw, thrown and waste;

(A) Artificial silk yarn.

L. 10859.

1919.

No. 65E*.

21st March, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing

of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following additions to the Schedule to the same :—

- (1) That the articles mentioned below, which shall constitute List D of prohibited exports, should, so far as they are not already prohibited, be prohibited to be exported to Turkey, Bulgaria and Ports on the Black Sea :—

(D) Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connexion with aircraft ;

(D) Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projection of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations, and their component parts ;

(D) Armour plates ;

(D) Armoured motor cars ;

(D) Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes and their component parts ;

(D) Barbed wire and implements for fixing and cutting same ;

(D) Camp equipment, articles of and their component parts ;

(D) Clothing and equipment of a distinctively military character ;

(D) Electrical appliances, adapted for use in war, and their component parts;

(D) Explosives specially prepared for use in war;

(D) Field glasses;

(D) Gases for war purposes;

(D) Guns and machine guns;

(D) Gun mountings;

(D) Limbers, military waggons of all descriptions;

(D) Harness or horse equipment of a military character;

(D) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea;

(D) Mines, submarines and their component parts;

(D) Projectiles, charges, cartridges and grenades of all kinds and their component parts;

(D) Range-finders and their component parts;

(D) Searchlights and their component parts;

(D) Submarine sound signalling apparatus;

(D) Materials for wireless telegraphs;

(D) Torpedoes;

(D) Warships, including boats and their component parts of such a nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war;

and those articles marked either A or B in the Schedule to the Proclamation dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended or as may be amended by subsequent Orders of Council or Proclamations, which are not included in the above List.

- (2) That in addition to the articles indicated above the articles mentioned below, which shall constitute List E of prohibited exports, should be prohibited to be exported to Bulgaria :—

(E) All articles for use in transportation on land;

(E) Saddle or pack animals, vehicles, motor cars, bicycles and their component parts;

(E) Locomotives and rolling stock;

(E) Telegraphs and telephones and their component parts, and materials for use therewith.

- (3) That, notwithstanding the Order of Council of the 1st day of October, 1918, as amended by subsequent Orders of Council, which has the effect of placing on

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 65E*

List C all goods not included in Lists A or B of prohibited exports, all articles not included in the aforesaid List A or List B may be exported to Turkey, Bulgaria and Ports on the Black Sea without licence except the articles included in the above-mentioned Lists D and E.

L. 10858.1919.No. 65F*.

21st March, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 65F*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

SCHEDULE.

 ADDITIONS TO LIST.

NETHERLANDS.

Hollandsche Kleefmachinefabriek (Partners, Ludwig and W. Meyne). Witte Huis, Wijnhaven, 3A, Rotterdam.
 Meyne (or Meijne), Ludwig (see Hollandsche Kleefmachinefabriek).
 Meyne (or Meijne), W. (see Hollandsche Kleefmachinefabriek).

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bertram & Company, Samarang.
 Boelind, Medan.
 Hunt Soon & Company, Medan.
 Kong Hin & Company, Pematang, Sianter.
 Lie Phie Soe, Merk "Seng Hoeat," Medan.
 Ott, E., Medan and Palembang.
 "Seng Hoeat," Lie Phie Soe, Merk (see under Lie Phie Soe).

SPAIN.

Blassberg, Pedro, Santa Cruz de Tenerife.
 Cupriferia Espanola, Sociedad, Calle Velasquez 67, Madrid.
 Jente, Nestor, Calle Villanueva 41, Madrid.
 "Pueblo Cantabro, El," Santander.
 Reuss, Otto, Calle Lealtad 9, Barcelona.

 REMOVALS FROM LIST.

ARGENTINA.

Guilbert (or Guibert), David, & Company, Buenos Aires.

MEXICO.

Fundicion de Sinaloa, Mazatlan.
 Roever, Luis, Av. 5 de Mayo 21, Mexico City.

MOROCCO.

Sabbah, Simon, Laraiche.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Brinker, H. den, Samarang and Sourabaya.
 Sech Salim Ben Said Baftim, Menado.
 Soen Ho Seng, N/V., Batavia.

SWEDEN.

Bagges Import Agentur, O. Hamngt. 50B, Gothenburg.
 Christensen, A., Tralleborg.
 Haggström, Gustaf (of Gustaf Haggström A/B.), Boras.
 Haggström, Gustaf, A/B., Boras.
 Harbeck, Doctor, Ernst, Partille, Gothenburg.
 Jäger, Wilhelm, Stadsgården 8, Stockholm.

VENEZUELA.

Anez, Julio A., & Company, Maracaibo and San Cristobal.

 VARIATIONS IN LIST.

ECUADOR.

Reira, Martin, Guayaquil.

The variation in regard to the above in List No. 77 of 7th March is cancelled, this name having been removed from the Statutory List on the 3rd January, 1919.

SPAIN.

May 11th, 1917. Rehder, Carlos, Calle Real de la Alhambra, Granada,
 should read
 Rehder, Carlos, Plaza de la Mariana 8, Granada.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 76A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 21st February, 1919, is in the press and will shortly be published. This Consolidated List, together with List No. 77 of the 7th March, 1919, and the List herewith annexed, contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited: and conversely, all dealings with a firm, any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specially mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimize as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists, without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company. For instance Handel Maatschappij van den Berg & Company, and Naamlooze Venootschap de Komeet v/h Dumonceau Frères will be found under "Berg" and "Komeet" respectively, and not under "Handel" or "Naamlooze."

L. 10857.

1919.

No. 65G*.

28th March, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Asphalt and articles containing asphalt ;
- (A) Bitumen, liquid or solid, and articles containing bitumen ;
- (A) Casein and preparations thereof ;

No. 65G*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Barium sulphate ;
- (A) Potassium chlorate and mixtures containing potassium chlorate ;
- (A) Potassium cyanide and mixtures containing potassium cyanide ;
- (A) Potassium perchlorate ;
- (A) Potassium prussiates and mixtures containing potassium prussiates ;
- (A) Santonin and its preparations ;
- (B) Soda, bichromate of ;
- (A) Sulphonal ;
- (B) Gall nuts ;
- (A) Jute threads ;
- (A) Oils and fats, edible, including blends of two or more edible oils or fats ;
- (A) Pulp-board waste ;
- (A) Straw-board waste.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (A) Asphalt ;
- (A) Bitumen ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (B) Barium sulphate ;
 - (B) Potassium chlorate and mixtures containing potassium chlorate ;
 - (B) Potassium cyanide and mixtures containing potassium cyanide ;
 - (B) Potassium perchlorate ;
 - (B) Potassium prussiates and mixtures containing potassium prussiates ;
 - (A) Oils and fats, edible, including blends of two or more edible oils and fats, except the following :—
- Hemp seed oil, kapoc seed oil, maize oil, mowrah seed oil, niger seed oil, olive oil, poppy seed oil, rape seed oil, shea butter and sunflower oil.

L. 11837.

1919.

No. 66.

28th March, 1919.

A.G.

**SUPPLEMENTARY SEPARATION ALLOWANCES—
ALTERATION IN CONDITIONS FOR AWARD.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 8th day of November, 1918, sanction was given to the payment of Supplementary Separation Allowances, in certain circumstances, to the wives and dependants of Seamen, Marines, and Reservists, holding the Rating or Rank of Ordinary Seaman, Able Seaman, Private, or any relative Rating or Rank in other Branches of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces :

And whereas the grant of War Bonus, in addition to pay, to men serving in Your Majesty's Navy, Army, and Air Forces, has produced a change in the relative position of Seamen in the Navy and Privates in the Army :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the alteration in the conditions as regards award of Supplementary Separation Allowance as indicated in the Schedule hereto, with effect from the 6th February, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

It shall be a condition of the award of a Supplementary Separation Allowance that the Seaman or Marine, in respect of whom it is claimed, shall have declared in favour of the claimant a weekly allotment from his wages which—

(a) If his Full Pay and Allowances in the nature thereof including War Bonus do not exceed 22*s.* 6*d.* a week, is not less than 1*s.* 6*d.* a week, or

(b) If his Full Pay and Allowances in the nature thereof exceed 22*s.* 6*d.* a week is not less than the weekly excess of such Full Pay and Allowances over 21*s.*, provided that, if the excess be not an exact multiple of 6*d.*, it shall be not less than the precise multiple of 6*d.* next below such excess.

N.P. III. 54.1919.

No. 66* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 66*. 28th March, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. The following regulation shall be substituted for Regulation 30F :—

30F.—(1) It shall not be lawful, except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Treasury—

(a) to issue capital in the United Kingdom where the proceeds of the issue or any part thereof are to be applied for capital purposes outside the United Kingdom, or to replace money which has been so applied; or

(b) to issue capital in the United Kingdom or to renew or extend the period of maturity of any security where the issue renewal or extension is made by or on behalf of a person not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom :

Provided that the foregoing prohibition shall not apply to the issue of shares of an amount not exceeding £100 in all to the subscribers of a memorandum of association.

(2) Every prospectus or other document offering for subscription any stock, shares or securities shall include a statement that no part of the proceeds of the issue is to be applied for capital purposes outside the United Kingdom or to replace money which has been so applied or in cases in which the proceeds of the issue are to be applied for capital purposes outside the United Kingdom or to replace money which has been so applied that the necessary licence has been obtained from the Treasury.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation—

A person shall be deemed to issue capital who—

(i) issues (whether for cash or otherwise) any stock, shares or securities; or

(ii) pays or receives any money on loan on the terms express or implied that the money is to be or may be applied at some future date in payment of any stock, shares or securities to be issued at whatever date to the person making the loan.

The expression “ securities ” means bonds, debentures, debenture stock and other marketable securities.

(4) No person shall, except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Treasury—

(a) buy or sell any stock, shares or other securities except for immediate payment, or (in cases where the purchase or sale takes place in any recognised Stock Exchange), subject to the rules or regulations of such Exchange; or

(b) buy or sell any stock, shares or other securities which have at any time since the 30th September, 1914, been in physical possession outside the United Kingdom.

(5) Notwithstanding anything in this regulation a person may without a licence from the Treasury issue a security (being a security the issue of which would otherwise be prohibited by this regulation), where the issue is solely for the purpose of securing an overdraft or the repayment of a debt contracted or to be contracted in the ordinary course of trade, but a person shall not transfer or accept a transfer of any security so issued without a licence except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Treasury.

(6) A licence granted under this regulation may be granted subject to any terms and conditions specified therein.

(7) If any person acts in contravention of this regulation, or if any person to whom a licence has been granted under this regulation subject to any terms or conditions fails to comply with those terms or conditions, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and where any capital or any prospectus or other document is issued in contravention of these regulations the person by whom the same has been issued shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

No. 66* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

2. Regulation 39D is hereby revoked and shall be omitted.

3. The following sub-section shall be inserted at the end of Regulation 41B :—

(6) A Secretary of State or any person authorised by him in that behalf may grant such licences permitting any transaction prohibited by this regulation as to him shall seem reasonable, and any such licence may be granted either specially to an individual or in respect of any particular enemy or enemy country generally.

L. 11836.
1919.

No. 65H*.
L.

1st April, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Gold leaf ;

(A) Gold, liquid, including gold paint, gold enamel, gilding solution and all other pigments containing gold ;

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

(A) Gold, coin and bullion.

L. 12146.
1919.

No. 65J*.
L.

4th April, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibitions) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900 may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms

No. 65J* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Potassium bicarbonate and mixtures containing potassium bicarbonate ;
- (A) Chronometers and their component parts ;
- (B) Pickled grains and fleshs ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Cereals, prepared foods derived wholly or partly from, containing milk ;
- (A) Malt sugar (maltose) and articles and preparations containing malt sugar ;
- (A) Sheepskins, haired or woolled, and pelts ;
- (A) Wood pulp.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :

- (B) Potassium bicarbonate and mixtures containing potassium bicarbonate ;
- (A) Cod liver oil and preparations containing cod liver oil ;
- (A) Malt extract and preparations containing malt extract ;

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 65J*

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :--

- (B) Malt sugar (maltose) and articles and preparations containing malt sugar ;
- (A) Sheepskins, haired or woolled.

L. 12557.
1919.

No. 66A*.
L.

4th April, 1919.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Deutsche Argentine Zucker Plantagen (Ingenio Azucarero Germano Argentino).

CHILE.

Aachen & München Insurance Company, Valparaiso.
 " Albingia " Insurance Company of Hamburg, Valparaiso.
 Augusta Victoria A/G. Salpeterwerke.
 " Frankfurter " Insurance Company of Frankfurt, Valparaiso.
 " Mannheimer " Insurance Company of Mannheim, Valparaiso.
 Mannesmann Sociedad Tubos, Santiago.
 Norddeutsche Insurance Company.
 Sociedad Aleman Solandes Chilena.
 Wertheim Exporting Society (Wertheim, Sociedad Importadora y Exportadora, Limitada).

GUATEMALA.

Hanseatische Plantagens Gesellschaft.
 Luttman, Juan, Guatemala City and Tumbador.
 Sociedad Anonima de Plantaciones en Centro America.

SALVADOR.

Agencia Maritima " Kosmos " (Kosmos Steamship Line).
 Kosmos Steamship Line (Agencia Maritima " Kosmos ").

ASIA.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Bandoeng's Warenhuis N/V., Bandoeng.
 Diamant, F., Bandoeng.
 Goldengber, L., Bandoeng.
 Sie Kok Tjwan, Batavia.
 Unity Film Service, Bandoeng.
 Zeil, C. J. van, Bandoeng.

EUROPE.

GREECE.

Recanati, Fils de Joseph, Salonica.
 Recanati, Hassan, Salonica.
 Recanati, Samuel, Salonica.
 Recanati, H. J., & Company, Salonica.

NETHERLANDS.

Rohlsen, G., Reederijst. 5, Rotterdam.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

AFRICA.

MOROCCO.

Espinoza de las Monteras, Antonio Ramos, Ceuta.
 Monteras, Antonio Ramos de las (see under Espinoza de las Monteras).
 Moryusef, Joseph and Yahia, Laraiche.

AMERICA.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Abdala, Yabo y Hermano, Calle Patricios 779, and Calle Reconquista 711, Buenos Aires; Calle Maipu 291, Tucuman; and Calle San Luis 1987, Rosario, Argentina.
 Adler & Sas, Calle Balcarce 548, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Aischmann, Luis, & Company, Sucesores, Calle Sarmiento 1143 and 1147, Buenos Aires; and Calle Independencia 44, Mendoza, Argentina.
 Alaluf & Rousso, Calle Brazil 1164, and Plaza Constitucion, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Alianza Pastoril, Sociedad Anonima, Carayao and Villa Rica, Paraguay.
 Alonso, Raphael, Calle General Praga 2181, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 "America" Bazar (see Roger Balet, J.).
 Americano, Bazaar (see Bazaar Americano).

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Andersen & Company, Calle Esmeralda 179, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Arbolea, A. Fernandez, Montevideo.
- Argentinisches Tageblatt, Calle Tucuman 309, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ariente, Hector, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Armeria, La, Alemana (see Otto Zinnert).
- Arnold, H., c/o North German Lloyd, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Aspiri Stein & Company, Calle Rivadavia 870, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Aust, Alfonso, Calle Sarmiento 385, and Calle Aristobolo del Valle 1936, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Avellaneda Compania de Terrenos en, Calle Bernardo Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Balet, J. Roger (see Roger Balet, J.).
- Balzer, Carlos, Calle Cangallo 417, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Balzer, Maximo, Calle Rio de Janeiro 657, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Barbe, Anacleto, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Burbiero, Alberto, Ayacucho, Argentina.
- Barth, Eugenio, & Company, Calle Uruguay 757, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Bauer, P., & Company, Calle Piedras 132, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Bazaar Americano (Sociedad Introdutora S.A.), Palma 199, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Bechtel, Kurtz & Company, Calle Tucuman 1575, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Bell, José, & Company, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Bennevitz, R., Calle Patagones 570, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Bentos, José S., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Berg, Ricardo (Ferreteria Universal), Palma Esq. Ayola, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Bernard Hermanos, Calle Cangallo 315, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Bernasconi, G. L., Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Bernitt, Rodolfo (Partner of Dorner & Bernitt), Calle Misiones 1472, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Birle, Carlos, & Company, Calle San Martin 1415, Mendoza; and Calle Mendoza 354, San Juan, Argentina.
- Bleyer, Carlos, Cangallo 1264, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Blum, August, Calle Sarmiento 1401, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Boer, G. de (Partner of Julio Hosmann & Company), Calle Cangallo 319, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Boley, Max W., Chacabuco 409c and Calle Belgrano 673, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Boo Brothers & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Boecker (Böker, Bocker or Boocker), Carl, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Borras, Pedro, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Boston, Exposicion, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

- Bottini, Oscar, Calle Cerro Largo 851, Montevideo, Uruguay ;
and Argentina.
- Brague, Augustin, Montevideo.
- Brauss, Mahn & Company, Florida 171 (Pasaje General Guemes),
Buenos Aires, Argentina, and Calle Cerrito 407, Montevideo,
Uruguay.
- Breuer, F., & Company, Calle Florida 470, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Brohme, F., Rio Gallegos, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Brolund, Ricardo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Bromberg & Company, Calle Moreno 401, Calle Salta 1525, Buenos
Aires, Argentina.
- Bruning, Guillermo, Pozodel Moelle, Cordoba, Argentina.
- Buch, A., & Company, Calle Mercedes 967, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Buddensieg, Juan, Calle Sarmiento 385, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Burkart, Norberto, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Bustamante, Miguel, Calle Alsina 974, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Callejas, J., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Camosso & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Cantarero & Gonzalez, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1084, and Calle las
Heras 647, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Canto, Roberto.
- Carballo, Juan N., Montevideo.
- Carrasco, A., Tacuari 483, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Carreras & Bech, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Carriguy, E. R., Casilla 51, Defensa 542, and P. Mendoza 3457,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Castagnet & Company, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Cevini, Luis, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ciganda, Pedro, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Clarfeld, Federico, & Company, Paseo Colon 746, Buenos Aires ;
Calle Juncal 1461, Montevideo, Uruguay, and all branches.
- Cohen, Mauss, Levy & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Compania de Terrenos en Avellaneda, Calle Bernardo Irigoyen 330,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Compania Vinicella, Calle Pueyrredon 1136, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.
- Cramer & Weyer, Independencia Nacional 112, Asuncion,
Paraguay.
- Crespi, Ernesto J., Calle Gallo 1093, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Daniel, Bruno, & Company, Paseo Colon 464-68, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.
- Dávila, José, Calle Bartolomé Mitre 857, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- "Debate, El," Montevideo.
- Defesche, Juan, Calle Moreno 508, and Calle Newbery 2671,
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Deurer, Gustavo, Calle Sarmiento 630, Rosario, Argentina.
- Deussen & Henneberg, Calle Montevideo 779, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Deutsche La Plata Zeitung, Calle Sarmiento 648, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Diaz, Sabino, Puerto Deseado, Argentina.
- Diedrichs & Denker, Calle Alsina 1154, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Dorner & Bernitt, Misiones 1472, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Dorner, Arturo (Partner of Dorner & Bernitt), Uruguay.
- Dreher, Julio, Avenida de Mayo 715, and Calle General Hornos 1230, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Duckwitz, Otto, Calle Araoz 2918, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Duec, Simon, Calle Paso 427, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Duek & Cohen, Calle Azcuenaga 607, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Dyckerhoff & Widmann Schmidt, Calle Reconquista 37, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Eisenlohr, William, Villarica, Paraguay.
- Eisler, Richard, Calle Rivadavia 1255, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Elkan, Pablo S., & Company, Calle Alsina 1147, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ellerhorst, Fernando.
- Engelhard, Jorge, Calle Victoria 2900, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Engels & Company, Calle Chacabuco 430, and Casilla Carso 1364, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Eppenstein, P., & Company, Paseo de Julio 643, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Epperlein, Max, & Company, Calle Cangallo 1620, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Estevez, Casimiro, Buenos Aires Argentina.
- Estrader, Pedro, Calle Salsipuedes 231, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Exposicion Boston, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Fabrica Alemana de Productos Quimicos (see Müller, R., Stigliano & Company).
- Fadum & Company, Calle Francisco Civit 91-99, Mendoza, Argentina.
- Feliv, Felipe, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ferreteria Alemana (see Honsberg, Spier & Company).
- Ferreteria Universal (see Ricardo Berg).
- Fitzki, Luis, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Fomento Territorial Sud-Americano, Sociedad Anonima, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Fremery, Rodolfo A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Frese, K., & Company, San Antonio Oeste.
- Friz, Theodoro, Calle Piedras 730, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Funck, Ph., & Company, Calle Upsallata 756 and 1056, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Gaertner, Lampe & Company, Calle Tucuman 724, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Garbin Hermanos, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Garcia Ramos, José, Calle Guayabos 1567, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Gazzano, Antonio, Calle San Eugenio 77, Montevideo, Uruguay.

- Gieschen Teodora, Montevideo.
- Gilander, Augusto J., Calle Garay 251, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Goedhart Hermanos, Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Goldschmidt, Mauricio (Partner of Warburg & Goldschmidt, Buenos Aires).
- Gomez, Pedro, Comodoro Rivadavia, Territory of Chubut, Argentina.
- Gomez, Boglietti & Company, Levalle 962, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Gonsalez, Tomas, Calle Alsina 434, and P.O. Box 1481, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Gonzalez Vega, Federico, Calle Piedras 369, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Graeff, Fritz, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Grebe & Diebel, Calle Suipacha 467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Grosseurth & Company, Rio Negro 1641, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Gruber, Hermann, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Gründl & Company, Calle Córdoba 1267, Rosario, Argentina.
- Günther Hermanos, S.A. (Albert Günther), Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Guthmann, Ricardo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Hartrodt, A., Casilla de Correo 1280, Calle Corrientes 685, and Calle Maipú 427, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hasberg, P.
- Hasche, M. E., Calle Tucuman 900, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Heidenreich, Guillermo, Rosario, Argentina.
- Heinlein & Company, Avenida de Mayo 1402-1509, and Calle Garay 2450, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hellmuth, Otto Carl, Calle Lima 467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Herber, Gustav, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Herbon, Maximo, Calle Misiones 1434, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Herschmann, Ignacio, Montevideo.
- Herder, Friedr. Abr., Sohn, Calle Florida 233, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hermann, Edmundo, Loreto 2592, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Herschel, Mauricio, Calle Esmeralda 984, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hess, Julio, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hiller, Ricardo, Calle Bartolomé Mitre 511 and Reconquista 37, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Hinderfeld, Martignoni & Company, Calle Lavalle 437; Calle Tandil 5900, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Calle Cerrito 257, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Hirsch & Zollfrei, Calle Rivadavia 1369A, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Homad, Felipe, Calle Tres Sargentos 492, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Honsberg, Carlos, Calle Bartolome Mitre 3036-3058 and Casilla 1671, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Honsberg, Spier & Company (Ferreteria Alemana), Asuncion, Paraguay.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Hosmann, Julio & Company, Calle Cangallo 319, Calle Santa Fé 2851, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Huegel, Walter, Concofia, Argentina.
- Hulsteyn, Van, Vocke & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Huttemann, Hermann, Convencion 12, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Industria Quimica Argentina S/A., Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Industrial Meilicke, La S/A., Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Jacobi, Sigismundo, Calle 25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Jacobi and Marx, Calle 25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Jaenecke Hermanos & F. Schneemann, Calle Independencia 986-1000, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Janowitzer, A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Junghans Hermanos Calle Alsina 1156, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kapelusz, A., & Company, Calle B. Mitre 1259, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kaufmann, Gustavo, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kogeler, Juan & Company, Cordoba and Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Klug & Mares, Estrella 435, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Kobelt, G., Calle Avellaneda 1914, and Calle Olleros 2999, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Koerting Hermands Limitada, Calle Bolivar 292-300, Calle Moreno 499, and Calle Rincon 450, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Koester, Nicolaus, Calle 25 de Mayo 294, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Koppelmeyer, Carl Christian, Uruguay.
- Korth, Hans, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kostka & Company, Calle Bernardo de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires : and Pehuajo, F.C.O., Argentina.
- Kotin, Leon, Avenida de Mayo 1124-34, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kozel, Federico (Partner of Guillermo Stahringer & Company), Galeria General Guemes, Calle Callao 86, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Krabb, Hermann, & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 1177, &c., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Krauch Federico, & Company, Casilla 301, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Krause, Frederick (or Federico), Calle Tucuman 900, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Kropf & Company, Calle Alsina 365, Buenos Aires, Argentina ; and Garibaldi 34, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Kropp & Company, Piedras 1448, and Rivadavia 751-761, Buenos Aires, Argentina ; and Cerrito 513 (formerly of Misiones 158), Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Kulcke, Frankel & Company, Avenida de Mayo 1400, Calle Victoria 1399, and Calle Carranza 2343, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Lafont, J. A., Calle Defensa 542-3, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Lagemann, F., & Company, Calle Piedras 363, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Lang, Luis, & Company, Calle Defensa 369, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

- Lanza & Denis, P.O. Box 431, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Lanza Eustaquio, Calle Defenca 1013, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Larsen, Herbert, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Latté, Curt & Company, Calle Muñiz 106, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Lesser & Company, Calle Bartolome Mitre 980-990, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Levallois, Pablo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Libreria Alemana Sud-Americana Carlos Balzer y Compañia (see Balzer, Carlos), Argentina.
 Liendo, Arturo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Lind, V., & Company, Calle Venezuela 926, and Calle Belgrano 865, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Lindwedel, Schreyer & Company, Calle Venezuela 131, and Calle Azopardo 467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Lingenfelder, Carlos, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Linotype Company (Hoffmann & Stocker), Calle Moreno 443, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Longhi, Olivio, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Loriente, Juan F., Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Lubeck, Herman, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Lubeck, Servos & Company, Calle Sarmiento 385, Buenos Aires, Argentina; Calle Uruguay 769, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Mampoy, Jules, Calle Corrientes 685, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Marquez, Joaquin C. (Partner of Dorner & Bernitt), Uruguay.
 Marx, Mauricio (of Jacobi & Marx), Calle Rivadavia 1815, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Melber, Leon, Calle Alsina 261, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Mengers & Company, Calle Tacuarí 483 Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Menth, Fernando, Calle San Martin 955, Rosario, Argentina.
 Mey, Hugo, Calle Esmeralda 184, Calle Loreto 1748, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Mey, Hugo, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Meyer, L. D., & Company, Calle Moreno 772, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Meyer, Martin.
 Miniño, Juan, Patricios 1570, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Minner, Alfredo, & Company (Sociedad Minner Sociedad Anonin a). Libertad esq. Iturbe, Asuncion, Paraguay.
 Missler, F., Calle San Martin 666, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Mitau & Grether, Calle Cangallo 840-850, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Moering, Edmundo, Calle Defensa 542, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Molino, Hijos de José Cru, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Moller & Company, Calle Alsina 484, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Montes, Angel, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Moreno, Daniel.
 Müller, A. H., Calle Alsina 430, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and all branches in Paraguay.
 Müller, Rodolfo, G. (Partner in R. Müller, Stigliano & Co.).

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Müller Hermanos, San Julian, Patagonia, Argentina.
 Müller, R. Stigliano & Company, Fabrica Alemana de Productos Quimicos, Calle Pueyrredon 49, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 "Mundial" Bazar (see Roger Balet, J.).
 "Mundos, Dos," Bazar (see Roger Balet, J.).
 Mussi, Francisco, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Mutz, Santiago Calle Vera 851, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Mutzenbecher & Company, Calle San Martin 170 (Galeria General Guemes), Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Neumann & Grieben, Calle Sarmiento 643, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Nobel, Hugo, Calle Cangallo 309, Calle Buchardo 1040, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Novaro, Francisco, Bahia Blanca, Argentina.
 Nurnberg, Juan, Encarnacion, Paraguay.
 Olach & Ohlmstede, San Martin 452, Rosario, Argentina.
 Ost, Hermann, Calle Esmeralda 179, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Osten, Cornelio, Montevideo.
 Oster, Jorge, Calle Arcos 1661, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Ostermeyer, Herman, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Ott, Luis, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pablo, Juan Pison (see Pison y Pablo, Juan).
 Padro, Palmarin M., & Company, Calle Reconquista 371, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pala, Pendro & Company, Calle Rio de Janeiro, 657-61, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pallavicini, Erwin, & Company, Paseo Colon 1212, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Panaro, Antonio, Montevideo.
 Pels & Lakatos, Calle 25 de Mayo 294, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Peluffo, Esteban, Montevideo.
 Pernas Hermanos, Santa Cruz, Argentina.
 Peters, Conrado, Calle Corrientes, 432, Rosario, Argentina.
 Peters Hermanos, Calle San Juan 100, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Petersen, Alexandro, & Company, Ceballos 244, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Peterson & Gutierrez, Calle Sarmiento 385, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pfeiffer, Bruno & Hermann, Calle Salta 309, and Casilla de Correo 1166, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pintos, Domingo Manuel, Avenida de Mayo 1402-1500, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pison y Pablo, Juan, Calle Paraguay 2547, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Pitzer, Emilio, Calle Maipu 787, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Plate, Juan F., Calle Balcarce 470-474, Calle Guemes 4450, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Portena Tug Company, Argentina.
 Quincke, Ernesto, Calle Cerro Largo 851, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Quintas, Enrique, Calle San Juan 2243, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

- Rabe, Walder & Company, 25 de Mayo 694 (formerly of Misiones 1373), Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Rabe, Margarita N. de (Partner of Rabe, Walder & Company).
- Rabe, Otto (Partner of Rabe, Walder & Company).
- Raedler, Bernado, Montevideo.
- Raggio, José, Ejido 1594, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Rathje & Company (formerly Rathje & Muller), Calle Chile 914, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Regensburger E., y Compania, Arias, Cordoba; and Isla Verde, Argentina.
- Rein & Company, Montevideo.
- Rein, Friedrich, 15 de Agosto 171, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Reise, Adolfo, Calle Pichincha 343-347, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Retienne, Eduardo, Calle Rivadavia and Calle Sarmiento 1127, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Reverchon, Carlos, Villarcia, Paraguay.
- Rey, Luis, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Rey, Luis, Montevideo.
- Robert, Eugenio, & Company, Calle Orillas del Plata 843, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Rocholl, Carlos, Calle Presidente Carnot 176, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Roger Balet, J., Bazar "Dos Mundos," Corrientes 3102 and 3126; Bazar "America," Rivadavia 3200; Bazar "Mundial," San Juan 1099, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Rohde, Rappard & Langloh, Chacabuco 138 and Alsina 675, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Romberg, Ernesto, Puerto Deseado, Santa Cruz, Argentina.
- Rossi, Francisco, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Rudolphi, Alfredo, Avenida de Mayo 963, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ruiz, Alejo, Calle Alsina 430, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Ruiz, Raul, Casilla del Correo 1222 and Calle Humberto 1-2807, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Sadler, Bruno, Calle Mexico 543, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Sala, Juan, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Salinas, S. V., Calle Rio Cuarto 99, and Calle Directorio 551, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Salvini, Geronimo, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Sanguinetti, José B., Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Sanjines, Dionysio, Calle Aldea 186, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Sartorio & Company, Calle Pueyrredon 1130, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Scapusio, Juan B., & Company, Viamonte 933, and Doblaz 447, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Schelp & Schelp, Calle Bartolomé Mitre 1123, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Schlieff, Georg, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Schmidt & Gülich, Calle Bartolomé Mitre 1265 and P.O. Box 813, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Schmidt, Pablo, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Schopflocher & Sichel, Calle Alsina 2110, Buenos Aires.
 Schroeder, J. & A., Calle Piedras 357, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Schweitzer, Felipe, Santa Fé 951, Rosario; and Santa Cruz de la Sierra, Argentina.
 Seidel, E., Calle San Martin 1525 and 1625, Mendoza, Argentina.
 Seras, Pedro, Calle Mexico 543, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Servos, Isidoro, Montevideo.
 Sieburger, Juan Christian, y Hijos, Calle Talcahuano 82, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Simon, Alberto Maximo (Partner of Guillermo Stahringer & Company).
 Sociedad Anonima Fomento Territorial Sud-Americano, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Sociedad Financiera é Industrial Sud Americana, Calle Sarmiento, corner of Calle 25 de Mayo, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Societa Anonima Transporti de Mestre, Argentina.
 Soler Hill, Juan, & Company, Pasaje Guemes, Buenos Aires; and Calle Santa Fé 941, Rosario, Argentina.
 Soterias y Val, Calle Alsina 1251-55, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Spier, German, Asuncion, Paraguay.
 Stahringer, Guillermo, & Company, Galeria General Guemes Calle Montes de Oca 73, Casilla de Correio 672, Buenos Aires Argentina.
 Stahringer, Guillermo (Partner of Guillermo Stahringer & Company, q.v.), Calle Sucre 3467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Staropolski, Franz, Calle Mejico 131, Calle Carlos Pellegrini 340 Bartolomé Mitre 1871, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Steffens, Gustav, Calle Alsina 890, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Steffens & Nolle, A.G., Calle Sarmiento 643, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Stern, Ricardo, Calle Bartolomé Mitre 1265, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Stigliano, Manuel (Partner in R. Müller, Stigliano & Co.).
 Stocker & Company (late Hoffmann & Stocker), Calle Moreno 443, and Paseo Colon, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Stremmler, Carlos, Calle Corrientes 423, Calle Superi 1965, and Casilla de Correo 1107, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Strothbaum, Felix, Uruguay.
 Strothbaum, Guillermo, Uruguay.
 Stubenrauch & Company, Puerto Deseado, Gobernación de Santa Cruz, Argentina.
 Svensson, Ohlsson & Company, Calle Cerrito 36, Calle Venezuela 792, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
 Szende, Amiguel, Calle Treinta y Tres 1321, Montevideo, Uruguay.
 Szulc & Raedler, Calle Victoria 851, Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Calle Florida 1430, Montevideo, Uruguay.

- Takken, P. A., Calle Bolivar 547, and Calle Balcarce 185, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Terzy, Tiberio, Calle Caseros 485, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Thiel, Francisco, La Quiaca, Argentina.
- Torta, José B., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Torviso, B., & Company, Calle General Mitre 643, Rosario, Argentina.
- Truyol, Heidler & Company, Calle Alsina 637, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Tubino, José, Asuncion, Paraguay.
- Ullmann, H., & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Union, La, Calle Florida 391, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Valois, George, Rosario, Argentina.
- Vasquez, Pablo, Calle Salsipuedes 231, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Vega, Federico Gonzalez (see Gonzalez Vega, Federico).
- Veiroj, Mauricio, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Velasquez, Pedro, Montevideo, Uruguay.
- Vendrell, Delfin, Calle Solis 945, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Vilmar, Rimpler & Company, Defensa 569-571, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Vogel, F. W., & Company, Calle Defensa 467, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Walder, Enrique (Partner of Rabe, Walder & Company), Uruguay.
- Walter, F., & Company, Calle Defensa 502, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Warburg & Goldschmidt, Calle Bartolomé Mitre 1265, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Warburg, Jorge E. (Partner of Warburg & Goldschmidt), Calle Canning 2844, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Wayss & Freytag, Calle Peru 375, and Calle Neuquen 701-729, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Weiss, J., y Preusche, Calle Patricios, 241-249, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Weitbrecht, Adolfo, Calle Sarmiento 385, and Calle Moreno 655, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Wentzky, R. Von, Calle Corrientes 685, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Widenbrüg (or Widenburg), Pablo, Rosario, Argentina.
- Widenburg, Pablo (see under Widenbrüg).
- Willers, F., & Company, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Wolff & Schorr, Buenos Aires; and Calle Cordoba 1100, Rosario, Argentina.
- Woins, Pedro (Armeria Alemana), Calle Corrientes 311, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Wulff, Otto, Calle Peru 399, Calle Donato Alvarez 112, Calle Terrero 109, and Calle Rivadavia 6245, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Zeitune (or Seitune) & Asbani, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Zinnert, Otto (La Armeria Alemana), Palma esq. 25 de
Novembre, Asuncion, Paraguay.

Zwirner & Dahlmann, Calle Rivadavia 1255, Buenos Aires,
Argentina.

BOLIVIA.

Albrecht, C., & Company, La Paz.

Arnold & Company, Santa Cruz de la Sierra and Riberalta.

Bacovich, Marcos, Oruro.

Ballon, Julio Cesar, La Paz.

Barber, Alfred Wasey, Cochabamba.

Bazar Boliviano (Dohrmann, Dahse & Company), Calle Comercio,
Potosi.

Blau, Stephen, La Paz.

Boehme, Enrique, La Paz and Oruro.

Bress, Alberto, & Company, Puerto Suarez.

Burgoa Teran, Arturo (see Teran, Arturo Burgoa).

Calsow & Reese, Lagunillas, Yacuiba & Charagua.

Cerveceria Aguila (see Liebers, Arturo).

Cerveceria Boliviana Nacional, La Paz.

“Cerveceria Calacala” (see Heimbarto Hinze & Company).

Cerveceria Germania (see Schnorr, Guillermo).

Cerveceria Taquina (see Taquina Cerveceria).

Diaz Hijos y Cia, Sucre.

Dohrmann, Dahse & Company, Oruro and Potosi.

Ehrhorn, Oscar A., Cochabamba.

Elsner, August, Santa Cruz and Trinidad, Beni.

Emmel Hermanos, La Paz.

Empresa Estanifera de Colquechaca.

Empresa Prospera (Quiebra A. Metting).

Enss & Weber, La Paz.

Eulert, F. G., La Paz.

Exposicion, La (Dohrmann, Dahse & Company), Calle Sucre,
Potosi.

Franco, José Maria, La Paz.

Freudenthal Hermanos, La Paz.

Fricke, Jerman, & Company, Oruro, Cochabamba and Colque-
chaca.

Fuss, Alfredo, La Paz.

“Gallo, El,” La Paz.

Gasser, Gebhardt, Santa Cruz.

Graue, Juan, Oruro.

Gunther, Pablo, Oruro.

Güiteirrez, Pablo, Cochabamba and Oruro.

Haack, Heinz, Oruro.

Haan, Pablo, Avicaya, Oruro.

Haase & Company, Calle Bolivar 101, Potosi.

Harrison & Böttiger, La Paz, Oruro and Cochabamba.

- Heitmann, Hugo, Imprenta y Litografía Boliviana, La Paz.
 Hinze, Heimbarto, & Company, Oruro.
 Hoffmann, Detlef, Tarija.
 Jacoby, Arnold, & Company, Cochabamba.
 Joerges & Company, Calle Oruro, Potosi.
 Komarek & Brückner, Baures, Province of Itenezh, Department
 of Beni.
 Kreidler, José, San Ignacio.
 Krüger, R., & Company, Cochabamba, &c.
 Kruzfeldt, Guillermo, Riberalta.
 Kuster, Fredk., Sucre.
 Lah, Joseph, La Paz and Carabuco.
 Lambert, Ernest, Trinidad, Beni.
 Lascano, Alejandro, Sucre.
 Lehman, Waldemar, La Paz.
 Leutenegger, Ernst, Trinidad, Beni.
 Liebers, Arturo (Cerveceria Aguila), Tarija.
 Lullemann, Oswaldo, Oruro.
 "Mariposa, La," La Paz.
 Martins, F., & Company, La Paz and Oruro.
 Mattis, Juan, Calle Bolivar 101, Potosi.
 Mayer, Juan, Trinidad, Beni.
 Metting, A., Quiebra (Metting Bankruptcy), Colavi Mine, Potosi.
 Moises, Jacobo, y Hermanos, La Paz.
 Montano, Venancio, Cochabamba.
 Monterde, Manuel, Sucre.
 Morales, Bertram, & Company (Morales Hermanos), Cochabamba,
 Potosi, Sucre and Oruro.
 Morales Hermanos (see Morales, Bertram, & Company).
 Morales, José, Cochabamba.
 Muller, Wilhelm, Santa Cruz.
 Nolte, Ed., & Company, La Paz and Oruro.
 Pastor, Juan Manuel, La Paz.
 Paulsen, Bruno, Riberalta.
 Payot, Jorge, & Company, Oruro.
 Pensamiento El, Tarija.
 Pflanz, Carlos, Villa Montes.
 Pingel, Juan, La Paz.
 Precht, Henry, La Paz.
 Prospera, Empresa (Quiebra A. Metting).
 Providencia, La, Santa Cruz.
 Quidde & Company (late R. Krüger & Company), Cochabamba,
 &c.
 Quidde & Gatermann, Cochabamba and Sucre.
 Quiebra A. Metting (Metting Bankruptcy), Colavi Mine, Potosi.
 Ramirez, Luis, Villazon.
 Rasdil, Alejandro, Oruro.
 Reinecke, Findel & Company, Oruro.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Reinecke, H., Potosi.
 Ritter, Otto, Yacuiba.
 Rodriguez, Juan, Potosi.
 Rubarth, Juan, Potosi.
 Ruiz, Carlos, La Paz.
 Schacke, G., Avicaya, Oruro.
 Schluter & Company, Sucesores, Oruro.
 Schmidt, Otto & Company, Sucesores, Cochabamba.
 Schnack, Heinrich, Santa Cruz, Potosi and Suarez.
 Schnorr, Guillermo, Sucesion, "Cerveceria Germania," Tarija.
 Schubert, H. G., Oruro and La Paz.
 Schuett & Company, La Paz.
 Schulz, Enrique, "La Estrella," La Paz.
 Schütt, Nicolas (Partner of Morales, Bertram, & Company),
 Potosi.
 Soliz Hermanos, La Paz.
 Stark & Brandenburg, Cochabamba.
 Taquina Cerveceria, Cochabamba.
 Teran, Arturo Burgoa, Oruro.
 Thiel, Francisco, Villazon.
 Tigre, El, La Paz.
 Torres, Manuel Emilo, Potosi.
 Ugrinovich Hermanos F., Uyuni.
 Vanguardia, La, La Paz.
 Vasquel, Juan, Potosi.
 Villalobos, Moises J., La Paz.
 Walterspiel, German, Potosi.
 Wäntig & Muller, Cochabamba.
 Weber, Albert, Oruro.
 Weitbrecht, Adolph, Santa Cruz.
 Wichtendahl, Guillermo, La Paz.
 Wille, German, Sucre.
 Yancovich, Jorge, Oruro.
 Yarur & Lolas, Oruro.
 Zavala & Company, La Paz.

BRAZIL.

Achim & Company, Joinville, Sta. Catharina.
 Aeckerle, Adolfo (Partner of Ebner & Co.), Galeria Municipal
 47 and 49, Porto Alegre.
 Aguiar, Francisco, & Company (successors to Friedheim, Aguiar
 & Co.), Avenida Maranhense 11, San Luis; and Maranhao.
 Ahlers, Rudolph Otto, Para.
 Ahrens, Eduardo, Rua dos Algibebes, and Limoeiro 10, Bahia.
 Albrecht, C., & Company, Rio Grande do Sul.
 Alfredo, Esteves & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
 Allenbernd, C. G., Porto Alegre.

Almeida, Mario de, Rio de Janeiro.

Alsacienne, Société, de Plantations en Brésil, Tapaná and Santarém, Calcuál Grande.

Alves, J. B., Rua Primeiro de Marco 53, Rio de Janeiro.

Andrade, Ernesto, & Pinto, Praça Deodoro da Fonseca 25, Rua Martins 4, and P.O. Box 46, Bahia.

AO Cylindro, Porto Alegre.

Araujo & Boavista, Rua Buenos Aires 4, Rio de Janeiro.

Arp & Company, Rua do Ouvidor 102, and Rua Coronel Moreira César 102, Rio de Janeiro.

Baasch, Hermann, Rua Sao Bento 22, Rio de Janeiro.

Bahlmann, John, Rua Sachet 83, Rio de Janeiro.

Bandeira, Luis, Rio de Janeiro.

Barrozo, J., Ceara.

Bartsch, Frederico, Rua Conselheiro Dantas 40 & 42, Bahia.

Barza & Company, Rua Marques de Dens 8, Pernambuco.

Bauer, Walter F., Rua General Camara 88, Rio de Janeiro; and Recife, Pernambuco.

Bayer, Frederico, Travessa Santa Rita 22-24, Rio de Janeiro.

Beck, Ernesto, & Company, Florianopolis.

Beckmann & Company, Rua Florencio de Abreu 99 and Caixa Postal 1154, Sao Paulo.

Behrend, Schmidt & Company, Rua da Alfandega, 46, and P.O. Box 724, Rio de Janeiro.

Behrendorff, Viuva de F., & Company, Rua Voluntarios da Patria, Porto Alegre; and Pelotas.

Bellingrodt & Meyer, Rua Sao Pedro 70, Rio de Janeiro.

Bercht, Adolfo, Rio Grande do Sul.

Bercht Brothers, Rua Voluntarios da Patria 46, Porto Alegre.

Bergelt, G., Largo Princezas, Baria.

Bernadelli Hermenegildo, Pelotas, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande.

Bertholdo, Silva & Company, Rua Florencio de Abreu 59, Sao Paulo.

Beuster, P. M., Lima & Company, Caixa 43, Porto Alegre.

Bezold, Otto, Ceara.

Bier, F. G., & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 106, Porto Alegre.

Bloch, Eugen, Sao Paulo.

Blohm, F., Blumenau.

Bluhm, Bernhard, Rua 28 de Julho, S. Luiz, Maranhao.

"Blumenau Zeitung," Blumenau.

Böckmann, A., & Company, Rua do Apollo 28, Pernambuco.

Boehm, Otto, or C. W. Boehm (Kolonie Zeitung), Joinville, Sta. Catharina.

Bojunga, H. C., Rua General Setto 354, Pelotas.

Boschen, Carlos, & Company, Rua Conde de Bomfin 1326, Rio de Janeiro.

Braghini, Cezar, Rua Sao Bento 55, Sao Paulo.

Brandao (see Lichtenfels, Bernardo).

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Brasil Cooperativa Limitada, Rua 7 de Setembro 1, Rio de Janeiro.
- Brazil, A., & Company (Fundição São Pedro), Rua Marechal Floriano Peixoto 197 and 203, and Rua São Pedro 226 and 334, Rio de Janeiro.
- Breithaupt, Victor, & Company, Rua Itororo 8, Santos.
- Brenne, Rudolpho, Sao Paulo.
- Bromberg, Daudt & Company (Uniao de Ferros), Rua Voluntarios da Patria 54 and 56, Porto Alegre.
- Bromberg, Hacker & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 96 and 98; Rua dos Andradas 182, Porto Alegre; Hospicio 22, Rio de Janeiro; Bahia and Sao Paulo.
- "Brusque Zeitung," Brusque.
- Buckup, P., Santos and Sao Paulo.
- Burkhardt, B. Max (Photographia Allema), Rua S. Antonio, 12, Belem Para.
- Buschmann, C., Avenida Rio Branco 58, and Post Box 314, Rio de Janeiro.
- Café, Companhia Atlantica de (see under Companhia).
- Café, Companhia Nacional de, Rua 15 de Novembro, Santos.
- Calux, E. L., Rua da Alfandega 347, Rio de Janeiro.
- Camara, Amantino, Rua General Camara 91, Rio de Janeiro.
- Campos, Jose Pinto, Para.
- Casa Allema (Wagner, Schadlich & Company), Rua 15 de Novembro, Santos; and Rua Direita 18, San Paulo.
- Casa Brazileira, Bahia (see Weber, Karlos).
- Casa do Aço (see Schneider, Carl).
- Casa Enxoval (see Klaussner & Company).
- Casa Kosmos (see Smith, Kessler & Panke).
- Casa Lemcke, Rua Libero Badaro 104, Sao Paulo.
- Casa Lucas (see Molina, Manoel Lopes Agero).
- Casa Rosenhain (see Schmidt & Company).
- Casella, Leopold, & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
- Chave Uniao (owned by Joao Willhoft), São Paulo.
- Chaves, Joao Madureira, Rua da Alfandega 101, Rio de Janeiro.
- Cohen, G. (Fabrica de Discos Odeon) Boulevard 28 de Setembro 36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
- "Cometa," Fabrica de Roupas Brancas, Rua Haddock Lobo 94-96, Rio de Janeiro.
- Commerce de Joinville, Joinville.
- Commercial, Companhia, Victoria.
- Companhia, Atlantica de Café, Rua Frei Gaspar 16, Santos.
- Companhia Commercial, Victoria.
- Companhia Graphica Rio Grandense O Diario, Porto Alegre.
- Companhia Industrial de Ribeirao Pires, Sao Bernardo.
- Companhia Lithographica Hartmann Reichenbach, Rua Gusmoes 93, Sao Paulo; Avenida Rio Branco 59, Rio de Janeiro; and Santos.

Companhia Lithographica Ypiranga, Rua Gusmoes 93, Sao Paulo; Avenida Rio Branco 59, Rio de Janeiro; and Santos.

Companhia Nacional de Café, Rua 15 de Novembro, Santos.
Cooperativa Brasil, Limitada, Rio de Janeiro.

Correa, Antonio José, Rua da Alfandega 112, Rio de Janeiro.

Correia, Ceciliano, & Company, Paranaqua.

Costa, Rua da Alfandega 60, Rio de Janeiro.

Costa, M. da, Almeida & Company, Rua Sao Bento 5, Rio de Janeiro.

Costa, Fernando, & Company, Santos and Sao Paulo.

Costa, Raymundo, Caixa do Correio 1768, Rio de Janeiro.

Dannemann & Company, Sao Felix; Rua da Quitanda 52, Rio de Janeiro; and Largo das Princezas 15, Bahia.

Dantas, Vincente Mesquita, Crixá Postal 47, Bahia.

Darigo, Michele, Santos.

Dauch & Company, Rua Frei Gaspar 16, Santos.

Day, John, Bromberg & Company, Maréchal Floriano 51, Vigário José Ignacio 19 and 21, and Rua val Patria 24, Porto Alegre.

"Deutsche Tageblatt," Sociedad Anonyma, Rio de Janeiro.

"Deutsche Zeitung" (Diario Allemão), Sao Paulo.

"Deutsches Volksblatt," Porto Alegre.

Deutschewaacht, Rio Grande do Sul.

"Diario Espanol," Brigadeiro Tobias 85, Sao Paulo.

"Diario de Rio" (see Sociedad Anonyma "Deutsche Tageblatt").

Dibo, Joao M., Rio de Janeiro and Santos.

Diebold, Alexander, Santos.

Diehl, P. J., Sao Paulo.

Dienstbach, Theodor C., & Company, Rua dos Andradas 445, Porto Alegre.

Diniz, Benedicto, Rua de Sao Bento 55, Sao Paulo.

Domschke & Company, Rua das Princezas, Bahia.

Drechsler, Max, and Company, Rua do Bon Jesus 20, Pernambuco.

Drecker, Josef, Rio de Janeiro.

Dreher, Edmundo, & Company, Rua Barão do Triumpho 6, Porto Alegre.

Dressler & Henkel, Rua Voluntarios da Patria 197c, Porto Alegre.

Drogaria Martel (see Schroeder & Company).

Ebel, Alfredo, Rua da Alfandega 58, Rio de Janeiro.

Ebner & Company, Porto Alegre.

Eiffler, Bernard, Manaos, Para and Pernambuco.

Empresa Graphica Rio Grandense, Rua Dos Andradas 447, Porto Alegre.

Empresa Hoepeke, Florianopolis, Santa Catharina.

Engel, Fritz, Pelotas, Rio Grande do Sul.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Engelhardt, Carlos, Rua Voluntarios da Patria 32, Porto Alegre;
and Rua Maréchal Floriano 58, Rio Grande, Rio Grande do
Sul.
- Fabrica de Discos Odeon (G. Cohen), Boulevard 28 de Setembro
36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
- Fabrica Metallurgica Allema (Fabrica Metallurgica de Sao
Paulo), Rua Dutra Rodrigues 31, Sao Paulo.
- Fabrica Metallurgica de Sao Paulo (see Fabrica Metallurgica
Allema).
- Fabrica de Roupas Brancas "Cometa," Rua Haddock Lobo
94-96, Rio de Janeiro.
- Fabrica de Tecidos Renaux (Carl Renaux), Brusque.
- Faria, Marcos de, Santos.
- Ferrari & Bartholomei, Caixa 453, Santos.
- Ferreira, José Germano, Rua Sao Bento 5, Rio de Janeiro.
- Festenburg & Company, Corumba.
- Figueiredo, Leopold, & Company, Santos.
- Flues, Oscar, Rua Libero Badaro 167, and Caixa Postal 1122,
Sao Paulo.
- Fonseca, Alfredo Rodrigues Da, Porto Alegre.
- Fonseca, Arthur, Sao Francisco do Sul.
- Fonseca, Raymondo, Pernambuco.
- Fraeb & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 90, Porto Alegre, and
Pelotas, Rio Grande do Sul.
- Franco, Harmodio, Rua Sete de Setembro 88, Porto Alegre.
- Freitag, M. G., Rua Visconde de Inhauma 89, Rio de Janeiro.
- Freitas & Company (successors of Mattheis & Company). Rua
General Camara 69-73, and Caixa Postal 619, Rio de Janeiro.
- Freyler, Hugo, Rua Voluntarios de Patria, Porto Alegre.
- Friedrichs & Timmann, Rua dos Droguistas, Bahia.
- Friedrichs, Werner, Rua Quinze Novembro, Para.
- Froeling, W., Rua da Alfandega 47, Rio de Janeiro.
- Fuchs, J., & Company (Casa Fuchs), Rua Sao Bento 83, Sao
Paulo.
- Garcia, A., & Company, Rua dos Ourives 65, Rio de Janeiro.
- "Gazetta Brusquense," Brusque.
- Gazetta do Commercio (see Schwartz, Eduardo).
- Georg, Otto (Partner of Dannemann & Company).
- Gerechter & Levinthal. Para.
- "Germania," Brigadeiro Tobias 37, Sao Paulo; and Rio de
Janeiro.
- Gins, Adolf, Porto Alegre.
- Gobiz, Manoel, Santos.
- Gomes e Irmao, Pernambuco and Maceio.
- Gomes, Luiz (Cooperativa Brasil), Rio de Janeiro.
- Gomes, O., & Company, Rua da Alfandega 49, Rio de Janeiro.
- Gomes de Oliveira, João, Joinville.
- Gomez, Candido, Rio de Janeiro.

- Gomez, Manoel, Travessa da Sé 17, San Paulo; Santos; and Rio de Janeiro.
- Gonczy, Porto Alegre.
- Graeff, Gustaf, Para.
- Granja, M. P., Sao Paulo.
- Graphica Rio Grandense O Diario, Companhia, Porto Alegre.
- Green & Company, Belem, Para.
- Griesbach, Max, Para.
- "Guerra, A.," Bahia.
- Guimares, José, Santos and Rua Direta 9, Sao Paulo.
- Gundlach, Germano, & Company, Rua General Victorino 47 and 49, Porto Alegre.
- Gunther Companhia, Rio de Janeiro.
- Gunzberger, J., & Company, Manaos and Para.
- Gutmann, Henrique, Corumba.
- Haas, Frederico, Rua Theophilo Ottoni 30, Rio de Janeiro.
- Hackradt, Fernando, & Company, Rua A. Penteado 15, Sao Paulo; Rua Voluntarios da Patria 113, Porto Alegre; and Corityba.
- Haering, Fritz, Rio de Janeiro.
- Hanau, Casa, Rua Sao Bento 55 and Caixa Postal 45, Sao Paulo.
- Hansen, Alfredo, Rua General Camara 62, Rio de Janeiro.
- Harm, Heinrich, Manaos and Itacoatiara.
- Hartje, J. F., Belem, Para.
- Hartmann, H., Rua Barao da Victoria 25, Pernambuco.
- Hartmann Reichenbach, Cia Lithographica, Rua Gusmoes 93, Sao Paulo; and Santos.
- Haupt & Company, Rua da Alfandega 60, Rio de Janeiro; and Rua Boa Vista 25, Sao Paulo.
- Heise, Hugo, & Company, Rua Florencio de Abreu, Sao Paulo; and Santos.
- Hellweg, Carl, Santos.
- Henrique & Leal, Rua Sao Pedro 52, Rio de Janeiro; and Rua José Bonifacio 36, Sao Paulo.
- Hermann, Louis, & Company, Rua Gonçalves Dias 54 and 57, and Avenida Rio Branco 126, Rio de Janeiro.
- Herschel, M., Santa Catharina.
- Hesslein, Henrique, & Sergel, Cuyabá.
- Hipp, Guillermo, Rua do Hospicio 29, Rio de Janeiro.
- Hobbing, Englebert, Maréchal Floriano 62, Porto Alegre.
- Hoepcke, Carl, & Company, Florianopolis, Santa Catharina.
- Hoepcke, Carlos, Junior, Florianopolis.
- Hoepcke, Max, Florianopolis.
- Hoepcke, Empresa, Florianopolis, Santa Catharina.
- Hoepcke Irmaos & Company, Florianopolis, Santa Catharina.
- Hoff, Von, Tapaná and Santarém, Calcuál Grande.
- Hoffman, Rudolf W. H., Para.
- Hoffmeister, Witte & Company, Rua das Princezas 20, Bahia.
- Holdun, Maxim, Caixa 35, Manaos.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Holzgrave, Wilhelm, Bahia.
 Huland, Oscar, & Company, Ceará.
 Hutter, A. J., Rio de Janeiro.
 Industria Quimicia Argentina, Rio Grande do Sol.
 Institutos de Artes Graphicas (Turnauer & Machado), Rua 13 de Maio, Rio de Janeiro.
 Issler, Julio, Jr., Sao Paulo.
 Jacobsen, S., & Company, Rua Santo Antonio 56, Santos.
 Jannowitz, Wahle & Company, Rua de Candelaria 49, San Pedro 34, Rio de Janeiro; and Sao Paulo.
 Jantsch, Aurelio, & Company, Corumba.
 Jericke, H., Rio de Janeiro.
 Jessen, Hendrik, Rua Bento Lisboa 17, Rio de Janeiro.
 "Joinvillenser Zeitung," Joinville.
 Jordan, Gerken & Company, Sao Francisco do Sul and Joinville.
 Jordan, Henrique, & Company, Sao Francisco do Sul and Joinville.
 Jurgens, John, & Company, Rua da Alfandega 120, and Caixa do Correio 194, Rio de Janeiro.
 Kanitz, Hermann, Rio de Janeiro.
 Karp, Henry, Travessa Santa Rita 22-23, Rio de Janeiro.
 Klaussner & Company (Casa Enxoval), Rua Direita 36B, and Caixa Postal 112, Sao Paulo.
 Knobloch, Gustavo, Sao Paulo.
 Koch, Otto, Sao Paulo.
 Kohlbach & Company, Joinville, Sta. Catharina (see also Schwartz, Eduardo).
 Kohn, Isidoro E., & Company, Rua da Alfandega 112, Rio de Janeiro.
 Kolonie Zeitung (see Boehm, Otto).
 Kopinsky, Joseph, Rua Sao Paulo 52, Rio de Janeiro.
 Krahe & Company, Rua dos Andradas 497, Porto Alegre.
 Krause Irmaos & Company (Krause Brothers), Rua da San Antonio 17, Belem, Para; Rua Lobo D'Almada 9, Manaos; Rua Primeiro de Marco 6, Pernambuco; and Maranhao.
 Kroncke, Alfred, Parahyba do Norte.
 Kuehlen, Otto, Para.
 Landy, Carlos von, Rua Barao do Triumpho 35A, Pernambuco.
 Langkjer, A. V., Santos.
 Laves de Moraes, José, Sao Paulo.
 Leal, Athanasio, Sao Francisco do Sul.
 Leite de Fonseca, A., Rua Sao Bento 5, Rio de Janeiro.
 Lemcke, Carlos, & Company, Porto Alegre.
 Lemcke, Henrique, Rua Libero Badaro 25, Sao Paulo.
 Lesinski & Company, Rua Voluntarios da Patria 401, Porto Alegre.
 Levy, Rafael (or Raphael), Rua Galeria de Crystal 17-19, Sao Paulo.

- Lichtenfels, Bernardo (alias Brandao), Avenue Centrale 57,
Rio de Janeiro; and Sao Paulo.
- Lima, Luzio Horacio, Para.
- Lind, Von der, & Company, Rua das Princezas, Bahia.
- Lisboa, Pedro Christ, Caixa 18, Santos.
- Lobo, M., Manaos.
- Loeser, Carlos, Aracaju.
- Louro, Linhares, Florianopolis.
- Lucas & Company (see Molina, Manoel Lopes Agero).
- Luce, Guilherme Adolfo, Rua 7 de Setembro 100, Porto Alegre.
- Luckhaus & Company, Rua General Camara 67, Rio de Janeiro.
- Ludwig é Irmaos, Rua Dos Andradas, Porto Alegre.
- Macedo, Alvaro, Rua San Pedro 52, and Caixa Postal 1177, Rio de Janeiro.
- Machado, Mello & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
- Magnus, James, & Company, Rua Sao Pedro 96, Rio de Janeiro.
- Martel, Vincente Porto, Successores, Porto Alegre (see also Schroeder & Company).
- Martfeldt, C. (alias for Martifield, C.).
- Martifield (or Martfeldt), C., Cachoeira, and Muritiba, near Bahia.
- Marx, W. (alias "Norbert Hertz," alias "Nils Nissen"), Rua da Alfandega 42, Rio de Janeiro.
- Mattheis & Company, Rua General Camara 69-71, Rio de Janeiro.
- Mattos, Alberto, Rua dos Ourives 54, Rio de Janeiro.
- Mayer, Siegfried, Rua da Quitanda 123, Rio de Janeiro.
- Meissner, Arthur, Rua Bao Vista 36, Sao Paulo.
- Meister & Company, Caixa Postal 77, Bahia.
- Melcher, Conrado & Company, Rua Sao Bento 40, Sao Paulo.
- Menassa, T., Rua da Alfandega 334, Rio de Janeiro.
- Merat, Frederico, & Company, Rua Theophilo Ottoni 20, Rio de Janeiro.
- Metzler, Hugo, Porto Alegre.
- Meyer, Alfredo, Rio de Janeiro.
- Meyer, C., Santos.
- Meyer, Harold, Bahia.
- Meyer Irmaos & Company, Rua Sete de Setembro 175 and 177, Porto Alegre.
- Miranda, Agenor, Rua Senador Nabuco 19, Rio de Janeiro.
- Moeller, H. Theo., Rua Voluntarios da Patria 32, Porto Alegre.
- Molina, Manoel Lopes Agero(Casa Lucas) (Lucas & Company), Avenida Passos 36-38, Rio de Janeiro.
- Montana, Industrial Estabelecimento, S/A (E. Spiller, Junior), Rua da Alfandega 143, Rio de Janeiro.
- Moreira, Julio César (Moreira de Carvalho), Rua General Camara 1; and Praia Icarahy 21, Rio de Janeiro.
- Moser, Berto, Rua José Bonifacio 12, Sao Paulo.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Müller, Paul (late Müller, Costa & Company), Rua da Alfandega 90, Rio de Janeiro.
 Naschold, Carlos, Rua Vol. da Patria 156, Porto Alegre.
 Naschold, Ricardo, & Company, Rua Henrique Dias 57, Sao Paulo.
 "Neue Deutsche Zeitung," Pelotas.
 Nissen Nils (see W. Marx).
 "Norbert Hertz" (see W. Marx).
 Noronha, Carlos de, Rua General Camara 22, Rio de Janeiro.
 "Notica, A," Santos.
 Novita, J., & Amado, Rua Amador Bueno 72, Santos.
 Odeon, Fabrica de Discos (G. Cohen), Boulevard 28 de Setembro 36-56, Rio de Janeiro.
 Officina Velhote Silva, Para.
 Ohl, Paul, Para.
 Oliveira, Eduardo, Santos.
 Oliveira, Joao Gomes de (see Gomes de Oliveira, Joao).
 Oliveira & Company, Santos, Sao Paulo and Rio de Janeiro.
 Ostermeyer, Frederico, Rua da Quitanda 63 and 175, Rio de Janeiro.
 Ottens, K. J., Bahia.
 Overbeck, W., Rua das Princezas, Bahia.
 Paradedá, Jaime, & Company, Rua General Camara 139, Rio de Janeiro.
 Pauly & Company, Rua José Bonifacio 14 & Caixa Postal 9, Sao Paulo.
 Pereira, E., & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
 Perez, Erich, Rio de Janeiro.
 Peters, W., Rua Municipal 148-150, Manaos.
 Petersen, Adolf, & Company, Rua do Apollo 36, Pernambuco.
 Petersen, Emil, Rua 15 de Novembro, Porto Alegre.
 Pfeil & Klein-Ellgoth, Bahia.
 Pharmacie & Droguerie Caldas, Bahia (see Schmidt, Raoul).
 Photographia Allema (see Burkhardt, B. Max).
 Pinatel, Luis, Sao Paulo.
 Pintsch, Julius, Aktiengesellschaft, Rua Sao Pedro 9, Rio de Janeiro.
 Portella Hermengildo, Filho, Rua Marquez Olinda 4, Pernambuco.
 Pralow & Company, Para and Manaos.
 Prejawa & Company, Rua da Alfandega 70, Rio de Janeiro.
 Quesada, Manoel, Rua do Senado 63, Rio de Janeiro.
 Raacke & Company, Rua dos Ourives 87, Rio de Janeiro.
 Raimbaud, Madame, Rua Direita 18, Sao Paulo.
 Ramos, Antonio (or Angelino), Rua da Constitução 14, Rio de Janeiro; and Bomfim, Minas Geraes.
 Raniger, H., Manaos.
 Rawlinson, Müller & Company, Rua José Bonifacio 36, Sao Paulo; and Villa Americana.

- Regis, João Deocleciano, Florianopolis.
 Reguly, Alexander, Rua Voluntarios de Patria, Porto Alegre.
 Reich, Felix, Manaos.
 Reichenbach, Gustavo, Sao Paulo and Santos.
 Reinhardt, Cesar, Becco do Rosario and Rua 24 de Maio 14, Porto Alegre.
 Reiniger, Schmitt, & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 118, Porto Alegre.
 Reis, Claudino, Becco Fidalga 20, Rio de Janeiro.
 Renaux, Carl, Brusque, Sta. Catharina.
 Renaux, Fabrica de Tecidos (Carl Renaux), Brusque.
 Ribeirao Pires, Companhia Industrial de, Sao Bernardo.
 Ribeiro, Abrahao, Rua da Alfandega 91, Rio de Janeiro.
 Ribeiro Chaves, Gualtero, Para.
 Ribeiro, Trajano (Jordan, Gerken & Company), Sao Francisco do Sul.
 Richter, Alfredo, Sao Paulo.
 Richter, Rudolpho A., Sao Paulo.
 Rieckmann & Company, Rua Boa Vista 42, Sao Paulo.
 Rizkallah, Jorge, Rua Florencio de Abreu 11, Sao Paulo.
 Rodrigues, Carlos, Para and Bahia.
 Rombauer & Company, Rua Visconde de Inhauma 84, Rio de Janeiro.
 Rosenhain, Elisabetha Cellote, Sao Paulo.
 Rosenhain, Henrique, Sao Paulo.
 Rothschild & Company, Rua 15 de Novembro 31, Sao Paulo.
 Ruiz, Alejo, Florianopolis.
 Runes & Bark, Largo Monte Alegre 6, Santos.
 Salem Frères & Castoriano, Avenida Rio Branco 117, Rio de Janeiro.
 Salemi & Arra, Rua Santa Ephigenia 134, Sao Paulo.
 Salinger, Gustavo, & Company, Blumenau, Santa Catharina.
 Samuel, Mauricio, Manaos.
 Sandgren, A. J., Rio de Janeiro.
 Schaible & Kanitz, Rua José Bonifacio 40, Sao Paulo; and Rua Sao Pedro 52, Rio de Janeiro.
 Schaitza, Oscar, & Company, Porto Alegre.
 Scheliga, Henrique, & Company, Rua Brigadeiro Tobias 51, Sao Paulo.
 Scheyer, Otto, Rua General Camara 23, Rio de Janeiro.
 Schlang, Emilio, Largo Princezas 15, Bahia.
 Schlesinger & Company, Rua da Alfandega 91, Rio de Janeiro.
 Schlick, Alfredo, & Company, Rua da Assembleia 14 and Rua Quitando 47, Rio de Janeiro.
 Schmidt & Company (Casa Rosenhain), Rua Sao Bento 60, Sao Paulo.
 Schmidt, E. O., Rio de Janeiro.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Schmidt, Raoul (Pharmacie & Droguerie Caldas), Rua Carlos Gomes 2 and Avenida Sete Setembro, Bahia.
- Schmidt, Trost & Company, Rua Santo Antonio 5, Santos; Rua Alvares Penteado and Caixa 153, Sao Paulo.
- Schneider, Carl (Casa do Aço), Rua do Principe, Joinville, Sta. Catharina.
- Schneider, Carlos Tito, Rio Grande do Sul.
- Schoenn, Roberto, & Company, Rua Quitanda 147, Rio de Janeiro.
- Scholz, Waldemar, Manaos.
- Schott, Adolf, Rua Sao Pedro 38, Rio de Janeiro.
- Schrader, Julius, Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo.
- Schroeder & Company (Drogaria Martel) (Martel, Vicente Porto, Successores), Rua dos Andradas 208 and 405, Rua Sete de Setembro 108, Rua Maréchal Florina 91, and Caixa do Correio 41, Porto Alegre.
- Schroeder, J., Porto Alegre.
- Schumann & Company, Porto Alegre, and Para.
- Schwartz, Eduardo, or E. J. Schwartz & Company, or Eduardo J. Schwartz & Company (Gazetta do Commercio) (Kohlbach & Company), Joinville, Sta. Catharina.
- Schwartz, E. J., & Company (see Schwartz, Eduardo).
- Schwartz, Eduardo J., & Company (see Schwartz, Eduardo).
- Schwenck, Wilhelm, Cuyabá.
- See, Willy, Rua dos Ourives, Bahia.
- Semper & Company, Manaos.
- Serraria Uniao (owned by Joao Willhoft), São Paulo.
- Siepmann, Fritz (partner of Dannemann & Company).
- Silva, Antonio Carlos de, Caixa 105, São Paulo.
- Silva, J. Domingos da, & Company, Rua Sao Bento 28A, São Paulo.
- Simon, Feliciano, Corumba.
- Simon, Heinrich, Rua de Hospicio 47, Rio de Janeiro.
- Simon, Israel, & Company, Rua General Camara 23, Rio de Janeiro.
- Sinjen, M., & Company, Novo Friburgo, Rio de Janeiro.
- Sinner, Alfredo, Rio de Janeiro and Santos.
- Smith, Charles, Rua Direita 12, São Paulo.
- Smith, Kessler & Panke (Casa Kosmos), Rua Direita 12, São Paulo, and Santos.
- Sociedad Anonyma "Deutsche Tageblatt," Rio de Janeiro.
- Société d'Entreprises Générales au Brésil, Rua Visconde de Inhauma 83, and Caixa de Correio 666, Rio de Janeiro.
- Sotto-Maior, B. G., & Company, São Paulo.
- Souza, Joao Silveira de, Joinville.
- Souza, R., & Company, Rio de Janeiro.
- Spiller, E., Junior (see Montana Estabelecimento Industrial, S/A.).
- Spiro, Hugo, São Paulo.

- Steinbach, Hans, Bahia.
 Steinberg, Meyer & Company, Avenida Rio Branco 65, Rio de Janeiro; and São Paulo.
 Steiner, Pedro Maurico, Para.
 Steinman, Emilo A., Manaos.
 Steinmann, H., Manaos.
 Stender & Company, Rua dos Algibebes, Bahia.
 Stock, Emilio, Joinville, Sta. Catharina.
 Stodieck, Ernesto, Florianopolis.
 Stoky, Jorge F., Rua Christovao Colombo 18, Rio de Janeiro.
 Strassberger, E., & Company, Manaos.
 Strauch, Richard, Rua Maréchal Floriano, Rio Grande do Sul.
 Stuck, Otto, Rua Boa Vista 45A, and Rua Sao Benta 67, São Paulo.
 Stupakoff & Company, Rua Sao Bento 7, São Paulo.
 Suerdieck & Company, Rua das Princezas, Bahia.
 Tapaná Plantations Company, Tapaná, near Para.
 Tettamenti, Joao, Rua Sao Pedro 33, Sobrado, Rio de Janeiro.
 Thomas, Carlos A., & Company, Rua Theophilo Ottoni 98, 1st Floor, Rio de Janeiro.
 Thun, A., Rua Visconde de Inhauma 83, Rio de Janeiro.
 Tollens & Costa, Pelotas.
 Trancanella, A., Sao Paulo.
 Trink, G., & Company, Rua de Santo Antonio 38, Santos; and Rua Quitando 79-81, Rio de Janeiro.
 Trink, Gerhard, Santos.
 Trommel, A., & Company, Praça Telles 11, Santos; and Rua Alvares Penteado, Sao Paulo.
 Turnauer & Machado (Institutos de Artes Graphicas), Rua 13 de Maio, Rio de Janeiro.
 Uniao de Ferros (see Bromberg, Daudt & Company).
 Urwaldsbote, Der, Blumenau.
 Uslar, J. von, Rua do Commercio, Bahia.
 Vasconcellos, C., & Company, Praça da Republica 87, Santos.
 Vasconcellos, P., Bahia.
 "Vaterland" (newspaper), Porto Alegre.
 Velhote Silva, Officina, Para.
 Vianna, Cezar, Rio de Janeiro and Santos.
 Vieira de Mello, Francisco, Bahia.
 Vieira, Luiz, Rio de Janeiro.
 Viera, Francisco Salles, Manaos.
 Voelckers & Franco, Rua Sete de Setembro 88, Porto Alegre.
 Voelcker, Luis, & Company, Rua dos Andradas 332, Porto Alegre.
 "Volksblatt" (newspaper), Porto Alegre.
 Wachtel, Marxen, & Company, Rio Grande do Sul.
 Wagner, Schadlich & Company (Casa Allema), Santos and Sao Paulo.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Wahnschaffe, Rudolfo, Sao Paulo.
 Warnecke, Hermann, & Company, Rua Direita 9, Sao Paulo.
 Weber & Schweizer, Bahia.
 Weber, Karlos (Casa Brazileira), Bahia.
 Weinheber, Oscar, Rua Sao Pedro 47, Rio de Janeiro.
 Weissflog, Alfredo (of Weissflog Brothers), Rua Maranhão 21, Sao Paulo.
 Weissflog Brothers, Rua Libero Badaro 70, Sao Paulo.
 Weissflog, Otto (of Weissflog Brothers), Avenida Paulista 112, Sao Paulo.
 Weiszflog, Max, Sao Paulo.
 Welge, K. M., Rua General Camara 139, Rio de Janeiro.
 Werner, Hilpert & Company, Rua da Alfandega 99-101, 104 and 108, Rio de Janeiro.
 Wesche & Company (E. Strassberger & Company), Manaos.
 Westphal, August, Bahia.
 Westphalen Bach & Company, Rua Cons. Saraiva, Bahia.
 Wiedeman & Gins, Rua do Comercio, Porto Alegre.
 Wiedman, Alfredo, Rua do Comercio 3, Porto Alegre.
 Willhoft, Joao, Sao Paulo.
 Wischendorf, Max, Santos.
 Witte, Paulo, Edificio do Jornal do Brazil, Avenida Rio Branco 110, Rio de Janeiro.
 Wittrock, Gustav, Pernambuco.
 Wöbeken, Adolpho, & Krebs, Rua da Alfandega 74, Rio de Janeiro.
 Woebeke, Gustav, Porto Alegre.
 Woermke & Linau, Rua Voluntarios da Patria 113, Porto Alegre.
 Wolff, Eric, Pernambuco.
 Ypiranga, Companhia Lithographica, Rua Gusmoes 93, Sao Paulo; and Santos.
 Zeising, John & R., Rua Visconde de Juhauma 56, Rio de Janeiro.
 Zeising, Ricardo M., Rio de Janeiro.
 Zerrenner, Bulow & Company, Rua Santo Antonio 52, Santos; and Rua de San Bento 81, Sao Paulo.
 Zsigmondy, Paulo, & Company, Caixa 1256 and Rua General Camara 97, Rio de Janeiro.

CHILE.

- Abraldes, R., Concepcion.
 Adametz, Arnaldo (Lange & Company), Valparaiso.
 Aguilar, Rudolf, Talcahuano.
 Almert, Curt, Santiago and Valparaiso.
 Andersen, Hans, Casilla 517, Santiago.
 Andrade, Adolfo, Avenida Pedro Montt 192, Valparaiso.
 Araucania, La, Companhia de Seguros, Valparaiso.
 Arevalo, Manuel, Coquimbo and Avenida Brasil 169, Valparaiso.
 Armstrong, Isaac Enrique, Talcahuano.

- Bade, Walter (A. Wens & Company).
 Bähre, Herbst & Company.
 Barrios, Francisco, Iquique.
 Bayer, Federico, & Company, Casilla 1267, Santiago.
 Bayro, Guillermo, Antofagasta.
 Becker, A. & F., & Company, Concepcion and Bandera 615, Santiago.
 Benitez, Armando, Casilla 572, Santiago.
 Bentjerodt, Arturo, Santiago.
 Bischoff, Carlos, San Carlos, corner of Yungay and Casilla 72, Valdivia.
 Blackadder, Guillermo, Iquique.
 Blaya, Emilio, Punta Arenas.
 Blaya, Roque, Senior, Punta Arenas.
 Blech Wegener, T. A. (Sombrieria Alemana) (Wegener & Company), Ahumada 346, Santiago; and Avenida Condoll 9, Valparaiso.
 Boeschmeyer & Kunsenmuller (formerly Preger Hermanos), Antofagasta.
 Bonder, Victor, Concepcion.
 Botica del Indio, Avenida Delicias esquina, Ahumada, Santiago.
 (See also Doggenweiler & Company.)
 Botica Santo Domingo, Calle Santo Domingo esquina 21 de Mayo, Santiago.
 Bravo, Guillermo, Valparaiso.
 Brinckman & Company, Casilla 127, and Roca 1000, Punta Arenas.
 Brockhaus, Carlos, Casilla 3605, Valparaiso; Casilla 619, Santiago; and Valdivia.
 Bruchert & Company (late Vogt & Company), Valparaiso.
 Cabezas, A., & Company, Antofagasta.
 Canelo, Nemesio (of Gildemeister & Company), Iquique.
 Cantolla, José Isaac, Antofagasta.
 Carrasco, Justiniano (Timmermann & Company), Santiago.
 Carstens, F., & Company, Concepcion, San Francisco, Valdivia and Temuco.
 Casa Alemana (see Klapp, R., & Co.).
 Casa Maldini (see Schlack, Adolpho, & Company).
 "Casa Rusa" (Owner, David Yushilevich), Santiago de Chile.
 Chile Austral (newspaper), Santiago.
 Chodowiecki & Company, Calle Blanco 370, Valparaiso.
 Ciangarotti, Luis A., Valparaiso.
 Compania Minera Salvadora del Guanaco, Taltal.
 Compania Salitrera H.B. Sloman & Company.
 Compania de Seguros La Aracuania (see Aracuania, La).
 Compania de Seguros La Germania (see Germania, La).
 Del Rio, Delfin, Punta Arenas.
 Derpich & Sobrino, Mejillones.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- "Deutsche Presse" (newspaper), Santiago.
 Deutsche Zeitung.
 Doggenweiler & Company, Botica del Indio, Avenida Delicias
 esquina, Ahumada & Calle Huerfanos, Santiago.
 Doggenweiler, Fernando (of Doggenweiler & Company, and of
 Doggenweiler, Hermanos y Cia.).
 Doggenweiler Hermanos y Cia., Calle Arturo Prat 166, Santiago;
 and Calle Condell 340, Valparaiso.
 Dibrock & Company (Relojeria y Joyeria Suiza), Punta Arenas.
 Durandeau, Luciano, Antofagasta.
 Eggers, R., Punta Arenas.
 Emanuel, Victor, & Company, Huerfanos 917, Santiago.
 Enrique, Juan.
 Escobar, Jose Ignacio, Calle Santa Domingo 1372, Santiago.
 Faerber, Gustav, Valparaiso.
 Foretich, Natalio, Roca 865, Punta Arenas.
 Frank, Dr. Miguel, Santiago.
 Galeria Alexandri (see Klemesch, Guillermo).
 Gandarillas Daniel, Casilla 3232, Valparaiso.
 Germania, La, Compania de Seguros, Valparaiso.
 Gesswein, E., Concepcion.
 Giacomani, Jorge, Brothers, Concepcion and Valdivia.
 Girardi & Company, Tocopilla.
 Giron, Basilio, Company, Arica.
 Glas Dalmatinca, Iquique.
 Godoy, Juan, & Company, Las Heras 97, Valparaiso.
 Gratenau, R. (Steiner & Company), Talcahuano.
 Grimm & Kern, S. en C., Calle Esmeralda 17, and Casilla 104,
 Valparaiso; and Concepcion.
 Grisar, Max, Valparaiso.
 Groothoff, A. & O., Iquique.
 Grote & Company, Calle Esmeralda 47, and Casilla 396, Val-
 paraiso; and Ahumada 307, Santiago.
 Gunther & Company, Calle O'Higgins 62, Valparaiso.
 Guttman & Maurer, Correa Casilla 85 and Calle Moneda 1065,
 Santiago; and Valdivia.
 Hawlizeck, O., Valparaiso.
 Henderson, Henry, Casilla 924, Concepcion.
 Hepp & Becker, Talcahuano.
 Hepp, Gustavo, Valparaiso.
 Heubel, Carlos E., Antofagasta.
 Heubel, Herbert, Antofagasta.
 Hirsch & Sylvester (successor, Rodolfo Sylvester), Huerfanos
 975, Santiago.
 Hochschild, M. & S., Coquimbo.
 Hochstetter, A., Fabrica de Oxigeno, Antofagasta.
 Hodge, Felipe, Antofagasta.
 Holzmann, Philipp, & Company, Santiago.

- Horny, A. C., Iquique.
 Horst, Jerman, Santo Domingo 860, Santiago.
 Hubenbecker, Teodoro, Santiago.
 Huber, E., Concepcion.
 Ibanez, Adolfo, Talcahuano.
 Imprenta España Editorial, Santiago.
 Inojosa, Maximo, Concepcion.
 Jackson, Alberto, Valparaiso and Osorno.
 Jackson, Gustavo, Coronel; and Casilla 627, Valdivia.
 Jacob, A., & Company (successors of Burmeister & Company),
 Plaza Anibal Pinto 211, Valparaiso.
 Jacobitz, Otto, Santiago.
 Jacobsen, Luis, Concepcion and Coronel.
 Jacobsen, Rudolf, Concepcion.
 Junge, Arthur, Concepcion and Valparaiso.
 Junge, Otto, Concepcion and Valparaiso.
 Kehl, Frederico, é Hijo, Chillan.
 Kirsinger, R. Weinreich (late Kirsinger & Company), Esmeralda
 85, Valparaiso.
 Klammer, Guillermo, Valparaiso and Santiago.
 Klapp, R., & Company (Casa Alemana), Temuco, Osorno, and
 Lautaro.
 Klemesch, Guillermo (Galeria Alexandri), Santiago.
 Koch, H., Punta Arenas.
 Konigsberg, Antofagasta.
 Köster & Volmer (Sucesion Charles Williams), Punta Arenas.
 Koster & Wyneken, Calle Lincoyan 427, Concepcion; and Coronel.
 Kovacs, E., Avenida Brazil and Casilla 1353, Valparaiso.
 Krauss, Hermanos, Calle Catedral 1001, and Calle Puente 502,
 Santiago.
 Krauss, Jerman, Calle Catedral 1001, and Calle Puente 502,
 Santiago.
 Krauss, Oscar, Calle Catedral 1001, and Calle Puente 502,
 Santiago.
 Krebs, Jerman (Sucesor de Paarman & Krebs), Valparaiso.
 Krüger, Maximo, & Piza, Blanco 466, Valparaiso.
 Lago, Gerrado del, Tocopilla.
 Lange & Company, Casilla 953, Valparaiso; and Concepcion.
 Länger, Federico, Calle Estada 142, and Casilla 607, Santiago.
 Lazo, Pedro Antonio, Talcahuano.
 Leonhardt, Paul (see Pieper & Leonhardt).
 Leva & Petrina, Antofagasta.
 Lillo, Guillermo, Antofagasta.
 Limiñana, Pascual (of Doggenweiler & Company and of
 Doggenweiler Hermanos y Cia.).
 Lopez Loayza, Alfredo, Iquique, and Valparaiso.
 Luer & Paye, San Antonio 164, Santiago; and Brazil 37,
 Valparaiso.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Maas, Roberto, & Company, Valparaiso.
 Mackenthun, E., & Company, Los Andes.
 Mally & Reccius, Valdivia.
 Manns, Ernesto, Pl. Munoz Gamero, Punta Arenas.
 Marinkovich, Pablo Segundo (Oficina "San Remijio"), Iquique.
 Medina, Domingo, Concepcion.
 Meier, Rodolfo, Calle San Martin 126, Antofagasta.
 Mertens & Roepke, Maipú Esquina Independencia, Valdivia.
 Mesquida, M. Juan, Antofagasta.
 Mes & Company, Branderia 569, Santiago; and Avenida Brasil 419, Valparaiso.
 Mex & Schauenberg, Branderia 569, Santiago; and Avenida Brasil 419, Valparaiso.
 Meyer, Johann, Punta Arenas.
 Misol & Dübrock (Relojeria y Joyeria Suiza), Punta Arenas.
 Moreno, Fernando, Casilla 953, Valparaiso.
 Muecke & Company, Tacna.
 Müller, E., & Company, Iquique.
 Müller, Gustavo, Punta Arenas.
 Munoz, Francesco, Concepcion.
 Neckelmann & Company, Valparaiso.
 Nickelsen, Pedro, Barros Arana 377 and Casilla 56 Concepcion.
 Nissen, Fischer & Company, Santiago and Concepcion.
 Oelckers, Carlos, Calbuco.
 Oestreich, Doctor, Santiago.
 Oficina "San Remijio" (see Marinkovich, Pablo Segundo).
 Olivares, Miguel, Angol 1162, Concepcion.
 Oppliger, Federico, Valparaiso.
 Ostertag, Alberto, Casilla 1000, Concepcion.
 Paarman & Krebs, Valparaiso.
 Paez, Carlos, Valparaiso.
 Pasinovich, José, Punta Arenas.
 Pasinovich, Mateo, Punta Arenas.
 Payot, Jorge D., Arica and Antofagasta.
 Pernas Brothers, Punta Arenas.
 Petersen, Helmuth, Punta Arenas.
 Pieper & Leonhardt (Partners, Oscar Pieper and Paul Leonhardt), Catedral 1219 and Casilla 3043, Santiago.
 Pieper, Oscar (see Pieper & Leonhardt).
 Pinnau, Carlos, & Company, Suere 295, Antofagasta.
 Plesch, Julio, B. Arana 281, and Casilla 924, Concepcion.
 Prese Lueje & Company, Calle Augustinas 928, Santiago and Valparaiso.
 Puebla, Joaquin, Antofagasta.
 Rabenalt & Schmidtsdorf, Iquique.
 Reinoso, V., Antofagasta, Tocopilla and Valparaiso.
 Reitze, Leopold, & Company, Valparaiso.

- Relojeria y Joyeria Suiza (see Dübrock & Company and Misol & Dübrock).
- Richter, Alfred, Santiago.
- Rio, Delfin Del (see Del Rio, Delfin).
- Rocher, Eduardo A., Valparaiso.
- Roeschmann, Carlos (Partner in Grote & Company, q.v.).
- Rolke, Ernest, Calle Condell 65, Valparaiso.
- Rolke, Sucesion Conrado, Calle Condell 65, Valparaiso.
- Rose, Walter, Calle Cochrane 593, Valparaiso.
- Saavedra, Pedro (of F. Carstens & Company).
- Salvadora del Guanaco, Compania Minera, Taltal.
- Samhaber, Augusto, Valparaiso; and Casilla 619, and Calle Merced 720, Santiago.
- Sassee & Company, Talcahuano.
- Schacht, Guillermo (Partner of Schacht & Wyneken), Calle Blanco 947, Valparaiso; and Coronel.
- Schacht & Company, Valparaiso and Coronel.
- Schacht & Wyneken, Valparaiso and Coronel.
- Schaeffer, Federico.
- Schindler, Alfred, Valparaiso.
- Schlack, Adolpho, & Company (Schlack Nast & Company) (Casa Maldini), Casilla 1447, and Avenida Recolet 1185, Santiago.
- Schlack Nast & Company (see Schlack, Adolpho, & Company).
- Schmidt & Wehrhahn, Valparaiso.
- Schüler, Eisendecker & Company, Calle Condell 42, Valparaiso; Calle Arauco, corner of Perez Rosales, and Calle 61D, Valdivia.
- Schuyler, Eduardo, Talcahuano.
- Schwager, Carlos (of Victor Emanuel & Company), Santiago.
- Silva, Alfredo, Antofagasta.
- Smith, Charles Dudley (of A. & O. Groothoff), Iquique.
- Smits & Assler, Talca.
- Smits Brothers, Santiago.
- Smits, Oscar (of Smits Brothers; and Smits & Assler).
- Sporke & Traeger, Coquimbo.
- Stanke, Alberto, San Antonio 186, Santiago; Talca; Concepcion and Valparaiso.
- Steiner & Company, Talcahuano.
- Stohr, Walter, & Richter, Alfred, Santiago.
- Stubenrauch & Company, Punta Arenas.
- Stubenrauch, R., Punta Arenas.
- Sylvester, Rodolfo (see Hirsch & Sylvester).
- Telge, E., Valparaiso.
- Thiel, W., Concepcion.
- Tiempo Nuevo, El, Santiago.
- Timmermann & Company, Valparaiso and Santiago.
- Toro Brothers, Antofagasta.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Umlauff, Ehni & Company (Umlauff Hermanos & Company),
Calle Estado 378, Santiago.
Valdes, Julio R., Iquique.
Vega, Luis S., Iquique.
Vigeri, Francisco (see Wiegers, Franz).
Visscher, Alejandro, Hijo & Company, Arica.
Wagner, Adolfo, & Company (late Wagner, Klein & Company),
Valparaíso and Santiago.
Wagner, Klein & Company, Valparaíso and Santiago.
Wegener & Company, Santiago and Valparaíso (see also Blech
Wegener, T. A.).
Weisser Hermanos, Casilla 871, Antofagasta.
Wenz, A., & Company (Grajales Foundry), Casilla 2661,
Santiago.
Werner, Fritz (R. Kollmar Relojeria Suiza), Concepcion and
Valparaíso.
Wiedmaier, C., Serrano 35, Valparaíso.
Wiegers, Franz (alias Francisco Vigeri), Casilla 106, and Huerfanos
891, Santiago.
Wilckens, Adolfo (Lange & Company), Valparaíso.
Wohlrath, A., Santiago.
Yudilevich, David ("Casa Rusa"), Santiago de Chile.

COLOMBIA.

Acero, Delfin, Cucuta.
Añez, Julio A., & Company, Cucuta.
Ardilla, Manuel, Tumaco.
Bauer & Company, Bogota.
Beck, Roberto, Bogota.
Bellingrodt, Federico, Barranquilla.
Bellingrodt, Wilhelm (Guillermo), Barranquilla.
Berne, O., & Company, Barranquilla.
Bischoff & Company, Barranquilla.
Bischoff, Ed. (see Bischoff & Company).
Bohmer, Herman, Cali.
Borné, A., Medellin and Manizales.
Botica Alemana, Cucuta.
Breyman, Wilhelm von, & Company, Cali.
Cabranes, Carlina, Buenaventura.
Carvagal, Francisco, Oroqui.
"Comercio, El," Barranquilla.
Cornelius & Speidel, Oroqui.
Cristo, Jorge, & Company, San José de Cucuta.
"Defensa, La, Nacional," Barranquilla.
"Derecho, El," Barranquilla.
Droescher, William, Bogota.
Escobar, Augustin, Cali.
Escobar & Company, Medellin.

Faber, Otto, Cucuta.
 Fehrmann, G., & Company, Apartado 140, Barranquilla.
 Fischer, Luis, Cali.
 Focke, Ferdinand, Apartado 269, Bogota.
 Franzius, Juan (or Juan Batista), Apartado 295, Bogota.
 Fresen, Max, Bogota.
 Friedrich, Arthur, Cartagena.
 Fuhrhop, Fritz, & Company, Barranquilla.
 Garcia, J., Barranquilla.
 Germania, Bogota.
 Gieseken, Ludwig, & Company, Barranquilla.
 Grosser, P., Barranquilla.
 Haltermann, F.
 Hartmann, Adolf, Medellin.
 Herzog, H., Barranquilla.
 Hollmann, Carlos (see Hollmann & Company).
 Hollmann, H., Bogota.
 Hollmann & Company (Carlos Hollmann), Bogota.
 Hulsman & Reinecke, Medellin.
 Hulsmann, H., Medellin.
 Illera, Juan de Dios, Barranquilla.
 Isaacs Hermanos, Honda, Giradot, Ibague and Circasia.
 Ledeboer, Gustave (see Lubinius, Gustavus).
 Ledeboer, Lubinius (see Lubinius, Gustavus).
 Lindemeyer, Heinrich.
 Lindemeyer, Wiese & Company, Barranquilla.
 Loos, Pablo, Cartagena.
 Lubinius, Gustavus (alias Lubinius Ledeboer, alias Gustave Ledeboer), Bucaramanga.
 Lucking, H. A., Cartagena.
 Medina, E., P.O. Box 140, Barranquilla.
 Melendez, Simon, Cucuta.
 Moll, Otto, Cucuta.
 Muñoz, Miguel A., Cali.
 Mutis Dazo & Soto, Cucuta.
 Nobmann & Company, Barranquilla.
 Pinckert, Wilhelm, Tumaco.
 Prufert, Emil, Medellin.
 Ramirez, Luis Alberto, Bucaramanga.
 "Rigoletto," Bucaramanga.
 Rosca, Luis, Cali.
 Schmidt, Albert, Barranquilla.
 Schrader, Camilo A., Bogota.
 Schwarten, Hans, Barranquilla.
 Siefken, Julio (Partner of G. Fehrmann & Company), Barranquilla.
 Stegmann, Arthur (Widow of).
 Strauss, Georg, & Company, Barranquilla.
 Tapias, Carlos F. (of Bernard Wessels, Bucaramanga).

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Thiel, Heinrich, Medellin.
 Transocean, Bogota.
 Tricmarbini, A. R., Barranquilla.
 Vasquez, Martin.
 Weisbach, Eberhardt, Bogota.
 Wessels, Bernhard, Bucaramanga.
 Wiese, F.
 Wild, Leonard, Bogota.
 Wolff, J. F., Cali.
 Wolff, Paul.

COSTA RICA.

Altschul, Alfonso, San José.
 Assmann, T., & Company, San José.
 Botica de Paris.
 Camara, A., San José.
 Chavez, Maximo, San José.
 Compania Agricola de Turrialba, San José and Turrialba.
 Esquivel, Jaime ("La Eureka"), San José.
 "Eureka, La" (Esquivel, Jaime), San José.
 Fabian, Victor, San José.
 Friese, Carl, & Company, San José.
 Guido, Estelade, Punta Arenas.
 Heinrichsdorf, Frederick, San José.
 Hermann, Friederich, Santa Cruz and San José.
 Himmel & Von Storren, San José.
 Kayser, Walter W., San José.
 Kern, Heinrich, San José.
 Knöhr, Alfred Edgar.
 Knöhr, Erik Oscar, San José.
 Koberg & Company, San José.
 Koberg & Echandi, San José.
 Koberg, Max, San José.
 Kohkemper, Josef, San José.
 Kopper, Eusebio Otto & Company, Grecia.
 Kraske, Erik, San José.
 Kruse, Luis, Port Limon and San José.
 Kumpel, Juan, Sarchi de Grecia.
 Libreria Lehmann (see Sauter & Company).
 Lohrengel, C. W., Tres Rios and San José.
 Luck, Rudolph, Port Limon.
 Luthmer, Federico, San José.
 Mieschel, Paul, San José.
 Montoya, Luis F., Alagueta, San José and Grecia.
 Niehaus, Wilhelm, San José.
 Orlich, F., & Company, San Ramon.
 Orlich, Francisco (see Orlich, F., & Company).
 Orlich Hermanos, San Ramon.

Orlich, José (see Orlich, F., & Company).
 Orlich, Nicholas (see Orlich, F., & Company).
 Peters, Wilhelm, San José.
 Reimers, Ferdinand, San José.
 Rodriguez, José, Port Limon.
 Rohrmoser, Francisco, Punta Arenas.
 Roldan, Manuel, Punta Arenas.
 Rothe, Mandel, San José.
 Ruin Debo, Francisco, San José.
 Salazar, Enrique, San José.
 Sauter, Federico, San José.
 Sauter & Company (Libreria Lehmann, Tipografia Lehmann),
 San José.
 Schuster, Otto, San José and Port Limon.
 Siebe, Walter.
 Silesky, Juan, San José and Cartago.
 Starke, Frederico, Tuis.
 Tipografia Lehmann (see Sauter & Company).
 Turrialba, Compania Agricola (see under Compania).
 Versmann, Heinrich, San José.
 Voss de, Eberhardt.
 Wahle, Carlos Wolfgang, Avenida Central Este, San José.
 Weber, José, San José.
 Wille, Carlos, San José.
 Wiss, Felix, San José.
 Wiss, Oscar, San José.

CUBA.

Armbrecht, W., Calle Amistad 108 or 124, Havana.
 Ballenilla, Daniel, Havana.
 Batallan, Juan, Calle Oficios 88B, and P.O. Box 1098, Havana.
 Bengochea, Amador, Cienfuegos.
 Bernal, Federico, Amargura 11, Havana.
 Berndes, Enrique Charles, Havana.
 Berndes, J. F., & Company, Calle Cuba 64, Havana.
 Berndes, René (Berndes, J. F., & Company), Calle Cuba 64,
 Havana.
 Bohmer, Carlos, Havana.
 Cardenas, Enrique de, Havana.
 Compania Anonima Electro Alemana Cubana, Havana.
 Compania Cubana de Comisiones y Representaciones (Partners,
 Frederick Wagner and Carlos Oswald), Sol 74, Havana.
 Eppinger, Alberto, Teniente Rey 61, Havana.
 Fernandes, Francisco, Havana.
 Fromm, W. O., Santiago.
 Gutmann, R. S., Calle Habana 150, Havana.
 Gonzalez Tuya, Vicente, Cardenas.
 Heilbut & Company, Calle San Ignacio 54, Havana.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Holz, Alfredo (see Orenstein & Koppel).
 Ibern & Company (Partner, G. Adolph Kirberg).
 Kaupp, Arturo (of A. Kaupp & Co.), Calle Industria 130, Havana.
 Kaupp & Company, Arturo, Calle Industria 130, Havana.
 Kirberg, G. Adolph (see Ibern & Company).
 Koppel, Arthur (see Orenstein & Koppel).
 Michaelsen, Herman, Cristina Alta 9, Santiago de Cuba.
 Michaelsen & Prasse, Obrapia 18, Havana.
 Orenstein & Koppel, S/A (Arthur Koppel) (Representative Alfredo Holz), Lonja Del Comercio 217, Havana.
 Oswald, Carlos (see Compania Cubana de Comisiones y Representaciones).
 Paetzold, M., & Company, Havana.
 Peter, Abelardo (of A. Kaupp & Co.), Calle Industria 130, Havana.
 Peter, Eberhard (of A. Kaupp & Co.), Calle Industria 130, Havana.
 Pi, Manuel, Obrapia 16, Havana.
 Prasse, German, Havana.
 Quintana, A., & Company, Calle San Isidro 24, Havana.
 Revuelta, Manuel, Cienfuegos.
 Rintelen, Ricardo, Havana.
 Rios, Juan (see Zalvidea, Rios & Company), Havana.
 Rodriguez, German, Havana.
 Schumann & Company, Cristina Alta 9, Santiago de Cuba.
 Schumann, Gustavo, Santiago de Cuba.
 Seeler, Arthur (of Seeler, Pi & Company), P.O. Box 13, Marianao.
 Seeler, Pi & Company, Obrapia 16, Havana.
 Tillman, M., & Company, Havana.
 Toennies, H., Havana.
 Upmann, Hermann, Amargura 1, and Mercaderes 34, Havana.
 Upmann, Alberto, Havana.
 Wagner, Frederick (see Compania Cubana de Comisiones y Representaciones).
 Zalvidea, Pedro (see Zalvidea, Rios & Company), Havana.
 Zalvidea, Rios & Company, Havana.

ECUADOR.

Alban, Alciviades (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Alfredo (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Felipe (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Juan (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Luis (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban, Pedro (see Alban Hermanos).
 Alban Hermanos (Partners, Alciviades, Alfredo, Felipe, Juan, Luis and Pedro Alban), Machalilla.
 "Anamaria" Plantation, Quevedo, Los Rios.
 Balda, Manuel Angel, Bahia de Caráquez.
 Bartels, Carlos, & Company, Bahia de Caráquez.

- Bartels, Carlos (Partner of Carlos Bartels & Company), Bahia de Caráquez.
- Bartels, Guillermo (Partner of Carlos Bartels & Company), Bahia de Caráquez.
- Bastidas, Telmo, Esmeraldas.
- Beedach Hermanos, Quito and Guayaquil.
- Beedach, Kamal (Partner of Beedach Hermanos), Quito and Guayaquil.
- Beedach, Rene (Partner of Beedach Hermanos), Quito and Guayaquil.
- Behreint, Frederick, Manta and Bahia de Caráquez.
- Borchert, Walter, Quito.
- Brandes, Alfred (see Landahl, Brandes & Company).
- Brauer, Leopold M., Quito.
- Bruckman, L. E., Guayaquil.
- Buchwald, Federick von, Quevedo, Los Rios.
- Buchwald, Gustavo von, Guayaquil.
- Buchwald, Juan Otto von, Quito.
- Buchwald, Otto von, Guayaquil.
- Bunge, Julio, Hotel Proprietor, Hotel des Etrangers, Quito.
- Cassinelli & Company, Guayaquil.
- Chanange, Gustavo, Guayaquil and Quito.
- Collat, Mario, Guayaquil.
- Dapelo Mortola, José, Guayaquil.
- Dassum, Mustafa, Guayaquil.
- Dassum & Company, Quito and Guayaquil.
- Dehmlow, Alfred, Guayaquil.
- Delgado, Simon, Guayaquil.
- Delius, A. H., Quito.
- Dierks, Hugo (Partner of Otte & Company), Bahia de Caráquez.
- Donner & Blackett, Manta and Porto Viejo.
- Donner, Roberto (Partner of Donner & Blackett), Manta and Porto Viejo.
- Duve, Federico, Guayaquil.
- Ecuador Land Company, Ltd., Esmeraldas.
- Esmeraldas Handels Gesellschaft.
- "Esquisita, La" (see Landahl, Brandes & Company).
- Flemming, George, Bahia de Caráquez.
- Flemming & Schnabel, Bahia de Caráquez.
- Gabriel, M., Manta.
- Gleschen, Carlos, Manta.
- Gomez, Rufino, Esmeraldas.
- Grimmer, Karl, Guayaquil.
- Haas, Max, Esmeraldas.
- Harnack, H., Bahia de Caráquez.
- Hermann, Wilhelm, Quito.
- Hinnaoui, Bachir, Quito.
- Jeremias & Borchert, Avenida Tercera 612, Guayaquil.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Jeremias, L., Calle Pedro Carbo 614, Guayaquil.
 Jijon, Julio, Esmeraldas.
 Jungnickel, W. (Partner of Jungnickel & Loos), Guayaquil.
 Klaere & Meyer, Guayaquil.
 Koppel, Samuel, Avenida Tercera 1101 and 1103, Guayaquil.
 Kruger, Juan H., Guayaquil.
 Kugelman, Ferd., Bahia de Caráquez.
 Landahl, Brandes & Company ("La Esquisita"), (Partner, Alfred Brandes), Calle Venezuela 59, Quito.
 Lemos, Rafael, Esmeraldas.
 Loose, (Partner of Jungnickel & Loose), Guayaquil.
 Lopez, Romulo G., Guayaquil.
 Lüders, Carlos W., Cordoba 506, Guayaquil.
 Mahler, Julio, & Company, Manta.
 Martinez Ponce, Adel, Guayaquil.
 Martinez Ponce, Francisco, Guayaquil.
 Maydoub (or Madub) & Ramadan, Ambato.
 Maydoub (or Madub) Amin, (Partner of Maydoub & Ramadan), Ambato.
 Miketa, Rodolfo, (Partner of Otte & Company), Bahia de Caráquez.
 Minerva Aerated Water Company.
 Molina Pastor, José (see Pastor, José Molina).
 Moller, Herman (Partner of Rickert & Company), Guayaquil.
 Mortola, José, Dapelo (see Dapelo Mortola, José).
 Muller, Jorge, Quito.
 Nevarez, Roberto, Casilla 112, Guayaquil.
 Otte & Company, Bahia de Caráquez.
 Otte, Carlos, & Company, Manta.
 Pastor, José Molina.
 Pimental, Juan L., Guayaquil.
 Pinckert, Wilhelm, Bahia.
 Plaza, Cesar, Bahia de Caráquez.
 Rahim, Abdul, Quito.
 Ramadan T. (Partner of Maydoub & Ramadan), Quito and Guayaquil.
 Reimers, Edgar, Quito.
 Rickert, Carlos, Guayaquil.
 Rickert, Edward, Guayaquil.
 Rickert, Enrique, Guayaquil.
 Rintelen, Karl, Quito.
 Rischaneck, Max, Guayaquil.
 Ruperti, Emilio, Jipijapa.
 Santander, José, Guayaquil.
 Schnabel, A., (Partner of Flemming & Schnabel), Bahia de Caráquez.
 Schneidewind, Paul C., Riobamba.
 Schroeter, Wilhelm, Quito.
 Solis, Camilo, & Company, Canoa.

Sussman, Adolf, Cojimies.
 Tramontana, Lucas, Calle Pinchincha and Calle Sucre, Guayaquil.
 Tresselt, W., Bahia de Caráquez.
 Urban, Gustavo, (Partner of Carlos Luders), Guayaquil.
 Vacacela, Juan, Riobamba.
 Vega, Leonidas (Partner of Camilo Solis & Company), Canoa.
 Voelcker, Carlos, Manta and Bahia de Caráquez.
 Weber, Carlos, "Libraire Allemand," Quito.
 Wendt, Hans O., Quito and Ibarra.
 Wulekow, R., Quito.
 Yauch, Theodore, Esmeraldas.
 Zambrano, Carlos, Bahia de Caráquez.
 Zedeno, Julio, Bahia de Caráquez.
 Zohrer, Adolfo, Guayaquil.

GUATEMALA.

Bauer, A., & Company, Guatemala City.
 Bilak, Julio, & Company, Guatemala City.
 Daetz, Arnoldo, Coban.
 Dieseldorff & Company, Coban.
 Dieseldorff, Erwin P., Coban.
 Electric Light & Power Company, Empresa, Guatemala City.
 Electrica del Sur, Empresa, Guatemala City.
 Engel & Sons, J., Guatemala City.
 Gerlach, Federico, Caixa Postal 11A, Guatemala City.
 Giesemann & Company.
 Gross, Federico, Guatemala City.
 Gutman, Leon, & Company, 8A Avenida Sur 4, Guatemala City.
 Hegel, Carlos, Guatemala City.
 Henkel & Company, Malacatan.
 Hochmeyer Hermanos, San Marcos and Quezaltenango.
 Hoepfner, Carlos, Guatemala City.
 Hoepfner, Herman, Guatemala City.
 Kirsch, B., & Company, Guatemala City.
 Koper & Bornholt, Quezaltenango and Guatemala City.
 Koper, Federico, & Company.
 Laeisz & Company, Quezaltenango and Guatemala City.
 Leon, Juan Maris de.
 Lisser, J., & Company, Retalhulen, Guatemala City.
 Magli & Company, Guatemala City.
 Mathies, José, Tumbador.
 "Mercedes, Las," Plantacion, Costa Cuca.
 Meyer, Adolfo, Champerico.
 Niederer, C., Guatemala City.
 Noltenius & Company, Guatemala City.
 Obst, Maximo, Guatemala City.
 Paetau, Max, Guatemala City.
 "Paqueteria, La" (J. Engel & Sons), Guatemala City.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Peper & Company, Guatemala City.
 Rodriquez, Basilio, Quezaltenango.
 " Rosario " Finca, Tumbador.
 Sauerbrey, Carlos, Quezaltenango.
 Scharoch, Augusto, Guatemala City.
 Sociedad Comercial de Centro America, Guatemala City.
 Thomae Hermanos, Coban.
 Töpke & Company, Guatemala City.
 Victor, Frank, & Company, Champerico.
 Weissenberg, Enrique, Quezaltenango.
 Zadik, A., & Company, Guatemala City.
 Zengel & Company, Guatemala City.

HAYTI AND DOMINICAN REPUBLICS.

Baba, Sadick, Moca, Santa Domingo.
 Bauck, W., Les Cayes, Hayti.
 Belot, L., Saint Marc, Hayti.
 Bieber, Otto, & Company, Port au Prince, Hayti.
 Combe, Victor La, Petit Goave, Hayti.
 Compania Anonima la Mercantil, Santo Domingo.
 Coupet, Christian, Hayti.
 Dyk, Johannes van, Santiago de los Caballeros, Santo Domingo.
 Gaetjens, Charles, Port au Prince, Hayti.
 Gagneron, Emile, Petit Goave, Hayti.
 Gasify, Theodore, San Pedro de Macoris.
 Helmcke, Edmund, Port au Prince, Hayti.
 Huen, Dr.
 Jacobsen, Joh., Les Cayes, Hayti.
 Jurgensen & Company, Saint Marc, Hayti.
 Keitel, Gustave, Port au Prince.
 Keitel, Gustave, & Company, Port au Prince.
 Lembke & Company, Monte Christo, Santo Domingo.
 Lopez, Don Rafael B., Moca, Santo Domingo.
 Lutz, Edward, & Company, Cape Hayti.
 Martelly, Leon, St. Marc, Hayti.
 Meyer, F., & Company, Aux Cayes, Hayti.
 Michel, Dr. Albert, Moca and La Vega, Santo Domingo.
 Munchmeyer, Neveu & Company, Jacmel, Hayti.
 Pharmacie Centrale, Port au Prince, Hayti.
 Quentin, Carl, & Company, La Romana, Santo Domingo.
 Rodriguez, E., Petit Goave, Hayti.
 Schulze, Walter, Santiago de los Caballeros, Santo Domingo.
 Schutt, G. E., Cape Hayti.
 Seckendorff, Arthur von, & Company, Jacmel, Hayti.
 Seidel, Karl, Aux Cayes, Hayti.
 Siegler, A. (or H.), Les Cayes, Hayti.
 Stahlmann, Johann, Santo Domingo.
 Stauve, Hans, Port au Prince.

Tischer & Company, Cape Hayti, Hayti.
 Usine Regionale, Dame Marie, Hayti.
 Van Dyk, Johannes (see Dyk, Johannes van).
 Voigt, Carl, Les Cayes, Hayti.

HONDURAS.

Abarca, R. Justo, Amapala.
 Aybar, J. A., Puerto Cortes.
 Bennaton & Company, Puerto Cortes, and San Pedro Sula.
 Bennaton, W. H., Puerto Cortes, and San Pedro Sula.
 Boehm, Francisco, San Pedro Sula.
 Castellon, Alberta Bu, Juticalpa.
 Compania Nacional de Agencias, Amapala.
 Cornelsen, Nicolas, Tegucigalpa.
 Cortes, Dr. Luis, Amapala.
 Davidson, Adolfo, Tegucigalpa.
 Debbe, Wilhelm, Tegucigalpa.
 Dreschsel, Alfonso, Tegucigalpa.
 Dreschsel, Diderico, Tegucigalpa.
 Espinoza, Tegucigalpa.
 Eyl, Wilhelm, Tegucigalpa.
 Funes, Juan B., San Juancito and La Cieba.
 Gastel, H., é Hijo, San Pedro, Sula.
 Kohncke, Enrique, Amapala.
 Kohncke, Gathman & Company, Amapala.
 Majia (or Mejia), Tomas, Sabana Grande.
 Mayer, Francisco, & Sons, Tegucigalpa.
 Mendoza, Juan, San Marcus de Colon.
 Mendoza, Liberato, Comayaguëla.
 Paysen, Eric, Tegucigalpa.
 Peterson, Ernesto, Tegucigalpa.
 Siercke, Ernesto, Tegucigalpa and Choluteca.
 Stiehle, Louis, Amapala.
 Veit, Wilhelm, Tegucigalpa.
 Voeggler, Karl, San Pedro Sula.
 Walther, Gustav, Tegucigalpa.
 Withnauer, Teodoro, Tegucigalpa.

MEXICO.

Abels, Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Aberg, Oscar, H, "La Gran Pasamanoria" 8A de Lerdo 158,
 Mexico City.
 Acacia, La (Enrique del Rio), Vera Cruz.
 Agencia Agricola Commercial S/A, Salto Da Agua.
 Agencia Comercial y Maritima (Heynen, Everbusch & Company),
 Tampico and Mexico City.
 Agencia Commercial Mexicana, Mexico City.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Agencia Ruelas, Manzanillo.
 Aguirre Hermanos, San Blas.
 Albuerne, José, Mexico City.
 Alexanderson, Pablo, 2A Capuchinas 37, Mexico City.
 Almacen de Ropa (Menendez y Hermano), Orizaba, and Chihuahua.
 Alonzo Valentin & Co., Puebla.
 Alvarez, Vicente, y Compania (Diez y Cia), Merida.
 Alzuyeta y Compania Sucrs., Acapulca.
 American Grocery Company, Mexico City.
 Andai, Antonio, Torreon.
 Andresen, Juan, Uruapam.
 Andresen, Luis, Morelia.
 Amtmann, Karl R., San Felipe Neri 74 and Av. Lo Morelos 77. Mexico City.
 Anguiano, Arcadio L., Guadalajara.
 Arndt, C., Relojeria Alemana, Mazatlan.
 Arriaga, Agapito, Orizaba.
 Astrain, Valerio, & Company, Pachuca.
 Avella, Andres, Villa Hermosa.
 Aztec Land, The (see Roubicek, Otto).
 Bach, Guillermo, & Company, Mazatlan.
 Bachanauer & Company, Torreon.
 Bachman & Company, Mexico City.
 Baltrusch, Francisco, Grand Hotel Restaurant, Mexico City.
 Barata, La (Owned by Carlos Deeg), Mexico City.
 Barnstorf, German, Puebla.
 Barrueta, Miguel (Drogueria Economica, Mexico City).
 Basol, Juan (El Telegrapho), Torreon.
 Bassler, G., Mexico City.
 Bauer, Alfredo, Mexico City.
 Bauer, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Beckman, Juan, Guadalajara.
 Behringer, Martin, Frontera and San Juan, Bautista.
 Bellizia, Pascuel, Frontera.
 Bender, Otto, Miramar.
 Berens, Alfredo, Puebla.
 Berger, S., Mexico City.
 Berzenger, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Bettinger, Ernest, Torreon.
 Beyer, Ernesto, Torreon.
 Beyer, F., Acaponeta.
 Bielefield, Otto, Chihuahua.
 Birk, Mich. (Sucursal en Mexico) (Augustin Wollmershäuser), 2A de Mesones 37, Mexico City.
 Bittrolf & Mendiola, Mexico City.
 Blanc, Herman, Guadalajara.
 Blancas, S., & Brothers, Juarez.

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 66A*

- Blanco, Cayatena Jr., y Cia, Mexico City; San Geronimo; and Guadalajara.
- Blume & Company, Sucr., Avenida Corona 186 and 200 Guadalajara.
- Blume & Nienau, Tampico.
- Blumenkron, Julio, Mexico City.
- Bode & Rosenstein, 5 de Mayo y 1A de la Condesa 15, Mexico City.
- Boehringer, Ernest, Torreon.
- Boesch, Guillermo, Orizaba.
- Bohnstedt, Max, Guadalajara.
- Boker, R., & Company (see Compania Ferreteria Mexicana).
- Bölbrugge, Chr., 1A Capuchinas 27, Mexico City.
- Boletin de la Guerra, Mexico City.
- Boletin de Informaciones (newspaper), Guadalajara.
- Boltinck, Ernesto, Frontera.
- Boltinck & Martens, Frontera.
- Botica Alemana (Jorge Dorn), Orizaba.
- Botica Iturbe (Emilio Kentzler), Mexico City.
- Botica Nuerva (Owned by Julio Jackens), Monterey.
- Botica de la Reforma (see Herrera Dr. F. A.).
- Botica Zaragoza, Monterey.
- Botica del Leon (Owned by R.A. Bremer & Co.), Monterey.
- Botica del Zocalo (see Diaz, Rafael, & Co.).
- Brandt, John von, Nuevo Laredo.
- Braschi, Humberto, Mexico City.
- Bremer, R. A., & Company (Botica del Leon), Monterey.
- Bremer, William, Monterey.
- Brimbera, Ramon, Mexico City.
- Brockmuller, Federico, Tepic.
- Brosting, Alfonso, Marelos 5, Vera Cruz.
- Bruggermon & Company, Mexico City.
- Bruggerhoff, Carlos, San Luis, Potosi.
- Brunner, Erich, Mexico City.
- Buchenau & Company, Torreon.
- Bucher Hermanos, Mexico City.
- Buchman & Company, Torreon.
- Buckenhofer, Guillermo, Chihuahua.
- Buhl, Guillermo, Mexico City.
- Bunsow, Guillermo, Chihuahua.
- Burchard, Benjamin, Monterey.
- Burchard, Juan F., Monterey.
- Burchard, Pablo, Monterey.
- Burchard, W., Frontera and Tepijulapa.
- Burgmeister, Gustavo, Mazatlan.
- Busing, Guillermo, & Company, Sucrs., Vera Cruz.
- Bustamente, Antonio, & Hijo, Mazatlan.
- Bustillos, José, & Hijos, Apartado Postal 7, 1A de Metamoras & P. de la Reforma 35, Mexico City.

No 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Buttner, Moritz, Chihuahua.
 Cafetal Concordia y Anexas, Pochutla.
 Campana, Compania Medicinal de la, Mexico City.
 Canavati, Juan (La Ciudad de Londres), Chihuahua.
 Candado de Oro, El (see Richard Hermanos).
 Candanedo, Manuel, Mexico City.
 Cangas, Hermanos, Vera Cruz.
 Carstens, Augustin, Guadalajara.
 Carstensen, Eduardo, Mexico City.
 Carstensen, Guillermo, Mexico City.
 Casa Alemana, Orizaba.
 Casa Alemana de Musica.
 Casam & Primo, Vera Cruz.
 Casewurm, Juan (El Invernadero), Mexico City.
 Castaldi, Doctor F. J., Tampico.
 Castells, José Vila (see under Vila-Castells).
 Cauterio, El, Mexico City.
 Cavasos, Garcia Manuel, Neuvo Laredo.
 Cayares, G. de (of Ritter & Boch).
 Cayetana, Blanco (see under Blanco).
 Ceballos, José, y Compania, Calle 2 A. de S. Miguel 72, Mexico City.
 Cederbourg, J., Merceria Alemana, Mazatlan.
 Cervceria Central, S.A., 9A de Cipres & Apartado 4625, Mexico City.
 Cervceria del Pacifico, Mazatlan.
 Chahin, Felipe, Saltillo.
 Chahin, Julio, Saltillo.
 Charuca, Moises, Saltillo.
 Christlieb, Alfredo, Mexico City.
 Christlieb & Muhlhausler, Mexico City.
 Christlieb & Rubke, Mexico City.
 Classing, Juan, Merida.
 "Club Aleman," Guadalajara.
 "Club Aleman," Mexico City.
 Club Hipico Aleman, Mexico City.
 Cohen, Max, Guaymos.
 Collingnon, Eduardo, & Company, Morales 215, Guadalajara.
 Collignon, Guillermo, & Company, Guadalajara.
 Collignon, Julio, Guadalajara.
 Collignon, Teodora, Guadalajara.
 Compania Commercial de Pacifico, Avenida Ferrocarril Nogales, Sonora.
 Compania Ferreteria de Tampico, Tampico.
 Compania de Industria y Comercio de Anilinas y Productos Quimicos, Mexico City.
 Compania Manufacturea de Botones S/A., Monterey.
 Compania Manufacturera de Cerillos, Monterey.

- Compania Medicinal de la Campana (see Campana, Cia Medicinal de la).
- Compania Mercantil Occidental (see Occidental, Cia Mercantil).
- Compania Quimica Nacional de Mexico (see Nacional de Mexico, Cia Quimica).
- Compania Tamaulipeca de Telefonos, Tampico.
- Compañia de Transportes Marítimos, S/A., Mazatlan.
- Concha, Antonio de la, San Luis Potosi.
- Constancia, La, S. A. (see Rademacher, Muller & Company), Guaymas.
- Conti, José Diaz (see Diaz Conti, José).
- Coppel, Luis, Mazatlan.
- Cram, C., Monterey.
- Cram, J., & Company, Monterey.
- Cram, J., Jr., Monterey.
- Crasemann, J., Sucs., Mérida and Progreso.
- Cramer Hermanos & Company, 4A de San Felipe Neri 115, Mexico City.
- Cuervo, José, y Compania (see Gomez y Ochoa).
- Dahlhaus, Edmundo, 5A Capuchinas 92, Mexico City.
- Dasse, Juan & Company, Mexico City.
- Deeg, Carlos (Owner of "La Barata"), Mexico City.
- Defensa, La, Mexico City.
- Degener, Adolfo, Vera Cruz.
- Deiks, H. D., Mexico City.
- Del Rio, Enrique (La Acacia), Vera Cruz.
- Delius & Company, Tepic and San Blas.
- Delius, Max, San Blas.
- "Democrata, El," Mexico City.
- Deutsche Haus, Orizaba.
- Deutsche Zeitung von Mexico, Mexico City.
- Dia, El., Monterey.
- Diaz (or Diez), Conti, José (of Guggenheim & Balaresque), Mexico City.
- Diaz (or Diez), Rafael, & Company (Botica del Zocalo), Orizaba.
- Diener Hermanos (La Perla), Av. de San Francisco 38, Mexico City.
- Diez y Cia, Vera Cruz; Merida; and Tampico.
- Diez, Rafael, & Company (see Diaz, Rafael, & Company).
- Dirks, W., Merida.
- Dittmer, Carlos, 2A San Felipe Neri 47, Mexico City.
- Dobler, Max, Acaponeta Nayarit.
- Dorenberg, Petersen y Company, "La Sorpresa" Independencia 3, Puebla.
- Dorn, Jorge (Botica Alemana), Orizaba.
- Dosse, Juan, & Company, 4A S. Felipe Neri 103, Mexico City.
- Drogueria Cosmopolita, La, Mexico City.
- Drogueria del Coliseo, La., Mexico City.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Drogueria Economica (see Barrueta, Miguel).
 Drogueira del Elephante (Vargas Suc.), Mexico City.
 Dubbels, William (Madero), Mexico City.
 During, M., & Company, Suc., Vera Cruz.
 Eberstadt, Ernesto A., Av. Isabel la Catolica 6, Mexico City.
 Eckhoff, Ernesto, Calle Bolivar 44, Mexico City.
 Eimbock, G. (Partner in Pacific Hide Company), Mazatlan.
 Einhaus, Gaspar, Mexico City.
 Electrica, La, Mexico City.
 Electrica y Tranvias, Compania, S./A., Aguascalientes.
 Electromotors, S.A., Mexico City.
 Elholo, José, Mexico City.
 Elizondo Hermanos, Monterey.
 Engels & Hoffman, Mexico City.
 Escoba, Jose Maria, Mocolito.
 Escobedo, J. M., Mexico City.
 Estrella, La (José Soliveras & Company, Suc.), Mexico City.
 Eversbusch, Richard, Tampico.
 Exportadora Mexicana, La Compania, Mexico City.
 Fabrica de Hielo de Reimars Hermanos, Aguascalientes.
 Fabrica de Salchichas (Gerard Meenen).
 Fabrica Papel Loreto, Mexico City.
 Fabrica Rio Florido (Owned by Ketelsen & Degetau), Santa
 Rosalia de Camargo.
 Fabricas Apolo, Monterey.
 Fahrholtz, William, Triunfo.
 Faist, Oscar, Colima.
 Faller, Felix (Partner of J. Crasemann Suc.), Merida.
 Feist, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Femmerling, Guillermo, Torreon.
 Fernandez y Cia, Mexico City.
 Fernandi, A.
 Ferreteria "La Paloma" S. en C., Tampico.
 Fichtner, Dr. Carlos, Mexico City.
 Fischbein, Max, Chihuahua.
 Flebbe, Dr. Julio, Guadalajara.
 Flores, Emilio, Durango.
 Flores, Julian, Mexico City.
 Flottmann, H., & Company, Av. de Juarez 75, Mexico City.
 Forsbach, Guillermo, Vera Cruz.
 Frank, Emilio, Puerto.
 Franke, Alfredo, Puebla.
 Franssen, Siebo, Mexico City.
 Freitag, Carlos, Guadalajara.
 Freitzheim & Company, Merida.
 Friedeberg, Guillermo, Mexico City.
 Fritsch, W. E., Mexico City.
 Galler, Maurice, Merida.

Gallo, El (Hardware Store of Max Rheimers), Oaxaca.
 Garcia Ayala, Bruno, Monterey.
 Gartner, Pablo, Vera Cruz.
 Garza, Austacio de la, Monterey.
 Gehend (Geheld or Gehend), Caesar, Monterey.
 German American Hotel, Pl. de Buena Vista 131, Mexico City.
 Gertz, Cornelio (Partner of Sommer, Hermann & Company, Sucs.),
 Benito Juarez 14, Vera Cruz.
 Gerzso, Federico (La Unica Barrata), Mexico.
 Gibbs, W. G., Chihuahua.
 Giesemann, Ad., & Company (El Retiro), Tapachula.
 Giffening, Edgar, 3A Capuchinas 63, Mexico City.
 Gilbert, Guillermo, San Luis Potosi.
 Gillman, Paul, Vera Cruz.
 Ginder, A., Guadalajara.
 Giron, Miguel, Tapachula.
 Gluck, J., Mexico City.
 Gluckher, Francisco, Merida.
 Goebel, Andres, Mexico City.
 Goeldner, Ernest, Chihuahua.
 Gomez Arreola, José, Guadalajara.
 Gomez y Ochoa (Succrs. to José Cuervo y Cia), Mexico City and
 Guadalajara.
 Gonzalez, Evaristo, Saltillo.
 Gonzalez, Regilio, Tampico.
 Gottlieb, Leon P. (La Princesa), Torreon.
 Gottschalk W., Mexico City.
 Grappengeisser, Frederick, Villa Hermosa.
 Grappengeisser & Behringer, Villa Hermosa.
 Grassman & Company, Mexico City.
 Grauert, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 Gregoire, Fernando, Mazatlan.
 Greise, Federico, Nuevo Laredo and Mexico City.
 Grosset, Agustin, 4A Cuauhtemotzin 103, Mexico City.
 Grossman, Bruno, Mexico City.
 Grossmann & Pabst, Revillagigedo 3A, Mexico City.
 Grunberger, Rodolfo, 1A San Agustin 29, Mexico City.
 Guerdiola, Saltillo.
 Guerra Garcia, José ("La Tampiquena"), Tampico.
 Gugenheim & Balaesque, Mexico City.
 Gugenheim, Leon, Mexico City.
 Guilbot, A., Mazatlan.
 Guzman, Z., Monterey.
 Haas, Robert, Merida.
 Haas, Rudolfo (Owner of La Relojeria Suisa), Monterey.
 Haberkom, Edmundo, Monterey.
 Hach, Julio, Mexico City.
 Hageman, William, Mexico City.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Hahn, Guillermo, & Company, Monterey.
 Hahn, Hugo, Mexico City.
 Hajen, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 "Hamburgo" Plantation, Tapachula.
 Hansen & Deeke, Guadalajara.
 Hardt, Carlos, Morelia.
 Harfush & Company, Mexico City.
 Harms, Hugo, Mexico City.
 Hartzheim, W., "La Europea," 5A Tacuba 85, Mexico City.
 Hassey, Alfredo, "El Fenix," 5A de Guenero 104, Mexico City.
 Hassey, Eduardo, S. en C., "El Pajecito," 9A de Guenero 173,
 Mexico City.
 Haupt & Giffenig, Mexico City.
 Haus, G. (Partner in Pacific Hide Company), Mazatlan.
 Hanschildt, Rickardt, Mazatlan.
 Hauser, Enrique, Vera Cruz.
 Hayn, Carl, Mazatlan.
 Hecht Enrique, Guadalajara.
 Heinrichs, Gmo., 4A San Felipe Neri 115, Mexico City.
 Heintze, Edwards, Mexico City.
 Heinze, Carl, Mexico City.
 Hemken, Enrique, Mexico City.
 Henschell, Eduardo, Mexico City.
 Henkel & Company, Succ., S. en C., Tapachula.
 Henning, Augustin, Puebla.
 Henning, Jorge, Antigua Casa de (Enrique Schroeder), Mexico
 City.
 Henonin, Martin, Manzanillo.
 Herald, El, San Luis Potosi.
 Hering, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Hermann, Guillermo, Guaymas.
 Hermann, W. E., & Company, S. en C., 2A Capuchinas 37, Mexico
 City.
 Hernandez, J., Guadalajara.
 Herrera, Doctor Francisco A. (Botica de la Reforma), Mexico City.
 Heuer, Adolfo, Mexico City.
 Heuer & Company, Mexico City.
 Heynen, Carl, Tampico.
 Heynen, Everbusch & Company (Agencia Comercial y Maritima),
 Tampico; and 1A Tacuba 6, Mexico City.
 Higinio, Perez & Cia, Manzanillo.
 Hildebrandt, E., Tepic, and San Blas, Sinaloa.
 Hilderbrand, Julius, Narayit.
 Hinselmann, F., Mexico City.
 Hirschberg, Carlos, 1A Neuvo Mexico, Mexico City.
 Hoffmann, Arturo, Puebla.
 Hoffmann, Carlos C., Mexico City.
 Hoffmann, Frederico, Mexico City.

Hoffmann y Compania, Puebla.
 Holm, Alberto, Oaxaca.
 Holste, Alex., Mexico City.
 Holzheimer, Jorge, Vera Cruz.
 Horn, Viuda de A., Mexico City.
 Horn, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Hotel Gran Sociedad, Toluca.
 Hubner, George, Aguascalientes and Mexico City.
 Huerta, Robredo, Vera Cruz.
 Hurtle, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Huseman & Grebe (La Perla), Tampico.
 Hussong, John, Ensenada.
 Huthoff, Juan ("La Voz del Pueblo"), Tapachula.
 "Ilustracion, La" (see Restoy, Andres).
 Informaciones Inalambricas, Mexico City.
 Invernadero, El (see Caseworm, Juan).
 Isaak, Alberto, & Company, Av. Isabel la Católica 41, Mexico City;
 and Calle Muelle, Tampico.
 Isabel Hotel (Enrique Schöndube), 2A San Felipe Neri 68, Mexico
 City.
 Islas, Pedro, Mexico City.
 Iwersen, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Jackens, Julio (Owner of Botica Nueva), Monterey.
 Jaedicke, Juan, 4A San Augustin 94, Mexico City.
 Jalil, Ali, Saltillo.
 "Jawater, Al" (newspaper), Mexico City.
 Jordana, Antonio, Torreón.
 "Joya, La" (Enrique Schäfer), Apartado 271, Mexico.
 Julsrud & Company, Mexico City.
 Kahle, Guillermo, Talachula.
 Kaiser, Juan, Sucs., Guadalajara.
 Karan, Salamon, Uruapam.
 Karlbach, Max, Orizaba.
 Kebe, D. S., Puerto Angel.
 Keller Emil, Chihuahua.
 Kentzler, Emilio, Botica del Iturbide, Av. San Francisco 21,
 Mexico City.
 Kentzler, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 Keppler & Marquet, 1A de Lopez 5, Mexico City.
 Kessel, Max, Mexico City.
 Ketelsen, Carlos, Chihuahua.
 Ketelsen & Degetau (Fabrica Rio Florido), Libertad 114,
 Chihuahua.
 Kiewek, J. J., & Company, 13A de Bolivar 146, Mexico City.
 Kiliam, Jacobo (Cerveceria "El Leon"). Leon.
 Kladt, Federico, Mexico City.
 Klaeger, Federico, Monterey.
 Klein, Carlos, Mexico City.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Klein & Ruentsch, Mexico City.
 Klentsch, Federico, Mexico City.
 Klostermann, E. K., Torreon.
 Knapp, Roberto, Mexico City.
 Koch, Edgar, Parral.
 Kohn, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Korte, Enrique, Merida.
 Kortum, Frederick, Tepijulapa and Mumunil.
 Kortum & Hess, Tepijulapa.
 Kortun Hermanos.
 Kramer, Theodor, Mexico City.
 Kregliner, Francisco, Mexico City.
 Kriegsmann, H., Chihuahua.
 Kriegsmann & Neumann, Chihuahua.
 Kronche & Ferado (Drogueria Internacional), 1A de Buarreti 20,
 Mexico City.
 Krueger Bros., San Geronimo.
 Kuhlman, Federico, Mexico City.
 Kuhlman, Gustavo, Colima.
 Kuhn, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Kuri Primos, Sucs., "La Vencedora," 2A de Flamencos 15 and 1A
 de la Acequia 7, Mexico City.
 Lack, Julian, & Company, Torreon.
 Lambrechts, Robert, Mexico City.
 Lammers, German, 3A Capuchinas 67, Mexico City.
 Lange, Oswald, Colima.
 Langmaach Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Langstroth, Sucs., Monterey.
 Lapau, George, Chihuahua.
 Lapiz Rojo, El (see Ortega, Aurelio, é Hijos).
 Laredo, Pamfilo, Saltillo.
 Laubens Grocery Company, Mexico City.
 Laue, Juan (Partner in Laue & Co.), Puebla.
 Laue & Company, (Partner, Juan Laue), Puebla.
 Lederman, Arturo, Puebla.
 Ledgerman, Enrique, Mexico City.
 Lehmacher, Johan, Mexico City.
 Lehmann, Marcus, Guaymas.
 Leitner, George, Helmut.
 Leitner, Joseph, Villa Hermosa.
 "Leon, El," Cerveceria (see Kiliam, Jacobo).
 Leon Sanchez, Manuel, Mexico City.
 Letayf, Antonio, Mexico City.
 Levin, C., (or Kurt), Mexico City.
 Levy, Gustav, Monterey.
 Leycegui, Felix, Vera Cruz.
 Leycegui, Luciana I., Vera Cruz.
 "Liberal, El," Fabrica de Tabacos (José Puente), Monterey.

Lindacher, Gustavo, Morelia.
 Lima, Elias S. A. de, Mexico City.
 Linga, C. R., & Company, Calle Constitucion, Mazatlan.
 Linga, Carl, Mazatlan.
 Lohse & Company, Sucs., Palma 38, Mexico City.
 Londres, La Ciudad de (Juan Canavati), Chihuahua.
 Lopez, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Lopez, Federico ("La Perla"), Orizaba.
 Louvier & Company, Sucrs., Puebla.
 Lubeck, Rudolph von, Vera Cruz.
 Luckhaus, Arturo, 3A San Agustin 75, Mexico City.
 Lueders & Company, Mexico City.
 Lueders, George, & Company, Av. Independencia 10, and 5A
 Capuchinas 94, Mexico City.
 Lutman & Edelmann, Tapachula.
 Lutteroth, Carlos, esq., á la de Donceles and 2A del Pte. de la
 Mariscala, Mexico City.
 Maas, Ernesto, Orizaba.
 Makrinus, Emilio, Pochutla.
 Mancha, Fausto (Agent for Pacific Hide Company), La Cruz.
 Mantilla, V., & Company, Mexico City.
 Marquard, Hugo, 3A San Agustin 66, Mexico City.
 Marschke, Juan, Monterey.
 Martens, Enrique, Vera Cruz.
 Martens, Federico, Frontera.
 Martens, John, Frontera.
 Martinez, Rafael, Mexico City.
 Marx, Adolfo Av. 5 de Mayo 1, Mexico City.
 Maschke, Ottwin, Mexico City.
 Medrano, Ramon, Villa Union.
 Meenen, Gerard, Mexico City.
 Melber & Company, Mexico City.
 Mendez, Augustin, Guadalajara.
 Menendez y Hermano (Almacen de Ropa), Orizaba.
 Merceria Alemana (see Stein, Robert).
 Meus, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Meyer, Franz, Mexico City.
 Meyer, Hans, Vera Cruz.
 Meyer, Rodolfo, Mexico City.
 Meyer & Huerta, Mexico City.
 Meyer, O., Mazatlan.
 Mier, Justo, Manzanillo.
 Mierendorff, Conrad, Mexico City.
 Milan, Joaquin, Mazatlan.
 Milan, J., & Company, Mazatlan.
 Milan, Manuel, Mazatlan.
 Minoprio, V., Mazatlan.
 Miranda, F. M., Mazatlan.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Mochulam, Roberto, Saltillo.
 Modelo, El, Torreon.
 Moebius, Guido, Monterey.
 Molina Amiteca S/A., Ocotlan.
 Molina Germania S/A. (Guillermo Collignon & Company),
 Guadalajara.
 Moller, Emil, Merida.
 Moller, G., & Company Sucs., Guaymas.
 Monte Carlo, Mexico City.
 Mora, F., & Company, San Blas.
 Moreira, Juan Manuel, Saltillo.
 Motz & Company Sucs., "El Koh-i-nor" 2A de Versailles 12.
 Mexico City.
 Mueller, Eduardo, Colima.
 Mueller, Victor, y Hermanos, Tampico.
 Muller, George Pablo, Vera Cruz.
 Müller Hermanos, Av. San Francisco 28 and Indianilla esq. Dres.
 C. Lillaga and C. y Valle, Mexico City.
 Müller, Otto, Guaymas.
 Mumm, Carlos, Monterey.
 Murguruza & Munis, Tampico.
 Musswitz, Guillermo, Vera Cruz.
 Nacional de Mexico, Compania Quimica, Mexico City.
 Nader, Alfredo, Torreon.
 Nahle, Manuel, Saltillo.
 Najara Nahoul, Torreon.
 Navarro Hermanos, Uruapam.
 Negociacion Commercial Nacional, Torreon and Mexico City
 Neumaier, Otto, Orizaba.
 Neumann & Company, 2A de San Augustin 44, Mexico City.
 Neumoller, Teodora, Saltillo.
 Neikler, Oton, Filomeno Mata 11, and Apartado 1646, Mexico City.
 Nieman, Kurt, Mexico City.
 Norwald, Levi, Chihuahua.
 Nothol, Erico, Torreon.
 Novedades de Francia (Menendez y Hno.), Orizaba.
 "Occidental, El." Guadalajara.
 Occidental, Compania Mercantil, Guadalajara.
 Ochou, Leopoldo, Manzanilla.
 Oelrich, Gustavo, esq. á Av. 5 de Mayo y Calle de Betlemitas 15
 and 17, Mexico City.
 Ohrner, J. E., Guaymas.
 Olalde & Company, Mexico City.
 Orobel, Andres, Monterey.
 Ortega, Aurelio, e Hijos ("El Lapiz Rojo"), Orizaba.
 Ortiz, Augustin, Morelia.
 Ortiz, Carlos, 4A San Agustin 97, Mexico City.
 Osuna, Ignacio, G., Mazatlan.

Otto & Arzoz, Av. 5 de Mayo 61, Mexico City.
 Otto, Max, S. en C., Mexico City.
 Otto, S., Mexico City.
 Owling, Federico, Mexico City.
 Pabst, F. W., Mexico City.
 Pacific Hide Company, Mazatlan.
 Padilla Gomez, Jose, Guadalajara.
 Pagharch, Otto, Mexico City.
 "Palma, La" (Richard Hnos.), Orizaba.
 Paloma, La, Tampico.
 Passelt, August (Saenz Hotel), San Luis Potosi.
 Paulsen & Company, Guadalajara.
 Paulsen, Ernesto, Guadalajara.
 Pena Pobre Paper Factory, Mexico City.
 Perez y Arce, Tampico.
 Perez, Manuel Rodriguez, Vera Cruz.
 Perla, La (see Diener Hermanos).
 Perla, La (Huseman & Grebe), Tampico.
 Perla, La (see Lopez, Federico), Orizaba.
 Pertz, P. A. G., & Hermano, 3A de la Palma 29, Mexico City.
 Pesquera Sues., Vera Cruz.
 Peters, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Peters, Guillermo, Durango.
 Peters, Guillermo & Company (la Suiza), Torreon.
 Petersen & Witte, Guadalajara.
 Peterson, Federico, Puebla.
 Pettersen, Alberto (El Standard), Orizaba.
 "Pierrot" (newspaper), Mexico City.
 Pless, Herman, Chihuahua.
 Poinsett, Gilberto, Monterey.
 Pommerencke, Federico, San Pedro Toxtla.
 Puente, José R., Monterey.
 Rademacher, Muller & Company (La Constancia, S.A.), Av.
 Catorce 405, Guaymas.
 Raesfeld, Ernesto von, Puebla.
 Ramos, Diego, Papantla.
 Ratz, Emilio, Palma 10, Puebla.
 Rau, Enrique, Mexico City.
 Refrigeradora Veracruzana, Vera Cruz.
 "Regeneracion, La" (newspaper), Saltillo.
 Reimers, Augustin (Partner of Reimers Hermanos), Zacatecas,
 Aguascalientes.
 Reimers Hermanos, Zacatecas.
 Reimers, Pablo, Zacatecas, Aguascalientes.
 Reinbeck & Becker, Mexico City.
 Reinecke, Juan, Mexico City.
 Relojeria Alemana Arndt C., Mazatlan.
 Relojeria Suisa, La (Owned by Rudolfo Haas), Monterey.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Restoy, Andres, "La Ilustracion," Tampico.
 Retiro, El (see Giesemann & Company).
 Reyes, Jose, Saltillo.
 Rheimers, Max (see Gallo, El), Oaxaca.
 Richard Hermanos (El Candado de Oro), Orizaba.
 Riguelme, Pedro, Mexico City.
 Ritter & Bock, Suc. S. en C., Merida, Yucatan.
 Ritter, Federico, & Co., Mexico City.
 Ritter, Fernando, Mexico City.
 Riva, Feleciano de la, Saltillo.
 Roemer, Federico & Company, Apartado 928 and 5 de Mayo 50, Mexico City.
 Roever, Pablo E., Av. 5 de Mayo 32 and Despachos 421 and 422, Mexico City.
 Rohde, Carlos, Hermosillo.
 Rojo y Gualda, Mexico City.
 Romero Scapachini, Jorge, Mexico City.
 Rosenstein, Hans, Mexico City.
 Roubicek, Ottokar, Mexico City.
 Ruelas, Ricardo, Manzanillo.
 Ruiz, J. J. Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Ruiz, Ovidio, Frontera.
 Rupp, Erwin, Mexico City.
 Saenger, M., "La Constancia," 5A San Juan de Letran 70, Mexico City.
 Saenz Hotel (see Passelt, August).
 Salema Felipe, Morelia.
 Salido, Rodrigues, Manuel, Mazatlan.
 Saloon Berlin (Hausser & Musswitz), Vera Cruz.
 Salrich, Antonio, Mexico City.
 Sapag, Abraham, Saltillo.
 Sapag, Salomon, Saltillo.
 Sask, Hans, Mazatlan.
 Schäfer Enrique G., Suc. ("La Joya"), Av. San Francisco 71, Mexico City.
 Schaumann, Henry, Merida.
 Schefold, Adolf, Monterey.
 Scheufler & Foerster, Mexico City.
 Schiemann, Guillermo, Mexico City.
 Schilling, F., Vera Cruz.
 Schmal, W. F., Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua.
 Schmele, Hermanos, Mexico.
 Schmelz Hermanos, Calle Segunda de S. Augustin 47, Mexico City.
 Schmidt, Carlos A., Av. 5 de Mayo 32, Mexico City.
 Schmidt, Gustav, Villa Hermosa.
 Schmidt, Otto, Mexico City.
 Schmidt, Reimers & Company, Mexico City.
 Schneider, B., Mexico City.

- Schneider, Franz, Mexico City.
 Schommers, Rodolfo (La Palma), Durango.
 Schöndube, Enrique, Av. Isabel la Católica 63 and Isabel Hotel,
 2A San Felipe Neri 68, Mexico City.
 Schrempel, Juan, Mexico City.
 Schreiber & Company, Sucs., "La Violeta," Av. San Francisco
 59, Mexico City.
 Schroeder, Enrique (Antigua Casa de Jorge Henning), Mexico
 City.
 Schubach, M. J., Mexico City.
 Schalte, Carlos, Colima.
 Schulze, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Schumann, Guillermo, Vera Cruz.
 Schwartz, German, Mexico City.
 Schwarz, Juan C., Monterey.
 Schwarze & Hahne, 4A Relox 33, Mexico City.
 Schweikhardt, Frederick, Villa Hermosa.
 Schweikhardt, Carlos, Guadalajara.
 Schweitzer, Leon, Monterey.
 Seifferth, Pablo, 4A Victoria 94, Mexico City.
 Seitz, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Senac, Santos, Guaymas.
 Sendel & Company, 2A de Acequia 21, Mexico City.
 Serur & Joakil, Vera Cruz.
 Sieber, Clemente, Saltillo.
 Sieber, C., & Company, Saltillo.
 Siordia, Eduardo, Mazatlan.
 Sirena, La, Mexico City.
 Slim, Elias, Mexico City.
 Slim, Jorge, Mexico City.
 Slobotsky, I., Progreso, Merida and Mexico.
 Sogel Hermanos, Mexico City.
 Soliveras, José, Mexico City.
 Soliveras, José, & Company, S. en C. (La Estrella), Mexico City.
 Solrinor, Vera Cruz.
 Sommer, Hermann, & Company, Sucs., S. en C., 3A de la Palma
 33, 35 and 37, Mexico City; and B. Juarez 14, Vera Cruz.
 Son, M. S. von, Mexico City.
 Spieler, Ricardo, Tampico.
 Stache, Pablo, Vera Cruz.
 Stallforth Brothers, Parral.
 Standard, El (Alberto Petterson), Orizaba.
 Stauffer & Forster, Acaponeta.
 Stege, Otto (La Union), Chihuahua.
 Stein, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Stein, Robert, Mazatlan.
 Stein, Roberto, & Company, Merceria Alemana, S. en C.,
 Mazatlan.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Stephan, Carlos, & Company, Mexico City.
 Sternfels, Jorge, Guadalajara.
 Stettner, Mauricio, Mexico City and Guadalajara.
 Stettner, Sucs., Mexico City.
 Steudel, Max, 3A Capuchinas 67, Mexico City.
 Stoll, Adolph, Manzanillo.
 Stransky, Emil, Tampico.
 Strassburger, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Struck, German, Progreso and Merida.
 Studd, Federico, Sucs., 1A San Juan de Letran 3, Mexico City.
 "Suiza, La," Torreon.
 Swain, Clemente, Mexico City.
 Talleres & Fundicion "Tamaulipas," S. A., Tampico.
 Tamaulipeca de Telephonos, Compania, Tampico.
 Tampiquena, La (see Guerra Garcia, José).
 Telegrapho, El (Basol, Juan), Torreon.
 Tisnado, Emilio, Guamuchil.
 Torre, C. G., Merida.
 Transportes Maritimos, S/A., Compañia de (see Compañia de Transportes Maritimos, S/A.).
 Trost, Alberto, Guadalajara.
 Ubaid, Joaquin, Torreon and Vera Cruz.
 Uihlein, José, Sucesores, Calle Decaliseo 3, and Apartado 139, Mexico City.
 Unger, Frederick, Constitucion 10, Mazatlan.
 Unica Barrata, La (see Gerzso, Federico).
 "Union, La" (see Stege, Otto), Chihuahua.
 Unna, Jorge, & Company, San Luis Potosi.
 Uranga, Rodolfo, Juarez.
 Urriolagoitia, Guillermo, Mazatlan.
 Valquarts, Conrad, Puebla.
 Varela, R., é Hijo, Vera Cruz.
 Vargas, A., Sucs., Mexico City.
 Vehrmeren, Julio, Mexico City.
 Velas, Compania Manufactura de, Monterey and Tampico.
 Velasco, S. R. y Compania, Guadalajara.
 Venning, Julio, Orizaba.
 Viau, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Vila Castells, José, Rua Dominguez 11 A. B., Puebla; and Avenida Chapultepec 249, Apartado 82, Mexico, D.F.
 Vogel, Arnoldo, Colima.
 Voight, Claudio, Pueblo.
 Volvre, Emilio, Mexico City.
 Voz del Pueblo, La (see Huthoff, Juan).
 Wagner, A., & Levien, Sucs., 1A Capuchinas 21, Mexico City; and Guadalajara.
 Wagner, Federico, Mexico City.
 Walters, F., Mexico City.

Walther, Adalberto, Torreon.
 Warnholtz, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Warnholtz, E., Mexico City.
 Watty, Ricardo, Mexico City.
 Weber, Leopoldo, & Company, Av. San Francisco 61, Mexico City.
 Weebe, P., Guaymas.
 Wehler, Henry, Vera Cruz.
 Weidt, Carlos, Mexico City.
 Weigand, Otto, Torreon.
 Weinberg, William L., Mexico City.
 Weinzorn & Koeppe, 1A Olivo 8-12, Mexico City.
 Weiskopf, Victor, & Company, Mexico City.
 Welz, F. W., & Company, Mexico City.
 Wenzel, Luis (Partner of Sommer, Hermann & Company, Sucs.). Mexico City.
 Westendorp, Oscar and Francis Monterey.
 Westphal, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Wichman, Ernesto, Mexico City.
 Wilkens, Pablo, Mexico City.
 Wirth, Juan, & Company, Gran Merceria de Ocampo, esq. á 4A Capuchinas y Ocampo, Mexico City; and Culiacan.
 Woern, Alberto, Mexico City.
 Wohler, Bartning & Company, Sucs., Mazatlan and Culiacan.
 Wolf, Leon, Mexico City.
 Wolff, Guillermo, Uruapam.
 Wolfowitz, Max & Arthur, Mexico City.
 Worn, A., & Company, 2A de la Palma 21, Mexico City.
 Zahlten, Pablo, Frontera.
 Zawadsky, Conrado, Mexico City.
 Ziegler, Julio, Puebla.
 Ziehl, Floriotino, Chihuahua.
 Zinzer, Julio, Mexico City.
 Zolly, Juan, 3A Capuchinas 69, Mexico City.
 Zumther & Froilan, Mexico City.

NETHERLAND WEST INDIES.

Casseres, Sol de, Curaçao.
 Fensohn, C., & Company, Curaçao.
 Rivas, Fensohn & Company, Curaçao.

NICARAGUA.

Balaarte, Managua.
 Brockman, Franz.
 Bunge, F., Managua.
 Dorn, Enrique, & Company, Matagalpa.
 Giebler, Hermann, Managua.
 Junge, Fritz (or Frederick), Bluefields.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Lehmann, Otto, Cabo Gracias.
 Lehmann, R., & Company, Cabo Gracias.
 Litzen, Ulrich.
 Nicaragua Commercial & Logging Company, Prinzapolka.
 Noticia, La, Managua.
 Peterson, Nicolay, Peterson Hotel, Bluefields.
 Salomon, A., & Company, Managua.
 Tefel, Teodoro, Managua.
 Uebersezig, Carlos, Managua.
 Wolff, Simon, & Company, Granada.

PANAMA.

Dziuk, Augusto, Panama City.
 Freundlich, Max, Colon.
 Gebert, Otto, Bocas del Toro.
 Hofemann & Company, Colon.
 Hoffmann, Dr. K., Panama City.
 Jacobs, A., Panama City.
 Kandler, Hans F. W., Bocas del Toro.
 Kohpeke, Arthuro (of Chiari & Kohpeke in liquidation), Panama City.
 Leer, Albert, Bocas del Toro.
 Leer, Herbert, Bocas del Toro.
 Neumann, Ernst. F., Panama City.
 Sange, Alfred, Colon.
 Troste, Panama City.

PERU.

Abad Brothers & Company, Callao.
 Acevedo, Carlos A., Calle de la Merced, Lima.
 Agencia General del Centro, Huancayo.
 Agencia Maritima de Casagrande, Salaverry.
 Alaru & Eskenazi, Lima.
 Arana, Eduardo, Mollendo.
 Arce, José Elisés (of Emmel Hermanos), Arequipa.
 Baigerria, Luis F., Chiclayo.
 Ballon, Julio Cesar, Mollendo.
 Bast, Rodolfo, Piura.
 Basurco, Daniel Segundo Vela (see Vela Basurco, Daniel Segundo).
 Benavides, Aurelio, Mollendo.
 Bischoffshausen, Gustavo W. von, Lima.
 Botica Inglesa (O. Wagner y Cia.), Calle Esperados, Lima.
 Brahm & Company, Carrera 458, Lima.
 Brandes, Guillermo, Union 527, Lima.
 Calderon, Gregorio, Paredes.
 Camino, Glicerio, Lima.
 Cerveceria Alemana, S/A. (Manager Ernesto Günther), Arequipa, Puno and Cuzco.

Chavarri, M. A., & Company, Plate os San Pedro, Lima.
 Chavez, Manton.
 Cockburn, Manoel Santiago, Ica.
 Cortez, Ramon G., Pacasmayo.
 Cuglievan, Juan, Chiclayo.
 Cuglievan, Juan, y Cia, Chiclayo.
 Dammert, A., & Company, Lima.
 Dauelsberg & Company, Mollendo.
 Densk, Herman L. (of Carlos Weiss & Company), Lima.
 Dolmann & Einfeldt, Lima.
 Dunkelberg, F., Lima.
 Eddelbuttel, Wilhelm, Arequipa.
 Electrica Moderna, La, Lima.
 Elguera, Glicerio, Trujillo.
 Emmel, Fernando, Arequipa.
 Emmel Hermanos, Arequipa, Cuzco.
 Esmeralda, La (see Murgia, Manuel).
 Eulert, F. G., Ayaviri.
 Ferreteria, La Espanola, Trujillo.
 Freire Roberto, Lima and Callao.
 Freundt & Quistorf, Espaderos 586, 587 and 594, Lima.
 Gamboa, A. S., Ascope.
 Gamboa, B. E., y Hijos, Trujillo.
 Gazats, Otten & Company, Apartado 932, Lima.
 Gildemeister, Enrique (of Gildemeister & Company).
 Gildemeister, Siegfried (of Gildemeister & Company), Trujillo and Lima.
 Gorbitz & Company, Chiclayo and Lima.
 Grillo, Adam, Chiclayo and Lima.
 Gulda, F., & Company, Lima.
 Günther, Ernesto (see Cerveceria Alemana, S/A.).
 Harten, Juan (Partner of A. F. Oeschle), Lima.
 Hassler & Michaelson (Antigua Casa Francisco Wiebe), Trujillo.
 Hassler, Walter, Trujillo.
 Herklotz A., Lima.
 Hilbek, Frederick, Piura.
 Hilman (Partner of Gulda & Company), Lima.
 Hoeller, Otto, Huancayo.
 Holtig, R. L., Gironica 127, Lima.
 Justus, W. (Partner of Brahm & Company), Casilla 8, Lima.
 Klinge, F., & Company, Lima.
 Kuan Lock & Company.
 Leadley, Charles (A. F. Oeschle), Lima.
 Ledgard, Carlos E. B., Lima.
 Leon, Felix R., Callao and Pacasmayo.
 Lizarzaburu, J., Trujillo.
 Lopez, Arturo, Lima.
 Luzmila Rodriguez Hermanos, Ascope.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Martensen, Arturo, Espaderos 560, Lima.
 Martensen, Roberto, Callao.
 Meiners, Adolf, Gallos 289, Lima.
 Michaelson, Trujillo.
 Modenesi, Fernando, Lima.
 Moises, Jacobo, y Hermanos, Cuzco and Arequipa.
 Molina Pastor, José (see Pastor, José Molina).
 Moreno, David G., Lima.
 Murgia, Manuel (La Esmeralda), Postal de Botoneros, Lima.
 Oeschle, A. F., Lima.
 Ostendorf, Walter, Piura.
 Pajares, Hermanos, Lima.
 Paredes Calderon, Gregorio (see Calderon Gregorio Paredes).
 Pastor, José Molina.
 Plenge, Walther, Chiclayo.
 Portugal, Eduardo E., Mollendo.
 Porturas, José Luis, Salaverry.
 Puente, Andres, Lima and Trujillo.
 Quintana, N., & Company, Calle Mercaderes, Lima.
 Rathjens, Guillermo, Arequipa.
 Rehder, Casa, Lima.
 Richarz, Paul, Lima.
 Rios, G. & Y., Ascope.
 Rivera, T., Casilla 1124, Lima.
 Roedinger, H., & Company, Ica.
 Schaefer, Carlos, Piura.
 Schroeder, C. M., & Company, Lima.
 Schroeder, S., Lima.
 Singlemann, Martin, Mollendo.
 Soto, Bernadi, Iquitos.
 Stierlen, Carlos, Calles Espadaros 233 and Union Mercaderes 521,
 Lima.
 Strassberger, E., & Company, Iquitos.
 Trittau, George, Lima.
 Vela Basurco, Daniel Segundo.
 Vidaurrazaga, E., & Company, Trujillo.
 Vidaurrazaga, Eduardo, Trujillo.
 Villegas, Manuel Valdivia, Arequipa.
 Wagner, O., y Cia. (Botica Inglesa), Calle Esperados, Lima.
 Weiss, Emilio, Callao.
 Welsch, G., & Company, Esquina de Mercaderes 493, Lima.
 Wesche & Company (E. Strassberger & Company), Iquitos.
 Wiebe, F., & Company, Salaverry and Trujillo.
 Wiebe, Francisco, Antiqua Casa (see Hassler & Michaelsen).
 Wiebe, S. (Partner of F. Wiebe & Company), Salaverry and
 Trujillo.
 Wing Man.
 Zettel, J., Lima.

SALVADOR.

Altschul, Carlos, San Salvador.
 Beneke, Theodoran, Salvador.
 Bengoa, Federico, San Salvador.
 Duarte, F. I., San Salvador.
 Eserski, Carlos, San Salvador.
 Everski, Karl (see Eserski, Carlos).
 Garcia, Saul, San Salvador.
 Hecht, Bruno, San Salvador.
 Henriques, Mario C., San Miguel.
 Herman, Emilio, San Salvador.
 Laufer, Curt, San Salvador.
 Luria, O., & Company, San Miguel.
 Mathies, Cune G., Santa Ana.
 Manjivar, Ricardo, San Salvador.
 Meyer, Marcello, San Miguel.
 Roeder, Max, San Salvador.
 Rohme, Max, San Salvador.
 Rosenblum Hermanos, San Salvador.
 Sauerbrey, G. A., San Salvador.
 Sosa, Domingo, San Salvador.
 Voss, Max, San Salvador.
 Widawer, Alfredo, San Salvador.
 Widawer, Leon, San Salvador.

VENEZUELA.

Abad, Antonio F., Ciudad Bolivar.
 Afanador, Doctor J. E. Sanchez, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Aigster, Carlos, Valencia.
 Arreaza, Luis Fernando, Araguade Barcelona.
 Barnewitz, Ernesto, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Becker, George, Caracas.
 Behrens, Adolfo.
 Beier & Company, San Fernando de Apure.
 Blaubach, Alejandro, & Company, Valencia.
 Bramkampf, Max, Cruz Verde a Velasquez 79, Caracas.
 Brillimbourg, Joaquin, Trujillo.
 Bureau, A., & Company, Cruz Verde a Velasquez 79, Caracas.
 Comercial Cooperativa, Sociedad, Maracaibo.
 Compañía Anonima Cerveceria Nacional, Caracas.
 Cordero (of Van Dissel Rode & Company), Rubio.
 Dalla Costa, Ventura Bertran, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Dania, Federico H., Maracaibo.
 Daumen, Fernando, Caracas.
 Diaz L., Alfredo, La Guayra.
 Diaz Legorburu, Genaro (see Legorburu, Genaro Diaz).
 Duwaer, S., Maracaibo.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- Eco Aleman, El, Caracas.
 Emmerich, Eduardo, Caracas.
 Enet, Eduardo J. (of "La Justicia"), Ciudad Bolivar.
 Fry, Carlos, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Garcia, Antero, San Cristobal.
 Garcia Delepiani, M., Ciudad Bolivar.
 Glab, Alfred, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Gossewisch, Theodor, Valencia.
 Gramcko, Karl, Puerto Cabello.
 Jagenberg, W., Caracas.
 Jess, Eduardo von, Maracaibo.
 Juncal, Fernando, Ciudad Bolivar.
 "Justicia, La," Ciudad Bolivar.
 Kehrhahn, Adolf, & Company, Maracaibo.
 Killen, Carlos R. (of "La Justicia"), Ciudad Bolivar.
 Koenecke, Rudolph, La Guayra.
 Kuhl & Company, El Callao, State of Bolivar.
 Kummerow, Friedrich, Valencia.
 Legorburu, Genaro Diaz, Puerto Cabello.
 Mauri, José Ventura, Caracas.
 Mestern & Company, Puerto Cabello.
 Noack, A., & Company, San Cristobal.
 Otero, J. J., Ciudad Bolivar.
 "Palma, La," La Sombrereria, Caracas.
 Quintero, Caracciolo, Santa Ana.
 Rayhrer & Firnhaber, Maracaibo.
 Redler, Otto, Sucesor & Company, Puerto Cabello and Barquisimeto.
 Rivas, Fensohn & Company, Caracas and Curaçao (see Dutch West Indies).
 Rodriguez, Eduardo, Ciudad Bolivar.
 Rodriguez Vasquez, Tomas, Puerto Cabello and Valencia.
 Rojas, Simon, Egido.
 Scharffenorth, Alfredo, Caracas.
 Schloeter, F. W., Maracaibo.
 Schnell.
 Schreier.
 Schroeder, Federico, Caracas and Maracaibo.
 Schultz, C. L., Caracas.
 Sinram, O., Caracas.
 Sociedad Comercial Cooperativa (see under Comercial Cooperativa).
 Thoss, Carlos, San Cristobal.
 Tipografia Caracas, Caracas.
 Vargas, Eduardo, Calle Nueva Marina, Maracaibo.
 Vieweg, E., Maracaibo and Pampan.
 Went, Bruno, San Cristobal.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 66A*

Wenzel, Gmo., & Company, Ciudad Bolivar and Caracas.
 Wiese & Company, Caracas.
 Yabrude, Salomon, Ciudad Bolivar.

ASIA.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Chea Cham Yong, Post Box No. 68, Medan.
 Menadosche Handelsvereeniging, Menado, and Macassar.

EUROPE.

GREECE.

Baumann, Hermann, Rue Osakaloff 31, Athens.

NETHERLANDS.

Eiffe & Company, Reederijst. 5, Rotterdam.
 Landy, Ignaz, Fred. Hendriklaan 34, Scheveningen.

NORWAY.

Bjørnenak, R. H., and Martin Edvartsen, Vardo.
 Froisland, Anton (see Vaagan Preserving Company, A/S.),
 Kabelvaag and Bergen.
 Schreuder, Arnold (see Vaagan Preserving Company, A/S.),
 Bergen.
 Vaagan Preserving Company, A/S., Kabelvaag, Lefeten, Nordlands
 Amt.

SPAIN.

Collardin, Gerardo, Apartado 559, Calle Pedro IV 53, and Calle
 Claris 71, Barcelona.
 Fabrica General Española de Colores, Calle Pedro IV 53,
 Barcelona.
 Vinals, Magin, Calle Cristina 2, Barcelona; Port Bou; and
 Irun.

SWEDEN.

Broms & Dam, Södermalmstorg 6, Stockholm.
 Engström, Knut, Skeppsbron 1, Gothenburg.
 Holmberg, Hermann, Övre Husarg 25, Gothenburg.
 Moller, R. H., Halmstad.
 Uhlin, Rich., Boras.

No. 66A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

AMERICA.

PANAMA.

- Feb. 1st, 1918. Friese, Carl, & Company (Antonia Rylands),
 Bocas dell Toro,
 should read
 Frise, Carl, & Company (Antonia C. Rylance),
 Boca del Toro.
- " " Rylance, Antonia C. (of Carl Friese & Com-
 pany), Bocas de Toro,
 should read
 Rylance, Antonia C. (of Carl Frise & Com-
 pany), Boca del Toro.

ASIA.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

- March 7th, 1919. " Giok Bie," Rijstpellerij, Menado,
 should read
 Giok Bie & Company, Menado.
- Feb. 21st, ,, Soen Bie Seng Handel Maatschappij (Manager,
 Tan Pia Teng), Batavia,
 and
- " " Tan Pia Teng (Manager of Soen Bie Seng
 Handel Maatschappij), Batavia,
 should read
 Soen Bie Seng H/M. (Manager, Tan Pia Sien),
 Batavia,
- and
 Tan Pia Sien (Manager of Soen Bie Seng
 H/M., and Firma Java Kongsie), Batavia,
 and
 Firma Java Kongsie (Manager, Tan Pia Sien),
 Batavia.

EUROPE.

NETHERLANDS.

- Feb. 7th, 1919. Scheepvaart Bank, Rotterdam,
 should read
 Bank voor Handel & Scheepvaart, Rotterdam.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 66A*

SWEDEN.

Nov. 10th, 1916. Seiden, H., Vallingatan 37, Stockholm,
should read
Seiden, H., Vallingatan 37. and Drottning-
gatan 73 B, Stockholm.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 76A) consolidating all previous Lists up to and including that of the 21st February, 1919, together with List No. 77 of the 7th March, 1919, List No. 78 of the 21st March, 1919, and the List herewith annexed contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C. 2.

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited; and conversely, all dealings with a firm any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June, and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimize as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trade Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries

No. 66A*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.) as in the case of an English company.

L. 12994.1919.No. 66B*.

11th April, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms

Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended so as to provide that notwithstanding the Order of Council of the 1st day of October, 1918, as amended by subsequent Orders of Council, which has the effect of placing on List C all goods not included in Lists A or B of prohibited exports, all articles not included in the aforesaid List A or List B may be exported to German Austria without licence, except the articles mentioned in the Order of Council of the 21st day of March, 1919, as constituting List D of prohibited exports, so far as those articles are not already included in Lists A or B.

L. 13431.

1919.

No. 66c*.

11th April, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And Whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may,

whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(B) Baggings, old ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(B) Potassium bicarbonate and mixtures containing potassium bicarbonate ;

(B) Potassium chlorate and mixtures containing potassium chlorate ;

(B) Potassium cyanide and mixtures containing potassium cyanide ;

(B) Potassium perchlorate ;

(B) Potassium prussiates and mixtures containing potassium prussiates ;

(A) Copper, whether refined or unrefined, unwrought, wrought, or partly wrought, of all kinds and descriptions, including brass, bronze, yellow metal and all other alloys of copper ;

(A) Goat skins ;

Hemp and hemp manufactures, the following :—

(B) Hemp ropes, old Manilla ;

(B) Huts, wooden ;

(B) Jute rags, except roofing felt rags ;

(A) Kapoc ;

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 66c*

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Honey ;
- (B) Sackings, old ;
- Seeds, the following :—
 - (A) Cabbage ;
 - (A) Cauliflower ;
 - (A) Celery ;
 - (A) Clover ;
 - (A) Grass ;
 - (A) Leek ;
 - (A) Mangold ;
 - (A) Onion ;
 - (A) Swede ;
 - (A) Turnip ;
 - (A) Vetch or tare ;
- (A) Wire rods.

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

(A) Copper and alloys of copper.

L. 13430.

1919.

No. 66D*.

15th April, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland

No. 66D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Albumen, other than blood albumen ;
- (B) Camphor ;
- (A) Cotton, Egyptian ;
- (B) Cotton, raw, other than Egyptian ;
- (A) Explosives, other than industrial ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Egg powder ;
- (A) Levulose ;
- (A) Milk, condensed or preserved ;
- (A) Milk powder ;
- (A) Tomato pulp ;
- (A) Sheepskins, haired or woolled ;
- Shipbuilding materials, the following :—
 - (B) Engines for use on board ship (including Diesel and other internal combustion engines for marine propulsion) and component parts of such engines ;
 - (B) Iron and steel castings and forgings for hulls and machinery of ships ;
 - (B) Machinery for steam ships and component parts thereof ;
 - (B) Ships' auxiliary machinery ;
 - (B) Ships' telegraphs and component parts thereof ;

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 66D*

(B) Steering gear and component parts thereof;

(B) Winches;

(B) Windlasses;

(B) Vinegar containing not more than 6 per cent. acetic acid;

(A) Vinegar essence and similar preparations containing more than 6 per cent. acetic acid;

(A) Woollen rags (other than pulled rags) applicable to use otherwise than as manure or as roofing felt rags.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot gun cartridges;

(B) Cotton, American;

(A) Explosives;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(B) Milk, condensed or preserved;

(B) Milk powder;

(B) Tomato pulp.

L. 14088.
1919.

No. 67.
C.W.

15th April, 1919.

CHAPLAIN OF THE FLEET—INCREASE IN RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of the 7th day of March, 1887, as amended by Order in Council of the 27th day of November, 1896, it is provided that the Chaplain of the Fleet shall receive, on retirement, Retired Pay on the scale laid down for Chaplains, R.N., with an increase at the rate of £10 a year (in addition to any increase he would have obtained as Chaplain) for each year's service in his office, provided that the total amount of Retired Pay shall not exceed £500 a year :

And whereas we consider that, in view of the important position held by this officer in the Naval Service, he should receive a higher rate of retired pay than that authorized by the Orders in Council before quoted :

No. 67 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the Chaplain of the Fleet being granted on retirement a minimum pension of £400 per annum, with an increase of £50 for each year's service as Chaplain of the Fleet, up to a maximum of £600 per annum.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 13954.

1919.

No. 67*.

15th April, 1919.

C.W.

**ADMIRAL VISCOUNT JELlicOE AND ADMIRAL
SIR DAVID BEATTY—SPECIAL PROMOTION TO
ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 8th day of December, 1903, the number of Admirals of the Fleet on the Active List is limited to three :

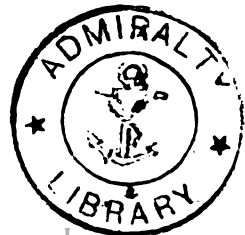
And whereas we are of opinion that the distinguished services rendered during the War by Admiral Viscount Jellicoe of Scapa, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O., and Admiral Sir David Beatty, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., merit Your Majesty's most favourable consideration :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction their special promotion to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet, notwithstanding the restriction contained in the above-mentioned Order in Council, such promotions to date from the 3rd April, 1919, and to be additional to the authorized numbers.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 14178.

1919.



No. 67A*.

15th April, 1919.

C.E.

THIRD SEA LORD AND CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY—REMUNERATION.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of the 21st December, 1906, a salary of £1,750 a year in addition to Naval Half Pay was approved in the case of the Third Sea Lord and Controller of the Navy :

And whereas by Order in Council of the 19th July, 1912, the designation of Third Sea Lord was substituted for the then existing designation of Third Sea Lord and Controller and the salary of the Third Sea Lord was fixed at £1,500 a year in addition to Naval Half Pay :

And whereas by Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, the title of Third Sea Lord and Controller was revived and as the result of subsequent changes in the constitution of the Board of Admiralty and re-allocation of duties, the Third Sea Lord and Controller of the Navy is now responsible for the whole of the duties in respect of which a salary of £1,750 in addition to Naval Half Pay was formerly paid :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the revival of the salary of £1,750 in addition to Naval Half Pay in favour of the Third Sea Lord and Controller of the Navy as from the 15th January, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.E. 9319.

1919.

No. 67B*.

25th April, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879 and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Asphalt;
- (A) Asphalt, coal tar;
- (A) Bitumen;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Peas;

Wires and cables, insulated, the following :—

- (A) Silk-covered wire.

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Peas, other than split peas.

L. 14996.

1919.

No. 67c*.

25th April, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—AMENDMENTS TO BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

ADDITIONS TO LIST.

ASIA.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

New Bombay Stores, Medan.
Weerhein (or Weerheyn), Medan.

No. 67c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

EUROPE.

DENMARK.

Jensen, Chr. Rüge, Aalborg.

NETHERLANDS.

Thomson, T. (Manager of G. J. Witte & Co., H/M.), Wijnbrugstraat 2, Rotterdam.

Witt, G. J., & Company, H/M. (Manager, T. Thomson), Wijnbrugstraat 2, Rotterdam.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

AMERICA.

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.

Aders, Alberto, & Company, Calle Venezuela 165-99, and Paseo Colon 486-94, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Compania Pastoril y Comercial Harteneck, Limitada (in liquidation), Calle Peru 375, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Harteneck, Limitada, Compania Pastoril y Comercial (in liquidation), Calle Peru 375, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Holzmann, Philipp, & Company, Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Kaufman, Rodolfo, Casilla 936, and Balcarce 444-454, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Kirschbaum & Company, Calle Independencia 401, and Calle Defensa 793, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Osten & Company, Calle Rondeau 303, Montevideo, Uruguay.

Plaut & Company, Calle Alsina 902, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Sternberg, H., Junior, & Company, Calle Cangallo 840, and Calle Cabildo 500, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Wagenknecht, E., & Company, -25 de Agosto 422 (formerly of Cerro Largo 791), Montevideo, Uruguay.

BOLIVIA.

Bickenback & Company, Oruro and Cochabamba.

Callenius, Gustavo, La Paz.

Elsner, Juan, & Company, Santa Cruz.

Gundlach, C. F., Oruro.

Günther, Ernest, Sorata.

Hinke, Gustavo, & Company, La Paz, Oruro, Potosi and Uyuni.

Hirschmann & Company, La Paz, Oruro and Cochabamba.

Köhler, E., & Company, Guajará-Mirim.

Schultze, Federico, G., La Paz.

Schweitzer, Felipe, Santa Cruz.

Seiler, Emil, Sucre.

Voss, Juan, Velasco San Ignacio.

BRAZIL.

Behrmann & Company, Rua das Princezas, Bahia.

Borstelmann & Company, Pernambuco; and Rua Alfandega 121, Maceio.

Bromberg & Company, Rua 7 de Setembro 96 and 98; Rua dos Andradas 182, Porto Alegre; Hospicio 22, Rio de Janeiro; Bahia and Sao Paulo.

Deffner, G., & Company, Manaus.

Kroncke & Company, Parahyba do Norte.

Ornstein & Company, Rua Sao Pedro 9, Rio de Janeiro.

Pohlman & Company, Pernambuco and Maceio.

Urban, Eugen, & Company, Rua Conselheiro Saraiva 30, Rio de Janeiro; and Rua Santo Antonio 63, Santos.

CHILE.

Augusta Victoria A/G., Salpeterwerke.

Bähre & Company (formerly Bähre, Herbst & Company), San Antonio 425, Santiago; Valparaiso, Talcahuano and Valdivia.

Bohlen, Max von, & Company, San Donso 45, Valparaiso.

Compania Maritima Alemana, Valparaiso.

Fonck & Company, Calle Brazil 126, Valparaiso; and Calle Puente 571, Santiago.

Gleisner, Mauricio & Company, Santiago; Valparaiso and Talcahuano.

Hinsch & Company, Valparaiso.

Hucke Hermanos, Valparaiso.

Luck, Winkelhagen & Company, Valparaiso.

Mannesmann Sociedad Tubos, Santiago.

Schulz, Ricardo, and Company, Coquimbo, Concepcion, and Valparaiso.

Sociedad Aleman Solandes Chilena.

Sociedad Chilena-Alemana, Calle Santo Domingo 1050, Santiago.

ECUADOR.

Grim, Juan, Guayaquil.

Jungnickel & Loose, Guayaquil.

Kaiser, Guillermo, Calle Octava 121, Pichincha 125, and Avenida Segundo 118, Guayaquil.

No. 67c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SALVADOR.

Cohn, M. and R., San Salvador.
 Deininger Hermanos, San Salvador.
 Hecht, Hermann, Sonsonate, San Salvador.
 Luders, Juan, San Salvador.
 Mugdan & Company, San Salvador.
 Raemsch, Louis, San Salvador.

ASIA.

NETHERLAND EAST INDIES.

Lenshoek, Wolff.
 Nieuwenhuis, Christiaan, Padang.
 Smets, Mrs. A., Sourabaya.
 Yap King Sen, Macassar.

EUROPE.

GREECE.

Oriental Tobacco Company, The Salonika.
 Papatheodorou, Athanasios (see Alexandre Zachariou & Company).
 Zachariou, Alexandre (see Alexandre Zachariou & Company).
 Zachariou, Alexandre, & Company (Alexandre Zachariou & Athanasios Papatheodorou), 54, Stadium Street, Athens.

NETHERLANDS.

Gottschalk, I. (see Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek N/V.).
 Hanne, J. (see Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek N/V.).
 Nederlandsche Stoomlederfabriek N/V. (or Soc. Anon. Fabr. à Vapeur Neerlandaise de Cuir Gilze Reijen) (Managers, J. Hanne and I. Gottschalk), Reijen.
 Société Anonyme Fabr. à Vapeur Neerlandaise de Cuir Gilze Reijen (see under Nederlandsche).
 Wessel, D., Boymanstraat, and V. Hogendorpsplein 5, Rotterdam.

NORWAY.

Fjærtøff, Edv., Berlevaag, Finmarkens Amt.

SPAIN.

Arteche, Emilio de, Ronda 6, Bilbao.
 Bottello, Angel, & Son, Ayamonte.
 Casonovas, Pedro, Aviño 32, Barcelona.
 Deu, Luis.
 Gallego y Valero, Calle Tomas Heredia 30 and 31, Malaga.

Maestu, J., y Cia., Vigo.

Pueblo, El, Bilbao.

Suñe, J., & Company, Rambla Cataluna 118, Barcelona.

SWEDEN.

Deijenberg Carl, Sodra Vagen 30, Gothenburg.

Jurell & Company Komanditbolaget, Nyköping.

Knisslinge Skofabriks A/B. (trading as Knisslingewerken),
Vanås.

Lagerlöf's, Sam., Maskinbyra, Centralpalatset, Stockholm.

VARIATIONS IN LIST.

EUROPE.

NETHERLANDS.

March 15th, 1918. Dusseldorp, W. J. & J. G. van, Lange Nieuw
Straat 83, Schiedam,
should read
Dusseldorp, W. J. & J. G. van, Lange Nieuw
Straat 83, Schiedam, and O.Z. Voorburgwal
217, Amsterdam.

SPAIN.

Nov. 10th, 1916. Cardona, Amador, Calle Victoria, Vigo,
should read
Cardona, Amador, Calle Victoria, Vigo, and
Santa Eugenia de Riveira.

NOTE (1).—All persons or firms resident, carrying on business or being in the United Kingdom are prohibited from having, with any person or firm mentioned in this List, or in any List issued under the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, any dealings other than such as are expressly authorised by paragraph 5 of the Proclamation. A List (The Consolidated List, No. 76A) consolidating all previous Lists, up to and including that of the 21st February, 1919, together with List No. 77 of the 7th March, 1919, List No. 78 of the 21st March, 1919, List No. 79 of the 4th April, 1919, and the List herewith annexed contain all the names which up to this date are included in the Statutory List.

Additions to and variations in these Lists will be published at intervals approximately of two weeks.

The Lists are published in the London Gazette and reproduced in the Board of Trade Journal, and separate copies of all Lists may be obtained at a small cost from the Superintendent of Publications, His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.2.

No. 67c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

NOTE (2).—Where a firm is mentioned in the List, every partner in the firm is also included in the List, and all dealings with any partner in the firm, as well as all dealings with the firm, are prohibited; and conversely, all dealings with a firm any partner in which is mentioned in the List, are also prohibited.

NOTE (3).—Where a person or firm mentioned in the List has more than one address in the country, or group of countries under which the name of the person or firm appears, all dealings in that country, or in any country in the group, with such person or firm are prohibited, even in cases where one only of the addresses or one only of the countries is specifically mentioned.

NOTE (4).—Trading is prohibited, under the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations of 25th June and 10th November, 1915, with any person or firm of enemy nationality resident or carrying on business in China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, Liberia or Portuguese East Africa. Persons or firms in the United Kingdom are therefore prohibited from trading with any person or firm of enemy nationality in any of those countries, even though such person or firm is not mentioned by name in the Statutory List.

NOTE (5).—In order to minimize as far as possible any inconvenience which may be caused to British traders by the dislocation of export trade owing to the inclusion in the Statutory List of a former connection, the Foreign Trade Department is collecting and classifying the names of non-enemy firms who may be able to act as substitutes for firms mentioned in the Statutory List. A considerable amount of information is already available at the Foreign Trades Department, and it is in many cases possible to suggest the names of satisfactory substitutes for individual firms on the Lists without the necessity of referring the matter abroad. The Department is, however, prepared on application to enquire of His Majesty's Representatives abroad for the names of suitable substitutes. When the applicant wishes this done by telegraph he is required to undertake to pay the cost of telegraphic correspondence. It would greatly facilitate the work of the Foreign Trade Department if applicants in making enquiries would specify the particular trade or trades for which substitutes are required. *General enquiries for new connections abroad should be addressed to The Comptroller General, Department of Overseas Trade (Development and Intelligence), 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.*

NOTE (6).—The Statutory List for each country is telegraphed, on the day of issue, to His Majesty's Representative in that country, who is instructed to notify accordingly British Consular Officers, to whom persons abroad should apply for information as to names on the List. Persons and firms in the United Kingdom with agencies or branches abroad would, however, be well advised to furnish such agencies or branches with issues of the List as they appear. The names on the Lists for all countries in Central or South America are also notified to His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington, who transmits them to H.M. Consul-General at New York and to other centres in the United States likely to be interested.

NOTE (7).—It is not unusual for firms in Holland and the Netherland East Indies to be registered under names commencing with descriptive terms such as "Handel Maatschappij" (Trading Company) or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (Limited Liability Company). In such cases it has been found more convenient to publish the firm under its proper name followed by the general descriptive term "Handel Maatschappij" or "Naamlooze Venootschap" (N.V.), as in the case of an English company.

L. 15092.

1919.

No. 67D*.

28th April, 1919.

L.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY—REMOVALS FROM BLACK LIST.

WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased, in exercise of the power in that behalf conferred on Him by Section one, sub-section one, of the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, by divers Proclamations, and in particular by a Proclamation dated the 23rd day of May, 1916, and amended on the 16th day of January, 1918, entitled "The Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation," to prohibit all persons or bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, resident, carrying on business, or being in the United Kingdom from trading with any of the persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, such List being therein referred to as the Statutory List :

And whereas by Section one, sub-section two, of the said Act, it is provided that any List of persons and bodies of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, with whom such trading is prohibited by a Proclamation under the said Act may be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of a Secretary of State :

And whereas the Statutory List contained in the last-mentioned Proclamation, has been varied and added to by subsequent Orders of Council :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to the effect that the Statutory List should be further varied and added to as set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

REMOVALS FROM LIST.

All names in :—

AFRICA,
AMERICA,
ASIA
and
EUROPE.

L. 15347.

1919.

No. 67E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 67E*. 29th April, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European and Asiatic Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Iceland and the Faroe Islands, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo, inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz Railway inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and territories on the left bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated

Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Iceland and the Faroe Islands, Spain, Morocco, Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo, inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz Railway inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and territories on the left bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 15432.

1919.

No. 67F*.

2nd May, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December,

No. 67F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended, and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(B) Bauxite ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Aceto-celluloses ;

(A) Glucose, liquid ;

(A) Oils and fats, edible, including blends of two or more edible oils and fats, except the following :—

Hemp seed oil, kapoc seed oil, maize oil, mowrah seed oil, niger seed oil, olive oil, poppy seed oil, rape seed oil, shea butter and sunflower oil ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Nuts used as fruit ;

(A) Wood and timber of all kinds, hewn, sawn or split, planed or dressed, except lignum vitæ, mahogany and hardwoods.

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

(A) Oils and fats, edible, including blends of two or more edible oils or fats, except the following :—

Hemp seed oil, kapoc seed oil, maize oil, mowrah seed oil, niger seed oil, olive oil, poppy seed oil, rape seed oil, shea butter, sunflower oil, dripping, and premier jus.

L. 15841.
1919.

No. 68.*8th May, 1919.*C.W.

ENGINEER REAR-ADMIRALS AND ENGINEER
CAPTAINS—INCREASE IN NUMBERS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 24th day of October, 1916, to approve of the number of Engineer Rear-Admirals and Engineer Captains being fixed at a total of 36, of whom not more than 12 should be Engineer Rear-Admirals :

And whereas we consider that an increase in the number of Senior Engineer Officers of Your Majesty's Navy is necessary :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction an establishment of—

12 Engineer Rear-Admirals,
50 Engineer Captains,

with effect from 22nd March, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 16568.1919.No. 69.*8th May, 1919.*C.W.

COASTGUARD OFFICERS—INCREASE IN
RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS we consider that the present rates of Retired Pay for Chief Officers and Divisional Chief Officers of the Coastguard as at present constituted are inadequate, and should be improved :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the improved scale of Retired Pay set forth in the annexed Schedule, with effect from the 1st February, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

No. 69 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

CHIEF OFFICERS AND DIVISIONAL CHIEF OFFICERS OF THE
COASTGUARD :—*Divisional Chief Officers.*

	£
Minimum - - - - -	100
Addition for each year's service as such - - -	5
Maximum - - - - -	120

Chief Officers.

Minimum - - - - -	65
Addition for each complete year's service in charge of a Wireless Telegraph Station or War Signal Station	5
Addition for each complete year's service in charge of Stations other than above - - - - -	3
Maximum - - - - -	100

C.W. 16569.

1919.

No. 70.

8th May, 1919.

C.W.

WARRANT OFFICERS AND COMMISSIONED WARRANT
OFFICERS, AND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDERS AND
LIEUTENANTS PROMOTED FROM THOSE RANKS—
REVISED SCALE OF RETIRED PAY, WIDOWS'
PENSIONS, AND CHILDREN'S COMPASSIONATE
ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS we consider that an improvement should be made in the rates of Retired Pay for Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers and Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants promoted from those ranks, and in the scale of the ordinary pensions for the widows and of the compassionate allowances for the children of these Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the scales of Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions, and Compassionate Allowances shown in the annexed schedules being substituted for those at present in force, with effect from the 1st February, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE A.

SCALE OF RETIRED PAY FOR COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS AND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDERS AND LIEUTENANTS PROMOTED FROM THOSE RANKS :—

For each year's service as—

Retiring as—	Lieutenant.	Officer below Lieutenant.	Chief Petty Officer.	Below Chief Petty Officer.
Warrant Officer (any seniority) {	(a) —	4½	2	2
	(b) —	4½	3½	2
		£		
Maximum -	-	-	-	120
Minimum—under 10 years' service				65
with 10 years' service				
but under 15 years' service				
service -	-	-	-	75
with 15 years' service				95
Commissioned Warrant Officer {	(a) —	6	2	2
	(b) —	6	3½	2
Maximum -	-	-	-	160
Minimum—under 10 years' service				
as Warrant Officer				
and Commissioned				
Warrant Officer -				75
Minimum—with 10 years' service				
as Warrant Officer				
and Commissioned				
Warrant Officer -				100
Lieutenant—	(a) 11	7	2	2
	(b) 11	7	3½	2
Maximum -	-	-	-	250
Minimum -	-	-	-	160

NOTES.—The rates for Lieutenant apply also to Lieutenant-Commanders.

(a) Signifies Officers of Executive and Shipwright Branches.

(b) Signifies Officers of other Branches.

No. 70

*Admiralty Orders in Council.***SCHEDULE B.****ORDINARY PENSIONS OF WIDOWS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES FOR CHILDREN.**

For Mates Confirmed in Rank and for Commissioned Warrant Officers :—

Widows	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£40
Compassionate Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£5 to £9

The stipulation that a Commissioned Warrant Officer must have had one year's service in the rank to entitle his widow to the pension applicable to that rank to be rescinded.

Warrant Officers of one year's seniority, acting time included and confirmed in the rank :—

Widows	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£30
Compassionate Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£5

C.W. 16795.

1919.

No. 70B*.

8th May, 1919.

N.

**WILLIAM SNOOK, OFFICERS' CHIEF STEWARD—
TIME SPENT WITH DONGOLA EXPEDITION,
1896, TO COUNT FOR PENSION.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration an application from Admiral the Hon. Sir Stanley Colville, G.C.V.O., K.C.B., lately Commander-in-Chief at Portsmouth, for the time spent by his servant William Snook, Officers' Chief Steward, O.No. 172851, during the Dongola Expedition in 1896 to count for purposes of pension :

And whereas the time served by Admiral (then Commander) Colville and certain other Officers who were lent to the Egyptian Government for duty with this Expedition, was allowed to count as full service for pay, half-pay and retirement :

And whereas we consider it just that a similar concession should be made to Snook, who was with Commander Colville at the time :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the

time spent by William Snook with the Dongola Expedition being allowed to count for purposes of pension.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 17672.

1919.

No. 73.

8th May, 1919.

A.G.

SEAMEN AND MARINES—GRANT OF PERMANENT PENSIONS TO DISABLED.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council bearing date the 30th March, 1917, and 14th January, 1919, to authorize the Minister of Pensions to award pensions, allowances, and gratuities to Seamen and Marines disabled in consequence of service during the present war, on the scales and subject to the conditions prescribed in the Regulations annexed thereto :

And whereas it is provided therein that the additions allowable under Naval Regulations in respect of Petty Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer time, Good Conduct Badges, Medal or character, shall be made to the minimum pension corresponding to the degree of disablement and that a further addition shall be made in respect of service in accordance with a special scale :

And whereas by Your Royal Warrants bearing date the 29th day of March, 1917, and the 12th day of October, 1918, Your Majesty has been graciously pleased to sanction the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war in addition to service pensions :

And whereas we are of opinion that similar provision should be made for Seamen and Marines disabled during the present war while serving in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant to discharged Seamen and Marines who have been awarded disablement pensions on the minimum scale corresponding to their degree of disablement under Your Orders in Council of 30th March, 1917, and 14th January, 1919, without any additions for rank or service, good conduct

No. 73 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

badges, medal or character, of permanent pensions for service, in addition, under the following conditions :—

(1) If a Naval rating has 22 years or more of pensionable service, his pension shall be assessed in accordance with Articles 1934, 1935 and 1938 of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

(2) If a Marine has 21 years or more of pensionable service, his pension shall be assessed in accordance with Articles 1197 and 1198, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

(3) If a Naval Rating with 14 and less than 22 years of pensionable service has been granted a permanent disablement pension on the minimum scale without any additions for rank or service, good conduct badges, or medal (or is entitled by the nature of his injuries to a permanent pension on that scale the rate of which has not been finally assessed) he may be granted a permanent pension for service assessed in accordance with Article 1932, Clauses 1, 2 and 4, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

(4) Subject to the foregoing condition as to permanence of the disablement pension, a continuous service man who has completed 10 years on the Continuous Service system may be granted a permanent pension for service assessed under Article 1932, Clauses 3 and 4, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

(5) If a marine with 14 and less than 21 years of pensionable service has been granted a disablement pension on the minimum scale without any additions for rank or service, good conduct badges or medal, he may, subject to the aforesaid condition regarding the permanence of the award, be granted a permanent pension for service assessed in accordance with Article 1208, Clauses 1 and 3, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

(6) The pensions granted for service under the foregoing proposals shall be payable from the same date as the disablement pension granted under Your Orders in Council of 30th March, 1917, and 14th January, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P.I. 5500.

1919.

No. 67G*.

9th May, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Iron angles, channels, joists, tees and other sectional material;

(A) Iron bars, including flats, rounds and other sections and shapes;

(A) Iron bridgework, pierwork and constructional material;

No. 67G* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (A) Iron ingots;
- (A) Iron plates and sheets;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fish, except the following :—

Bloaters (tinned) and bloater paste, chinchards, herrings (tinned), kippers (tinned), mackerel (tinned or pickled), sprats (including tinned sprats), white fish (tinned);

- (B) Milk powder;

Railway material of iron or steel, the following :—

- (A) Rails;

Shipbuilding materials, the following :—

- (A) Sectional materials for shipbuilding;

- (A) Steel containing tungsten or molybdenum;

- (A) Steel containing chrome, cobalt, nickel, or vanadium;

- (A) Steel angles, channels, joists, tees and other steel sectional material;

- (A) Steel bars, including flats, rounds and other sections and shapes;

- (A) Steel bridgework, pierwork and structural material;

- (A) Steel plates and sheets (except black steel sheets less than one-eighth of an inch thick).

- (2) That the following headings should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fish, except tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards and sprats;

- (A) Salmon, tinned.

L. 16613.
1919.

No. 67H*.
L.

9th May, 1919.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue

Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended, so as to provide that, notwithstanding the Order of Council of the 1st day of October, 1918, as amended by subsequent Orders of Council, which has the effect of placing on List "C" all goods not included in Lists "A" or "B" of prohibited exports, all articles not included in the aforesaid List "A" or List "B" may be exported to Bosnia, Herzegovina, and those parts of Dalmatia not covered by the Proclamation of the 10th day of February, 1919, relating to the resumption of trade with certain parts of Austria-Hungary without licence, except the articles mentioned in the Order of Council, of the 21st day of March, 1919, as constituting List "D" of prohibited exports so far as those articles are not already included in Lists "A" or "B."

L. 16614.

1919.

No. 70* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 70*. 16th May, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(B) Henbane;

(A) Potassium permanganate;

- (A) Iron billets, blooms and slabs;
- (A) Iron ore;
- (A) Iron sheet bars;
- (A) Malt extract and preparations containing malt-extract;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Cocoa, raw, and manufactures thereof, except cocoa-butter;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

- (A) Artificial silk yarn;
- (A) Steel billets, blooms and slabs;
- (A) Steel ingots;
- (A) Steel sheet bars.

- (2) That the following headings should be added :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (B) Potassium permanganate;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Cocoa, raw, and manufactures thereof, except cocoa-butter and cocoa-powder.

L. 17505.
1919.

No. 70A*.
L.

16th May, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing

No. 70A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the articles indicated in the Proclamation of the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, as being prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Iceland and the Faroe Islands, Spain, Morocco, and Palestine and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo, inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz Railway inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and territories on the left bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries, should be prohibited to be exported to all destinations in European Russia and in other foreign countries in Europe and on the Mediterranean, except France and French Possessions, Italy and Italian Possessions, Belgium, Portugal, Greece, Serbia, Roumania, Iceland and the Faroe Islands, Spain, Morocco, Palestine, and Syria as far north as a line from Alexandretta to Aleppo, inclusive, and as far east as the Hejaz Railway inclusive, Czecho-Slovakia, Alsace-Lorraine, Luxembourg, and the portions of Austria-Hungary and territories on either bank of the Rhine in the occupation of the Armies of the Associated Governments, and to all ports in any such foreign countries.

L. 17502.
1919.

No. 70c*.

30th May, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(B) Barium sulphate ;

No. 70c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (A) Copper and alloys of copper ;
- (A) Copper ore, regulus, matte, concentrate and precipitate ;
- (B) Gloves, men's woollen ;
- (A) Iron pyrites ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fish, except tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards and sprats ;

- (A) Silver bullion, specie and coin.

- (2) That the following headings should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fish, except tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats and herrings ;

- (A) Silver coin, British.

L. 19232.

1919.

No. 70D*.

30th May, 1919.

L.

ALIENS RESTRICTION ACT, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by the Aliens Restriction Order (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Order) His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon Him by the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, has been pleased to impose restrictions upon aliens and to make various provisions for carrying those restrictions into effect :

And whereas it is now desirable to abolish certain distinctions that were made by the said Order with respect to Belgian refugees, and to treat Belgians in all respects in the same manner as other alien friends :

1. The following amendments shall be made in the Principal Order :—

- (1) In Article 19 the words " First Part of the " in sub-section (1) (a) shall be omitted ; and the following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (6) :—

- (6) Where an alien has, before the thirty-first day of May, nineteen hundred and nineteen, been registered in accordance with the provisions applicable before that date to the registration of Belgian refugees,

he shall, if he resides within the Metropolitan Police District or in the City of London, furnish before the thirtieth day of June, nineteen hundred and nineteen, to the registration officer mentioned in Article 20 the particulars required by paragraph (1) (a) of this article; but if he resides elsewhere it shall not be necessary for him to be again registered under this article, provided that he complies with paragraphs (1) (b) and (c) thereof.

(2) In Articles 20 (1), the words " subject to the special provisions of Article 20D of this Order as to the registration officer for the registration of Belgian refugees " shall be omitted.

(3) In Article 20A, sub-section (5) shall be omitted, and sub-section (6) shall accordingly be renumbered " (5). "

(4) Articles 20B, 20C and 20D shall be omitted.

(5) In Article 31, the third paragraph shall be omitted.

(6) In the Fourth Schedule the words " Part I. " shall be omitted, and the whole of Part II. of the said Schedule shall be omitted.

2. This Order shall have effect as from the 31st day of May, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

L. 19234.

1919.

No. 70E*.

30th May, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the " Defence of the Realm Regulations ") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

No. 70E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 2J (1) after the word " performance " there shall be inserted the words " by any other government department by arrangement with such department or."

2. In Regulation 8AA the expression " Minister of Labour " shall be substituted for the expression " Director-General of National Service " wherever that expression occurs.

3. In Regulation 11, the following words in the fourth paragraph shall be omitted:—"The powers conferred by this Regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the powers conferred on the competent naval or military authority by Regulation 12 and."

L. 19233.

1919.

No. 71.

30th May, 1919.

N.

RANGETAKER—ESTABLISHMENT OF PAID NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATING OF FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD CLASS.

WHEREAS by Your Order in Council bearing date the 5th day of November, 1914, sanction was given to the establishment of the paid non-substantive rating of Rangetaker First and Second Class, with pay of 4*d.* and 2*d.* a day respectively :

And whereas experience has shown that the duties of Rangetakers are equal in importance to those of Gunlayers :

And whereas we consider it necessary that, in order to attract suitable men to take up and hold the rating, three grades of Rangetakers should be established corresponding to the three Gunlayer classes with the same rates of non-substantive pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the establishment as from the 22nd January, 1918, of

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 71

the paid non-substantive rating of Rangetaker, First, Second and Third Class, with pay of 8*d.*, 6*d.*, and 2*d.* a day respectively :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 19514.

1919.

No. 71*.

30th May, 1919.

N.

RE-FOOTING SOCKS AT DEAL DEPÔT—ALLOWANCE
TO ROYAL MARINE SUPERVISING WORK.

WHEREAS we consider it necessary to employ a qualified Private R.M.L.I. to supervise the work of re-footing woollen socks at the Depôt, Royal Marines, Deal :

And whereas we consider that the importance of the work justifies the grant of an allowance to the Royal Marine so employed :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of an allowance of 1*s.* a day to the Royal Marine appointed to supervise the work of re-footing socks at the Depôt, Royal Marines, Deal, with effect from the 20th March, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 19515.

1919.

No. 72.

30th May, 1919.

C.W.

COMMAND MONEY—PAYMENT TO LIEUTENANT-
COMMANDERS.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, Command Money at the rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day may be paid at the discretion of the Admiralty to Commanders who are employed on Special Service :

No. 72 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas we consider that Lieutenant-Commanders who are employed on Special Service should also be eligible to receive Command Money at the same rate in cases in which the nature of their employment merit such additional pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to grant, at our discretion, Command Money at the rate of 2s. 6d. a day to Lieutenant-Commanders appointed for special service, but without the additional full pay of 1s. a day issuable to Lieutenant-Commanders in command of Your Majesty's Ships, with effect as from the 3rd day of March, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 19513.
1919.

No. 74. 30th May, 1919.
C.W.

ARMOURER SERGEANTS, R.M.—GRANT OF RANK
OF ARMOURER QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT,
W.O. II.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 10th day of November, 1915, to sanction the institution of the rank of Warrant Officer, Class I, for certain classes of Warrant Officers, Royal Marines, and the rank of Warrant Officer, Class II, for certain Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Marines :

And whereas we are of opinion that Non-Commissioned Officers employed as Armourer-Sergeant at the Royal Marine Divisions, and at the Royal Marine Dépôt, Deal, should, in certain circumstances, hold the rank of Quartermaster-Sergeant, Warrant Officer, Class II :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Non-Commissioned Officers, who have 5 years' service as Armourer-Sergeant and have completed a total of 10 years' service, being granted the rank of Armourer-Quartermaster-Sergeant, Warrant Officer, Class II, with retrospective effect from the 25th March, 1919, in the case of Non-Commissioned Officers who already had these qualifications.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 74

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 19656.

1919.

No. 75.

30th May, 1919.

A.G.

**SEAMEN AND MARINES GRANTED LEAVE FROM
DUTY—INCREASE IN ADVANCED PAYMENTS.**

WHEREAS by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 2nd day of April, 1909, authority was given for the payment, to Petty Officers, Seamen and Boys of the Royal Navy and to Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marines serving in Your Majesty's Ships and Establishments at home, when granted leave of absence from duty, of sums not exceeding four-sevenths of the wages and allowances which would accrue to them while on leave, subject to such conditions and limitations as we might from time to time deem desirable :

And whereas we are of opinion that it would be in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service and for the benefit of such Seamen and Marines if a larger advance than that permissible under the said Order were paid :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment in advance to Seamen and Marines, granted leave of absence from duty, of sums not exceeding the full amount of the Leave Allowance and five-sevenths of the wages which would accrue to them while on leave, subject to such conditions and limitations as we may from time to time deem desirable.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P.L. 6266.

1919.

No. 76* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 76*.

20th June, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Aircraft of all kinds and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft ;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Cinchona bark, its alkaloids and their salts, and preparations of any of these substances;
- (A) Copper sulphate;
- (B) Coal tar pitch;
- Forage and food which may be used for animals, the following :—
 - (A) Straw;
- Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—
 - (B) Malt sugar (maltose) and articles and preparations containing malt sugar;
 - (B) Tomato pulp.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (A) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dye-stuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Quinine sulphate.

L. 21507.
1919.

No. 76.
C.W.

25th June, 1919.

TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS, R.N.V.R.—RETIRED PAY
AND GRATUITIES TO WARRANT OFFICERS,
N.C.O's., AND MEN OF THE R.N. AND R.M.
HOLDING SUCH COMMISSIONS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 29th day of August, 1917, to approve, *inter alia*, of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Royal Marines who have been granted Temporary Commissions in the Royal Marine Force being retired, at the

No. 76

Admiralty Orders in Council.

close of hostilities, with gratuities or Retired pay on the following scale :—

Position when Commissioned.	Gratuity or Retired Pay.
(a) Under 9 years' service	- Gratuity of £300.
(b) 9 to 15 years' service	- Gratuity of £400, with an additional £100 for each year over 9.
(c) With 15 or more years' service.	Retired pay of £80 a year, or a gratuity of £1,000.

Service to reckon from age of 18. Service in the ranks, or as Warrant Officer, to count as full time.

And whereas we have deemed it expedient to grant Temporary Commissions in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve to a number of selected Active Service and Pensioner Warrant Officers and Ratings of the Royal Navy, and to certain Pensioner Warrant Officers, and Non-commissioned Officers of the Royal Marines, and we consider that these Officers should be similarly retired and should be eligible to receive Gratuities or retired Pay on the above scale :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the retirement of these Officers and of their being granted gratuities or retired pay on the above scales, unless it would be to their advantage to receive Retired Pay or Pension on the scale of the rank held by them before being commissioned.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 22060.

1919.

No. 76A*.

25th June, 1919.

N.

ROYAL MARINES AT SCAPA FLOW—ALLOWANCES TO TAILORS, CARPENTERS, BLACKSMITHS AND PAINTERS.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the duties and responsibilities of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men belonging to the Royal Marine Garrison at Scapa in certain cases warrant the grant of additional remuneration :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction.

with retrospective effect to cover payment in respect of duties already performed, the Rates of Allowances shown below, to be payable at our discretion to any men whose employment on the duties specified may be necessary :

	Per diem.	
Tailor - - - - -	1s.	} while actually so employed.
Carpenter - - - - -	9d.	
Blacksmith - - - - -	9d.	
Painter - - - - -	1s.	

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 22063.

1919.

No. 76B*.

25th June, 1919.

C.W.

SURGEON COMMANDER P. W. BASSETT-SMITH, R.N.
—SPECIAL PROMOTION.

WHEREAS the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service prescribe that to be eligible for promotion to the rank of Surgeon Captain an Officer must have completed 2 years' service at sea in the rank of Surgeon Commander or 5 years' combined service at sea in the ranks of Surgeon Commander and Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander :

And whereas we consider that the services rendered by Surgeon Commander (Acting Surgeon Captain) Percy William Bassett-Smith, C.B., C.M.G., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., to the Naval Medical Service are of such a nature as to merit recognition by his special promotion to the rank of Surgeon Captain although he has not completed the service at sea required by the regulations, and is over the age for compulsory retirement :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve the promotion of this Officer to the rank of Surgeon Captain from the 31st May, 1919, and of his being borne additional to the list of Officers of that rank subject to the proviso that in the event of the establishment of Surgeon Captains being increased he should then be absorbed in the establishment.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 22070.

1919.

No. 76c* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 76c*. 25th June, 1919.

G.H.

GREENWICH HOSPITAL—MAINTENANCE OF SONS OF
DECEASED OR INCAPACITATED WARRANT
OFFICERS AND MEN OF R.N. AND R.M.—
REMOVAL OF £4,000 LIMIT.

WHEREAS by the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1883, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may out of the funds of Greenwich Hospital provide for the education and maintenance of sons of deceased or incapacitated warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, petty officers and men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines, under Regulations to be approved by Your Majesty in Council :

And whereas by Order in Council dated the 12th day of December, 1883, Regulations were sanctioned for the education and maintenance of boys as aforesaid in orphanages, schools, or other institutions, subject to the expenditure in any one year being limited to £4,000 :

And whereas the sum of £4,000 a year is now found to be inadequate to meet all deserving applications :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the removal of this limit.

G.H. 20749.

1919.

No. 76D*.

25th June, 1919.

C.E.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS TO DIRECTOR OF ARMAMENT
SUPPLY—RETIRED PAY OF OFFICERS, R.N.,
RETIRED WHEN SERVING AS.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that any Naval Officer who may be placed on the Retired List whilst holding the appointment of Technical Assistant to the Director of Armament Supply for duty as Ordnance Inspector of Depôts and Factories, or, who, being already on the Retired List, is transferred to such an appointment from an appointment in which he is entitled to the benefits of the provisions of His late Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 12th day of August, 1907, relative to increase of Retired Pay to Naval Officers serving on the Staff of the Inspection or

Experimental Departments, or in posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments, should be granted, or, as the case may be, continue to be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of the Order in Council as aforesaid :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by your Order in Council, to sanction, as from the 22nd March, 1919, the following Regulations for increases of Retired Pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy who are placed on the Retired List whilst serving as Technical Assistants to the Director of Armament Supply, for duty as Ordnance Inspectors of Depôts and Factories, or who being already on the Retired List are transferred to such an appointment from an appointment in which they are entitled to the benefits of the provisions of the Order in Council aforesaid :—

(1) If an Officer is discharged to retired pay at his own request, or on completion of any period for which he may have been appointed, or as unfit for further employment from other cause than age, medical unfitness, or misconduct, his retired pay shall be increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment for each complete year of service subsequent to retirement from the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy.

(2) If discharged to retired pay on account of age, medical unfitness, abolition of office, or reduction, or reorganisation of establishment :—

(a) With ten or more years' service after date of retirement from Your Majesty's Navy, his retired pay shall be increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment for each complete year of such service.

(b) With less than ten years' service after such date, the increase shall be at the rate of one-fiftieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment, provided that the total addition shall not exceed ten-sixtieths of such pay and allowances.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.E. 13801.

1919.

No. 76E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 76E*.

25th June, 1919.

C.E.

NAVAL MEDICAL COMPASSIONATE FUND—
ALTERATION IN STANDING ORDERS.

WHEREAS by the Naval Medical Compassionate Fund Act, 1915, it is, amongst other things, enacted that it shall be lawful for Your Majesty by Order in Council to provide for vesting the management of the Fund, the determination of the persons to receive benefits therefrom, and the distribution thereof amongst such persons, in such Body as may be determined by the Order being a Body representative of the Naval Medical Service either with or without the addition of Representatives of the Admiralty :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act " Standing Orders and Regulations for the Constitution and Government of the Naval Medical Compassionate Fund " were approved by Order in Council, dated the 28th day of July, 1915, by Clause (6) of which it is provided that the interest on investments of the Fund and the annual subscriptions—

" shall be distributed by the Court of Directors among the eligible applicants for assistance, at Meetings to be held in the months of January, April, July and October in each year " with a proviso that " the necessitous orphans of deceased and present members of the Fund shall have the first claim to assistance " from the interest on the investment existing on the said 28th day of July, 1915, of the said Fund :

And whereas the said Clause (6) has been interpreted to mean that the Court of Directors have no option except to distribute in each year the whole of the income and annual subscriptions for that year :

And whereas in framing the draft of the said Standing Orders and Regulations the Court of Directors and their advisers did not intend that the Court of Directors should be thereby compelled to distribute the whole of the income and subscriptions which should be received in or for any year (which distribution might render it possible that a smaller number of applicants in one year would receive collectively the same amount as a larger number of applicants would receive in another year) but intended rather that after due assistance had been granted to eligible applicants the surplus in any year of the Income and subscriptions in that year should, at the discretion of the Court of Directors, be invested and added to the capital of the Fund :

And whereas by Section 1 (2) of the said Naval Medical Compassionate Fund Act, 1915, it is enacted that " An Order in Council under this Act may be altered or revoked by a subsequent Order in Council " :

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to cancel or revoke Clause (6) of the said Standing Orders and Regulations and to substitute in its place the following clause namely :—

- (6) Subject to the payment of all proper outgoings the Court of Directors shall in each calendar year commencing on the 1st November and at meetings to be held in the months of January, April, July and October distribute among the eligible applicants for assistance so much of the monies which shall during such year be received in respect of income from the Fund and in respect of the annual subscriptions hereinafter mentioned as the said Court shall determine to be sufficient for providing assistance to such applicants.

The unapplied balance (if any) of the monies which shall be so received as aforesaid in any calendar year ending on the 31st October including any cash and investments in existence on the 1st November, 1919, and representing the unapplied balance of the monies which shall prior to that day have been so received as aforesaid shall be or shall be deemed to have been placed to the credit of the Fund so as for all purposes to form part of the capital thereof : and any cash from time to time representing any such balance or balances as aforesaid shall be invested as if the same had been donated to the Fund.

Provided always that the necessitous Orphans of persons who (a) were on the 28th July, 1915, or (b) having died prior to that day had been subscribing members of the Fund shall have the first claim to assistance from the income from such part of the Fund as shall from time to time represent the £10,600 2½ per cent. Consolidated Stock mentioned in Clause (5) and any capitalized income thereof.

C.E. 13802.

1919.

No. 76F*.

N.

25th June, 1919.

GUN DRILL BATTERY ARMOURERS IN R.M. DIVISIONS—ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Royal Marines, who may be appointed as Gun Drill Battery Armourers

No. 76F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

in Royal Marine Divisions, are entitled under the present Regulations to receive allowances as follows :—

		Royal Marine Artillery.	Royal Marine Light Infantry Divisions.
Artificer Instructor	- -	1 at 1s. per diem.	Nil.
Gun Armourers	- -	2 at 6d. per working day.	2 at 6d. per working day.
Artificer Corporal	- -	1 at 6d. per working day.	Nil.
Artificer	- - -	1 at 6d. per diem.	Nil.

And whereas the improvements made in Naval Guns and Mountings and in Fire Control in recent years necessitate the employment of additional and more highly skilled artificers to ensure the efficient maintenance of Gun Drill Batteries in Royal Marine Divisions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the payment of the following allowances, with effect as from the 6th May, 1919, in lieu of those at present in force, to Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Royal Marines employed on these duties :—

		Royal Marine Artillery.	Royal Marine Light Infantry Divisions.*
Artificer Instructor	- -	1 at 1s. per diem.	1 at 1s. per diem.
Gun Armourers	- -	2 at 6d. per diem.	1 at 6d. per diem.
Artificer Corporal	- -	1 at 6d. per diem.	1 at 6d. per diem.
Artificer	- - -	1 at 6d. per diem.	1 at 6d. per diem.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the foregoing proposal.

N. 22097.

1919.

No. 76G*.

25th June, 1919.

C.P.

A PROCLAMATION PROHIBITING THE IMPORTATION OF CERTAIN ARTICLES INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.
WHEREAS by Section forty-three of the Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, it is provided that the importation of arms, ammunition,

gunpowder, or any other goods may be prohibited by Proclamation :

And whereas by certain Proclamations entitled Prohibition of Import Proclamations the importation of certain goods has been prohibited accordingly ;

And whereas it is expedient that the importation into the United Kingdom of certain other goods should be prohibited :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, in pursuance of the said Act and of all other powers enabling Us in that behalf, do hereby proclaim, direct and ordain as follows :—

As from and after the date hereof, subject as hereinafter provided, the importation into the United Kingdom of the following articles is hereby prohibited, viz. :—

Chemicals of all descriptions.

Electrical goods and apparatus, including electrical plant and machinery of all kinds, and insulating materials of all descriptions.

Scientific, mathematical and optical instruments.

Tungsten powder and ferro-tungsten.

Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that this prohibition shall not apply to any such goods which are imported under licence given by or on behalf of the Board of Trade, and subject to the provisions and conditions of such licence.

This Proclamation may be cited as the Prohibition of Import (No. 32) Proclamation, 1919.

C.P.
1919.

No. 77.
C.W.

25th June, 1919.

**OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE R.N. LENT OR ATTACHED
TO THE R.A.F. TO BE BORNE SUPERNUMERARY
TO THE ESTABLISHMENT.**

WHEREAS it is necessary from time to time to lend or attach to the Royal Air Force Officers and men on the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy :

And whereas in the authorised numbers of Officers and men of Your Majesty's Navy no provision is made for these requirements :

No. 77 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorise us to regard Officers and men lent or attached to the Royal Air Force (other than Officers and men casually lent or attached) as supernumerary to the authorised numbers while so lent, and on their return pending absorption therein; with retrospective effect as from the first day of April, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 22069.

1919.

No. 77*.

8th July, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(B) Potash salts and mixtures containing such potash salts not otherwise prohibited;

(A) Hides, wet salted, cattle;

(A) Leather, except chamois, skivers and seal;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Vegetable, fresh, of all, kinds.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(A) Hides, British and Irish cattle;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Tomatoes, fresh.

L. 23483.

1919.

No. 78.

11th July, 1919.

C.W.

GRANT OF STEP IN SUBSTANTIVE RANK ON OR AFTER RETIREMENT TO OFFICERS OF R.N. AND R.M.

WHEREAS under the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service we may confer on Officers of certain branches a step of substantive rank on or after retirement whilst in the case of Officers of other branches we are authorised to confer only a step of honorary rank :

And whereas there is no longer any reason for maintaining this distinction :

No. 78 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of all steps in rank conferred on or after retirement on Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces being steps of substantive rank, this arrangement to be retrospective to Officers already retired with a step in honorary rank.

C.W. 23832.

1919.

No. 79.

11th July, 1919.

A.G.

COLOUR SERGEANTS OF ROYAL MARINES TO BE
PLACED IN CLASS III. OF NAVY SEPARATION
ALLOWANCE SCALE.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing date the 29th October, 1914, the 10th January, 1917, the 13th March, 1917, and the 19th May, 1917, Colour Sergeants of Royal Marines borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships are placed in Class II. of the Navy Separation Allowance Scale :

And whereas we consider it desirable that these Non-Commissioned Officers should be placed in Class III. of that Scale :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the amendment of the Scale accordingly with effect from the 3rd April, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. III. 96.

1919.

No. 80.

30th July, 1919.

C.W.

PAYMASTER CAPTAINS TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR RANK
OF REAR-ADMIRAL ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Captains, Engineer Captains, and

Surgeon Captains, Royal Navy, may, under certain conditions, be granted the rank, or equivalent rank, of Rear-Admiral on or after retirement :

And whereas we consider that the opportunity of attaining similar rank on retirement should be extended to Paymaster-Captains :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us at our discretion to grant the rank of Paymaster Rear-Admiral on retirement to Paymaster Captains whose services we consider merit such recognition ; this arrangement to have retrospective effect to meet the cases of Paymaster Captains retired from that rank who have served during the war.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 25761.

1919.

No. 80.*

30th July, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the " Defence of the Realm Regulations ") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2.) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In regulation 2JJJ :—

There shall be inserted after paragraph (9) the following new paragraph :—

" (10) Where the Food Controller is of opinion that it is expedient that the powers given under this regulation should be exercised with a view to encouraging

No. 80*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

or maintaining the food supply of the country or securing the proper distribution of any stocks of food, the Food Controller may by order exercise all or any of the like powers as are conferred by this regulation upon the Board of Trade and such order shall have the same effect as an order made by that Board, and all the provisions of this regulation shall apply accordingly."

2. In regulation 39DD (1) :—

There shall be substituted for the words "To sailing ships (b) to steamers of less than five hundred tons gross tonnage, or (c) to steamers" the words "To ships of less than two hundred and fifty tons gross tonnage, or (b) to ships."

L. 25855.1919.No. 80A*.*8th August, 1919.*L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Calves' stomachs ;

Forage and food which may be used for animals, the following :—

(A) Cakes and meals, the following :—

Biscuit meal ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Egg, yolk and liquid ;

(A) Meat of all kinds, except tinned, potted and turtle meat ;

(A) Rennet powder, rennet extract and other preparations of rennet ;

Silk and silk manufactures, the following :—

(A) Silk, raw, thrown and waste.

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Meat of all kinds, except turtle meat and except potted or tinned meat other than tinned bacon and tinned ham.

L. 26463.

1919.

No. 80B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 80B*. 18th August, 1919.

L.

ALIENS ORDER, 1919—REVOKING ALIENS
RESTRICTION ACT, 1914.

WHEREAS by virtue of the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, His Majesty is empowered to make Orders in Council imposing restrictions on aliens;

And whereas His Majesty in exercise of the powers conferred upon Him by that Act has been pleased to impose restrictions by the Aliens Restriction Order upon aliens and to make various provisions for carrying those restrictions into effect;

And whereas it is provided by the said Act that His Majesty may by Order in Council revoke or add to any Order in Council made thereunder;

And whereas it is now expedient to revoke the said Aliens Restriction Order and to substitute therefor the provisions hereinafter appearing.

PART I.

ADMISSION OF ALIENS.

Restrictions
on landing
of aliens.

1.—(1) An alien coming from outside the United Kingdom shall not land in the United Kingdom except with the leave of an immigration officer.

(2) Leave shall not be given to a former enemy alien to land in the United Kingdom except by permission of the Secretary of State.

(3) Leave shall not be given to an alien to land in the United Kingdom unless he complies with the following conditions: that is to say:

(a) he is in a position to support himself and his dependents;

(b) being desirous of entering the service of an employer in the United Kingdom he produces a permit in writing for his engagement issued to the employer by the Minister of Labour;

(c) he is not a lunatic, idiot, or mentally deficient;

(d) he is not the subject of a certificate given to the immigration officer by a medical inspector that for medical reasons it is undesirable that the alien should be permitted to land;

(e) he has not been sentenced in a foreign country for any extradition crime within the meaning of the Extradition Acts, 1870 to 1906;

(f) he is not the subject of a deportation order in force under the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, or any Order in Council thereunder, or of an expulsion order under the Aliens Act, 1905;

(g) he has not been prohibited from landing by the Secretary of State;

(h) he fulfils such other requirements as may be prescribed by any general or special instructions of the Secretary of State.

(4) An immigration officer may in accordance with general or special directions of the Secretary of State attach such conditions as he may think fit to the grant of permission to an alien to land, and the alien shall comply with the conditions so attached.

(5) For the purposes of this Part of this Order the Isle of Man shall not be deemed to be outside the United Kingdom.

2.—(1) An alien coming from outside the United Kingdom shall not land in the United Kingdom elsewhere than at an approved port. Approved ports.

(2) For the purposes of this Order the ports specified in the Second Schedule to this Order shall within the limits defined therein be approved ports.

(3) The Secretary of State may by order add any port to the list of approved ports or remove any port from that list and prescribe or alter the limits of any approved port and this Order shall thereupon have effect accordingly.

3.—(1) An immigration officer or a medical inspector may inspect any alien seeking to land in the United Kingdom, and any such inspection shall be made as soon as practicable after his arrival. Inspection and detention of aliens.

(2) For the purpose of any such inspection an alien may land subject to such conditions as may be imposed either by an immigration officer or by the Secretary of State and any alien on whom any such condition is imposed shall not, for the purposes of this Order, be deemed to have landed so long as the conditions are complied with. An alien conditionally landed may, however, be detained in the prescribed manner, and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody. The Secretary of State may prescribe for security to be given by the owners, agents, or master of the ship in the case of aliens conditionally landed.

(3) An alien landing in contravention of this Order and an alien arriving at any port other than an approved port may, until dealt with under this Order, be detained in such manner as the Secretary of State may direct, and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody.

No. 80B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(4) Where leave to land is refused to an alien and the ship in which he arrived is not leaving the port of arrival within 48 hours the alien may with the leave of an immigration officer be placed temporarily on shore and detained at some place approved by the Secretary of State, and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody.

An alien so placed on shore shall not for the purpose of this Order be deemed to have landed, and shall on the first opportunity be removed from the United Kingdom by the owners, agents or master (as the Secretary of State may direct) of the ship in which he arrived.

Saving for
transmi-
grants &c.

4. Nothing in this Part of this Order shall prevent the landing in the United Kingdom of any alien who satisfies an immigration officer either—

(i) that he holds a prepaid ticket to some destination out of the United Kingdom and that the master or owner of the ship in which he arrived in or by which he is to leave the United Kingdom has given security to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that, except for the purposes of transit or in other circumstances approved by the Secretary of State, the alien will not remain in, or having been rejected by another country will not re-enter, the United Kingdom, and will be properly maintained and controlled during transit; or

(ii) that having taken his ticket in the United Kingdom and embarked direct therefrom for some other country after a period of residence in the United Kingdom of not less than six months, he has been refused admission to that country and has returned direct therefrom to a port in the United Kingdom.

Returns as
to aliens by
master of
ships.

5. The master of any ship landing or embarking passengers coming from outside the United Kingdom at any port in the United Kingdom shall furnish to such person and in such manner as may be prescribed a return giving the prescribed particulars with respect to any passengers who are aliens, and any passenger shall furnish to the master of the ship any information required by him for the purpose of the return.

PART II.

SUPERVISION AND DEPORTATION OF ALIENS.

Obligation
on aliens to
register.

6.—(1) An alien shall comply with the following requirements as to registration :—

(a) He shall as soon as may be furnish to the registration officer of the registration district in which he is resident

particulars as to the matters set out in the First Schedule to this Order, and shall, unless he gives a satisfactory explanation of the circumstances which prevent his doing so, produce to the registration officer either a passport furnished with a photograph and duly issued to him not more than five years previously or some other document satisfactorily establishing his nationality and identity;

(b) He shall furnish to the registration officer of the registration district in which he is resident particulars of any circumstance affecting in any manner the accuracy of the particulars previously furnished by him for the purpose of registration within seven days after the circumstance has occurred, and generally shall supply to the registration officer all information (including where required by the registration officer a recent photograph) that may be necessary for maintaining the accuracy of the register kept under this Order;

(c) He shall, if he is about to change his residence, furnish to the registration officer of the registration district in which he is then resident particulars as to the date on which his residence is to be changed, and as to his intended place of residence, and on effecting any change of residence from one registration district to another he shall within forty-eight hours of his arrival in the registration district into which he moves report his arrival to the registration officer of that district;

(d) If at any time he is absent from his residence for a continuous period exceeding two months, he shall, on the expiration of the two months, forthwith report his current address to the registration officer of the district where he is for the time being, and shall, until he returns to his residence, report every change of address to the registration officer of the district of each new address. He shall also report his return to his residence to the registration officer of the district of his residence.

(e) He shall—

- (i) on his registration obtain from the registration officer a registration certificate;
- (ii) on every subsequent alteration or addition of any entry in the register relating to his registration produce the certificate to the registration officer in order that, if necessary, a corresponding alteration or addition may be made in the certificate;
- (iii) produce the certificate upon demand to any police officer or immigration officer or to any other person authorised by the Secretary of State for the purpose.

(2) If an alien has no residence in the United Kingdom he shall report his presence in a registration district to the registration officer of the district, and conform to such instructions as to registration or otherwise as may be given him by that officer.

(3) If an alien who is required under this article to register or report is lodging with, or living as a member of the household of, any other person, it shall be the duty of that person to take steps, either by giving notice to the registration officer of the presence of the alien in his household or otherwise, to secure compliance with the terms of this Order in respect of the registration of or reporting by the alien.

(4) A registration certificate shall be in such form and shall contain such particulars as may be prescribed.

(5) The provisions of this article shall not apply to any person under the age of sixteen years or to any alien not resident in the United Kingdom who has been in the United Kingdom for a period of not more than one month since the date of his last arrival.

Hotel-keepers and others to furnish particulars.

7.—(1) It shall be the duty of the keeper of any premises to which this article applies, to keep a register of all persons staying at the premises who are aliens not being under the age of sixteen years.

The keeper of any such premises shall, on the arrival of any such alien at the premises, ascertain and enter or cause to be entered in the register kept for the purpose the name and nationality of such alien, together with the date of his arrival and the address from which he last came; and on the departure of any such alien the keeper of the premises shall enter or cause to be entered in the register the date of departure and destination on departure of the alien, and he shall also ascertain and enter in the register from time to time such other particulars as to the alien as may be prescribed.

(2) The keeper of any premises to which this article applies shall also, if directions for the purpose are issued by the Secretary of State, make to the registration officer of the registration district in which the premises are situate, such returns as to the persons staying at the premises, at such times or intervals, and in such form, as may be specified in such directions.

(3) It shall be the duty—

(a) of every person (whether an alien or not) staying at any premises to which this article applies to sign, when so required, a statement as to his nationality and, if an alien, to furnish and sign a statement of the particulars required under this article;

(b) of the keeper of any premises to which this article applies to require any person who stays at the premises to sign the statement and furnish the particulars required from him under this article and to preserve such statements for such period and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) Every register kept, and all particulars furnished, under this article, shall at all reasonable hours be open for inspection by any officer of police or by any person authorised by the Secretary of State.

(5) The Secretary of State may prescribe the form in which a register is to be kept or statements furnished under this article.

(6). This article applies to any premises where sleeping accommodation is provided for reward.

8.—(1) There shall be provided and maintained under the directions of the Secretary of State a central register of aliens in which there shall be registered such particulars in such form as may be prescribed. Registration authorities and officers.

(2)—(a) For the purposes of this Order the chief officer of police of each police district shall be the registration officer for that district, and the police district shall be the registration district.

(b) A registration officer shall—

(i) keep for his registration district a register of the aliens resident therein and required to be registered under this Order, and enter in the register particulars as to the matters set out in the First Schedule to this Order, and such other particulars and in such form as may be prescribed; and

(ii) furnish to the Secretary of State for the purposes of the central register at such time and in such manner as may be prescribed copies of all entries in the register or such of them as may be prescribed; and

(iii) supply registration certificates to aliens in accordance with the provisions of this Order and on such terms as to payment or otherwise as may be prescribed.

9.—(1) The Secretary of State, on the recommendation of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, may by order declare any area to be a protected area. Protected areas.

(2) The Secretary of State may as to any protected area by order—

(i) prohibit any alien or any class of aliens from entering or remaining in the area;

(ii) impose on any alien or class of aliens entering or being in the area such conditions or restrictions as he may

No. 80B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

think fit as to (a) registration with or reporting to the police or any naval, military, or air-force authority, (b) surveying or making sketches or photographs, (c) the use or possession of any machine, apparatus, or other article of any description, (d) the acquisition of land or any interest in land within the area, (e) any other matter or thing as to which he may deem it necessary in the interests of public safety to impose conditions or restrictions;

(iii) impose on any householder or other person the obligation to report to the police or any naval, military, or air-force authority the presence of any alien in his household or in any premises occupied by him or under his control, and the departure of any such alien;

(iv) exempt from the restrictions imposed in respect of the area aliens or any class of aliens who pass through the area in the course of a continuous journey;

Provided that the Secretary of State may authorise, subject to any general or special directions, the registration officer to grant to any individual alien a special permit dispensing with compliance with any general order made under this section.

Power to
close clubs
and
restaurants.

10.—(1) A chief officer of police, if so authorised by general or special order of the Secretary of State, may direct that any premises within his jurisdiction which, in his opinion, are used for the sale of refreshments to be consumed on the premises, or as a place of public resort or entertainment, or as a club, and which are or have recently been frequented by aliens, shall be either closed altogether or kept closed during such hours or for such purposes as may be required by him, if, in his opinion, either—

(a) the aliens so frequenting the premises are of criminal or disloyal associations or otherwise undesirable; or

(b) the premises are conducted in a disorderly or improper manner, or in a manner prejudicial to the public good;

and if any premises are kept open in contravention of any such direction the occupier or person having control of the premises shall be deemed to have acted in contravention of this Order.

(2) Where any premises have been closed under this section the occupier or person having control of the premises shall not occupy or control any other premises which are used for the sale of refreshments or as a place of public resort or entertainment or as a club without the consent of the chief officer of police for the district in which the premises are situate.

(3) Any constable, if authorised by the chief officer of police, may, for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this article,

enter, if necessary by force, and search or occupy any premises in respect to which an order under this article has been made by the Secretary of State.

11. The Secretary of State may by order impose on any alien or class of aliens such restrictions (either in addition to or in substitution for the other restrictions imposed by this Order) as to residence, reporting to the police, registration, the use or possession of any machine, apparatus, arms and explosives, or other article, or otherwise, as he may deem to be necessary in the public interest, and any alien in relation to whom any such order is made shall comply with the terms of the order.

Power to impose special restrictions on aliens.

12.—(1) The Secretary of State may, if he deems it to be conducive to the public good, make an order (in this Order referred to as a deportation order) requiring an alien to leave and to remain thereafter out of the United Kingdom. The Secretary of State may, by a deportation order, require the alien to return to the country of which he is a subject or citizen.

Deportation of aliens.

(2) An order made under this article may be made subject to any condition which the Secretary of State may think proper.

(3) An alien with respect to whom a deportation order is made shall leave the United Kingdom for the destination and at the time prescribed by the order, and shall thereafter, so long as the order is in force, remain out of the United Kingdom.

(4) An alien with respect to whom a deportation order is made, may be detained in such manner as may be directed by the Secretary of State and may be placed on a ship about to leave the United Kingdom, and shall be deemed to be in legal custody whilst so detained, and until the ship, if British, reaches the port (if any) fixed by the Secretary of State or, whether British or foreign, finally leaves the United Kingdom.

(5) The master of a ship about to call at any port outside the United Kingdom shall, if so required by the Secretary of State or by an immigration officer, receive an alien against whom a deportation order has been made and his dependents, if any, on board the ship, and afford him and them a passage to that port and proper accommodation and maintenance during the passage.

13. Where a deportation order is made in the case of any alien, the Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, apply any money or property of the alien in payment of the whole or any part of the expenses of or incidental to the voyage from the United Kingdom and the maintenance until departure of the alien and his dependents (if any).

Expenses of deportation.

PART III.

GENERAL.

14. The Secretary of State may direct that any person or class of persons shall be exempt either unconditionally or subject to

Power to grant exemptions.

No. 80B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

such conditions as the Secretary of State may impose from all or any of the provisions of this Order.

Require-
ments as to
documents
of identity
and supply
of informa-
tion.

15.—(1) Every person (other than a person under the age of sixteen years or an alien to whose landing Part I. of this Order does not apply) landing in the United Kingdom shall be in possession of a passport furnished with a photograph and duly issued not more than five years before the date of his arrival, or some other document establishing his nationality and identity to the satisfaction of an immigration officer.

(2) Every person landing or embarking in the United Kingdom shall furnish to an immigration officer such information in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) This article shall not apply to any person not coming from or embarking for a place (other than the Isle of Man) outside the United Kingdom.

Appoint-
ment of
officers.

16.—(1) Immigration officers for the purposes of this Order shall be appointed by a Secretary of State, and the Secretary of State may arrange with the Commissioners of Customs and Excise for the employment of officers of Customs and Excise as officers under this Order.

(2) Medical Inspectors for the purposes of this Order may be appointed by the Minister of Health with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, and shall in the exercise of their powers under this Order act under instructions issued by the Minister of Health with the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

(3) Subject to any such instructions, officers and inspectors appointed under this Order shall have power to enter or board any vessel, and to detain and examine any person arriving at or leaving any port in the United Kingdom who is reasonably supposed to be an alien, and to require the production of any documents by such person, and shall have such other powers and duties as are conferred upon them by or under this Order or as may be prescribed for giving effect to this Order.

Powers to
make rules.

17.—(1) The Secretary of State may make regulations for prescribing anything which is by this Order to be prescribed.

(2) Any order made, directions or instructions given, or conditions imposed by the Secretary of State or by any immigration officer or other person under this Order may be revoked or varied either wholly or in part by any subsequent order, direction, instruction, or condition.

Offences and
penalties.

18.—(1) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any provisions of this Order, or any order or rules made or conditions imposed thereunder, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Order.

(2) If any person aids or abets any person in any contravention of this Order, or knowingly harbours any person whom he knows or has reasonable ground for believing to have acted in contravention of this Order, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Order.

(3) Where a person lands in contravention of this Order, the master of the ship from which he lands shall, unless he proves the contrary, be deemed to have aided and abetted the offence.

(4) Any person shall be guilty of an offence against this Order if, in reply or in relation to any immigration officer, inspector, registration officer, or other person lawfully acting in the execution of the provisions of this Order, he—

(a) refuses to answer any question reasonably put to him or to produce any document in his possession; or

(b) makes or causes to be made any false return, false statement, or false representation; or

(c) alters any certificate or copy of a certificate or any entry made in pursuance of this Order; or

(d) obstructs or impedes that person in the exercise of his powers or duties under this Order; or

(e) without lawful authority uses or has in his possession any forged altered or irregular certificate passport or other document.

(5) A person who is guilty of an offence against this Order shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment, for a term not exceeding six months, and the court before which he is convicted may, either in addition to, or in lieu of any such punishment, require that person to enter into recognizances, with or without sureties, to comply with the provisions of this Order or any order or regulations made thereunder as the court may direct.

(6) If any person fails to comply with an order of the court requiring him to enter into recognizances, the court, or any court of summary jurisdiction sitting for the same place, may order him to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding six months.

(7) Sections six hundred and eighty-four, six hundred and eighty-five, and six hundred and eighty-six of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (which relate to the jurisdiction of courts and justices), shall apply with respect to jurisdiction under this Order as they apply with respect to jurisdiction under that Act, and section six hundred and ninety-three of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (which relates to the levying of sums ordered to be paid by distress on a ship), shall apply with respect to any fines or

No. 80B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

other sums of money to be paid under this Order by the master of a ship as it applies with respect to fines and other sums of money to be paid under that Act.

(8) Proceedings for an offence under this Order, which consists of making or of causing to be made any false statement, false representation, false return, or false information, or of furnishing or of causing to be furnished any false particulars, may be instituted at any time within two months after the statement, representation, return, information, or particulars, as the case may be, was or were discovered to be false.

(9) For the purpose of the trial of a person for any offence under this Order, the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place in which the same actually was committed or at any place in which the offender may be.

(10) Where any offence under this Order consists of failure to comply with any of the provisions of this Order requiring any particulars to be furnished, or any report or return to be made, or any notice to be given, the offence shall, for the purposes of this Order, be deemed to have continued so long as such failure continues, whether or not any time is specified at or within which the particulars, report, return, or statement are to be furnished, made, or given.

Powers to
arrest
without
warrant.

19. Any person who acts in contravention of this Order, or is reasonably suspected of having so acted, or being about so to act, may be taken into custody without warrant by an immigration officer or by any constable.

Inter-
pretation.

20.—(1) The Interpretation Act, 1889, shall apply for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order in like manner as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

(2) In this Order—

The expression “former enemy alien” means an alien who is a subject or citizen of a State with which His Majesty was at war at any time during the year nineteen hundred and eighteen :

The expression “police district” means any district for which there is a separate police force ; and the expression “chief officer of police” means the chief constable, or head constable, or other officer, by whatever name called, having the chief command of the police force of the district :

The expression “keeper” where used in relation to premises where accommodation is provided for reward includes

any person who for reward receives any other person to lodge in the premises, either on his own behalf or as manager or otherwise on behalf of any other person :

The expression "residence" means ordinary dwelling-place, and where an alien has more than one dwelling-place, each of such dwelling-places; and the expression "resident" shall have a corresponding meaning :

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by the Secretary of State, or by rules made by the Secretary of State :

The expression "port" includes any place where a person lands in or embarks from the United Kingdom :

The expression "land" shall include arrival or entry by any form of conveyance, and references to landing shall, unless the context otherwise implies, be deemed to include references to attempting to land :

The expression "embark" shall include departure by any form of conveyance :

The expression "ship" includes aircraft and the expression "master of a ship" includes the pilot of an aircraft.

21.—(1) In the application of this Order to Scotland—

The expressions "the court" and "any court of summary jurisdiction" mean the sheriff :

The expressions "enter into recognizances with or without sureties" and "enter into recognizances" mean "find caution" :

Application
to Scotland
and Ireland.

A reference to the Scottish Board of Health shall be substituted for any reference to the Minister of Health.

(2) In the application of this Order to Ireland—

(a) The expression "police district" means the police district of Dublin metropolis and any county or other area for which a county inspector of the Royal Irish Constabulary or officer having the rank of such county inspector is appointed; and the expression "chief officer of police" means, as respects the police district of Dublin metropolis, the Chief Commissioner of the Dublin Metropolitan Police and as respects any other police district the county inspector of the Royal Irish Constabulary or officer having the rank of such county inspector as the case may be; and

(b) for the purposes of a trial of a person for an offence under this Order, a summons may be issued by a justice to a witness who is not within his jurisdiction, and any such summons may in Ireland be issued, served, and enforced in the same manner as a summons to a witness within the jurisdiction of the issuing justice.

No. 80B*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

A reference to the Local Government Board for Ireland shall be substituted for any reference to the Minister of Health.

Saving for
diplomatic
persons, &c.

22.—(1) Nothing in this Order shall apply to any duly accredited head of a foreign diplomatic mission or any member of his household or of his official staff.

(2) Unless the Secretary of State otherwise directs, either generally or in any particular case, nothing in this Order or regulations made thereunder shall apply to any alien who for the time being is in receipt of full pay as a member of His Majesty's naval, military, or air forces, or to the wife or child under the age of twenty-one years of any such alien.

Amending
Orders.

23.—(1) Where by any Order in Council for the time being in force made after the making of this Order any articles or words are directed to be added to or omitted from this Order or to be substituted for any other articles or words in this Order, then copies of this Order printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office after such direction takes effect may be printed with the articles or words added or omitted or substituted for other articles or words as such direction required and with the articles and sub-sections thereof numbered in accordance with such direction, and this Order shall be construed as if it had at the time at which such direction takes effect been made with such addition, omission, or substitution.

(2) A reference in any Order in Council or other document to this Order shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed to refer to this Order as amended by any Order in Council for the time being in force.

(3) The provisions of this article shall apply to orders of the Secretary of State made under this Order varying the First, Second, or any subsequent Schedule to this Order as they apply to Orders in Council.

Short title
and
revocation.

24.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Aliens Order, 1919.

(2) All Orders heretofore made under the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, are hereby revoked, but without prejudice to the validity of anything done or any appointment made under those Orders, and any alien duly registered under those Orders with a registration officer shall be deemed to be duly registered under this Order at the date hereof, and an identity book issued under those Orders shall, until called in by a registration officer, be for the purposes of this Order equivalent to a registration certificate.

(3) This Order shall come into force on the first day of September nineteen hundred and nineteen.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Particulars to be furnished on Registration.

1. Name in full, and sex.
2. Present nationality and how and when acquired and previous nationality (if any).
3. Date and country of birth.
4. Profession or occupation.
5. Date, place and mode of arrival in United Kingdom.
6. Address of residence in United Kingdom.
7. Address of last residence outside the United Kingdom.
8. Photograph (which, if not furnished by the alien, may be taken by the registration officer).
9. Government services, name of country served, nature and duration of service and rank or appointments held.
10. Particulars of passport or other document establishing nationality and identity.
11. Signature (which, if required, shall be in the characters of the language of the alien's nationality) and finger prints if required.
12. Any other matters of which particulars are required by the registration officer.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

LIST OF APPROVED PORTS.

London.	Grangemouth.
Dover.	Tyne Ports.
Folkestone.	Hull.
Newhaven.	Grimsby.
Southampton.	Harwich.
Plymouth.	Moville.
Bristol.	Queenstown.
Cardiff.	Lympne
Liverpool.	Felixstowe
Glasgow.	Hounslow
Leith with Granton.	

} Air Stations.

ALIENS.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

ARRANGEMENT OF ARTICLES.

PART I.

ADMISSION OF ALIENS.

Article.

1. Restrictions on landing of aliens.
2. Approved ports.
3. Inspection and detention of aliens.
4. Saving for transmigrants, &c.
5. Returns as to aliens by masters of ships.

PART II.

SUPERVISION AND DEPORTATION OF ALIENS.

6. Obligation on aliens to register.
7. Hotel-keepers and others to furnish particulars.
8. Registration authorities and officers.
9. Protected areas.
10. Power to close clubs and restaurants.
11. Power to impose special restrictions on aliens.
12. Deportation of aliens.
13. Expenses of deportation.

PART III.

GENERAL.

14. Power to grant exemptions.
 15. Requirements as to documents of identity and supply of information.
 16. Appointment of officers.
 17. Power to make rules.
 18. Offences and penalties.
 19. Power to arrest without warrant.
 20. Interpretation.
 21. Application to Scotland and Ireland.
 22. Saving for diplomatic persons, &c.
 23. Amending orders.
 24. Short title and revocation.
- SCHEDULES.

L. 27432.

1919.

No. 80c*.

18th August, 1919.

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eight day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments.

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas owing to the suspension of hostilities it is expedient that many of the said regulations should be revoked :

1. Regulations 41D and 41DD are hereby revoked.

2. The regulation mentioned in the first column of the Schedule to this Order is hereby revoked to the extent specified in the second column of that Schedule.

SCHEDULE.

REGULATION PARTIALLY REVOKED.

No. of Regulation.	Extent of Revocation.
30F	In paragraph (4) the words " or (b) buy or sell any stock, shares, or other securities which have at any time since the 30th September, 1914, been in physical possession outside the United Kingdom."

L. 27565.1919.

No. 80D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 80D*. 18th August, 1919.
C.P.

**A PROCLAMATION REVOKING A PROCLAMATION,
DATED 21ST DECEMBER, 1917, RELATING TO THE
IMPORTATION OF CERTAIN ARTICLES INTO THE
UNITED KINGDOM.**

WHEREAS by a Proclamation, dated the twenty-first day of December, 1917, made in pursuance of Section 43 of the Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, We thought fit, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, to prohibit the importation into the United Kingdom of all bonds, debentures, stock or share certificates, scrip and other documents of title relating to any stocks, shares or other securities; with the exception of matured bonds redeemable in the United Kingdom and coupons falling due for payment in the United Kingdom, and of any such goods imported under licence given by or on behalf of Our Treasury, and subject to the provisions and conditions of such licence :

And whereas it appears to Us that the said Proclamation should be revoked :

Now, therefore, We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, hereby proclaim, direct and ordain, that the said Proclamation of the twenty-first day of December, 1917, shall be, and the same is hereby, revoked.

C.P.
1919.

No. 81c*. 18th August, 1919.
N.

**PETTY OFFICERS—TIME OVER EIGHT YEARS TO
COUNT AS CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS' TIME FOR
PAY AND PENSION.**

WHEREAS it was provided by Your Order in Council of the 16th day of December, 1912, that Chief Petty Officers of the Seaman, Signal, Telegraphist and Stoker Branches of Your Majesty's Navy should receive increments of pay after three years of service as such :

And whereas, owing to the small number of Chief Petty Officers compared with Petty Officers in these Branches, and

the consequent slow rate of promotion, the great majority of Chief Petty Officers complete time for pension before they have served three years in that rating :

And whereas it is considered desirable that Petty Officers deserving of advancement should not be debarred from attaining the rates of pay and pension which they would earn by longer service in the rating of Chief Petty Officer :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that, subject to reconsideration after the War, all time over eight years served in their respective ratings subsequent to the 30th of June, 1918, by Petty Officers, Yeoman of Signals, Petty Officer Telegraphists, Sailmakers and Stoker Petty Officers in Your Majesty's Navy, providing that they are recommended for advancement to the rating of Chief Petty Officer, may count towards increase of pay after such advancement, and, in reckoning pension, as time served in the rating of Chief Petty Officer :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the foregoing proposals.

N. 27563.

1919.

No. 81*.

L.

9th September, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

No. 81* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendment in the Schedule to the same :—

That the following heading should be deleted :—

(B) Cotton, American.

L. 29561.
1919.

No. 81A*.
L.

2nd October, 1919.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Aeroplane engines and their component parts ;
- (A) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft ;

(A) Beer and ale ;

Forage and food which may be used for animals, the following :—

(A) Cakes and meals, the following :—

Fishmeal and concentrated fish ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

(A) Fish, except tinned, preserved, or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats and herrings ;

(A) Salmon, tinned ;

(A) Fruit and fruit preserves, except olives ;

(A) Malt ;

(A) Telegraphs and telephones, wireless, and instruments and material for wireless telegraphic and telephonic apparatus, including valves :

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

(B) Aeroplane engines and their component parts ;

(B) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft ;

No. 81A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fish, except chinchards, sprats, herrings and crayfish, and except preserved, frozen or tinned fish other than tinned salmon ;
- (A) Tinned salmon ;
- (A) Fruit and fruit preserves, except olives and except the following fresh fruits :—

Apricots, grape fruits, green figs, peaches, pears, pineapples, nectarines, imported plums (South African) and imported melons.

L. 31647.
1919.

No. 81.
N.

9th October, 1919.

**CHIEF MECHANICIAN—ESTABLISHMENT OF RATING—
PAY—ALTERATION IN PAY OF WARRANT MECHANICIAN.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the position and prospects of Mechanics in Your Majesty's Fleet :

And whereas we consider it desirable to establish the rating of Chief Mechanician to provide a link between the existing rating of Mechanician and the existing rank of Warrant Mechanician, and also to provide a means of advancement and reward to such Senior Mechanics as may not be selected for Warrant rank :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the rates of pay of Warrant Mechanics should be assimilated to those of Artificer Engineers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the establishment as from the 13th June, 1918, of the ratings of Chief Mechanician 1st Class and Chief Mechanician 2nd Class with pay at the rates of 7s. 11d. and 7s. 5d. per diem, respectively, the number of Chief Mechanics, 1st and 2nd Class, being limited to 100 ; and further to approve of the scale

of pay for Warrant Mechanics being assimilated to that prescribed for Artificer Engineers, with effect from the same date.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 32709.

1919.

No. 81B*.

9th October, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 9AA after the words "motor cycle," in both places where those words occur, there shall be inserted the words "or motor car"; after the words "motor cycles" in both places where those words occur, there shall be inserted the words "or motor cars," and after the words "explosive substances," where those words lastly occur, there shall be inserted the words "motor cycles, motor cars."

2. After Regulation 12D the following regulation shall be inserted :—

13. In any area in respect of which the operation of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, is for the time being suspended, the competent naval or military authority may by order require every person within any area specified in the order to remain within doors between such hours as may be specified in the order,

No. 81B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

and in such case, if any person within that area is or remains out between such hours without a permit in writing from the competent naval or military authority or some person duly authorised by him, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

L. 32069.

1919.

No. 81D*.

9th October, 1919.

N.

**FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM—GRANT OF ALLOWANCE TO
DAYMEN EMPLOYED IN CONNECTION WITH.**

WHEREAS we consider it desirable to grant an allowance to certain daymen employed in connection with the Fire Control System in Your Majesty's Ships :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant, under the conditions set forth below, of a proficiency allowance of 3d. a day to Bandmasters and Band Corporals and to Regulating Branch (late Ship's Police), Schoolmaster, Writer and Victualling Ratings whilst employed on the more important duties in the fire control system, which call for special knowledge and ability, *e.g.*, Plotters, Range Corrector, Dumaresq Worker, Clock Operator, Deflection Keeper, etc. :

1. No rating to receive the allowance until he has satisfactorily performed the duty in the ship in which he is serving for three months :

2. The allowance not to be paid in respect of duties the performance of which is provided for by the inclusion of a Seaman Gunner or higher rating in the Quarter Bill :

3. The allowance to be paid only to men actually engaged on duties of the nature specified and not to exceed the following maximum numbers in each ship :—

Battleships	}	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Battle Cruisers		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cruisers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Light Cruisers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Large Monitors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

N. 32407.
1919.

No. 82.

A.G.

SEAMEN AND MARINES DISCHARGED MEDICALLY UNFIT—PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to make provision for Seamen and Marines (including Reservists) discharged as medically unfit for further service pending consideration by the Ministry of Pensions of their claim to pension or gratuity, we beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following proposals being carried into effect :—

1. With effect from 19th October, 1917, the pay and allowances of all men discharged as medically unfit for further service, to be extended for a period of 21 days from the date of medical survey, and payment of separation allowance to be continued for two further weeks, making five weeks in all from the date of the medical survey ;
2. With effect from 15th September, 1918, the pay and allowances (including Separation Allowance where applicable) to be extended for a period of 28 days from the date of medical survey.

N.P. IV. 400.
1919.

No. 81E* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 81E*. 29th October, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

In Regulation 30E after the word "gold" there shall be inserted the words "or silver."

L. 34051.
1919.

No. 81G*. 29th October, 1919.

A.G.

NAVAL RATINGS EMPLOYED IN DOCKYARDS ON WORK
OF OBJECTIONABLE NATURE—EXTRA PAY.

WHEREAS under the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Naval ratings employed in Your Majesty's Dockyards are entitled, under certain conditions, to extra pay :

And whereas Dockyard Workmen employed in Your Majesty's Dockyards on work of a particularly objectionable character in confined spaces are paid extra pay not exceeding 3d. an hour while so employed :

And whereas the necessity arises from time to time for the employment of Naval ratings in Your Majesty's Dockyards on work of a similar character :

And whereas we are of opinion that Naval ratings while so employed should receive, in addition to the extra pay to which they are entitled as aforesaid, extra pay, not exceeding 3*d.* an hour, of the same amount and under the same conditions as would have been payable had they been Dockyard Workmen :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that your Majesty will be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, with retrospective effect from the 30th day of January, 1919, the payment to Naval ratings, when employed in Your Majesty's Dockyards on work of a particularly objectionable character in confined spaces, of extra pay of such amounts, not exceeding 3*d.* an hour, as would under like conditions be paid to Dockyard Workmen.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. IV. 500.

1919.

No. 81J*.

29th October, 1919.

C.W.

CHIEF PETTY OFFICER A. W. SMITH, IN CHARGE OF
PHOTOGRAPHIC STORES OF H.M. NAVY—GRANT
OF WARRANT RANK.

WHEREAS we have deemed it expedient to place Chief Petty Officer Albert W. Smith, Official Number 187603, in charge of the photographic stores of the Photographic Section of Your Majesty's Navy, and we consider that in view of the responsibility of this post he should be granted Warrant Rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant to Chief Petty Officer Albert W. Smith of the rank of Warrant Officer, with the pay of a Warrant Officer of the non-Mechanical Class.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 34078.

1919.

No. 81F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 81F*. 31st October, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Oils and fats, edible, including blends of two or more edible oils or fats, except the following :—

Hemp seed oil, kapoc seed oil, maize oil, mowrah seed oil, niger seed oil, olive oil, poppy seed oil, rape seed oil, shea butter, sunflower oil, dripping and premier jus ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fruit and fruit preserves, except olives and except the following fresh fruits :—

Apricots, grape fruits, green figs, peaches, pears, pineapples, nectarines, imported plums (South African) and imported melons ;

- (A) Lard of all kinds (including imitation lard) ;

Seeds, the following :—

- (A) Mustard.

- (2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (A) Coconut oil ;

- (A) Groundnut oil ;

- (A) Palm Kernel oil ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man, the following :—

- (A) Fruit and fruit preserves except olives and except the following fresh fruits :—

Apricots, grape fruits, grapes, green figs, peaches, pears, pine-apples, nectarines, imported plums (South African) and imported melons ;

- (A) Lard, except imitation (compound) lard and neutral lard.

L. 34185.

1919.

No. 81H*.

L.

7th November, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made

No. 81H* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Silver coin, British ;
- (A) Fish, except the following, tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats, herrings and crayfish.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (A) Silver bullion, specie and British coin ;
- (A) Fish, except the following, tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats, herrings, crayfish and prawns.

L. 35139.
1919.

No. 82*.
L.

14th November, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in

Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended as follows :—

That the Order of Council dated the 21st March, 1919, as amended by the Orders of Council of the 11th April, 1919, the 15th April, 1919, and the 9th May, 1919, be cancelled, that is to say that lists “ D ” and “ E ” be abolished forthwith.

L. 35636.

1919.

No. 82A*.

14th November, 1919.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in

No. 82A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Fish, except the following, tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats, herrings, crayfish and prawns ;
- (A) Malt dust, malt flour, culms, sprouts or combings ;
- (A) Oleaginous kernels, nuts, seeds, and products of all kinds.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (A) Fish, except the following, tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns and lobsters ;
- (A) Malt dust, culms, sprouts or combings ;
- (A) Oleaginous kernels, nuts, seeds, and products of all kinds except castor seed ;
- (A) Armoured motor cars ;

- (A) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war or for the manufacture or repair of arms of war material for use on land or sea;
- (A) Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projection of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids, or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations, and their component parts.

L. 35637.1919.No. 82B*.

21st November, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

No. 82B* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendment in and addition to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following heading should be deleted :—

(A) Iron, the following :—

Pig;

Scrap.

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

(A) Iron, the following :—

Scrap.

L. 36286.

1919.

No. 82c*.

25th November, 1919.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1818, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendment in and addition to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following heading should be deleted :—

(A) Barley and barley meal.

(2) That the following heading should be added :—

(A) Barley, barley flour and barley meal.

L. 36669.

1919.

No. 82d*.

25th November, 1919.

L.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the “Defence of the Realm Regulations”) under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In regulation 5A for the words “Road Stone Control Committee” there shall be substituted the words “Joint Roads Committee.”

No. 82D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

2. In regulation 18A for the words "enemy agent" wherever they occur there shall be substituted the words "foreign agent," and for the definition of "enemy agent" the following definition shall be substituted :

" 'foreign agent' includes any person who is or has been or is reasonably suspected of being or having been employed by a foreign power either directly or indirectly for the purpose of committing an act, either within or without the United Kingdom, prejudicial to the safety or interests of the State, or who has or is reasonably suspected of having, either within or without the United Kingdom, committed or attempted to commit such an act in the interests of a foreign power."

L. 36770.

1919.

No. 83B*.

25th November, 1919.

N.

**PETTY OFFICERS, N.C.O's., AND MEN OF THE R.N., R.M.,
C.G. AND RESERVES.—INCREASED RATES OF PAY.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration from time to time the rates of pay of the Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of Your Majesty's Navy and Marines, including the Coast Guard and Reserve Forces, and found it desirable that the rates of pay should be generally increased as indicated in the subjoined Schedules :

And whereas we further considered it desirable that the increment of 3*d.* a day in the pay of certain classes and Afloat Allowance to Royal Marines should as from 1st day of October, 1917, be granted after three, instead of after six, years' man's time :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the increments of pay and general provisions set forth in the annexed Schedules, with retrospective effect from the dates specified, power being reserved to us to vary the rates of pay within the Scales laid down or to associate payment with such conditions as may be deemed necessary.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE I.

SEAMEN.

Able Seamen and corresponding ranks and ratings	a day.
Leading Seamen and corresponding ranks and ratings	2 <i>d.</i>
Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers and corresponding ranks and ratings	3 <i>d.</i>
	5 <i>d.</i>

NOTE.—The increase is applicable to Acting Warrant Schoolmasters (old scheme), Riggers (Royal Yacht Service) paid at 4*s.* a day and Masters at Arms of Detention Quarters in receipt of the special inclusive rate.

MARINES.

Gunner		a day.	
Private	} On completion of six months' service		As from 1st day of October, 1917.
Musician		2 <i>d.</i>	
Bugler	}		
Bombardier			
Corporal	}	3 <i>d.</i>	
Band Corporal			
Sergeant	}		
Bandmaster, Class II.		5 <i>d.</i>	
Colour-Sergeant and above, including Warrant Officer, Class I. (except R.M. Gunner), and Warrant Officer, Class II., including Bandmaster, Class I.		5 <i>d.</i>	
R.M. Submarine Miners and others paid at Army rates.	} Increases as granted to similar ranks in the Army.		

NOTES :—

1. Paid Lance ranks to receive the increase approved for their substantive ranks.

2. Petty Officers, 2nd Class (old system) and equivalent ratings in other branches to receive an increase of 3*d.* a day.

3. Kroomen and Seedies to be ineligible for these increases.

SCHEDULE II.

The increment of 3*d.* a day in the pay of Able Seamen, Stokers 1st Class, Signalmen and Telegraphists, and Afloat Allowance to Royal Marines, to be payable on completing three years' man's service instead of on completing six years' man's service as heretofore, and to be applicable to all men (including Reservists) of the ratings specified in receipt of continuous service rates of pay.

Special Service Able Seamen and Stokers 1st Class, to be eligible for the lowest continuous service pay of their ratings on completing three years' service.

As from the
1st day
of October,
1917.

SCHEDULE III.

SEAMEN.

All Chief Petty Officers and equivalent ranks and ratings in the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Division, Coast Guard and Reserves in receipt of ordinary Naval rates of pay to receive an increment of 2*d.* a day.

NOTE.—The increase is applicable to Acting Warrant Schoolmasters (old scheme) and Masters-at-Arms of Detention Quarters in receipt of the special inclusive rate.

With effect
as from
1st October,
1918.

MARINES.

Warrant Officers, Class I., (except R.M. Gunners), Warrant Officers, Class II., Colour-Sergeants, Drum-Majors, Bugle-Majors, Armourer-Sergeants, Bandmasters, Class I., and Hospital Staff-Sergeants, including those of the Royal Naval Division, to receive an increase of 2*d.* a day under similar conditions.

SCHEDULE IV.

Cooks' Mates to be granted an increment of 3*l.* a day on completing three years' man's service under conditions similar to those laid down for Seamen.

{ With effect
as from the
21st day
of Novem-
ber, 1918.

N. 37100.
1919.

No. 82E*.
L.

9th December, 1919.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

Regulations 7C, 7D, and 7E shall be revoked.

L. 38190.
1919.

No. 82F*.
L.

16th December, 1919.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in

No. 82F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Animals, pack, saddle and draught, suitable, or which may become suitable, for use in War;
- (A) Iron, scrap;
- (A) Steel, scrap;
- (A) Needles, hosiery machine, latch;
- (B) Nitrate bags;
- (A) Coffee;
- (A) Beans of all kinds, including Haricots;
- (A) Bean Flour and Meal;
- (A) Chick Peas;
- (A) Lentil Flour and Meal;
- (A) Peas, other than split peas;
- (A) Pigeon Peas;
- (A) Pea Flour and Meal;

- (A) Locust Bean Meal;
- (A) Margarine and Oleo-Margarine;
- (A) Lupin Seed;
- (A) Fruit and fruit preserves, except olives, and except the following fresh fruit which may be exported without licence to all destinations with which trading is permitted :—

Apricots, grape fruit, green figs, grapes, peaches, pears, pineapples, nectarines, imported plums (South African), and imported melons;

- (A) Chicory;
- (A) Jute, raw and carded;
- (B) Cocoa butter;
- (A) Cocoa husks;
- (A) Cocoa shells;
- (A) Oleaginous kernels, nuts, seeds, and products of all kinds, except castor seed;
- (A) Soya Bean, Cake and Meal: Meat Meal;
- (A) Gram or Dhol;
- (A) Millet;
- (A) Swords and their component parts;
- (B) Bristles, of European origin.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

- (A) Benzol and its compounds and preparations;
- (A) Dimethylaniline;
- (A) Meta-cresol;
- (A) Methylaniline;
- (A) Para-cresol;
- (A) Fruit, preserved;

Fruit, dried, the following :—

- (A) Figs, dried;
- (A) Raisins (except Californian Seeded Raisins);
- (A) Sultanas;

Oleaginous kernels, nuts and seeds, the following :—

- (A) Copra;
- (A) Cotton Seed;
- (A) Groundnuts;

No. 82F* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (A) Linseed;
- (A) Palm kernels;
- (A) Soya Bean, Cake, Meal and Flour.

L. 38789.
1919.

No. 83. 20th December, 1919.
C.W.

**PAYMASTER DIRECTOR GENERAL—ESTABLISHMENT
OF POST WITH RANK OF PAYMASTER REAR ADMIRAL.**

WHEREAS we consider that a rank should be established in the Accountant Branch of Your Majesty's Navy higher than that of Paymaster Captain and that the title of such rank should be Paymaster Rear Admiral :

And whereas with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury we appointed a Paymaster Director General as from the 6th March, 1918, under the conditions set forth in the schedule annexed hereto :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the establishment of the post of Paymaster Director General with the rank of Paymaster Rear Admiral, with effect from 6th March, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| <i>Pay</i> | - - - - | To be at a consolidated rate of £1,200 a year. |
| <i>Retirement</i> | - - - | To be compulsory after 5 year's service in the rank of Paymaster Director-General, or at the age of 60. |
| <i>Widow's Pension, &c.</i> | - | Widow's Pension and Compassionate Allowances for children to be on the scale applicable to Rear Admirals. |

C.W. 39484.
1919.

No. 83*.

20th December, 1919.

L.

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

Regulation 8AA shall be revoked.

L. 39161.1919.No. 83A*.

20th December, 1919.

C.W.

**ADMIRAL LORD WESTER WEMYSS, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O.,
SPECIAL PROMOTION TO ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 8th December, 1903, the number of Admirals of the Fleet on the Active List is limited to three :

And whereas we are of opinion that the distinguished services rendered during the war by Admiral Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., merit Your Majesty's most favourable consideration :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction his special promotion to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet, notwith-

No. 83A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

standing the restriction contained in the above-mentioned Order in Council, such promotion to date from the 1st November, 1919, and to be additional to the authorised numbers :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 39186.

1919.

No. 83D*.

20th December, 1919.

C.E.

LORD KITCHENER NATIONAL MEMORIAL FUND—
CHARTER OF INCORPORATION.

WHEREAS there was this day read at the Board a Report of a Committee of the Lords of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council, dated the 19th day of December, 1919, in the words following, viz. :—

“ Your Majesty having been pleased, by Your Order of the 30th day of July, 1919, to refer unto this Committee a humble Petition of the Most Honourable the Marquess of Salisbury, K.G., G.C.V.O., C.B., and others, on behalf of themselves and all other the Members of the Council of the Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund, praying for the grant of a Charter of Incorporation to the said Memorial Fund :

“ The Lords of the Committee, in obedience to Your Majesty's said Order of Reference, have taken the said Petition into consideration, and do this day agree humbly to report, as their opinion, to Your Majesty, that a Charter may be granted by Your Majesty in terms of the Draft hereunto annexed.”

HIS MAJESTY having taken into consideration the said Report, and the Draft Charter accompanying it, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the Right Honourable Edward Shortt, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, do cause a Warrant to be prepared for His Majesty's Royal Signature, for passing under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom a Charter in conformity with the said Draft, which is hereunto annexed.

GEORGE THE FIFTH by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith.

To all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting :

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us—

(i) That after the death of The Right Honourable Horatio Herbert Earl Kitchener of Khartoum a public appeal was made for contributions towards a Fund to be called “The Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund” which should constitute a permanent memorial of the late Lord Kitchener and of the eminent services rendered by him to the Empire and that the original objects of the said Fund were to provide for and assist disabled officers and men of Our Navy and Army (A) by equipping and endowing a home or homes for disabled officers and (B) by establishing a permanent fund for the purpose of relieving disabled officers and men in their own homes but that these objects were afterwards enlarged so as to include (c) the founding of Scholarships for the purpose of promoting the higher industrial and commercial education of (1) Officers and Men of Our Forces of suitable age (2) Sons of Officers and Men of Our Forces And that Her Majesty Queen Alexandra is the President of the said Fund and that it is under the management of a Council of which the Lord Mayor of the City of London for the time being is the Chairman.

(ii) That contributions amounting to upwards of £400,000 have been made for the general purposes of the said Fund and have been duly invested by or under the directions of the Council thereof and that in addition the sum of £50,000 was given to the said Fund by the late Mr. Thomas Fenwick Harrison upon the condition that it should be used as a free fund not to be invested but to be kept upon deposit at the Bankers of the Council ready for the relief in such manner as the Council in their discretion might think fit of disabled officers and men requiring help apart from any homes which the Council might provide and not to be used either for building or for the equipment of any institution and so that the whole of the capital and interest of the said sum should be spent upon the relief of disabled officers and men.

(iii) That the sum of £21,000 part of the said sum of £50,000 has already been expended upon the relief of disabled officers and men and that the sum of £29,000 the balance thereof is now on deposit at the Law Courts Branch of The London County Westminster & Parrs Bank in the joint names of Sir Hedley Le Bas and Sir Herbert James Creedy, K.C.B. as trustees for the said Council.

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(iv) That the said Memorial Fund is not possessed of any real or leasehold property.

(v) That it will greatly promote and facilitate the work of the said Memorial Fund if the same is incorporated by this Our Charter and that it is expedient that the said Memorial Fund when so incorporated shall have such powers and be subject to such provisions as are hereinafter contained.

And whereas James Edward Hubert Gascoyne Cecil Marquess of Salisbury, K.G., G.C.V.O., C.B., Edward George Villiers Stanley Earl of Derby, K.G., G.C.V.O., C.B., Francis William Grenfell Lord Grenfell, G.C.B., C.G.M.G., and Sir William Edmund Garstin, G.C.M.G., G.B.E., on behalf of themselves and all other members of the Council of The Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund have humbly petitioned Us to grant this Our Charter.

Now therefore We of Our special grace certain knowledge and mere motion do hereby for Us Our Heirs and Successors will grant ordain and declare as follows :—

1. The said James Edward Hubert Gascoyne Cecil Marquess of Salisbury Edward George Villiers Stanley Earl of Derby Francis William Grenfell Lord Grenfell and Sir William Edmund Garstin and all other persons who are now or shall hereafter become members of the Council of the body corporate hereby constituted pursuant to the provisions of these Presents or of the powers hereby granted shall for ever hereafter be one body corporate and politic by the name of “The Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund” (hereinafter referred to as “the Memorial Fund”) and by the same name shall have perpetual succession and a common seal with power to break alter and make anew the said seal from time to time at their will and pleasure and by the same name shall and may sue and be sued in all courts and in all manner of actions and suits and shall have power to do all other acts and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

2. We do also hereby for Ourselves and Our Successors license authorize and for ever hereafter enable the Memorial Fund or any person on its behalf to purchase take on lease or otherwise acquire any lands tenements or hereditaments whatsoever within Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland not exceeding at any one time in annual value the sum of £20,000 (such annual value to be deemed to be the annual value thereof for the purpose of the assessment of property tax thereon at the time of the acquisition thereof by the Memorial Fund) and to hold all or any lands tenements or hereditaments or interest therein which the Memorial Fund is hereby authorized to acquire in perpetuity or on lease or otherwise and from time to time

but subject to all such consents as are by law required to grant demise alienate or otherwise dispose of the same or any part thereof.

3. And We do hereby also for Ourselves and Our Successors give and grant Our licence to any person or persons and any body politic or corporate to assure in perpetuity or otherwise or to demise to or for the benefit of the Memorial Fund any lands tenements or hereditaments or any interest in any lands tenements or hereditaments whatsoever within Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland within the limits of value aforesaid but so that it shall not be incumbent upon any such person or persons or body to enquire as to the annual value of the lands tenements or hereditaments which may have been previously acquired by the Memorial Fund.

DEFINITIONS.

4. For the purposes of this Charter and the Rules and Regulations contained in the Schedules hereto (unless the context otherwise requires) "The Memorial Fund" "The President" "The Vice-Presidents" "The Chairman of the Council" and "The Council" shall respectively mean The Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund as hereby constituted and The President for the time being The Vice-Presidents for the time being The Chairman for the time being and The Council for the time being of the Memorial Fund.

"The Committee" shall mean the Executive Committee for the time being appointed by the Council in accordance with the provisions hereinafter contained or such members thereof as shall be entitled to act on behalf of the Committee.

"The Scholarship Committee" shall mean the Committee for the time being appointed by the Council in accordance with the provisions hereinafter contained for the purpose of awarding and managing the Kitchener Scholarships hereinafter mentioned or such members thereof as shall be entitled to act on behalf of the Scholarship Committee.

"Disabled Officers" shall mean persons who have held His Majesty's Commission in the British Navy, Army or Air Force but by reason of wounds or ill-health have ceased to hold a Commission.

"Deceased Officers" shall mean persons who formerly held His Majesty's Commission in the British Navy, Army or Air Force but have died.

"Retired Officers" shall mean persons not above 30 years of age who formerly held His Majesty's Commission in the

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

British Navy, Army or Air Force but have retired from the Service.

“ Disabled men ” shall mean persons (other than Officers) who have served in the British Navy, Army or Air Force but by reason of wounds or sickness are no longer serving.

“ Deceased men ” shall mean persons (other than officers) who formerly served in the British Navy, Army or Air Force but have died.

“ Retired men ” shall mean persons not above 30 years of age (other than Officers) who formerly served in the British Navy, Army or Air Force but have obtained their discharge.

“ The British Navy ” shall include the Naval forces of the Dominions over Seas, “ The British Army ” shall include the Indian Army and the Military forces of the Dominions over Seas, and “ the British Air Force ” shall include the Air Force of the Dominions over Seas.

Words importing the singular only shall include the plural number and *vice versâ*.

Words importing the masculine gender shall include the female.

Words importing persons shall include Corporations.

OBJECTS.

5. The objects for which the Memorial Fund is established and incorporated are :—

(i) To take over and hold the balance of the investments moneys and assets belonging to or held in trust for The Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund (including the said sum of £29,000 being the balance of the said sum of £50,000 contributed by the said Thomas Fenwick Harrison) after payment of the costs charges and expenses of and incidental to the obtaining of this Charter.

(ii) To provide equip furnish carry on and maintain a home or homes for the treatment of disabled Officers and men of His Majesty's Forces and for that purpose to acquire by purchase or on lease any land buildings or hereditaments or any interest therein (but within the value hereinbefore mentioned) and to erect repair and maintain buildings.

(iii) To acquire provide and supply for such home or homes all such medical surgical and other apparatus appliances and things and all such food wines liquors and consumable stores and provisions of every description as the Council may consider proper for the purpose of promoting the relief or benefit of the residents therein for the time being and of maintaining them in such home or homes.

(iv) To relieve and assist disabled Officers and men and their wives children and dependants in their own homes or elsewhere and for that purpose to acquire and permit to be used in such homes or elsewhere such medical surgical and other apparatus and appliances and things and such food wines liquors and consumable stores and provisions of every description as the Council may deem suitable.

(v) To retain and engage all such doctors surgeons nurses attendants servants and other persons as the Council may deem proper as well for the purposes of such home or homes as for the purpose of relieving or assisting disabled Officers and men and their wives children and dependants in their own homes or elsewhere and to pay such remuneration salary or wages as the Council may from time to time think proper to such doctors and other persons.

(vi) To make grants in money to Officers and men of the British Navy or Army (whether disabled or not) for the purpose of enabling them to obtain medical or surgical assistance and treatment or any other assistance or treatment calculated in the opinion of the Council to alleviate suffering or promote physical welfare or for any other purpose which in the opinion of the Council is calculated to promote or assist their physical or mental comfort.

(vii) Generally to expend such portion of the funds for the time being of the Memorial Fund as the Council may from time to time think fit in the relief and assistance of Officers and men of the British Navy or Army (whether disabled or not) whom the Council may consider deserving of relief or assistance.

(viii) To establish constitute and endow in accordance with the regulations hereinafter mentioned Scholarships to be called "Kitchener Scholarships" for the purpose of assisting and promoting the higher education with special reference to industry and commerce of retired Officers and men and of the sons of deceased or disabled Officers or men.

(ix) To provide equip furnish carry on and maintain a College School or other similar Institution for the purpose of the higher education hereinbefore mentioned and with that object to acquire by purchase or lease any land buildings or hereditaments or any interest therein (but within the value hereinbefore mentioned) and to erect repair and maintain buildings and to provide all necessary or proper chattels or things for the purposes aforesaid and to engage and pay professors teachers servants and other persons and generally to carry on and maintain such College School or Institution in such manner as the Council may from time to time think proper with a view to promoting and assisting

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the higher education aforesaid and to expend from time to time for the purposes aforesaid such part of the funds for the time being of the Memorial Fund as the Council may from time to time think necessary or proper.

(x) To erect furnish and maintain in or in connection with St. Paul's Cathedral a Chapel to the memory of Lord Kitchener and to expend in erecting furnishing and maintaining such chapel such portion of the funds as the Council may think fit but not exceeding £30,000.

(xi) To procure erect and maintain statues and monuments of Lord Kitchener on suitable sites in Scotland and Ireland and to expend in procuring erecting and maintaining such statues and monuments such portion of the funds as the Council may think fit but not exceeding £10,000.

(xii) To solicit receive and accept subscriptions and gifts of all kinds whether absolute or conditional for all or any of the purposes of the Memorial Fund.

(xiii) Subject and without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 6 of this Charter to invest all moneys and funds of the Memorial Fund which are not immediately required to be expended for the purposes thereof and which the Council shall think proper to be invested in such investments as may be authorized with respect thereto in or by the powers contained in the instrument (if any) of gift of such moneys or funds or of the moneys or property from which the same shall have arisen or by the powers contained in any writing under the hand or signed on behalf of the donor within six months after the gift or if and so far as there shall not be any such instrument or writing or any such instrument or writing shall not extend then in any investments authorized by the law for the time being in force for the investment of trust funds or to deposit the same at interest or otherwise with any Bank Provided always that the Council shall not invest money in or retain any investment in respect whereof any liability shall exist unless the liability is of limited amount and is to be discharged or is capable if the Council shall think fit of being discharged within a fixed period from the date of investment but save as in this proviso mentioned nothing in this Charter shall interfere with the full exercise by the Council of any discretion or authority given by any donor in the choice of investments. All investments may be varied or transposed from time to time into or for other investments authorized according to the provisions of this paragraph with respect to the original investments or the proceeds thereof. Moneys awaiting investment may if the Council

so think fit be advanced on the security of investments the purchase of which would be authorized by the law for the time being in force for the investment of trust funds.

(xiv) Generally to execute and do all instruments acts and things which the Council may think expedient for the purpose of effectually carrying out all or any of the objects aforesaid.

FENWICK HARRISON FUND.

6. The said sum of £29,000 being the balance of the said sum of £50,000 so contributed by the late Mr. Thomas Fenwick Harrison as aforesaid shall be held and retained as a separate fund distinct from the other investments and funds of the Memorial Fund and shall not be invested but shall be placed and kept on deposit at interest in the names of two of the members of the Council with the Bankers for the time being of the Memorial Fund unless and until it shall be applied as hereinafter mentioned. No part of the said sum or of the interest thereon shall be expended or applied in providing erecting equipping or maintaining homes for disabled Officers or in establishing or endowing Scholarships but such sum and the interest thereon shall from time to time be expended and applied in such manner as the Council may think proper in assisting and relieving Officers and men other than Officers and men who shall for the time being be inmates of any home or homes for the time being established by the Council. It shall not be obligatory on the Council at any time to expend any part of the capital of the said sum in manner aforesaid unless they shall deem it expedient so to do.

OFFICERS AND MANAGEMENT.

7. There shall be a President and not exceeding twenty-five Vice-Presidents of the Memorial Fund. The first President shall be Her Majesty Queen Alexandra during her lifetime and after her death the President shall be such person as may be nominated from time to time in that behalf by the Council. The first Vice-Presidents shall be His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, G.C.V.O., His Grace the Archbishop of York His Eminence Cardinal Bourne The Right Hon. H. H. Asquith, K.C., His Excellency Field-Marshal the Right Hon. the Viscount French, K.P., G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., Admiral the Viscount Jellicoe, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O., The Right Hon. the Lord Cunliffe, G.B.E., Field-Marshal the Earl Haig, K.T., G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.I.E., the Chairman of the Free Church Council The Very Rev. J. H. Hertz Chief Rabbi Bramwell Booth Esquire the General of the Salvation Army the Chairman of the Baltic Exchange the Chairman of Lloyds and the Chairman of the

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

London Stock Exchange. Upon the death or resignation or incapacity to act of any Vice-President or of any person succeeding to the position of such Vice-President the Council may nominate any person as a Vice-President in his place and if at any time the number of Vice-Presidents shall be less than twenty-five the Council may nominate any other persons to be Vice-Presidents so as to make up the full number of twenty-five Vice-Presidents.

8. The management of the Memorial Fund shall be vested in the Council who shall be the Governing Body thereof and all the powers or rights of the Memorial Fund shall be exercisable by and vested in the Council. The Council shall from time to time appoint such members of the Council as they may think proper to be an Executive Committee but so that the members of such Executive Committee shall not be more than fourteen in number at any one time and may delegate to such Committee all or any of the powers or rights exercisable by or vested in the Council under this Charter. The Council shall also from time to time appoint such persons (whether being members of the Council or not) as they may think proper to be a Scholarship Committee for the purposes of the Kitchener Scholarships hereinafter mentioned but so that the members of such Scholarship Committee shall not at any one time be more than twelve in number and may delegate to such Scholarship Committee all or any of the powers or rights exercisable by or vested in the Council under this Charter. The Council shall also have uncontrolled power from time to time to remove any member whether of the Executive Committee or of the Scholarship Committee and to appoint any other person to be a member thereof in his place.

9. The Council shall consist of not more than fifty nor less than ten persons. The first Council shall consist of those persons who were members of the Council of The Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund for disabled Officers and men of the Navy and Army immediately before the granting of this Our Charter. Vacancies shall from time to time be filled up by the Council itself but the Council may at all times act notwithstanding any vacancies in its Body. If at any time the number of members of the Council shall be less than fifty the Council may nominate any persons to be members of the Council so as to make up the full number of fifty. The Committee and the Scholarship Committee respectively may also at all times act notwithstanding any vacancies in their Bodies respectively.

10. There shall be a Chairman of the Council. The first Chairman shall be the Lord Mayor for the time being of the City of London. On the death or retirement or incapacity to act of the present Lord Mayor or of any person succeeding to

his place the Council shall from time to time appoint some other member of the Council to be Chairman of the Council for such period and upon such terms as the Council think proper.

11. There shall be a Treasurer of the Council. The first Treasurer shall be The Right Hon. James Edward Hubert Gascoyne Cecil Marquess of Salisbury, K.G., G.C.V.O. C.B. On the death or retirement or incapacity to act of the said Marquess of Salisbury or of any person succeeding to his office the Council shall from time to time appoint some other person whether being a member of the Council or not to be Treasurer of the Council for such period and upon such terms as the Council may think proper.

REGULATIONS OF THE MEMORIAL FUND.

12. The affairs of the Memorial Fund shall be managed and regulated in accordance with the Rules set forth in the First Schedule hereto or with such other Rules as may for the time being be in force under or by virtue of the succeeding provisions of this clause. Any of the Rules may from time to time be altered added to or repealed by the Council and any new Rules may from time to time be made in the like manner. Provided that no new Rule and no repeal or alteration of or addition to any of the Rules shall have any force or effect unless and until it shall have been approved by the Lords of Our Council of which approval a Certificate under the hand of the Clerk to Our Council shall be conclusive evidence.

KITCHENER SCHOLARSHIPS.

13. The Kitchener Scholarships hereinbefore mentioned shall be established constituted and endowed and awarded under and in accordance with the regulations set forth in the Second Schedule hereto unless and until the same regulations shall be altered added to or repealed in manner hereinafter appearing.

14. The said regulations or any of them may from time to time be altered added to or repealed by the Council and any new regulations in relation to the Kitchener Scholarships may from time to time be made in like manner. Provided always that no new regulation and no repeal or alteration of or addition to any of the Regulations shall have any force or effect unless and until the same shall have been approved by the Lords of Our Council of which approval a Certificate under the hand of the Clerk to Our Council shall be conclusive evidence.

SURRENDER, &C., OF CHARTER.

15. It shall be lawful for the Council with the sanction of an Extraordinary Meeting of the Council called for the purpose to surrender this Our Charter subject to the sanction of Us

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Our Heirs or Successors and upon such terms as we or they may consider fit and to wind up or otherwise deal with the affairs of the Memorial Fund in such manner as shall be directed by such Meeting or in default of such direction as the Council shall think expedient having due regard to the liabilities for the time being of the Memorial Fund.

16. Any Supplementary Charter granted by Us Our Heirs or Successors whether repealing amending or adding to the provisions of these Presents may be accepted by an Extraordinary Meeting of the Council specially called for the purpose and shall be valid and binding upon the Memorial Fund and all the members thereof if accepted by the votes of two-thirds of the members of the Council present at such Meeting.

And lastly. We do by these Presents for Us and Our Successors grant and declare that these Our Letters Patent shall be in all things valid and effectual in law according to the true intent and meaning thereof and shall be taken construed and adjudged in the most favourable and beneficial sense for the best advantage of the Memorial Fund as well as in Our Courts of Record as elsewhere by all Judges Justices Officers Ministers and other subjects whatsoever of Us and Our Successors any non-recital mis-recital or other omission defect or thing to the contrary notwithstanding.

In witness whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the _____ day
of _____, in the year of our Lord 1919, and in the
Tenth Year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual.

SCHEDULE I.

RULES.

1. The Council shall hold an Ordinary General Meeting once in every year at such place and time as the Council may from time to time determine for the purposes (*inter alia*) of receiving and dealing with any reports of the Committee and the Scholarship Committee respectively and of filling up any vacancies in the Council or the Committee or the Scholarship Committee and for such other purposes as the Council may think proper. At such Ordinary General Meeting the Council

shall submit a balance sheet showing the receipts and expenditure of the Memorial Fund for the preceding twelve months and the true financial position of the Memorial Fund.

2. An Extraordinary General Meeting of the Council may be called at any time by the President or by the Chairman of the Council.

3. Any question arising at any Ordinary or Extraordinary General Meeting of the Council shall be decided in accordance with the votes of the majority of the members of the Council present at such Meeting.

4. The Committee and the Scholarship Committee shall respectively report once a year to the Council at its Ordinary General Meeting and shall respectively for the purposes of such report prepare and furnish the Council with properly certified Balance Sheets for the previous twelve months duly audited by Auditors to be appointed by the Council dealing with all moneys received by them respectively and showing the details of the manner in which such moneys have been invested or expended.

5. The financial control of the Fund shall be vested in the Executive Committee and no Committee or Sub-Committee shall enter into any financial arrangements without the sanction of the Executive Committee.

6. The Committee and the Scholarship Committee shall respectively have power to appoint Sub-Committees and to delegate to them respectively any of the powers for the time being exercisable by the Committee and the Scholarship Committee respectively.

7. All receipts of subscriptions and donations shall be acknowledged on official receipt forms to be issued by the Council.

8. Any of these Rules may from time to time be altered added to or repealed as provided by the Charter.

SCHEDULE II.

SCHOLARSHIP REGULATIONS.

1. A sum to be fixed by the Council shall be appropriated and set apart in any investments for the time being authorized by law for the investment of trust funds with power for the Council to vary such investments which sum and the investments for the time being representing the same are hereinafter referred to as "The Kitchener Scholarship Fund."

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

2. The income of The Kitchener Scholarship Fund shall (subject as hereinafter provided) be devoted to providing Scholarships to be awarded by the Scholarship Committee and to be called "Kitchener Scholarships" for the purpose of assisting the higher education with special reference to industry and/or commerce of (A) Retired Officers and men and (B) the sons of Officers and men.

3. The Council shall have absolute discretion as to the age at which any person may be admitted as a candidate for a Kitchener Scholarship except that unless and until otherwise decided no candidate shall be admitted who has not attained the age of 16 years or who is over the age of thirty years.

4. Kitchener Scholarships shall consist of (A) Scholarships for study and training (hereinafter referred to as "Training Scholarships") which will be awarded for the purpose of enabling successful candidates to undertake a complete course of higher education (including education in Industrial Art) at any University in the United Kingdom (hereinafter referred to as "the University") or at any Institution in the United Kingdom for the time being approved of by the Council (hereinafter referred to as "the approved Institution") or at any College School or Institution provided and maintained (wholly or partly) by the Memorial Fund and (B) Scholarships (hereinafter referred to as "Travelling Scholarships") which will be awarded (if and when circumstances so permit) for the purpose of enabling persons (A) who have completed their degree course or diploma course at the University or approved Institution or elsewhere or (B) who shall be specially selected by the Scholarship Committee (including persons who have held Training Scholarships) to study at home or abroad or partly at home and partly abroad with special reference to the promotion of Trade and Industry in the British Empire such subjects as Foreign Languages Commercial subjects Methods of industrial development or scientific or technological subjects or to gain industrial or commercial experience by studying at first hand the methods of Commerce and Industry in the United States of America or elsewhere out of the United Kingdom.

5. Training Scholarships will be of two kinds (A) Industrial Scholarships and (B) Commercial Scholarships. The holder of an Industrial Scholarship shall be under the obligation of spending such time as the Council may from time to time prescribe (not exceeding three years) either previously to or concurrently with his course at the University or approved Institution in gaining practical shop experience by actual work in some factory works or other place of business. The holder of a Commercial Scholarship shall not be under any such obligation unless and until the Council shall think fit so to prescribe.

6. A Training Scholarship shall be of such annual value not exceeding in any one case £200 as the Council may from time to time determine together with such further annual sum as in the opinion of the Scholarship Committee will be sufficient to cover tuition fees (if any) for the year and such further sum (if any) and such travelling expenses as may be specially sanctioned by the Scholarship Committee for any year. A Travelling Scholarship shall be of such annual amount as the Council may from time to time determine not exceeding in any one case £200. No Kitchener Scholarship shall be awarded to or held by any person who is for the time being the holder of any other scholarship or entitled to receive any other like annual payment unless in any particular case the Council shall otherwise determine.

7. A Training Scholarship shall be tenable for such period as the Council may from time to time prescribe not exceeding six years including the period during which the holder of an Industrial Scholarship shall be employed in any factory or works or place of business.

8. A candidate for a Kitchener Scholarship shall comply with and conform to such regulations as the Council may from time to time prescribe.

(A) To apply to the Scholarship Committee in such form and manner as such Committee may from time to time prescribe for permission to become a candidate for a Kitchener Scholarship.

(B) To satisfy the Scholarship Committee that he has undergone such a previous course of education as in the opinion of the Scholarship Committee qualifies him to be a candidate for a Kitchener Scholarship.

(C) At the appropriate time to pass any necessary entrance examination to the University or approved Institution or other College School or Institution at which he proposes to study or to produce a certificate of exemption from such examination.

(D) To submit to the Scholarship Committee a complete plan of the training which he proposes to undergo including (if the case so requires) the works or business training as well as the University or Institution training.

(E) To furnish the Scholarship Committee with a statement as to his career at school (if any).

(F) To furnish the Scholarship Committee with a recommendation by the Head Master or Principal of the School (if any) at which he has been for the two years preceding the date of his application or if he has been at more than one school during the two years immediately preceding the

No. 83D* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

date of his application then with recommendations from the Head Masters or Principals of the Schools at which he has been during those two years or if he has been engaged in Industry or Commerce then with a recommendation from his last employer.

(G) To furnish the Scholarship Committee with a statement as to the University or Institution at which he proposes to study and (if the case so requires) as to the factory or works or house of business where he proposes to gain practical experience and as to the estimated cost of the training which he proposes to undergo.

(H) To furnish the Scholarship Committee with a statement (to be marked "Confidential for the information of the Scholarship Committee") as to his financial circumstances and the period and amount of the pecuniary assistance which he desires to receive and

(I) To pass such medical test of fitness as the Scholarship Committee may from time to time prescribe.

Provided that the Scholarship Committee shall have full power at any time or times to waive all or any of the above obligations in the case of any particular candidate or candidates.

9. No candidate shall directly or indirectly canvass for a Scholarship under penalty of disqualification.

10. The Scholarship Committee shall not be bound to award a Kitchener Scholarship to any particular candidate or to give any reason for not awarding a Scholarship to any particular candidate and there shall be no obligation on the Council to expend the whole income of the Kitchener Scholarship Fund in any year in the provision of Kitchener Scholarships.

11. The Council shall have absolute power at any time to determine and cancel the tenure of a Scholarship in the case of any person who in the opinion of the Scholarship Committee (A) is not making satisfactory progress in his training or (B) ought for any other reason connected with his conduct or mode of life to be deprived of such Scholarship or (C) is unable by reason of illness or otherwise to carry out the course of study and training originally undertaken by him.

12. The Scholarship Committee may employ a Secretary and such clerks and assistants as they may think proper and may pay them respectively such remuneration or wages as the Council may from time to time determine.

13. If and as often as in any year the whole of the income of the Kitchener Scholarship Fund shall not be expended in providing Kitchener Scholarships the Council may apply the

balance of such income for all or any of the following purposes (A) in providing and assisting in any manner which the Council may think proper the general education of Officers and men who may not for the time being be holders of Kitchener Scholarships (B) in accumulating the same in augmentation of and so as to form part of the Kitchener Scholarship Fund (C) in establishing and maintaining a reserve fund to be applicable for any of the purposes for which the income of the Kitchener Scholarship Fund is hereby made applicable or (D) in such other manner as the Council may from time to time consider to be calculated to promote the objects of the Kitchener Scholarship Fund as hereinbefore set forth.

14. Any of these Regulations may from time to time be altered added to or repealed as provided by the Charter.

C.E.

1919.

No. 84.

22nd January, 1920.

N.

SEARCHLIGHT OPERATORS AND MANIPULATORS— ALLOWANCE FOR MEN OF R.N. AND R.M. EMPLOYED AS.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the conditions of employment of Naval ratings and Royal Marines employed on Searchlight Control and Manipulation :

And whereas we are of opinion that the duties involved warrant the grant of an allowance to be paid to Naval Ratings and Royal Marines so employed upon the attainment of a satisfactory standard of efficiency :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of the following Allowances with effect from 9th August, 1918, viz. :—

Searchlight Operator -	-	-	-	4 <i>l.</i> per diem.
Searchlight Manipulator -	-	-	-	2 <i>l.</i> per diem.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 1788.

1920.

No. 85

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 85.*22nd January, 1920.*C.W.ORDNANCE ARTIFICER BRANCH—ESTABLISHMENT
OF OFFICERS.

WHEREAS we consider that in order to make better provision for the care and maintenance of the gun armament of Your Majesty's Fleet it is desirable that a new branch should be established, to be called the Ordnance Artificer Branch :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction as from the 1st March, 1919, the proposals set forth in the annexed schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

ORDNANCE ARTIFICER BRANCH.

1. The following ranks to be established, viz. :—

Ordnance Lieutenant-Commander ;
Ordnance Lieutenant ;
Commissioned Ordnance Officer ;
Warrant Ordnance Officer.

2. The total number of Officers of this branch to be fixed for the present at 46, viz. :—

3 Ordnance Lieutenants or Lieutenant-Commanders ;
14 Commissioned Ordnance Officers ;
29 Warrant Ordnance Officers,

the number of Commissioned Ordnance Officers being temporary pending the operation of the rule under which deserving Warrant Officers are promoted to Commissioned Warrant Rank after 10 years' service as Warrant Officer.

3. These appointments to be filled in the first place by the transfer to the corresponding rank in the Ordnance Artificer Branch of selected volunteers from Commissioned Armourers, Warrant Armourers, and Artificer Engineers, and the Armourer Branch to be closed.

4. Ordnance Lieutenants to be eligible for promotion to Ordnance Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority as Ordnance Lieutenant.

5. In other respects Officers of this Branch to come under the general rules for promotion applicable to other Warrant Officer branches, subject to the proviso that the sea service qualification for promotion may be waived at our discretion in the case of Commissioned Armourers transferred to the Ordnance Branch.

6. Pay, retired pay, and pensions to be generally as for Officers of similar classes in the Mechanical Branches.

C.W. 1906.

1920.

No. 85*.

22nd January, 1920.

1919.

S. M. HAMMOND AND W. PRIMMER, KEEPERS AND STEWARDS OF ROYAL CABINS IN H.M. YACHTS—PAY.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing date the 5th July, 1911, and 14th September, 1915, respectively, Samuel Mackenzie Hammond and William Primmer, Keepers and Stewards of the Royal Cabins in Your Majesty's Yachts, were granted special promotion to Warrant Rank under certain conditions :

And whereas we consider that these Officers should participate in the improved rates of pay recently introduced for Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements :—

(a) These Warrant Officers to receive as from the 1st day of February, 1919, Active Service Pay according to seniority on the non-Mechanical scale for Warrant Officer this pay to include pension and allowance for care of State furniture, and Samuel Mackenzie Hammond, who is at present in receipt of the bonus of 15 per cent, of full pay payable to Retired Officers voluntarily re-employed to continue in receipt of such bonus (calculated on the revised rate of pay) in addition, during the continuance of his appointment, subject to any general increase in the rate of this bonus which may subsequently be approved for the period of the war.

No. 85*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

(b) The Retired Pay payable to these Officers on finally ceasing service to be the minimum Retired Pay for Warrant Officer without additions.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2057.

1919.

No. 86.

22nd January, 1920.

C.W.

**REGULATING, ELECTRICIAN AND COOKERY BRANCHES
—ADVANCEMENT OF WARRANT OFFICERS AND
COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS TO RANK OF
LIEUTENANT-AT-ARMS, ELECTRICAL LIEUTENANT
AND LIEUTENANT INSTRUCTOR IN COOKERY—RE-
VISION OF TITLES OF WARRANT OFFICERS AND
OFFICERS PROMOTED FROM THAT RANK.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 28th March, 1903, and subsequent Orders in Council, it is provided that certain Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers shall be eligible for promotion to the rank, or corresponding rank, of Lieutenant, as a reward for long and zealous service, and that these Officers should be granted the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority in the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant :

And whereas we are of opinion that similar advancement should be open to Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the Regulating, Electrician and Cookery Branches, and that the establishment of Officers of the Regulating and Electrician Branches authorized by Orders in Council of the 18th October, 1909, 16th November, 1917, and 13th October, 1910, should be increased :

And whereas we are further of opinion that the titles of certain Warrant Officers and Officers promoted from Warrant rank require revision :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the arrangements shown in the annexed Schedules.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals where necessary.

SCHEDULE A.

Commissioned Electricians, Commissioned Masters-at-Arms and Commissioned Instructors in Cookery to be eligible for promotion to the relative rank of Lieutenant with the titles of Electrical Lieutenant, Lieutenant-at-Arms and Lieutenant Instructor in Cookery respectively.

Lieutenants-at-Arms, Electrical Lieutenants and Lieutenant Instructors in Cookery on attaining 8 years' seniority as such to have the relative rank of Lieutenant-Commander.

PAY.

Pay of Electrical Lieutenants and Electrical Lieutenant-Commanders to be on the scales authorized for Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from Warrant rank (Mechanical Branch). Pay of Lieutenants-at-Arms, Lieutenant Instructors in Cookery and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted therefrom to be on the scale for Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from Warrant Rank (non-Mechanical Branch).

RETIRED PAY, &C.

Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions and Compassionate allowances for children to be on the scales authorized for Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from Warrant rank.

NUMBERS.

The number of Lieutenants-at-Arms, Electrical Lieutenants and Lieutenant Instructors in Cookery to be not more than 8 per cent. of the total number of Officers of Warrant rank and above in the respective branches.

SCHEDULE B.

TITLES OF WARRANT OFFICERS AND OFFICERS PROMOTED FROM WARRANT RANK.

1. The collective expression and title of "Commissioned Warrant Officers" to be abolished; such Officers when referred to collectively to be termed:—

(a) *Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank* when it is desired to refer only to Officers of the grade lying between Warrant Officer and Lieutenant.

(b) *Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank and above* when it is desired to refer to Officers described at (a) above, together with Lieutenants, Lieutenant-Commanders and Commanders promoted from Warrant Rank.

(c) *Warrant Officers and above* when it is desired to refer to the above together with Warrant Officers.

2. The titles of Warrant Officers and above to be as follows :—

The establishment of the Regulating and Electrician Branches to be as follows :—

REGULATING BRANCH.

- 1 Lieutenant-at-Arms.
- 3 Commissioned Masters-at-Arms.
- 9 Warrant Masters-at-Arms.

ELECTRICIAN BRANCH.

- 2 Electrical Lieutenants.
- 9 Commissioned Electricians.
- 19 Warrant Electricians.

The above number of Commissioned Masters-at-Arms and Commissioned Electricians to be temporary pending the operation of the rule under which deserving Warrant Officers are promoted to Commissioned Warrant rank after 10 years' service as Warrant Officer.

The above provisions to have effect in the case of the Regulating and Ships Cooks' branches from the 13th September, 1918, and in the case of the Electrician branch from 12th December, 1919.

Branch.	Warrant Title.	Commissioned Title.	Lieutenant Title.
Gunner - - -	Gunner - - -	Commissioned Gunner.	Lieutenant.
Boatswain - - -	Boatswain - - -	Commissioned Boatswain.	Lieutenant.
Signal Boatswain -	Signal Boatswain	Commissioned Signal Boatswain.	Signal Lieutenant.
Telegraphist - - -	Warrant Telegraphist.	Commissioned Telegraphist.	Telegraphist Lieutenant.
Regulating (late Ships' Police).	Warrant Master-at-Arms.	Commissioned Master-at-Arms.	Lieutenant-at-Arms.
Shipwright - - -	Warrant Shipwright.	Commissioned Shipwright.	Shipwright Lieutenant.
Artificer Engineer -	Warrant Engineer.	Commissioned Engineer.	Engineer Lieutenant.
Mechanician - - -	Warrant Mechanician.	Commissioned Mechanician.	Engineer Lieutenant.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 86

Branch.	Warrant Title.	Commissioned Title.	Lieutenant Title.
Ordnance Artificer	Warrant Ordnance Officer.	Commissioned Ordnance Officer	Ordnance Lieutenant.
Electrician - -	Warrant Electrician.	Commissioned Electrician.	Electrical Lieutenant.
Medical - - -	Warrant Wardmaster.	Commissioned Wardmaster.	—
Accountant - -	Warrant Writer.	Commissioned Writer.	Paymaster Lieutenant.
Victualling - -	Warrant Victualling Officer.	Commissioned Victualling Officer.	Paymaster Lieutenant (V.)
Cookery - - -	Warrant Instructor in Cookery.	Commissioned Instructor in Cookery.	Lieutenant Instructor in Cookery.

C.W. 2032.

1920

No. 87.

22nd January, 1920.

C.W.

PAY, HALF-PAY AND RETIRED PAY OF R.N. AND R.M. OFFICERS—REVISED PROMOTION AND RETIREMENT ARRANGEMENTS—UNEMPLOYED PAY FOR CERTAIN RANKS.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of the Reserve to the Royal Navy under, and subject to, such Rules, Orders and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas by the Naval Forces Act, 1903, it is enacted that the Admiralty shall have power to raise and maintain a Force to be called the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and that any volunteer enrolled under this Act, when serving for training afloat, or called out for actual service, shall be deemed to be serving in Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force within the meaning of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865 :

And whereas during the war certain changes in the rules governing promotion and the rates of full pay and retiring allowances of Officers of various ranks of Your Majesty's Naval,

Marine and Reserve Forces have from time to time been deemed desirable and have, with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, been introduced.

And whereas, with the consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, pending a general revision of the pay of Officers, temporary bonuses were granted with effect from the 1st February, 1919, to all Officers of Your Majesty's Naval, Marine and Reserve Forces :

And whereas we are of opinion that the Regulations governing service, promotion and retirement in certain ranks require further revision so as to place Officers of various Branches of the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on an equality as regards the age at which the several ranks may be attained, so far as possible, with due regard to the responsibilities and to the technical and professional knowledge required for the performance of the duties of the several ranks :

And whereas we are of opinion that Officers of the Royal Marines should be treated, in regard to their emoluments during active service and on retirement, similarly to Naval Officers, and further that there should be one scale of pay applicable to all such Officers whether belonging to the Royal Marine Artillery or to the Royal Marine Light Infantry and whether serving at sea or ashore :

And whereas we are of opinion that the scales of pay, half pay and retired pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces should be substantially increased in the higher ranks in view of the altered economic conditions arising from the war and for other reasons, and further that rates of unemployed pay should be introduced for certain ranks during periods of unemployment not exceeding a year :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the proposals contained in the Schedules annexed hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE I.

A.—OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY, ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE
AND ROYAL NAVAL RESERVES—INCREASES OF PAY, &c.

The following improved rates of full pay to be granted to Officers during the period 1st October, 1917, until they come under the new rates laid down in Schedule V. :—

Rank.	R.N., per diem.	R.N.R., per diem.	R.N.V.R., per diem.
NAVY.			
Midshipmen - . . .	5s. (<i>see footnote</i>)	5s. plus 1s. mess allowance.	—
Acting Sub-Lieutenants (except as in next item).	5s. (<i>see footnote</i>)	—	—
Acting Sub-Lieutenant serving afloat after completion of final examinations for Lieutenant or appointed to do duty as Sub-Lieutenant in a vacancy.	—	7s. 6d. plus 1s. mess allowance.	7s. 6d.
Sub-Lieutenants - . .	—	—	10s. 6d. when serving in the Royal Naval Division, no change for others.
Mates -	9s. in addition to 2s. mess allowance.	—	—
Lieutenants (a) - . .	12s. on promotion, 13s. 6d. after 4 years' seniority.	As for R.N. plus 2s. mess allowance.	As for R.N.
Lieutenant-Commanders (a)	16s. on promotion, 17s. after 4 years' seniority, 18s. after 6 years' seniority.	As for R.N. plus 2s. mess allowance.	As for R.N.
Temporary R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. Officers to be paid on the scale for Lieutenants, R.N.			
Commanders - . . .	23s.	As for R.N. plus 2s. mess allowance.	As for R.N.
Captains -	23s. 6d. to officers below the first 160, others as at previous rates.	23s. 6d. plus 2s. mess allowance.	23s. 6d.
Mates (E) -	9s. in addition to 2s. mess allowance.	—	—

Note.—Payment of Private Allowances to Acting Sub-Lieutenants, Midshipmen and Assistant Clerks from Naval Funds to be discontinued.

(a) The increase of 1s. a day when in command to continue in force.

Rank.	R.N., per diem.	R.N.R., per diem.	R.N.V.R., per diem.
Engineer Lieutenants -	12 <i>s.</i> on promotion, 13 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> after 4 years' seniority.	—	—
Engineer Commanders -	24 <i>s.</i> on promotion regardless of length of service, then as at previous rates.	As for R.N. except when previous R.N.R. rates are higher.	—
Assistant Clerks (now Paymaster Cadets).	4 <i>s.</i> (<i>see</i> footnote).		
Clerks (now Paymaster Midshipmen).	5 <i>s.</i>		
Assistant Paymasters (now Paymaster Sub-Lieutenants and Paymaster Lieutenants).	—	—	10 <i>s.</i>
Paymasters (now Paymaster Lieutenants).	12 <i>s.</i> on promotion, 13 <i>s.</i> after 4 years' seniority.	As for R.N. plus 2 <i>s.</i> mess allowance.	As for R.N.
Staff Paymasters (now Paymaster Lieutenant Commanders).	16 <i>s.</i> on promotion, then as at previous rates.	As for R.N. plus 2 <i>s.</i> mess allowance.	As for R.N.
Fleet Paymasters (now Paymaster Commanders).	22 <i>s.</i> on promotion, then as at previous rates.		
Surgeon Probationers (now Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants).	—	—	7 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> in addition to 2 <i>s.</i> special allowance.
Staff Surgeons (now Surgeon Lieutenant Commanders).	21 <i>s.</i> on promotion, then as at previous rates.		
Fleet Surgeons (now Surgeon Commanders).	28 <i>s.</i> on promotion, then as at previous rates.		
Chaplains, Naval instructors.	12 <i>s.</i> under 5 years' service, 13 <i>s.</i> after 5 years' service, 16 <i>s.</i> after 8 years' service, 19 <i>s.</i> after 15 years' service, 20 <i>s.</i> after 21 years' service, 21 <i>s.</i> after 23 years' service, 22 <i>s.</i> after 24 years' service.		

Note.—Payment of private allowances to Acting Sub-Lieutenants, Midshipmen and Assistant Clerks from Naval Funds to be discontinued.

RANK.	ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE.
Flight Commanders	19 <i>s.</i> on promotion then as at previous rates. No change as regards other Officers.

NOTE.—The above rates of pay not to be applicable to Officers signed on T. 124 agreements and variants thereof.

B.—OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL MARINES.

The following improved rates of full pay to be granted to Officers from 1st October, 1917, until they come under the new rates laid down in Schedule V.

Rank.	R.M. Permanent Service per diem.	R.M. Temporary Service per diem.
MARINES.		
Quartermasters, R.M.L.I.	Each of the rates in the present scale to be increased by 6 <i>d.</i>	—
Second Lieutenants	10 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> on promotion from the ranks, 11 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> on further promotion to Lieutenant.	10 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Lieutenants	12 <i>s.</i> after 3 years from date of entry	11 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Lieutenants promoted from the ranks.	11 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> on promotion to Lieutenant, 12 <i>s.</i> after 3 years from date of promotion.	11 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Captains	13 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> on promotion, 14 <i>s.</i> after 1 year, then as at previous rates.	—
Captains who entered before 1st January, 1912.	13 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> on promotion, 14 <i>s.</i> after 3 years when employed ashore or afloat, then as at previous rates.	As for permanent service.
	Employed ashore. Employed afloat.	
Majors who entered before 1st January, 1912.	On promotion - 18 <i>s.</i> 18 <i>s.</i>	—
	After 4 years - 18 <i>s.</i> 19 <i>s.</i>	—
	After 6 years - 19 <i>s.</i> 20 <i>s.</i>	—

C.—LIEUTENANTS, &C., PROMOTED FROM COMMISSIONED WARRANT RANKS, &C.

The following improved rates of full pay to be granted to Officers from 1st October, 1917.

Lieutenants, Engineer Lieutenants, Shipwright Lieutenants, and Paymaster Lieutenants promoted from Commissioned Warrant or Warrant rank for long and zealous service.

Lieutenant and Shipwright Lieutenant—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion	14	0
After 2 years' service	14	6
" 4 "	15	0
" 6 "	15	6
" 8 "	16	0

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.**Paymaster Lieutenants—*

							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0
After 2 years' service	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	6
„ 4 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	6
„ 8 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0

Engineer Lieutenants—

On promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	6
After 2 years' service	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	0
„ 4 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	6
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0
„ 8 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	6

These Officers to receive or to retain the full rate of children's allowances while holding the rank or relative rank of Lieutenant-Commander.

As from 14th December, 1917, the scale of pay of Shipwright Lieutenants to be as follows :—

							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0
After 2 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	6
„ 4 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	6
„ 8 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0

SCHEDULE II.

COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND WARRANT OFFICERS AND
OFFICERS PROMOTED FROM THOSE RANKS.

The following improvements to be made with regard to the promotion and the conditions of service of Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the Royal Navy, with effect from the 1st October, 1918.

Promotion.

(1) The number of Officers to be promoted to commissioned rank to be increased to 8 per cent. of the total pre-war numbers, of Commissioned Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers in each branch.

(2) The rank of Commander to be opened to such branches as we may consider to require Officers of that rank; the number allowed to be 1 per cent. of the total number of Commissioned

Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the branches allowed the rank. This rank to be allowed in the following branches :—

Gunners and Gunners (T).
Boatswains.
Signal Boatswains.
Engineers.
Shipwright Branch.

(3) Warrant Officers of all branches to receive promotion to Commissioned Warrant rank after ten years' seniority as Warrant Officer, provided they are recommended by their Commanding Officers, have good records, and have served for five years at sea as Warrant Officers.

(4) Commissioned warrant rank may be granted earlier at the discretion of the Admiralty for war, or other distinguished service as at present.

(5) Commissioned Warrant Officers to be allowed to pass an examination for Lieutenant (or equivalent rank) after promotion to Commissioned Warrant Officer, and then to be eligible for promotion by selection in conjunction with seniority up to the maximum allowed, provided they have three years' sea service as Commissioned Warrant Officer before promotion. Lieutenants (or Officers of equivalent rank) promoted from Commissioned Warrant Officer to be promoted to Lieutenant-Commander (or equivalent rank) after eight years' seniority in the junior rank without examination provided they are recommended by their Commanding Officers, have good records, and three years' sea service as Lieutenant (or equivalent rank).

The regulations in this paragraph not to refer to older Officers promoted for long and zealous service.

(6) Promotion to Commanders rank to be from the rank of Lieutenant-Commander (or equivalent rank) and to be by selection in conjunction with seniority, subject to passing the examination for promotion in branches where an examination is laid down for direct entry Officers.

Pay.

Warrant Officers of the Royal Navy to be divided into two grades for pay, namely :—

(a) *Mechanical Branch* :—

Engineer.
Mechanician.
Shipwright.
Electrical.
Armourer.

(b) Non-Mechanical Branch :—

Gunner and Gunner (T).

Boatswain.

Signal Boatswain.

Telegraphist.

R.M. Gunner.

Wardmaster.

Police.

Writer.

Vicuallling.

Cookery.

The scales of pay for these two grades to be as follows :—

Mechanical :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion to Warrant rank - - -	9	6 a day.
After 3 years - - - - -	10	0 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -	10	6 „
„ 8 „ - - - - -	11	0 „
„ 10 „ - - - - -	11	6 „
(if not promoted).		

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion to Commissioned Warrant rank -	12	0 a day.
After 2 years - - - - -	12	6 „
„ 4 „ - - - - -	13	0 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -	13	6 „
„ 8 „ - - - - -	14	0 „
„ 10 „ - - - - -	14	6 „
On promotion to Lieutenant's rank - -	15	6 „
After 2 years - - - - -	16	0 „
„ 4 „ - - - - -	16	6 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -	17	0 „
„ 8 „ (or on promotion to Lieutenant- Commander's rank) - - - - -	17	6 „

The pay of Officers of Commander's rank in the Branches for which that rank is instituted to be the same as for Engineer-Commander.

Non-mechanical :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion to Warrant rank - - -	8	6 a day.
After 3 years - - - - -	9	0 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -	9	6 „
„ 8 „ - - - - -	10	0 „
„ 10 „ - - - - -	10	6 „
(if not promoted).		

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
On promotion to Commissioned Warrant rank -	11	0 a day.
After 2 years - - - - -	11	6 „
„ 4 „ - - - - -	12	0 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -	12	6 „
„ 8 „ - - - - -	13	0 „
„ 10 „ - - - - -	13	6 „
On promotion to Lieutenant's rank -	14	6 „
After 2 years - - - - -	15	0 „
„ 4 „ - - - - -	15	6 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -	16	0 „
„ 8 „ (or on promotion to Lieutenant- Commander's rank) - - - - -	16	6 „

The pay of Officers of Commander's rank in the Branches for which that rank is instituted to be the same as for Commander.

Commissioned Warrant Officers advanced to that rank in the ordinary course after more than 10 years' service in Warrant rank to count service in excess of 10 years as Warrant Officer for increment of pay on the Commissioned Warrant Officer's scale, subject to the following provisos :—

(a) that in the case of any Officer temporarily passed over for promotion the period of 10 years be increased by the time he was passed over, and

(b) that in the case of any officer whose promotion to Commissioned Warrant Officer was accelerated for any reason the period of 10 years be correspondingly reduced.

Officers of the rank or equivalent rank of Lieutenant who are in receipt of a higher rate of pay, or of pay and Certificate Allowance combined, than the pay for which they would be eligible under the new scale, to remain on their present emoluments and increments until they can transfer to the new scale without loss.

Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant or Warrant rank to the rank of Lieutenant or equivalent rank for gallantry to receive full pay on the scale for Officers of those ranks promoted to Lieutenant for long and zealous service, together with the authorized messing allowance.

The rates of pay of Officers of the Coastguard and of the Permanent Cruiser Service to be as follows :—

<i>Coastguard Officers :—</i>		<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Chief Officer on promotion - - - - -		7	0 a day.
After 3 years - - - - -		7	6 „
„ 6 „ - - - - -		8	0 „
„ 8 „ - - - - -		8	6 „
„ 10 „ - - - - -		9	0 „
„ 12 „ - - - - -		9	6 „
Divisional Chief Officer on promotion - - - - -		11	0 „

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.**Permanent Cruiser Service :—*

	s.	d.	
Second Mate - -	6	6	a day.
After 3 years - -	7	0	"
Senior Mate - -	8	0	"
After 3 years - -	8	6	"
Chief Officer - -	11	0	"
After 3 years - -	11	6	"
" 6 " - -	12	0	"

} 6d. a day additional
if in command.
} 1s. a day additional
if in command.

Promotion of Coastguard Officers.

Chief Officers of Coastguard to be advanced to the relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer after six years as Chief Officer instead of after 10 years.

Allowances.

The following allowances, &c., for Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers to be abolished :—

Certificate allowances.

Leave allowance.

Tool money.

A specialist allowance to be granted to Gunners† as follows :—

Under 5 years' seniority - - - - 1s. a day.

After 5 " " - - - - 1s. 6d. a day.

On promotion to Commissioned Warrant

Officer - - - - - 2s. a day.

This allowance to be payable only while Gunners† are employed on their specialist duties.

Chief Officers in charge of War Signal Stations to receive an allowance of 6d. a day.

SCHEDULE III.

SCHOOLMASTER BRANCH.

The following new constitution to be introduced for this branch from the 29th November, 1918.

The Schoolmaster Branch in future to be a branch by itself and not to be considered comparable with other Warrant Officer branches, except in so far as the following regulations deal with relative rank :—

I.—*Schoolmaster Candidate.*

1. Schoolmasters to be entered either direct from the shore or by transfer from other ratings. On entry to have the title of

"Schoolmaster Candidate" with the relative rank of Acting Warrant Officer.

2. Candidates to be of such age and to possess such qualifications as we may from time to time prescribe.

3. To be regarded as on probation for twelve months from date of entry or transfer and during that period to be liable to be discharged, or to revert to their original rating, at any time if found unsuitable.

4. In the case of a man who reverts to his original rating the time served as "Schoolmaster Candidate" or "Probationary Schoolmaster" to count as time served in the rating held prior to appointment to the Schoolmaster Branch.

5. Schoolmaster candidates who reach a standard of special merit in the first part of their preliminary course of instruction and are recommended as likely to prove Schoolmasters of exceptional ability to be advanced to "Probationary Schoolmaster" from the date of the examination. The remaining candidates to complete the preliminary course and those who reach the necessary qualifying standard to be advanced to "Probationary Schoolmaster" at the end of the course.

II.—*Probationary Schoolmaster (Relative Rank of Acting Warrant Officer).*

1. Probationary Schoolmasters, not recommended for confirmation on the completion of 5 months' service afloat, to be discharged to the shore or revert to their original rating, unless at the discretion of the Admiralty they may be allowed the option of a further period of probation not exceeding 6 months.

2. Seniority as Schoolmasters, when confirmed in the rank, to be reckoned as from the date of promotion to "Probationary Schoolmaster."

III.—*Schoolmaster (Relative Rank of Warrant Officer).*

1. All Schoolmasters to be required to take a short requalifying course at such intervals as we may prescribe.

2. Schoolmasters who fail to pass not to be eligible for further increments of pay or for advancement to the relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer.

IV.—*Schoolmaster (Relative Rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer).*

1. Schoolmasters to be advanced "automatically" to the relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer on the completion of 20 years' service, provided that they are recommended and have obtained a pass in each of their re-qualifying courses.

V.—*Advanced Course.*

1. Schoolmasters who are recommended for early advancement as having shown marked ability, both as teachers and in organising the work of their ship, and who reach the necessary standard in the first re-qualifying course—or subsequently in special cases—to be eligible for selection for an Advanced Course of instruction.

2. Those who complete the course and examination satisfactorily to have their names distinguished by a † in the list of Schoolmasters, and to be eligible for appointments on the “Special List” (see Section VI.).

VI.—“*Special List*” of *Higher Appointments.*

1. A list to be established consisting of those appointments which carry special responsibilities or call for technical knowledge of an advanced character. This list to be known as the “Special List.”

2. Schoolmasters who have passed the Advanced Course and are appointed to positions on this “Special List,” or are appointed acting temporarily to such a post by the Senior Officer, to receive additional remuneration of 1s. a day (see Section VII.). This allowance to be payable under the same conditions as specialist allowances (*vide* Article 1407, King’s Regulations).

VII.—*Staff for Organisation and Supervision.*

1. Two higher grades to be instituted to be termed “Headmaster” and “Senior Master.” These grades to be confined to a limited number of Officers who have been selected by a gradual process of elimination as specially fitted for responsible positions.

Officers of these grades to hold the relative ranks of Lieutenant and Commissioned Warrant Officer respectively.

Senior Master.

2. The number of Senior Masters not to exceed, in the normal course, 25 per cent. of the total number of active service Officers of the Schoolmaster Branch. Subject to this limit the establishment to be determined by the number of appointments in which the services of a Senior Master are required.

3. In the Schoolmaster Branch, Senior Masters to rank above all “Schoolmasters.”

4. Appointments as Senior Masters to be made only into vacancies, and to be by selection from among those Schoolmasters who have passed the Advanced Course, have completed one year’s satisfactory employment in a “Special List” appointment, and are recommended as possessing the special qualities requisite for a supervising appointment.

5. Senior Masters to be considered as "Acting" for the first 12 months of their service in that grade.

VIII.—*Headmaster (Active List).*

1. Senior Masters with not less than three years' service as such to be eligible for promotion to Headmaster on the Active List.

2. The number of Headmasters on the Active List not to exceed, in the normal course, 8 per cent. of the total number of active service Officers of the Schoolmaster Branch. Subject to this limit, the actual number at any time to be determined by the number of appointments in which the services of a Headmaster are required.

3. Promotions to be made by selection as vacancies occur.

VIIIA.—*Headmaster (Retired List).*

1. Senior Masters who retire after not less than 10 years' service in that rank to be eligible for promotion to the rank of Headmaster on the Retired List.

2. Similar promotion, as a reward for long and zealous service, to be allowed in the case of specially recommended Schoolmasters who retire after not less than 23 years' service.

IX.—*Scale of Pay.*

(For period 29th November, 1918, to 31st January, 1919.)

Title.	Service.	Relative Rank.	Pay per diem.
Schoolmaster Candidate	Until advanced to Probationary Schoolmaster. (Normal service in Grade, 6 months.)	Acting Warrant Officer.	6s.
Probationary Schoolmaster	Until confirmed as Schoolmaster. (Normal service in Grade, 6 months.)	Acting Warrant Officer.	7s. on appointment as Probationary Schoolmaster; 7s. 6d. after 3 years; 8s. after 6 years, and then by biennial increments of 6d up to a maximum of 11s.
Schoolmaster -	Until 20 years from date of advancement to Probationary Schoolmaster.	Warrant Officer.	
Schoolmaster -	Until pension - -	Commissioned Warrant Officer.	
Senior Master	Can be selected after passing the Advanced Course and completing 1 year's satisfactory service in an appointment on the Special List. (Minimum qualifying service about 8 years.)	Commissioned Warrant Officer.	12s. with 6d. biennial increments up to a maximum of 14s. 6d. after 10 years.

Title.	Service.	Relative Rank.	Pay per diem.
Headmaster -	Can be selected after 3 years as a Senior Master.	Lieutenant -	15s. 6d. with 6d. biennial increments up to 17s. after 6 years.
Headmaster -	After 8 years as Headmaster.	Lieutenant-Commander.	17s. 6d.
Schoolmaster†	Schoolmasters who have qualified in the Advanced Course.	—	To receive allowances of 1s. a day while employed in any appointment on the "Special List."

X.—Retirement.

1. Schoolmasters who are not promoted to the relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer to be retired at the discretion of the Admiralty on reaching the age of 45 years.

2. Officers of the Schoolmaster Branch of or above the relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer to be retired on reaching the age of 55 years, with the exception that Headmasters and Senior Masters may be retained on the Active List up to 60 years of age when this is considered advisable in the interests of the Service.

XI.—Retirement with Gratuity.

(a) The existing provision under which Schoolmasters of Warrant Rank may be allowed to retire at any age, at the discretion of the Admiralty, to be retained. Such retirements in future to be allowed with a gratuity or retired pay, according to Scale A in the following table, in the case of all officers of the Schoolmaster Branch. (This provision not, however, to prejudice or affect the powers of the Admiralty under Order in Council of 13th May, 1901, or any subsequent Order in Council amending that Order.)

(b) Officers of the Schoolmaster Branch who are found to be inefficient or unworthy of further employment to be retired at any age, at the discretion of the Admiralty, with a gratuity or retired pay according to Scale B in the following table :—

—	A.	B.
(1) With less than 5 years' service from date of advancement to Probationary Schoolmaster.	Nil.	Nil.

—	A.	B.
(2) With more than 5 years' service from date of advancement to Probationary Schoolmaster, but with less than 10 years.	A gratuity of £20 for each completed year of such service.	A gratuity of £10 for each completed year of such service.
(3) With more than 10 years but less than 15 years.	A gratuity of £30 for each completed year of such service.	A gratuity of £15 for each completed year of such service.
(4) With more than 15 years but less than 20 years.	A gratuity of £40 for each completed year of such service.	A gratuity of £20 for each completed year of such service.
(5) With more than 20 years but less than 25 years.	Two-thirds of Retired Pay according to scale.	One-third of Retired Pay according to scale.
(6) With more than 25 years	Retired Pay according to scale.	One-half Retired Pay according to scale.

XII.—*Widows' Pensions, Wound Gratuities, &c.*

Widows' pensions, wound gratuities, compassionate allowance, &c., to be according to the scales for Warrant Officer, Commissioned Warrant Officer, Lieutenant and Lieutenant Commander respectively.

XIII.—*Special Arrangements for those now Serving.*

1. All Schoolmasters entered for Continuous Service prior to August, 1914, to have the option of accepting the new terms.

2. Any Head Schoolmaster (old scheme) who does not accept the new conditions, to be eligible for promotion to Commissioned Warrant Rank (Chief Schoolmaster, old scheme) after 15 years' service as Warrant Officer.

3. Any Naval Schoolmaster (C.P.O. (O.S.) rating) or Acting Warrant Schoolmaster (Continuous Service) who declines to accept the new conditions, to be promoted, if recommended, to Warrant Rank (Head Schoolmaster, old scheme) after 10 years' service from date of entry.

4. In the case of those who accept the new conditions, the provisions of the scheme to apply except where other special arrangements are made.

(a) A Continuous Service Schoolmaster who accepts the new conditions to enter the scale of pay as if he had been appointed Probationary Schoolmaster on a date subsequent by 6 months to that of his continuous service engagement, but to be allowed to remain on his previous scale so long as that is to his advantage.

(b) Schoolmaster Lieutenants and Chief Schoolmasters (Acting or otherwise) who hold that rank at the time

of acceptance to become Headmasters and Senior Masters respectively, with their original seniorities as Schoolmaster Lieutenant or Chief Schoolmaster (Acting or otherwise).

(c) Head Schoolmasters and Acting Head Schoolmasters, described in Navy List as "Temporary" to become "Schoolmasters," but to be eligible for selection for Senior Master. All time served as Head Schoolmaster, including "acting" time, to count as double time as regards seniority as "Schoolmaster," and towards the completion of the 20 years' service required in the grade before advancement to the relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer, but not for any other purpose such as increase of pay or pension.

(d) Schoolmasters entered as Naval Schoolmasters for continuous service prior to the outbreak of the late war to reckon their seniority in relative rank as from the date of their Acting Warrant, but to reckon their qualifying service for advancement, pension, &c., from a date subsequent by six months to that of their Continuous Service Engagement.

(e) Schoolmasters entered for temporary service since the outbreak of the war who elect to join for continuous service, and are accepted, to reckon their seniority in relative rank as from the date of their Acting Warrant. Those who do not join for continuous service to be eligible for full pay of 7s. a day as from the date of their Acting Warrant or 29th November, 1918, whichever is the later date and for the normal increments of pay as from the date of their Acting Warrant while they continue to serve.

(f) *Retirement.*—The conditions (Section X.), under which Schoolmasters who are not promoted to relative Commissioned Warrant Rank are to be placed on the Retired List on reaching 45 years of age, not to apply in the case of those Schoolmasters who have served for more than 18 years on the 29th November, 1918.

SCHEDULE IV.

TEMPORARY BONUSES TO NAVAL OFFICERS PENDING REVISION OF RATES OF PAY.

As from the 1st February, 1919, until the introduction of the new rates of pay given in Schedule V., the following amounts to be added to substantive pay as a bonus to Officers of the Royal

Navy and Royal Marines, including Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R., other than those serving under Transport Agreements.

Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
Warrant Officers - - - - -	3	6	per day.
Commissioned W.O.s and Mates - - - - -	4	0	„
Sub-Lieuts. and Acting Sub-Lieuts. - - - - -	2	6	„
Lieutenants - - - - -	4	6	„
Lieutenant-Commanders - - - - -	5	0	„
Commanders - - - - -	5	6	„
Captains and above - - - - -	6	0	„

Royal Marines.

Warrant Officer, Class II. - - - - -	2	6	„
„ „ „ I. - - - - -	3	0	„
Second Lieutenant - - - - -	3	6	„
Lieutenant - - - - -	4	0	„
Captain - - - - -	4	6	„
Major - - - - -	5	0	„
Lieutenant-Colonel - - - - -	5	6	„
Higher ranks - - - - -	6	0	„

The bonus to be payable subject to such conditions as may be laid down by the Admiralty with the concurrence of H.M. Treasury.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION I.

ALTERATIONS IN THE REGULATIONS REGARDING PROMOTION.

1. The following alterations to be made in the rules regarding promotion :—

(i) Accountant Officers.

(a) Paymaster Midshipmen to be eligible for promotion after 3 years' service from date of entry instead of after $3\frac{1}{2}$ as at present.

(b) Paymaster Sub-Lieutenants to be promoted to Paymaster Lieutenant on attaining 2 years' seniority instead of 4, if their service has been satisfactory, the promotion of those now on the list being antedated as necessary.

(c) Paymaster Lieutenants, whose service has been satisfactory, to be automatically promoted to Paymaster

Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority, subject to passing the necessary examination where required to do so under the regulations.

(d) The seniority of Paymaster Lieutenants, Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders and Paymaster Commanders on the list on 1st July, 1919, who served a minimum of 4 years as Paymaster Sub-Lieutenant to be antedated 2 years, and the necessary promotions to the ranks of Paymaster Lieutenant and Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander and Paymaster Commander to be made.

(ii) Medical Officers.

(a) Surgeon Lieutenants to be eligible for promotion after 6 years instead of 8 as at present, the promotion of those on the list on 1st July, 1919, being antedated as necessary.

(b) Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders to be eligible for promotion to Surgeon Commander after 6 years instead of 8 as at present, those on the list on 1st July, 1919, being given 2 years' seniority.

(c) Surgeon Commanders on the list on the 1st July, 1919, to be given 2 years' seniority.

(d) The necessary promotions to the ranks of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander and Surgeon Commander to be made.

(e) The period of sea service required to qualify an Officer for promotion to the ranks of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander and Surgeon Commander to be reduced from 3 to 2 years.

(iii) Instructors.

(a) Instructor Lieutenants to be promoted to Instructor Lieutenant-Commander after 6 years instead of 8 as at present.

(b) Instructor Lieutenant-Commanders to be promoted to Instructor Commander after 8 years instead of 7 as at present.

(c) The seniority of Instructor Commanders on the list on the 1st July, 1919, to be antedated by 1 year.

(iv) Paymasters and Barrackmasters, Royal Marines.

These Officers to be eligible for the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel without additional emoluments, after 12 years' service as Major.

2. Officers who are promoted, or whose seniority is antedated, under any of the preceding rules, not to receive any advantage in respect thereof as regards pay from a date earlier than the

1st July, 1919, but to be granted the increments of pay, if any, to which their new rank or seniority may entitle them as from that date.

3. The foregoing alterations to be applicable to Accountant Officers and Medical Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve serving on 1st July, 1919.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION II.

ROYAL NAVY.—FULL PAY.

All Officers in the Service on the 1st May, 1919, to be eligible to receive the following rates of pay as from the 1st February, 1919 :—

I.—Executive Branch.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Naval Cadet in a training ship - - - - -	1	0	
Naval Cadet when appointed to a sea-going ship other than a training ship - - - - -	4	0	
Midshipman - - - - -	5	0	
Acting Sub-Lieutenant - - - - -	10	0	
Sub-Lieutenant - - - - -	10	0	
Mate - - - - -	16	0	
Lieutenant on promotion - - - - -	17	0	
After 4 years - - - - -	1	0	0
" 6 " - - - - -	1	4	0
Lieutenant Commander on promotion - - - - -	1	10	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	12	0
" 6 " - - - - -	1	14	0
Commander on promotion - - - - -	2	0	0
After 3 years - - - - -	2	4	0
" 6 " - - - - -	2	8	0
" 9 " - - - - -	2	12	0
Captain on promotion - - - - -	3	0	0
After 3 years - - - - -	3	5	0
" 6 " - - - - -	3	10	0
" 9 " - - - - -	3	15	0
Commodore, 1st Class - - - - -	5	0	0
Rear-Admiral - - - - -	5	0	0
Vice-Admiral - - - - -	6	0	0
Admiral - - - - -	7	0	0
Admiral of the Fleet - - - - -	8	0	0

<i>II.—Engineer Branch (Old and New Scheme).</i>								Rates		
Rank.								of pay.		
								£	s.	d.
Engineer Sub-Lieutenant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	0	0
Mate (E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0	0
Engineer Lieutenant and Lieutenant (E) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
After 4 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	0
Engineer Lieutenant Commander and Lieutenant-Com-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14	0
mander (E) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	0
Engineer Commander and Commander (E) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	13	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	17	0
" 9 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	0	0
Engineer Captain and Captain (E) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	10	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	15	0
" 9 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	0
Engineer Rear Admiral and Rear Admiral (E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

A Lieutenant (E) or Lieutenant Commander (E) who reverts to deck duties to receive pay on the scale of the Executive Branch while employed solely on such duties.

<i>III.—Accountant Branch.</i>								Rates		
Rank.								of pay.		
								£	s.	d.
Paymaster Cadet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0	0
" Midshipman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	0
" Sub-Lieutenant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	0	0
" Lieutenant on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0	0
After 4 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	0
Paymaster Lieutenant Commander on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14	0
Paymaster Commander on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	0	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	0
" 9 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	12	0
Paymaster Captain on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	15	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	0	0
" 6 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	0
" 9 "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	10	0
Paymaster Rear Admiral	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0	0

Paymaster Captains enter the new scales of pay according to their actual seniority.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 87

IV.—Medical Branch.

	Rank.	Rates of pay.		
		£	s.	d.
Surgeon-Lieutenant on entry	- - - -	1	4	0
After 3 years	- - - -	1	9	0
Surgeon-Lieutenant-Commander on promotion	- - - -	1	15	0
After 3 years	- - - -	1	17	0
Surgeon-Commander on promotion	- - - -	2	5	0
After 3 years	- - - -	2	9	0
„ 6 „	- - - -	2	13	0
„ 9 „	- - - -	2	17	0
Surgeon-Captain on promotion	- - - -	3	5	0
After 3 years	- - - -	3	10	0
„ 6 „	- - - -	3	15	0
„ 9 „	- - - -	4	0	0
Surgeon-Rear-Admiral	- - - -	5	5	0

Dental Surgeons.

Surgeon-Lieutenant (D) on entry	- - - -	1	1	6
After 3 years	- - - -	1	6	6
Surgeon-Lieutenant-Commander (D) on promotion	- - - -	1	12	6
After 3 years	- - - -	1	14	6
„ 6 „	- - - -	1	16	6

A Dental Surgeon who is also qualified medically to receive pay on the Medical Officers' Scale.

NOTE.—(a) Surgeon Captains to enter the new scales of pay according to their actual seniority.

(b) See Section X, Clause 5, concerning Dental Surgeons.

V.—Chaplains' Branch.

	Rank.	Rates of pay.		
		£	s.	d.
Chaplain on entry	- - - -	1	0	0
After 3 years	- - - -	1	3	0
„ 6 „	- - - -	1	6	0
„ 9 „	- - - -	1	9	0
„ 12 „	- - - -	1	12	0
„ 15 „	- - - -	1	15	0
„ 18 „	- - - -	1	18	0
„ 21 „	- - - -	2	1	0
„ 24 „	- - - -	2	4	0
„ 27 „	- - - -	2	7	0
„ 30 „	- - - -	2	10	0
Chaplain of the Fleet	- - - -	£1,500 a year (a)		

NOTE.—A Chaplain and Instructor performing the double duties to be paid as an Instructor.

(a) In addition to £50 a year from Greenwich Hospital Funds.

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.**VI.—Instructor Branch.*

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Instructor-Lieutenant on entry - - - -	-	1	0 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	1	4 0
Instructor-Lieutenant-Commander on promotion -	-	1	10 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	1	12 0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	1	14 0
Instructor-Commander on promotion - - - -	-	2	0 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	2	4 0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	2	8 0
„ 9 „ - - - -	-	2	12 0
Instructor-Captain on promotion - - - -	-	2	15 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	3	0 0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	3	5 0
„ 9 „ - - - -	-	3	10 0

Instructor-Captains to enter the new scales of pay according to their actual seniority.

VII.—Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, and Lieutenants, Lieutenant-Commanders and Commanders promoted therefrom for long and zealous service.

A.—MECHANICAL BRANCH.

Engineer, Mechanician, Shipwright, Electrical, Ordnance.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Warrant Officer on promotion - - - -	-	15	0
After 3 years - - - -	-	16	0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	17	0
„ 9 „ - - - -	-	18	0
Commissioned Warrant Officer on promotion -	-	1	0 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	1	2 0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	1	4 0
„ 9 „ - - - -	-	1	6 0
Lieutenant on promotion - - - -	-	1	8 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	1	9 0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	1	10 0
Lieutenant-Commander on promotion - - - -	-	1	12 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	1	16 0
Commander on promotion - - - -	-	2	5 0
After 3 years - - - -	-	2	9 0
„ 6 „ - - - -	-	2	13 0
„ 9 „ - - - -	-	2	17 0

B.—NON-MECHANICAL BRANCH.

Gunner, Gunner (T), Boatswain, Signal Boatswain, Boatswain (P. & R.T.), Telegraphist, Wardmaster, Regulating, Writer, Victualling, Cookery.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Warrant Officer on promotion - - - - -	14	0	0
After 3 years - - - - -	15	0	0
" 6 " - - - - -	16	0	0
" 9 " - - - - -	17	0	0
Commissioned Warrant Officer on promotion - - - - -	19	0	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	1	0
" 6 " - - - - -	1	3	0
" 9 " - - - - -	1	5	0
Lieutenant on promotion - - - - -	1	7	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	8	0
" 6 " - - - - -	1	9	0
Lieutenant-Commander on promotion - - - - -	1	11	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	15	0
Commander on promotion - - - - -	2	0	0
After 3 years - - - - -	2	4	0
" 6 " - - - - -	2	8	0
" 9 " - - - - -	2	12	0

VIII.—Schoolmaster Branch.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Schoolmaster Candidate (6 months) - - - - -	9	6	0
Probationary Schoolmaster (6 months) - - - - -	10	6	0
Schoolmaster (ranking with Warrant Officer) on pro- motion - - - - -	10	6	0
After 3 years - - - - -	11	0	0
" 6 " - - - - -	11	6	0
" 8 " - - - - -	12	0	0
" 10 " - - - - -	12	6	0
" 12 " - - - - -	13	0	0
" 14 " - - - - -	13	6	0
" 16 " - - - - -	14	0	0
" 18 " - - - - -	14	6	0
Schoolmaster (ranking with Commissioned Warrant Officer) on promotion - - - - -	15	6	0
After 2 years - - - - -	16	0	0
" 4 " - - - - -	16	6	0
" 6 " - - - - -	17	0	0
" 8 " - - - - -	17	6	0

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

	Rank.	Rates of pay.		
		£	s.	d.
Senior Master (ranking with Commissioned Warrant Officer)	- - - - -	16	0	0
After 2 years	- - - - -	16	6	
„ 4 „	- - - - -	17	0	
„ 6 „	- - - - -	17	6	
„ 8 „	- - - - -	18	0	
„ 10 „	- - - - -	18	6	
Headmaster (ranking with Lieutenant) on promotion	-	1	0	0
After 2 years	- - - - -	1	0	6
„ 4 „	- - - - -	1	1	0
„ 6 „	- - - - -	1	1	6
Headmaster (ranking with Lieutenant-Commander)	-	1	2	0

Temporary Officers of the R.N.

The foregoing regulations and rates of pay to apply rank for rank to temporary Officers of the R.N., subject to the following regulations and provisions :—

(1) Temporary Officers to be eligible to enter the new scales of pay at the rates appropriate to their actual seniority in their respective ranks.

(2) Officers dispersed, though not demobilised, before the 1st May, 1919, including any on leave working for Mercantile Marine Certificates, not to be eligible for the rates of pay authorised by these regulations. Similarly, temporary Officers, granted leave on full pay after 1st May, 1919, for the same purpose, to be required to revert to their former rates of pay including the interim bonus under Schedule IV. of these regulations, as from the date of dispersal.

Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R.

The foregoing regulations and rates of pay to apply rank for rank to Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. subject to the following provisions and exceptions :—

(i) The following Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. are ineligible for the new rates of pay—

(a) Officers serving under Transport Agreements which provide for a special rate of pay.

(b) Officers dispersed, though not demobilised, before the 1st May, 1919, including any on leave working for Mercantile Marine Certificates. Similarly, Officers granted leave on full pay after the 1st May, 1919, for the same purpose, to be required to revert

to their former rates of pay, including the interim bonus under Schedule IV. of these regulations, as from the date of dispersal.

(c) Temporary Lieutenant-Commanders of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. These Officers to be paid on the new scale for Lieutenants and to enter the scale according to their seniority from date of appointment in, or promotion to, the rank of Lieutenant.

(ii) Chief Warrant Engineers and Warrant Engineers, R.N.R., to be paid respectively on the scales applicable to Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers, R.N., of the Mechanical Branch.

(iii) Chief Skippers and Skippers to be paid respectively on the scales applicable to Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers, Royal Navy, of the Non-Mechanical Branch.

(iv) Messing Allowance, Leave Allowance, Allowance in lieu of Spirit and War Retainers, hitherto payable to Officers R.N.R., to be abolished, except as regards Officers who do not accept the new rates of pay (see Section X, para. 8).

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION III.

I.—ROYAL MARINES—FULL PAY.

All officers in the Service on the 1st May, 1919, to be eligible to receive the following rates of pay as from 1st February, 1919.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Second Lieutenant - - - - -	-	7	6
Lieutenant under 4 years from date of entry - -	-	10	0
Lieutenant after 4 years - - - - -	-	17	0
" 8 " - - - - -	-	1	0
" 10 " - - - - -	-	1	4
Captain on promotion - - - - -	-	1	10
After 3 years - - - - -	-	1	12
" 6 " - - - - -	-	1	14
Major on promotion - - - - -	-	2	0
After 3 years - - - - -	-	2	4
" 6 " - - - - -	-	2	8
" 9 " - - - - -	-	2	12

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Rank.					Rates of pay.				
					£	s.	d.		
Lieutenant-Colonel on promotion					-	-	-	3 0 0	
After 3 years					-	-	-	3 5 0	
Colonel 2nd Commandant					-	-	-	3 5 0	
Colonel Commandant on promotion					-	-	-	3 10 0	
Major-General					If employed	{	5	0	0
Lieutenant-General							6	0	0
General							7	0	0

II.—QUARTERMASTERS, ROYAL MARINES.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
3rd Quartermaster (Lieutenant) on promotion - -	1	7	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	8	0
2nd Quartermaster (Captain) on promotion - -	1	9	0
1st Quartermaster (Major) on promotion - -	1	11	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	15	0
1st Quartermaster (Lieut.-Colonel) when rank is given in exceptional cases - - - - -	2	0	0

III.—COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS,
CLASS I., AND LIEUTENANTS, CAPTAINS AND MAJORS PROMOTED
THEREFROM.

Rank.	Rates of pay.		
	£	s.	d.
Warrant Officer, Class I.			
Royal Marine Gunner, Sergeant-Major,			
Bandmaster, Superintending Clerk			
On promotion - - - - -	14	0	
After 3 years - - - - -	15	0	
„ 6 „ - - - - -	16	0	
„ 9 „ - - - - -	17	0	
Chief Royal Marine Gunner on promotion - -	19	0	
After 3 years - - - - -	1	1	0
„ 6 „ - - - - -	1	3	0
„ 9 „ - - - - -	1	5	0
Lieutenant on promotion - - - - -	1	7	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	8	0
„ 6 „ - - - - -	1	9	0
Captain on promotion - - - - -	1	11	0
After 3 years - - - - -	1	15	0

	Rank.	Rates of pay.		
		£	s.	d.
Major on promotion - - - - -		2	0	0
After 3 years - - - - -		2	4	0
„ 6 „ - - - - -		2	8	0
„ 9 „ - - - - -		2	12	0

NOTES.—(a) Officers of the Royal Marines to be treated in future as Naval Officers with regard to Full Pay.

(b) The above scale to apply to all Officers of the Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry, whether serving afloat or on shore.

(c) Brevet rank not to carry extra pay.

(d) Commissioned Officers promoted from Warrant rank or from the ranks for specially meritorious service, or for distinguished war service, to receive pay on the scale applicable to Lieutenants, Captains and Majors, promoted from Commissioned Warrant Officer. Commissioned Officers promoted from Warrant rank or from the ranks under the provisions of the Order in Council of the 11th February, 1913, to receive pay on the ordinary scale.

(e) Paymasters and Barrackmasters, Royal Marines, no longer to be placed on a special half-pay list, but to receive pay according to seniority as Major.

Temporary Officers of the Royal Marines.

The foregoing regulations and rates of pay to apply rank for rank to temporary Officers of the R.M. subject to the following regulations and provisions :—

(1) Temporary Officers to be eligible to enter the new scales of pay at the rates appropriate to their actual seniority in their respective ranks.

(2) Officers dispersed, though not demobilised, before the 1st May, 1919, not to be eligible for the rates of pay authorized by these regulations.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION IV.

COAST GUARD OFFICERS.

Coast Guard Officers.

	New Scheme.	Rates of pay.		
		£	s.	d.
Chief Officer on promotion - - - - -		14	0	0
After 2½ years - - - - -		15	6	0
„ 5 „ - - - - -		17	0	0
„ 10 „ - - - - -		18	6	0

New Scheme.							Rates of pay.		
							£	s.	d.
Divisional Chief Officer -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
Old Scheme.									
Chief Officer on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	0	
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	0	
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	0	
„ 8 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0	
„ 10 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	0	
„ 12 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0	
Divisional Chief Officer -	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	0	

NOTE.—Officers of the Old Scheme receive 2s. 1d. a day provision allowance.

<i>Cruiser Service.—Officers :</i>							£	s.	d.
Second Mate on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	0	
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	0	
Senior Mate on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	0	
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	0	
Senior Mate in Command	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0	
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	0	
Chief Officer on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0	
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	0	
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0	
Chief Officer in Command	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0	
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	0

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION V.

Naval and Marine Officers serving at the Admiralty (other than those forming a part of the permanent establishment who come within the scope of the Order in Council of the 29th November, 1879).

Rear-Admiral Directors - - - - £2,100 a year.

The Adjutant General, Royal Marines - £2,100 „

The following to receive the full pay of their ranks, Lodging Allowance, Provision Allowance and a Special Allowance, as stated :—

Directors (other than Rear Admirals) at the discretion of the Admiralty, accord- ing to the character and importance of their appointments	} £200 or £150	} a year.
---	----------------------	-----------

Any Officer in receipt of an allowance in excess of £200 a year at the date of this Order to continue in receipt thereof so long as he continues to hold the appointment.

Deputy Directors - - - - -	}	£150 a year.
Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Marines - - - - -		
Captains and Commanders and Officers of relative rank who are not Directors or Deputy Directors - - - - -		
Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants and Officers of relative rank - - -		£100 „
Sub-Lieutenants, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Warrant Officers and Officers of relative rank - - - - -		£75 „
		£50 „

Officers appointed to the Admiralty for temporary service only, if eligible for Special Allowances of £100 or £75 a year, to be granted an allowance of 10s. a day in lieu thereof, and if eligible for the allowance of £50 a year, to be granted an allowance of 5s. a day in lieu thereof for a period not exceeding three calendar months. Thereafter all such Officers are to be paid the annual allowances appropriate to their ranks.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION VI.

RATES OF ALLOWANCES.

The following allowances have effect from 1st July, 1919, and except where otherwise specified, are issuable under the same conditions as are prescribed in existing regulations.

Allowance to First and Principal Naval Aide-de-Camp to the King.

	£	s.	d.
To the Officer appointed as First and Principal Naval Aide-de-Camp to the King - - -	1	0	0
<i>Table Money.</i> Subject to periodical revision.			
To Flag Officers and Commodores, 1st Class (except when appointed as Chief of Staff) at Admiralty discretion within a maximum of -	6	15	0
To Commodores, 2nd Class, when serving abroad	1	10	0
To Commodores, 2nd Class, when serving at home	15		0

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Establishment Allowance. To officers of the Executive Branch.

	£	s.	d.
To Flag Officers and Commodores, 1st Class, when in charge of an Establishment or Service and not in receipt of Table Money - - -	10	0	0

To be paid from the date of actually taking charge of the Establishment or Service until the last date of performing duty.

Allowance to Commodore, 2nd Class.

	£	s.	d.
To be paid if ordered by the Admiralty when in command of a Station or Squadron and not under the orders of a Senior Officer - -	1	0	0
To be paid under other circumstances than the above - - - - -	10	0	0

Command Money. To Officers appointed in Command.

To Warrant Officers, Com- missioned Warrant Offi- cers, Sub-Lieutenants and Mates - - - -	}	Seagoing or Harbour Ship	2	0	
To Lieutenants and Lieu- tenant-Commanders -	{	Seagoing Ship	-	-	3 0
		Harbour „	-	-	2 0
To Commanders -	{	Seagoing „	-	-	5 0
		Harbour „	-	-	3 0
	{	Seagoing „	10s. 0d. or 7s. 0d.		
		The 10s. rate of Command Money not to be paid except under conditions under which the 18s. rate of Command Money was permissible under Order in Council of 15th June, 1901.			
To Captains -		Harbour Ship	7s. 0d. or 5s. 0d. at Admiralty discretion.		
		Shore Estab- lishment -	7s. 0d. or 5s. 0d. at Admiralty discretion.		
To Captains appointed as Chief of the Staff, Captain of Fleet, Chief Staff Officer, Flag Captain or Maintenance Captain -					7s. 0d.
To Colonels Commandant in command of Royal Marine Divisions - - -					7s. 0d.

To Commodores 2nd Class when in command of Ships or Destroyer Flotillas - 10s. 0d. or 7s. 0d.
at Admiralty discretion.

To Commodores 2nd Class when appointed as Chief of Staff or Captain of Fleet - 7s. 0d.

NOTE 1.—The rates of Command Money of Captains R.N. and Commanders have been reduced in consideration of the introduction of Entertaining Allowance.

NOTE 2.—For regulations governing Command Money to Chief Skippers and Skippers R.N.R., see end of this section.

Entertaining Allowance. To Officers appointed in command.

To Commanders—Seagoing Ships	-	-	2s. 6d.
To Captains Seagoing Ships	-	-	8s. 0d. or 5s. 0d.
Harbour Ships	-	-	5s. 0d. or 2s. 6d.
Shore Establishments	-	-	5s. 0d. or 2s. 6d.

To Captains appointed as Chief of Staff, Captain of Fleet, Chief Staff Officer, Flag Captain or Maintenance Captain	-	5s. 0d.
---	---	---------

To Colonels Commandant in command of Royal Marine Divisions	-	-	5s. 0d.
---	---	---	---------

To Commodores 2nd Class when appointed as Chief of Staff or Captain of Fleet	-	5s. 0d.
--	---	---------

To be paid on actually assuming command or taking over duties until last date of performing duty.

Captains who are granted Command Money of 10s. are eligible for Entertaining Allowance of	-	-	-	-	8s. 0d.
---	---	---	---	---	---------

Captains who are granted Command Money of 7s. are eligible for Entertaining Allowance of	-	-	-	-	5s. 0d.
--	---	---	---	---	---------

Captains who are granted Command Money of 5s. are eligible for Entertaining Allowance of	-	-	-	-	2s. 6d.
--	---	---	---	---	---------

Allowance to Master of the Fleet.

To a Captain appointed as Master of the Fleet and not in receipt of Command Money or Entertaining Allowance	-	5s. 0d.
---	---	---------

First Lieutenant's Allowance.

This allowance to be paid only in ships in which a Lieutenant or Lieutenant-Commander is allowed in the complement.

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.***A. Ships in Full Commission**

When Senior of a ship allowed by authorized complement a Captain in Command, but not allowed a Commander.

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders 2s. 6d.

When Senior of a ship allowed by authorized complement a Commander, Lieutenant Commander or Lieutenant in Command.

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders 1s. 6d.

B. Ships in Reserve.

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders.

For grouped ships of and above Light Cruiser status, whether commanded by a Captain or by a Commander - - -	} Parent Ship Tenders -	2s. 6d.
		1s. 6d.

For ships of and above Light Cruiser status when not grouped and for Destroyer Depot Ships, Flotilla Leaders and Minelayers - - - - - 1s. 6d.

Navigating Allowance.

(Not payable concurrently with command money.)

To Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers and Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders promoted from those ranks (when appointed for (N) Duties) - - - - - 1s. 6d.

To Mates and Sub-Lieutenants (when appointed for (N) Duties) - - - - - 1s. 6d.

To Officers who have undergone special courses and qualified as follows :—

To Lieutenants - - - - - 2s. 6d.

To Lieutenants of five years' seniority and Lieutenant Commanders not passed for First Class Ships for Pilotage - - - 3s. 0d.

To Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders (without regard to seniority) if passed for First Class Ships for Pilotage, and provided that three years' Sea Service as Lieutenant (N) has been completed - - - - - 4s. 0d.

The foregoing allowances to be payable concurrently with full pay, except during service at the Admiralty, to Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders from date of qualifying until date of permanently ceasing to be employed as Navigating Officer.

To Commanders when appointed for (N)

Duties - - - - - 4s. 0d. or 5s. 0d.
at Admiralty
discretion.

Specialist Allowance. (~~Not payable concurrently with command money.~~ No officer to receive two specialist Allowances concurrently.)

To Officers who have undergone special courses and qualified as follows :—

To Warrant Officers and Commissioned
Warrant Officers and Lieutenants and
Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from
those ranks who have passed Advanced
Course - - - - - 2s. 0d.

To Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders
who have qualified in Gunnery,
Torpedo, Signals, Wireless Telegraphy
or War Staff Duties - - - - - 2s. 6d.

The foregoing allowances to be payable concurrently, with full pay except during service at the Admiralty, from date of qualifying until date of permanently ceasing to be employed as a Specialist :—

To Lieutenants and Captains, Royal
Marines, who have qualified in Gunnery,
Musketry, Army Signalling, Wireless
Telegraphy, and War Staff Duties - 2s. 6d.

Payable only when holding definite appointments for specialist duties ashore or afloat.

To Surgeon-Lieutenants, Surgeon-Lieutenant-Commanders and Surgeon-Commanders who have specialised in professional subjects as indicated below - 2s. 6d.

Anæsthetists, not to exceed 6 in number.

Ophthalmic, " " 13 "

Ear and Throat, " " 13 "

Genito - Urinary

and Venereal, " " 6 "

Physical

Training, " " 6 "

A Surgeon-Commander appointed solely for specialist duties to receive pay as a Surgeon-Commander only.

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Allowance to Signal Officers (old system).

To Flag-Lieutenants and Flag-Lieutenant-Commanders appointed for signalling duties but not qualified in new system - 2s. 6d.

Allowance to Non-Specialists for doing Specialist Duties.

Payable to Officers doing Specialist Duties when a qualified Specialist Officer is allowed but not borne.

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, and Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from those ranks who are specially appointed in lieu of Specialist Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders, where one is allowed in complement - - - 1s. 0d.

Payable in addition to the allowance for qualifying in Advanced Course if the Officer has so qualified.

To Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants, Lieutenant-Commanders, Lieutenants, R.M., Captains, R.M., performing the duties of a Specialist Officer where one is allowed in the complement but not borne - - - - - 1s. 0d.

Physical Training Allowance.

(Not payable concurrently with command money).

To Officers who have undergone special courses and qualified. Payable concurrently with Full Pay except during service at the Admiralty.

To Lieutenants, Lieutenant Commanders 1s. 6d.

Payable continuously from date of qualifying until date of being promoted to Commander or until permanently ceasing to be employed as a specialist.

Lieutenants R.M. and Captains R.M. - 1s. 6d.

To be paid only when holding definite appointments for physical training duties ashore or afloat.

Director Allowance.

To Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers appointed as Director Warrant Officer - - - - - 1s. 0d.

Machinery Allowance.

To Officers in charge of machinery of ships in commission and to Officers attached to a base for service with Destroyers additional to the Engineer Officer in charge of the machinery of the base.

To Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers of the Engineer Branch 2s. 0d.

To Mate (E), Sub-Lieutenant (E), Lieutenant (E), and Engineer Lieutenant - 2s. 0d.

To Lieutenant Commander (E), and Engineer Lieutenant Commander - - 3s. 0d.

To Commander (E), and Engineer Commander - - - - - 4s. 0d.

A Commander (E) or Engineer Commander promoted to Captain (E) or Engineer Captain to continue in receipt of the allowance he was receiving in the lower rank so long as he continues in the same appointment as held on promotion.

Senior Engineers Allowance.

To Officers when Senior of a Ship in which an Engineer Commander is allowed in the complement.

To Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers of the Engineer Branch 1s. 0d.

To Mate (E), Sub-Lieutenant (E), Lieutenant (E), and Engineer Lieutenant - 1s. 0d.

To Lieutenant Commander (E), and Engineer Lieutenant Commander - - 2s. 0d.

Allowance for Charge of Accountant Officers duties.

To any Officer in charge of Accountant Officer's Stores and Accounts in the absence of an Accountant Officer - - 1s. 0d. to 2s. 6d. at the discretion of the Admiralty.

To a Paymaster Lieutenant or Paymaster Sub-Lieutenant when in charge of Accountant Officer's Stores and Accounts 2s. 6d.

To a Paymaster Commander or Paymaster Captain in charge of the Accounts of a Division at the Royal Naval Barracks at Portsmouth, Devonport or Chatham - 5s. 0d.

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Secretary's Allowance.

To Secretaries in addition to their full pay as Accountant Officer; the limit on total emoluments to be removed.

Secretary to Chief Staff Officer (at Admiralty discretion) - - - -	2s. 6d.
Secretary to Chief of the Staff, except when the latter is a Flag Officer or Commodore first or second class - - -	2s. 6d.
Secretary to Commodore, second class -	5s. 0d.
Secretary to Flag Officer or Commodore, first class (not a Commander-in-Chief) -	6s. 0d.
Secretary to a Commander-in-Chief -	9s. 0d.
Secretary to a Flag Officer in a large independent Command, at the discretion of the Admiralty - - - -	9s. 0d.
Secretary to a Naval Member of the Board of Admiralty - - - -	9s. 0d.

Senior Secretary's Clerk's Allowance.

To the Senior Secretary's Clerk in the Office of a Secretary having the status of Secretary to a Commander-in-Chief (not to be drawn concurrently by the same Officer with the Allowance payable to a Secretary to a Chief of the Staff) -	2s. 6d.
--	---------

Allowance to Clerk to Senior Naval Officer.

To the Accountant or other Officer serving as Clerk to the Senior Officer of a Division of a Naval Station at the discretion of the Admiralty - -	2s. 6d.
---	---------

Captain's Clerk.

To Officers of rank below Paymaster Sub-Lieutenant, in sea-going ships commanded by a Captain (including Flagship) where the normal rate of Command Money is 10s. a day - - - -	1s. 0d.
---	---------

Allowance as Colonel Second Commandant.

To Colonels Second Commandant, Royal Marines - - - -	5s. 0d.
--	---------

Allowance as Adjutant.

To Lieutenants and Captains, Royal Marines, when employed as such -	2s. 6d.
---	---------

Allowance as Divisional Paymaster, Royal Marines.

To Paymasters, Royal Marines, for cash
responsibility. - - - - - 5s. 0d.

Submarine Pay.

To Officers of the rank of Warrant Officer,
Commissioned Warrant Officer, Midshipman,
Mate, Sub-Lieutenant.

For service in Submarines when appointed
for this duty - - - - - 2s. 0d.

When actually at sea in Submarines, but
not appointed for this duty - - - 2s. 0d.
for each day at sea.

To Officers above the rank of Sub-
Lieutenant.

For Service in Submarines when appointed
for this duty - - - - - 4s. 0d.

When actually at sea in Submarines but
not appointed for this duty - - - 4s. 0d.
for each day at sea.

To officers appointed to Depôt Ship for
duty with Submarines; this allowance
to cover all periodical embarkation in
Submarines - - - - - 2s. 6d.

Difference of Mess Subscription.

To Gun Room Officers (including Mates
and Royal Marine Lieutenants whilst
ranking with Sub-Lieutenants) when
messing in the Ward Room Mess - - - 1s. 0d.

To Commissioned Warrant and Warrant
Officers when messing in the Ward Room
Mess - - - - - 1s. 6d.

Servants' Allowance.

Allowances in lieu of servants to be granted
at Admiralty discretion at the following
rates, subject to periodical revision.

RANK AND APPOINTMENT.

<i>Flag Officers.</i>			Per annum.		
			£	s.	d.
Commander-in-Chief, Portsmouth	-	-	750	0	0 (Max.)
" "	Devonport	-	750	0	0 "
" "	Nore	-	750	0	0 "
" "	Coast of Scotland	-	750	0	0 "
" "	Queenstown	-	375	0	0 "

No. 87

Admiralty Orders in Council.

	Per annum.
	£ s. d.
In appointments for which four servants are allowed - - - - -	187 10 0
In appointments for which two servants are allowed - - - - -	112 10 0
In appointments for which one servant is allowed - - - - -	60 0 0

Other Officers in Command of Ships or Establishments.

Captains in appointments for which four servants are allowed - - - - -	187 10 0
Captains in appointments for which two servants are allowed - - - - -	112 10 0
Captains in appointments for which one servant is allowed - - - - -	60 0 0

Other Officers.

Ward Room Officers entitled to the services of a separate servant - - - - -	60 0 0
Ward Room Officers other than the above	30 0 0
Gun Room Officers, Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers - - - - -	13 10 0

Hard-Lying Money (except in Torpedo Boat Destroyers) - - - - -

Surveying Pay - - - - -	}	To be paid at the rates and under the conditions at present laid down.
Flag Allowances - - - - -		
Extra Pay - - - - -		
Climate Pay - - - - -		
Field Allowances - - - - -		
Interpreters' Allowances - - - - -		

Temporary Officers of the R.N. and R.M. and Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R.

Temporary Officers of the R.N. and R.M. and Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. to be eligible, rank for rank, for any of the foregoing allowances subject to fulfilment of the conditions prescribed, except as follows :—

Command Money to Chief Skippers and Skippers, R.N.R.

Payable only when appointed in charge of a group of trawlers or drifters in lieu of a

Commissioned Officer - - - - - 2s. 0d. a day.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION VII.

A.—ROYAL NAVY;

Unemployed Pay and Half Pay.

(i) The following rules do not apply to Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant and Warrant ranks for long and zealous service.

(ii) Midshipmen, Mates and Sub-Lieutenants of all Branches not to be discharged to half-pay, except for misconduct or at own request. In such cases half-pay to be half the Officer's full-pay on the Executive Officers' scale.

(iii) In the case of Lieutenants, Lieutenant-Commanders and Commanders of all Branches, a distinction to be drawn between Officers waiting employment and holding themselves at the disposal of the Admiralty, and those who are unemployed at their own request or in consequence of misconduct.

In the former case, Officers of all Branches to receive Unemployed Pay as follows :—

For the first six calendar months—Full Pay of rank (without allowances).

For the next six calendar months—

Lieutenants	-	-	-	-	-	17s. 0d.	a day.
Lieutenant-Commanders	-	-	-	-	-	22s. 6d.	„
Commanders	-	-	-	-	-	27s. 6d.	„

Thereafter—Half the full pay of their rank and seniority on the Executive Officers' scale.

In the latter case Officers of all Branches to receive half the full pay of their rank and seniority on the Executive Officers' scale.

(iv) Captains of all Branches who are unemployed, on promotion, and willing to serve to receive unemployed pay of £2 8s. a day, up to a limit of six months from the date of promotion.

A Commander retained in his appointment on promotion to Captain and not re-appointed in that rank to be entitled, on ceasing full pay as Commander, to unemployed pay of £2 8s. a day, up to a limit of six months, but, if retained in his appointment on promotion and re-appointed, to be entitled to unemployed pay only for such time, if any, as may be required to complete a period of six months from the date of promotion.

Captains who have served as such in a fresh appointment to be discharged to half-pay as follows :—

	£	s.	d.	
Under 6 years' seniority - - - -	1	12	6	a day.
Of and over 6 years' seniority - - - -	1	17	6	„

(v) The rates of half-pay for Officers of Rear-Admiral's rank and above, to be :—

	£	s.	d.	
Rear-Admiral - - - -	2	5	0	a day.
Vice-Admiral - - - -	2	15	0	„
Admiral - - - -	3	5	0	„
Admiral of the Fleet - - - -	1,800	0	0	a year.

(vi) Unemployed Pay to be granted only in cases where Officers unemployed in the Naval Service are not undertaking continuous professional work for which payment is made.

(vii) Periods during which Unemployed Pay are received to count only as half pay time.

(viii) Any Officer who is permitted for private reasons not to take up an appointment or to have his appointment cancelled not to be entitled to any Unemployed Pay. In such cases Officers may be placed on half pay.

B.—ROYAL MARINES.

Unemployed Pay and Half Pay.

(ix) The following rules do not apply to Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Ranks for long and zealous service.

(x) Second Lieutenants, Lieutenants with less than four years' Commissioned Service and Quartermasters not to be discharged to half pay except for misconduct or at own request. In such cases half pay to be half the Officer's full pay.

(xi) In cases of Lieutenants of and over four years' Commissioned Service, Captains and Majors a distinction to be drawn between Officers waiting employment and holding themselves at the disposal of the Admiralty and those who are unemployed at their own request or in consequence of misconduct. In the former case Officers of these ranks to receive unemployed pay as follows :—

For the first six calendar months Full Pay of rank (without allowances).

For the next six calendar months Lieutenants of and over 4 years' Commissioned Service - 17*s.* 0*d.* a day.

Captains - - - - - 22*s.* 6*d.* „

Majors - - - - - 27*s.* 6*d.* „

Thereafter :—Half the full pay of their rank and seniority.

(xii) Officers above the rank of Major to receive half pay as follows when unemployed :—

	£	s.	d.	
Lieutenant-Colonel under six years' seniority (subject to the proviso hereunder) - - - - -	1	12	6	a day.
Lieutenant-Colonel of and over six years' seniority - - - - -	1	17	6	„
Colonel Second Commandant - - - - -	1	17	6	„
Colonel Commandant - - - - -	2	5	0	„
Major General - - - - -	2	5	0	„
Lieutenant-General - - - - -	2	15	0	„
General - - - - -	3	5	0	„

Provided that a Lieutenant-Colonel who is unemployed at any time during the first six months from the date of his promotion to that rank and who is willing to serve shall receive unemployed pay of £2 8*s.* 0*d.* a day in lieu of half pay at the rate prescribed above.

(xiii) Unemployed pay to be granted only in cases where Officers unemployed in the Naval Service are not undertaking continuous professional work for which payment is made.

(xiv) Periods during which Unemployed Pay are received to count only as half pay time.

(xv) Any Officer who is permitted for private reasons not to take up an appointment or to have his appointment cancelled not to be entitled to any Unemployed Pay. In such cases Officers may be placed on half pay.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION VIII.

RETIREMENT.

The following alterations in the regulations for retirement to be introduced :—

A.—ROYAL NAVY.

(i) Accountant Officers.

(a) Compulsory.

Paymaster Captains to retire at 55.

Paymaster Commanders to retire at 50.

Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders to retire at 45.

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(b) Optional retirement at 40 to be allowed for all ranks at Admiralty discretion.

The new ages for compulsory retirement to be worked down to as shown below :—

	On and after	Age to be reduced to
Paymaster Captains - - -	1st January, 1920	59
	" " 1921	58
	" " 1922	57
	" " 1923	56
	" " 1924	55
Paymaster Commanders - - -	1st January, 1920	58
	" " 1921	56
	" " 1922	54
	" " 1923	52
	" " 1924	50
Paymaster Lieut.-Commanders -	1st January, 1920	45

(ii) Medical Officers.

(a) Compulsory.

Surgeon Rear-Admirals in future to be invariably retired at 60, the power of retention to the age of 62 in special cases being abolished.

Surgeon Captains to retire at 55.

Surgeon Commanders to retire at 50.

Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders to retire at 45.

(b) Optional retirement at 40 to be allowed for all ranks at Admiralty discretion.

The new ages for compulsory retirement to be worked down to as shown below.

	On and after	Age to be reduced to
Surgeon Captains - - -	1st January, 1920	59
	" " 1921	58
	" " 1922	57
	" " 1923	56
	" " 1924	55
Surgeon Commanders - - -	1st January, 1920	54
	" " 1921	53
	" " 1922	52
	" " 1923	51
	" " 1924	50
Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders	1st January, 1920	53
	" " 1921	51
	" " 1922	49
	" " 1923	47
	" " 1924	45

(iii) Chaplains.

(a) Compulsory.

Chaplains of the Fleet to retire at 60 as at present.
Only selected Chaplains to remain after 50, and
these to be retired at 55. Other Chaplains to
retire at 50.

(b) Optional retirement at 40 to be allowed at Admiralty discretion.

The new ages for compulsory retirement to be worked down
to as follows :—

On and after			Age to be reduced to
1st January, 1920			58
" "	1921		56
" "	1922		54
" "	1923		52
" "	1924		50

From 1st January, 1922, Chaplains selected for retention
beyond the normal age of retirement given above to retire at 55.

(iv) Instructors.

(a) Compulsory.

Instructor Captains to retire at 55.
Instructor Commanders to retire at 50.
Instructor Lieutenant-Commanders to retire at 45.

(b) Optional retirement at 40 to be allowed for all ranks at Admiralty discretion.

The new ages for compulsory retirement to be worked down to
as follows :—

				On and after	Age to be reduced to
Instructor Captains - - -				1st January, 1920	59
				" " 1921	58
				" " 1922	57
				" " 1923	56
				" " 1924	55
Instructor Commanders (entered on or before 29th January, 1900) - - - - -				1st January, 1920	58
				" " 1921	56
				" " 1922	54
				" " 1923	52
				" " 1924	50

Instructor Commanders (entered after 29th January, 1900)	On and after	Age to be reduced to
	1st January, 1920	54
	" " 1921	53
	" " 1922	52
	" " 1923	51
	" " 1924	50

B.—ROYAL MARINES.**(a) Compulsory.**

The ages of compulsory retirement to be brought into line with those applicable to Officers of the Royal Navy, as follows :—

Rank.	Age.
General - - - - -	65
Lieutenant-General - - - - -	65
Major-General - - - - -	60
Colonel-Commandant - - - - -	57
Colonel, 2nd Commandant - - - - -	55
Lieutenant-Colonel - - - - -	52
Major - - - - -	50
Captain - - - - -	45
Paymaster and Barrackmaster - - - - -	55
Officers promoted from the ranks - - - - -	55

(b) Optional retirement at 40 to be allowed for all ranks at Admiralty discretion.

The new ages for compulsory retirement to be worked to gradually as shown below.

		Age to be reduced to
Major-Generals - - - - -	1st January, 1920	62
	" " 1921	61
	" " 1922	60
Colonels, Commandant - - - - -	1st January, 1920	59
	" " 1921	58
	" " 1922	57
Colonels, 2nd Commandant - - - - -	1st January, 1920	57
	" " 1921	56
	" " 1922	55
Lieutenant-Colonels - - - - -	1st January, 1920	54
	" " 1921	53
	" " 1922	52
Reserve of Colonels - - - - -	1st January, 1920	59
	" " 1921	58
	" " 1922	57
	In future	57

In the cases of Majors, and Paymasters and Barrackmasters the new scheme which has the effect of increasing the ages for compulsory retirement, so far as these ranks are concerned, to come into effect forthwith.

RESERVE OF COLONELS, ROYAL MARINES.

Commandants to be allowed to retain their option of being transferred to the Reserve List of Colonels up to the age of 57 and to be eligible for promotion to the rank of Major-General up to that age.

C.—GENERAL.

The extension of optional retirement at the age of 40 to all branches to be considered in January, 1921, with a view to some limit being placed on the numbers to be allowed to retire annually if necessary in the interests of the Service.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION IX.

RETIRED PAY AND PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES.

I. All Officers retired on or after the 1st April, 1919, except Officers retired under Order in Council of the 13th May, 1901, to be eligible for retired pay or gratuity on the following scales and subject to the following rules.

II. Officers previously retired, who have served during the present war in any service capacity, except Officers placed on the retired list before 1st April, 1919, under Order in Council of the 13th May, 1901, or relegated to the retired list for misconduct, to be eligible to have their retired pay or gratuity re-assessed on the following scales and subject to the following rules, provided that the retired pay or gratuity of no such Officer be re-assessed to his disadvantage or from a date earlier than the 1st April, 1919.

A.—ROYAL NAVY.

III. Flag Officers and Officers of equivalent rank in all Branches :—

Rank.	Retired Pay.	Service.	Addition for each full year's additional service or deduction for each full year wanting to complete the periods specified : limited to 5 years in either case.
	£	Years.	£
Admiral of the Fleet	1,800	—	—
Admiral - - -	1,275	30	30
Vice-Admiral - -	1,085	29	22
Rear-Admiral - -	900	27	22

NOTES :—(a) An officer who vacates the post of Hydrographer while holding the rank of Rear-Admiral to receive retired pay on the Vice-Admiral scale.

(b) The Chaplain of the Fleet to receive retired pay on the Rear-Admiral scale, the minimum to be £900.

IV. Captains, Commanders, Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants of all Branches, except Officers on the Supplementary List and Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant rank or Warrant rank for long and zealous service :—

Rank.	Age.	Retired Pay.	Service.	Addition for each full year's additional service or deduction for each full year wanting to complete the periods specified; limited to 5 years in either case.	
				Addition.	Deduction.
		£	Years.	£	£
Captain—maximum retired pay, £900.	55	790	24	22	15
	54	765	24	22	15
	53	742	23	22	15
	52	720	23	22	15
	51	697	22	22	15
Commander — maximum retired pay, £600.	50	675	22	15	15
	49	637	21	15	15
	48	600	21	15	15
	47	562	20	15	15
Lieut.-Commander and Lieutenant — maximum retired pay, £450.	46	525	20	15	15
	45	487	19	15	15
	44	450	19	15	15
	43	412	18	15	15
	42	375	18	15	15
	41	337	17	15	15
	40	300	17	15	15

NOTES.—(a) Officers over 40 may retire on the half-pay applicable to their rank if more advantageous to them to do so.

(b) Captains and Commanders under 40 to receive the half-pay of their rank.

(c) The foregoing scale to apply to Chaplains of the permanent service (Church of England) according to age and service, the maximum to be £600 for an Officer retired under 20 years' seniority.

V. Scale of Retiring Allowances for Service for Officers under 40 years of age other than Captains and Commanders.

(1) Officers of all Branches of the rank or relative rank of Lieutenant or Lieutenant-Commander, except Officers on the Supplementary List and Officers promoted from Mate or from Commissioned Warrant Rank or Warrant Rank for long and zealous service, to receive Retired Pay as follows if invalided :—

(a) Lieutenants.—Minimum, £100, with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the rank.

(b) Lieutenant-Commanders.—Minimum, £180, with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the rank.

(2) Lieutenant-Commanders of the Executive Branch retiring voluntarily, except Officers on the Supplementary List and Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant rank or Warrant rank for long and zealous service.

Lieutenant-Commanders under the age of 40 to be permitted to retire voluntarily, at the discretion of the Admiralty, when the state of the list permits. Officers so retiring to be liable for service in an emergency and to receive the following gratuities on retirement :—

After 10 years from date of first commission -	£1,200
„ 13 „ „ „ -	£1,600
„ 16 „ „ „ -	£2,000
„ 18 „ „ „ -	£2,400

NOTE.—The retired pay of Lieutenant-Commanders who have retired voluntarily in the past under the age of 40 to be reassessed in accordance with the scale in (1) above, if more advantageous to an Officer than the scale on which his retired pay was awarded, in cases where an Officer has qualified for reassessment of retired pay.

VI. Mates and Mates (E) and Officers promoted therefrom.

Mates and Mates (E) to receive retired pay of £120, with an addition of £10 for each year's service in the rank, or retired pay on the Warrant Officers' scale if more advantageous, all service as Mate or Mate (E) being reckoned as service as a Warrant Officer.

Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders.—If invalided under 40 years of age to receive retired pay of £120, with an addition of £10 for each year's service as Mate, Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander, or retired pay on the Warrant Officers' scale if more advantageous, all service in Commissioned ranks being reckoned as service as Warrant Officer. The minimum for a Lieutenant-Commander to be £200.

VII. Officers on the Supplementary List of Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants.

An Officer retired at his own request over the age of 40, or compulsorily at the age of 45, or for physical unfitness due to causes beyond his own control, to be entitled to receive a gratuity, or retired pay on the following scale :—

- (a) If with less than 10 years' full pay service (including service in the Royal Navy as Royal Naval Reserve Officer, Acting Sub-Lieutenant and Sub-Lieutenant, Royal Navy).
- } A gratuity of six calendar months' full pay for each complete year of such service.

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(b) If with 10 years' full pay service as above	-	-	£225 per annum.
If with 11 years' service as above, or if 41 years of age with 10 years' service as above	-	-	£240 „
If with 12 years' service as above, or if 42 years of age with 10 years' service as above	-	-	£255 „
If with 13 years' service as above, or if 43 years of age with 10 years' service as above	-	-	£270 „
If with 14 years' service as above, or if 44 years of age with 10 years' service as above	-	-	£285 „
If with 15 years' service as above, or if 45 years of age with 10 years' service as above	-	-	£300 per annum maximum.

VIII. Commanders, Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants of all Branches promoted from Commissioned Warrant Officer or Warrant Officer for long and zealous service.

Commander	-	-	-	£400 a year.
	Max.	Min.		Addition.
Lieutenant-Commander	£350	£300	£10 for each year's service in rank.	
Lieutenant	-	-	£300	£250 £6 for each year's service in rank up to 7 years; £8 for 8th year.

NOTE.—The age limit of 55, entitling an officer to the minimum pension, to be abolished.

IX. Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of all Branches.

	Max.	Min.	Addition.
Commissioned Warrant Officer.	£250	£200	£5 for each year's service in the rank.
Warrant Officer	-	-	£180 £120 £5 for each year's service in the rank.
Warrant Officer (if with 5 years' service as W.O.)	—	£150	—

X. *Schoolmasters.*—To be pensioned according to their relative ranks on the scales for Commissioned Warrant Officers and

Warrant Officers, except that Officers entered in the relative rank of Warrant Officer to be pensioned on the following special scale, if invalidated :—

To be granted a Service Pension of £10 for each complete year's service up to 10 years.

On attaining 10 years' seniority to be pensioned on the scales for Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers.

XI. Coast Guard Officers.

(a) Old Scheme :—

	Max.	Min.	Addition.
Divisional Chief Officer	£250	£200	£10 for each year's service in the rank.
Chief Officer - -	£200	£120	£10 for each year's service in charge of a W/T or War Signal Station, and £6 for each year's service in charge of Stations other than above.

(b) New Scheme :—

Divisional Chief Officer.—A gratuity of £6 for each complete calendar month served in Grades III, II and I (maximum to be earned, £1,080).

Chief Officer.—A gratuity of £4 10s. for each complete calendar month served in Grades III, II and I (maximum to be earned, £810).

XII. Officers of Permanent Cruiser Service.

	Max.	Min.	Addition.
Chief Officer of Cruiser	£260	£200	£10 for each year's service in the rank.
Senior Mate - -	£200	£150	£6 for each year's service in the rank.
Second Mate - -	£150	£120	£6 for each year's service in the rank.

B.—ROYAL MARINES.

XIII.

Rank.	Retired Pay.	Service.	Addition for each full year's additional service or deduction for each full year wanting to complete the periods specified; limited to 5 years in either case.
	£	Years.	£
General - - -	1,275	30	30
Lieutenant-General -	1,085	29	22
Major-General - -	900	27	22

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

XIV. Colonels-Commandant, Colonels, Second Commandant, Lieutenant-Colonels, Majors, Captains, Lieutenants of and over 4 years' service, except Officers described in paragraphs XVII and in Part C of this section.

Rank.	Age.	Retired Pay.	Service.	Addition for each full year's additional service or deduction for each full year wanting to complete the periods specified; limited to 5 years in either case.	
		£	Years.	Addition. £	Deduction. £
Colonels, Commandant	55	790	24	22	15
	54	765	24	22	15
Colonels, 2nd Commandant.	53	742	23	22	15
	52	720	23	22	15
Maximum, £900.	51	697	22	22	15
	50	675	22	15	15
Lieutenant-Colonels	49	637	21	15	15
Maximum, £750.	48	600	21	15	15
	47	562	20	15	15
Majors	46	525	20	15	15
Maximum, £600.	45	487	19	15	15
	44	450	19	15	15
Captains and Lieutenants of and over 4 years' service.	43	412	18	15	15
	42	375	18	15	15
	41	337	17	15	15
Maximum, £450.	40	300	17	15	15

NOTES :—(a) Officers over 40 may retire on the half pay applicable to their rank if more advantageous to them to do so.

(b) Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors under 40 to receive the half pay of their rank.

(c) Paymasters and Barrackmasters to receive retired pay according to their regimental rank and according to the above scale but the maximum to be £600 for Officers retired as Lieutenant-Colonels with less than five years' seniority in the rank.

XV. Scale of Retiring Allowances for service for Officers under 40 years of age other than Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors.

Captains and Lieutenants with four or more years' commissioned service, except—

(a) Quartermasters,

(b) Officers promoted under Order in Council of 11th February, 1913,

(c) Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant and Warrant rank for long and zealous service,

to receive retired pay as follows if invalided :—

(A) Lieutenants.—Minimum, £100, with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the rank.

(B) Captains.—Minimum, £180, with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the rank.

XVI. Second Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Captains promoted under the Order in Council of 11th February, 1913, to receive retired pay of—

Second Lieutenants, Lieutenants of less than four years' commissioned service.	{	£120, with an addition of £10 for each year's service in the rank of Second Lieutenant or Lieutenant.
Lieutenants of and over four years' commissioned service. Captains.		If invalided before attaining 40 years of age to receive retired pay of £120, with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the ranks of Second Lieutenant, Lieutenant and Captain. The minimum for a Captain to be £200.

XVII.—(I) Quartermasters.

(II) Officers promoted from Commissioned Warrant and Warrant rank for long and zealous service.

(III) Officers specially promoted to permanent commissioned rank during the War other than those promoted under the Order in Council dated 11th February, 1913.

Lieutenant-Colonel - - - £400 a year.

	Max.	Min.	Addition.
Major - - -	£350	£300	£10 for each year's service in the rank.
Captain - - -	£300	£250	{ £6 for each year's service in either rank up to 7 years; £8 for the eighth year's service.
Lieutenant - - -	£300	£250	

XVIII. Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers, Class I.

	Max.	Min.	Addition.
Commissioned W.O. -	£250	£200	£5 for each year's service in the rank.
Warrant Officer -	£180	£120	£5 for each year's service in the rank.
W.O. (if with 5 years' service as W.O.).	—	£150	—

XIX. Officers promoted to temporary commissions in R.M. or R.N.V.R. from Warrant ranks of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines, or from Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers and men of the Royal Navy, or from non-commissioned Officers and men of

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the Royal Marines, who were serving on long service engagements, to be eligible for retired pay or gratuity subject to the rules hereunder :—

Retired Pay.

Officers with 15 years' total service or over at the date of retirement to be granted retired pay according to the following scales :—

Rank.	Max.	Min.	Addition.
Lieutenant-Commander, R.N.V.R. ; Major R.M.	£350	£300	£10 for each year's service in the rank.
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R. ; Captain, R.M. ; Lieutenant, R.M.	£300	£250	£6 for each year's service in either rank up to 7 years; £8 for the eighth year.
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.	£250	£200	£5 for each year's service in the rank.

Gratuities.

Officers with less than 15 years' total service at the date of retirement to be granted gratuities according to the following scale :—

Position when commissioned.

Under 9 years' service :—Gratuity of £450.

With 9 years' but less than 15 years' service :—Gratuity of £600, with an additional £150 for each year over 9.

Orders in Council, dated the 5th December, 1916, 13th March, 1917, 29th August, 1917, 25th June, 1918, and 25th June, 1919, are hereby cancelled, in so far as the provisions therein relating to retired pay, pension or gratuity are concerned, as from the 1st April, 1919, without prejudice, however, to the validity of any award which may have been made thereunder.

SCHEDULE V.—SECTION X.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

1. Children's Allowance to continue under such rules and conditions as may be decided upon by the Admiralty with the concurrence of the Treasury until the end of 1919 and then to be abolished.

2. Separation Allowance to continue in course of payment to the dependants of Warrant Officers, Class I, of the Royal

Marines, except Royal Marine Gunners, and to the dependants of Warrant Officers, R.N.R., until the end of 1919 and then to be abolished.

3. Officers, other than Chief Royal Marine Gunners and Warrant Officers, Class I, of the Royal Marines, who reached the age for compulsory retirement during the war, but who have continued to serve on the Active List, to be treated, as from the date of reaching the age for compulsory retirement or from the 4th August, 1914, whichever in each case is the later date, as Retired Officers "called out" in time of war or emergency, provided that any such officer who may elect to count his service after reaching the age for compulsory retirement for increase of retired pay instead of receiving in lieu thereof the bonus prescribed under the Order in Council dated the 5th March, 1910, shall be at liberty to do so, and that the election once made shall be final.

4. Officers promoted to the ranks of Surgeon Captain, Paymaster Captain or Instructor Captain after the 19th July, 1919, to rank with Captains on promotion instead of, as hitherto, with Captains of three years' seniority, but this rule not to apply to Officers holding the ranks mentioned on that date.

5. A permanent Branch of Dental Surgeons to be instituted with the ranks and pay as shown in Section II of this Schedule. Surgeon Lieutenants (D) to rank with Surgeon Lieutenants and to be eligible for promotion to Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander (D) on attaining 6 years. These Officers to conform to the regulations applicable to the Medical Branch.

6. Warrant Officers, Class I, of the Royal Marines to rank with Naval Warrant Officers. Their number to be increased by 10, namely :—

- 4 Quartermaster-Sergeant Instructors of Naval Gunnery,
- 5 Quartermaster-Sergeant Instructors of Musketry, and
- 1 Senior Staff Clerk.

7. No more Warrant Officers, Class II, to be appointed, and the rank to be abolished when the last of the Officers of this Class ceases to exist.

8. Any Officer to whom the rates of pay and allowances authorized under these regulations are less advantageous than the rate of pay and allowances of which he was in receipt on the 19th July, 1919, may continue in receipt of the latter rate of pay and allowances during the period of the appointment held by him on that date or until such time, if earlier, as the rate of pay and allowances under these regulations, either on account of increment or promotion, equal or exceed the old rates, provided that an Officer who has once accepted the rates of pay and

No. 87 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

allowances under these regulations be not allowed to revert to his former pay and allowances, and that an Officer whose promotion is accelerated under this Order must accept the new rates of pay from the 1st July, 1919, and come under the new conditions for allowances from that date.

9. The rates of full pay, unemployed pay, half pay, retired pay, allowances and gratuities authorized under these regulations to be subject to review on or after the 1st July, 1924.

C.W. 2783.

1920.

No. 83c*.

23rd January, 1920.

L.

**CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 83c*

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (B) Accoutrements not otherwise prohibited ;
- (B) Barographs suitable for aircraft ;
- (A) Heliographs and their component parts ;
- (A) Mica blocks, mica sheets, and mica splittings ;
- (A) Periscopes and their component parts ;
- (A) Range finders and their component parts ;
- (B) Searchlights and their component parts ;
- (B) Submarine sound signalling apparatus ;
- (B) Torpedo nets ;
- (B) Web equipment ;
- (A) Wool, raw and mixtures thereof ;
- (A) Wool noils and wool waste and mixtures thereof ;
- Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man or cattle, the following :—

- (A) Buckwheat ;
- (A) Cakes and meals which may be used as forage or food for animals, the following :—
 - Cotton seed cake and cotton seed meal ;
 - Husk meal ;
 - Linseed cake and meal ;
 - Maize germ meal ;
 - Maize meal and flour ;
- (A) Copra ;
- (A) Cotton seed ;
- (A) Feeding stuffs containing molasses ;
- (A) Groundnuts ;
- (A) Oils and fats edible, the following :—
 - Cocoanut oil ;
 - Groundnut oil ;
 - Palm kernel oil ;
- (A) Palm kernels ;
- (A) Patent and proprietary cattle foods of all kinds ;
- Chemicals, drugs, dyestuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—
 - (A) Benzol and its compounds and preparations ;

No. 83c*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

(A) Dimethylaniline;

(A) Meta-cresol;

(A) Methylaniline;

(A) Para-cresol;

(A) Coal tar, all products obtainable from and derivative thereof (except solvent naphtha, cresylic acid and mixtures containing cresylic acid), suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes and explosives, whether obtained from coal tar or other sources, and mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man or cattle, the following :—

(A) Cakes and meals which may be used as forage or food for animals, the following :—

Husk meal;

Linseed cake and meal;

Maize germ meal;

Maize meal and flour;

Chemicals, drugs, dyes, dyestuffs, and medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations, the following :—

(A) Coal tar, all products obtainable therefrom and derivatives thereof, whether actually so obtained or derived from other sources (including all mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives), suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes or explosives.

L. 1684.

1920.

No. 87*.

L.

9th February, 1920.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the twenty-eighth day of November, nineteen hundred and fourteen, His Majesty was pleased to make regulations (called the "Defence of the Realm

Regulations") under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm :

And whereas the said Act has been amended by the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Munitions of War Act, 1915, and other enactments :

And whereas the said Regulations have been amended by various subsequent Orders in Council :

And whereas it is expedient further to amend the said Regulations in manner hereinafter appearing :

1. In Regulation 2AB after the words "Commissioners of Works," where those words first occur, there shall be inserted the words "or as respects Ireland the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland."

2. In Regulation 14B for the words "and the Chief Secretary respectively, shall" there shall be substituted the words "and references to the Lord Lieutenant or Chief Secretary shall respectively."

3. In Regulation 30E after the words "A person shall not" there shall be inserted the words "except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Treasury."

L. 2893.

1920.

No. 87A*.

9th February, 1920.

N.

AIRCRAFT RATINGS, R.N.A.S., EMPLOYED AS ARMAMENT INSTRUCTORS AND AERIAL GUN- LAYERS—PAY.

WHEREAS we have found it necessary to employ Aircraft ratings belonging to the Royal Naval Air Service as Aerial Gunlayers and Armament Instructors :

And whereas we are of opinion that performance of these duties warrants payment of non-substantive pay in each case, which should, we consider, be as follows :—

(a) 8*d.* a day, paid continuously, in the case of Royal Naval Air Service Instructors in Gunnery ("Armament Instructors"), payment to be restricted to the Aircraft Branch and to Leading Ratings and above.

No. 87A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(b) 4*d.* a day, paid continuously to Royal Naval Air Service Gunlayers ("Aerial Gunlayers"), payment to be restricted to the Aircraft Branch.

(c) The non-substantive allowances for Aerial Gunlayer and Armament Instructor, not to be paid simultaneously, but an Aerial Gunlayer who is also qualified as an Armament Instructor, to receive non-substantive pay at the rate of 8*d.* a day.

(d) Aerial Gunlayers (whether of the "Mechanic" or "Aircraft" Branches) to be eligible for continuous Flying Pay of 2*s.* a day when employed in an area of operations.

(e) Payment of the foregoing allowances not to be made in respect of any period prior to the 11th August, 1917.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the above proposals which have received the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury.

N. 3235.

1920.

No. 88.

N.

9th February, 1920.

**TURRET, SECONDARY, AND LIGHT DIRECTOR LAYERS
—ESTABLISHMENT OF RATING—PAY.**

WHEREAS we have found it necessary to establish the non-substantive gunnery ratings of Turret Director Layer, Secondary Director Layer, and Light Director Layer :

And whereas we consider that the duties appertaining to the new non-substantive ratings above warrant an increase in the existing pay already drawn by the men concerned as Gunlayers, which should be fixed at 2*d.* above the rates prevailing for the latter at the time the Director Layer ratings were created :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following non-substantive pay as from the 2nd May, 1918, to the 31st January, 1919 :—

Turret Director Layer	-	-	-	-	-	10 <i>d.</i> a day.
Secondary Director Layer	-	-	-	-	-	8 <i>d.</i> a day.
Light Director Layer	-	-	-	-	-	8 <i>d.</i> a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 3234.

1920.

No. 88*.

9th February, 1920.

C. SEC. P.L.

**BOY SHIPWRIGHTS, R.N.—PAY WHILE TRAINING IN
H.M. DOCKYARDS.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the pay of boy shipwrights, Royal Navy, undergoing training in the Royal Dockyards in their trades :

And whereas these ratings are, while serving in the Royal Dockyards, subject to the general Dockyard Regulations in the same way as Dockyard apprentices and have in the past been paid at the same rates of pay as Dockyard apprentices :

And whereas the rates of pay of the Dockyard apprentices have been advanced from time to time on and since the 28th March, 1915, both by an addition of temporary increases and by a raising of the permanent scale of remuneration :

And whereas we are of opinion that the boy shipwrights should continue to be paid at the same rates as the Dockyard apprentices :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us, at our discretion, to extend to the boy shipwrights the scale of remuneration payable to the Dockyard apprentices, with effect from the 28th March, 1915.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C. SEC. P.L. 712.

1920.

No. 89 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 89. 9th February, 1920.

C.W.

ACTING WARRANT OFFICERS TO BE TREATED AS
WARRANT OFFICERS FOR INJURY AWARDS,
WIDOWS' PENSIONS AND CHILDREN'S COMPAS-
SIONATE ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, it is laid down that Warrant Officers shall serve for a period before confirmation, with acting warrant rank only, and that time so served shall count as Chief Petty Officer time unless it be subsequently covered by a warrant from the Admiralty :

And whereas we consider that Acting Warrant Officers should be treated as Warrant Officers for the purposes of injury awards, and widows' pensions and Compassionate Allowances to children :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction their treatment accordingly, with effect from the 1st April, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 3229.

1920.

No. 89A*. 9th February, 1920.

L.

TERMINATION OF THE WAR BETWEEN UNITED
KINGDOM AND GERMANY—DATE.

WHEREAS by the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, it is provided that His Majesty in Council may declare what date is to be treated as the date of the termination of the present war, and that the date so declared shall be as nearly as may be the date of the exchange or deposit of ratifications of the treaty or treaties of peace, and that His Majesty may also similarly declare what date is to be treated as the date of the termination of war between His Majesty and any particular State :

And whereas at Versailles on the twenty-eighth day of June, nineteen hundred and nineteen, a treaty of peace between the Allied and Associated Powers and Germany was signed on behalf of His Majesty :

And whereas by the said treaty of peace it was provided that a procès-verbal of the deposit of ratifications should be drawn up as soon as the treaty had been ratified by Germany on the one hand and by three of the principal Allied or Associated Powers on the other, and that from the date of the said procès-verbal the treaty would come into force between the high contracting parties who had ratified it :

And whereas the said treaty having been ratified by Germany and three of the principal Allied and Associated Powers, including His Majesty, such a procès-verbal as aforesaid has been drawn up dated the tenth day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty :

And whereas treaties of peace with other belligerents not having yet been ratified it is desirable to declare the date which is to be treated as the date of the termination of war with Germany before declaring the date which is to be treated as the date of the termination of the present war :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said tenth day of January shall be treated as the date of the termination of war between His Majesty and Germany.

L. 3012.

1920.

No. 89*.

2nd March, 1920.

L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914— AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

No. 89* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations, dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations, dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in and additions to the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (A) Boats and Craft ;
- (A) Uniform Clothing, naval, military and Air Force ;
- (A) Vessels ;
- (A) Whalebone ;
- (A) Whale fins ;

Provisions and Victuals which may be used as food for man or cattle, the following :—

(A) Cakes and Meals (which may be used as forage or food for animals) the following :—

- Husk Meal ;
- Linseed Cake and Meal ;
- Maize Germ Meal ;
- Maize Meal and Flour ;

- (A) Fish, except the following :—Tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns and lobsters ;
 - (A) Salmon, tinned ;
- (A) Meat of all kinds, except turtle meat, horseflesh, and except tinned or potted meat, other than tinned bacon and ham ;
- (A) Sausages, except tinned sausages.

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

- (A) Vessels of 15 tons gross and over ;

Provisions and victuals which may be used as food for man or cattle the following :—

(A) Cakes and meals (which may be used as forage or food for animals) the following :—

Husk meal;

Maize germ meal;

Maize meal and flour;

(A) Fish, except the following :—Tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, crabs, oysters, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns, shrimps, scallops, lobsters and fresh salmon;

(A) Salmon, tinned;

(A) Bacon and ham, including tinned bacon and ham;

(A) Fresh and frozen meat of all kinds, except turtle meat, horseflesh and offals;

(A) Sausages, pork, except tinned pork sausages.

L. 4545.

1920.

No. 90.

11th March, 1920.

C.W.

RELATIVE RANKS OF LIEUTENANTS AND CAPTAINS, R.M.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council bearing date the 8th day of August, 1911, and the 28th day of June, 1917, to provide that Lieutenants and Captains of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Force who entered the Service after the 8th day of August, 1911, should be granted relative rank as follows, when embarked :—

Marine.	Naval.
Lieutenant, from date of receiving pay at the rate of 10s. a day (afterwards increased to 11s. a day)	Lieutenant.
Captain, under 8 years' service, from date of receiving pay at the rate of 11s. a day	
Lieutenant, { with 8 years' service, from date of receiving pay at the rate of 11s. a day	Lieutenant-Commander.
Captain - {	

No. 90 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas Your Majesty was further graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve of certain alterations in the pay of Officers of the Royal Marines, which render it no longer possible to determine the relative rank of Lieutenants and Captains from the date of receiving 11s. a day :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the relative rank of Lieutenants and Captains, Royal Marines, when embarked, being as follows :—

Marine.	Naval.
Lieutenant, under 4 years from date of entry	{ Sub-Lieutenant.
Lieutenant, on completing 4 years from date of entry - - - - -	
*Captain, under 12 years from date of entry	{ Lieutenant.
Lieutenant, } on completing 12 years from date	
Captain - } of entry - - - - -	{ Lieutenant-Commander.

* "Captains, R.M., entered prior to 1st January, 1912, to rank as at present with Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N., when embarked, irrespective of length of service in that rank."

C.W. 5185.
1920.

No. 91.
C.W.

11th March, 1920.

**SURGEON REAR-ADMIRALS AND SURGEON
CAPTAINS—INCREASE IN NUMBERS.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 29th day of January, 1904, the number of Inspectors-General and Deputy Inspectors-General (now Surgeon Rear-Admirals and Surgeon Captains) in Your Majesty's Navy was fixed at 19, of whom not more than five might be Inspectors-General (Surgeon Rear-Admirals) :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 25th day of June, 1919, to authorize the special promotion of Surgeon Commander Percy William Bassett-Smith, C.B., C.M.G., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., R.N.,

to the rank of Surgeon Captain, subject to the proviso that in the event of the establishment of Surgeon Captains being increased this Officer was to be absorbed in the establishment :

And whereas we are of opinion that the authorized lists of Surgeon Rear-Admirals and Surgeon Captains should be increased to the following numbers :—

Surgeon Rear-Admirals -	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Surgeon Captains -	-	-	-	-	-	-	16

(These numbers to be exclusive of Surgeon Captain Bassett-Smith.)

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the establishment of these Officers being increased accordingly :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5186.

1920.

No. 92.

11th March, 1920.

C.W.

ANTI-SUBMARINE DUTIES—SPECIALIST ALLOWANCE TO OFFICERS TRAINED IN.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, (Schedule V.—Section VI.) to approve of Specialist Allowances at the rate of 2s. 6d. being paid under certain conditions to Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders, who have qualified in Gunnery, Torpedo, Signals, Wireless Telegraphy or War Staff Duties :

And whereas it has been necessary to institute a new specialist branch of executive officers trained in the use of anti-submarine appliances and in anti-submarine tactics, and we are of opinion that Naval Officers who are trained and qualify in anti-submarine duties should receive specialist allowances of 2s. 6d. a day under conditions similar to those governing the issue of specialist allowances in other Specialist Branches :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of Specialist Allowances of 2s. 6d. a day accordingly, as from 19th February, 1920, to Officers who are trained and qualify in Anti-Submarine Duties :

No. 92 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5187.

1920.

No. 93.

11th March, 1920.

A.G.

INJURIES IN WAR (COMPENSATION) ACT, 1914—
IMPROVEMENTS IN SCALES FOR WIDOWS'
PENSIONS AND CHILDREN'S ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 27th day of May, 1915, a Scheme of pensions, grants, and allowances in the nature thereof, was framed in pursuance of Section I. of the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914, for the benefit of persons, not being Officers or Seamen of the Royal Navy, or Officers or Soldiers of any of Your Majesty's Land or Marine Forces, in respect of injury or disablement whilst employed afloat by, or under, the Admiralty or Army Council, in connection with warlike operations in which Your Majesty is engaged, and in the case of their death for the benefit of their widows and other dependants :

And whereas by an Order of Your Majesty in Council bearing date the 8th day of June, 1916, the said Scheme was modified in certain respects :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable further to vary the said Scheme :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that the Regulations appearing in the Schedule attached hereto shall be deemed to be incorporated in the above cited Orders in Council, dated the 27th day of May, 1915, and the 8th day of June, 1916, and to have effect from the dates mentioned in the said Schedule, and that any provision of the said Orders which is inconsistent with the Regulations attached hereto shall be void and of no effect, without prejudice, however, to the validity of any award thereunder made prior to the date of this Order.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. As from the 1st April, 1917, inclusive, the minimum pensions and allowances for widows and children shall be as follows, viz. :—

Widow	-	-	-	-	-	£35	16s.	11d.	per annum.
Children (other than motherless children) :									
1st child	-	-	-	-	-	£13	0s.	8d.	„
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	£10	17s.	3d.	„
3rd „	-	-	-	-	-	£8	13s.	9d.	„
4th and each succeeding child	-					£6	10s.	4d.	„

2. As from the 16th November, 1918, inclusive, the allowance for each child (other than a motherless child) under the age of 16 shall be one-tenth of pay subject to a maximum allowance of £24 per annum for each child and minimum allowance as follows, viz. :—

1st child	-	-	-	-	-	£17	7s.	7d.	per annum.
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	£13	0s.	8d.	„
3rd and each succeeding child	-					£10	17s.	3d.	„

For each motherless child under the age of 16 the allowance shall be one-sixth of pay subject to maxima and minima as follows, viz. :—

Maxima.

1st child	-	-	-	-	-	£40	per annum.
2nd and each succeeding child	-					£35	„

Minima.

1st child	-	-	-	-	-	£26	1s.	5d.	per annum.
2nd and each succeeding child	-					£23	17s.	11d.	„

The minimum rates shall not apply in any case in which an allowance has been awarded under the Scheme supplementary to an award under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906.

The Admiralty or Army Council may, at their discretion, continue the allowances in suitable cases up to the age of 18 instead of 16 in the case of children who are apprentices receiving not more than nominal wages or are being educated at a secondary school, technical institute or university.

3. As from the 1st September, 1917, if in any case the pension which may be awarded under the Order in Council dated the 27th day of May, 1915, as modified by the Order in Council dated the 8th day of June, 1916, in respect of an injury or disablement resulting in total destruction of earning capacity is less than a

No. 93 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

weekly sum of £1 5s. it shall be lawful for the Admiralty or the Army Council at their discretion to award such weekly sum, not exceeding £1 5s., as may in the circumstances of each case be deemed appropriate.

4. With regard to the "definition of the term 'pay'" in the Scheme, the Admiralty or Army Council shall be at liberty to fix standard rates of pay to be adopted in certain cases at their discretion.

E. 5604.
1920.

No. 94. 11th March, 1920.
C.W.

COMMANDERS, R.N.R.—ESTABLISHED NUMBER
INCREASED.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy, under, and subject to, such Rules, Orders, and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 7th March, 1904, the number of Commanders, Royal Naval Reserve, is fixed at 50 :

And whereas we are of opinion that this number does not, under present conditions, provide adequately for the promotion of Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.R. :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the established number of Commanders, Royal Naval Reserve, being increased to 70 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5402.
1920.

No. 95.*25th March, 1920.*C.W.

**FLAG OFFICERS UNDERGOING COURSES—
INCREASED ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 23rd October, 1905, and Your Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 13th October, 1910, it is provided that Flag Officers undergoing Courses may be paid an allowance of 15s. a day in addition to half pay, together with Lodging Allowance in the event of accommodation not being available for a Flag Officer who requires it :

And whereas we are of opinion that, in view of the alteration in economic conditions, the allowance which is payable in addition to half pay and lodging money should be increased in amount :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of this allowance being increased to £2 a day with effect as from 1st March, 1920.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6262.1920.No. 96.*25th March, 1920.*C.W.

**ENGINEER OFFICERS—FORMATION OF SPECIAL
RESERVE.**

WHEREAS we are of opinion that it would be an advantage to form a Reserve of Engineer Officers R.N. from those who served temporarily in Your Majesty's Naval Service during the period of hostilities :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the formation of a Special Reserve of Engineer Officers R.N. under the conditions prescribed in the annexed Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

REGULATIONS FOR SPECIAL RESERVE OF ENGINEER OFFICERS.**1. The following to be eligible for the Special Reserve :—**

(a) Officers who have held temporary commissions in the R.N. as Engineer Lieutenant (temporary service) or Engineer Sub-Lieutenant (temporary service). Officers granted the acting rank of Engineer Lieutenant Commander (temporary service) who may be selected to be given the rank of Engineer Lieutenant Commander in the Reserve.

(b) Acting Mates (E) R.N. (period of hostilities) if selected, to be given the rank of Mate (E) in the Reserve.

(c) Acting Artificer Engineers R.N. (period of hostilities) other than those promoted from C.E.R.A. (pensioner) if selected, to be given the rank of Artificer Engineer in the Reserve.

2. Seniority.—Temporary Officers appointed to be placed in the Special Reserve with the seniority last held by them in the Royal Navy.

Officers confirmed in the rank of Engineer Lieutenant Commander, on entering the Reserve, to reckon their seniority in that rank from the date of their seniority in the acting rank.

Similarly Acting Mates (E), and Acting Artificer Engineers R.N. confirmed in those ranks on entering the Reserve, to reckon their seniority from the date of their seniority in the acting rank.

3. Liability.—Special Reserve Officers to be liable to be called up for immediate and continuous service at home or abroad at a time when a national emergency appears in the opinion of the Admiralty to be imminent.

4. Compulsory and Voluntary Training.—All Officers of the Special Reserve to be required to undergo such training from time to time as may be considered necessary.

5. Pay and Allowances.—Pay during training or when recalled to Service to be at the rates laid down for the time being for Engineer Officers of corresponding rank and seniority on the permanent list of the Royal Navy.

Officers of the Special Reserve while undergoing training or when recalled to service to be eligible for allowances at the same rates and under the same conditions as Engineer Officers of corresponding rank and seniority on the permanent list of the Royal Navy.

6. *Outfit.*—On being called up for service Officers to be granted allowances as follows :—

Engineer Lieutenant Commanders and Engineer							
Lieutenants	-	-	-	-	-	-	£30
Engineer Sub-Lieutenants and Mates (E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	£25
Artificer Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	£20

provided that uniform allowance has not previously been paid within two years from the date of being called up.

Officers voluntarily employed for 12 months' service to be granted allowances at half the above rates, but no such allowance to be repeated to the same Officer within a period of five years.

A special allowance of £10 for provision of mess kit, &c., to be granted to Officers when appointed for 12 months' service in the Fleet, and subject to the allowance not being repeated to the same Officer within a period of five years.

7. *Wounds and Widows' Pensions and Compassionate Allowance, &c.*—Officers who may receive hurts or wounds on active service to receive gratuities or pensions on the scale applicable to Officers of corresponding rank on the active list, and widows, children and other dependent relatives of Officers who die whilst on service will be eligible for pensions, gratuities and compassionate allowances at the rates, and subject to the conditions from time to time prescribed for the benefit of the widows, children or other dependent relatives of Officers of corresponding rank in the Royal Navy on the Active List.

8. *Promotion.*—Promotion in the Special Reserve to be granted as follows :—

Engineer Lieutenants to be advanced to the rank of Engineer Lieutenant Commander on completion of a total period of eight years' service on the active list or in Special Reserve, provided their records are satisfactory, and that they pass the ordinary professional examination for the rank of Engineer Lieutenant Commander, R.N. (Permanent List).

9. *Promotion to Engineer Lieutenant.*—Engineer Sub-Lieutenants and Mates (E) to be required to obtain a certificate that the Officer is capable of taking charge of the engine room department of a small ship. This certificate to be obtainable during the periods of compulsory training or voluntary service referred to in paragraph 5.

Promotion to Engineer Lieutenant not to take place below the age of 24.

Artificer Engineers if recommended as being suitable for commissioned rank to be considered for promotion to the rank of Engineer Lieutenant subject to their obtaining a certificate that

the Officer is capable of taking charge of the engine room department of a small ship. This certificate to be obtainable during the periods of compulsory training or voluntary service referred to in paragraph 5.

In exceptional circumstances, promotions to be made by the Admiralty irrespective of the above regulations.

10. *Removal from the Reserve.*—Officers to be removed from the Special Reserve as follows :—

- (a) for misconduct ;
- (b) on resignation if accepted by the Admiralty ;
- (c) if medically unfit for service ;
- (d) at the age of 45 for Engineer Lieutenant Commanders, Engineer Lieutenants, and Artificer Engineers ; at the age of 35 for Mates (E) and Engineer Sub-Lieutenants.

11. *Retaining Fee.*—Subject to compliance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and the conditions set forth below, an Officer of the Special Reserve to be granted a retaining fee for each completed year of service of—

£15 in the case of Artificer Engineers.

£20 in the case of Engineer Sub-Lieutenants and Mates (E).

£25 in the case of Engineer Lieutenants and Engineer Lieutenant Commanders.

(a) Ordinarily the fee to be payable annually in arrear on or after the 1st January of each year on application to the Accountant General of the Navy.

(b) The first payment to be due on the 1st January following the year in which the Officer was appointed to the Reserve, and to bear proportion to the the full annual fee as the number of days subsequent to the appointment to the Reserve bears to the total number of days in the calendar year.

(c) Similarly the final payment on the Officer's removal from the Special Reserve, and any other payment that may be due for a period less than a calendar year to be proportionate to the period to which it relates.

(d) No payment to be due to an Officer who volunteers for 12 months' temporary service in the Fleet while so employed, nor in respect of any period during which the Officer is serving, and in receipt of pay from the Crown during a time of national emergency, but such service to be deemed to be equivalent of annual service in the Reserve for the purpose of qualifying the Officer for retaining fees during fractional parts of a calendar year preceding and succeeding such service.

(e) No retaining fee to be paid to an Officer after his removal from the Special Reserve for misconduct or for any other cause which, in the opinion of the Admiralty, renders him ineligible.

(f) A retaining fee may, however, be paid, if due, to the legal representative of an Officer who dies while a member of the Special Reserve.

C.W. 6263.

1920.

No. 96*.

25th March, 1920.

C.W.

**CAPTAIN M. F. SUETER, R.N.—PROMOTION TO
REAR-ADMIRAL ON RETIRED LIST.**

WHEREAS His late Majesty by His Order in Council, bearing date the 19th March, 1908, was graciously pleased to direct that Captains in Your Majesty's Navy, who have been retired from that rank, should rise by seniority to the rank of Retired Rear-Admiral, only if before retirement they have served the time to qualify them for promotion :

And whereas we are of opinion that Captain Murray Francis Sueter, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, who was debarred from completing the necessary qualifying service for promotion by reason of the need for his employment in a shore appointment, should be allowed to rise to the rank of Rear-Admiral on the Retired List :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of this Officer to the rank of Retired Rear-Admiral by seniority, although he did not serve the time to qualify him for promotion :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6241.

1920.

No. 97 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 97. 25th March, 1920.
 C.W.

WAR GRATUITIES TO OFFICERS AND MEN OF
 THE R.N., R.M., R.N.R., AND R.N.V.R.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of the Reserve to the Royal Navy under, and subject to, such Rules, Orders, and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas by the Naval Forces Act, 1903, it is enacted that the Admiralty shall have power to raise and maintain a Force to be called the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and that any volunteer enrolled under this Act, when serving for training afloat, or called out for actual service, shall be deemed to be serving in Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force within the meaning of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865 :

And whereas we are of opinion that Officers and Men of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Naval Reserve, and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve who have served during the present War should be granted gratuities in respect of such service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of gratuities to these officers and men as set forth in the enclosed Schedules.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified Their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE I.

WAR GRATUITIES TO TEMPORARY AND RESERVE OFFICERS AND
 TO OFFICERS ON THE RETIRED AND EMERGENCY LISTS.

1. Gratuities on the following scales to be granted to temporary Officers, Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and Officers of the Retired and Emergency Lists, who have served during the war.

(a) All Officers (including temporary Officers) of the Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and other Officers granted temporary Commissions and

receiving Naval rates of pay, except as provided in (c) and in paragraphs 2 and 4 below :—

(i) Entered or promoted from ratings, &c., on or before 18th February, 1919.

For the first year's service or part
of a year's service - - - 124 days' pay.

For each subsequent year or part
of a year's service - - - 62 days' pay.

(ii) Entered or promoted from
ratings, &c., after 18th February, 1919 31 days' pay.

These rates to apply also to Officers of the Royal Naval Division, to Midshipmen, Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Temporary Warrant Officers, Royal Navy (entered direct or promoted from *temporary* ratings), and Warrant Officers, Royal Naval Reserve and also to Officers entered under Admiralty Agreement T. 124 or variants thereof, subject to the conditions given in paragraph 13.

(b) All Officers on the Retired or Emergency Lists employed during the war :—

For every year's service or part of
a year's service - - - - 31 days' pay.

(c) Temporary Surgeon Lieutenants, Royal Navy and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, to receive £60 for each year's service or part of a year, subject, in the case of Temporary Surgeon Lieutenants, Royal Navy, to a minimum of two months' pay as provided for in the existing regulations. Prior service as Surgeon Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R., which would otherwise count for the War Gratuity under (a) above, to count towards this gratuity.

Temporary Surgeon Lieutenants (D), Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, to receive £50 for each year's service or part of a year. The period to count as service to be decided by the Admiralty with the concurrence of the Treasury.

Temporary Medical Officers above the rank of Surgeon Lieutenant and all Medical Officers who belonged to the permanent Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on or before the 11th November, 1918, to receive gratuities at the ordinary rates.

2. The following Temporary Warrant Officers, Royal Navy, and Temporary Commissioned Officers to be eligible only for

No. 97 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

gratuities on the Permanent Officers' scale given in Schedule II. :—

Temporary Warrant Officers, R.N.

(a) Promoted Long Service Petty Officers and Chief Petty Officers, R.N.

(b) Promoted Pensioner Petty Officers and Chief Petty Officers, R.N.

Temporary Commissioned Officers.

(a) Promoted Long Service Petty Officers and Chief Petty Officers, R.N.

(b) Promoted Long Service Non-Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers, R.M.

(c) Promoted Pensioner Petty Officers and Chief Petty Officers, R.N.

(d) Promoted Pensioner Non-Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers, R.M.

(e) Promoted Pensioner Warrant Officers, R.N.

3. For the purposes of assessing the gratuities, Army rates of pay covered by Admiralty Orders in Council to be regarded as Naval rates.

4. The gratuities not to be paid to the following classes of Officers :—

(a) Officers whose services have been terminated for unsatisfactory conduct or for inefficiency or other causes, in circumstances which, in the opinion of the Admiralty, disqualify them for the gratuity.

(b) Officers re-employed before the war in receipt of civil salary and who have continued in their peace employment during the war.

(c) Officers granted commissions *pro forma*.

(d) Officers serving under special contracts, which provide for the issue of a gratuity. In such cases, however, an Officer to be allowed to take the gratuity under this Order instead, if more advantageous.

(e) Officers not in receipt of Naval rates of pay. But Officers serving at the Admiralty (except those referred to at (c) above), Transport Officers, Shipping Intelligence Officers, Convoy Officers, Salvage Officers, D.A.M.S. Officers, General Staff Officers, and R.N.D. Officers on consolidated pay, not being civil salary, to be regarded for this purpose as being in receipt of Naval rates of pay, and their gratuities to be based on the rate of full pay and not on the consolidated rate.

(f) Officers other than Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants R.N.V.R. (*vide* paragraph (g)) who at their own request either

(a) resigned their commissions, or

(b) reverted to unemployment before the 1st June, 1918.

Any, however, who resigned their commissions or reverted to unemployment on or subsequent to that date, and who had completed two years' service as Officers to be eligible. Officers who relinquished their commissions for reasons of ill-health before the 11th November, 1918, also to be eligible, although the disability which resulted in cessation of service was not contracted in and caused by the Naval Service, provided that not less than 6 months' service as an Officer has been rendered.

The stipulation as to the qualifying period of service not to apply in the case of Officers, including Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.V.R., who resigned, reverted to unemployment, or were invalided on or subsequent to the 11th November, 1918.

Officers invalided for reasons within their own control to be ineligible for the gratuity irrespective of the length of service rendered.

(g) Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.V.R., who were allowed to resign to resume their medical studies to be ineligible only when less than 6 months' service as an Officer has been rendered.

(h) Officers transferred to the permanent Naval Service.

5. All Naval Service on full pay during the war (except as hereafter stated) up to and including the 1st August, 1919, to count for the assessment of these gratuities.

6.—(a) The gratuities to be issuable

(i) on demobilisation, or

(ii) as soon as possible after the 1st August, 1919, if the officer was still serving on that date,

and to be based on the *full pay* of the paid acting or confirmed rank held by the Officer either

(i) at the date of demobilisation if before the 1st August, 1919, or

(ii) on the 1st August, 1919, if the Officer was then serving, or

(iii) on the 11th November, 1918, if the Officer was then serving and it is more advantageous to him,

all allowances, and bonus on full pay, being excluded for purposes of assessment. In the case of Officers serving on and after the 1st February, 1919, the gratuity to be calculated on the appropriate rate of pay of the scale in force prior to that date.

(b) Officers to be granted the benefit of any acting rank held by them at any period during their service subject to the following conditions :—

(i) that such acting rank has been held during the present war for an aggregate period of not less than 182 days and has not been relinquished owing to misconduct or causes within the Officers' own control, or

(ii) that such acting rank or the pay thereof has been relinquished owing to a wound received in and by Naval Service, or

(iii) that the Officer became non-effective owing to a disability caused or aggravated, in the first instance, by Naval Service, while holding such acting rank.

In assessing the 182 days under (i), any period less than 182 days in a higher rank to be counted towards the 182 days' qualifying period in the next or any lower rank.

Unpaid acting rank not to entitle an Officer to a higher rate of gratuity.

7. Officers graded as Transport Officers, Shipping Intelligence Officers, Port Convoy Officers, D.A.M.S. Officers, and General Staff Officers, to be paid on the rate of full pay, exclusive of allowances, of their equivalent ranks. The period of service forming the basis of gratuity to be confined to full pay service as an Officer or service on consolidated rates of pay falling under paragraph 4 (e). Service as a rating not to qualify for Officer's gratuity. In the case of *temporary* Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.R., and R.N.V.R., employed as Second Grade Transport and D.A.M.S. Officers, and Third Grade Shipping Intelligence and Port Convoy Officers, the gratuity to be based on the rate of Full Pay (exclusive of all allowances) they would receive as *Temporary* Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.R., or R.N.V.R.

8. An Officer eligible for a gratuity under this order who has previously during the war served as a rating to receive a separate gratuity for time served as a rating and a gratuity under this Order for time served as an Officer.

9. In the case of deceased Officers, the gratuity to be payable to the estate.

10. In the case of Officers with previous gratuity-bearing service in another Branch of the Forces, such previous service to be regarded as Naval Service for purposes of these gratuities.

Similarly in the case of Officers with subsequent gratuity-bearing service in another Branch of the Forces, the Naval Service to be regarded for War Gratuity purposes as service under the last-employing Department.

11. Any Officer who may have received a gratuity under these regulations on relinquishment of a Commission or appointment in the R.N.R., or R.N.V.R., or a Temporary Commission in the R.N., or R.M., or on demobilisation during the emergency, and who has been, or may be, appointed to a Permanent Commission in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines within six months of such relinquishment or demobilisation shall, as a condition of the grant of a Permanent Commission, be held liable at the discretion of the Admiralty to refund the difference between the gratuity paid and that payable under Schedule II. for such service.

12. These gratuities to be exempt from Income Tax.

13. Officers who have served during the war under Admiralty Agreement T. 124 or variants thereof to be eligible for gratuities on the scales given in paragraph 1, Clause (a).

Payment of these gratuities to be subject to the same general conditions as those for General Service Officers.

The Gratuities to be based entirely on the rank held at the date of demobilisation, and to be payable at the same rates as for *temporary* General Service Deck Officers, R.N.R., of the same or relative rank. Mates and Engineers not holding Commissioned rank to be regarded as Sub-Lieutenants for the purposes of gratuity. Chief Stewards (T. 124 or T. 124Z) in receipt of the maximum rate of pay for Stewards to be regarded as Warrant Officers, R.N. (non-mechanical branch). W/T Operators, M.M.R., to be paid on the scale applicable to Warrant Telegraphists, R.N.R. (General Service), and Midshipmen, M.M.R., to be paid on the scale applicable to Midshipmen, R.N.R.

The Gratuities of Officers with "Mixed" service, *i.e.*, with part General Service and part T. 124 or variant service, to be assessed on the total period, irrespective of whether it is continuous or not, at the rate of pay applicable to the last day of service.

14. In any matter not affecting the scales herein laid down the Admiralty to be the sole administrators and interpreters of the rules for the assessment of the War Gratuities and of the eligibility of any officer or class of Officers for the same, and to make such further regulations for the administration thereof as they may from time to time determine, with the concurrence of Your Lords Commissioners of the Treasury where necessary.

SCHEDULE II.

WAR GRATUITIES TO PERMANENT OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY
AND ROYAL MARINES.

1. War Gratuities to be granted to permanent Officers on the active lists of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines (excluding the R.N.R., and R.N.V.R.) for service during the war on the following scales :—

Relative Rank of Officer.	For the first year's service (or for part of a year if a year has not been served).	Increment for each additional month after a year's service.	
		Officers who have served at sea or overseas.	Officers who have not served at sea or overseas.
Admiral of the Fleet	£ 720	3	£ s. d. 1 10 0
Admiral	540		
Vice-Admiral	370		
Rear-Admiral	200	2	1 0 0
Commodores, 1st and 2nd Class	140		
Captain over 3 years' seniority	100		
Commander and Captain under 3 years' seniority.	75	1	0 10 0
Lieutenant-Commander	60		
Lieutenant	45		
Sub-Lieutenant	40		
Commissioned Warrant Officer	35		
Warrant Officer	30		
Midshipman	20	1	
Paymaster Cadet	15		

2. Officers who have served at sea or overseas for any period during the war to receive the higher rate of increment for the whole period of their war service after the first year, irrespective of any shore service which may be included therein.

3. The War Gratuities of Chaplains to be assessed on the following scale :—

<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Same rate as for</i>
Chaplain of the Fleet	Rear-Admiral.
Chaplain of 20 years' seniority	Captain over 3 years' seniority.
Chaplain of 15 years' seniority	Commander.
Chaplain of 8 and under 15 years' seniority	Lieut.-Commander.
Chaplain under 8 years' seniority	Lieutenant.

4. Secretaries to Commanders-in-Chief of over 5 years' standing to receive War Gratuity of their equivalent rank, i.e., that of a Captain of *under* 3 years' seniority, and not the gratuity of a Paymaster Captain unless they have the substantive rank of Paymaster Captain.

A Secretary to an Admiral of the Fleet to receive War Gratuity of a Captain of over 3 years' seniority.

5. In assessing the above Gratuities Officers to be granted the benefit of any acting rank held by them at any period during their service subject to the following conditions:—

(a) That such acting rank has been held during the present war for an aggregate period of not less than 182 days and has not been relinquished owing to misconduct or causes within the Officer's own control, or

(b) That such acting rank or the pay thereof has been relinquished owing to a wound received in and by Naval service, or

(c) That the Officer became non-effective owing to a disability caused or aggravated, in the first instance, by Naval service while holding such acting rank.

In assessing the 182 days under (a), any period less than 182 days in a higher rank to be counted towards the 182 days' qualifying period in the next or any lower rank.

Unpaid acting rank not to entitle an Officer to a higher rate of Gratuity.

6. All Naval Service on full pay during the war (except as stated hereafter) up to and including the 1st August, 1919, to count for the assessment of these Gratuities.

7. The Gratuity to be based on the relative rank (acting or confirmed) held by the Officer on the 11th November, 1918, but any Officer advanced in rank after that date and before the conclusion of his war service counting for gratuity to receive the gratuity on the higher rank, provided that if the advancement is to acting rank such rank is still held on the last day of the qualifying period.

In the case of Transport, Shipping Intelligence, Convoy, Salvage and D.A.M.S. Officers and General Staff Officers and Secretaries, the gratuity to be calculated on their equivalent ranks. The gratuity to Officers of the R.M. to be based on their relative rank when ashore and not their relative rank when embarked.

8. Temporary Officers transferred to the Royal Navy or Royal Marines during the war to receive a gratuity under this Schedule, based on the whole period of their War Service, instead of the gratuities laid down for temporary officers.

9. Similarly retired Officers or Officers on the emergency list reinstated on the active list during the war to receive the gratuity under this Schedule instead of the gratuity laid down for Officers on the Retired or Emergency Lists.

10. Ratings promoted to permanent Warrant or permanent Commissioned rank during the war to receive an Officer's gratuity under this Schedule *in addition* to the gratuity earned by their service as ratings, but no Officer who has received a gratuity in respect of service as a rating to receive a larger total gratuity as officer and man than the gratuity he would have received if his whole service had been that of an Officer.

11. Officers who have been compulsorily retired during the war and have subsequently served on the Retired List to have the option of receiving either the gratuity as for an Officer on the Active List for the whole period of service, or a gratuity for the period of retired Service based on that applicable to Retired Officers, viz. :—31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of retired service, if more advantageous. The latter, however, to be calculated on the period of *retired service only*.

12. In the case of deceased Officers, the gratuity to be payable to the estate.

13 Gratuities not to be payable to—

(a) Officers who have left the Active List on account of misconduct or for other reasons which in the opinion of the Admiralty disqualify them for the gratuity, or have been invalided for causes within their own control.

(b) Officers who have retired voluntarily or resigned their commissions during the war and have less than two years' service counting towards gratuity. Officers who have retired with Admiralty approval on account of there being no further employment for them on the Active List may, if otherwise qualified, be granted the gratuity at Admiralty discretion, although they have not completed two years' service counting towards gratuity, but if in such cases substantive service has not been rendered in the rank held on retirement the gratuity given to be that of the rank below.

(c) Officers who are eligible for war gratuity granted by a Dominion Government.

14. Officers who have entered the permanent service, *e.g.*, Naval Cadets rated Midshipmen, Officers granted permanent Commissions in the Royal Marines, &c., between the 12th November, 1918, and the 10th February, 1919, inclusive, to be eligible for the gratuity. Officers entered after the latter date

not to receive the gratuity. Ratings, however, promoted to Officer's rank after the 11th November, 1918, to be entitled to count their subsequent service towards Officers' gratuity, under the provisions laid down in paragraphs 7 and 10.

15. War Gratuities to be exempt from Income Tax.

16. In any matter not affecting the rates herein laid down the Admiralty to be the sole arbitrators and interpreters of the rules for the assessment of the War Gratuity, including the eligibility of any Officer or class of Officers to participate.

SCHEDULE III.

GRATUITIES TO SEAMEN AND MARINES.

1. Gratuities on the following scales to be granted to Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, Men and Boys of the Royal Navy, and Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Men and Boys of the Royal Marines, whether they belong to the permanent service or reserve or were entered for "Hostilities only."

(A) *Royal Navy.*

	For the first year's service or part of a year if a year has not been served.*	Increment for each additional calendar month or final portion of a calendar month after a year's service, subject to a maximum of 48 such monthly increments.
Boys	£ 2	s. 10 { To those who have served at sea or overseas for any period during their qualifying war service.
Ordinary Seamen or Able Seamen .	5	
Leading Rates . .	6	s. 5 { To those who have not served at sea or overseas.
Petty Officers . .	8	
Chief Petty Officers .	12	

* NOTE.—No gratuity to be paid to ratings who have rendered only six months or less than six months' service within the prescribed war period without any service at sea or overseas.

(B) *Royal Marines.*

The scale for Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Men and Boys of the Royal Marines to be as laid down for equivalent ranks in the Army and to be inclusive of marching money now payable.

No. 97 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(C) *Native Ratings.*

Men of colour entered under Continuous Service Engagements at Ordinary Naval rates of pay to be eligible for Gratuities assessed in accordance with Scale (A).

Men of colour entered under Naval Non-Continuous Service Engagements and borne on Ships books on the 1st December, 1919, to be paid the full rates shown in Scale (A) if natives of the West Indies or Cape Colony; but all other such native ratings including Chinese so serving and then borne to be paid half the rates shown in Scale (A).

2. The War Gratuity in the case of Royal Naval Reservists to be inclusive of the Discharge Gratuity of 30 days' pay where payable under the Royal Naval Reserve Regulations.

3. The Gratuity not to be payable to, or in respect of—

(a) Conscientious Objectors;

(b) Ratings discharged for misconduct, or other causes within their own control in the nature of misconduct;

(c) Ratings (other than guns' crews of Defensively Armed Merchant Ships and certain ratings lent to Contractors) paid at Mercantile or civilian rates except that any such men as were paid Naval rates during a period of their service to be eligible for the Gratuity calculated on such period;

(d) Men re-employed before the war at civilian rates of pay who continued on their peace employment during the war under the same conditions;

(e) Colonial ratings paid from Colonial Funds, and Royal Naval ratings lent to Colonial Navies for the period during which they were in receipt of Colonial rates of pay;

(f) Ratings entered under special agreement on Form T. 124 or any of its variants, T. 299 or variants, or under Yardcraft or Dockyard agreements;

(g) Ratings who entered the Royal Navy or Royal Marines after the 11th November, 1918, and had no qualifying war service prior to that date;

(h) Ratings who rendered only part-time service in the Royal Naval Anti-Aircraft Corps and had no qualifying war service in any other branch of H.M. Forces;

(i) Employees of the General Post Office in receipt of full civil pay;

(j) Native ratings (men of colour) who were not serving on the 1st December, 1919, unless they were entered for Continuous Service at ordinary Naval rates of pay.

4. The Gratuity to be payable in addition to any pension or gratuity granted in respect of disability.

5. War service qualifying for Gratuity to be service actually rendered within the period 2nd August, 1914, and the 1st August, 1919 (both dates inclusive) subject to the other conditions specified herein. Service in the Army or Royal Air Force prior to joining the Royal Navy or Royal Marines to be counted provided it was not denied on entry, and would qualify for War Gratuity under the appropriate regulations and subject to the deduction from the Gross amount of War Gratuity assessed on the combined service of any War Gratuity (or Pay Warrant Gratuity recoverable from War Gratuity) already issued.

6. In assessing the period of qualifying war service rendered all time prior to or in desertion to be ignored and the following periods not to be counted :—

(a) The whole of any period of imprisonment or detention of 29 days or over.

(b) Time waiting trial after recovery from desertion and prior to resumption of duty and pay.

(c) Time during which ratings (other than guns' crews of Defensively Armed Merchant Ships and certain ratings lent to Contractors) have been paid at Mercantile or civil rates.

(d) Any period of demobilised service rendered in the Reserve.

(e) Service in the Coast Guard Pensioner Force.

(f) Time during which ratings were lent to Colonial Naval Forces and received Colonial rates of pay.

7. The Gratuity to be assessed on the basis of the substantive or paid acting rating (whichever rating is higher) actually held either on the 1st August, 1919, or on the date of discharge or demobilisation if earlier, or on the 11th November, 1918, if the man was actually serving on that date, provided the higher rating was not relinquished on account of misconduct, inefficiency or at the man's own request. Men in receipt of " difference of pay " to be eligible only for the amount appropriate to their proper rating and not for the amount due to men holding the higher rating in which they are doing duty.

8. The Gratuity for service as a rating in the case of a man promoted to Warrant or Commissioned rank to be issuable independently of the Gratuity for service as an Officer, except that where any part of the latter service was rendered at sea or overseas, the Gratuity for service as a rating to be calculated at the higher rate of monthly increment.

No. 97

Admiralty Orders in Council.

9. The Gratuities to be payable to men already discharged or demobilised (except men of colour discharged or demobilised prior to 1st December, 1919) or to the personal legal representatives of such ratings as have died either while serving or after discharge and before receiving payment.

10. The Gratuities to be exempt from Income Tax.

11. In any matter not affecting the rates herein laid down the Admiralty to be the sole arbitrators and interpreters of the rules for the assessment of the War Gratuity, including the eligibility for the award of any individual rating or class of rating.

C.W. 6509.

1920.

No. 97*.

25th March, 1920.

M.

**ALIENS ORDER 1920—AMENDMENT OF ALIENS
RESTRICTION ACT, 1914-1919.**

4 & 5 Geo. 5.
c. 12. WHEREAS by the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914 (in this Order called the Principal Act), His Majesty was empowered at any time when a state of war might exist between His Majesty and any foreign power, or when it appeared that an occasion of imminent national danger or great emergency had arisen, by Order in Council to impose restrictions on aliens :

1919, No.
1077. And whereas in pursuance of the powers conferred by the Principal Act His Majesty in Council has been pleased by the Aliens Order, 1919, to impose certain restrictions on aliens :

9 & 10 Geo.5.
c. 92. And whereas by the Aliens Restriction (Amendment) Act, 1919, the powers so conferred upon His Majesty by the Principal Act have been extended and made exerciseable for a period of one year after the 23rd day of December, 1919, not only in the circumstances aforesaid, but at any time, and the Aliens Act, 1905, has been repealed from such date as may be specified by Order in Council, and any such Order may incorporate with or without modification any of the provisions of the Aliens Act, 1905 :

5 Edw. 7.
c. 13.

And whereas it is provided by the Principal Act that His Majesty may by Order in Council revoke or add to any Order in Council made thereunder :

And whereas it is desirable that the provisions of the said Aliens Order, 1919, should be amended in certain particulars and

as so amended should continue in force together with certain provisions of the Aliens Act, 1905, after the termination of the present war, and that a date may be fixed for the repeal of the Aliens Act, 1905 :

And whereas the provisions of section one of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

PART I.

ADMISSION OF ALIENS.

1.—(1) An alien coming from outside the United Kingdom shall not land in the United Kingdom except with the leave of an immigration officer. Restrictions on landing of aliens.

(2) Leave shall not be given to a former enemy alien to land in the United Kingdom except by permission of the Secretary of State.

(3) Leave shall not be given to an alien to land in the United Kingdom unless he complies with the following conditions, that is to say :—

(a) he is in a position to support himself and his dependents ;

(b) if desirous of entering the service of an employer in the United Kingdom he produces a permit in writing for his engagement issued to the employer by the Minister of Labour ;

(c) he is not a lunatic, idiot, or mentally deficient ;

(d) he is not the subject of a certificate given to the immigration officer by a medical inspector that for medical reasons it is undesirable that the alien should be permitted to land ;

(e) he has not been sentenced in a foreign country for any extradition crime within the meaning of the Extradition Acts, 1870 to 1906 ;

(f) he is not the subject of a deportation order in force under the Principal Act, or any Order in Council thereunder, or of an expulsion order under the Aliens Act, 1905 ;

(g) he has not been prohibited from landing by the Secretary of State ;

(h) he fulfils such other requirements as may be prescribed by any general or special instructions of the Secretary of State.

(4) The Secretary of State or an immigration officer, in accordance with general or special directions of the Secretary of State,

33 & 34 Vict.
c. 52.
36 & 37 Vict.
c. 60.
58 & 59 Vict.
c. 33.
6 Edw. 7.
c. 15.
5 Edw. 7.
c. 13.

may attach such conditions as he may think fit to the grant of permission to an alien to land, and the alien shall comply with the conditions so attached.

An alien who fails to comply with any conditions so attached shall for the purposes of this Order be deemed to be an alien to whom leave to land has been refused.

(5) For the purposes of this Part of this Order the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands shall not be deemed to be outside the United Kingdom.

Approved
ports.

2.—(1) An alien (not being a seaman) coming from outside the United Kingdom shall not land in the United Kingdom elsewhere than at an approved port :

Provided that at a port other than an approved port (a) an alien seaman may land with the leave of an immigration officer, and (b) any other alien may in special circumstances be permitted to land by the Secretary of State.

(2) For the purposes of this Order the ports specified in the Second Schedule to this Order shall within the limits defined therein be approved ports.

(3) The Secretary of State may by order add any port to the list of approved ports, or remove any port from that list, and prescribe or alter the limits of any approved port, and this Order shall thereupon have effect accordingly.

Inspection
and deten-
tion of
aliens.

3.—(1) An immigration officer or a medical inspector may inspect any alien seeking to land in the United Kingdom, and any such inspection shall be made as soon as practicable after his arrival.

(2) For the purpose of any such inspection an alien may land, subject to such conditions as may be imposed either by an immigration officer or by the Secretary of State, and any alien on whom any such condition is imposed shall not, for the purposes of this Order, be deemed to have landed so long as the conditions are complied with. An alien conditionally landed may be detained in such manner as the Secretary of State may direct, and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody. The Secretary of State may prescribe for security to be given by the owners, agents, or master of the ship in the case of aliens conditionally landed.

(3) An alien landing in contravention of this Order and an alien arriving at any port other than an approved port may, until dealt with under this Order, be detained in such manner as the Secretary of State may direct, and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody.

(4) Where leave to land is refused to an alien, the alien may, with the leave of an immigration officer, be placed temporarily

on shore and detained at some place approved by the Secretary of State, and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody and not to have landed.

(5) Any alien to whom leave to land has been refused (including a seaman engaged at a port outside the United Kingdom and seeking to land for discharge) shall be removed from the United Kingdom by the master of the ship in which he arrived, or, if directions for this purpose are given by the Secretary of State or an immigration officer, by the owner or agents of that ship, to the country of which he is a national or from which he embarked for the United Kingdom, or where (if a seaman) he was engaged.

(6) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Article where leave has been refused to any alien to land by an immigration officer, and the alien is found on shore in the United Kingdom, it shall be lawful for the immigration officer or any constable, notwithstanding any intervening prosecution and imprisonment of the alien, at any time within one month after the arrival of the alien to replace that alien on board the ship in which he arrived in the United Kingdom, or on board any ship belonging to the same owners and bound for the port from which the alien came to the United Kingdom.

(7) The master of any ship arriving at a port in the United Kingdom may detain on board any alien until inspected or landed for inspection under this Article, and shall on the request of an immigration officer so detain any alien arriving in that ship, whether seaman or passenger, to whom leave to land has been refused by an immigration officer, and any alien so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody.

(8) Any alien landing or embarking at any place in the United Kingdom shall, on being required so to do by an immigration officer or constable acting under general or special directions of the Secretary of State, make a declaration as to whether or not he is carrying or conveying any letters, written messages or memoranda, or any written or printed matter, including plans, photographs and other pictorial representations, and if so required shall produce to the officer any such letters, messages, memoranda or written or printed matter, and the officer may search any such alien and any baggage belonging to him or under his control with a view to ascertaining whether the alien is carrying or conveying any such letters, messages, memoranda or written or printed matter, and may examine and detain, for such time as he may think proper for the purpose of such examination, any letters, messages, memoranda or written or printed matter produced to him or found on such search.

No. 97* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Saving for
transmi-
grants, &c.

4. Nothing in this Part of this Order shall prevent the landing in the United Kingdom of any alien who satisfies an immigration officer either—

(i) that he holds a prepaid ticket to some destination out of the United Kingdom and that the master or owner of the ship in which he arrived in or by which he is to leave the United Kingdom has given security to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that, except for the purposes of transit or in other circumstances approved by the Secretary of State, the alien will not remain in, or having been rejected by another country will not re-enter, the United Kingdom, and will be properly maintained and controlled during transit; or

(ii) that having taken his ticket in the United Kingdom and embarked direct therefrom for some other country after a period of residence in the United Kingdom of not less than six months, he has been refused admission to that country and has returned direct therefrom to a port in the United Kingdom.

Returns as
to aliens by
masters of
ships.

5. The master of any ship landing or embarking passengers coming from or bound for a destination outside the United Kingdom at any port in the United Kingdom shall furnish to such person and in such manner as may be prescribed a return giving the prescribed particulars with respect to any passengers who are aliens, and any passenger shall furnish to the master of the ship any information required by him for the purpose of the return.

PART II.

SUPERVISION AND DEPORTATION OF ALIENS.

Obligation
on aliens to
register.

6.—(1) An alien shall comply with the following requirements as to registration :—

(a) He shall as soon as may be furnish to the registration officer of the registration district in which he is resident particulars as to the matters set out in the First Schedule to this Order, and shall, unless he gives a satisfactory explanation of the circumstances which prevent his doing so, produce to the registration officer either a passport furnished with a photograph and duly issued to him not more than five years previously or some other document satisfactorily establishing his nationality and identity;

(b) He shall furnish to the registration officer of the registration district in which he is resident particulars of any circumstance affecting in any manner the accuracy of the particulars previously furnished by him for the purpose of registration within seven days after the circumstance

has occurred, and generally shall supply to the registration officer all information (including where required by the registration officer a recent photograph) that may be necessary for maintaining the accuracy of the register kept under this Order;

(c) He shall, if he is about to change his residence, furnish to the registration officer of the registration district in which he is then resident particulars as to the date on which his residence is to be changed, and as to his intended place of residence, and on effecting any change of residence from one registration district to another he shall within forty-eight hours of his arrival in the registration district into which he moves report his arrival to the registration officer of that district;

(d) If at any time he is absent from his residence for a continuous period exceeding two months, he shall report to the registration officer of the district of his residence his current address and every subsequent change of address, including his return to his residence;

(e) He shall—

(i) on his registration obtain from the registration officer a registration certificate;

(ii) on every subsequent alteration or addition of any entry in the register relating to his registration produce the certificate to the registration officer in order that, if necessary, a corresponding alteration or addition may be made in the certificate;

(iii) produce the certificate upon demand to any police officer or immigration officer or to any other person authorised by the Secretary of State for the purpose.

(2) If an alien has no residence in the United Kingdom he shall attend at the office of a registration officer and, so far as possible, supply the particulars that would be required under this Article if he were resident in the district of that officer, and shall report to the registration officer of any other district in which he stays for more than twenty-four hours. He shall also give notice of any intended change of address to the registration officer to whom he has last reported :

Provided that if any alien not having a residence in the United Kingdom shall supply to a registration officer the name and address of a British subject resident within the registration district of that officer and being a banker, solicitor, or the keeper, manager, or secretary of a hotel or of a tourist or theatrical agency or otherwise, and a person who in the opinion of the registration officer is a person of respectability and good credit,

No. 97* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the alien shall be deemed to be resident at that address, and the provisions of this Article (other than sub-clause (1) (d) as to reporting the current address) shall apply accordingly, and it shall be the duty—

(a) of any such alien to keep the British subject whose name and address has been so supplied informed as to his current address;

(b) of the British subject on demand to furnish to any registration officer all information in his possession as to the alien;

(3) If an alien who is required under this Article to register or report is lodging with, or living as a member of the household of, any other person, it shall be the duty of that person to take steps, either by giving notice to the registration officer of the presence of the alien in his household or otherwise, to secure compliance with the terms of this Order in respect of the registration of or reporting by the alien.

(4) A registration certificate shall be in such form and shall contain such particulars as may be prescribed.

(5) The provisions of this Article shall not apply to any person under the age of sixteen years or to any alien not resident in the United Kingdom who has been in the United Kingdom for a period of not more than two months since the date of his last arrival or to any alien seaman not resident in the United Kingdom.

Non-resident
alien
seamen.

6A.—(1) The provisions of this Part of this Order as to registration shall not apply to an alien seaman not resident in the United Kingdom whose ship remains at a port in the United Kingdom and who does not land in the United Kingdom for discharge.

(2) An alien seaman who lands for discharge in the United Kingdom and who is not resident in the United Kingdom shall on landing report forthwith to the registration officer of the registration district in which he lands and shall also—

(a) report to the registration officer of any other district in which he remains for any period exceeding twenty-four hours; and

(b) give notice of any intended change of address to the registration officer to whom he has last reported.

Hotel-
keepers and
others to
furnish par-
ticulars.

7.—(1) It shall be the duty of the keeper of any premises to which this Article applies to keep a register of all persons staying at the premises who are aliens not being under the age of sixteen years.

The keeper of any such premises shall, on the arrival of any such alien at the premises, ascertain and enter or cause to be

entered in the register kept for the purpose the name and nationality of such alien, together with the date of his arrival and the address from which he last came; and on the departure of any such alien the keeper of the premises shall enter or cause to be entered in the register the date of departure and destination on departure of the alien, and if required by the Secretary of State he shall also ascertain and enter in the register from time to time such other particulars as to the alien as the Secretary of State may direct.

(2) The keeper of any premises to which this Article applies shall also, if directions for the purpose are issued by the Secretary of State, make to the registration officer of the registration district in which the premises are situate, such returns as to the persons staying at the premises, at such times or intervals and in such form, as may be specified in such directions.

(3) It shall be the duty—

(a) of every person (whether an alien or not) staying at any premises to which this Article applies to sign, when so required, a statement as to his nationality and, if an alien, to furnish and sign a statement of the particulars required under this Article;

(b) of the keeper of any premises to which this Article applies to require any person who stays at the premises to sign the statement and furnish the particulars required from him under this Article and to preserve such statements (including any statements supplied under this Article to any previous keeper of the premises) for a period of two years from the date when the statements were signed.

(4) Every register kept, and all particulars furnished, under this Article, shall at all reasonable hours be open for inspection by any officer of police or by any person authorised by the Secretary of State.

(5) The Secretary of State may prescribe the form in which a register is to be kept or statements furnished under this Article.

(6) This Article applies to any premises where sleeping accommodation is provided for reward.

8.—(1) There shall be provided and maintained under the directions of the Secretary of State a central register of aliens in which there shall be registered such particulars in such form as may be prescribed. Registration authorities and officers.

(2) (a) For the purposes of this Order the chief officer of police of each police district shall be the registration officer for that district, and the police district shall be the registration district.

No. 97* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(b) A registration officer shall—

(i) keep for his registration district a register of the aliens resident therein and required to be registered under this Order, and enter in the register particulars as to the matters set out in the First Schedule to this Order, and such other particulars and in such form as may be prescribed; and

(ii) furnish to the Secretary of State for the purposes of the central register, at such time and in such manner as may be prescribed, copies of all entries in the register or such of them as may be prescribed; and

(iii) supply registration certificates to aliens in accordance with the provisions of this Order and on such terms as to payment or otherwise as may be prescribed.

Protected
areas.

9.—(1) The Secretary of State, on the recommendation of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, may by order declare any area to be a protected area.

(2) The Secretary of State may as to any protected area by order—

(i) prohibit any alien or any class of aliens from entering or remaining in the area;

(ii) impose on any alien or class of aliens entering or being in the area such conditions or restrictions as he may think fit as to (a) registration with or reporting to the police or any naval, military, or air-force authority; (b) surveying or making sketches or photographs; (c) the use or possession of any machine, apparatus, or other article of any description; (d) the acquisition of land or any interest in land within the area; (e) any other matter or thing as to which he may deem it necessary in the interests of public safety to impose conditions or restrictions;

(iii) impose on any householder or other person the obligation to report to the police or any naval, military, or air-force authority the presence of any alien in his household or in any premises occupied by him or under his control, and the departure of any such alien;

(iv) exempt from the restrictions imposed in respect of the area aliens or any class of aliens who pass through the area in the course of a continuous journey:

Provided that the Secretary of State may authorise, subject to any general or special directions, the registration officer to grant to any individual alien a special permit dispensing with compliance with any general order made under this Article.

10.—(1) A chief officer of police, if so authorised by general or special order of the Secretary of State, may direct that any premises within his jurisdiction which, in his opinion, are used for the sale of refreshments to be consumed on the premises, or as a place of public resort or entertainment, or as a club, and which are or have recently been frequented by aliens, shall be either closed altogether or kept closed during such hours or for such purposes as may be required by him, if, in his opinion, either—

Power to close clubs and restaurants.

(a) the aliens so frequenting the premises are of criminal or disloyal associations or otherwise undesirable; or

(b) the premises are conducted in a disorderly or improper manner, or in a manner prejudicial to the public good;

and if any premises are kept open in contravention of any such direction the occupier or person having control of the premises shall be deemed to have acted in contravention of this Order.

(2) Where any premises have been closed under this Article the occupier or person having control of the premises shall not occupy or control any other premises which are used for the sale of refreshments, or as a place of public resort or entertainment, or as a club without the consent of the chief officer of police for the district in which the premises are situate.

(3) Any constable, if authorised by the chief officer of police, may, for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this Article, enter, if necessary by force, and search or occupy any premises in respect to which an order under this Article has been made by the Secretary of State.

11. The Secretary of State may by order impose on any alien or class of aliens such restrictions (either in addition to or in substitution for the other restrictions imposed by this Order) as to residence, reporting to the police, registration, the use or possession of any machine, apparatus, arms and explosives, or other article, or otherwise, as he may deem to be necessary in the public interest, and any alien in relation to whom any such order is made shall comply with the terms of the order.

Power to impose special restrictions on aliens.

12.—(1) The Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, in any of the cases mentioned in this Article make an order (in this Order referred to as a deportation order) requiring an alien to leave and to remain thereafter out of the United Kingdom.

Deportation of aliens.

(2) An order made under this Article may be made subject to any condition which the Secretary of State may think proper.

(3) An alien with respect to whom a deportation order is made shall leave the United Kingdom in accordance with the

No. 97* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

order, and shall thereafter so long as the order is in force remain out of the United Kingdom.

(4) An alien with respect to whom a deportation order is made, or a certificate is given by a court with a view to the making of a deportation order, may be detained in such manner as may be directed by the Secretary of State, and may be placed on a ship about to leave the United Kingdom, and shall be deemed to be in legal custody whilst so detained, and until the ship finally leaves the United Kingdom.

(5) The master of a ship about to call at any port outside the United Kingdom shall, if so required by the Secretary of State or by an immigration officer, receive an alien against whom a deportation order has been made and his dependents, if any, on board the ship, and afford him and them a passage to that port and proper accommodation and maintenance during the passage.

(6) A deportation order may be made in any of the following cases :—

(a) If any court certifies to the Secretary of State that the alien has been convicted either by that court, or by any inferior court from which the case of the alien has been referred for sentence or brought by way of appeal, of any of the offences specified in the Third Schedule to this Order and that the court recommends that a deportation order should be made in his case either in addition to or in lieu of sentence; or

(b) If a court of summary jurisdiction certifies to the Secretary of State after proceedings taken for the purpose within twelve months after the alien has last entered the United Kingdom, in accordance with Rules of Court made under section twenty-nine of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, that the alien—

(i) has within three months from the time at which proceedings for the certificate are commenced been in receipt of parochial relief or been found wandering without ostensible means of subsistence; or

(ii) has been sentenced in a foreign country for an extradition crime within the meaning of the Extradition Acts, 1870 to 1906; or

(c) If the Secretary of State deems it to be conducive to the public good to make a deportation order against the alien.

(7) Where any case in which a court has made a recommendation for deportation is brought by way of appeal against conviction or sentence before any higher court, and that court certifies to the Secretary of State that it does not concur in the

recommendation, such recommendation shall be of no effect but without prejudice to the power of the Secretary of State to make an order of deportation under the last-foregoing provision.

13. Where a deportation order is made in the case of any alien, the Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, apply any money or property of the alien in payment of the whole or any part of the expenses of or incidental to the voyage from the United Kingdom and the maintenance until departure of the alien and his dependents (if any). Expenses of deportation.

PART III.

GENERAL.

14. The Secretary of State may direct that any person or class of persons shall be exempt either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as the Secretary of State may impose from all or any of the provisions of this Order. Power to grant exemptions.

15.—(1) Every person (other than a person under the age of sixteen years or an alien to whose landing Part I. of this Order does not apply) landing in the United Kingdom shall be in possession of a passport furnished with a photograph and duly issued not more than five years before the date of his arrival, or some other document establishing his nationality and identity to the satisfaction of an immigration officer. Requirements as to documents of identity and supply of information.

(2) Every person landing or embarking in the United Kingdom shall furnish to an immigration officer such information in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) This Article shall not apply to any person coming from or embarking for a place within the United Kingdom or the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man.

16.—(1) Immigration officers for the purposes of this Order shall be appointed by a Secretary of State, and the Secretary of State may arrange with the Commissioners of Customs and Excise for the employment of officers of Customs and Excise as officers under this Order. Appointment of officers.

(2) Medical Inspectors for the purposes of this Order may be appointed by the Minister of Health with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, and shall in the exercise of their powers under this Order act under instructions issued by the Minister of Health with the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

(3) Subject to any such instructions, officers and inspectors appointed under this Order shall have power to enter or board any vessel, and to detain and examine any person arriving at or leaving any port in the United Kingdom who is reasonably supposed to be an alien, and to require the production of any

No. 97*

Admiralty Orders in Council.

documents by such person, and shall have such other powers and duties as are conferred upon them by or under this Order or as may be prescribed for giving effect to this Order.

Powers to
make rules.

17.—(1) The Secretary of State may make regulations for prescribing anything which is by this Order to be prescribed.

(2) Any order made, directions or instructions given, or conditions imposed by the Secretary of State or by any immigration officer or other person under this Order may be revoked or varied either wholly or in part by any subsequent order, direction, instruction, or condition.

Offences and
penalties.

18.—(1) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any provisions of this Order, or any order or rules made or conditions imposed or directions given thereunder, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Order.

(2) If any person aids or abets any person in any contravention of this Order, or knowingly harbours any person whom he knows or has reasonable ground for believing to have acted in contravention of this Order, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Order.

(3) Where a person lands in contravention of this Order, the master of the ship from which he lands shall, unless he proves the contrary, be deemed to have aided and abetted the offence.

(4) Any person shall be guilty of an offence against this Order if, in reply or in relation to any immigration officer, inspector, registration officer, or other person lawfully acting in the execution of the provisions of this Order, he—

(a) refuses to answer any question reasonably put to him or to produce any document in his possession; or

(b) makes or causes to be made any false return, false statement, or false representation; or

(c) alters any certificate or copy of a certificate or any entry made in pursuance of this Order; or

(d) obstructs or impedes that person in the exercise of his powers or duties under this Order; or

(e) without lawful authority uses or has in his possession any forged, altered, or irregular certificate, passport, or other document or any passport or document on which any visa or endorsement has been altered or forged.

(5) If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any provision of this Order, he is liable on conviction under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months, and the court before which he is convicted may either in addition to or in lieu of any such

punishment require such person to enter into recognizances with or without sureties to comply with the provisions of this Order or such provisions as the court may direct.

(6) If any person fails to comply with an order of the court requiring him to enter into recognizances, the court, or any court of summary jurisdiction sitting for the same place, may order him to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding six months.

(7) Sections six hundred and eighty-four, six hundred and eighty-five, and six hundred and eighty-six of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (which relate to the jurisdiction of courts and justices), shall apply with respect to jurisdiction under this Order as they apply with respect to jurisdiction under that Act, and section six hundred and ninety-three of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (which relates to the levying of sums ordered to be paid by distress on a ship), shall apply with respect to any fines or other sums of money to be paid under this Order by the master of a ship as it applies with respect to fines and other sums of money to be paid under that Act.

57 & 58 Vict.
c. 60.

(8) Proceedings for an offence under this Order, which consists of making or of causing to be made any false statement, false representation, false return, or false information, or of furnishing or of causing to be furnished any false particulars, may be instituted at any time within two months after the statement, representation, return, information, or particulars, as the case may be, was or were discovered to be false.

(9) For the purpose of the trial of a person for any offence under this Order, the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place in which the same actually was committed or at any place in which the offender may be.

(10) Where any offence under this Order consists of failure to comply with any of the provisions of this Order requiring any particulars to be furnished, or any report or return to be made, or any notice to be given, the offence shall, for the purposes of this Order, be deemed to have continued so long as such failure continues, whether or not any time is specified at or within which the particulars, report, return, or statement are to be furnished, made, or given.

19. Any person who acts in contravention of this Order, or is reasonably suspected of having so acted or being about so to act, may be taken into custody without warrant by an immigration officer or by any constable.

Powers to
arrest
without
warrant.

20.—(1) The Interpretation Act, 1889, shall apply for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order in like manner as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

Interpreta-
tion.
52 & 53 Vict.
c. 63.

(2) In this Order—

The expression “former enemy alien” means an alien who is a subject or citizen of the German Empire or any component State thereof, or of Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, or Turkey, or who, having at any time been such subject or citizen, has not changed his allegiance as a result of the recognition of new States or territorial re-arrangements, or been naturalized in any other foreign State or in any British Possession in accordance with the laws thereof, and when actually resident therein, and does not retain according to the law of his State of origin the nationality of that State;

The expression “police district” means any district for which there is a separate police force; and the expression “chief officer of police” means the chief constable, or head constable, or other officer, by whatever name called, having the chief command of the police force of the district;

The expression “keeper” where used in relation to premises where accommodation is provided for reward includes any person who for reward receives any other person to lodge in the premises, either on his own behalf or as manager or otherwise on behalf of any other person;

The expression “residence” means ordinary dwelling-place, and where an alien has more than one dwelling-place, each of such dwelling-places; and the expression “resident” shall have a corresponding meaning;

The expression “prescribed” means prescribed by the Secretary of State, or by rules made by the Secretary of State;

The expression “port” includes any place where a person lands in or embarks from the United Kingdom;

The expression “lands” shall include arrival or entry by any form of conveyance, and references to landing shall, unless the context otherwise implies, be deemed to include references to attempting to land;

The expression “embark” shall include departure by any form of conveyance;

The expression “seaman” means an officer or member of a crew of a ship;

The expression “member of a crew” means any person employed in the working or service of a ship;

The expression “passenger” means any person travelling or seeking to travel on board a ship who is not a seaman;

The expression "ship" includes aircraft, and the expression "master of a ship" includes the pilot of an aircraft.

21. For the purposes of this Order—

Retention of
nationality,
&c.

(1) Where an alien acquired a nationality at birth he shall be deemed to retain that nationality unless he has subsequently acquired by naturalization or otherwise some other nationality and is still recognised by the Sovereign or State whose nationality he has acquired as entitled to protection;

(2) Where an alien is recognised as a national by the law of more than one foreign State or where for any reason it is uncertain what nationality (if any) is to be ascribed to an alien, that alien may at the discretion of the Secretary of State either be treated as the national of the State with which he is in the opinion of the Secretary of State most closely connected for the time being in interest or sympathy or as being of uncertain nationality or of no nationality;

(3) Where any expulsion order under the Aliens Act, 1905, or any deportation order under the principal Act is in force against any person that person shall, unless the Secretary of State otherwise directs, be deemed to retain his nationality as at the date of the Order notwithstanding any intervening naturalization, marriage or any other event.

5 Edw 7.
c 12.

22.—(1) Nothing in this Order shall apply to any duly accredited head of a foreign diplomatic mission or any member of his household or of his official staff.

Saving for
diplomatic
persons, &c.

(2) Unless the Secretary of State otherwise directs, either generally or in any particular case, nothing in this Order or regulations made thereunder shall apply to any alien who for the time being is in receipt of full pay as a member of His Majesty's naval, military, or air forces, or to the wife or child under the age of twenty-one years of any such alien.

23.—(1) In the application of this Order to Scotland—

The expression "summary conviction" means summary conviction in the sheriff court, and subsection (6) of Article 18 of this Order shall be read as if the words "or any court" of summary jurisdiction sitting for the same place" were omitted therefrom;

Application
to Scotland
and Ireland.

The expressions "enter into recognisances" and "enter into recognisances with or without sureties" mean "find

36 & 37 Vict.
c. 63.

caution" and the expression "solicitor" means "law agent within the meaning of the Law Agents (Scotland) Act, 1873"; and

8 Edw. 7.
c. 65.
42 & 43 Vict.
c. 49.

A reference to the Scottish Board of Health shall be substituted for any reference to the Minister of Health, and a reference to section sixteen of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908, shall be substituted for the reference to section twenty-three of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879.

(2) In the application of this Order to Ireland—

The expression "police district" means the police district of Dublin metropolis and any county or other area for which a county inspector of the Royal Irish Constabulary or officer having the rank of such county inspector is appointed; and the expression "chief officer of police" means, as respects the police district of Dublin metropolis, the Chief Commissioner of the Dublin Metropolitan Police, and as respects any other police district the county inspector of the Royal Irish Constabulary or officer having the rank of such county inspector as the case may be;

A reference to the Local Government Board for Ireland shall be substituted for any reference to the Minister of Health; and

For the purposes of a trial of a person for an offence under this Order, a summons may be issued by a justice to a witness who is not within his jurisdiction, and any such summons may be issued, served, and enforced in the same manner as a summons to a witness within the jurisdiction of the issuing justice.

The Lord Chancellor of Ireland may make rules for the purposes for which rules may be made under section twenty-nine of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, and all rules so made shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

Amending
Orders.

24.—(1) Where by any Order in Council for the time being in force made after the making of this Order any Article or words are directed to be added to or omitted from this Order or to be substituted for any other Articles or words in this Order, then copies of this Order printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office after such direction takes effect may be printed with the Articles or words added or omitted or substituted for other Articles or words as such direction required and with the Articles and subsections thereof numbered in accordance with such direction, and this Order shall be construed as if it had at the time at which such direction takes effect been made with such addition, omission, or substitution.

(2) A reference in any Order in Council or other document to this Order shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed to refer to this Order as amended by any Order in Council for the time being in force.

(3) The provisions of this Article shall apply to orders of the Secretary of State made under this Order varying the First, Second or any subsequent Schedule to this Order as they apply to Orders in Council.

25. The date on which this Order comes into force is hereby fixed as the date on which the repeal of the Aliens Act, 1905, enacted by the Aliens Restriction (Amendment) Act, 1919, is to take effect.

Date of
repeal of
Aliens Act,
1905.
5 Edw. 7.
c. 12.
9 & 10 Geo.5.
c. 92.
Short title
and revoca-
tion.
1919, No.
1077.

26.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Aliens Order, 1920.

(2) The Aliens Order, 1919, is hereby revoked, but without prejudice to the validity of anything done or any appointment made thereunder and any alien duly registered under that Order or any Order made under the principal Act with a registration officer shall be deemed to be duly registered under this Order at the date hereof, and an identity book issued under any such Order shall, until called in by a registration officer, be for the purposes of this Order equivalent to a registration certificate.

(3) This Order shall come into force on the twelfth day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PARTICULARS TO BE FURNISHED ON REGISTRATION.

1. Name in full, and sex.
2. Present nationality and how and when acquired and previous nationality (if any).
3. Date and country of birth.
4. Profession or occupation.
5. Date, place and mode of arrival in United Kingdom.
6. Address of residence in United Kingdom.
7. Address of last residence outside the United Kingdom.
8. Photograph (which, if not furnished by the alien, may be taken by the registration officer).
9. Government services, name of country served, nature and duration of service, and rank or appointments held.

No. 97* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

10. Particulars of passport or other document establishing nationality and identity.
11. Signature (which, if required, shall be in the characters of the language of the alien's nationality) and finger prints if required.
12. Any other matters of which particulars are required by the registration officer.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

LIST OF APPROVED PORTS.

London.	Grangemouth.	} Air Stations.
Dover.	Tyne Ports.	
Folkestone.	Hull.	
Newhaven.	Grimsby.	
Southampton.	Harwich.	
Plymouth.	Moville.	
Bristol.	Queenstown.	
Cardiff.	Lympne.	
Liverpool.	Felixstowe.	
Glasgow.	Croydon.	
Leith with Granton.	Cricklewood.	

THIRD SCHEDULE.

OFFENCES IN RESPECT OF WHICH A COURT MAY RECOMMEND
A DEPORTATION ORDER.

Any offence for which the court has power to impose imprisonment without the option of a fine.

2 & 3 Vict.
c. 47. Any offence under section 44 or paragraph (11) of section 54 of the Metropolitan Police Act, 1839.

10 & 11 Vict.
c. 34. Any offence under section 28 of the Towns Clauses Act, 1847, as a common prostitute or night walker, importuning passengers for the purposes of prostitution, and any similar offence under any Act, byelaw, or regulation.

17 & 18 Vict.
c. 103. Any offence as a prostitute under section 72 of the Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854.

55 & 56 Vict.
c. 55. Any offence under paragraph (22) or (23) of section 381 of the Burgh Police (Scotland) Act, 1892.

ALIENS.

ORDER IN COUNCIL MADE UNDER THE ALIENS
RESTRICTION ACTS, 1914 AND 1919.

ARRANGEMENT OF ARTICLES.

PART I.

ADMISSION OF ALIENS.

Article.

1. Restrictions on landing of aliens.
2. Approved ports.
3. Inspection and detention of aliens.
4. Saving for transmigrants, &c.
5. Returns as to aliens by masters of ships.

PART II.

SUPERVISION AND DEPORTATION OF ALIENS.

6. Obligation on aliens to register.
- 6A. Non-resident alien seamen.
7. Hotel-keepers and others to furnish particulars.
8. Registration authorities and officers.
9. Protected areas.
10. Power to close clubs and restaurants.
11. Power to impose special restrictions on aliens.
12. Deportation of aliens.
13. Expenses of deportation.

PART III.

GENERAL.

14. Power to grant exemptions.
15. Requirements as to documents of identity and supply of information.
16. Appointment of officers.
17. Powers to make rules.
18. Offences and penalties.
19. Powers to arrest without warrant.
20. Interpretation.
21. Retention of nationality, &c.
22. Saving for diplomatic persons, &c.

No. 97* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- 23. Application to Scotland and Ireland.
- 24. Amending orders.
- 25. Date of repeal of Aliens Act, 1905.
- 26. Short title and revocation.

SCHEDULES.

M. 61200.

1920.

No. 96A*.

30th March, 1920.

N.L.

(CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the Exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of

December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in, and additions to, the Schedule to the same :—

(1) That the following headings should be deleted :—

(A) Notes, Russian Rouble ;

Wool and Woollen Goods :—

(A) Wool Tops and Mixtures thereof ;

(A) Woollen and Worsted Yarn and Mixtures thereof ;

Provisions and Victuals which may be used as Food for Man or Cattle, the following :—

(A) Fish except the following :—Tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, crabs, oysters, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns, shrimps, scallops, lobsters, and fresh salmon ;

(A) Salmon, tinned ;

(A) Fruit, dried, the following :—

Figs ;

Raisins (except Californian seeded raisins) ;

Sultanas ;

(A) Fruit, preserved, other than dried fruits preserved in sugar ;

(B) Milk, condensed or preserved (other than Milk Powder).

(2) That the following headings should be added :—

Provisions and Victuals which may be used as Food for Man or Cattle, the following :—

(A) Fish, except the following :—Tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, crabs, oysters, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns, shrimps, scallops, lobsters, fresh salmon and salmon trout ;

(A) Salmon, tinned ;

(A) Fruit, preserved, the following :—

(1) Fruit canned or bottled in water, the following :—

Pears ;

Pineapples ;

Peaches ;

No. 96A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (2) Fruit canned or bottled in syrup,
except Cherries;
- (3) Fruit Pulp;
- (4) Jam and Marmalade;
- (A) Milk, condensed or preserved (other
than Milk Powder).

N.L. 6592.
1920.

No. 98. *26th April, 1920.*
C.W.

**ENGINEER CAPTAINS OF UNDER THREE YEARS'
SENIORITY AND SERVING AFLOAT—GRANT OF
ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of June, 1900, we were authorized to pay a special allowance of £100 per annum to Engineer Officers of the rank of Chief Inspector, or Inspector, of Machinery (now designated Engineer Rear-Admiral and Engineer Captain) whom it might be necessary to appoint for service in Your Majesty's Ships afloat :

And whereas the scheme of pay and allowances which Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction for Officers of the Royal Navy, includes no provision for the continued payment of this allowance or its equivalent, and it is necessary to ensure that Engineer Captains serving afloat shall not receive less in total emoluments than Senior Engineer Commanders :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant to Engineer Captains of less than three years' seniority who may be required to serve afloat, and who are actually accommodated afloat, and therefore are not in receipt of Lodging and Compensation Allowance, of an allowance of 4s. a day in addition to full pay, with effect, where requisite, as from the 1st July, 1919 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8469.
1920.

No. 99.

26th April, 1920.

C.W.

**COMMISSIONED OFFICERS FROM WARRANT OFFICERS
—COUNTING OF TIME FOR INCREASE OF RETIRED
PAY.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to provide, *inter alia*, that the period of service in Warrant Rank required to qualify Warrant Officers, Royal Navy, and Warrant Officers, Royal Marines, for promotion to Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank should be reduced from fifteen to ten years, and, further, that Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank who were advanced to such Commissioned Rank after more than ten years' service in Warrant Rank should count for purposes of increase of pay all time in excess of ten years served as Warrant Officer before retirement as time served as Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank :

And whereas we are of opinion that such time should count similarly for purposes of increase of retired pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank, R.N. and R.M., who have been advanced to that rank after more than 10 years' service as Warrant Officers counting the time served by them as Warrant Officers in excess of 10 years as time in the Commissioned Rank for purposes of retired pay, subject to the following provisos :—

(i) Account to be taken of any time lost by being passed over for promotion or by sentence of Court Martial and of acceleration given for special War or other distinguished service.

(ii) No Naval Officer retired before the 1st October, 1918, and no Marine Officer retired before the 1st February, 1919, to be allowed to count more service as Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank than he was allowed to count on his retirement.

(iii) Naval Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank retired on or after the 1st October, 1918, and before the 1st April, 1919, and Marine Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank retired on or after the 1st February, 1919, and before the 1st April, 1919, to count time in excess of 10 years in Warrant Rank as Commissioned Officer's time and their retired pay to be re-assessed as from the 1st April, 1919, on the scale prescribed in Schedule V., Section IX. of Your Majesty's Order in Council of the

No. 99

Admiralty Orders in Council.

22nd January, 1920. Those retired and in receipt of retired pay on or after the 1st April, 1919, to be eligible for retired pay under the scale laid down in that Order in Council.

(iv) In the case of Royal Marine Warrant Officers the concession to apply only to officers who retired from or after the 1st February, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8470.

1920.

No. 104.

26th April, 1920.

C.W.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, R.M. FROM WARRANT RANK OR FROM THE RANKS—PAY FOR FIRST FOUR YEARS OF COMMISSIONED SERVICE.

WHEREAS by Your Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of February, 1913, Your Majesty was pleased to make provision for the promotion of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Royal Marines to Commissioned rank, and to sanction certain arrangements for their rank and promotion whilst undergoing training :

And whereas by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, Your Majesty was further pleased to sanction, *inter alia*, that Commissioned Officers promoted from Warrant Rank or from the ranks under the foregoing provisions should receive pay on the ordinary scale :

And whereas we consider that, on promotion to Second Lieutenant R.M., and prior to their promotion to the relative rank of Lieutenant R.N.—viz. : Lieutenant R.M. after 4 years' Commissioned service—these Officers should receive pay at the rate laid down for Mates R.N. :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marines promoted to Commissioned rank under the provisions of Order in Council of the 11th February, 1913, receiving pay at the rate of 16s. a day on promotion to Second Lieutenant,

and whilst serving as Lieutenant R.M. until such time as they attain four years' Commissioned service, this arrangement to have effect as from the 1st February, 1919 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8471.
1920.

No. 106.
C.W.

26th April, 1920.

OFFICERS, R.N. SERVING AS OBSERVERS IN AIRCRAFT—EXTRA REMUNERATION.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council bearing date the 26th day of April, 1916, the 8th day of August, 1917, and the 2nd day of January, 1918, to approve of extra pay being granted to Officers when employed as, or under training as, Observers in Aircraft :

And whereas altered conditions render it necessary to revise the emoluments of such Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the issue to Officers of the Royal Navy who are trained and detailed as Observers or under training as such of extra remuneration at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the annexed schedule with effect from the 27th day of March, 1920 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS QUALIFIED AS OBSERVERS.

To Commissioned and Subordinate Officers
qualified in Wireless Telegraphy, for periods
during which they are actually detailed as
Trained Observers - - - - - 6s. a day.

No. 106 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

To Warrant Officers similarly qualified, for periods during which they are actually detailed as Trained Observers - - - 3s. a day.

To Commissioned and Subordinate Officers not qualified in Wireless Telegraphy, for periods during which they are actually detailed as Trained Observers - - - 4s. „

To Warrant Officers not qualified in Wireless Telegraphy, for periods during which they are actually detailed as Trained Observers - 2s. „

Payment of the foregoing allowances to be continued at Admiralty discretion to qualified Observers during periods of leave or sickness.

ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS UNDER TRAINING AS OBSERVERS.

To Commissioned and Subordinate Officers for each actual day of ascent in the period during which they are under training as Observers - - - - - 3s.

To Warrant Officers under similar conditions - 1s. 6d.

C.W. 8666.

1920.

No. 100.

N.

17th May, 1920.

WRITER RATINGS—PROMOTION.

WHEREAS we consider that the promotion of Writers serving in Your Majesty's Navy should be accelerated :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the adoption as from the 13th September, 1918, of the conditions for the advancement of Writers set forth in the attached Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

The age and service qualification required for promotion of Writer ratings to be as follows :—

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| For promotion to 2nd Writer | - | 3 years as 3rd Writer and over 21 years of age. |
| For promotion to 1st Writer | - | 3 years as 2nd Writer (if qualified) and over 24 years of age. |
| For promotion to Chief Writer | - | 4 years as 1st Writer and over 28 years of age. |

Total - - - 10 years.

These changes to take effect as from the 13th September, 1918, and advancement and increases of pay made on the new basis not to be antedated to a date earlier than the 13th September, 1918.

CONDITIONS OF APPLICATION TO RATINGS WITH SERVICE
BEFORE 13TH SEPTEMBER, 1918.

(1) All 3rd Writers with 3 years' service and over 21 years of age to be rated 2nd Writer.

(2) All 2nd Writers with 6 years' total service in Writer ratings and over 24 years of age to be rated 1st Writer provided they have qualified for the higher rating. If they have not had an opportunity of passing for 1st Writer their promotion to 1st Writer may be antedated to the 13th September, 1918, provided they pass at the earliest opportunity.

(3) All Writers with 10 years' total service in Writer ratings to be eligible for advancement to Chief Writer if recommended and over 28 years of age, provided that they have been rated up to 2nd Writer and 1st Writer at the earliest possible date.

Subject to the condition in paragraph 1 all Writers provided they have been rated up to each grade at the earliest possible date to count all service over 10 years towards increase of pay as Chief Writer.

Ratings who have been given special advancement to have remitted from the total of 10 years qualifying service for advancement to Chief Writer that portion of their service which has already been waived in their cases.

N. 9923.

1920.

No. 101 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 101. 17th May, 1920.

N.

**BOY ELECTRICAL ARTIFICERS—INSTITUTION
OF RATING.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the question of the entry and training of Electrical Artificers of Your Majesty's Fleet :

And whereas we are of opinion that a proportion of the Electrical Artificers required should be entered as Boys and trained at the Naval Ports :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the establishment of the rating of Boy Electrical Artificer to be borne on Ships' Books under the same conditions and with the same pay as Boy Artificers for training in Engine Room duties :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the foregoing proposal.

N. 9921.
1920.

No. 102. 17th May, 1920.

N.

PRIZE MONEY FOR PROFICIENCY IN GUNNERY.

WHEREAS in order to encourage good shooting in Your Majesty's Navy sanction was given by Orders in Council bearing dates the 21st December, 1906, and 28th June, 1909, to the payment under certain conditions of Prize Money at the annual capitation rate of 1s. 8d. in ships carrying heavy guns, and at 1s. 3d. in ships carrying light guns only :

And whereas we are of opinion that under present conditions Prize Money should be paid rather for general proficiency in gunnery than for Good Shooting only, and that the rate of the allowance should not depend upon the nature of the guns carried :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction with effect from 24th May, 1919, the payment of Prize Money for proficiency in Gunnery under the following conditions, viz., that

1. In ships where 3 or more guns (exclusive of machine guns) are carried an annual capitation allowance not exceeding 1s. 8d. on authorized complement may be paid at the discretion of Commanding Officers, subject to any instructions issued locally by Senior Officers afloat, for proficiency in shooting, gunnery drills and the use of instructional appliances.

2. The capitation allowances to count in each case from the date of the ship commissioning or recommissioning.

3. Payment of gunnery proficiency allowances due in respect of separate years may be made at any time within the period of a ship's commission, provided that the total prize money distributed during the commission does not exceed the aggregate of the capitation allowance payable in respect of each separate year in commission, reckoning for this purpose any portion of an incomplete year as a full year.

4. No part of this capitation allowance to be used for any purpose other than the payment of money prizes for individual or collective proficiency in gunnery.

5. Where less than three guns are carried, prize money may be paid at the rate of 2s. 6d. per gun carried per quarter (viz., 10s. per gun annually) subject to the same conditions as above.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 9992.

1920.

No. 102*.

17th May, 1920.

N.

CHIEF MECHANICIANS AND MECHANICIANS—PAYMENT OF CHARGE PAY AND SENIOR ENGINEER'S ALLOWANCES IN CERTAIN CASES.

WHEREAS we consider that Chief Mechanics and Mechanics serving in Your Majesty's Navy should be eligible for Charge Pay and Senior Engineer's Allowance on obtaining a Certificate that they are capable in all respects of taking charge of the engines of a small ship and deserving of being placed in that position :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment as from the 17th January, 1918, of Charge Pay and Senior Engineer's Allowance to Chief Mechanics and Mechanics in possession of the Charge Certificate before mentioned

No. 102* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

under the conditions governing the payment of these allowances to Chief and other Engine Room Artificers in Your Majesty's Navy :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 9922.

1920.

No. 103.

17th May, 1920.

C.W.

ENGINEER LIEUTENANTS—PROFESSIONAL EX-
AMINATION FOR PROMOTION TO ENGINEER
LIEUTENANT-COMMANDERS WAIVED IN CERTAIN
CASES.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that an Engineer Lieutenant shall pass a professional examination in order to qualify him for advancement to the rank of Engineer Lieutenant-Commander :

And whereas we are of opinion that this condition should not apply in the case of Engineer Lieutenants promoted to that rank for long and zealous service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to waive the regulation quoted in the case of Engineer Lieutenants promoted to that rank for long and zealous service, with retrospective effect from the 1st day of February, 1919 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 9924.

1920.

No. 104*.

17th May, 1920.

G.H.

ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL, GREENWICH—INCREASE
OF SALARIES AND PENSIONS TO THE SUPER-
INTENDENT AND CERTAIN OFFICERS AND
TEACHERS.

WHEREAS by Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty shall from time to

time continue or appoint such Officers, Clerks, and Servants for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks :

And whereas by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, bearing date the 20th April, 1880, the scale of salary of the Superintendent of the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich was fixed at £400 rising by £25 annually to £500 a year with residence :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 27th June, 1916, the maximum of the scale of salary of the Superintendent was increased from £500 to £600 rising by annual increments of £25, with residence :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable that this scale should be revised :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the scale of salary of the Superintendent being increased to £600 rising by £25 annually to £800, as from the 1st February, 1919, with residence :

And whereas in addition to this salary the Superintendent receives, from Navy Votes, the half-pay of his rank, or (if retired) a portion of retired pay equal to the amount of half-pay :

And whereas in consequence of the recent increases in the rates of pay of Naval Officers, the total emoluments of Captain E. M. C. Cooper-Key, R.N., M.V.O. (Retired), the present Superintendent, are considerably less than those of some of his subordinate Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize payment to him from Greenwich Hospital funds of a sum equal to the difference between the amount of his existing half-pay and that now in force for an Officer of his rank and seniority—such payment to take effect as from the 1st February, 1919, and to continue so long as he holds the position of Superintendent of the Royal Hospital School :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 25th November, 1918, the salaries of the Head Master, Masters, and Assistant Masters of the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich were fixed at :—

Head Master (with residence) - £330 to £480 by £15 a year.

No. 104* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Upper Nautical School.

Master (with residence)	-	£250 to £350 by £10 a year.
Assistant Masters (as may be requisite).	£160 to £300 by £10 a year to £220, then £240, then by £20 every three years.	

Nautical School.

Two Masters (with residences)	£240 to £340 by £10 a year.
Assistant Masters (as may be requisite).	£100 to £280 by £10 a year to £220, then £240, then by £20 every three years.

And whereas we are of opinion that in view of the general increase in the scales of salaries of Teachers under the various local Education Authorities throughout the Country a revision of the existing scales of salaries of the Teachers of the Royal Hospital School is essential :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the scales of salaries of the Head Master, Masters and Assistant Masters of the Royal Hospital School, as from the 27th January, 1920, being raised to, and kept at, the same level (after deduction of the value of their residences) as those paid by the London County Council to corresponding ranks of their Teaching Staff :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the 28th July, 1906, the scale of salary of the Chief Officer of the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich is fixed at £100 to £145 rising by £5 a year, with quarters :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable that this scale should be revised :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the scale of salary of this Officer being increased to £200 to £300 rising by £10 a year, with quarters, to take effect as from the 22nd November, 1919 :

And whereas by section 8 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1872, it is enacted that the provisions of section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, so far as the same relate to salaries, shall extend to pensions and pecuniary benefits of any kind :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the 1st day of June, 1907, a pension at the rate of £75 a year from the funds of Greenwich Hospital was granted to Mr. James Baker, a former Master of the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich :

And whereas we are of opinion that this pension is inadequate :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the pension of £75 to Mr. Baker being increased to £130 a year from the funds of Greenwich Hospital, to take effect as from the 1st April, 1919 :

And whereas Mr. C. J. Isaac, a former Master in the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich, retired from the service of Greenwich Hospital on the 18th September, 1919 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant to Mr. Isaac of a pension from Greenwich Hospital funds at the rate of £172 18s. 4d. a year from the date of his retirement together with a gratuity of £461 2s. 2d.

G.H. 21551.

1920.

No. 104A*.

17th May, 1920.

N.L.

RULES OF COURT FOR REGULATING PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE IN SUPREME COURT OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO.

WHEREAS by the Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act, 1890, it is, amongst other things, provided that Rules of Court for regulating the procedure and practice (including fees and costs) in a Court in a British Possession in the exercise of the jurisdiction conferred by the said Act, whether original or appellate, may be made by the same authority and in the same manner as rules touching the practice, procedure, fees and costs in the said Court in the exercise of its ordinary civil jurisdiction respectively are made : Provided that such Rules of Court shall not come into operation until they have been approved by His Majesty in Council, but on coming into operation shall have full effect as if enacted in the said Act :

And whereas it has been made to appear to His Majesty that it is expedient that the Rules of Court hereto annexed, having been duly prepared by the proper authority as required by the said Act, should be established and be in force in the Supreme Court of Trinidad and Tobago in its Admiralty jurisdiction on and from such day as the Governor of Trinidad may appoint by notice in the Government Gazette :

Now, therefore, His Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve the Rules of Court hereto

No. 104A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

annexed, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said Rules of Court shall come into force in the Supreme Court of Trinidad and Tobago in its Admiralty jurisdiction on such day as the Governor of Trinidad may appoint by notice in the Government Gazette.

RULES OF COURT.

RULES OF COURT for regulating the procedure and practice (including fees and costs) in the Supreme Court of the Colony of Trinidad and Tobago in the exercise of the jurisdiction conferred on the Court by the Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 27), made by the Chief Justice with the concurrence of a Puisne Judge of the said Court in virtue of the authority conferred on him by Section 7 of the above Act and Section 46 of The Judicature Ordinance, No. 34.

The Rules of the Supreme Court, 1917, made by the Chief Justice with the concurrence of a Puisne Judge, which said Rules were approved by resolution of the Legislative Council on the 2nd March, 1917, in so far as they regulate the practice and procedure of the Supreme Court of the Colony of Trinidad and Tobago in the exercise of its jurisdiction as a Colonial Court of Admiralty are, and shall from the date they came into force be deemed to have been, the Rules of Court for regulating the procedure and practice in the Court in the exercise of the jurisdiction conferred by the Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act, 1890.

A. Lucie Smith,
Chief Justice.

A. D. Russell,
Puisne Judge.

19th December, 1919.

N.L. 10272.

1920.

No. 105.

17th May, 1920.

N.

**PETTY OFFICERS, N.C.O.s, AND MEN OF THE R.N., R.M.,
COAST GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES—REVISED
RATES OF PAY, ALLOWANCES AND BONUS.**

WHEREAS, with the consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, pending a general revision of pay,

temporary bonuses were granted with effect from the 1st February, 1919, to all men and boys of Your Majesty's Navy and Marines, including the Coast Guard and Reserve Forces :

And whereas we have had under consideration the rates of pay of the Petty Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men of Your Majesty's Navy and Marines, and are of opinion that it is desirable for the greater efficiency of these Forces that the existing rates of pay should be increased :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the Rates of Pay and General Provisions set forth in the annexed Schedules, the alterations therein to come into force from the dates specified, power being reserved to us to vary the rates of pay within the Scales laid down or to associate payment with such conditions as may be deemed necessary :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE I.

TEMPORARY BONUSES PENDING REVISION OF RATES OF PAY.

As from the 1st February, 1919, pending the introduction of the new rates of pay given in Schedule II., the following amounts to be added to substantive pay as a bonus to men and boys of the Royal Navy and Marines, including the Coast Guard and Reserve Forces :—

		per diem.
<i>Seamen.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Boys	-	0 6
Ordinary Seamen and corresponding ranks and ratings	-	1 0
Able Seamen and corresponding ranks and ratings	-	1 6
Leading Seamen and corresponding ranks and ratings	-	1 9
Petty Officers and corresponding ranks and ratings	-	2 0
Chief Petty Officers and corresponding ranks and ratings	-	2 6

Marines.

	per diem.
	s. d.
Band Boys, Royal Naval School of Music - - -	0 6
Privates, Gunners, Buglers and Musicians - - -	1 6
Paid Lance-Corporals and Paid Lance-Bombardiers -	1 9
Corporals and Band Corporals - - - -	1 9
Paid Lance-Sergeants, Sergeants and Bandmasters,	
Class 2 - - - - -	2 0
Colour Sergeants and Bandmasters, Class 1 - - -	2 6

The bonus to be payable subject to such conditions as may be laid down by the Admiralty with the concurrence of H.M. Treasury.

SCHEDULE II.

A.—SUBSTANTIVE PAY.

CONTINUOUS SERVICE.

	<i>Seaman Class.</i>	per diem.
		s. d.
Boy:—		
2nd class - - - - -		1 0
1st „ - - - - -		1 9
Ordinary Seaman - - - - -		2 9
Able Seaman - - - - -		4 0
After 3 years' man's time - - - - -		4 3
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -		4 6
Leading Seaman - - - - -		5 3
After 1 year as such if passed for P.O. - - -		5 6
Petty Officer - - - - -		7 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -		7 4
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -		7 8
Chief Petty Officer - - - - -		8 6
After 3 years as such - - - - -		9 0

with subsequent triennial increments of 6*d.* a day.

Seaman Class (Old System).

Petty Officer:—		
2nd class - - - - -		5 6
1st class - - - - -		6 6
After 3 years as such - - - - -		6 10

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 105

	per diem.	
	s.	d.
After 6 years as such - - - - -	7	2
Chief Petty Officer - - - - -	8	0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	8	6

with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.
(Allowances as "Qualified in Gunnery" and "Trained Man" to be merged in the above rates.)

Signal Branch.

Signal Boy - - - - -	1	9
Ordinary Signalman - - - - -	2	9
Signalman - - - - -	4	3
After 3 years' man's time - - - - -	4	6
" 6 " " - - - - -	4	9
Leading Signalman - - - - -	5	9
Higher Standard—After 1 year as such, if passed for Yeoman of Signals - - - - -	6	0
Yeoman of Signals - - - - -	7	6
After 1 year as such if recommended by his Commanding Officer, or after 3 years in any case - - - - -	7	10
After 3 years from receiving the preceding rate - - - - -	8	2
Chief Yeoman of Signals - - - - -	9	0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9	6

with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.

Signal Branch (Old System).

Second Yeoman of Signals - - - - -	6	0
Yeoman of Signals - - - - -	7	0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	7	4
" 6 " " - - - - -	7	8
Chief Yeoman of Signals - - - - -	8	6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9	0

with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.
(Allowances for Higher Standard (First and Second Class) in Signalling and for Trained Man to be merged in the above rates for the Signal Branch.)

Telegraphist Branch.

Boy Telegraphist - - - - -	1	9
Ordinary Telegraphist - - - - -	2	9
Telegraphist - - - - -	4	3
After 3 years' man's time - - - - -	4	6
" 6 " " - - - - -	4	9
Leading Telegraphist - - - - -	5	9
Higher Standard—After 1 year as such, if passed for Petty Officer Telegraphist or for higher standard - - - - -	6	0

No. 105 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

	per diem.
	s. d.
Petty Officer Telegraphist - - - - -	7 6
After 1 year as such if recommended by his Com- manding Officer, or after 3 years in any case - -	7 10
After 3 years from receiving the preceding rate -	8 2
Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist - - - - -	9 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 6
with subsequent triennial increments of 6 <i>l.</i> a day.	

Telegraphist Branch (Old Style).

Petty Officer Telegraphist - - - - -	7 6
Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist - - - - -	8 0

Stoker Branch.

Stoker :—	
2nd class - - - - -	3 3
1st „ - - - - -	4 6
After 3 years' man's time - - - - -	4 9
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	5 0
Acting Leading Stoker - - - - -	5 9
Leading Stoker - - - - -	5 9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	6 0
Stoker Petty Officer - - - - -	7 6
After 3 years as such, if in possession of Stokehold Certificate - - - - -	7 10
After 6 years as such, if in possession of Stokehold Certificate - - - - -	8 2
Chief Stoker - - - - -	9 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 6
with subsequent triennial increments of 6 <i>l.</i> a day.	

Stoker Branch (Old System).

Stoker Petty Officer, 2nd Class - - - - -	6 0
(Allowances for Stoker Mechanic and Trained Man to be merged in the above rate for Stoker Branch (Old System).)	

Mechanicians.

Mechanician - - - - -	9 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 6
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	10 0
„ 9 „ „ - - - - -	10 6
„ 12 „ „ - - - - -	11 0
Chief Mechanician :—	
2nd class - - - - -	11 6
1st „ - - - - -	12 6

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 105

<i>Boy Artificers.</i>								<i>per diem.</i>	
								<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Boy Artificer :—									
1st year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
3rd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	0
4th „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6

*Engine Room Artificers.**Electrical Artificers.**Ordnance Artificers.*

Artificer :—									
5th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
Acting 4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6
4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6
3rd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	0
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6
1st „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	0
Chief :—									
2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	6
1st „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	6

Shipwrights.

Shipwright :—									
5th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
Acting 4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6
4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6
3rd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	0
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6
1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	0
Chief Shipwright :—									
2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	6
1st „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	6

Shipwrights (Old System).

Shipwright	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	0
Leading Shipwright	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	3
Carpenter's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
After 5 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6

Armourers.

Probationary Armourer's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
Armourer's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
Armourer's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	0
Armourer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
Chief Armourer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	0

No. 105 *Admiralty Orders in Council.**Blacksmiths.*

										per diem.	
Blacksmith :—										s.	d.
5th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
Acting 4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
3rd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	0
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	4
1st „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
Chief Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	0

Blacksmiths (Old System).

Blacksmith's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0
After 3 years as such if passed for Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
„ 6 „ „ „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6
Chief Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6

*Plumbers.**Painters.**Joiners.**Coopers.*

5th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
Acting 4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5
4th class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5
3rd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9
2nd „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1
1st „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
Chief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	3
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	9

Plumbers (Old System).

Plumber's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9
After 3 years as such if passed for Plumber	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0
„ 6 „ „ „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
Plumber	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3
Chief Plumber	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3

<i>Painters (Old System).</i>							<i>per diem.</i>	
							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Painter, 2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9
After 3 years as such if passed for Painter, 1st class							5	0
" 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3
Painter, 1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
" 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	3
Chief Painter	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3

<i>Coopers (Old System).</i>								
Cooper's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9
Second Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
" 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	3
Chief Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3

<i>Joiner Ratings (Old System).</i>								
Carpenter's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0
Leading Carpenter's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
Joiner	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
" 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	3

<i>Sailmakers.</i>								
Sailmaker's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0
Sailmaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	10
" 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	2
Chief Sailmaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6

with subsequent triennial increments of 6*d.* a day.

<i>Sick Berth Staff.</i>								
Sick Berth Attendant	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9
After training	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
" 3 years as such if passed for Second Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
After 6 years as such if passed for Second Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9
2nd Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9
After 3 years as such if passed for Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0

No. 105

Admiralty Orders in Council.

	per diem.	
	s.	d.
Sick Berth Steward - - - - -	7	6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	7	10
6 " " " - - - - -	8	2
Chief Sick Berth Steward - - - - -	9	0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9	6
with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.		

Writers.

Boy Writer - - - - -	2	0
3rd " - - - - -	4	6
2nd " - - - - -	6	0
1st " - - - - -	7	9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	8	1
Chief Writer - - - - -	9	3
After 3 years of such - - - - -	9	9
with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.		

Victualling Staff.

Victualling Boy - - - - -	2	0
Victualling Assistant - - - - -	4	6
Leading Victualling Assistant - - - - -	6	0
Victualling Petty Officer - - - - -	7	9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	8	1
Victualling Chief Petty Officer - - - - -	9	3
After 3 years of such - - - - -	9	9
with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.		

Ship's Cooks.

Assistant Cook - - - - -	2	9
Cook - - - - -	4	3
After 3 years' man's time - - - - -	4	6
6 " " " - - - - -	4	9
Leading Cook - - - - -	5	9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	6	0
Petty Officer Cook - - - - -	7	6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	7	10
6 " " " - - - - -	8	2
Chief Petty Officer Cook - - - - -	9	0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9	6
with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day.		

Regulating Branch.

Regulating Petty Officer - - - - -	8	0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	8	4
6 " " " - - - - -	8	8

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 105

	per diem.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Master at Arms - - - - -	9 6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	10 0
with subsequent triennial increments of 6 <i>d.</i> a day.	
Master-at-Arms at Naval Detention Quarters (inclusive rate) - - - - -	11 6
All service in the ratings of Ship's Corporal, 1st and 2nd class to count for increase of pay in the rating of Regulating Petty Officer. Service in other branches not to count for this purpose.	

Draughtsmen.

Draughtsman - - - - -	9 6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	10 0
„ 7 „ „ - - - - -	10 6
„ 12 „ „ - - - - -	11 0
„ 17 „ „ - - - - -	11 6

Seaman Rigger (Royal Yachts).

Seaman Rigger (all grades) - - - - -	8 10
--------------------------------------	------

Officers' Stewards and Cooks.

Boy Servant - - - - -	1 9
Officers' Steward and Cook, 3rd class - - - - -	2 9
After 2 years as such - - - - -	4 3
„ 3 „ „ - - - - -	4 6
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	4 9
Officers' Steward and Cook, 2nd class - - - - -	5 9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	6 0
Officers' Steward and Cook, 1st class - - - - -	7 6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	7 10
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	8 2
Officers' Chief Steward and Cook - - - - -	9 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 6

with subsequent triennial increments of 6*d.* a day.

SPECIAL SERVICE.

Seaman Branch.

Ordinary Seaman - - - - -	2 3
Able Seaman - - - - -	3 6
After 3 years' man's time - - - - -	3 9
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	4 0
Leading Seaman - - - - -	4 9
After 1 year as such if passed for Petty Officer - - - - -	5 0
Petty Officer - - - - -	6 6
After 3 years as such - - - - -	6 10
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	7 2

Blacksmiths.

	per diem.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Blacksmith :—	
5th class - - - - -	5 6
Acting 4th class - - - - -	7 8
4th class - - - - -	7 8
3rd „ - - - - -	8 0
2nd „ - - - - -	8 4
1st „ - - - - -	8 8
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 0
Chief Blacksmith - - - - -	10 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	10 6
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	11 0

Blacksmiths (Old System).

Blacksmith's Mate - - - - -	5 0
After 3 years as such if passed for Blacksmith - - - - -	5 3
„ 6 „ „ „ „ „ - - - - -	5 6
Blacksmith - - - - -	7 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	7 3
„ 6 „ „ „ - - - - -	7 6
Chief Blacksmith - - - - -	9 0
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 6

*Plumbers.**Painters.**Joiners.**Coopers.*

5th class - - - - -	5 3
Acting 4th class - - - - -	7 5
4th class - - - - -	7 5
3rd „ - - - - -	7 9
2nd „ - - - - -	8 1
1st „ - - - - -	8 5
After 3 years as such - - - - -	8 9
Chief - - - - -	9 9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	10 3
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	10 9

Plumbers (Old System).

Plumber's Mate - - - - -	4 9
After 3 years as such if passed for Plumber - - - - -	5 0
„ 6 „ „ „ „ „ - - - - -	5 3
Plumber - - - - -	6 9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	7 0
„ 6 „ „ - - - - -	7 3
Chief Plumber - - - - -	8 9
After 3 years as such - - - - -	9 3

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 105

<i>Painters (Old System).</i>							per diem.
							<i>s. d.</i>
Painter, 2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 9
After 3 years as such if passed for Painter, 1st class							5 0
" 6 " " " "							5 3
Painter, 1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 0
" 6 " " " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 3
Chief Painter	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 3

<i>Coopers (Old System).</i>							
Cooper's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 9
Second Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3
Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 0
" 6 " " " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 3
Chief Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 3

<i>Joiner Ratings (Old System).</i>							
Carpenter's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 0
Leading Carpenter's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3
Joiner	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 0
" 6 " " " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 3

<i>Sailmakers.</i>							
Sailmaker's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 0
Sailmaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 10
" 6 " " " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 2
Chief Sailmaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 6

with subsequent triennial increments of *6d.* a day.

<i>Sick Berth Staff.</i>							
Sick Berth Attendant	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 9
After training	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 3
" 3 years as such if passed for Second Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 6
After 6 years as such if passed for Second Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 9
2nd Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9
After 3 years as such if passed for Sick Berth Steward	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 0

<i>Stoker Branch.</i>										per diem.
										<i>s. d.</i>
Stoker :—										
2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 9
1st „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 3
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 6
Leading Stoker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6
Stoker Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 0
After 3 years as such if in possession of Stokehold Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 4
After 6 years as such if in possession of Stokehold Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 8

NOTES.—(1) Detained Pay to be paid in addition to Special Service men who have completed five-year active service engagements during the war, and have not re-engaged.

(2) Royal Fleet Reserve ratings (Special Service) to continue to receive the full continuous service pay of their rating, with war retainer, and if they have over 3 years' mobilised service, Detained Pay also.

(3) Special Service men who have completed their five-year active service engagements and have re-engaged for a further 3 years to receive the full continuous service pay of their rating, and if they have completed 8 years without further re-engagement, Detained Pay also.

NON-CONTINUOUS SERVICE.										per diem.
										<i>s. d.</i>
Ordinary Seaman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 3
Able Seaman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 6
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 9
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0
Leading Seaman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 9
After 1 year as such if passed for Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 0
Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 10
Chief Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 6
Sailmaker's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6
Sailmaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 4
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 8
Stoker :—										
2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 9
1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 3
„ 6 „ „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 6

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 105

<i>Tailors and Shoemakers.</i>							per diem.	
							s.	d.
Tailor or Shoemaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	0
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
" 9 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6
" 12 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9
" 15 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0
" 18 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3

<i>Blacksmiths (Old System).</i>								
Blacksmith's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6

<i>Plumbers (Old System).</i>								
Plumber's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
Plumber	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0

<i>Painters (Old System).</i>								
Painter :—								
2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
1st ,,	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0

<i>Coopers (Old System).</i>								
Cooper's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
Second Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9
Cooper	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0

<i>Shipwrights (Old System).</i>								
Shipwright	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6
Leading Shipwright	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9
Carpenter's Mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	3

<i>Carpenter Ratings (Old System).</i>								
Carpenter's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
Leading Carpenter's Crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9

<i>Bandsmen (Old System).</i>								
Bandsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0
Band Corporal	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
Ship's Musician	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3

No. 105 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

									per diem.
									<i>s. d.</i>
Bandmaster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 10
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 2
Chief Bandmaster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 6
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 0

Instrument allowances to be merged in the above rates.

ROYAL MARINES.

							R.M.A. per diem.	R.M.L.I. per diem.
							<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Private :—								
On enlistment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 9	2 9
After 1 year's service or on completion of drills	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	3 6
On completing training ready for embarkation	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	4 0
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	4 3
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	—	4 6
Gunner :—								
2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 6	—
1st "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0	—
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 3	—
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	4 6	—
Bugler	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 9	2 9
After 1 year's service	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0	4 0
" 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 3	4 3
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	4 6	4 6
Musician	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 9	2 9
After 1 year's service	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0	4 0
" 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 3	4 3
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	4 6	4 6
Corporal	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	5 6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	5 9
Sergeant	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 0	7 0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 4	7 4
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	7 8	7 8
Colour Sergeant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bugle Major	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 6	8 6
Drum Major	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Hospital Staff Sergeant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 0	9 0
" 6	"	"	-	-	-	-	9 6	9 6
Armourer Sergeant	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Warrant Officer, Class II.	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 0	10 0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 6	10 6

Paid Lance ranks to be abolished.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 105

<i>Marine Bandmen.</i>							<i>per diem.</i>	
							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Band Boy	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0
After 1 year's service	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
Musician	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9
After 1 year as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0
" 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
Band Corporal	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9
Bandmaster, 2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	4
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
Bandmaster, 1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	6
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6

*COAST GUARD FORCE.**Old Force :—*

Boatman	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	11
Leading Boatman	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10
Divisional Carpenter	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10
Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	2
After 4 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5
Chief Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	0

Gunnery Pay to continue to be paid as heretofore.

New Force (Rates as from 1st May, 1919):—

Coastguard	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	10
After 2½ years, if passed for Petty Officer (New Force)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	4
Petty Officer (New Force)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7
After 2½ years, if passed for Chief Officer (New Force)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1

Mechanics, &c., (late Royal Naval Air Service).

Craftsman, 2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9
Craftsman, 1st "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0
After 3 years' man's time	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
Leading Craftsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
After 1 year as such if passed for Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
Petty Officer Craftsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	4
" 6 " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
Mechanic, 2nd class	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	0
Acting Mechanic, 1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0
Mechanic, 1st class	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0

Driving Pay (where applicable) to be at the rate of 3s. a day to Mechanics, 1st class, and 1s. 6d. a day to Leading Mechanics.

The special allowance of 3s. 7d. a day hitherto paid in the Motor Boat Reserve to be abolished, and Provision Allowance, Lodging Allowance and Hardlyng Money to be paid under the same conditions as for other naval ratings.

Time served in the obsolete rating of Armourer's Crew (Wireman) to count as service as Wiremen, 2nd class.

							per diem.
							<i>s. d.</i>
Probationary	Engine-room	Artificer	-	-	-		9 6
Engine-room	Artificer holding	2nd class certificate	-				9 6
"	"	1st "	-				10 6
Chief	Engine-room	Artificer	-	-	-		10 10

B.—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The pay of non-substantive ratings to remain unchanged, except as stated below :—

	New rate.	
	s.	d.
Gunner's Mate - - - - -	1	0
Royal Marine Gunnery Instructor - - - - -	1	0
Gunlayer, 1st class - - - - -	1	0
Rangetaker, 1st class - - - - -	1	0
Light or Secondary Director Layer - - - - -	1	0
Turret Director Layer - - - - -	1	3
Torpedo Gunner's Mate - - - - -	1	6
Station Signaller (Coast Guard) - - - - -	0	3
Coast Guard ratings passed for Higher Standard Wireless Telegraphy (old system) or for Leading Telegraphist - - - - -	0	6
Leading Boatman qualified for Petty Officer Tele- graphist - - - - -	0	6

The distinction between Torpedo Gunner's Mate Lower Scale and Higher Scale is abolished.

The non-substantive rates of Trained Man, Qualified in Gunnery, Signal Instructor, Higher Standard (Signals), First and Second Class, and Stoker Mechanic to be merged in the new substantive rates. Chief Yeomen of Signals and Yeomen of Signals, holding the obsolescent non-substantive rating of Signal Instructor to be transferred to the new system, and paid at the new system rate of pay of their rating.

C.—ALLOWANCES.

I. The following allowances to be absorbed into the new rates of pay, and cease to be payable.

Victualling Store Allowance for Victualling ratings.

Ratings other than Victualling ratings, when performing the duties of the latter, and in charge of stores, to be paid an allowance of 6d. a day.

Re-engagement Pay for Seaman, Signal and Telegraphist ratings.

Efficiency Allowance for Royal Marines.

Good Shooting Allowance for Royal Marines.

Allowance as Qualified Man for Royal Marine Light Infantry.

Instrument Allowance for Royal Marine Bands.

No. 105 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Afloat Allowance for Royal Marines.

Musical Proficiency Allowance.

Shore Allowance for Sergeants, Royal Marines.

Allowance for Barrack Quartermaster-Sergeants, Royal Marines.

Allowance as Mechanic to Stoker ratings.

II. The following allowances to be introduced or amended :—

Engine-room Artificers' allowance on being granted watch-keeping certificates :—

(i) 1s. a day on obtaining the certificate of capability of taking a watch in the engine room of a small ship ;

(ii) An additional 1s. on obtaining the certificate of capability of taking charge of the engines of a small ship, but not to be paid until attainment of the rating of Chief Engine-room Artificer, 2nd class.

These allowances to be paid under the above conditions to such Chief and other Engine-room Artificers, Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, as have obtained or may obtain the above certificates.

Interpreter.—Ratings acting as Interpreter to receive an allowance of 1s. an hour while actually performing the duties, up to a maximum of 5s. a day.

Schoolmaster.—The rate of pay for Acting Schoolmaster to be continuous at the rate of 8*d.* a day, and no longer to depend upon the number of lessons given.

Diver.—The initial allowance to remain at 1*d.* a day. On the first occasion of requalifying after going to sea, men to be graded as 1st and 2nd class Divers. 1st Class Divers to receive an allowance of 4*d.* a day, 2nd class Divers 1*d.* a day.

Artificer Diver.—The initial allowance to remain at 6*d.* a day. On the first occasion of requalifying after going to sea, men to be graded as 1st and 2nd class. First Class Artificer Divers to receive an allowance of 9*d.* a day, and Second Class Artificer Divers 6*d.* a day.

Good Conduct Pay.—The daily pay for each Badge to be 3*d.* instead of 1*d.* Royal Marines in future to come under the same regulations as Naval Ratings as regards good conduct Badges. Royal Marine ranks now in possession of more than three good conduct Badges to be paid at the new rates, for three Badges only ; Badges in excess of three to be regarded as honorary, and in the event of a Badge being forfeited the forfeiture in the first instance to be applied to a paid Badge.

Good Conduct Medal and Gratuity.—This Medal to carry with it an immediate payment of £20 on award, and an allowance of £1 for each complete year of qualifying service rendered after earning the Medal, the amount so accruing being paid in a lump sum with the first payment of pension. The former scale of gratuity in respect of the Medal to be abolished. The new scale to be applicable to all men eligible for Good Conduct gratuity, regardless of rating, holding the Medal who are not due for pension as from a date prior to 1st May, 1919.

Allowance in Lieu of Spirit.—The present scale of grog money to be replaced by a consolidated allowance of 21s. a quarter. For parts of a quarter or for broken periods the allowance to be credited at the rate of 3d. a day.

Extra Duty Pay.—The existing scale for ratings in respect of Engineering Work and for Artisans employed at their trades, to be cancelled, and replaced by the following :—

	per diem.
10. Chief Artificers of all branches, and Chief Mechanics - - - - -	s. d. 3 6
11. Artificers of all branches, and Mechanics - - - - -	3 0
12. Chief Shipwrights - - - - -	3 6
13. Shipwrights. Leading Shipwrights (Old System), Shipwrights (Old System), Carpenter's Mates - - - - -	3 0
14. All Artisan and Armourer Rating - - - - -	2 6
15. Stokers and all other men employed as Mechanics - - - - -	1 6

The existing scale of Extra Duty Pay for ratings in respect of General Work to be cancelled and replaced by the following :—

	per diem. s. d.
3. Chief Petty Officers (except Officers' Chief Stewards and Cooks), Petty Officers (New System) (except Officers' Stewards and Cooks, 1st Class), Petty Officers, 1st Class (Old System), Warrant Officers, Class II, and Sergeants of Marines - - - - -	1 3
4. Second Class Petty Officers (Old System), Corporals of Marines, Leading Rates, Able Seamen (Continuous Service, Special Service and Non-continuous Service), Stokers, 1st Class (Continuous Service, Special Service and Non-continuous Service), Stokers, 2nd Class (Continuous Service), Privates of Marines (after completing training ready for embarkation), and others whose substantive pay is not less than 4s. a day - - - - -	1 0

	per diem.
	s. d.
5. Ordinary Seamen, Stokers, 2nd Class (Non-continuous Service or Special Service), and others of the ship's company - - - - -	0 9
6. Boys - - - - -	0 3

Allowance for playing Harmonium, &c.—To be payable whether a Chaplain officiates at the service or not.

Subsistence Allowance.—The existing scale is to be replaced by the following, which is also to apply to Royal Marines on shore strength :—

Rank or Rating.	A night or 24 hours.	Over 9 hours and not the night	Over 5 and under 9 hours.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Petty Officers, and N.C.O.'s.	7 6	3 9	1 6
Seamen, &c.			
Boys - - - - -	3 9	3 9	1 6

The existing rates for Coastguard ratings to be increased by 50 per cent.

Leave Allowance in future to be payable at the same rate as the allowance in lieu of provisions, as approved where Government provisions are not taken up.

Assisting in Clerical Duties.—Ratings of the Victualling Branch when employed on Ship's office duties in addition to their own to be eligible for extra pay under the conditions laid down in King's Regulations.

"Steaming in Tropics" Allowance in future to be called "Tropical Allowance." A flat rate of 1s. 6d. a day to be substituted for the present scale based on substantive pay, and to be payable in steam and oil-burning vessels other than open motor-boats, to all Engine Room, Officers' and Ship's Cook ratings (including Maltese, but excluding native ratings) both when at sea and in harbour.

Detained Pay.—To be payable under the conditions hitherto in force, and, in addition, to men detained on a Foreign Station beyond expiration of engagement, awaiting passage home up to the actual date of discharge to the shore.

Allowance for Work in Double Bottoms.—The day (including intermediate dinner hour) to be reckoned as 8 hours instead of 10 hours.

Allowance for acting as Senior Officer's or Captain's Clerk.—The allowance previously payable to an Officer to be payable to a Writer, when called upon to act in such capacity owing to the exigencies of the service.

Hardlying Money for Crews of Surveying Vessels.—Hardlying money on the Torpedo Boat Destroyer scale to be payable as follows :—

(a) *Surveying Vessels employed in Foreign Waters* : From the date of commissioning at home or abroad until paid off, but not when on passage to or from a foreign station unless in a surveying vessel.

(b) *Surveying Vessels employed in Home Waters* : During the period that these vessels are completed to full complement or actually employed in surveying work, whether with reduced crews or not. No allowance to be paid when vessels are laid up, except in cases when the services of a boat's crew are specially required for surveying work for a definite period.

The Senior Allowance of 6*l.* a day payable to half the number of Active Service Chief Yeomen of Signals, and Chief Petty Officer Telegraphists to be payable also to such pensioners holding these ratings as are called up within 5 years of being discharged from active service, or of enrolment in the Royal Fleet Reserve, Class A, whichever may be the later, provided they were receiving the allowance on discharge or were enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve therewith.

D.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Application of Revised Rates.—The revised rates to be applicable to equivalent ratings in the following :—

Royal Naval Reserve (including Shetland, Newfoundland and Malta Sections).

Royal Fleet Reserve.

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Australasian Naval Forces.

Maltese.

Labour Companies in Scotland.

Good Conduct pay and such allowances as are applicable to be credited at the rates as revised for the Service generally, to ratings of the Royal Naval Reserve (Trawler and Wireless Telegraphy Sections), and the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve.

Retention of old rates.—In any cases in which the transfer from the old to the revised rates of pay would involve a loss of pay, ratings to continue to be paid at their old rates until such

No. 105. *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

time as promotion or length of service entitles them to pay equal to or greater than the old rates.

Allowance to Senior Armourer in Gunnery and Torpedo Schools.—This allowance of 7*d.* a day to continue to be paid where a rating is in charge, but not if there is a Warrant Officer in charge.

Hospital Stoppages.—Hospital stoppages to continue to be applicable only to ratings whose disability is due to misconduct, carelessness or neglect.

E.—DATE ON WHICH THE FOREGOING IMPROVEMENTS TAKE EFFECT.

The new scales of Substantive pay and Badgè pay to be antedated to the 1st February, 1919, for all those in the Naval Service on the 1st May, 1919, and not dispersed prior to that date. Existing allowances absorbed in the new rate of substantive pay not to be payable concurrently therewith.

N. 10236.
1920.

No. 107.
N.

11th June, 1920.

MOTOR DRIVING DUTIES OR MOTOR REPAIR
WORK—ALLOWANCE TO R.N. AND R.M. RATINGS
EMPLOYED.

WHEREAS we consider that the establishment of Motor Transport necessitates the introduction of arrangements to ensure the supply of a sufficient number of Motor Drivers to meet the requirements of Your Majesty's Naval Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to sanction by Your Order in Council the payment as from the 11th January, 1920, of the following

allowances to Naval ratings or Royal Marines who may be employed on Motor Driving duties or on Motor Repair Work :—

Driver—9d. for each day actually employed.

Driver (also qualified as Mechanic)—1s. for each day actually employed.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 11767.

1920.

No. 107*.

11th June, 1920.

G.H.

**ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL, GREENWICH—CASH
AND STORES OFFICER AND CHAPLAIN—PAY.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 23rd June, 1904, it is provided that the Officer who conducts the cash and store duties at the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich shall receive a salary of from £200 to £250 a year (with residence) from Greenwich Hospital Funds :

And whereas by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, bearing date the 20th April, 1880, it is provided that the Chaplain of the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich shall receive a salary of £200 a year (with residence) from Greenwich Hospital Funds :

And whereas these appointments have hitherto been filled by Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet whose emoluments are made up of the half pay of their rank from Navy Funds and the above-mentioned salaries from Greenwich Hospital Funds :

And whereas we consider that any Naval Officer appointed to either of these posts should receive the full pay and allowances of his rank, instead of the emoluments above referred to :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of any Naval Officer so appointed being granted, as from the 1st February, 1919, the full pay and allowances of his rank, the difference between an amount equal to his half pay and his total emoluments being borne by the Funds of Greenwich Hospital.

G.H. 21611.

1920.

No. 108 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 108. 11th June, 1920.

N.

OFFICERS' CHIEF STEWARDS AND COOKS, AND
OFFICERS' STEWARDS AND COOKS 1st CLASS—
EXTRA DUTY PAY RATES.

WHEREAS under existing Regulations Officers' Chief Stewards and Cooks and Officers' Stewards and Cooks First Class, in Your Majesty's Navy are not eligible, when employed on extra duty, for extra pay at the rates applicable to other ratings of equivalent rank :

And whereas we consider that this anomaly should be removed :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of extra pay, when employed on extra duty, to Officers' Chief Stewards and Cooks at the rates applicable to other Chief Petty Officers, and to Officers' Stewards and Cooks First Class, at the rates applicable to other Petty Officers :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 11880.

1920.

No. 109.

11th June, 1920.

C.W.

PAYMASTERS AND BARRACKMASTERS, R.M.—ON
PROMOTION TO LIEUTENANT-COLONEL—RETIRED
PAY INCREMENTS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve, *inter alia*, of Paymasters and Barrackmasters, Royal Marines, who have been promoted to the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel being eligible to receive a maximum rate of Retired Pay of £750 a year, if on retirement they have attained five years' seniority in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel :

And whereas we are of opinion that commensurate provision should be made for the Retired Pay of a Paymaster or Barrackmaster who retires as a Lieutenant-Colonel with less than five years' seniority in that rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Paymasters and Barrackmasters, Royal Marines, being allowed on promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel to earn an increment to their Retired Pay at the rate of £30 a year for each year in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel up to the maximum of £750 a year, the increment to be additional to Retired Pay at whatever rate the Officers might have earned by age and service at the date of their promotion, on the scale applicable to Majors, R.M., within the maximum of £600 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 11768.

1920.

No. 110.

11th June, 1920.

C.W.

**MAJORS, R.M., PLACED ON HALF-PAY LIST AS
LIEUTENANT-COLONEL—INCREASED RETIRED PAY
FOR EACH YEAR OF SERVICE IN THE SUB-
STANTIVE RANK OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.**

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing dates the 29th day of November, 1881, and the 18th day of May, 1897, it is provided, *inter alia*, that a Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Marines, with six years' service in that rank may, at his option, be placed upon a special Half-Pay List, receiving £300 per annum, and be eligible for promotion and employment up to the age of 54 years :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 6th day of February, 1917, to approve of the establishment of a Half-Pay List for Majors, Royal Marines, who, in the ordinary course, would be retired on account of age, or who are physically unfit for general duty, with a view to their retention as Lieutenant-Colonels on half-pay and to their further employment, and also to define the conditions under which they were to be borne on this list, providing, *inter alia*, for these Officers to receive an addition of £25 per annum to their retired pay as Majors for each year of employment as a Lieutenant-Colonel, within a maximum equal to the retired pay of a Lieutenant-Colonel :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to

No. 110 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

approve, *inter alia*, of revised scales of full pay, half-pay and retired pay, and of revised regulations for the retirement of Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces, with a view to the assimilation of the conditions of service of such Officers and their emoluments during active service and on retirement :

And whereas we consider that, in view of the assimilation of the conditions of service of Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces, Officers of the Royal Marines should no longer be placed upon special Half-Pay Lists with a view to subsequent employment and promotion, but should be dealt with in future under the appropriate Regulations laid down for Naval Officers in the event of its being desired to employ them when they have passed the age for compulsory retirement of their rank :

And whereas we are further of opinion that service in the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel rendered by Majors who have already been placed on the Half-Pay List as Lieutenant-Colonels should be recognised by the award of increased retired pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the Half-Pay List for Lieutenant-Colonels, R.M., of six years' seniority established by Order in Council of the 29th November, 1881, and the Half-Pay List for Majors, R.M., established by Order in Council of the 6th February, 1917, being allowed to lapse, and further, of Majors who have been placed on the Half-Pay List as Lieutenant-Colonels under the last-named Order in Council being granted the maximum rate of retired pay prescribed in Order in Council of the 20th January, 1920, for a Major, with additions at the rate of £30 for each complete year of employment in the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, provided that retired pay under this Order be not granted at a rate in excess of £750 per annum, or from a date earlier than the 1st day of April, 1919, or to an Officer retired before that date unless he served during the present war in a service capacity :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 11769.

1920.

No. 110*.

11th June, 1920.

A.G.

MACHINERY AND SENIOR ENGINEER'S ALLOWANCES—PAYMENT TO CERTAIN RATINGS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, the grant of allowances to certain Officers of the Engineer Branch when in charge of machinery and when Senior Engineer of a Ship in which an Engineer Commander is allowed in the complement :

And whereas we are of opinion that allowances should be paid to ratings under similar conditions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant at our discretion of the allowances set forth in the annexed Schedule, with effect as from the dates on which Charge Pay and Senior Allowance cease to be payable under former Regulations.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

The following allowances to be payable :—

1. A Machinery Allowance of 1s. per diem to Engine Room Artificer and Mechanician ratings in charge of the Machinery of Your Majesty's Ships whether in commission or in reserve.

2. A Senior Engineer's Allowance of 1s. per diem to Engine Room Artificer and Mechanician ratings performing the duties of Senior Engineer in Ships allowed an Engineer Commander, whether in commission or in reserve.

3. Machinery and Senior Engineer's Allowances, each of 1s. per diem, under the above conditions to Engine Room Artificer and Mechanician ratings in Ships paid off out of commission for refit, except during periods when the Dockyard Officers take over entire charge of the Machinery of a vessel for "Thorough Repair."

4. A Machinery Allowance of 6d. per diem (in lieu of the Charge Pay authorized by Order in Council of 21st December, 1917) to Engine Room ratings, other than Artificers and Mechanician ratings (but including Motor Mechanic and Motor

No. 110* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Boat Ratings), in charge of the machinery of Small Craft, whether steam or motor driven, the horse-power of which exceeds 100, such allowance not to be paid in respect of boats forming part of the equipment of Your Majesty's Ships or of vessels maintained in reserve.

5. A Machinery Allowance of 1s. per diem (in lieu of the Charge Pay authorized by Order in Council of 3rd February, 1916) to the rating in charge of engines at Your Majesty's Wireless Telegraph Stations abroad.

N.P.I.V. 905.

1920.

No. 125.

11th June, 1920.

C.W.

**MACHINERY AND SENIOR ENGINEER'S ALLOWANCES
—PAYMENT TO CERTAIN ENGINEER OFFICERS
ON SHIPS PAID OFF FOR REFIT.**

WHEREAS your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, the grant of allowances to Officers and Warrant Officers and Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank, of the Engineer Branch when in charge of machinery of ships in commission, and otherwise of Senior Allowances when below the relative rank of Commander, and senior of a ship in commission in which an Engineer Commander is allowed in the complement :

And whereas we are of opinion that these allowances should be payable to the Engineer Officers of vessels which pay off out of commission for refit except in the cases of vessels whose machinery is taken entirely in charge by Dockyard Officers for "Thorough Repair" :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Machinery Allowance and Senior Engineer's Allowance being issued respectively to the following classes of Engineer Officers in ships paid off out of commission for refit :—

Officers in charge of machinery of such ships ;

Officers when senior of such ships in cases where an Engineer Commander is allowed in the complement.

at the rates and under the conditions laid down for ships in commission in Schedule V. (Section VI.) of Order in Council

dated the 22nd January, 1920, subject to the proviso that when the Dockyard Officers take over entire charge of the machinery of a vessel for "Thorough Repair," Machinery Allowance and Senior Allowance shall not be payable until the Engineer Officer is satisfied with the result of the "Thorough Repair Trial" and again accepts responsibility for the engines and boilers :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 11770.

1920.

No. 111.

28th June, 1920.

C.W.

MEDICAL OFFICERS—SPECIALIST ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 22nd day of January, 1920, it was enacted, *inter alia*, that an allowance of 2s. 6d. per diem should be paid to Surgeon Lieutenants, Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders, and Surgeon Commanders who have specialised in certain professional subjects, provided in the case of Surgeon Commanders that they are not appointed solely for such specialist duties and that the number of such officers to whom the said allowance is payable at any one time is limited to 44, in the following proportion :—

Anæsthetists	-	-	-	-	not to exceed	6
Ophthalmology	-	-	-	-	" "	13
Ear and Throat	-	-	-	-	" "	13
Genito-Urinary and Venereal	-	-	-	-	" "	6
Physical Training	-	-	-	-	" "	6

And whereas we are of opinion that the said allowance should also be payable to Officers who have specialised in Bacteriology and Pathology, and that the number of Officers to whom the said allowance is payable at any one time should be increased to 46 and should not be confined to any particular number in any particular subject provided the total number of 46 is not exceeded :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of an allowance of 2s. 6d. per diem to Surgeon Lieutenants, Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders, and Surgeon Commanders who have specialised in professional subjects as indicated below, provided that the said allowance is not paid

No. 111 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

to more than 46 Officers at any one time and, in the case of Surgeon Commanders, that they are not appointed solely for such specialist duties :—

Anæsthetists.
Ophthalmology.
Ear and Throat.
Genito-Urinary and Venereal.
Physical Training.
Bacteriology.
Pathology.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 12582.

1920.

No. 112.

28th June, 1920.

N.L.

**APPLICATION OF NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT, 1866, AND
SUBSEQUENT ENACTMENTS TO NAVAL FORCES
OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.**

WHEREAS it is provided by the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911, that where in any self-governing Dominion as defined by the said Act provision has been made (either before or after the passing of the said Act) for the application to the Naval Forces raised by the Dominion of the Naval Discipline Act, 1866, as amended by any subsequent enactment, the last-mentioned Act, as so amended, shall have effect as if references therein to His Majesty's Navy and His Majesty's Ships included the forces and ships raised and provided by the Dominion, subject, however, in the application of the last-mentioned Act, as so amended, to the forces and ships of His Majesty's Navy not raised and provided by a self-governing Dominion (hereinafter called the Royal Navy) to such modifications and adaptations as may be made by His Majesty in Council for the purpose of regulating the relations of the last-mentioned forces and ships to the forces and ships raised and provided by the self-governing Dominions or any of them.

And whereas it is also provided by the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911, that the said Act now in recital shall not come into operation in relation to the forces or ships raised and provided by any self-governing Dominion unless or until provision to that effect has been made in the Dominion.

And whereas by Order in Council of the 12th day of August, 1913, it was provided that certain modifications and adaptations in the application of the Naval Discipline Act, 1866, as amended by any subsequent enactment, to the Royal Navy, should be made for the purpose of regulating the relations of the Royal Navy to the Naval Force of the Commonwealth of Australia and to the Naval Forces of any other self-governing Dominion which might thereafter make provision for the application to their naval forces of the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911, on the provisions of the said Order in Council of the 12th day of August, 1913, being made applicable to such Dominion by Order in Council.

And whereas by the Naval Defence Act, 1913, New Zealand has made provision for bringing the Naval Forces of New Zealand within the operation of the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911; and the provisions of the aforesaid Order in Council of the 12th day of August, 1913, have been applied to the Dominion of New Zealand and to the Naval Forces thereof by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 16th day of July, 1914.

And whereas Your Majesty has been graciously pleased to sanction the provision and maintenance of a Naval Force by the Dominion of Canada.

And whereas provision has been made by the Dominion of Canada for the application to the Naval Forces raised by the said Dominion of the Naval Discipline Act, 1866, as amended by any subsequent enactment and of the Regulations for the government of the Royal Navy as regards disciplinary matters for the time being in force, and also for bringing into operation in relation to the forces and ships raised and provided by the said Dominion the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that the provisions of the said Order in Council of the 12th day of August, 1913, shall be made applicable to the Dominion of Canada and to the Naval Forces thereof.

And we further beg leave humbly to recommend that this Order shall come into operation on such date as may be fixed by the Governor General in Council.

N.L. 12673.

1920.

No. 113

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 113.

28th June, 1920.

N.L.

INTERCHANGEABILITY OF OFFICERS IN ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty has been graciously pleased to sanction the provision and maintenance of a Naval Force by the Dominion of Canada and to approve of such Naval Force being designated the Royal Canadian Navy :

And whereas provision has been made by the Parliament of the Dominion of Canada for the application to the Royal Canadian Navy of the Naval Discipline Act, 1866, as amended by any subsequent enactment, and of the Regulations for the government of the Royal Navy for the time being in force as regards disciplinary matters and for the coming into operation in relation to the Royal Canadian Navy of the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911 :

And whereas it is desirable that the Officers of the Royal Canadian Navy shall be interchangeable with those of the Royal Navy and that all such Officers shall rank with those of the Royal Navy according to their rank and the dates of their Commissions :

And whereas this object will be secured if the Officers of the Royal Navy and the Royal Canadian Navy have Commissions which will be effective both in the Royal Navy and in the Royal Canadian Navy :

And whereas subject to Your Majesty's approval, it has been agreed between us and the Government of the Dominion of Canada that Commissions which may be granted for service in Your Majesty's Fleet, whether by us or by the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, shall include service both in the Royal Navy and in the Royal Canadian Navy, and that all Naval Commissions hitherto issued, whether by us or in accordance with the law in force in the Dominion of Canada shall be deemed to have been issued for service in Your Majesty's Fleet :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to declare Your approval of the agreement aforesaid and to authorize us to grant Commissions for service in Your Majesty's Fleet as hereinafter defined to any Officers of the Royal Navy and to authorize the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada to grant Commissions for service in Your Majesty's Fleet as hereinafter defined to any Officers of the Royal Canadian Navy :

And we also beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may by such Order in Council declare that in all future Commissions that may be granted in the Royal Navy or the Royal

Canadian Navy the expression "Service in Your Majesty's Fleet" shall include service in the Royal Navy and in the Royal Canadian Navy :

And further that all Naval Commissions issued hitherto, whether by us or in accordance with the law in force in the Dominion of Canada, may be deemed to have been issued for service in Your Majesty's Fleet as above defined.

N.L. 12674.

1920.

No. 114.

28th June, 1920.

A.G.

SEPARATION AND OTHER ALLOWANCES PAYABLE TO ROYAL MARINES BORNE FOR SERVICE ON SHORE.

WHEREAS payment of Separation Allowances and kindred allowances in respect of members of Your Majesty's Marine Force borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships during the period of hostilities has been duly sanctioned by Your Majesty's Orders in Council, but payment of those allowances in respect of Marines not so borne has not yet received such sanction :

And whereas when borne on shore strength Marines are subject to the provisions of the Army Act and of the Regulations and Orders for the Army, and Separation and kindred Allowances have, in consequence, been paid in respect of Marines while borne for service on shore at rates sanctioned from time to time by Your Majesty's Royal Warrant :

And whereas in view of the conditions of Service which render Marines liable to serve afloat as well as on shore, and in order to avoid confusion, the Naval Regulations generally govern the issue of payment in respect of Marines on shore strength, whilst the rates payable are those in force for Your Majesty's Army :

And whereas we consider it undesirable that such difference between rates payable in respect of Marines serving afloat and those on shore strength shall be continued :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payments of Separation Allowance, Family Allowance, Parents' Allowance, London Allowance and Allotment Concession, which have already been effected at rates in force for Your Majesty's Army, and such further payments of these Allowances and their

N.P. III. 111.

1920.

Digitized by Google

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 12979.

1920.

No. 116.

28th June, 1920.

C.W.

**ALLOWANCE TO ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS ACTING
AS SECRETARY TO A CAPTAIN OF THE FLEET.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, dated the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, the payment of certain allowances to Accountant Officers performing the duties of Secretary to a Chief of the Staff or Chief Staff Officer :

And whereas we are of opinion that similar allowances should be paid to Accountant Officers performing the duties of Secretary to a Captain of the Fleet :

We beg humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of the following allowances accordingly, with effect as from 1st July, 1919 :—

s. d.

When the Captain of the Fleet is a Commodore

2nd Class - - - - - 5 0 a day.

When the Captain of the Fleet is a Captain - 2 6 a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 12980.

1920.

No. 145.

28th June, 1920.

C.W.

**ACTING MATE—PROMOTION OF LEADING RATES,
PETTY OFFICERS, AND WARRANT OFFICERS.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 19th day of July, 1912, to approve of the institution of the rank of Mate with a view to

No. 145 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the advancement of Warrant Officers and Petty Officers to Commissioned Rank at an earlier age than was possible under previous regulations :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council, dated 21st January, 1914, sanction was given, *inter alia*, for Acting Mates (E), failing to qualify for confirmation as Mate (E), to be regarded as eligible for promotion to Artificer Engineer, irrespective of qualifying service, if not already holding that rank :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable that promotion from the Lower Deck to Commissioned Rank should be obtainable at an earlier age than is at present possible, in order that Officers so promoted may have fuller opportunity of reaching high rank in Your Majesty's Service : and further that any Acting Mates (E), not promoted from Warrant Rank, who revert to their former ratings after failing to qualify for confirmation for the rank of Mate (E), should be required to fulfil the same conditions for promotion to Warrant Rank as are applicable to other candidates :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals :—

1. Leading Seamen, Leading Signalmen, and Leading Telegraphists, as well as Warrant Officers and Petty Officers, to be eligible for selection for the rank of Acting Mate.

Candidates finally selected by the Admiralty to be promoted to the rank of Acting Mate on appointment to undergo their courses.

Acting Mates to be confirmed with their original seniority on satisfactorily completing all their courses.

2. The provision in the Order in Council of 21st January, 1914, for Acting Mates (E), not promoted from Warrant Rank, who fail to qualify for confirmation to the rank of Mate (E) and are reverted to their former ratings, to be promoted to Warrant Rank irrespective of qualifying service, to be cancelled.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals where necessary.

C.W. 12583.
1920.

No. 117.*22nd July, 1920.*C.W.**E.R.A. AND C.E.R.A.—REDUCTION OF QUALIFYING
SERVICE FOR PROMOTION TO WARRANT RANK.**

WHEREAS by Order in Council, dated 13th January, 1902, Engine Room Artificers and Chief Engine Room Artificers are required to have at least 8 years' confirmed service before becoming eligible for promotion to warrant rank :

And whereas we are of opinion that the minimum period of qualifying service required for promotion should be reduced to six years as Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class and above in order to bring the age on promotion to warrant rank in the Artificer Engineer Branch into line with that in other branches :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by your Order in Council, to sanction the minimum period of qualifying service being reduced to 6 years accordingly :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 14340.1920.No. 117*.*13th August, 1920.*C.W.**CAPTAIN G. B. POWELL, C.M.G., R.N.—PROMOTION
TO FLAG RANK.**

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that to qualify a Captain whose seniority brings him in turn for advancement to the active list of Flag Officers he must have served for a specified period in command of a ship of war at sea :

And whereas it is anticipated that Captain George Bingham Powell, C.M.G., will arrive at his turn for promotion without having completed the requisite qualifying service in command of a ship of war at sea :

And whereas the circumstances under which this Officer has been employed otherwise than in a ship of war at sea are such that, in our opinion, he should not be debarred by the operation of the Regulation in question from reaching Flag Rank :

No. 117* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of Captain George Bingham Powell, C.M.G., to Flag Rank in his turn, notwithstanding the Regulation above referred to :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 15199.

1920.

No. 118.

13th August, 1920.

C.W.

**SURGEON LIEUT. - COMMANDERS — PROFESSIONAL
EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION TO SURGEON
COMMANDERS.**

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing dates the 1st day of April, 1881, and the 8th day of August, 1911, it is provided, *inter alia*, that Surgeons (now styled Surgeon-Lieutenants) of Your Majesty's Fleet must pass a prescribed Professional Examination to qualify for promotion to the rank of Staff Surgeon (now styled Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander) and certain regulations are laid down as to the advancement or retirement of these Officers conditional upon the result of this examination, and whereas, further, Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of May, 1918, to authorize us during the period of hostilities, and for 12 months thereafter, to dispense with this examination :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve, *inter alia*, of Surgeon-Lieutenants being eligible for promotion after 6 years instead of 8 as formerly :

And whereas we consider that, in view of this reduction of qualifying service, it would be conducive to the efficiency of the Service to require Medical Officers to pass a Professional Examination after promotion to the rank of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander but before promotion to Surgeon-Commander, instead of prior to promotion to Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander, and also that it would be expedient to make certain consequential alterations in the regulations governing the promotion of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders and to provide for their retirement in the event of failure to qualify at this examination :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the abolition of the examination for Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander laid down in Paragraph 5 (a) of the regulations sanctioned in Order in Council of the 1st April, 1881, together with the consequential regulations for accelerated promotion to Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander and compulsory retirement with a gratuity for failure to qualify for Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander, both conditional upon the result of that examination, which are provided in Order in Council of the 8th August, 1911, and to sanction the following regulations :—

Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders to be required to pass a qualifying examination for promotion to the rank of Surgeon-Commander, when they have attained between 2 and 6 years' seniority as a Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander.

Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders to be eligible for accelerated promotion to Surgeon-Commander according to the class of certificate obtained in the qualifying examination for promotion as follows :—

Special Certificate	-	-	-	-	18 months.
First Class Certificate	-	-	-	-	12 months.

The above accelerated promotion not to be granted on examination results alone, and an Officer also to be recommended as deserving of advancement as a condition to such acceleration. The Admiralty to have power to reduce the several periods, if considered advisable, on the recommendation of the Director-General of the Medical Department.

A Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander who fails to pass the examination to be allowed a second trial, but not to be granted accelerated promotion on the results of the second examination whatever may be the class of certificate obtained.

A Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander who fails to pass at this second trial to be compulsorily retired with such gratuity as the Admiralty may see fit to grant him, up to a maximum of £1,000, but not exceeding £100 for each complete year's full pay service.

These regulations to apply to all Medical Officers entered on or after the 4th August, 1914.

Officers entered before that date, who have been promoted to the rank of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander without examination under the terms of Order in Council of the 11th May, 1918, to be allowed, if they wish, to take the

No. 118 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

examination for Surgeon-Commander, and should they obtain the requisite number of marks, to be eligible to receive an addition to their seniority calculated on the scale laid down in the foregoing regulations.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 15200.
1920.

No. 119. 13th August, 1920.
C.W.

RECRUITING OFFICERS, R.N. AND R.M.—INCREASE
IN SALARIES.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the salaries of the Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Recruiting Staff should be increased :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of salaries at the following rates to the Officers in question as from 1st February, 1919 :—

To Recruiting Staff Officers, Royal Marines—

In London	-	-	-	-	-	£375 per annum.
Elsewhere	-	-	-	-	-	£325 „

To Royal Naval Recruiting Officers	-	-	£325 „
------------------------------------	---	---	-------------

To Royal Naval Medical Officers—

In Belfast	-	-	-	-	-	£150 „
Elsewhere	-	-	-	-	-	£200 „

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 15201.
1920.

No. 120. 13th August, 1920.
N.

PRIZE MONEY FOR TORPEDO PROFICIENCY—
REVISED CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was pleased by Your Order in Council of the 29th February, 1908, to authorize the payment of Prize Money for Torpedo Efficiency in Torpedo Boats and Torpedo Boat Destroyers :

And whereas we consider that the extension of the use of Torpedo Armaments to vessels other than Torpedo Boats and Torpedo Boat Destroyers warrants the payment of Prize Money for Torpedo proficiency under conditions similar to those governing the payment of Prize Money for proficiency in Gunnery, authorized by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 17th May, 1920 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize with effect from the 9th June, 1920, the payment of Prize Money for Torpedo proficiency at the rates and under the conditions shown in the attached schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their approval in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

PRIZE MONEY FOR TORPEDO PROFICIENCY TO BE PAID UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS :—

(a) At an annual capititation rate of 5*d.* per head on the authorized complement, in vessels in which a torpedo armament is carried except submarines for proficiency in drill, loading, careful manipulation and maintenance, and satisfactory running of torpedoes.

(b) To be calculated as from the date of commissioning or re-commissioning of a vessel.

(c) The amount due in respect of separate years to be payable at any time within the period of a ship's commission, provided that the total prize money distributed during the commission does not exceed the aggregate of the amount payable in respect of each separate year in commission, reckoning for this purpose any portion of an incomplete year as a full year.

(d) No part of this allowance is to be used for any purpose other than the payment of money prizes for individual or collective proficiency in torpedo.

(e) In Submarines. Prize money is to be payable at the rate of £1 per annum in each submarine affected, subject to the same conditions as above.

No. 120 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(f) In Torpedo Boats and Destroyers payment of prize money at an annual capitation rate as at (a) to replace payment at the existing rate—£1 per vessel per annum.

N. 15361.

1920.

No. 121.

13th August, 1920.

C.W.

CAPTAINS, R.N.—RETIREMENT FOR NON-SERVICE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 9th day of March, 1914, to sanction; *inter alia*, the following regulation in regard to the compulsory retirement of Captains for non-service, viz. :—

Captains.—To be retired as soon as two years have elapsed since their last “service” as Captain after having been appointed to the command of one of Your Majesty’s ships, or three years if they have not served as Captain :

And whereas we consider that Captains who have served in appointments other than in command of one of Your Majesty’s ships should be retired after the same period of non-service as Captains who have served in command :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the substitution of the following paragraph for that mentioned above; the change in regard to Captains who have not held an appointment in command of one of Your Majesty’s ships to apply only to Officers promoted to the rank of Captain in the future :—

1. *Non-service Retirement.*

Captains—

(a) Officers who have received appointments on full pay as Captains either ashore or afloat to be retired as soon as two years have elapsed since their last “service” provided that no Officer be retired for non-service before the expiration of three years from the date of his promotion to the rank of Captain :

(b) Officers who have not received appointments on full pay as Captains to be retired as soon as three years have elapsed since their promotion to the rank of Captain.

C.W. 15202.

1920.

No. 122.

13th August, 1920.

A.G.

**NAVAL, MARINE, RESERVE, AND COAST GUARD
RATINGS—PAYMENT OF MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE
AND CHILDREN'S ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council bearing dates the 29th October, 1914, the 10th January, 1917, the 13th March, 1917, the 19th May, 1917, the 8th August, 1917, the 27th September, 1918, the 8th November, 1918, the 14th January, 1919,, the 28th March, 1919, the 11th July, 1919, and the 28th June, 1920, sanction was given to the payment of Separation Allowances and kindred allowances to the wives and in respect of the children of Seamen, Marines, and Reservists borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships, and of Marines on shore strength and of Coast Guard ratings, and to other persons actually dependent upon them :

And whereas we consider it desirable that as from the beginning of October next these allowances should be replaced by a Marriage Allowance payable only to the legal wives and in respect of the legitimate children or step-children of married men :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the continuance of existing allowances under present conditions to the 6th October, 1920, and thereafter the payment of Marriage Allowance at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the following schedule, for men recruited in the United Kingdom and for men recruited elsewhere at our discretion, and at such rates within the scale shown in the schedule as we may from time to time decide.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE.

As from the 7th October, 1920, Marriage Allowance to be paid for legal wives and legitimate children or step-children only. (Illegitimate children where the parents subsequently marry one

No. 122 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

another to be recognised.) Payment only to be made where husband and wife are living together, or where they are separated solely by the exigencies of the service.

2. The Admiralty to have power to reduce or stop the allowance in the event of proved misconduct on the part of the payee and to pay the whole or a portion of it to a trustee.

3. The allowance to be payable in respect of Naval ratings and Royal Marines borne on the books of H.M. Ships, and Royal Marines on shore strength, and Reservists, in receipt of pay at ordinary Naval or Marine rates, and Coast Guard ratings.

4. For the half-year, October, 1920, to March, 1921, to be paid in respect of all eligible men irrespective of rating on the following scale :—

Rates for Children including Motherless Children.

<i>Weekly.</i>				<i>Weekly.</i>			
<i>s. d.</i>				<i>s. d.</i>			
For a wife	-	-	9 6				
Wife and 1 child	-	-	19 0	1st child	-	-	9 6
Wife and 2 children	-	-	26 6	2nd child	-	-	7 6
Wife and 3 children	-	-	32 0	3rd child	-	-	5 6
Wife and 4 children	-	-	35 0	4th child	-	-	3 0

and 3s. for each additional child.

5. As on and from the 7th April, 1921, the rate of allowance to depend upon the cost of living and to be paid in accordance with the scale as shown and explained (*see p. 967*).

6. The grant of Marriage Allowance normally to be conditional upon allotments being declared at not less than the following rates :—

<i>Rating or Rank.</i>	<i>Allotment.</i>
Chief Mechanics, Chief Artificers, Chief Shipwrights, Chief Petty Officer Mechanics, 1st and 2nd Grade, R.N., and Warrant Officers II., Quartermaster-Sergeants, Quartermaster-Sergeant Instructors, and Company Sergeant Majors, R.M. - - - - -	28s. a week.
All other Chief Petty Officers, and Petty Officers, R.N., and all other non-Commissioned Officers, R.M., of the rank of Sergeant and above - - - - -	21s. a week.
All other ratings, R.N., and Corporals, and all ranks below, R.M. - - - - -	14s. a week.

7. This condition to apply to the cases of Motherless Children as well as to cases where payment is made to a wife.

SLIDING SCALE.

Showing alteration in Rates in accordance with changes in the Cost of Living.

Ministry of Labour index figure of the cost of living, all items included (Food, Rent, Clothing, Fuel, Lighting, &c.) for 1st January of 1921, and of succeeding years.	160	150	140	130	120	110	100	90	80	70	60	Mini- mum scale 50
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Wife only	9 6	9 0	8 6	8 0	7 6	7 6	7 6	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0
Wife and 1 child	19 0	18 6	17 6	17 0	15 6	15 6	15 0	14 0	13 6	13 0	12 6	12 0
Wife and 2 children	24 6	23 6	22 6	22 0	21 6	20 6	20 0	19 0	18 0	17 0	16 0	15 0
Wife and 3 children	29 6	28 6	27 0	26 0	25 0	23 6	22 6	21 0	20 0	19 0	18 0	17 0
Wife and 4 children	33 6	32 6	30 6	29 0	26 0	26 0	24 6	23 0	22 0	20 6	19 6	18 0
Wife and 5 children	37 6	36 0	34 0	32 0	30 6	28 6	26 6	25 0	23 6	22 0	20 6	19 0
Wife and 6 children	41 0	39 0	37 0	35 0	33 0	31 0	28 6	27 0	25 0	23 0	21 6	20 0
Wife and 7 children	44 6	42 0	40 0	38 0	35 6	33 0	30 6	28 6	26 0	24 0	22 6	21 0
	and 3 0	and 3 0	and 3 0	and 3 0	and 2 6	and 2 0	and 2 0	and 1 6	and 1 0	and 1 0	and 1 0	and 1 0
	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
Rates for children, including motherless children:—												
1st child	9 6	9 6	9 0	9 0	8 6	8 0	7 6	7 0	6 6	6 0	5 6	5 0
2nd child	5 6	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	4 6	4 0	3 6	3 0
3rd child	5 0	5 0	4 6	4 0	3 6	3 0	2 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0
4th child	4 0	4 0	3 6	3 0	3 0	2 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 6	1 0
5th child	4 0	3 6	3 6	3 0	2 6	2 6	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 6	1 0	1 0
6th child	3 6	3 0	3 0	3 0	2 6	2 6	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 0	1 0	1 0
7th child	3 6	3 0	3 0	3 0	2 6	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
	and 3 0	and 3 0	and 3 0	and 3 0	and 2 6	and 2 0	and 2 0	and 1 6	and 1 0	and 1 0	and 1 0	and 1 0
	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on

The rates to be adopted for 1921-22 and succeeding years will be those corresponding to the index figure for 1st January of the year concerned: 135 to 126 inclusive will be regarded as 130; 125 to 116 inclusive as 120; and so on. If, for instance, the index figure on 1st January, 1921, is 127, the scale applicable from 1st April, 1921, to 31st March, 1922, will be that shown above under 130. All changes will actually take effect as from the first pay day in April.

No. 122 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

8. The allowance not to be paid in respect of men under the age of 25. The age limit not, however, to apply in the case of men already married and entitled to Separation Allowance or Family Allowance, under existing conditions at the date of the announcement to the Fleet of the institution of Marriage Allowance, or to men so entitled who marry within three weeks of such date.

9. The allowance to be payable in respect of married men for whose families official quarters are provided, or allowances granted in lieu, but a deduction of 7s. a week to be made in respect thereof, provided that in no case shall the deduction made exceed the actual amount of the Marriage Allowance. The allotment condition may be waived when men are living with their families in official quarters, or in the case of Reservists undergoing short courses of instruction or drill.

10. Allowances not to be paid in respect of children above the age prescribed from time to time by the Board of Education for full time attendance at school.

11. Marriage Allowance, and an amount equal to the appropriate qualifying allotment to be continued for four weekly payments after the notification of the death of the man concerned, subject to any adjustments that may be necessary to avoid an overlap with pension should one be payable. No allowance shall be paid for a child born after the date of the man's death.

12. Any allotment in excess of the amount necessary to qualify for Marriage Allowance to cease on the death of the man.

13. Special consideration as regards period of extension after the death of the man to be given to cases of men with families in official quarters abroad.

N.P.III. 129.

1920.

No. 123.

13th August, 1920.

C.W.

CHIEF OFFICERS OF COAST GUARD—REVISED
QUALIFICATION FOR ADVANCEMENT IN RANK
ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing date the 3rd day of May, 1888, the 16th day of November, 1903, the 19th day of February, 1910, and the 11th day of June, 1910, we are

empowered to confer, at our discretion, the rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement, upon Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Service, who fulfil certain qualifications :

And whereas the Coast Guard Service has been reorganised and it is considered desirable that the qualifications which determine the eligibility of Chief Officers of Coast Guard for advancement in rank upon retirement should be revised :

And whereas by Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of July, 1919, Your Majesty was graciously pleased to approve of all steps in rank conferred on or after retirement on Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces being steps of substantive rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to confer, at our discretion, the rank of Lieutenant, on retirement, upon Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Service who have service or combined service as follows :—

(1) Two years in charge of a Division, in command of a Coastguard Cruiser, or in charge of a Royal Naval Reserve Battery.

(2) Three years in charge of a Wireless Telegraph or War Signal Station.

(3) Provided that where an Officer has combined service under 1 and 2, two years' service shall be required, of which service under 2 will be reckoned as two-thirds of the actual time thus served.

C.W. 15661.

1920.

No. 124.

13th August, 1920.

A.G.

OFFICERS AND MEN OF R.N. AND R.M. AND
THEIR WIDOWS, Q.A.R.N.N.S. AND NURSING
SERVICE RESERVE, RIGGERS AND YARDCRAFT
MEN AND TEACHERS AT THE ROYAL MARINE
SCHOOLS — INCREASED RETIRED PAY OR
PENSIONS.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty

may enrol Officers of the Reserve to the Royal Navy under, and subject to, such Rules, Orders and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas under the Pensions (Increase) Bill, 1920, it is proposed to make provision, subject to certain conditions and restrictions, for the increase of certain pensions granted before the 4th day of August, 1914, and subject to certain further limitations for the increase of similar pensions granted subsequently to that date to certain pensioners therein referred to :

And whereas by Clause 6 of the said Bill it is proposed to be enacted that any increase in a pension granted under any Order in Council for the grant to persons who have been in the Naval or Military service of the Crown of benefits corresponding to those provided under the Act, shall not be taken into account in determining the amount of, or eligibility for, a special Greenwich Hospital pension under Section five of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1869, as amended by Section four of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1898 :

And whereas we are of opinion that subject to like conditions and restrictions

- (a) Officers and men of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces.
- (b) The widows of such Officers and men.
- (c) Members of Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service and Nursing Service Reserve.
- (d) Riggers and Yardcraft men pensionable under Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 2nd day of June, 1915, and previous Orders.
- (e) Teachers in the Girls' and Infants' Schools of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces who are pensionable under Orders in Council dated the 18th day of May, 1897, and the 10th day of February, 1905

who are in receipt of retired pay or pension granted before the 4th day of August, 1914, as well as certain of them who have been or may hereafter be granted retired pay or pension subsequently, but with effect from a date not later than the 13th day of August, 1920, should receive increases of retired pay or pension :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to empower us to grant at our discretion increases of retired pay or pension to Officers and men of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces, to their widows, to members of Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service or Nursing Service Reserve, to Riggers and

Yardcraft men and to Teachers at the Royal Marine Schools under the conditions specified in the Schedule annexed hereto, provided that no such increase shall be granted until such time as the aforesaid Pensions (Increase) Bill, 1920, shall have received the Royal Assent.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

Regulations regarding the increase of pensions.

Definitions.

(1) For the purpose of these Regulations :—

- (a) The term “pension” includes the retired pay of an Officer and the term “pensioner” includes an Officer in receipt of retired pay.
- (b) The expression “married person” includes a widower or widow with one or more children under 16 years of age dependent on him or her and the expression “unmarried person” includes a widower or widow having no such child.
- (c) The terms “child” and “children” include a step-child or step-children of the pensioner, but do not include any person over the age of 16 years.

Pensions to which these Regulations apply.

(2) The pensions which may be increased under these Regulations are pensions which have been granted, or which may hereafter be granted with effect from a date not later than the 13th day of August, 1920, to

- (a) Officers and men of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines and Naval Reserve Forces.
- (b) Widows of Officers and men of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines and Naval Reserve Forces.
- (c) Members of Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service and Nursing Service Reserve.
- (d) Riggers and Yardcraft men of Your Majesty's Dockyards.
- (e) Teachers in the Girls' and Infants' Schools of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces.

Conditions of eligibility.

(3) The conditions for the increase of pensions under these Regulations are :—

- (a) The pensioner must reside in the British Islands.
- (b) Except as provided at (c) hereunder the pensioner must have attained the age of 60 years or have been retired or discharged on account of physical or mental infirmity.

- (c) The pensioner, if the widow of an Officer or man, and in receipt of a pension as such, must have attained the age of 40 years.
- (d) The pensioner must satisfy the Admiralty that his or her means, including his or her pension and any increase thereof granted under these Regulations, do not exceed one hundred and fifty pounds a year if he or she be an unmarried person or two hundred pounds a year if he or she be a married person.

Limitations on the amount of Increase of Pensions.

(4) The following limitations shall apply to all increases of pension granted under these Regulations :—

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| (a) When the existing pension does not exceed £50 a year - - - | } It may be increased by 50 per cent. |
| When the existing pension exceeds £50 a year, but does not exceed £100 a year in the case of an unmarried person or £130 a year in the case of a married person - - - | } It may be increased by 40 per cent. |
| When the existing pension exceeds £100 a year, but is less than £150 a year in the case of an unmarried person, or exceeds £130 a year, but is less than £200 a year in the case of a married person - - - | } It may be increased by 30 per cent. |

Provided that

- (i) if the amount to which a pension may be increased under the above scale is less than the amount to which a smaller pension might be increased, it may be increased to the latter amount.
- (ii) no pension shall be increased by an amount greater than is sufficient to bring the total means of the pensioner including the increased pension, up to £150 a year in the case of an unmarried person or £200 a year in the case of a married person.
- (b) When a Naval Pensioner is also in receipt of another or other pensions in respect of which increases may be granted, the Admiralty may, at its discretion, treat all the pensions as one pension of an amount equal to the aggregate amount of the said pensions for the purpose of determining the percentage increase to be granted under the above scale in respect of the Naval Pension.

(5) The following further limitations shall apply to pensions granted or re-assessed since the 4th day of August, 1914 :—

- (a) No pension which is larger than a pre-war pension by reason of a re-assessment or revision of regulations made since the 3rd day of August, 1914, shall be increased under these regulations by an amount greater than is sufficient to make the increased pension equal to the amount to which the pre-war pension might have been increased under Rule (4).
- (b) No pension granted with effect from a date later than the 3rd day of August, 1914, shall be increased under these regulations by an amount greater than is sufficient to make the increased pension equal to the amount which might be granted under existing regulations or any amended regulations which may be promulgated before the 31st day of December, 1920.

Provisions respecting Greenwich Hospital Pensioners.

(6) With the exception of

- (a) age pensions and increased age pensions granted to seamen and marines on attaining 55 and 65 years of age respectively, and

- (b) pensions granted to widows of seamen and marines

which are chargeable partly to Navy Votes and partly to the funds of Greenwich Hospital, no pension, the cost of which is not chargeable wholly to Navy Votes, shall be increased under these Regulations.

(7) An increase in a pension granted under any of these Regulations shall not be taken into account in determining the amount of, or the eligibility for, a Greenwich Hospital Special Pension under Section 5 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1869, as amended by Section 4 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1898.

(8) The cost of all increases of pension granted under these Regulations, including those referred to in Rule 6 above, the cost of which is chargeable partly to Navy Votes, and partly to the funds of Greenwich Hospital, shall be charged wholly to Navy Votes.

Provisions regarding Commuted Pensions.

(9)—(a) These Regulations shall not apply to any pension or part of a pension which has been commuted.

(b) No pension which has been increased under these Regulations shall be commuted in whole or in part thereafter.

(c) In considering any application for increase of pension under these Regulations by a pensioner who may have commuted some

No. 124 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

part of his or her pension after the 13th day of August, 1920, the Admiralty shall consider such pension as of an amount equal to the amount of the pension before such commutation for the purposes of determining the means of the pensioner and the amount of the increase to be granted in respect thereof under these Regulations.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

(10) The Admiralty may prescribe the manner in which the means of a pensioner are to be calculated for the purpose of these Regulations, and may require from time to time of all pensioners who claim, or may be in receipt of, an increase of pension under these Regulations, a declaration in such form as may be prescribed regarding their means of livelihood and condition as regards dependants.

(11) An increase of pension granted under any of these Regulations may be reviewed with a view to increase, reduction or cessation, whenever a change in the circumstances and means of livelihood of the pensioner renders such review necessary.

(12) These Regulations shall have effect from the first day of April, 1920.

(13) In all matters pertaining to the interpretation of these rules, including the eligibility of any pensioner, or class of pensioners, for benefit thereunder, the decision of the Admiralty shall be final.

N.P. 1. 4533.

1920.

No. 124*.

13th August, 1920.

M.

ALIENS ORDER, 1920—AMENDMENTS.

S. R. & O.,
1920 No. 448,
4 & 5 Geo. 5,
c. 12,
9 & 10 Geo.
5. c. 92.

WHEREAS by the Aliens Order, 1920 made in pursuance of the Aliens Restriction Acts, 1914 and 1919, His Majesty was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to impose certain restrictions on aliens, and to make provision in accordance with the said Acts for giving effect to the said Order.

And whereas His Majesty has power by Order in Council to revoke alter or add to any Order in Council made under the said Acts;

And whereas it is expedient that the provisions of the Aliens Order, 1920, should be amended in manner hereinafter appearing;

And whereas on account of urgency this Order should come into immediate operation;

The Aliens Order, 1920, shall be amended as follows—

S. R. & O.,
1920 No. 448

1. The following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (6) of Article 7—

(6) This article applies to any premises, whether furnished or unfurnished, where lodging or sleeping accommodation is provided for reward.

2. The following paragraph shall be added at the end of sub-section (2) of Article 26—

Any permission or direction given, or order or requirement made or other action taken under any Order made under the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, and no longer in force, shall be deemed to have been given made or taken under the corresponding provision of this Order, and any expulsion order made under the Aliens Act, 1905, and in force at the time of the repeal of that Act, shall have effect as though it were a deportation order made under this Order.

4 & 5 Geo. 5.
c. 12.

5 Edw. 7. c.
13.

3. This Order shall come into operation forthwith as a provisional order in accordance with section two of the Rules Publication Act, 1893.

56 & 57 Vict.
c. 66.

M. 63531.
1920.

No. 126.
c.w.

13th October, 1920.

NAVAL CADETS, SPECIAL ENTRY—PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCE FROM NAVAL FUNDS IN CERTAIN CASES.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the Regulations governing the entry of Naval Cadets, Special Entry, which provide for the payment by the parents of an allowance at the rate of £50 a year during the period of training as a Cadet, viz., for a period of one and a half years :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to remit this allowance in certain cases in order to widen the field of selection to include candidates from the Lower Deck, who are at present excluded by lack of means from entry into the Commissioned Ranks of Your Majesty's Navy :

No. 126 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, in such necessitous cases as we consider desirable, the payment of this allowance from Naval Funds.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 18697.
1920.

No. 127. 13th October, 1920.
C.W.

PROMOTION OF LIEUTENANTS, R.M., TO CAPTAINS,
R.M.—ALTERATION OF REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 22nd day of November, 1909, it is provided that Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Marine Force shall be promoted to the rank of Captain as vacancies occur on the establishment, or, if not sooner promoted, after 11 years from the date of seniority as Second Lieutenant subject to certain conditions :

And whereas we consider that automatic promotion to the rank of Captain after 11 years bestows upon the Marine Officer an undue advantage over the Naval Officer of corresponding rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the substitution of the following Regulation for that contained in the Order in Council of the 22nd day of November, 1909, viz. :—

(1) Lieutenants of the Royal Marines, other than Quartermasters and Officers promoted from Warrant rank for long and zealous service, who have passed the prescribed examination and are considered deserving of advancement, to be promoted to the rank of Captain in vacancies on the Establishment, and if not so promoted within 12 years from date of seniority as Second Lieutenant, to be eligible for promotion to Captain on the expiration of such 12 years, provided that no seniority has been forfeited by sentence of Court Martial or otherwise.

(2) These arrangements not to apply to Marine Officers now serving, and to be subject to the period of service

being hereafter extended if recommended to Your Majesty by us.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 18816.

1920.

No. 128.

13th October, 1920.

N.

**ORDNANCE ARTIFICER BRANCH AND ARMOURER
RATINGS—STATUS, PAY, AND CONDITIONS OF
SERVICE.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, a new Branch entitled the Ordnance Artificer Branch was established, and the ranks of the Branch were instituted with pay, retired pay, and pensions as for officers of similar classes in the Mechanical Branches of Warrant Officers :

And whereas we consider that the status, pay, and conditions of service of the ratings of the Ordnance Artificer Branch should be generally as for the corresponding ratings of the Engine Room Artificer Branch; and further that Seamen and Marines qualified in Ordnance work should receive additional pay :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the pay of Armourer ratings not eligible to transfer to this new Branch should be improved :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the proposals contained in the attached two Schedules, the arrangements shown therein to come into force from the dates specified, power being reserved to us to vary the rates of pay shown with the Scales laid down, or to associate payment with such conditions as may be deemed necessary :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

No. 128 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE I.

ORDNANCE ARTIFICER BRANCH.

A. The following ratings to be established as from 1st March, 1919, viz. :—

Chief Ordnance Artificer	-	-	-	1st Class.
"	"	"	"	2nd Class.
Ordnance Artificer	-	-	-	1st Class.
"	"	"	"	2nd Class.
"	"	"	"	3rd Class.
"	"	"	"	4th Class.
"	"	"	"	Acting 4th Class.
"	"	"	"	5th Class.

Boy Ordnance Artificer.

The status, pay and conditions of service of the above ratings to be similar to those of the corresponding ratings of the Engine Room Artificer Branch.

B. Institution of a non-substantive rating of Q.O.—2*d.* a day.

An allowance of 2*d.* a day to be paid to Seamen and Marines, not holding a higher rating or rank than Able Seaman or its equivalent, qualified to perform auxiliary armament work.

To be paid only whilst actually employed on the duties between the 1st March, 1919, and the 13th August, 1920, and continuously as from the 14th August, 1920.

SCHEDULE II.

ARMOURER RATINGS.

The status and pay of Armourer Ratings from 1st October, 1918, to be as follows :—

Rating.	Status.	Daily Pay.
Probationary Armourer's Crew - -	Leading Seaman	<i>s. d.</i> 3 3
Armourer's Crew - - - -	Petty Officer	4 6
Armourer's Mate - - - -	" "	4 9
Armourer - - - -	" "	5 3
Armourer over three years as such -	" "	5 6
Chief Armourer - - - -	Chief Petty Officer	6 2
Chief Armourer over three years as such	" "	6 5
Chief Armourer over six years as such -	" "	6 8

N. 18897.

1920.

No. 129.

13th October, 1920.

C.W.

**SPECIAL SUPERNUMERARY LIST OF R.M.
OFFICERS RETAINED FOR W/T DUTIES ONLY.**

WHEREAS certain Officers of Your Majesty's Marine Force have been employed on special duty in connection with Wireless Telegraphy and will be required for such duty in the future :

And whereas in order to safeguard the interests of these Officers with regard to promotion we consider it expedient to retain them on a special list Supernumerary to the Establishment of Your Majesty's Marine Force :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by your Order in Council, to sanction the formation of a special Supernumerary list of Officers retained for Wireless Telegraphy Duties only, under the conditions laid down in the attached Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

(1) A list of Royal Marine Officers retained for Wireless Telegraphy duties and Supernumerary to the Establishment of the Royal Marine Force to be instituted and to be known as "The Supernumerary List, Royal Marines (W/T)."

(2) Officers on this List to be eligible for selection for promotion on the Supernumerary List up to and including the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel : promotion to be considered when the Officer's turn for promotion would have come had he remained on the general active list of Officers. Such Officers not to be required before promotion to pass the military examinations laid down for Royal Marine Officers on the Active List.

(3) The rates of full, half and retired pay to be the same as for officers of the same rank on the general list and the same rules as to reckoning service and as to retirement, including age for compulsory retirement, retirement for non-service and optional retirement, to apply.

(4) Officers on this list not to be eligible afterwards to transfer back to the general list.

C.W. 18815.1920.

No. 130 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 130.

13th October, 1920.

C.W.

NAVAL AND MARINE OFFICERS EMPLOYED DURING
THE WAR, AND NOT PAID NAVAL RATES OF
PAY—AWARD OF GRATUITY.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council dated the 25th day of March, 1920, sanction was given for the payment of War Gratuities to Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces who were employed during the late War and paid at Naval rates of pay :

And whereas we are of opinion that certain Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces who were employed during the late War, but were not paid at Naval rates of pay are also deserving of the award of a gratuity on the termination of their services :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment at our discretion of gratuities to these Officers as set forth in the attached Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

(1) The Gratuity to be at the rate of 31 days' pay for each complete year of service.

(2) The conditions governing the award to be the same as those which apply to the ordinary War Gratuity.

(3) No Service rendered subsequent to the 1st August, 1919, and no Service for which pay has not been issued direct from Naval Funds, to count for the Gratuity.

(4) The rate of pay on which the Gratuity would be assessed to be not the full pay of the rank held but the pay actually drawn on the 1st August, 1919 (or on the last day of service if previous to that date), or on the 11th November, 1918, if more advantageous, and to be exclusive of the Retired Pay element, if any, merged in such rate of pay.

(5) The gratuity to have retrospective effect to the 2nd August, 1914.

(6) The scheme to apply only to those to whom commissions have been granted. Thus in no circumstances is a gratuity to be paid for any period of service as a civilian or for service by an Officer in a civilian post or capacity. It is likewise not to be issuable to persons who have been continued in their pre-war employment, even though they have been granted Commissions, on the institution to which they belong being taken over for Admiralty purposes.

(7) Officers who are eligible for this gratuity to be demobilised as and when they can be released, on the same lines as other Officers without a month's notice or any pay in lieu thereof being given. In the case of Officers whose services have already been terminated and who have received pay in lieu of notice, the amount of such pay in lieu of notice to be deducted from the gratuity. No deduction to be made in the case of Officers who did duty up to the expiration of the notice given to them.

(8) Any gratuity payable to an Officer under this Authority to be assessed on his service qualifying therefor irrespective of any gratuity for which he may be eligible under Order in Council 25th March, 1920, in respect of some other portion of his war service.

(9) In any matter not affecting the scale herein laid down the Admiralty to be the sole administrators and interpreters of the rules for the assessment of this Gratuity, and of the eligibility of any Officer or class of Officers for the same.

C.W. 18896.

1920.

No. 130*.

13th October, 1920.

N.

**ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER AT SHOTLEY AND
ON H.M. SHIPS "IMPREGNABLE," "FISGARD"
AND "INDUS"—INCREASED ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Order in Council of His late Majesty, dated 25th January, 1908, that an allowance of 2s. a week is to be paid in all Ships in which a Chaplain is allowed, and in other Ships as therein provided, to any properly qualified person of the Ship's Company who plays the harmonium or any other suitable instrument and conducts the Choir during Divine Service :

And whereas we consider it expedient to increase the allowance payable to such persons in Your Majesty's Naval

No. 130* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Training Establishment at Shotley and in Your Majesty's Ships "Impregnable," "Fisgard" and "Indus" :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the increase to 10*s.* a week of the allowance payable in the above Training Establishments to any properly qualified person discharging the duties of Organist and Choir Master, such increase to take effect from the 13th day of August, 1920.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 18898.

1920.

No. 131.

13th October, 1920.

A.G.

**TROPICAL ALLOWANCE—PAYMENT OF TO
CERTAIN RATINGS.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 17th day of May, 1920, sanction was given to payment under certain conditions of Tropical Allowance at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day to all Engine Room, Officers' and Ship's Cook ratings (including Maltese, but excluding native ratings) :

And whereas the necessity arises from time to time for the employment under similar conditions of ratings other than Engine Room, Officers' and Ship's Cook ratings :

And whereas we are of opinion that such ratings when so employed or when employed in the interiors of Submarines are equally deserving of extra remuneration :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, with retrospective effect from the 12th day of May, 1920, payment subject to our discretion of Tropical Allowance to ratings other than Engine Room, Officers' and Ship's Cook ratings, including Maltese, but excluding native ratings, when continuously employed and doing a full day's duty in the interiors of Submarines or otherwise under the conditions applicable to Engine Room, Officers' and Ship's Cook ratings.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P.IV. 1453.

1920.

No. 132.

13th October, 1920.

N.

**ARTISAN AND ARTIFICER RATINGS—REVISED
TITLES AND RATES OF PAY AND RELATIVE
RANK.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the titles, rates of pay and conditions of service of the Artisan classes of Your Majesty's Navy, and are of opinion that for greater efficiency certain changes should be made therein :

And whereas we are also of opinion that the pay of certain Artificer ratings on entry should be improved :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the proposals contained in the accompanying Schedules, to take effect as from 1st October, 1918, power being reserved to us to vary the rates of pay within the scales laid down, or to associate payment with such conditions as may be deemed necessary :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE I.

**BLACKSMITHS, PLUMBERS, PAINTERS,
JOINERS, COOPERS.**

I.—PAY AND STATUS.

1. The revised titles, relative rank and rates of pay of (a) Blacksmith and (b) Plumbers, Painters, Joiners and Coopers to be as follows :—

Blacksmiths.

Rating.	Relative Rank.	Daily Pay.
		<i>s. d.</i>
Blacksmith, 5th Class . . .	Leading Soaman . . .	3 3
Acting Blacksmith, 4th Class . . .	Petty Officer . . .	4 6
Blacksmith, 4th Class . . .		4 9
" 3rd " . . .		5 0
" 2nd " . . .		5 3
" 1st " . . .		5 6
" " " after 3 years . . .	Chief Petty Officer . . .	6 2
Chief Blacksmith . . .		6 5
" after 3 years . . .		6 8
" " 6 " . . .	" " . . .	

No. 132 *Admiralty Orders in Council.**Plumbers, Painters, Joiners, Coopers.*

(*Note.*—The term “ Artisan ” is used in this table for the sake of brevity only—the actual titles of the various classes will be Plumber, 5th Class, Painter, 5th Class, &c.)

Rating.	Relative Rank.	Daily Pay
Artisan, 5th Class - - -	Leading Seaman - -	<i>s. d.</i> 3 0
Acting Artisan, 4th Class - -	Petty Officer - -	4 3
Artisan, 4th Class - - -		
“ 3rd “ - - -		
“ 2nd “ - - -		
“ 1st “ - - -		
“ “ “ after 3 years - -	“ - -	5 0
Chief Artisan - - -	Chief Petty Officer - -	5 3
“ after 3 years - -	“ “ - -	5 11
“ “ 6 “ - -	“ “ - -	6 2
“ “ “ - -	“ “ - -	6 5

Tool money previously payable to Carpenter ratings to be merged in these rates and not to be paid in conjunction with them.

II.—CONDITIONS OF SERVICE.

(*Note.*—The term “ Artisan ” in this section is to be read as comprising Blacksmiths, Painters, Joiners and Coopers.)

2. Artisans, 5th Class, to be advanced to Acting Artisan, 4th Class, after not more than one year's service.

3. Artisans, 4th Class, to be advanced to Artisan, 3rd Class, after 3 years' service above Artisan, 5th Class, including the acting time allowed to reckon: to Artisan, 2nd Class, after 6 years of such service: and to be eligible for advancement to Chief Artisan after 12 years of such service.

SCHEDULE II.

SHIPWRIGHTS.

I.—PAY AND STATUS.

1. The revised titles, relative rank and rates of pay of the Shipwright Branch to be as follows :—

Rating.	Relative Rank.	Daily Pay.
Shipwright, 5th Class - - -	Leading Seaman -	s. d. 4 3
Acting Shipwright, 4th Class	Chief Petty Officer -	6 1
Shipwright, 4th Class - - -		
" 3rd " - - -	" " -	6 4
" 2nd " - - -	" " -	6 7
" 1st " - - -	" " -	7 1
Chief Shipwright, 2nd Class - -	" " -	7 7
" " 1st " - -	" " -	8 1

II.—CONDITIONS OF SERVICE.

2. Shipwrights, 5th Class, whether entered direct or rated from Boy Shipwright, to be advanced to Acting Shipwright, 4th Class, after not more than one year's service as Shipwright, 5th Class.

3. Shipwrights, 4th Class, to be advanced to Shipwrights, 3rd Class, after 3 years' service above Shipwright, 5th Class, including the period of Acting time allowed to reckon; to Shipwright, 2nd Class, after 7 years of such service; and to Shipwright, 1st Class, after 12 years of such service.

4. Shipwrights, 2nd Class, and above to be eligible to pass for Chief Shipwright, 2nd Class, and to be advanced in vacancies. Shipwrights who may have passed the examination for Warrant Shipwright not to be required to pass for Chief Shipwright, 2nd Class.

5. Chief Shipwrights, 2nd Class, to be eligible for advancement to Chief Shipwright, 1st Class, after 6 years' service as Chief Shipwright, 2nd Class.

No. 132 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE III.

ENGINE ROOM AND ELECTRICAL ARTIFICERS,
FIFTH CLASS.

Relative Rank.	Daily Pay.
	<u>s.</u> <u>d.</u>
Leading Seaman - - - - -	- 4 3
<u>N. 19345.</u>	
<u>1920.</u>	

No. 133. 13th October, 1920.
A.G.

TRAINING ALLOWANCES TO P.O.s AND LEADING
SEAMEN, R.N., AND N.C.O.s., R.M., EMPLOYED IN
BOYS, &c., TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS AND
SEAGOING TRAINING SHIPS.

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated 30th March, 1914, Your Majesty was graciously pleased to sanction the temporary payment of Training Allowances to Petty Officers and Leading Seamen of the Royal Navy and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Royal Marines employed in Boys and Youths Training Establishments and in Seagoing Training Ships :

And whereas we are of opinion that these allowances should now be payable permanently subject to our discretion :

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment, subject to our discretion, of the Training Allowances shown in the accompanying Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the foregoing proposals.

SCHEDULE.

Per diem.

To all Petty Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers
 who have definite responsibility and charge of Boys
 out of instructional hours - - - - - 6d.
 To Leading Seamen employed in the same capacity as
 above - - - - - 3d.

These allowances to be payable in Boys and Youths Training Establishments; in Sea-going Training Ships; and, from 1st May, 1919, in the Boy Artificer Training Establishments.

The allowances not to be payable until the men concerned have completed a period of at least two months on probation and shown themselves fully capable of carrying out the Training duties satisfactorily. Payment then to commence from the date of completing the probationary period.

The allowances to be payable to Pensioners employed on the above duties with effect from 1st May, 1919.

N.P. iv.1441.

1920.

No. 133*.

13th October, 1920.

A.G.

NAVAL RATINGS ACTING AS SCHOOLMASTERS—
 PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the rate of allowance payable to Naval ratings acting as Schoolmasters (a) in the absence of Naval Schoolmasters allowed by complement, and (b) in Harbour or shore Establishments should conform with the rate applicable in the case of ratings acting as Naval Schoolmasters in ships in which no Naval Schoolmaster is allowed:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment in such cases of an allowance of 8d. a day, with effect from the 1st of May, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. iv. 1437.

1920.

No. 133A *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 133A. 13th October, 1920.

A.G.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF LIEUTENANT
APPOINTED TO SUBMARINE DEPOT SHIPS FOR
SERVICE IN SUBMARINES—CONTINUOUS PAYMENT
OF SUBMARINE ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, it is provided that an allowance of 2s. 6d. a day shall be paid to Officers above the rank of Sub-Lieutenant who are appointed to depot ships for duty with Submarines, such allowance to cover all periodical embarkation in Submarines :

And whereas we consider that provision should be made for the payment of a continuous allowance to Officers below the rank of Lieutenant similarly appointed whose duties require them to proceed to sea in Submarines periodically and that such payment should be at a lower rate than that authorised for the Officers referred to in the preceding paragraph :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve, with effect from the 11th day of June, 1920, the payment of an allowance of 1s. 6d. a day to all Officers below the rank of Lieutenant who have been, or may hereafter be, appointed to Depot Ships for duty with Submarines.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 5233.

1920.

No. 134.

9th November, 1920.

C.W.

WARRANT OFFICERS—PROMOTION WITHOUT
QUALIFYING PERIOD OF SEA SERVICE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Clause (3) of the provisions regarding promotion contained in Schedule II. of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve of Warrant Officers of all branches of Your Majesty's Navy receiving promotion to the rank of Commissioned Warrant Officer (now styled Commissioned Officer from Warrant

rank) after ten years' seniority as Warrant Officer, provided they are recommended by their Commanding Officers, have good records, and have served for five years at sea as Warrant Officers :

And whereas we consider that the cases of Warrant Officers who may be prevented by the exigencies of the service from rendering five years' service at sea and in consequence be disqualified for promotion under the above rule as to sea service should be considered on their merits, and, further, that Warrant Officers of branches the duties of which are performed largely on shore should be exempted at our discretion from this rule :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us, in such cases, to waive at our discretion the rule requiring Warrant Officers to have completed five years' service at sea as a condition of promotion.

C.W. 20198.

1920.

No. 135.

9th November, 1920.

C.W.

**LIEUT.-COLONELS OR MAJORS, R.M., IN INDEPENDENT COMMAND OF R.M. BATTALIONS DETACHED FOR SPECIAL SERVICE, TRAINING OR MANŒUVRES
—PAYMENT OF COMMAND MONEY.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve of Officers of the Royal Marines being treated in future as Naval Officers with regard to full pay :

And whereas we consider that when a Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Marines, is placed in independent command of a Royal Marine Battalion detached from the Divisions and Dépôt for special service, or for training or manœuvres, the responsibilities devolving upon him are analogous to those of a Naval Officer in command of a ship, and are such as to justify their being recognised by the payment of Command Money, and these responsibilities devolve equally upon a Major when it is necessary, owing to the non-availability of suitable Lieutenant-Colonels, to appoint an Officer of that rank to the command of a Battalion in similar circumstances :

No. 135 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas there is no provision in Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, for payment of Command Money to Marine Officers other than Colonels Commandant :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Command Money at the rate of 5s. a day being paid, at our discretion, to Lieutenant-Colonels or Majors placed in independent command of Royal Marine Battalions, detached from the Divisions and Dépôt for special service, or for training or manœuvres, with effect from 10th August, 1920 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 20441.
1920.

No. 136.
C.W.

9th November, 1920.

COMMANDANT, ASCENSION ISLAND—
PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of November, 1884, sanction was given for the payment to the Royal Marine Officer holding the appointment of Officer in Charge, Ascension Island, of an allowance of £100 a year for general Island duties :

And whereas the scheme of pay and allowances which Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd of January, 1920, to sanction for Officers of the Royal Navy and the Royal Marines, includes no provision for the continued payment of this allowance, and we consider that the duties of this Officer are analogous to those for which a Naval Officer in command of a ship would receive command money, and are therefore such as to justify the continuance of the allowance formerly authorised :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the continued payment to the Commandant, Ascension Island, at our discretion, of the allowance of £100 a year formerly authorised, such payment to have effect from the 1st July, 1919 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 20442.
1920.

No. 137.
C.W.

9th November, 1920.

**SUPERINTENDING CLERKS, SERGEANT MAJORS AND
BANDMASTERS, R.M.—PROMOTION TO COMMIS-
SIONED OFFICER FROM WARRANT RANK.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Clause 6, Schedule V. of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve of Warrant Officers, Class I. (now styled Warrant Officers) of the Royal Marines ranking with Naval Warrant Officers :

And whereas, by Clause (3) of the provisions regarding promotion contained in Schedule II of that Order in Council, Your Majesty was further graciously pleased to approve of Warrant Officers of all branches of the Royal Navy receiving promotion to Commissioned Warrant Officer (now styled Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank) after ten years' seniority as Warrant Officer, provided they are recommended by their Commanding Officers, have good records, and have served for five years at sea as Warrant Officers :

And whereas it is necessary to establish ranks of Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank to which Superintending Clerks, Sergeant Majors and Bandmasters, Royal Marines, may be promoted, and, owing to the nature of the duties performed by these Warrant Officers, Royal Marines, it is impracticable to require them to serve for five years at sea as Warrant Officers the fulfilment of which condition is required in the case of Warrant Officers, Royal Navy :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of these Officers being granted promotion on attaining ten years' seniority as Warrant Officer, provided they are recommended by their Commanding Officers and have good records, to ranks of

No. 137 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank as follows, these ranks to be instituted with effect from the 1st February, 1919 :—

Superintending Clerk to Commissioned Superintending Clerk;
Sergeant Major to Commissioned Sergeant Major;
Bandmaster to Commissioned Bandmaster;

and to authorise us to waive the above-mentioned requirement as to sea service in the case of these Officers :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 20440.

1920.

No. 138.

9th November, 1920.

C.W.

OFFICERS OF THE MEDICAL, INSTRUCTOR AND
CHAPLAINS' BRANCHES ENTERED SUBSEQUENT
TO 17TH JULY, 1920—RETIRED PAY REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, a scale of Retired Pay for Captains, Commanders, Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants of all Branches, of the age of 40 years and above, except Officers on the Supplementary List and Officers formerly of Warrant rank promoted for long and zealous service, and a scale of Retiring Allowances for Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants of all Branches under 40 years of age if invalided except Officers on the Supplementary List and Officers promoted from Mate or formerly of Warrant rank promoted for long and zealous service :

And whereas we have considered the relatively advanced age at which Officers of the Medical, Instructor and Chaplains' Branches enter the Royal Navy and the correspondingly short period of service after which these Officers retire in normal circumstances, in comparison with Officers of the Military and Accountant Branches, and we are of opinion that it is desirable to take these factors into account in determining their eligibility for retired pay on the ordinary scale, and to make complementary provision for the retired pay of Medical Officers, Instructor Officers and Chaplains over the age of 40 who may be invalided and who may not have completed the service to be required to render them eligible for retired pay on the ordinary scale :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the proposals contained in the annexed Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

The Retired Pay of Medical Officers, Instructor Officers and Chaplains of the Church of England who are entered subsequently to the 17th July, 1920, to be regulated as follows :—

(a) Officers entered below the age of 30 to be eligible for retired pay on the scale laid down in Clause IV, Section IX, Schedule V of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, provided they have completed 12 years' service before retirement.

(b) Officers entered between the ages of 30 and 35 to be eligible for retired pay according to the above scale provided they have completed 18 years' service before retirement.

(c) Officers entered above the age of 35 not to be eligible for retired pay, but for gratuities only.

2. Officers who retire with less than the periods of service given above to be eligible for gratuities only, on the scales hitherto in force, viz. :—

Medical Officers :—

				£		
After 4 years' full pay Service, excluding time						
		in a civil hospital	-	-	-	500
" 8 "	full pay Service		-	-	-	1,000
" 12 "	" "		-	-	-	1,500
" 16 "	" "		-	-	-	2,250

Instructors :—

After 12 years' service	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
" 16 "	"	"	-	-	-	1,600

Chaplains :—

After 4 years' full pay service	-	-	-	-	-	500
" 6 "	"	"	"	-	-	600
" 8 "	"	"	"	-	-	800
" 10 "	"	"	"	-	-	1,000
" 12 "	"	"	"	-	-	1,200
" 16 "	"	"	"	-	-	1,600

No. 138 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

3. Officers over the age of 40 who may be invalided before they have completed sufficient service to render them eligible for retired pay on the ordinary scale, to be granted retired pay on the existing invaliding scale for Officers of the rank of Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander under the age of 40, viz. :—

Lieutenants—£100 a year minimum with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the rank.

Lieutenant-Commander—£180 a year, with an addition of £10 for each year's actual service in the rank.

The rates for Chaplains under this scale to be those applicable to Instructor Officers, as in the case of half-pay, *i.e.*, Chaplains under 6 years' seniority to be equivalent to Instructor Lieutenants, and those of 6 years' seniority to Instructor Lieutenant-Commanders.

C.W. 20439.

1920.

No. 139.

9th November, 1920.

C.W.

CHIEF OFFICERS OF COAST GUARD (OLD SCHEME)
—REVISED RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve, *inter alia*, of Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Service (Old Scheme) being eligible for retired pay on the following scale with effect from the 1st April, 1919 :—

<i>Maximum.</i>	<i>Minimum.</i>	<i>Addition.</i>
£200	£120	£10 for each year's service in charge of a W/T or War Signal Station, and £6 for each year's service in charge of Stations other than above.

And whereas on occasion the exigencies of the Service require that a Chief Officer be appointed to a Station of which he is not actually in charge, and we consider that in these circumstances he should receive, like other Officers of corresponding rank, an increment of retired pay for each complete year of service in his rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Chief Officers of Coast Guard (Old Scheme) being eligible as

from the 1st April, 1919, to receive retired pay at our discretion on the following revised scale, subject otherwise to the provision contained in Section IX., Schedule V. of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, thus providing for the grant to these Officers of an increment of retired pay in respect of service although not actually in charge of the Stations to which they are appointed :—

<i>Maximum.</i>	<i>Minimum.</i>	<i>Addition.</i>
£200	£120	£6 for each complete year's service as Chief Officer with a further addition thereto of £4 for each complete year's service in charge of W/T and War Signal Stations.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 20561.

1920.

No. 140.

3rd December, 1920.

C.W.

R.N.R. RETIRED OFFICERS—ADVANCEMENT IN RANK.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of the Reserve to the Royal Navy under, and subject to, such Rules, Orders and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 15th day of February, 1916, to authorize us at our discretion to promote Officers on the Retired and Emergency Lists of the Royal Navy when re-employed in time of war, irrespective of the regulations governing the promotion of Officers on the Active List, provided that such special promotion shall not extend to the granting of Flag Rank, or of any equal relative Rank :

And whereas it is provided in the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Reserve (Officers) that a step in rank may be granted to such Officers on their retirement from the Active List, under conditions specifically laid down for the various ranks, as a reward for services which may, in our opinion, merit recognition :

No. 140 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas no similar provision is made in respect of Retired Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve who may revert to the Retired List after periods of re-employment :

And whereas we are of opinion that Retired Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve re-employed during the war should be eligible, equally with Retired Officers of the Royal Navy, for advancement in rank at our discretion :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us, at our discretion, and with effect from the 15th February, 1916, to promote Retired Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve who have been re-employed during the war, including Officers who, though not "called out," have served under the Admiralty under special contracts of service, such promotion to be irrespective of the regulations governing the promotion of Officers on the Active List :

We further recommend that the granting of such special promotion should carry with it the right, during re-employment (except under special contracts of service), to all the emoluments applicable to the higher rank :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 21958.

1920.

No. 140*.

3rd December, 1920.

C.W.

NATIVE RATINGS—PAYMENT OF GRATUITIES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 25th day of March, 1920, to sanction the grant of Gratuities to men of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Naval Reserve, and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who have served during the present war, in respect of such service; and similarly to men of Colour entered under Naval Non-Continuous Service Engagements, provided they were borne on Ships' Books on the 1st December, 1919 :

And whereas we are of opinion that Native Ratings who served during the war under similar conditions, but were discharged prior to the 1st December, 1919, are equally deserving of this reward :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment to such Native Ratings of Gratuities on the prescribed scale, and subject to the same conditions.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P. II. 3246.

1920.

No. 140A.*

3rd December, 1920.

c.w.

H.M. KING CHRISTIAN OF DENMARK—APPOINTMENT AS HONORARY ADMIRAL, R.N.

WHEREAS we are desirous of appointing His Majesty King Christian of Denmark, K.G., G.C.B., to be an Honorary Admiral in Your Majesty's Fleet :

We would humbly submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction our conferring this Honorary Rank upon His Majesty from the 29th November, 1920.

C.W. 21873.

1920.

No. 141.

3rd December, 1920.

A.G.

INJURIES IN WAR COMPENSATION ACT, 1914—REVISION.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 27th day of May, 1915, a Scheme of pensions, grants, and allowances in the nature thereof was framed in pursuance of Section I. of the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914, for the benefit of persons, not being Officers or Seamen of the Royal Navy, or Officers or Soldiers of any of Your Majesty's Land or Marine Forces, in respect of injury or disablement whilst employed afloat by, or under, the Admiralty or Army Council, in connection with warlike operations in which Your Majesty is engaged, and in the case of their death for the benefit of their widows and other dependants :

No. 141 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas by Orders of Your Majesty in Council bearing dates the 8th day of June, 1916, and the 11th day of March, 1920, the said Scheme was modified in certain respects :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable further to vary the said Scheme :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that the Regulations appearing in the Schedule attached hereto shall be deemed to be incorporated in the above cited Orders in Council dated the 27th day of May, 1915, the 8th day of June, 1916, and the 11th day of March, 1920, and to have effect from the dates mentioned in the said Schedule and that any provision of the said Orders which is inconsistent with the Regulations attached hereto shall be void and of no effect, without prejudice however to the validity of any award thereunder made prior to the date of this Order.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. *Injury and Disablement Pensions.*—As from the 1st January, 1920, if in any case the pension which may be awarded under the Order in Council dated the 27th day of May, 1915, as modified by the Orders in Council dated the 8th day of June, 1916, and the 11th day of March, 1920, in respect of an injury or disablement resulting in total destruction of earning capacity is less than a weekly sum of £1 15s. it shall be lawful for the Admiralty or the Army Council at their discretion to award such weekly sum not exceeding £1 15s. as may in the circumstances of each case be deemed appropriate.

In cases where total incapacity subsists it shall be lawful for the Admiralty or Army Council to award allowances at the rates applicable to children other than motherless in respect of children who were existing at the time of the injury or disablement.

2. *Widows' Pensions.*—As from 1st September, 1919, the rates of widows' pensions shall be increased by 40 per cent. and the minimum rates shall be as follows :

	£ s. d.			
Childless widows under 40				
years of age	-	-	-	52 2 10 per annum.
Other widows	-	-	-	69 10 5 „

3. *Children's Allowances.*—As from 1st September, 1919, the allowance for each child (other than a motherless child) under the age of 16 shall be one-eighth of pay subject to a maximum allowance of £30 per annum or one-sixteenth of pay whichever be the greater, and to minimum allowances as follows :—

	£	s.	d.	
1st child - - - - -	26	1	5	per annum.
2nd „ - - - - -	19	11	1	„
3rd and each succeeding child	15	12	10	„

The allowance for a motherless child shall be one-sixth of pay as heretofore subject to maximum allowances as follows :—

	£	s.	d.	
1st child - - - - -	60	0	0	per annum.
2nd and each succeeding child	52	0	0	„

or one-tenth of pay for each child whichever be the greater and to minimum allowances as follows :—

	£	s.	d.	
1st child - - - - -	31	5	9	per annum.
2nd and each succeeding child	28	13	7	„

4. In cases in which an allowance has been awarded under the Scheme supplementary to an award under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, the increased rates herein authorised shall apply only in such manner and to such extent as the Admiralty or Army Council may in the circumstances of each case deem appropriate.

E. 22545.

1920.

No. 141*.

3rd December, 1920.

M.

ALIENS ORDER, 1920—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by the Aliens Order, 1920, made in pursuance of the Aliens Restriction Acts 1914 and 1919 His Majesty was pleased by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to impose certain restrictions on aliens, and to make provisions in accordance with the said Acts for giving effect to the said Order : S.R. & O., 1920 No. 448. 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 12. 9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 92.

And whereas His Majesty has power by Order in Council to revoke alter or add to any Order in Council made under the said Acts :

And whereas it is expedient that the provisions of the Aliens Order, 1920, should be amended in manner hereinafter appearing :

No. 141* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas the provisions of section one of the Rules
56 & 57 Vict. Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

c. 66.

S.R. & O.,

1920 No. 448.

1. The Aliens Order, 1920, shall be amended as follows :—

(a) The following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (6) of Article 3—

(6) Without prejudice to any other provision of this Article where an alien to whom leave to land has not been granted by an immigration officer is found on shore in the United Kingdom, it shall be lawful for the immigration officer or any constable, notwithstanding any intervening prosecution and imprisonment of the alien, at any time within one month after the arrival of the alien to replace that alien on board the ship in which he arrived in the United Kingdom, or on board any ship belonging to the same owners and bound for the port from which the alien came to the United Kingdom.

(b) The following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (6) of Article 7—

(6) This article applies to any premises, whether furnished or unfurnished, where lodging or sleeping accommodation is provided for reward.

(c) The following paragraph shall be substituted for the last paragraph of sub-section (1) of Article 23—

A reference to the Scottish Board of Health shall be substituted for any reference to the Minister of Health, and a reference to section sixteen of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908, shall be substituted for the reference to section twenty-nine of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879.

8 Edw. 7.

c. 65.

42 & 43 Vict.

c. 49.

(d) The following paragraph shall be added at the end of sub-section (2) of Article 26—

Any permission or direction given, or order or requirement made or other action taken under any Order made under the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, and no longer in force, shall be deemed to have been given made or taken under the corresponding provision of this Order, and any expulsion order made under the Aliens Act, 1905, and in force at the time of the repeal of that Act, shall have effect as though it were a deportation order made under this Order.

4 & 5 Geo. 5.

c. 12.

5 Edw. 7.

c. 13.

2. This Order shall come into operation forthwith.

M. 63531.

1920.

No. 147.*3rd December, 1920.*C.W.

ESTABLISHMENT OF GENERAL OFFICERS, ROYAL MARINES—REDUCTION.

WHEREAS it is provided in Clauses 1 and 2 of Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of February, 1870, that there shall be a fixed establishment of twelve General Officers, Royal Marines, as follows :—

To the Artillery Branch—

1 General.

1 Lieutenant-General.

1 Major-General.

—
3
—

To the Infantry Branch—

2 Generals.

2 Lieutenant-Generals.

5 Major-Generals.

—
9
—

and that every vacancy on the fixed establishment in each branch shall be filled, as the case may be, by the Senior Lieutenant-General or Major-General of that branch, or by the Senior Colonel of that Branch on the reserved list, or by the Senior Colonel on the serving strength of that branch of the corps (now styled Colonel Commandant) unless there shall be a Supernumerary Officer, in which case the Supernumerary shall fill the vacancy :

And whereas the Officer holding the appointment of Deputy Adjutant-General or Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, has been borne supernumerary to these numbers, and it was laid down in His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 10th day of August, 1909, which re-established the list of Reserved Colonels, Royal Marines, previously abolished by Order in Council of the 15th January, 1878, that a Colonel on the Reserved List shall be eligible up to the age for compulsory retirement for the appointment of Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Marines (now styled Adjutant-General, Royal Marines), and if selected for the appointment shall be granted the temporary rank of Major-General :

And whereas we consider that the requirements of Your Majesty's Service would be satisfied by a smaller establishment of General Officers, to include the appointment of Adjutant-General, and that it would be to the advantage both of the Officers

No. 147 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

themselves and of the Service to discontinue the existing division of the establishment of General Officers into two lists :

And whereas, further, we are of opinion that promotion to the rank of Major-General should be by selection :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following arrangements :—

The establishment of General Officers, Royal Marines, to be as follows :—

- 1 General.
- 2 Lieutenant-Generals.
- 5 Major-Generals.

—
8
—

these Officers to be borne on one list common to the Royal Marine Artillery and the Royal Marine Light Infantry, and to include the Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, except in the event of an Officer being selected for the appointment of Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, from the Reserved List of Colonels and granted the temporary rank of Major-General under the terms of Order in Council of the 10th August, 1909, or from the rank of Colonel Commandant, with similar temporary rank :

In such event the Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, to be supernumerary to the above numbers until promoted and absorbed in a vacancy :

The above establishment to be subject to reconsideration in the event of the post-war establishment of Royal Marines being fixed appreciably below the pre-war numbers :

Major-Generals to be promoted by selection from Officers on the Reserved List of Colonels and from Colonels Commandant, due consideration being given to the Officers' age and total length of service as well as their service records :

The promotion of Major-Generals and Lieutenant-Generals to the ranks of Lieutenant-General and General respectively to continue to be made by seniority :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 21957.

1920.

No. 142.

21st December, 1920.

C.W.

WARRANT OFFICERS, N.C.O.'s, AND MEN IN R.M.—
 AMENDED REGULATIONS FOR PROMOTION TO
 COMMISSIONED RANK.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of February, 1913, to make provision for the promotion of Warrant Officers, non-Commissioned Officers and men to Commissioned rank in the Royal Marines, and to sanction certain regulations for their rank and promotion whilst undergoing training :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to amend these regulations so as to provide that promotion to Commissioned rank be obtainable by Warrant Officers, non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marines at an earlier age than is at present possible :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of candidates selected for commissions under the provisions of Order in Council of the 11th February, 1913, being granted, on promotion the rank of Probationary Second Lieutenant, Royal Marines, with pay at the rate of 16s. a day, their advancement to the confirmed rank of Second Lieutenant and to higher ranks continuing to be governed by the regulations already laid down :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 22822.

1920.

No. 143.

21st December, 1920.

N.

CAPTAIN'S WRITER ON T.B.D.'s WHICH ARE
 INDEPENDENT COMMANDS—ALLOWANCE TO
 RATINGS EMPLOYED AS.

WHEREAS we have found it desirable for disciplinary and other reasons that certain Torpedo Boat Destroyers of Your Majesty's Navy should be made independent commands :

And whereas we consider that the increase of clerical work involved by this change warrants the payment of an allowance to the rating employed on clerical duties in these vessels :

No. 143 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the payment with effect as from the 1st May, 1920, of an allowance of 6*l.* a day to the ratings employed as Captain's Writer on Torpedo Boat Destroyers which are independent commands :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 22821.
1920.

No. 144. 21st December, 1920.
N.

PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING IN-
STRUCTORS—ALLOWANCE TO NAVAL RATINGS
AND ROYAL MARINES QUALIFIED AS.

WHEREAS we consider that for the greater efficiency of the Physical and Recreational Training Branch of Your Majesty's Navy the rates of the allowances to men qualified as Physical and Recreational Training Instructors should be increased :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment as from the 5th August, 1920, of non-substantive pay at the following rates to Naval ratings and Royal Marines qualified as Physical and Recreational Training Instructors :—

	s.	d.
Physical and Recreational Training Instructor, 2nd class - - - - - - - -	0	6 a day.
Physical and Recreational Training Instructor, 1st class - - - - - - - -	1	0 „
*Staff Training Instructor - - - - - - - -	1	6 „
*Senior Staff Physical and Recreational Train- ing Instructor - - - - - - - -	2	0 „

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

* Payable whilst holding the appointment.

N. 22860.
1920.

No. 146.

21st December, 1920.

N.L.

DOCKYARD PORT OF PORTSMOUTH—AMENDED
REGULATIONS FOR RESERVATION OF AREAS
FOR MINING OPERATIONS, &c.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Orders in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, the 9th day of February, 1914, and the 4th day of September, 1918; with reference to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend such Regulations as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the recommendation of the Admiralty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 10 of the First Schedule to the said Order in Council, dated the 16th day of December, 1912, is hereby repealed.

3. The following Regulation shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth, and shall be read and construed

No. 146 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

as though inserted in the First Schedule of the said Order in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, in the position indicated by the number prefixed thereto :—

10. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other naval or military purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured Green and White, or by posts coloured Red, and after twenty-one days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the *London Gazette*, prohibiting within the area so marked either trawling, or anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring, kedging and passing through the said area, no vessel shall act in contravention of the said warning notice, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather or to avoid accident; nor when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water shall any person pass through or remain in it, unless by permission of and under such arrangements as may from time to time be made by the Officer in charge of such operations.

N.L. 23072.

1920.

No. 147A.

21st December, 1920.

A.G.

STORE ALLOWANCES—REGULATION OF AWARD OF.

WHEREAS under an Order in Council by His late Majesty bearing date the 10th day of August, 1909, we were empowered to award new Store Allowances at our discretion subject to the prior sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury in each case :

And whereas we are of opinion that Store Allowances should be regulated in the future according to the responsibilities of the duties involved instead of, as hitherto, according to the seniority of the Officers responsible for such stores :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased to empower us to award, at our discretion, Store Allowances for charge of one description of Stores at rates not exceeding 1s. a day, 9d. a day or 6d. a day according to the responsibilities involved, and further to grant additional allowances not exceeding 6d. a day to Officers in charge of more than one description of Stores for which separate

accounts are rendered, subject to the provisos that no Officer should receive allowances for more than three descriptions of Stores in all and that no allowance should be paid to any Officer above the rank or relative rank of Lieutenant-Commander.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P.I. 6744.
1920.

No. 148. *7th February, 1921.*
C.E.

EMOLUMENTS OF THE SEA LORDS OF THE BOARD OF ADMIRALTY.

WHEREAS in consequence of the revision of Naval rates of pay we have had under consideration the emoluments of the Sea Lords of the Board of Admiralty :

And whereas by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, bearing date the 10th day of May, 1872, the emoluments of the First Sea Lord were fixed at a salary of fifteen hundred pounds a year with a house or an allowance in lieu in addition to Half Pay :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the 21st day of December, 1906, the emoluments of the Second and Fourth Sea Lords were fixed at a salary of fifteen hundred pounds a year in addition to Half Pay in each case :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 19th day of July, 1912, the same emoluments were authorised for the Third Sea Lord as for the Second and Fourth Sea Lords :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us to grant a salary of three thousand pounds a year to the First Sea Lord and Chief of Naval Staff with the ordinary Naval Half Pay appropriate to his rank and a house or a house allowance in lieu, and salaries of two thousand pounds a year to each of the other Sea Lords including the Deputy Chief of Naval Staff and the Assistant Chief of Naval Staff with the addition of the ordinary Naval Half Pay appropriate to their rank in each case, such rates to take effect from the 1st day of February, 1919.

No. 148 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.E. 1971.
1921.

No. 148*. *7th February, 1921.*
C.W.

H.R.H. THE DUKE OF YORK—PROMOTION.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, it is required that, in order to render an officer eligible for promotion to the rank of Commander in Your Majesty's Fleet, he shall have completed four years' service as lieutenant, of which three years must have been in a ship of war at sea :

And whereas we are of opinion that an exception should be made in favour of His Royal Highness Albert Frederick Arthur George, Duke of York, K.G., Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Fleet :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of His Royal Highness to the rank of Commander accordingly from the 31st December, 1920, and to authorise his further promotion, later at our discretion, to the higher ranks in Your Majesty's Fleet :

We would further submit that His Royal Highness should be supernumerary to the established lists of the various ranks.

C.W. 2286.
1921.

No. 149. *7th February, 1921.*
C.W.

ROYAL MARINES—GRANT OF FULL PAY
SICK LEAVE TO OFFICERS.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 27th June, 1916, provision was made for the rules governing the grant of full pay sick leave to Officers of Your Majesty's Army to be applied to Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marines :

And whereas the Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marines are now treated on the same lines as Officers of Your Majesty's Navy for purposes of full pay, and we are of opinion that they should also be treated on the same lines as Naval Officers for purposes of full pay sick leave :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant of full pay sick leave, at our discretion, to Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Force accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2383.

1921.

No. 150.

7th February, 1921.

C.W.

PAY OF CHAPLAINS, R.N., RETAINED IN H.M. NAVY AFTER AGE OF 50.

WHEREAS it is found that, as a consequence of the alterations in the regulations for retirement of Chaplains of Your Majesty's Navy, which Your Majesty was graciously pleased to approve by Schedule V, Section VIII, Part A, Clause (iii), of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, entailing the reduction of the age of retirement from 60 years to 50 years, or in certain selected cases, 55 years, it will not be possible for any Chaplain to reach the maximum rate of the scale of pay laid down for these Officers by Schedule V, Section II, Part V, of that Order in Council before such time as he becomes due for retirement:

And whereas we consider that any Chaplain who is retained for service in the Royal Navy after the age of 50 under Schedule V, Section VIII, Part A, Clause (iii) (a) of Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, should be granted, at our discretion, the maximum rate of £2 10s. a day, provided he has not less than 22 years' seniority, and that any Chaplain so retained who has less than 22 years' seniority should be granted that rate at our discretion on attaining 22 years' seniority :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of

No. 150 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Chaplains, Royal Navy, who are retained after the age of 50 receiving pay accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2382.
1921.

No. 151. *7th February, 1921.*
C.W.

**ALLOWANCE TO OFFICERS PERFORMING DUTIES OF
A SPECIALIST WAR STAFF OFFICER.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd January, 1920, to sanction the payment of an allowance of 1s. a day to Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from those ranks, Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants, Lieutenant-Commanders, Lieutenants, R.M., and Captains, R.M., performing the duties of a Specialist Officer where one is allowed in the complement but not borne :

And whereas we deem it expedient at times to appoint Officers of Branches other than the Executive to carry out Specialist duties in lieu of War Staff Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, as from the 1st July, 1919, the payment of an allowance of 1s. a day to Officers below the relative rank of Commander of Branches other than the Executive when employed in War Staff appointments for which a Specialist War Staff Officer is allowed in the complement but not borne.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2287.
1921.

No. 152.

7th February, 1921.

C.W.

ADVANCEMENT OF OFFICERS, R.N., ON THE RETIRED OR EMERGENCY LISTS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of February, 1913, to approve of Sub-Lieutenants on the Emergency List of the Royal Navy being promoted to the rank of Lieutenant at our discretion after attaining three years' seniority, and further, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 5th day of July, 1918, to approve of Sub-Lieutenants on the Retired List of the Royal Navy being eligible for the rank of Lieutenant on completing two years' service after being "called out" including previous service as Sub-Lieutenant :

And whereas, by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 7th day of March, 1904, it is provided (*inter alia*) that Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders retired from that rank for causes other than that of misconduct with not less than four years' seniority at the time of retirement (then styled Staff Paymasters) may be granted at our discretion one step in rank from a date not earlier than that on which they would have been advanced had they remained on the active list :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Schedule V, Section I of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve (*inter alia*) of the following alterations in the rules regarding promotion with effect from 1st July, 1919 :—

(i) Paymaster Sub-Lieutenants to be promoted to Paymaster Lieutenants on attaining 2 years' seniority instead of 4, if their service has been satisfactory.

Paymaster Lieutenants, whose service has been satisfactory, to be automatically promoted to Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority, subject to passing the necessary examination where required to do so under the regulations.

(ii) Surgeon Lieutenants to be eligible for promotion after 6 years instead of 8 as at present.

(iii) Instructor Lieutenants to be promoted to Instructor Lieutenant-Commander after 6 years instead of 8 as at present.

And whereas we consider that the principle of assimilating as far as possible the conditions of service and advancement of the various Branches, which was laid down in that Order in Council, should be extended by laying down one rule for the

No. 152 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

grant of a step in rank after retirement or resignation to Sub-Lieutenants on both the Retired and the Emergency Lists, by providing that Paymaster Sub-Lieutenants placed on the Retired and Emergency Lists shall be eligible for advancement under similar conditions, by making provision for the grant of a step in rank to all Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders on the Retired List, irrespective of their seniority on retirement, under the conditions at present prescribed for Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders of four years' seniority and upwards, and by providing for the grant to Paymaster Lieutenants, Surgeon Lieutenants and Instructor Lieutenants placed on the Retired and Emergency Lists after the 1st July, 1919, of a step in rank under the conditions introduced with effect from that date for the advancement of Officers of similar ranks on the Active List :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the Regulations contained in the attached Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

ADVANCEMENT OF OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY ON THE
RETIRED AND EMERGENCY LISTS.

1. Sub-Lieutenants (including Acting Lieutenants) on the Retired and Emergency Lists to be eligible, at the discretion of the Admiralty, for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant :

(a) on completion of two years' service after being called out, including service prior to retirement or resignation, or

(b) on attaining three years' seniority.
whichever is the earlier date.

2. The above rule to have retrospective effect to cover the cases of Sub-Lieutenants who have been retired or placed on the Emergency List since the beginning of the war, but no promotion or antedating of promotion granted under this provision to carry any increase of pay or allowances in respect of re-employment prior to the 17th November, 1920.

3. All Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders on the Retired List with less than 4 years' seniority on retirement to be eligible equally with Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders of 4 years' seniority and upwards for promotion to the rank of Paymaster

Commander at the discretion of the Admiralty, provided that such step in rank be not granted sooner than it would have been obtainable on the Active List.

4. Paymaster Sub-Lieutenants placed on the Retired and Emergency Lists subsequently to 1st July, 1919, to be eligible at the discretion of the Admiralty, for promotion to the rank of Paymaster Lieutenant under the conditions laid down for Sub-Lieutenants in Clause I.

5. Paymaster Lieutenants placed on the Retired and Emergency Lists subsequently to 1st July, 1919, to be eligible at the discretion of the Admiralty, for promotion to the rank of Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 8 years' seniority if their records are satisfactory, subject to their having passed the necessary examination for the corresponding rank on the Active List where required to do so by the Regulations.

6. Surgeon Lieutenants placed on the Retired and Emergency Lists subsequently to the 1st July, 1919, to be eligible, at the discretion of the Admiralty, for promotion to the rank of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 6 years' seniority, if they are recommended by the Director General of the Medical Department of the Navy and have served 2 years at sea.

7. Instructor Lieutenants placed on the Retired and Emergency Lists subsequently to the 1st July, 1919, to be eligible at the discretion of the Admiralty for promotion to the rank of Instructor Lieutenant-Commander on attaining 6 years' seniority.

• C.W. 2509.

1921.

No. 153.

7th February, 1921.

N.L.

REVISED TABLE OF SUMMARY PUNISHMENTS FOR AIRMEN EMBARKED IN H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS by Section 88 of the Naval Discipline Act it is enacted that Your Majesty's Land and Air Forces, when embarked on board any of Your Majesty's Ships, shall be subject to the provisions of that Act to such extent and under such Regulations as Your Majesty, by Order in Council, shall direct :

And whereas certain regulations for the discipline of Your Majesty's Air Forces, when embarked as passengers in any of Your Majesty's Ships, were made by Your Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 19th day of July, 1918, to which was appended

No. 153 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

a table of summary punishments for Airmen and of punishments for Non-Commissioned Officers who may commit any act against the good order and discipline of the ship in which they are embarked :

And whereas it is desirable to revise the said table of summary punishments in order to bring it into accord with the existing King's Regulations and Orders for the Royal Air Force :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that the Summary Punishment Table appended to Your Majesty's Order in Council above quoted may be cancelled and that the table of summary punishments annexed hereto may be substituted for it.

The Air Council have signified to us their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

TABLE OF SUMMARY PUNISHMENTS TO BE AWARDED TO AIRMEN
BELOW THE RANK OF CORPORAL, WHEN EMBARKED AS
PASSENGERS IN HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS.

Number of Air Force Punishments.	Summary of Punish- ments authorized for Airmen.	By whom to be awarded.	If Warrant required.	Consequences to the Airman.	Remarks.
1.	Imprisonment with or without hard labour (not to exceed 42 days).	Captain	Yes	1. Deprivation of all G.C. Badges (para. 6 III App. VIII K.R., R.A.F.). 2. Forfeiture of all ordinary pay for the period of the award (S. 138 (1) A.F.A.). 3. Loss of time to- wards the award or restoration of G.C. Badges (para. 3f & 7 (IV) App. VIII K.R., R.A.F.). 4. Affects assessment of character (para. 415 (5) K.R., R.A.F.). 5. Entails entry in Ser- vice Conduct Sheet (para. 1920 (IX) K.R., R.A.F.).	
1a.	Detention (not to exceed 42 days).	do.	do.	1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, as above.	

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 153

SCHEDULE—continued.

Number of Air Force Punishments.	Summary of Punishments authorized for Airmen.	By whom to be awarded.	If Warrant required.	Consequences to the Airman.	Remarks.
	2. Confinement in a cell (not to exceed 14 days.)	Captain	Yes	1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, as above.	Is equivalent to Detention awarded under the A.F.A. day for day.
	2a. Deprivation of one or more G.C. Badges.	do.	do.	5, as above.	
	3. Stoppages in conformity with the A.F.A. S. 138 (3) & (4).	do.	do.	General Conduct Sheet entry.	
Minor Summary Punishments.	4. Stoppage of smoking. Eating meals under sentry's charge. Half an hour to dinner. Not exceeding 3 hours pack drill, if weather permits; if not, to parade without packs. To stand for 2 hours on deck from 6 to 8 p.m. Answer roll call every bell between morning parade and 6 p.m. } 14 days.	Commanding Officer of the body of the Air Force.	No	If 7 days or more entails service conduct sheet entry and therefore forfeiture of 3 months time for G.C. Badges (para. 7 (IV) App. VIII K.R., R.A.F.). If less than 7 days entails General Conduct sheet entry.	Is equivalent day for day to the award of confinement to Barracks under the A.F.A.
	5. Stoppage of smoking. Answer roll call every bell from morning parade to 6 p.m. } 7 days.	Commanding Officer of the body of the Air Force.	do.	Entails General Conduct sheet entry.	Is equivalent day for day to the award of confinement to Barracks under the A.F.A.
	6. Stoppage of smoking not to exceed 28 days. Answer roll call 4 times daily.	do.	do.	As for punishment, No. 4.	
	7. Fines for Drunkenness as provided for in King's Regulations and orders for the R.A.F.	do.	do.	Entails Service Conduct sheet entry and therefore forfeiture of 3 months time for G.C. Badges (para. 7 (IV) App. VIII K.R., R.A.F.)	Every instance of Drunkenness is a Service Conduct Sheet entry (paras. 512 & 1919 K.R., R.A.F.).
	8. Extra guards for Slackness, inattention on Guard, as in King's Regulations for the Air Force.	do.	do.	Entails entry on General Conduct sheet.	

NOTE.—A Non-Commissioned Officer may be reprimanded and an Airman below that rank may be admonished by the Commanding Officer of the body of the Air Force.

N.L. 2381.

1921.

No. 154 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 154. 7th February, 1921.

A.G.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES TO R.N. AND
R.M. RATINGS—REVISION.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Proclamation of the 3rd August, 1914, pursuant to the Naval Enlistment Act, 1853, Seamen and Marines whose period of engagement, or term of enlistment, had expired, or might expire while the Proclamation remained in force were required to continue serving as Active Service ratings :

And whereas we are of opinion that men who completed the qualifying period of Service for the award of a Long Service Pension or an extended term of engagement or of enlistment after the outbreak of war or who continued in Service although due for pension from a date prior to the outbreak of the War, should be allowed to receive their pensions from the date of completion of such qualifying period, re-engagement or re-enlistment or from 2nd August, 1914, whichever may be the later :

And whereas we have had under our consideration the Regulations governing the award of Long Service Pensions to Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of Your Majesty's Royal Navy and Royal Marines, and are of opinion that they should be amended in certain particulars :

And whereas since the outbreak of the War several changes in these Regulations have from time to time been deemed desirable, and have, with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, been introduced :

And whereas we are of opinion that, owing to the altered economic conditions arising from the War, and for other reasons, the scale of Long Service Pensions should be substantially increased, and that Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of Your Majesty's Royal Navy and Royal Marines should be pensioned on the same scale :

And whereas by Her late Majesty's Order in Council of 28th June, 1892, it was ordained that the number of Greenwich Hospital Age and Increased Age Pensions of £7 12s. and £13 12s. a year, respectively, in force at any one time shall be such a number as may be expedient, having regard to the funds available for the purpose :

And whereas the funds of Greenwich Hospital are insufficient to provide for every deserving Naval life pensioner on reaching the prescribed ages, and we are of opinion that these funds should be supplemented from Naval funds in order that every eligible

life pensioner of good character may be granted the Age and Increased Age Pension on reaching the qualifying ages, irrespective of the period he may have been borne on the Pension Rolls :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to award pensions and gratuities at the rates and subject to the conditions specified in the Schedule annexed hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

(1) Award of Long Service Pensions.

Seamen, men of the Coast Guard and Marines who, since the outbreak of the War, have completed the necessary qualifying period of Service, or a third or subsequent engagement, or term of enlistment, may, if they so desire, be allowed to receive payment of the pension earned up to the date of such completion, provided that such date be not earlier than 2nd August, 1914, and subject to the recovery of any detained or extension pay that may have been issued during the period for which payment of the pension is allowed.

The pension in question to be payable in addition to Active Service rates of pay, and the provision of Article 1934 of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions making the award of the pension dependent on discharge to be regarded as inoperative.

(2) Increased basic rate and abolition of maximum rates as from 1st October, 1917.

(a) The basic rate of pension allowable to Seamen on completion of 22 years' pensionable service to be increased from tenpence to elevenpence per day as from 1st October, 1917, and the limitation of maximum rate for service, badges, medal and character to one shilling and twopence per day to be removed as from the aforesaid date. These advantages to be also applicable, as from the same date, to all Seamen pensioners then on the Pension Rolls who had been required to render 22 years' service for the award of a Long Service Pension.

(b) The maximum rates of pension allowable to Marines under Articles 1197 and 1198 of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service to be removed as from

1st October, 1917, and, when more advantageous than the previous scale, increases of pension in respect of pensioner service during the War may be granted as from that date at the following rates :—

Classes V. and VI.—One halfpenny a day for each year, up to a maximum of fivepence.

Classes I. to IV.—One penny a day for each year, up to a maximum of ninepence.

These concessions, in so far as they are applicable, may also be granted to Marine Pensioners who were on the Pension Rolls on the aforesaid date.

(c) The grant of the advantages laid down in Clauses (a) and (b) hereof to be subject to the condition that pensioner service rendered subsequent to 30th September, 1917, and while drawing pay and pension concurrently, shall not confer any claim to further increase of pension.

Provided always that pensioners who have served during the War may retain any rights to which they were entitled under Regulations hitherto in force, in lieu of those arising from the foregoing concessions, when that course would be to their advantage.

(3) Improved Pension Scale as from 1st April, 1919.

As from 1st April, 1919, Seamen and Marines to be pensioned on the same scale : Colour Sergeants and above counting time as Chief Petty Officers : Sergeants as Petty Officers : Corporals and Bombardiers, also Gunners, Privates, Musicians and Buglers after five years' service on the recognised establishment of a Divisional or Depôt Band, as leading Seaman : other Marines as Able Seamen.

The basic rate of a Long Service Pension to be three halfpence a day for each complete year of service : the allowance for Good Conduct Badges to be increased to one penny a day for each, up to a maximum of three : and the addition for Good Conduct Medal to be twopence a day instead of the one penny hitherto allowed. The rate for a continuous record of "V.G." character throughout service, and the Petty time allowances for Chief Petty Officer, Petty Officer, and leading rate service to be on the same scale as heretofore. All service in leading rate to reckon as inferior Petty time, and Officers' Stewards and Cooks to be allowed to count time for Pension and Medal from the age of 18, instead of 20.

As from the aforesaid date, the pensions of men who have served during the War, or who, being under the age of 55 on the outbreak of hostilities and, therefore, liable for service, were exempted from mobilisation for the purpose of continuing in

their civilian employment under the Government, to be re-assessed on the foregoing scale. This concession to be subject to the condition that mobilised pensioner service subsequent to 31st March, 1919, will not reckon towards further increase of pension. Men whose pensions have been assessed or re-assessed under the conditions of Section 2 of this Schedule may, when to their advantage, be allowed to count time served subsequent to 30th September, 1917 and prior to 1st April, 1919, for purposes of re-assessment under this increased scale, subject to the recovery of the sum paid between the foregoing dates in excess of the amount that would have been payable under the Regulations previously in force.

(4) *Greenwich Hospital Age and Increased Age Pensions.*

The Greenwich Hospital funds available for the payment of these pensions may be supplemented from Naval funds with a view to all eligible pensioners being granted these pensions as from the date on which the prescribed ages are attained, or from 1st April, 1919, if later. The men eligible for these pensions to be those referred to in Article 1961 of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, and the conditions therein laid down, so far as they are applicable, to still apply, with the exception of the proviso requiring men to have been on the Pension Rolls for certain periods of time, and also of that suspending payment when men are in workhouses.

(5) *Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.*

The Regulations which admit of the award of the Medal on the completion of fifteen years with continuous "Very Good" character, and with previous character not inferior to "Good," in service reckoning for pension, to be so amended as to admit of the grant on the completion of 18 years of continuous "Very Good" character, when men are disqualified for the award under the ordinary Regulations.

(6) *Good Conduct Gratuity.*

The new scale of Gratuity introduced by Your Majesty's Order in Council of 17th May, 1920, to be applicable subject to the conditions therein laid down, to all ratings who are eligible for, and are awarded, the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, with the following exceptions:—

(a) Non-continuous Service men other than Officers' Stewards and Cooks.

(b) Men entered prior to 1st January, 1885, who were awarded the Medal *without Gratuity* under former Regulations.

No. 154 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(7) *Payment of Good Conduct Gratuity on promotion to Commissioned or Warrant Rank.*

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Articles 750 and 751 of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, the amount of Gratuity earned up to the date of promotion to be then issuable, payment in the case of an acting Warrant Officer being suspended until he is duly confirmed in his rank.

This concession to be granted to all men promoted on or after 2nd August, 1914, and retrospective effect to be given in the cases of all Commissioned and Warrant Officers who have served during the War and are in possession of the Good Conduct Medal.

N.P.IV.213.

1921.

No. 155.

7th February, 1921.

A.G.

PREVIOUS SERVICE IN R.N.R., R.N.V.R., R.N.A.S.B.R.
AND R.A.F. TO COUNT FOR NAVAL PENSION
PURPOSES.

WHEREAS the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service preclude time served by men in the various branches of the Home Naval Reserve forces from counting for Naval or Marine Pension, except as regards men of the Royal Fleet Reserve who are allowed to count mobilised service under the Royal Fleet Reserve Regulations, if they re-enter the Royal Navy or Royal Marines :

And whereas we are of opinion that former members of the Royal Naval Reserve, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve who may be allowed to enter the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines as Active Service ratings should also be allowed, at our discretion, to count their previous mobilised service as Reservists for all Naval purposes :

And whereas we are also of opinion that provision should be made for previous service in Your Majesty's Royal Air Force to count towards Naval or Marine Pension, and towards the acquisition of Good Conduct Badges, in the event of ex-members of that force being allowed to join the Royal Navy or Royal Marines :

And whereas the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve provide for the counting of mobilised service of members of that Reserve as double time for

purposes of Royal Naval Reserve Pension, which is a privilege not extended to any other branch of Your Majesty's Naval Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction :—

(1) The counting for all Naval purposes, at our discretion, of mobilised war service rendered by members of the Royal Naval Reserve, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, who may be allowed subsequently to engage for service in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, subject generally to former service being acknowledged on joining the Royal Navy or Royal Marines and entry taking place within five years of discharge from active service, and as regards pension to the conditions governing the counting of previous Army Service as prescribed in Your Regulations for the Government of Your Naval Service, except that no restriction be placed on the period of actual mobilised service that may be allowed to count, and with the proviso that the mobilised service of ex-members of the Royal Naval Reserve shall not count double for this purpose.

(2) The counting towards Naval or Marine Pension and towards the acquisition of Good Conduct Badges, in the event of subsequent entry into the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, of previous service in the Royal Air Force under the conditions applicable to the reckoning of previous Army Service, as laid down in the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service.

(3) The application of these provisions to all men affected thereby who may have entered the Royal Navy or Royal Marines since the outbreak of the Great War.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P.I.V. 196.

1921.

No. 156.

7th February, 1921.

A.G.

WOUND, INJURY OR DISABILITY PENSIONS TO R.N.
AND R.M. OFFICERS—POWERS OF ADMIRALTY TO
FORFEIT, SUSPEND OR RESTORE.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 20th day of November, 1905, it is directed that all Retired Pay and Pensions

of any Commissioned, Commissioned Warrant, or Warrant Officer shall be held only during good behaviour, and that the Admiralty may forfeit the same (if not already forfeited under the Forfeiture Act, 1870), or may suspend the same, conditionally, or unconditionally, and for such time as they may think fit, for any misconduct on the part of such Commissioned, Commissioned Warrant, or Warrant Officer or for any act or habit rendering him in their opinion unworthy to receive the same: such misconduct, act or habit to be judged of solely by the Admiralty; and that the Admiralty shall be empowered at their discretion to restore the said Retired Pay or Pension in whole or part, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and whether the same has been forfeited under the Forfeiture Act, 1870, or under this Order; and that the above restrictions, conditions and provisions shall apply to all descriptions of such pensions not being pensions for wounds, injuries or disability, of such Commissioned, Commissioned Warrant, and Warrant Officers, including Naval, Travers, and Good Service Pensions and Greenwich Hospital Pensions, Gratuities and Allowances:

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the 27th day of September, 1918, to authorize us to administer the grant of Pensions for Wounds and Disabilities in the case of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines under such scales as may be laid down from time to time:

And whereas we are of opinion that the powers conferred on us by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 20th day of November, 1905, should be extended to pensions for wounds, injuries or disability granted to Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers and Subordinate Officers of Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force:

And whereas Your Majesty's Army Council is similarly empowered in the case of Officers and Men of the Army:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to grant us powers to forfeit, suspend or restore the pensions for wounds, injuries, or disability of all Officers of Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force in all respects similar to those conferred on us in regard to the retired pay and all other descriptions of pensions of such officers.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P.I. 815.

1921.

No. 157.

14th February, 1921.

C.W.

FLAG ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS OF FLAG SHIP OF THE RESERVE FLEET.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Flag Allowance is not payable to Officers serving in Flag ships at Home Ports :

And whereas we consider it desirable in consequence of the size and importance of the Reserve Fleet that at our discretion all or any of the Officers of the Flag Ship of the Vice Admiral Commanding this Fleet should receive Flag Allowances :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction as from 1st July, 1920, the payment at our discretion of Flag allowances at the rate of 2s. 6d. a day to such of the Officers of the Flag ship of the Reserve Fleet who would be entitled to such payment under existing Regulations but for the fact that the said Flag ship is in the position of a Flag ship at a Home Port as we may think proper.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 2762.1921.No. 158.

14th February, 1921.

C.W.

ROYAL MARINES — ABOLITION OF GRANT OF TEMPORARY RANK OF MAJOR AND OF PROMOTION BY BREVET EXCEPT IN CERTAIN SPECIFIED CASES.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of the 29th November, 1881, provision was made for Captains of Your Majesty's Marine Force of 20 years' service or of 8 years' standing as Captain to have the temporary rank of Major while embarked and during such time to receive the extra pay of 2s. a day allowed to Brevet Majors :

And whereas by Order in Council of the 19th March, 1883, provision was made for the promotion of Captains, Royal Marines, to the rank of Major by Brevet on completion of 21 years' service on full pay and for the promotion of Majors, Royal Marines,

No. 158 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel by Brevet on completion of 28 years' service on full pay or 7 years' service as Regimental Major :

And whereas by Order in Council of the 12th January, 1905, provision was made for Lieutenant Colonels, Royal Marines, to be promoted to the rank of Colonel by Brevet under certain conditions :

And whereas the circumstances under which the above-mentioned provisions for the grant of temporary and brevet rank to Officers of Your Majesty's Marine Force are no longer applicable :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the abolition of the grant of the temporary rank of Major under the above-mentioned conditions, and also the abolition of promotion by Brevet in Your Majesty's Marine Force except (a) in so far as such promotion may be granted at our discretion for distinguished or meritorious service under the same conditions as may be laid down from time to time by Royal Warrant in the case of Officers of Your Majesty's Army or (b) in the case of a Lieutenant Colonel who may be appointed to be one of Your Majesty's Marine Aides-de-Camp as provided by Your Majesty's Order in Council dated 28th June, 1917.

C.W. 2763.

1921.

No. 159

14th February, 1921.

N.

**INCREASED MESSING ALLOWANCE FOR PETTY
OFFICERS' MESSES IN RIVER GUNBOATS ON CHINA
STATION.**

WHEREAS, by your Order in Council of the 3rd October, 1911, a grant of \$10 a month was authorized as an extra messing allowance for the Petty Officers' Messes of each of the River Gunboats employed on the China Station in which it is found necessary for a native to be entered and paid by the Mess for the performance of the duties of mess attendant :

And whereas we consider that this grant should be increased to meet present conditions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the

increase of the amount of this grant to \$22 a month as from the 14th January, 1921, payment being made subject to our discretion.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 2944.

1921.

No. 160.

14th February, 1921.

N.L.

DOCKYARD PORT OF ROSYTH--ALTERED REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards or property or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas, in pursuance of the said Act, certain Regulations and Rules were made by Orders in Council dated the 4th day of March, 1911, and the 9th day of February, 1914, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Rosyth :

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Orders in Council and Regulations and Rules and to substitute therefor this Order and the Regulations and Rules contained in the First and Second Schedules hereto respectively :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested and so

No. 160 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

far as regards the Rules contained in the Second Schedule hereto on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. On this Order taking effect the said Orders of the 4th day of March, 1911, and of the 9th day of February, 1914, shall cease to operate, and in lieu of the Regulations and Rules thereby made the Regulations and Rules set forth in the First and Second Schedules to this Order are hereby made and shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Rosyth.

3. In this Order, and in the Schedules hereto, unless the context shall otherwise require :—

The term “ vessel ” shall mean and include ship, boat, lighter and craft of every kind however propelled :

The term “ steamer ” shall include any vessel propelled by machinery :

The term “ Master ” shall mean the person having command or charge of the vessel for the time being :

The term “ King’s Harbour Master ” shall mean the person for the time being appointed to be King’s Harbour Master of the Dockyard Port of Rosyth under the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865 :

The term “ Dockyard Port ” shall mean the Dockyard Port of Rosyth as defined in paragraph 4 hereof.

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITS.

Dockyard Port of Rosyth.

4. For the purposes of the said Act and of this Order the limits of the Dockyard Port of Rosyth shall be as follows :—

All the waters, bays, creeks, and rivers so far as the tide flows, excepting the Harbours of Charlestown and South Queensferry, lying between the lines drawn as follows :—

On the East by a line drawn South (true) through the South Point of Carron Harbour (which is situated about 1,200 yards westward from Burntisland) in the county of Fife to the South Shore of the Forth.

On the West by a line drawn North (true) through Carriden House (which is situated about 3,000 yards eastward from Borrowstouness in the county of Linlithgow) to the North Shore of the Forth.

Delineation of Limits.

5. The limits mentioned herein are delineated on the Chart annexed to this Order.

PENALTIES.

6. Any infringement of the Regulations contained in the First Schedule hereto shall render the person infringing liable to the penalty prescribed in Clause 14 of the said Schedule.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS.

1. All merchants or other private vessels shall be subject to the direction of the King's Harbour Master.

2. No merchant or other private vessel shall lie, or be moored, so as to impede the free approach to His Majesty's Dockyard at Rosyth.

3. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without licence in writing from the King's Harbour Master be moored or fastened to any of the forts, or to any Government moorings, buoys, breakwaters, boom defences, dolphins, jetties, piles, or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

4. Moorings for His Majesty's Ships, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with Naval operations, may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider that the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

5. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored within 75 fathoms from the centre of any Government moorings, nor in such a position as to be liable to foul any of His Majesty's Ships at those moorings.

6. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels in the Dockyard Port without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

7. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any Government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master, or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same,

No. 160 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

8. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

9. Merchant and other private vessels moored, anchored, or placed within the Dockyard Port shall when directed to do so by the King's Harbour Master remove to such position as he shall direct. If from having no crew on board or from any other cause the vessel does not remove as directed, the King's Harbour Master may remove the said vessel and recover the expense incurred in so doing from her owner.

10. No merchant or other private vessel shall be breamed in the port within 200 yards from any of His Majesty's docks, dockyards, arsenals, wharves, or powder magazines.

11. No merchant or other private vessel shall anchor on the lines of any electric cable laid down in the Dockyard Port when such line is indicated by whitewashed posts or other discernible marks erected on shore, and a warning has been conveyed to mariners by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the "Edinburgh Gazette."

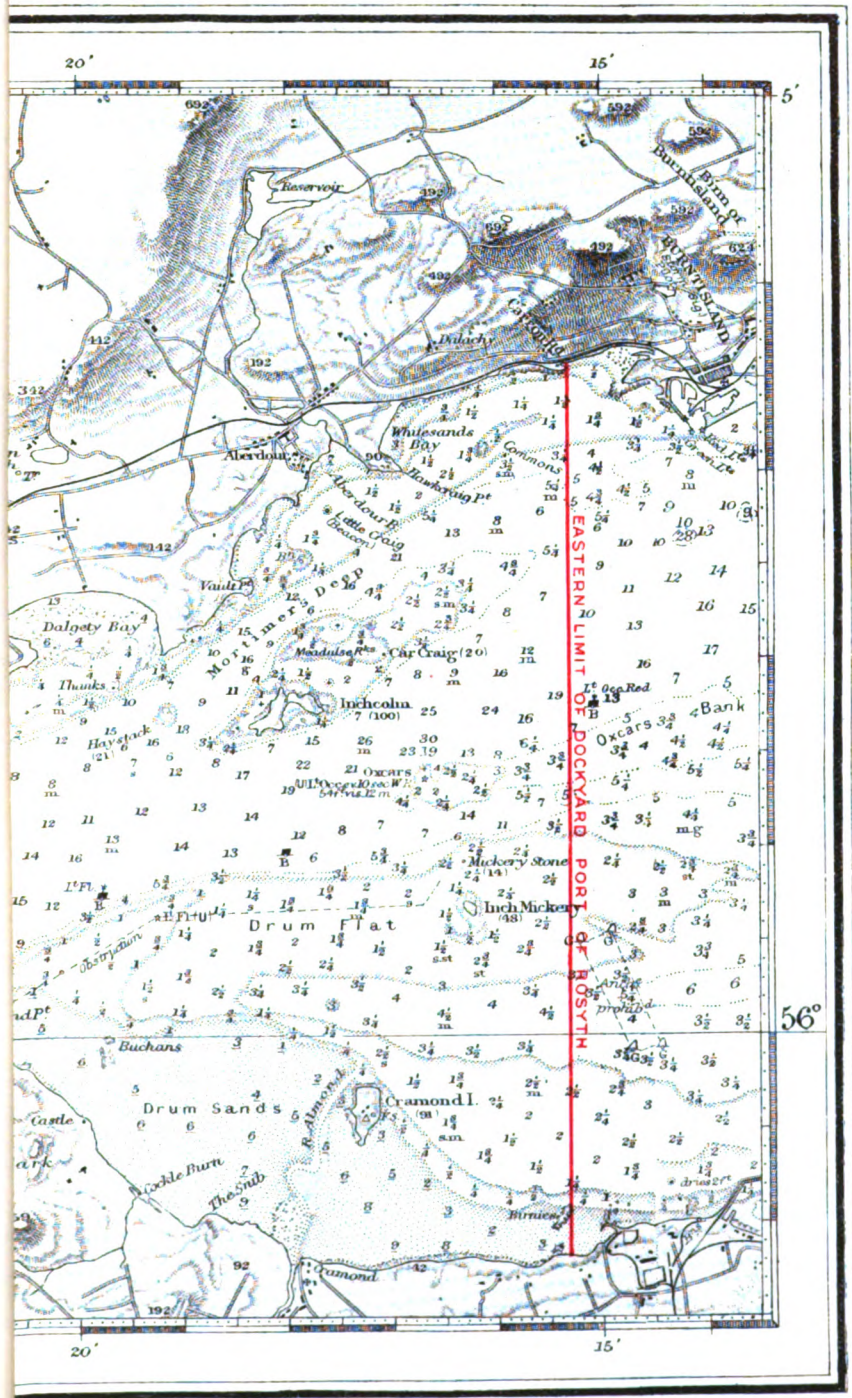
12. No boats are to approach within 100 feet of His Majesty's Dockyard or other Government Establishments unless proceeding to or from the same on duty or with permission from the King's Harbour Master.

13. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other Naval purposes to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured green and white, or by posts coloured red, and after 21 days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the "Edinburgh Gazette," prohibiting within the area so marked either trawling, or anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring, kedging and passing through the said area, no vessel shall act in contravention of the said warning notice, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather, or to avoid accident; nor, when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water, shall any person pass through it or remain in it, unless by permission of, and under such arrangements as may from time to time be made by the Officer in charge of such operations.

Penalties.

14. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the provisions of this Order as far as it relates to his vessel, and

1. (Rosyth)



al Fred^k C. Learmonth, C.B., C.B.E., Hydrographer

if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the foregoing provisions and regulations of this Order, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of Ten pounds.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

RULES.

Vessels to keep clear of His Majesty's Vessels.

1. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel in charge of His Majesty's Officers intends to pass into, through or out of the Dockyard Port of Rosyth, she shall hoist the Red Ensign over "M" Flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or, if no gaff, hoisted abreast the maintop in the middle line of the ship or on the Ensign Staff) by night, as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted by day, or position lights shown by night at the signal stations at Inchkeith and at His Majesty's Dockyard at Rosyth and at Port Edgar for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the Dockyard Port of Rosyth shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" Flag or showing a Red Light at the foremast head, provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

Passage through the Forth Bridge.

2. No vessel may pass another vessel under the Forth Bridge. Outgoing steamers shall have priority of passage through the Bridge over incoming steamers, and incoming steamers shall not approach the Bridge within a distance of half a mile until it shall have been ascertained that no vessel is coming out.

Lights and Signals for Dredgers.

3. A dredger when at work or in position for working shall carry the following Lights and Signals, viz. :—

Lights between Sunset and Sunrise :—

(a) *Forward*.—In the forward part of the dredger at a height of not less than 20 and not exceeding 40 feet above the hull a white light in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform and unbroken light visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

(b) *Amidships*.—Three such white lights placed in a triangular form at least 8 feet apart, at right angles to the keel and with the apex uppermost, the base of the triangle to be at least 10 feet higher than the forward light and to be also higher than and clear of the framework, funnels or other erections upon the dredger. If so moored or working as to make it necessary to prohibit the passage of vessels on one or both sides, a red light or lights in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform and unbroken light visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least one mile, is, or are, to be substituted for the lower light or lights of the triangle on the side or sides on which passage is prohibited.

(c) *Aft*.—One such white light at or near the stern of the dredger and at such a height that it shall not be less than 15 feet lower than the forward light.

Signals between Sunrise and Sunset :—

Amidships.—Three black balls of not less than two feet in diameter placed in a triangular form at least 8 feet apart, at right angles to the keel with the apex uppermost, the base of the triangle to be higher than and clear of the framework, funnels or any other erection upon the dredger. If so moored or working so as to make it necessary to prohibit passage on one or both sides, a red flag or flags at least 5 feet in the hoist is, or are, to be substituted for the lower ball or balls of the triangle on the side or sides on which passage is prohibited.

Signal in Fog :—

In fog, mist, falling snow or heavy rainstorms a dredger at work or in a position for working, shall at intervals of not more than one minute sound a gong rapidly for about 5 seconds.

Sailing and small craft to keep clear of Steamers.

4. When any sea-going steamship, steam vessel towing, steam dredger or steam hopper, within the limits of the Dockyard Port shall, by reason of the crowded nature of the channel or anchorage, or from other cause, find it unsafe or impracticable to keep out of the way of a sailing vessel or of a boat under oars or sail or steam or other mechanical power, she shall signify the same to the sailing vessel or boat by four short blasts of the steam whistle blown in rapid succession, when the sailing vessel or boat shall keep out of the way of the other vessel, provided always that the latter shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

Penalties.

NOTE.—The master of every vessel to which these rules relate must observe and cause to be observed the provisions thereof so far as they relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of these rules is guilty of an offence.

N.L. 2943.

1921.

No. 161.

9th March, 1921.

C.W.

SCHOOLMASTERS, R.N. AND R.M.—IMPROVED SCALE
OF PAY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Schedule V Section II of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve certain rates of pay for Officers of Your Majesty's Navy, with effect from the 1st February, 1919 :

And whereas it has been deemed desirable, with the concurrence of the Lords' Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, to regard Schoolmasters, Royal Marines, as eligible to be paid on the scale laid down for Schoolmasters, Royal Navy, in Schedule V Section II of Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920 :

And whereas we consider that the scale of pay laid down for Schoolmasters, Royal Navy, should be improved, and that the improved scale should be applied also to Schoolmasters, Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Schoolmasters, Royal Navy, receiving pay at our discretion, on the scale set out in Part I of the attached Schedule, with effect as from the 1st February, 1919, and of Schoolmasters, Royal Marines, being paid, at our discretion, on the Naval Schoolmasters' scale as from the same date, subject to the provisions laid down in Part II of that Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

Schoolmasters, Royal Navy—Revised Scale of Pay as from
1st February, 1919 :—

							<i>Rates.</i>
							£ s. d.
Schoolmaster Candidate (six months)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 9 6
Probationary Schoolmaster (six months)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 10 6
Schoolmaster (Warrant Officer) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 11 0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 12 0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 13 0
„ 9 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 14 0
„ 12 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 15 0
„ 15 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 16 0
„ 18 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 17 0
Schoolmaster (Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 19 0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1 0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 3 0
„ 9 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 5 0
Senior Master (Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 19 0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1 0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 3 0
„ 9 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 5 0
Headmaster (Lieutenant) on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 7 0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 8 0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 9 0
Headmaster (Lieutenant-Commander)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 11 0

PART II.

Headmasters, Royal Marines, ranking with Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank, and Chief Schoolmasters, Royal Marines, having the relative rank of Lieutenant, Royal Navy, to enter the appropriate scales with seniority 1st February, 1919, or date of promotion to their respective ranks, whichever is the later date.

Royal Marines Schoolmasters below the rank of Headmaster to count all time less six months towards the scale laid down.

C.W. 3984.

1921.

No. 162.

9th March, 1921.

N.

WRITERS QUALIFIED AS SHORTHAND TYPISTS—
NON-SUBSTANTIVE ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS we consider it necessary for the efficient execution of the clerical work in Depôts, Flagships, Battleships, Battle Cruisers and Depôt Ships of Your Majesty's Navy, that there should be borne a sufficient number of qualified shorthand-typists :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that a non-substantive allowance of 9d. a day may be instituted as from the 5th August, 1920, to be payable at our discretion to Writer ratings who qualify in the prescribed standard of proficiency.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 3985.

1921.

No. 163.

9th March, 1921.

A.G.

HARD-LYING MONEY—GRANT TO OFFICERS AND
MEN SERVING IN CERTAIN SMALL CRAFT.

WHEREAS the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service authorize the grant of Hard-Lying Money to Officers and men serving in Torpedo Boats and Torpedo Boat Destroyers in or out of Commission, and in other Ships in Commission only when temporarily commissioned for steam trials, &c. :

And whereas by Order in Council bearing date the 28th day of November, 1914, sanction was given for the payment of Hard-Lying Money to Officers and men serving in various other small craft employed during the present war period :

And whereas we have found it necessary to retain for future service certain of the above-mentioned small craft :

And whereas the arduous conditions of service in such small craft, and in others which it may be necessary to employ from time to time, and in captured and escorted vessels, may render payment of Hard-Lying Money equally justifiable :

No. 163 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the continued payment of Hard-Lying Money, at our discretion, at the rates authorized for service in Torpedo Boats or Torpedo Boat Destroyers respectively, to Officers and men employed in Tugs, Trawlers, Drifters, China Gunboats, Patrol Gunboats, "P" and "P.C." Boats, Sloops, Motor Launches, Small Monitors, Salvage Vessels, Whalers, Minesweepers, Motor Lighters, Surveying Ships, Captured and Escorted Vessels, and in such other small vessels as we may from time to time deem advisable, subject in the last instance to the prior consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, and subject to the following conditions :—

(1) That the accommodation on board is not superior to that on a Torpedo Boat or a Torpedo Boat Destroyer :

(2) That persons specially engaged for the service at inclusive rates of pay shall not be granted Hard-Lying Money :

(3) That the vessels are employed mainly on sea service :

(4) That the ranks and ratings to whom the allowance is paid live and sleep on board the vessels :

(5) That the rates authorized for service in Torpedo Boat Destroyers shall be paid to Officers in cases only in which the living and sleeping conditions are superior to those in Torpedo Boats, but markedly inferior to those in Torpedo Boat Destroyers.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P. IV 371.
1921.

No. 164.
C.W.

9th March, 1921.

MATES, AND LIEUTENANTS PROMOTED FROM
MATES—REVISED RATES OF PAY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve, *inter alia*, of the following revised rates of pay for

Mates and Lieutenants serving in the Royal Navy on the 1st May, 1919, to take effect from the 1st February, 1919, viz. :—

	<i>Shillings a day.</i>
Mate - - - - -	16
Lieutenant, on promotion - - - - -	17
After 4 years - - - - -	20
After 6 years - - - - -	24

And whereas we are of opinion that these rates are inadequate for the Officers promoted to the rank of Mate prior to the 1st January, 1920, as most of these Officers were considerably over the normal age at the time of their promotion :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us, at our discretion, to grant the following revised rates, with effect from the 1st January, 1920, to Mates, and to Lieutenants promoted from Mate, who were on the List on the 18th December, 1920, and who were promoted to the rank of Mate prior to the 1st January, 1920 :—

	<i>Shillings a day.</i>
Mate (acting or confirmed) - - - - -	17
Lieutenant (from Mate) - - - - -	20
Lieutenant (from Mate) after 4 years - - - - -	22
Lieutenant (from Mate) after 6 years - - - - -	25

These rates to apply to Mates, and to Lieutenants promoted from Mate, of the General Service, Signal and Telegraphist branches :

The scale of half-pay to remain as at present.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 4256.
1921.

No. 165.
C.W.

9th March, 1921.

OFFICERS IN COMMAND OF GROUPS OF VESSELS— COMMAND MONEY AND ENTERTAINING ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, revised rates of Command Money for Officers in command of

No. 165 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

individual ships of Your Majesty's Fleet and to authorize the payment of Entertaining Allowance to Captains and Commanders appointed in command :

And whereas we consider that at our discretion all or any of the Officers who may be placed in command of groups of vessels of Your Majesty's Fleet should receive payment of command money together with Entertaining Allowance, where appropriate :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant at our discretion, and with effect as from the 1st July, 1920, Command Money and Entertaining Allowance at the rates laid down in Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, to such of the Officers in command of groups of vessels as we may think proper, seagoing or harbour rates to be payable as follows :—

Command of groups of submarines in full commission.	Seagoing rates.
Command of groups of vessels, other than submarines, in full commission.	Seagoing rates or Harbour rates, according to the nature of the employment.
Command of groups of ships in Reserve Commission (including submarines).	Harbour rates except Commanders (D) who hold seagoing posts.

The allowances hereby authorized to be additional to the Command Money and Entertaining Allowance issuable in respect of individual ships in the group, and, in the case of Captains, to be at such of the rates authorized for that rank as may to the Admiralty appear appropriate in each instance :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 4257.

1921.

No. 166.

9th March, 1921.

A.G.

WARRANT OFFICERS—SPECIAL RATES OF PAY IN CERTAIN CASES.

WHEREAS during the war with Germany allowances under the designation of Children's Allowance and Separation Allowance were granted in respect of the maintenance of the families of married and widower officers and men :

And whereas by Section 10 of Schedule V to Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, the said allowances were abolished as regards Officers as from the 1st day of January, 1920 :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of August, 1920, it was decided that the Separation Allowance previously paid in respect of ratings and ranks of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines below Officer should be replaced as from the 7th day of October, 1920, by a new allowance styled Marriage Allowance :

And whereas in consequence of these arrangements ratings and ranks below Officer became liable to serious loss on promotion to Warrant rank notwithstanding generally higher rates of pay accorded to Warrant Officers :

And whereas we are of opinion that any rating or rank who is married or a widower with a child or children should, on promotion to Warrant rank, if his emoluments before promotion exceeded the minimum pay of his rank as a Warrant Officer, be allowed at our discretion to enter the scale of pay appropriate to his Warrant rank at a special rate not exceeding the maximum :

And whereas in view of the urgency of the matter an Order to this effect was issued to the Fleet on the 20th day of November, 1920 :

And whereas we are further of opinion that subject to certain conditions a similar concession should be made at our discretion to married and widower Warrant Officers promoted before the 20th day of November, 1920, even though their promotion may have occurred before the introduction of Separation Allowance and may not have entailed loss at the time :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to empower us at our discretion to grant special rates of pay to Warrant Officers with effect from dates not earlier than the 1st day of January, 1920, in accordance with the regulations set forth in the Schedule annexed hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

**RULES APPLICABLE TO WARRANT OFFICERS PROMOTED ON
OR AFTER 20TH NOVEMBER, 1920.**

(1) A Warrant Officer promoted to that rank after the 20th November, 1920, who can show that his daily emoluments (calculated in the manner prescribed in paragraph (2) below) as a rating on the day preceding the date of his promotion exceeded his daily rate of full pay as a Warrant Officer on the ordinary scale may be paid at a special rate of full pay determined in the manner prescribed in paragraph (5) hereunder.

(2) The daily emoluments as a rating, on which the comparison between emoluments as a rating and as an Officer is to be made for the purpose of these regulations, are as follow :—

- (a) Substantive Pay ;
- (b) Non-Substantive Pay ;
- (c) Badge Pay ;
- (d) Kit Upkeep Allowance ;
- (e) Marriage Allowance,

at the rates payable on the day preceding that of promotion to Warrant rank.

**RULES APPLICABLE TO WARRANT OFFICERS PROMOTED
BEFORE THE 20TH NOVEMBER, 1920.**

(3) A Warrant Officer promoted before the 20th November, 1920, who can show that his daily emoluments (calculated in the manner prescribed in paragraph (4) below) as a rating on the day preceding the date of his promotion, either exceeded or would have exceeded his daily emoluments as a Warrant Officer if the rates of pay, non-substantive pay and allowances applicable on the 20th November, 1920, had been then in force, may be paid at a special rate of pay determined in the manner prescribed in paragraph (5) below.

(4) The daily emoluments as a rating, on which the comparison between emoluments as a rating and as an Officer is to be made for the purpose of these regulations, are to be determined as follows :—

(a) Substantive Pay calculated on rating and seniority on the day preceding that of promotion to Warrant rank, but at the rates in force on the 20th November, 1920.

(b) Non-Substantive Pay as payable on the day preceding that of promotion to Warrant rank, but at the rates in force on the 20th November, 1920.

(c) Badge Pay calculated on Badges held on the day preceding that of promotion to Warrant rank, but at the rates in force on the 20th November, 1920.

(d) Kit Upkeep Allowance calculated at the daily equivalent of the rate, if any, actually payable to the rating on the day preceding that of promotion to Warrant rank.

(e) Marriage Allowance

(i) *Officers promoted before the 1st January, 1920.*

The allowance is in all cases to be calculated in respect of the wife and children under 14 years of age, if any, living on the 31st December, 1919, whether the Officer was married before the date of his promotion or not, and at the rates in force on the 20th November, 1920 ;

(ii) *Officers promoted on or after the 1st January, 1920, but before the 20th November, 1920.*

The allowance is in all cases to be calculated in respect of the wife and children under 14 years of age, if any, living on the day preceding the date of promotion and at the rates in force on the 20th November, 1920.

RULES APPLICABLE TO ALL WARRANT OFFICERS.

(5) The special rate of pay may be either

(a) a sum equal to the daily emoluments, calculated in the manner prescribed in paragraph (2) or paragraph (4), whichever be applicable, of the Officer on the day preceding his promotion whenever the total of such daily emoluments is a multiple of sixpence, or

(b) a sum equal to the next multiple of sixpence above such daily emoluments whenever the total thereof is not a multiple of sixpence,

subject to the proviso that, where the special rate thus determined is in excess of the maximum rate of full pay prescribed for the Officer's rank under the Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, the special rate shall not exceed that maximum.

(6)—(a) Allowances in respect of qualifications which are payable continuously with the ordinary rates of full pay as Warrant Officer (*e.g.*, Dagger Allowance) are not to be paid concurrently with the special rate.

(b) Allowances which depend upon the performance of special duties, such as Command Money and Store Allowance, or which are of a compensatory nature, such as Lodging Money and Provision Allowance, may be paid concurrently with the special rate.

No. 166 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(7) An Officer in receipt of a special rate of pay shall not be granted any increment of pay until such time as under ordinary regulations he may become eligible by length of service as Warrant Officer for a higher rate on the normal scale.

(8) An Officer, however, in receipt of a special rate of pay under these regulations who, after the date of the award thereof, may qualify for an allowance in respect of qualifications (*e.g.*, Dagger Allowance) may be permitted to receive the normal rate of full pay appropriate to his rank and seniority together with the allowance, whenever such payment becomes more to his advantage than the special rate of pay.

(9) A special rate of pay under these regulations shall not be granted to any Warrant Officer from a date earlier than the 1st January, 1920, or the date of his promotion to Warrant rank, whichever be the later date.

N.P. I. 1317.

1921.

No. 165*.

24th March, 1921.

N.L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT,
1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of this day's date, the exportation of such forms of arms, ammunition and similar goods as it is expedient to prohibit has been ordered to be prohibited :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms

Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended by making the following amendments in the Schedule to the same :—

That the following headings should be deleted :—

- (B) Aeroplane engines and their component parts ;
- (B) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft ;
- (A) Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projection of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations and their component parts ;
- (A) Armour plates, armour quality castings. and similar protective material ;
- (A) Armoured motor-cars ;
- (A) Bayonets and their component parts ;
- (A) Cannon and other ordnance, and their component parts ;
- (A) Carriages and mountings for cannon and other ordnance and their component parts ;
- (A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot-gun cartridges ;
- (A) Explosives, except the following :—Blasting Gelatine, Gelignite, Gelatine Dynamite, Viking Powder, Detonators, Electric Detonators, Monobel, Safety Fuses, Dynamite, Rex Powder, Fireworks, Fog Signals, Amores and Bonbons ;
- (A) Firearms and their component parts ;
- (A) Grenades and component parts thereof ;

No. 165* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

- (A) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea ;
- (A) Machine guns, mountings for machine guns, and component parts thereof ;
- (B) Mines and their component parts ;
- (A) Projectiles of all kinds and their component parts, except air-gun pellets ;
- (B) Torpedoes and their component parts ;
- (B) Torpedo tubes.

N.L. 4684.
1921.

No. 165A*.
N.L.

24th March, 1921.

**PROHIBITION OF EXPORTATION OF CERTAIN
ARMS AND EXPLOSIVES.**

WHEREAS by Section 8 of "The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879," it is enacted that His Majesty may, by Order in Council, prohibit the exportation from the United Kingdom of arms, ammunition and gunpowder, military and naval stores, and any articles which His Majesty shall judge capable of being converted into or made useful in increasing the quantity of military or naval stores, provisions, or any sort of victual which may be used as food for man :

And whereas it is expedient to prohibit the exportation of the articles hereinafter enumerated :

As from the date of this Order the following articles shall be, and the same are hereby, prohibited to be exported from the United Kingdom :—

1. Cannon and other ordnance and component parts thereof ;
2. Carriages and mountings for cannon and other ordnance and component parts thereof ;
3. Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and component parts thereof ;
4. Explosives, except the following :—
 - Blasting Gelatine ;
 - Gelignite ;
 - Gelatine Dynamite ;

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 165A*

Viking Powder;
 Detonators;
 Electric Detonators;
 Monobel;
 Safety Fuses;
 Dynamite;
 Rex Powder;
 Fireworks;
 Amorges;
 Fog Signals;
 Bonbons;

5. Firearms and component parts thereof;
6. Grenades and component parts thereof;
7. Machine Guns, interrupter gears, mountings for machine guns and component parts thereof;
8. Projectiles of all kinds (except air-gun pellets) and component parts thereof;
9. Mines, land or sea, and component parts thereof;
10. Depth charges and component parts thereof;
11. Bombs, bombing apparatus, and component parts thereof;
12. Flame-throwers and component parts thereof;
13. Fuses (other than safety fuses) and component parts thereof;
14. Torpedoes and component parts thereof;
15. Torpedo tubes, or other apparatus for discharging torpedoes.

Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that this Order shall not apply to any exportation which shall be expressly permitted by a licence given by the Board of Trade, and in accordance with the conditions (if any) of such licence.

N.L. 4677.

1921.

No. 167.

24th March, 1921.

A.G.

COMMAND MONEY TO RATINGS PLACED IN
 COMMAND OF ONE OF H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS during the war it was frequently found necessary to place ratings in charge of small vessels, and an allowance

No. 167 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

of Nine pence per diem was payable temporarily to ratings assuming command in such circumstances :

And whereas we are of opinion that payment of this allowance should now be perpetuated :

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment subject to our discretion and with effect from the 21st day of February, 1921, of an allowance of Nine pence per diem, Command Money to ratings, who on account of service exigencies may be placed in command of Your Majesty's Ships.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the foregoing proposal.

N.P.IV. 547.

1921.

No. 167*.

1st April, 1921.

N.L.

CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT,
1914—AMENDMENTS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation or Order in Council made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, as amended by the Act now in recital, may, whilst a state of war exists, be varied or added to by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas it is provided by Section 2 of the Customs (Exportation Restriction) Act, 1914, that any Proclamation made under Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, may, whether the Proclamation was made before or after the passing of the Act now in recital, be varied or added to, whilst a state of war exists, by an Order made by the Lords of the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Trade :

And whereas by a Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, and made under Section 8 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, and Section 1 of the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, and Section 1 of the Customs (Exportation Prohibition) Act, 1914, the exportation from the United Kingdom of certain articles to certain or all destinations was prohibited :

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 167*

And whereas by subsequent Orders of Council, and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, the said Proclamation was amended and added to in certain particulars :

And whereas there was this day read at the Board a recommendation from the Board of Trade to the following effect :—

That the Proclamation, dated the 10th day of May, 1917, as amended and added to by subsequent Orders of Council and by the Proclamations dated respectively the 18th day of December, 1918, and the 12th day of March, 1919, should be further amended as follows :—

That List " C " be abolished forthwith.

N.L. 5071.
1921.

No. 168. *5th April, 1921.*
c.w.

**ACTING MATES REGARDED AS MATES FOR INJURY
AWARDS, WIDOWS' PENSIONS, AND CHILDREN'S
COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 9th day of February, 1920, to authorize us to treat Acting Warrant Officers as Warrant Officers for the purposes of injury awards, widows' pensions and compassionate allowances for children :

And whereas we are of opinion that Acting Mates should similarly be treated as Mates for these purposes :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction their treatment accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5387.
1921.

No. 169 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 169.

5th April, 1921.

C.W.

ENGINEER OFFICERS, SPECIAL RESERVE, R.N.—
R.N.R. LEAVE AND SICK LEAVE REGULATIONS
EXTENDED TO.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 25th day of March, 1920, to sanction the formation of a special Reserve of Engineer Officers, R.N. :

And whereas we consider that at our discretion Officers of this Reserve should be subject to the same regulations in respect of leave and sick leave as Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of the leave and sick leave regulations for Royal Naval Reserve Officers being extended to Engineer Officers of the Special Reserve; the grant of such leave to be at our discretion.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5669.

1921.

No. 170.

5th April, 1921.

C.W.

SHIPS OF THE CENTRAL RESERVE—FIRST LIEU-
TENANTS' ALLOWANCE TO SENIOR OFFICERS'
SHIPS AND MACHINERY ALLOWANCE TO ENGI-
NEER OFFICERS I/C OF MACHINERY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd January, 1920, to sanction the payment of First Lieutenants' allowance and Machinery allowance to Officers serving in Your Majesty's ships in commission :

And whereas we consider it desirable that we should have discretion to pay such allowances to Officers serving in the Ship of the Senior Officer of the Central Reserve at each Port, although these ships are not in commission :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us, at our discretion, to issue as from the 1st January, 1921, payment of First Lieutenants' allowance of 1s. 6d. a day in respect of the

Senior Officers' ships of the Central Reserve at each of the three Home Ports, and Machinery allowance to the Engineer Officers borne for charge of machinery of the vessels of the Central Reserve.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5670.

1921.

No. 171.

5th April, 1921.

C.W.

ROYAL MARINES—CANCELLATION OF RANK OF BRIGADIER-GENERAL—COLONELS COMMANDANT TO HAVE RELATIVE RANK OF COMMODORE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 14th day of October, 1913, to sanction the grant of the rank of Brigadier-General to each of the five Colonels Commandant in Your Majesty's Marine Force :

And whereas Your Majesty's Army Council have abolished the rank of Brigadier-General in Your Majesty's Army with effect from the 1st January, 1921, and have provided that Officers fulfilling the duties of the appointments carrying in future the temporary ranks of Colonel-Commandant and Colonel on the Staff, which have been instituted in place of the rank of Brigadier-General, shall have precedence of, and command over, all Colonels:

And whereas we consider that the rank of Brigadier-General should be similarly abolished in Your Majesty's Marine Force, and that provision should be made to define the relative rank of Colonels Commandant, Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the cancellation of the provisions of Your Order in Council bearing date the 14th day of October, 1913, for the grant of the rank of Brigadier-General to Colonels Commandant, Royal Marines, and to approve of Colonels Commandant, Royal Marines, having the relative rank of Commodore, these provisions to have effect as from the 1st January, 1921.

C.W. 5672.

1921.

No. 172 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 172.

5th April, 1921.

A.G.**R.N. AND R.M. RATINGS—POWERS OF ADMIRALTY
REGARDING RESTORATION OF PENSIONS FORFEITED.**

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Naval Pensions Act, 1884, it is enacted that any reference in the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865, to a pension or Naval Pension, or to money payable by the Admiralty, shall be construed to include a Naval Pension and a Greenwich Hospital Pension, Gratuity and Allowance within the meaning of the Greenwich Hospital Acts, 1865 to 1883, and any sum due on account of such a pension, gratuity, or allowance :

And whereas by Section 3 of the Naval Pensions Act, 1884, it is enacted that a provision of any Order in Council made in pursuance of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865, or of the Greenwich Hospital Acts, 1865 to 1883, respecting the restoration in whole or in part of any forfeited pension shall have effect notwithstanding any Act or law relating to the forfeiture of a pension on conviction for crime :

And whereas by Article 1973 of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service certain restrictions, conditions and provisions were directed in respect of pensions payable to Petty and Non-Commissioned Officers, Seamen, Marines and Boys in such Service :

And whereas it has been brought to notice that the provision therein regarding the power of restoration of a pension forfeited for misconduct, or on conviction of felony, has not been specifically sanctioned by Order in Council :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to empower us at our discretion to restore any pension that may have been, or may hereafter be, forfeited for misconduct or on conviction of felony, either at the original amount or at such lower rate as may be thought fit ; and that this power may be made retrospective as from the date on which the Naval Pensions Act, 1884, became operative.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P.IV. 676.

1920.

No. 173.*5th April, 1921.*C.W.

**INTERPRETERS IN ROUMANIAN LANGUAGE—
PROVISION FOR.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Orders in Council bearing dates the 7th day of March, 1904, and the 28th day of July, 1906, and Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 16th day of July, 1914, regulations were laid down to govern the qualification of Officers as Interpreters in certain modern foreign languages :

And whereas we consider it desirable that provision should be made for Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet to become qualified as Interpreters in Roumanian :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of Officers being allowed at our discretion to qualify as Interpreters in the Roumanian language under the same general conditions as are laid down in the aforesaid Orders in Council for Officers qualifying in modern Greek :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5386.1921.No. 174.*22nd April, 1921.*C.W.

**SENIOR LIEUTENANT'S ALLOWANCE—PAYMENT OF
FOR VESSELS ALLOWED SPECIAL COMPLEMENTS.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to authorise the payment of allowances on the following scale to the Senior Lieutenant of vessels in Full or Reserve Commission :

A. Ships in Full Commission.

When Senior of a ship allowed by authorised complement a Captain in Command, but not allowed a Commander—

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers,
Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Lieu-
tenant Commanders - - - - - 2s. 6d.

No. 174 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

When Senior of a ship allowed by authorised complement a Commander, Lieutenant Commander or Lieutenant in Command—

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers,
Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders - - - - - 1s. 6d.

B. *Ships in Reserve.*

To Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers, Mates, Sub-Lieutenants, Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders—

For grouped ships of and above Light Cruiser status, whether commanded by a Captain or by a Commander.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Parent} \\ \text{Ship} \\ \text{Tenders} \end{array} \right\}$	2s. 6d.
		1s. 6d.

For ships of and above Light Cruiser status
when not grouped and for Destroyer Depot
Ships, Flotilla Leaders and Minelayers - 1s. 6d.

And whereas certain vessels not coming under either of these categories have reduced to special complements and the numbers borne are sufficient in our opinion to justify the payment of Senior Lieutenant's allowance :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction as from the 1st July, 1919, the payment of Senior Lieutenant's allowance at the discretion of the Admiralty, but not in excess of the rates allowed for vessels in Full Commission, for all vessels which are allowed special complements (i.e. for all Vessels in Commission other than those with Full or Reserve Commission Complements).

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6433.

1921.

No. 174*.

C.W.

27th May, 1921.

CAPTAIN M. W. W. P. CONSETT, C.M.G., R.N.—
PROMOTION TO REAR-ADMIRAL ON RETIRED LIST.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 19th March, 1908, it is provided that Captains retired

from that rank shall be entitled to rise by seniority to the rank of retired Rear-Admiral, if before retirement they have served the time to qualify them for promotion :

And whereas we are of opinion that Captain Montagu William Warcop Peter Consett, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of St. Michael and St. George, who was debarred from completing the necessary qualifying service for promotion owing to the exigencies of the Service necessitating his retention in a shore appointment during the late war, should be allowed to rise to the rank of Rear-Admiral on the Retired List :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of this Officer to the rank of retired Rear-Admiral by seniority as a special case, although he did not serve the time to qualify him for promotion :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8708.

1921.

No. 175.

27th May, 1921.

C.W.

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS, R.M.—PROMOTION TO RANK OF LIEUTENANT.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Clause 11 of the Regulations contained in the Schedule to Your Order in Council bearing date the 15th day of August, 1918, to approve of promotion to the rank of Lieutenant in the Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, being granted after 3 years' service provided that Officers be required to pass the examinations laid down for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers of the Army before advancement :

And whereas we are of opinion that the period of commissioned service required of Second Lieutenants in the Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, before promotion should be reduced :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of promotion to the rank of Lieutenant in the Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, being granted to Officers at our discretion after 2 years' commissioned service provided that they have

No. 175 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

attained the age of 21 and have passed the examinations laid down for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers of the Royal Marines :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8856.
1921.

No. 175*.

27th May, 1921.

C.W.

PAYMASTER LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS, R.N.R.—
GRANT OF RANK OF PAYMASTER COMMANDER
(RETIRED) AFTER RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such Rules, Orders and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Clause (e) of the Regulations contained in the Schedule to Your Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of June, 1918, to provide that Officers of the Registrar Class having the rank of Staff Paymaster (now styled Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander), Royal Naval Reserve, shall be eligible for promotion to Fleet Paymaster (now styled Paymaster Commander) for special services at the discretion of the Admiralty, provided they are 48 years of age, are stationed at the chief ports of the United Kingdom, and have served 18 years as Registrars or Assistant Registrars of the Royal Naval Reserve :

And whereas we consider that similar recognition for long and specially deserving service should be granted to retired Officers of this class who held the rank of Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander on the Active List :—

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to grant the rank of Paymaster Commander (Retired), Royal Naval Reserve, at our discretion to Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders, Royal Naval Reserve, of the Registrar Class subsequently to their being placed on the Retired List, provided that they have while on the Active List the necessary qualifications for promotion as laid down in Clause (e) of the Schedule to Your

Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of June 1918, and to provide that Officers retired before the 4th June, 1918, may be eligible for promotion under these conditions.

C.W. 8857.

1921.

No. 176.

27th May, 1921.

C.W.

OFFICERS OF SCHOOLMASTER BRANCH, R.N.—
RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Schedule III of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to approve a new constitution for the Schoolmaster Branch, and regulations are laid down in Section XI of that Schedule, and in Schedule.V, Section IX, Clause X of the aforesaid Order in Council for the retired pay or gratuities to be granted to Schoolmasters, R.N., on retirement :

And whereas the recommendations embodying these regulations which were submitted for Your Majesty's approval were based on a misconception of the decisions arrived at by Your Majesty's Government regarding the retirement of Officers of the Royal Navy in their application to the Schoolmaster Branch :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the cancellation of Section XI of the regulations contained in Schedule III and of Clause X in Schedule V, Section IX of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, and to approve, with effect from the 1st April, 1919, the regulations contained in the attached Schedule which correctly set forth the intentions of Your Majesty's Government with regard to the retired pay and gratuities to be allowed to the Schoolmaster Branch.

SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS REGARDING THE RETIRED PAY OF
SCHOOLMASTERS, R.N.

1. The existing provision under which Schoolmasters of Warrant Rank may be allowed to retire at any age, at the discretion of the Admiralty, to be retained.

Retirement with Retired Pay.

2.—(a) Schoolmasters (Old System—entered as ratings) to be granted retired pay according to their ranks on the scale for

Commissioned Officers from Warrant rank and Warrant Officers, except when retired below the age of 40 at their own request or for inefficiency.

(b) Schoolmasters (New System—entered in Warrant rank) to be granted retired pay according to their ranks on the scale for Commissioned Officers from Warrant rank and Warrant Officers except when retired below the age of 40 at their own request or for inefficiency, or when invalided below that age and before promotion to Commissioned rank.

3. Schoolmasters (New System) if invalided before attaining the age of 40 years and before attaining Commissioned rank, to be granted retired pay—

(a) of £10 for each year's seniority up to 10 years;

(b) of £120 if they have attained 10, but not 11, years' seniority; and

(c) of £120 with an increment of £5 for each year's seniority in excess of 10, if they have attained 11 or more years' seniority.

4. Time served as Schoolmaster Candidate not to reckon.

Retirement with Gratuity.

5.—(A) Schoolmasters (Old and New System) who may be allowed to retire below the age of 40 years to receive a gratuity according to scale A in the following table.

(B) Schoolmasters (Old and New System) who are found to be inefficient or unworthy of further employment may be retired below the age of 40 years, at the discretion of the Admiralty, with a gratuity according to scale B in the following table.

—	A.	B.
(1) With less than five years' seniority in Warrant rank.	Nil.	Nil.
(2) With more than five, but less than ten, years from date of promotion to Warrant rank.	A gratuity of £20 for each completed year of such service.	A gratuity of £10 for each completed year of such service.
(3) With more than ten, but less than 15, years from date of promotion to Warrant rank.	A gratuity of £30 for each completed year of such service.	A gratuity of £15 for each completed year of such service.
(4) With more than 15 years from date of promotion to Warrant rank.	A gratuity of £40 for each completed year of such service.	A gratuity of £20 for each completed year of such service.

N.B.—In the case of Schoolmasters (New System) the date of advancement to Probationary Schoolmaster counts for this purpose as the date of promotion to Warrant rank.

6. The cancellation of Section XI of the regulations contained in Schedule III of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, to be without prejudice to the validity of any award which may have been made thereunder prior to the 1st April, 1919.

7. The foregoing provisions not to prejudice or affect the powers of the Admiralty under Order in Council of the 13th May, 1901, or any subsequent Order in Council amending that Order.

C.W. 8969.
1921.

No. 177.
N.L.

27th May, 1921.

DOCKYARD PORT OF SCAPA FLOW—LIMITS.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collisions to be taken by His Majesty's vessels and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas Scapa Flow is a " Dockyard Port " within the meaning of the said Act :

And whereas it appears expedient to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service that the limits of the Dockyard Port of Scapa Flow should be defined :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, and so far as regards the rule contained in the Second Schedule hereto, on the

No. 177 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order (which term shall include the Schedules hereto) shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. The terms used in this Order shall have the same meaning as in the said Dockyard Ports Regulation Act.

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITS.*Dockyard Port of Scapa Flow.*

3. For the purposes of the said Act and of this Order the term “Dockyard Port of Scapa Flow,” shall mean all the waters bays, creeks, lakes and pools, so far as the tide flows, lying between the following limits :—

On the West at Hoy Sound a line running west (true), from Black Craig on the Mainland (Hoy Sound) until it meets the meridian drawn north (true) from the Kame of Hoy.

On the East a line drawn east (true), from Grim Ness Point (South Ronaldshay), immediately east (true) of the 108 foot summit of the Hill at Grim Ness, until it meets the meridian drawn south (true) from Rose Ness lighthouse (mainland).

On the South a line drawn at Brims Ness (Hoy) east (true) until it meets the west shore of South Ronaldshay Island near Hoston Head.

DELINEATION OF LIMITS.

4. On the chart accompanying this Order are marked all the limits referred to therein.

PENALTIES.

5. Any infringement of the regulations contained in the First Schedule appended hereto shall render the person infringing liable to the penalty prescribed in Clause 13 of the said Schedule.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

6. Nothing in this Order shall affect the authority of the Stromness Harbour Commissioners or of the Orkney Harbour Commissioners under the respective Acts of Parliament relative thereto, but the regulations and rules contained in this Order shall be observed in the areas under the management of the above-mentioned authorities so far as they relate to those areas.

ed 25



FIRST SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE DOCKYARD PORT OF SCAPA FLOW AND OF HIS MAJESTY'S PROPERTY THEREIN, AND FOR ANCHORING, BERTHING, MOORING AND BREAMING IN THAT PORT.

1. All merchant or other private vessels shall be subject to the direction of the King's Harbour Master.

2. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without licence in writing from the King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any of the forts, or to any Government moorings, buoys, breakwaters, jetties, piles, or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

3. Moorings for His Majesty's Ships, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with naval operations, may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

4. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored within 75 fathoms from the centre of any Government moorings, nor in such a position as to be liable to foul any of His Majesty's Ships at those moorings.

5. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels in the Dockyard Port without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

6. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any Government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master, or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

7. No vessel shall anchor on the line of any electric cable laid down in the Dockyard Port, when such line is indicated by whitewashed posts, or other discernible marks erected on shore, and a warning has been conveyed to mariners by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the "Edinburgh Gazette."

8. No boats are to approach within 100 feet of any Government Establishment, afloat or ashore, unless proceeding to or from the

No. 177 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

same on duty or with permission from the King's Harbour Master, and no fishing from boats shall be carried on within the same distance from any Government Establishment.

9. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

10. Merchant and other private vessels moored, anchored, or placed within the Dockyard Port shall, when directed to do so by the King's Harbour Master, remove to such position as he shall direct. If from having no crew on board or from any other cause the vessel does not remove as directed, the King's Harbour Master may remove the said vessel and recover the expense incurred in so doing from her owner.

11. No merchant or other private vessel shall be breamed in any part of the Harbour without the written permission of the King's Harbour Master.

12. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other Naval purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured green and white, or by posts coloured red : and after 21 days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the "Edinburgh Gazette," prohibiting within the area so marked either trawling, or anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring kedging and passing through the said area no vessel shall act in contravention of the said warning notice, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather, or to avoid accident ; nor, when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water, shall any person pass through it, or remain in it, unless by permission of, and under such arrangements as may from time to time be made by, the officer in charge of such operations.

PENALTIES.

13. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the said regulations in this Schedule so far as they relate to his vessel, and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the said regulations, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of ten pounds.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

SIGNALS FOR DREDGERS.

A dredger when at work or in position for working shall carry the following lights and signals, viz. :—

Lights between Sunset and Sunrise.

(a) *Forward*.—In the forward part of the dredger at a height of not less than 20 and not exceeding 40 feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform and unbroken light visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

(b) *Amidships*.—Three such white lights placed in a triangular form at least 8 feet apart, at right angles to the keel and with the apex uppermost the base of the triangle to be at least 10 feet higher than the forward light and to be also higher than, and clear of, the framework, funnels, or other erection upon the dredger. If so moored or working as to make it necessary to prohibit the passage of vessels on one or both sides, a red light or lights in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform and unbroken light visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least one mile, is, or are, to be substituted for the lower light or lights of the triangle on the side or sides on which passage is prohibited.

(c) *Aft*.—One such white light at or near the stern of the dredger and at such a height that it shall not be less than 15 feet lower than the forward light.

Signals between Sunrise and Sunset.

Amidships.—Three black balls of not less than 2 feet in diameter placed in a triangular form at least 8 feet apart, at right angles to the keel with the apex uppermost, the base of the triangle to be higher than and clear of the framework, funnels or any other erection upon the dredger. If so moored or working so as to make it necessary to prohibit passage on one or both sides, a red flag or flags at least 5 feet in the hoist is, or are, to be substituted for the lower ball or balls of the triangle on the side or sides on which passage is prohibited.

Signal in Fog.

In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain-storms a dredger at work or in position for working shall at intervals of not more than one minute sound a gong rapidly for about 5 seconds.

PENALTIES.

Note.—The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which the rule in this Schedule relates must observe and cause

No. 177 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

to be observed the provisions of this rule as far as they relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of this rule is guilty of a misdemeanour.

N.L. 8825.
1921.

No. 178. *27th May, 1921.*
A.G.

**NAVAL ORDNANCE STORE OFFICERS AND MAJOR
GEORGE HARRIS—REVISION OF RETIRED PAY.**

WHEREAS certain Naval Ordnance Officers who were transferred from Your Majesty's Army to the Naval Ordnance Store Department in 1891 have retired from Your Majesty's Service with retired pay at the rate of £550 per annum as provided in Your Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 9th day of May, 1891, which rate is £100 in excess of the rate of retired pay which would have been granted to them by Your Army Council if they had been serving in Your Majesty's Army at the date of retirement:

And whereas Officers transferred to the Naval Ordnance Store Department under Your Majesty's Order in Council above-mentioned retained their rights and privileges as Officers of the Ordnance Store Department of Your Majesty's Army, with certain exceptions:

And whereas by Your Majesty's Warrant bearing date the 13th day of September, 1919, permanent Regular Lieutenant-Colonels of Your Majesty's Army, who being otherwise entitled, have given paid military service to the satisfaction of Your Army Council during the Great War, including Lieutenant-Colonels who, having retired on Retired Pay before the War, have been re-employed as Officers during the War and have thereafter reverted to retirement, are now eligible for Retired Pay at the rate of £600 per annum as a maximum as from the 1st day of April, 1919, subject to revision of this rate hereafter:

And whereas Major George Harris, who was transferred from Your Majesty's Army to the Naval Ordnance Store Department and was granted retired pay at the rate of £400 per annum by Your Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 25th day of May, 1911, is now eligible for retired pay at the rate of £450 per annum, as from the 1st day of April, 1919, in respect of his service in Your Majesty's Army, subject to revision of this rate hereafter:

And whereas we are of opinion that those Naval Ordnance Officers who were granted retired pay at the rate of £550 per annum and would now be eligible for retired pay at the rate of £600 per annum had they been serving in Your Majesty's Army at the date of retirement and also those Naval Ordnance Officers who were granted retired pay at the rate of £550 per annum and served under the Admiralty during the Great War, should be granted retired pay at the rate of £600 per annum together with an addition of £100 per annum, and that Major George Harris should be granted retired pay at the rate of £450 per annum together with an addition of £100, and that these rates of £600 per annum and £450 per annum should be subject to any revision which may be made hereafter in the retired pay of Lieutenant-Colonels or Majors of Your Majesty's Army as provided in Your Majesty's Warrant bearing the date 13th day of September, 1919 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment of retired pay at the rate of £700 per annum, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1919, to those Naval Ordnance Officers referred to above and at the rate of £550 per annum to Major George Harris, subject to revision as mentioned above.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

E. 8185.
1921.

No. 180*.
A.G.

27th May, 1921.

WRITERS, R.N., ACTING AS CAPTAIN'S CLERKS— PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the question of instituting on a permanent basis specific remuneration to ratings of the Writer Branch who carry out the duties of Captain's Clerk :

And whereas we are of the opinion that it is desirable to continue payment of the allowances for these duties under similar conditions to those approved for the period of the duration of the War :

No. 180* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment of the allowances as provided under the following conditions :—

- (1) To Writers whilst performing the duties of Captain's Clerk in seagoing ships commanded by a Captain (including Flag-ships) where the normal rate of Command Money is 10s. a day - - - - - 1s. a day.
- (2) To Writers when carrying out Captain's Clerk's duties in addition to their normal duties in the Ship's Office; irrespective of the rate of Command Money received by the Commanding Officer - - - - - 1s. a day.
- (3) To Writers whilst acting as Clerk to the Senior Naval Officer of a Division of a Naval Station - - - - - 2s. 6d. a day.
- (4) To Writers serving as Captain's Clerk in any Depot Ship for Destroyers when the average numbers borne per quarter exceed 2,000 - - - - - 1s. a day.
when the numbers exceed 3,000 - - - 2s. 6d. a day.
the allowance not to be paid in addition to any other special allowances.
- (5) To Writers serving as Captain's Clerk in the following ships or establishments :—
H.M.S. "Vernon," Portsmouth;
Gunnery School, Portsmouth;
Ships of Captains in command of
Torpedo Craft Flotillas;
Shotley Training Establishment - 2s. 6d. a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P.IV. 1012.
1921.

No. 179.
N.

10th June, 1921.

GUNNERS, R.M.A. AND PRIVATES, R.M.L.I.—
REVISED SCALE OF PAY.

WHEREAS the approved rates of pay of the Royal Marine Artillery and the Royal Marine Light Infantry differ in the lower ranks in certain particulars :

And whereas we consider it expedient that the pay of these two branches of the Royal Marine Corps should be assimilated :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following revised scale of pay :—

					<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
Gunner	} on enlistment	-	-	-	2	9	per diem.
Private		-	-	-			
After one year's service or on completion of							
drills	-	-	-	-	3	6	„
On completing training for embarkation	-				4	0	„
After three years' man's time	-	-	-		4	3	„
After six years' man's time	-	-	-		4	6	„

The detailed introduction of the new rates to be made at our discretion with due regard to existing rights of men now serving in the Royal Marines.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 9552.

1921.

No. 180.

10th June, 1921.

C.W.

R.N. SCHOOL OF MUSIC AND R.M. BAND SERVICE—REORGANISATION.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 14th day of May, 1914, to approve an establishment of two Musical Directors (now styled "Directors of Music") in Your Corps of Royal Marines, exclusive of the Musical Director of the Royal Naval School of Music, to sanction certain regulations for the promotion and retirement of these Officers, and to approve of their being eligible for pay allowances, and retired pay, &c., on the same scales as for Regimental Quartermasters :

And whereas Your Majesty has been graciously pleased, by Schedule V., Section IXB., Clause XVII. of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction a revised scale of retired pay for Quartermasters, Royal Marines :

And whereas we consider that the Bandmaster at each of the Royal Marine Divisions and the Depot, Royal Marines, should have the rank of Director of Music, that Directors of Music should be accorded more favourable conditions of promotion

No. 180 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

and retired at an earlier age than at present, and should receive retired pay on the revised scale laid down for Quartermasters, Royal Marines (subject to certain conditions), and that similar rules for retirement and retired pay should be made applicable to the Musical Director of the Royal Naval School of Music :

And whereas it is necessary to appoint an Assistant Musical Director at the Royal Naval School of Music :

And whereas, with the object of affording improved prospects of promotion to the personnel of the Royal Marine Band Service, it has been deemed desirable that the Post of Assistant Musical Director and certain other appointments at the Royal Naval School of Music shall be recruited only from the Band ranks, and we consider that Officers appointed to the posts in question, together with the Musical Director of the Royal Naval School, should be eligible at our discretion for promotion to the rank of Captain, Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the proposals set forth in the accompanying schedule, with effect from the 15th day of December, 1920.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. The rank of Director of Music to be held by the Band-master of the Divisional Band at each Royal Marine Division and the Depôt, Royal Marines ; the established number of Directors of Music being increased to 5, exclusive of the Musical Director of the Royal Naval School of Music.

2. Promotion to be granted at the discretion of the Admiralty to Directors of Music as follows :—

Lieutenant—on appointment.

Captain—after 8 years' commissioned service.

Major—this rank to be granted to the Senior Director of Music of the Corps, provided he has not less than 15 years' commissioned service, and is recommended.

3. An additional appointment of Assistant Musical Director to be established at the Royal Naval School of Music.

4. The following appointments at the Royal Naval School of Music to be filled by promotion from the Band ranks, viz. :—

1 Assistant Musical Director	} with the rank of Lieutenant on promotion.
1 Company Officer	
1 Quartermaster	
1 Sergeant Major	
1 Superintending Clerk	} Warrant Officers.

5. The pay and allowances of the Directors of Music at the R.M. Divisions and Depôt and of the Musical Director, Assistant Musical Director and the Company Officers at the Royal Naval School of Music to be on the scales laid down for Quartermasters, Royal Marines.

6. The Musical Director, Assistant Musical Director, Company Officer promoted from the Band ranks and the Quartermaster at the Royal Naval School of Music to be eligible for promotion at the discretion of the Admiralty to the rank of Captain after 8 years' commissioned service.

7. Directors of Music and the Musical Director of the Royal Naval School of Music to be compulsorily retired at the age of 60, the new age to be worked down to as follows :—

<i>On and after</i>					<i>Retiring Age to be reduced to</i>
1st January, 1921	-	-	-	-	63
„ 1922	-	-	-	-	61
„ 1923	-	-	-	-	60

8. Directors of Music, and the Musical Director of the Royal Naval School of Music to be eligible for retired pay on the scale laid down for Quartermasters, subject to the following conditions :—

(a) In the case of Officers promoted from the ranks or with previous Marine or Army Service, 15 years' total service to be required before they are permitted to enter the Quartermasters' scale, but all who had 15 years' total service in the ranks and with commissions, to enter the scale at the rate appropriate to their rank and length of commissioned service :

(b) In the case of Officers entered from civil life 15 years' service to be required before they enter the Quartermasters' scale ; on attaining 15 years' service such Officers to enter at the minimum rate and to receive annual increments on the authorized scale according to length of service in excess of 15 years :

(c) Officers with previous Army service, if granted a pension from Army funds, to be eligible for retired pay from Naval Funds under the same conditions as Officers entered

No. 180 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

from civil life, and not to count their previous service, but to have the option of relinquishing their Army pensions as from date of appointment to the Royal Marines, and of being treated under the conditions laid down in paragraph (a) of this rule.

9. The Assistant Director and Company Officers at the Royal Naval School of Music to be eligible for retirement and retired pay under the rules and on the scales applicable to Quartermasters.

C.W. 9820.
1921.

No. 181. 10th June, 1921.
C.W.

**GRANT OF STEP IN RANK TO OFFICERS OF
ROYAL MARINES ON OR AFTER RETIREMENT.**

WHEREAS Colonels Commandant and Colonels on the Reserved List of the Royal Marine Force placed on the Retired List may be advanced one step in rank under the provisions laid down in Orders in Council bearing date the 29th day of November, 1881, and the 10th day of August, 1909, respectively, such step in rank to be a step of substantive rank by virtue of the arrangement which Your Majesty was graciously pleased to approve by Your Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of July, 1919 :

And whereas we are similarly authorized by Order in Council bearing date the 7th day of July, 1897, as modified by Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of July, 1919, to grant a step of substantive rank on retirement to Quartermasters, Royal Marines, under certain conditions :

And whereas by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 12th day of March, 1903, the formation was sanctioned of a Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, consisting of Officers below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and Your Majesty has been graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 18th day of December, 1918, to authorize us to promote, if recommended, Officers of the Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, when recalled for service, to the next higher rank as supernumerary to the establishment, when the Officer next below them in seniority on the Active List is promoted to higher rank, in the same manner as seconded Officers :

And whereas the pay, retired pay and conditions of retirement of Officers of the Royal Marines have been brought into line with those applicable to Officers of the Royal Navy as a

result of the Regulations which Your Majesty was graciously pleased to approve by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920 :

And whereas we are of opinion that the practice regarding the grant of a step in rank to Officers of the Royal Marines on or after retirement should also be assimilated as far as possible to that followed in the Royal Navy, the Regulations governing which provide that Officers of all ranks shall be eligible for such advancement subject to certain conditions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the Regulations contained in the accompanying Schedule, with effect from the 1st day of February, 1919, and to approve of the provisions of Order in Council bearing date the 18th day of December, 1918, being allowed to lapse.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRANT OF A STEP IN RANK TO OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL MARINES ON OR AFTER RETIREMENT.

I.—(a) *Officers on the Reserved List of Colonels.*

To continue to be eligible under the rules laid down in Orders in Council of the 10th August, 1909, and 11th July, 1919, for the rank of Major-General (Retired) on retirement.

(b) *Colonels Commandant.*

To continue to be eligible under Clause 14 of the Regulations contained in Order in Council of the 29th November, 1881, as modified by Order in Council of the 11th July, 1919, for the rank of Major-General (Retired) on retirement provided they have completed 20 years' service. (Clause 14 of the Regulations contained in Order in Council of the 29th November, 1881, to be regarded as cancelled so far as Officers other than Colonels Commandant are concerned.)

(c) *Colonels, Second Commandant.*

Provided they have not been passed over for the command of a Division, to be promoted to Major-General

No. 181 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(Retired) when they would have been promoted to Colonel Commandant had they continued to serve.

(d) *Lieutenant-Colonels.*

To be promoted to Colonel (Retired) on retirement provided they are 45 years of age, or on reaching that age.

(e) *Officers below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, including Officers promoted from the ranks to permanent commissions other than Quartermasters.*

To be granted one step in rank when they would normally have been promoted had they continued to serve, provided they have 12 years' service as Commissioned Officer and have served for 3 years in the rank held on retirement.

(f) *Quartermasters and Directors of Music (including the Musical Director, Assistant Musical Director and Company Officers, Royal Naval School of Music.*

To be eligible under the provisions of Order in Council of the 7th July, 1897, as modified by Order in Council of the 11th July, 1919, for a step in rank on retirement provided they have completed 20 years' service, with the reservation that the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel may be granted only to Officers who have completed 3 years' service as Major.

(g) *Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank.*

To be granted on retirement the rank or equivalent rank of Lieutenant (Retired) provided they have completed 3 years' service as Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank.

II. Officers to be advanced under the foregoing rules only when they have rendered satisfactory service and are recommended by the Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, and the grant of all steps in rank under these rules to be subject to the discretion of the Admiralty.

III. Temporary Officers, Royal Marines, and Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, not to be eligible for a step in rank under these Regulations.

IV. Service covered by permanent commissions only to be allowed to reckon for the purpose of these Regulations.

V. Majors promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel under these Regulations while in the Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, to continue to be borne on the list of Reserve of Officers until they

reach the age of 50 notwithstanding the normal limitation of the Reserve of Officers to Officers below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

C.W. 9637.

1921.

No. 181*.

27th June, 1921.

C.W.

**PAYMASTER CAPTAIN H. A. T. CUMMINS—
PROMOTION TO PAYMASTER REAR-ADMIRAL.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 14th day of October, 1914, to approve of Henry Ashley Travers Cummins, Esquire, being promoted from the rank of Paymaster (now styled Paymaster Lieutenant Commander) to that of Honorary Paymaster-in-Chief (now styled Paymaster Captain) on the Retired List, in view of his long and meritorious service as Paymaster of Contingencies in the Admiralty :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 30th day of July, 1919, the rank of Paymaster Rear-Admiral was established on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, and we are desirous of granting the higher rank in the present instance :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the special grant to this Officer of the Honorary rank of Paymaster Rear-Admiral on the Retired List.

C.W. 10477.

1921.

No. 181A*.

14th July, 1921.

C.E.

**Q.A.R.N.N. SERVICE—AMENDED REGULATIONS
REGARDING PAY, LEAVE AND PENSIONS.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 9th day of February, 1901, certain Regulations were laid down in regard to the retirement and pensions of Nursing Sisters in Your Majesty's Naval Hospitals :

No. 181A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas by His late Majesty's Orders in Council of the 6th day of March, 1902, and the 11th day of August, 1902, it was approved that the staff of Nursing Sisters in Your Majesty's Naval Hospitals should be designated "Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service," and further Regulations were laid down in regard to their pay, allowances, leave and uniform :

And whereas we consider it desirable that certain amendments should be made in the Regulations as to the rates of pay, leave and pension prescribed for members of Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service :

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to approve the Institution of the following Regulations, viz. :—

(1) The pay of Head Sisters to be One Hundred and seventy pounds a year rising by annual increments of ten pounds to Two hundred pounds a year.

(2) The pay of Superintending Sisters to be Ninety-five pounds a year rising by annual increments of five pounds to One hundred and thirty-five pounds a year.

(3) The pay of Nursing Sisters to be Sixty pounds a year, rising by annual increments of five pounds to Eighty-five pounds a year.

(4) Sisters to enter these scales at the rates which they would have been receiving had the new scales been in force at the time of entry into the grades in which they are now serving. The new rates of pay to be inclusive of bonus and to take effect from the 1st day of April, 1920, unless Sisters serving on the date of issue of the Order in Council elect to continue to draw their old rate of pay with bonus up to the date immediately preceding the issue of the Order in Council after which they will be placed on the new scales of pay.

(5) The ordinary leave of absence during which pay may be drawn to be increased to the following periods :—

Head Sisters	-	-	-	7 weeks per annum.
Superintending Sisters	-	-	-	6 weeks per annum.
Nursing Sisters	-	-	-	5 weeks per annum during first three years' service : 6 weeks thereafter.

(6) Retired pay to consist of two parts :—

(a) A Service element based on the Sister's total service.

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 181A*

(b) A Rank element for the rank from which the Sister retires.

(7) This scale to be as follows :—

(a) Service element £3 for each year's service.

(b) Rank element.

Rank from which retired.	After one Year as such.	Addition for each further Year.	Maximum Total Addition for Rank.
	£	£	£
Head Sister - - -	10	10	90
Superintending Sister	4	4	40
Nursing Sister - - -	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

(8) The retired pay of a Sister retiring with less than one year's service in the rank from which she retires to be assessed as if she had retired from the rank below.

(9) The maximum rates of retired pay (a) and (b) to be as follows :—

	£
Head Sisters - - - - -	160
Superintending Sisters - - - -	105
Nursing Sisters - - - - -	75

(10) Acting rank not to count as service in that rank towards retired pay.

(11) Service in a tropical climate to count double for purposes of retired pay in cases of retirement on account of disability.

(12) Sisters retiring with less than ten years' completed years service not to be eligible for retired pay, but a gratuity equivalent to one month's pay (exclusive of allowances) in respect of each year of service to be granted at the discretion of the Board of Admiralty in the event of the Sister being invalided before completing period of service qualifying for pension.

(13) Rates of retired pay to be payable from the 1st April, 1919, or from such later date when pension first becomes payable, to all permanent Sisters, who, being otherwise entitled, have given paid Naval service to the satisfaction of the Board in the war of 1914-19. Sisters who have been re-employed during the war, and have

No. 181A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

reverted to retirement, to have their retired pay reassessed with effect from the 1st April, 1919, or the date of reversion to retired pay, whichever is the later date.

(14) These new arrangements to be subject to revision on 1st of April, 1925.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.E. 7884.

1921.

No. 182.

14th July, 1921.

C.W.

**OFFICERS UNDERGOING COURSES, COUNTING OF
TIME SPENT ON UNCOMPLETED COURSES OR
ON COURSES WHEN OFFICER HAS FAILED TO
QUALIFY.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Article 321 of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service that Officers undergoing the qualifying course for Gunnery or for Torpedo Lieutenant who fail to qualify within the prescribed period, and short course Officers who fail to obtain a certificate in Gunnery or in Torpedo, and Officers who of their own accord leave before the completion of their courses, or who may be removed therefrom on account of misconduct or inefficiency, are to count time while undergoing such courses in Gunnery or in Torpedo as half-pay time though they receive full pay, and that the cases of Officers leaving their courses on account of sickness will be specially considered by us :

And whereas it has been laid down from time to time by Order in Council that all time on full pay shall count as " service," except as otherwise provided in the Regulations then in force :

And whereas we deem it desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval service that we should be authorized to extend as we think fit the application of the provisions of the said Article 321 of Your Majesty's Regulations to Officers of any rank or branch who undergo courses of training or instruction :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to empower us at our discretion to apply to Officers of any rank or branch, who may be required to undergo courses of training or instruction,

so much of the said Article 321 of Your Majesty's Regulations as relates to the counting as half-pay time of time for which full pay has been granted during such courses.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 11601.

1921.

No. 182*.

14th July, 1921.

C.E.

DIRECTOR OF GREENWICH HOSPITAL—SCALE OF SALARY.

WHEREAS by the 20th section of an Act passed in the 29th year of Her late Majesty's reign, Chapter eighty-nine, entitled "The Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865," it is, amongst other things, enacted that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue to appoint such Officers, Clerks, and Servants for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 6th July, 1907, it was directed that the scale of salary attached to the appointment of Director of Greenwich Hospital should be at the rate and on the scale of £1,000 to £1,200 a year rising by £50 a year :

And whereas the scales of salary of similar posts in the Admiralty are at present under revision :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the scale of Salary of the Director of Greenwich Hospital to be at the rate of £1,200 a year as from 15th July, 1921.

C.E. 7946.

1921.

No. 183 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 183. 25th July, 1921.

N.

HEAD TEACHERS IN GIRLS' AND INFANTS' SCHOOLS
OF ROYAL MARINES—REVISED PENSIONS.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing date the 18th day of May, 1897, and the 10th day of February, 1905, certain regulations were laid down for the Pay and Pensions of Teachers in Girls' and Infants' Schools of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces :

And whereas the pensions of Schoolmistresses in Schools of Your Majesty's Army have recently been increased :

And whereas we consider it expedient that the pensions of Head Teachers in the Girls' and Infants' Schools of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces should be assimilated to those applying to Schoolmistresses in Schools of Your Majesty's Army :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following revised scale of pensions in the case of those Head Teachers who served during the Great War, and who would ordinarily have been eligible for pensions under the before-mentioned Orders in Council, with the proviso that, if any of the Head Teachers in question had previous service as Assistant Teachers which counts for pension, such service, whether certificated or not, should count only for the lower rate of pension set out below and that service as a Pupil Teacher, whether certificated or not, should not count for pension :—

After 21 years' service, or if disabled for further service through ill-health after at least ten years' service, a Head Teacher may be granted a pension on retirement at the following daily rates :—

For each completed year's service in the uncertifi-	
cated class - - - - - - - - -	2 <i>d</i> .
For each completed year's service in the certifi-	
cated class - - - - - - - - -	3 <i>d</i> .

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 11842.
1921.

No. 184.

25th July, 1921.

C.W.

SURGEON LIEUTENANTS FOR SHORT SERVICE— ENTRY AND REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS the number of Junior Medical Officers serving in Your Majesty's Fleet is at present insufficient to meet requirements :

And whereas we are of opinion that this deficiency should be met as far as possible by the entry of Surgeon Lieutenants for a short period of service, provision being made in special cases for the transfer of Officers so entered to the permanent list :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to authorize us to enter Surgeon Lieutenants for a short period of service in Your Majesty's Fleet accordingly under the regulations set forth in the annexed Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

Regulations for the entry, &c. of Surgeon Lieutenants for Short Service in the Royal Navy.

I. *Engagement and Discharge.*

1. To engage for 3 years' service, with the option of continuing for a further period of 12 months if their services are still required.
2. To be liable to immediate discharge for misconduct, or if for any reason they are considered by the Admiralty to be unsuitable for retention.
3. To receive 2 calendar months' notice of their services being no longer required (after 2 years and 10 months' service), except in the case of an Officer invalided or discharged for misconduct or unsuitability under paragraph 2 above. Officers who serve for the further period of 12 months not to receive two months' notice of discharge.

II. *Relative Rank.*

To rank with, but after, Surgeon Lieutenants on the Permanent List of the Royal Navy.

No. 184 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*III. *Pay and Allowances.*

1. Full pay to be at the rate of 26s. 6d. a day.
2. Unemployed pay or half pay not to be payable.
3. To receive the same allowances as are payable to a Surgeon Lieutenant of the Permanent List of the Royal Navy.

IV. *Pension for Wounds and for Widows.*

In the event of a Surgeon Lieutenant entered for short service being wounded or injured on duty, gratuity or pension to be payable under the regulations in force at the time for Surgeon Lieutenants on the Permanent List; and in the event of death from wounds in action or other cause attributable to the Service, his widow and children to be eligible for such pension and compassionate allowances as would be granted under similar circumstances to the widow and children of a Surgeon Lieutenant on the Permanent List.

V. *Gratuity on Discharge.*

1. To be at the rate of £8 6s. 8d. for each complete month of service, *i.e.*, £100 per annum.
2. The gratuity at the above rate to be payable only to Officers who are discharged on completion of the periods of service laid down in Section I, paragraph 1, and to Officers who are invalided for causes not within their own control before the completion of the prescribed period of service.
3. In the case of an Officer discharged for misconduct or unsuitability under Section I, paragraph 2, the Admiralty to have discretionary power to award him a gratuity not exceeding £8 6s. 8d. for each complete month's service.

VI. *Transfer to the Permanent List.*

1. A Surgeon Lieutenant entered for Short Service to be eligible after 6 months' service to be transferred to the Permanent List of Medical Officers of the Royal Navy at the discretion of the Admiralty.
2. Officers so transferred not to be eligible for the gratuities provided in the previous Section of these Regulations.
3. Officers so transferred to count their seniority as from date of entry for Short Service for purposes of—
 - (a) Promotion,
 - (b) Increment of Full Pay.
4. Officers so transferred to count their service as from date of entry for Short Service for purposes of Retired Pay, but for

purposes of Retiring Gratuity on the permanent Officers' scale their service to count only from the date of their transfer to the Permanent List.

5. The date of transfer to the Permanent List to be the date of receipt in the ship or establishment in which the Officer is serving of the order for his transfer to the Permanent List, his Short Service rate of pay being continued until that date.

C.W. 12084.

1921.

No. 185.

10th August, 1921.

N.

**CALLING OUT OF OFFICERS OF RESERVE AND
RETIRED LISTS TO ACTIVE SERVICE ORDER
REVOKED.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the third day of August, 1914, to authorise us to call officers of the Reserved and Retired Lists into Active Service and to suspend compulsory retirement from the Active List on account of age in such cases as we might think fit :

And whereas owing to the termination of the war the present state of public affairs makes it no longer necessary to exercise the powers thus conferred upon us :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to revoke, as from the 31st day of August, 1921 (midnight), the above-mentioned Order in Council accordingly.

N. 12529.

1921.

No. 185A.

10th August, 1921.

N.

**A PROCLAMATION REVOKING PROCLAMATION EX-
TENDING THE SERVICES OF TIME-EXPIRED MEN
IN THE ROYAL NAVY.**

WHEREAS by Our Proclamation of the Third day of August, 1914, We ordered and directed, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that all classes of men then serving in Our Navy

No. 185A *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

whose term of Service might have expired or might expire while that Proclamation should continue in force should be required to serve for a period of five years from the expiration of their respective terms of service, if their services were so long required :

And whereas owing to the termination of the War the state of Public Affairs admits of the revoking of Our said Proclamation :

We do hereby revoke, as from the Thirty-first day of August, 1921 (midnight), Our said Proclamation, and do release from further service all men affected thereby.

N. 12527.
1921.

No. 185B. 10th August, 1921.
N.

**PROCLAMATIONS CALLING OUT THE R.N.R., R.F.R.
AND R.N.V.R.—REVOKING.**

WHEREAS by Our Proclamations of the Third day of August, 1914, owing to the state of Public Affairs and the demands upon Our Naval Forces for the protection of the Empire, We ordered and directed that Volunteers under the Royal Naval Reserve (Volunteer) Act, 1859, the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, the Royal Naval Reserve Volunteer Act, 1896, the Naval Reserve Act, 1900, and the Naval Forces Act, 1903, should be called into actual service :

And whereas by Our Proclamation of the Eighth day of April, 1921, owing to the state of Public Affairs and the demands upon Our Naval Forces for the protection of the Empire, We ordered and directed that Volunteers under the said Naval Reserve Act, 1900, who belonged to Class B of the Royal Fleet Reserve, should again be called into actual service :

And whereas the state of Public Affairs admits of the revoking of Our said Proclamations :

We do hereby revoke, as from the Thirty-first day of August, 1921 (midnight), Our said Proclamations and do release all Volunteers under the said Acts from actual service thereunder.

N. 12528.
1921.

No. 186.

10th August, 1921.

N.

**N.C.O.'s AND MEN, R.M., QUALIFIED AS
SHORTHAND TYPISTS—ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS we consider that the non-substantive allowance to Writer ratings as Shorthand Typist instituted by Your Order in Council of the 9th March, 1921, should be payable also in Your Royal Marine Force.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment as from the 5th August, 1920, of the non-substantive allowance of 9*d.* a day to such Non-commissioned Officers or men of Your Royal Marine Force as are qualified and allocated for duty as Shorthand Typists.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 12574.

1921.

No. 187.

10th August, 1921.

N.

**N.C.O.'s AND MEN, R.M., QUALIFIED IN NAVAL
EXAMINATION SERVICE SIGNALLING—ALLOWANCE.**

WHEREAS by Your Order in Council of the 13th October, 1910, an allowance of 2*d.* a day was instituted to be paid to Non-Commissioned Officers and men of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Force volunteering and qualifying for duty as Signaller on board Examination Vessels employed on mobilisation in connection with control of traffic at the Naval Ports :

And whereas we consider that this allowance should be increased, such increased allowance being payable only to men qualified in both Naval Examination Service Signalling and Army Signalling, and that the existing allowance should cease to be payable after the next three years :

We beg humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction as from the 8th June, 1921, payment for so long as they remain efficient of 3*d.* a day as Royal Marine Signaller to Non-Commissioned

No. 187 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Officers and Men of Your Royal Marine Force who qualify in Naval Examination Service Signalling and Army Signalling and are allocated in a vacancy in Divisional numbers :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 12575.

1921.

No. 188.

10th August, 1921.

N.

**SUBMARINE DETECTORS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE PAY
TO RATINGS QUALIFIED AS.**

WHEREAS we consider that the extended use in Your Majesty's Navy of devices for the Detection of Submarines warrants the institution of special non-substantive pay for ratings qualified as Submarine Detectors :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment as from the 17th September, 1919, of the following rates of non-substantive pay to ratings of Your Majesty's Navy (including the Coast Guard and other ratings employed on Submarine Detection duties at Shore Stations) qualified as Submarine Detectors :

Submarine Detector Instructor	-	-	-	1s. a day.
Submarine Detector 1st Class	-	-	-	6d. ,,
Submarine Detector 2nd class	-	-	-	3d. ,,

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 12856.

1921.

No. 189.

10th August, 1921.

C.W.

**COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT WARDMASTERS—
PROMOTION TO LIEUTENANT AND LIEUTENANT-
COMMANDER—PAY AND RETIRED PAY—INCREASE
IN NUMBERS.**

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 28th March, 1903, and subsequent Orders in Council, it is

provided that certain Commissioned Warrant Officers, now styled Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank, and Warrant Officers shall be eligible for promotion to the rank or corresponding rank, of Lieutenant as a reward for long and zealous service, and that these Officers should be granted the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant-Commander on attaining eight years' seniority in the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant :

And whereas we are of opinion that similar advancement should be open to Commissioned Wardmasters and Warrant Wardmasters, and that the establishment of Commissioned Wardmasters authorised by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 7th September, 1916, should be increased :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the arrangements shown in the annexed Schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence therein.

SCHEDULE.

Commissioned Wardmasters to be eligible for promotion to the relative rank of Lieutenant with the title of Wardmaster Lieutenant.

Wardmaster Lieutenants on attaining eight years' seniority as such to have the relative rank of Lieutenant-Commander with the title of Wardmaster Lieutenant-Commander.

PAY.

Pay of Wardmaster Lieutenants and Wardmaster Lieutenant-Commanders to be on the scales authorised for Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from Warrant Rank (Non-Mechanical Branch).

RETIRED PAY, &C.

Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions and Compassionate Allowances for children to be on the scales and payable under the conditions authorised for Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders promoted from Warrant Rank.

NUMBERS.

The establishment of Officers of the Sick Berth Branch to be as follows :—

- 1 Wardmaster Lieutenant.
- 4 Commissioned Wardmasters.
- 15 Warrant Wardmasters.

No. 189 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The above number of Commissioned Wardmasters to be temporary pending the operation of the rule under which deserving Warrant Officers are promoted to Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank after 10 years' service as Warrant Officer.

C.W. 12857.

1921.

No. 189*.

10th August, 1921.

C.W.

S. McK. HAMMOND, KEEPER AND STEWARD OF ROYAL CABINS—PROMOTION TO COMMISSIONED OFFICER AND INCREASED RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty, by Your Order in Council dated the 5th day of July, 1911, sanctioned the promotion of Samuel Mackenzie Hammond, Keeper and Steward of the Royal Apartments in Your Majesty's Yacht "Victoria and Albert" to the rank of Warrant Officer with the title of Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council dated the 22nd day of January, 1920, the Retired Pay to which this Officer is entitled on finally ceasing service was limited to the minimum Retired Pay for Warrant Officer without additions :

And whereas we are of opinion that this Officer is deserving of further promotion and increased Retired Pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction his promotion to the rank of Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank with effect from the 22nd day of June, 1921, on completing ten years' service as Warrant Officer and the payment to him as from that date of Active Service Pay according to seniority on the non-Mechanical Scale for Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank together with the bonus of 15 per cent. of full pay payable to Retired Officers voluntarily re-employed, during the continuance of his appointment, and of Retired Pay as follows on finally ceasing service, viz., the minimum Retired Pay for Warrant Officer with an addition at the usual rate in respect of each complete year served as Warrant Officer prior to attaining 55 years of age.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 12894.

1921.

No. 190.

10th August, 1921.

C.W.

MATES, ACTING LIEUTENANTS (EX MATES), MATES (E), AND ACTING ENGINEER LIEUTENANTS, (EX MATES (E))—PROMOTION ON RETIRED AND EMERGENCY LISTS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 7th day of February, 1921, to approve of Sub-Lieutenants (including Acting Lieutenants) on the Retired and Emergency Lists of the Royal Navy being eligible, at our discretion, for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant on completion of two years' service after being called out, including service prior to retirement or resignation, or on attaining three years' seniority, whichever is the earlier date.

And whereas we consider that corresponding provision should be made for the promotion of Mates or Acting Lieutenants (ex Mates) and Mates (E) or Acting Engineer Lieutenants (ex Mates (E)) on both the Retired and Emergency Lists of the Royal Navy:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council to approve the Regulations contained in the attached Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

ADVANCEMENT OF OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY ON THE RETIRED AND EMERGENCY LISTS.

(1) Mates and Acting Lieutenants (ex Mates) on the Retired or Emergency List to be eligible to be advanced to the rank of Lieutenant (confirmed) as from the dates on which they would have been due normally for that advancement on the Active List (i.e., on attaining seniority as Mate varying between 2 years and 3 years, or somewhat over—according to the results of their examinations, service, &c.), and, in the case of Acting Lieutenants, who have not completed their courses for the rank of Lieutenant,

No. 190 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

with their acting seniority, provided that, to be eligible for promotion before attaining three years' seniority as Mate, Officers must have

- (a) served not less than two years as Mate on the Active List,
- (b) obtained a Watchkeeping Certificate,
- (c) been recommended for promotion before retirement.

(II) Mates (E) on the Retired or Emergency List who were promoted under the normal Regulations to be eligible for promotion to the rank of Engineer Lieutenant as from the dates on which they would have been due normally for that advancement on the Active List (*i.e.*, on attaining between two and three years' seniority as Mate (E)), provided that, to be eligible for this promotion before attaining three years' seniority as Mate (E), Officers must have

- (a) served not less than two years as Mate (E) on the Active List,
- (b) been recommended for promotion before retirement.

(III) Acting Engineer Lieutenants promoted to that rank from Mate (E) under the special War regulations laid down in King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, Appendix X, Part V, Section I, and placed on the Retired or Emergency List as Acting Engineer Lieutenants, to be eligible to be confirmed in the rank of Engineer Lieutenant, with their acting seniority, on completing one year's seniority in the rank of Acting Engineer Lieutenant.

C.W. 12790.

1921.

No. 190A.

10th August, 1921.

A.G.

ESTABLISHED RIGGERS AND YARD CRAFT MEN—
INCREASE OF PENSIONS AND REMOVAL OF
RESTRICTIONS.

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated the 2nd day of June, 1915, we are empowered to award to Established Riggers and Yard Craft men such Pensions as would be awardable to them under like conditions by Your Majesty's Treasury in pursuance of the Superannuation Acts, 1834 to 1914, or of any Treasury Warrant or Minute thereunder, if the Established Riggers or Yard Craft men had been Established Artificers serving in Your Majesty's Dock or Victualling Yards :

And whereas by Order in Council dated the 13th day of August, 1920, we are empowered to grant to certain classes of Pensioners, including Established Riggers and Yard Craft men, increases of Pension subject to the restriction, *inter alia*, that Pensions granted with effect from a date later than the 3rd day of August, 1914, shall not be increased by an amount greater than is sufficient to make the increased Pension equal to the amount which might be granted under the Regulations existing on the 13th day of August, 1920, or any amended Regulations promulgated before the 31st day of December, 1920 :

And whereas similar increases of Pension may be granted under the Pensions (Increase) Act, 1920, to Artificers serving in Your Majesty's Dock and Victualling Yards without the application of the restriction referred to :

And whereas we are of opinion that Established Riggers and Yard Craft men should receive the same benefits with regard to increase of Pension as Artificers in Your Majesty's Dock and Victualling Yards :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to remove the said restriction in its application to Established Riggers and Yard Craft men.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

E. 11386.

1921.

No. 190A*.

10th August, 1921.

A.G.

VICTUALLING BRANCH RATINGS CARRYING OUT COMBINED DUTIES OF WRITER AND VICTUAL- LING RATING—PAYMENT OF CERTAIN WRITER ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 20th March, 1891, to sanction payment of an allowance of 1s. a day to certain ratings of the Writer Branch when serving in ships not allowed an Officer of the Accountant Branch :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 27th May, 1921, to sanction payment, under specified conditions, of Captain's Clerk Allowance to ratings of the Writer Branch of Your Majesty's Navy :

No. 190A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to extend payment of these allowances to ratings of the Victualling Branch when carrying out the combined duties of Writer and Victualling rating, subject to the provisos that the allowances shall not be paid concurrently, and that Writers drafted for the performance of the combined duties shall be ineligible to receive Victualling Store Allowance.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council to sanction the extension of payment of these allowances accordingly as from the 9th June, 1921.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P.IV.1382.

1921.

No. 190B.

10th August, 1921.

N.L.

**AIRCRAFT—SALVAGE BY—MERCHANT SHIPPING
ACT, 1894, TO APPLY.**

WHEREAS by the Air Navigation Act, 1920, it is enacted that the law relating to wreck and to salvage of life or property and to the duty of rendering assistance to vessels in distress (including the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and any other Act relating to those subjects) shall apply to aircraft on or over the sea or tidal waters as it applies to vessels, and the owner of an aircraft shall be entitled to a reasonable reward for salvage services rendered by the aircraft to any property or persons in any case where the owner of a ship would be so entitled, provided that provision may be made by Order in Council for making modifications of and exemptions from the provisions of such law and Acts as aforesaid in their application to aircraft to such extent and in such manner as appears necessary or expedient :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that His Majesty may, by Order in Council, make provision as to the Courts in which proceedings may be taken for enforcing any claim under the Act or any other claim in respect of aircraft and in particular may provide for conferring jurisdiction in any such proceedings on any Court exercising Admiralty jurisdiction and applying to such proceedings any rules of practice or procedure applicable to proceedings in Admiralty :

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 190B

And whereas it appears expedient to make, in the application to aircraft of the law relating to wreck and to salvage, the modifications and exemptions and provisions hereinafter contained, and to confer jurisdiction in such matters as hereinafter appears :

And whereas the provisions of Section one of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

(1) Section 557 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall apply to aircraft and the word " ship " in the said Section shall include aircraft provided that in sub-sections (1) and (2) of the said Section the words " Air Council " shall be substituted for the word " Admiralty."

(2) Every Court having Admiralty jurisdiction shall have jurisdiction over claims under Section 11 of the Air Navigation Act, 1920, and this Order.

(3) The jurisdiction conferred by the said Act and by this Order may be exercised either by proceedings in rem or by proceedings in personam, provided that where the jurisdiction of any Court is limited as to the amount of the claim or as to the value of the property saved, the jurisdiction conferred by the said Act and by this Order shall be limited in the like manner.

(4) The powers of all such Courts and the rules of practice and procedure for the time being in force in regard to the Admiralty jurisdiction of those Courts shall apply and be extended with such modification as may be necessary to claims under Section 11 of the Air Navigation Act, 1920, and this Order.

(5) The expression " wreck " in Sections 510 to 516, both inclusive, and in Sections 518 to 537, both inclusive, of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, as amended by subsequent legislation (but save and except in so far as those Sections relate to the claims of any Admiral, Vice-Admiral, Lord of the Manor, heritable proprietor duly infeft, or any other person to unclaimed wreck for his own use) shall include any aircraft or any part thereof or cargo thereof found lying derelict, and any aircraft or any part thereof or cargo thereof shall be deemed to be wreck within the meaning of the said Sections when it is found lying derelict, upon or near the shores of the seas surrounding the United Kingdom or the tidal waters thereof or any ports or harbours thereof.

(6) Section 518 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall apply to any aircraft or any part thereof or cargo thereof found derelict at sea outside the limits of the United Kingdom and brought within the limits of the United Kingdom.

(7) In their application to aircraft, Sections 511 (2) and 536 (1) of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall have effect as though

No. 190B *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

for references to the master of the vessel there were substituted references to the commander or person in charge of the aircraft.

(8) In its application to aircraft, Section 516 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall have effect as though the words "commissioned officer on full pay in the Air Service of His Majesty" were inserted after the words "justice of the peace."

(9) The provisions of Section 517 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall not apply in the case of aircraft.

(10) The term "vessel" in Sections 530 to 532 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, both inclusive, shall include any aircraft.

(11) The provisions of Sections 538 to 543, both inclusive, of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall not apply in the case of aircraft.

(12) In their application to aircraft, Sections 548 (2) and 550 (3) of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall have effect as though for the word "maritime" there were substituted the word "aeronautical."

(13) The provisions of Section 6 of the Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, and of Section 5 of the Merchant Shipping (Convention) Act, 1914, shall not apply in the case of aircraft.

N.L. 12550.

1921.

No. 190*.

19th August, 1921.

C.W.

THE MARQUESS OF MILFORD HAVEN, G.C.B.,
G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., LL.D.—PROMOTION TO ADMIRAL
OF THE FLEET ON RETIRED LIST.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the position of Admiral The Marquess of Milford Haven, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., LL.D., Personal Aide-de-Camp to Your Majesty, now on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Fleet :

And whereas we are of opinion that the distinguished services of this Officer throughout his career, particularly as First Sea Lord of the Admiralty both before and during the early months of the late War, merit Your Majesty's special and most favourable consideration, and would have fully qualified him for promotion to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet on the Active List ;

We beg leave humbly to recommend that, although the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service make no provision for promotion of an Officer to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet, except in the case of Admirals on the Active List, Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council specially to authorize us to promote Admiral the Marquess of Milford Haven to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet on the Retired List, to take effect from the 4th day of August, 1921, which promotion would not in his case carry with it any emolument or increase of retired pay :

And we would further most humbly submit that such promotion should be regarded as an isolated and exceptional case, which is not to be drawn into a precedent for the future promotion of any Officer on the Retired List to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet.

C.W. 13036.

1921.

No. 191.

11th October, 1921.

N.

RATINGS, R.N. AND R.M. QUALIFIED AS PHOTOGRAPHERS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE PAY.

WHEREAS we consider that the extended use of Photography in Your Majesty's Navy warrants the introduction of special non-substantive rates of pay for Naval ratings and Marines qualified as Photographers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment as from the 7th August, 1919, of the following non-substantive rates of pay to Naval Ratings and Royal Marines qualified as Photographers :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Photographers, 1st Class - - -	1	0 a day.
Photographers, 2nd Class - - -	0	6 „

The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 15453.

1921.

No. 192 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 192. 11th October, 1921.

N.

SEEDIE AND KROOMEN RATINGS—INCREASE
OF PAY.

WHEREAS we consider that the rates of pay of Seedie and Kroomen ratings of Your Majesty's Navy should be increased to meet present conditions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment as from the dates indicated of the rates of pay indicated in the attached schedule, power being reserved to us to vary the rates within the scale laid down or to associate payment with such conditions as may be deemed necessary.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

NATIVE RATINGS—PAY.

To take effect from the 14th May, 1919.

Seedies.

					Pay.				
					Rate per diem.				
					Minimum.		Maximum.		
					s.	d.	s.	d.	
Seedie	-	-	-	-	1	0	1	5	} Rising by 1d. per diem bi- ennially.
2nd Tindal	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	8	
Tindal	-	-	-	-	1	9	2	2	
Head Tindal	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	6	
Seedie Stoker	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	9	
2nd Stoker Tindal	-	-	-	-	1	10	2	0	
Stoker Tindal	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	6	

To take effect from the 15th October, 1919.

Kroomen.

										Pay.
										Rate per diem.
										s. d.
Krooman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 3
2nd Head Krooman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 8
Head Krooman (except in Battleships or Cruisers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 0
Head Krooman (in Battleships or Cruisers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 3
Krooman employed on shore to receive an additional										
3d. a day.										

N. 15563.

1921.

No. 193.

11th October, 1921.

N.

OFFICERS' STEWARDS AND COOKS—SYSTEM OF CONTINUOUS SERVICE—PAY AND TITLES.

WHEREAS we consider that a system of Continuous Service should now be established for the Officers' Steward and Cook Branch of Your Majesty's Navy :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following proposals :—

(1) The pay and titles of the new Continuous Service ratings to be the same as those already approved for the present Non-Continuous Service Officers' Stewards and Cooks, except that in future the grade equivalent to Ordinary Seaman will be entitled Officers' Steward or Cook, 4th Class, and that Officers' Stewards or Cooks, 3rd Class, will be eligible for pay at 4*s.* 6*d.* and 4*s.* 9*d.* a day after 3 and 6 years' man's service respectively.

(2) The men of the present Branch, who so desire, to be permitted to transfer to Continuous Service under such conditions and exceptions as we may direct and subject to the proportion of Continuous Service ratings in the Branch not exceeding ninety per cent.

(3) Former Non-Continuous Service time served to count equally with Continuous Service time towards advancement and increase of pay, subject to the regulations already laid down regarding the forfeiture of time.

(4) Continuous Service not to be extended to Maltese or Native ratings.

(5) In order to enable Petty Officer ratings (present system) with long service, who desire to transfer to Continuous Service to have their Petty Officer Service doubled for pension purposes, former Non-Continuous Service time to be allowed to count as from the date of Your Order in Council, as service rendered under a Continuous Service engagement, breaks in service due to discharge to Shore for reasons other than misconduct not to be deemed to disturb the continuity of service.

(6) Similarly men transferred to Continuous Service and discharged in due course to pension as Chief Petty Officers to obtain the advantages conferred by Chief Petty Officers' service from the date of Your Majesty's Order in Council, or from the completion of twelve years' pensionable service whichever may be the later.

(7) In the event of any difficulty arising over such men who volunteer to transfer, but who are unable to complete time

No. 193 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

for pension before the prescribed age for compulsory discharge, the age limit to be waived, where the man has over 12 years' service to his credit on transferring, subject to his continuing fit for duty.

(8) The Senior Steward (not employed as Messman) to receive the prescribed allowance for Mess Traps (except in Flag and Commanding Officers' Messes).

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15685.

1921.

No. 194.

11th October, 1921.

N.

NAVAL AND MARINE RATINGS—AMENDED
ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS we consider that certain changes are desirable for the greater efficiency of Your Majesty's Naval and Royal Marine Forces :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to sanction as from the dates indicated the proposals contained in the attached schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

SECTION A.

To take effect as from the 5th August, 1920.

1. While employed on Fire Control duties Bandsmen to be eligible for the allowance of 3*d.* a day instituted by Order in Council of the 9th October, 1919.

2. The Instructional Allowance of 1*s.* a day payable to Bandmasters at the R.N. School of Music under the Order in Council of 13th October, 1910, to be extended to Non-Commissioned Officers employed as Instructors in the various instruments at that Establishment.

3. The following scale of allowances to ratings employed as Engineers' Yeomen of Stores to be substituted for the allowances authorized by the Order in Council of 2nd November, 1907, viz. :—

In Battleships, Battle Cruisers, Repair Ships and Depôt Ships for					
Destroyers	-	-	-	-	1s. 0d.
In Cruisers	-	-	-	-	9d.
In Light Cruisers	-	-	-	-	6d.
In Destroyers	-	-	-	-	3d.
					} maximum rates.

In other vessels the rate payable to be at Admiralty discretion.

4. The allowance to Royal Marines doing duty as Butchers instituted by Order in Council of the 19th January, 1886, and extended to Naval ratings by Order in Council of the 9th May, 1892, to be increased to 3d. a day.

5. C.P.O. Cooks in charge of Instructional Galleys in Cookery Schools to be paid 1s. a day while actually employed in charge; the allowance not to be paid concurrently with any other allowance for Cooks.

6. Sick Berth Attendants passed for Leading Sick Berth Attendant when employed in ships allowed one Sick Berth rating to be paid the Dispensing Allowance of 2d. a day instituted by Order in Council of the 5th July, 1911.

SECTION B.

To take effect as from the 24th December, 1919.

The allowances of 6d. a day to Sick Berth ratings qualified and employed as :—

(a) Masseurs (authorised by Order in Council of the 5th July, 1911);

(b) Operating Room or Laboratory Attendants (authorized by Order in Council of the 10th November, 1911);

(c) X-Ray Attendants (authorized by Order in Council of the 18th December, 1918);

to be paid continuously to qualified ratings so long as they remain efficient and continue to be available under the following conditions :—

(a) No rating to be paid for more than one of these non-substantive ratings.

(b) Arrangements to be introduced for ratings to be regularly employed on their specialist duties.

No. 194 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(c) Ratings who revert to the ordinary Roster in order to qualify for advancement and so cease to become available for such regular employment, to cease to draw the pay of the non-substantive rating.

SECTION C.

To take effect as from the 1st April, 1919.

Warrant Officers, Class II, Royal Marines, to continue to receive the higher pension increments allowed for their service before the revised pension rates authorized by Order in Council of 7th February, 1921, came into force, viz., 2*d.* per diem for Company-Sergeant-Majors and Quartermaster-Sergeants, and 3*d.* per diem for Staff Clerks in London, for each year's service in these ranks.

N. 15686.

1921.

No. 195.

11th October, 1921.

A.G.

VICTORIA CROSS—INCREASE OF ANNUITIES
PAYABLE.

WHEREAS under Rule 10 of the Rules and Ordinances for the Government of the Victoria Cross Decoration dated the 22nd day of May, 1920, it is enacted that every recipient of the Cross, not being nor ranking as a Commissioned Officer, nor, in the case of the Navy, being or ranking with a Warrant Officer, nor coming within Rule 11, shall, from the date of the act by which the decoration has been gained, be entitled to a special pension of ten pounds a year and that each additional Bar conferred shall carry with it an additional pension of five pounds a year :

And whereas by Order in Council dated the 2nd day of February, 1899, we were empowered to increase the above-mentioned award by a sum not exceeding forty pounds a year in any case in which the recipient may be found by us to be, from old age, or infirmity not due to his own fault, in poor circumstances and unable to earn a living; provided that the Annuity, together with any Pensions of which he may be in receipt from Public Funds, shall not exceed fifty pounds a year :

And whereas we are of opinion that the maximum limit up to which an annuity may be granted in indigent cases should be increased and that Commissioned and Warrant Officers of

Your Majesty's Naval Service who have been awarded the Victoria Cross and are in necessitous circumstances should be eligible for an annuity :

We humbly beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to increase with effect from the 5th day of January, 1921, the ordinary Victoria Cross annuity of ten pounds up to a sum not exceeding seventy-five pounds in any case in which the recipient is unable, in consequence of age or of infirmity occasioned by causes beyond his own control, to earn a livelihood, and further to award in like circumstances an annuity up to seventy-five pounds in the case of a Commissioned or Warrant Officer of Your Majesty's Naval Service who has been awarded the Victoria Cross subject to the condition that such Annuity, together with any Pensions of which he may be in receipt from Public Funds, shall not exceed seventy-five pounds a year.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

E. 14341.
1921.

No. 196.

11th October, 1921.

N.

**TELEGRAPHIST RATINGS EMPLOYED AS AERIAL
GUNNERS AND ASSISTANT OBSERVERS—
ALLOWANCES.**

WHEREAS we consider that a special allowance should be payable to Naval ratings required to be available for service in aircraft working with Your Majesty's Navy :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction as from the 9th September, 1921, payment to Telegraphist ratings of Your Majesty's Navy employed as Aerial Gunners and Assistant Observers of allowances of 1s. a day during preliminary training and of 2s. a day continuously thereafter whilst detailed for aerial duties.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 15773.
1921.

No. 196* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 196* 11th October, 1921.

E.F.O.

KING'S REGULATIONS AND ADMIRALTY INSTRUCTIONS
—REVISED SECOND VOLUME.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary from time to time to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service as established by Your Majesty's Order in Council dated the 24th June, 1913, and amended by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 12th March, 1919, such alterations having received, wherever necessary, the sanction of an Order in Council :

And whereas the number of alterations so effected renders it desirable to publish a revised Second Volume of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions embodying such alterations :

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith, for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction, a copy of the said Edition accordingly.

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their sanction.

E.F.O. 15564.

1921.

No. 197. 31st October, 1921.

C.W.

GRANT OF RANK OF ENGINEER CAPTAIN ON RETIRED
LIST—REVISED REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 21st day of November, 1908, it is provided that the rank of Engineer Captain may be granted at our discretion to Engineer Commanders on retirement provided that they have had 27 years' meritorious service :

And whereas by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 19th day of March, 1908, it is provided that Commanders promoted to the rank after that date may be granted at our discretion the rank of Captain on the Retired List provided that they have served the time to qualify them for promotion and that they have attained the age of 45 :

And whereas we consider it desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service that the Regulations governing the grant of the rank of Engineer Captain on the Retired List should be assimilated to those laid down for the grant of the rank of Captain on the Retired List :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Regulations which we have framed for this purpose as set forth in the accompanying schedule :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRANT OF THE RANK OF ENGINEER CAPTAIN ON THE RETIRED LIST.

1. Engineer Commanders, retired from that rank, to be granted the rank of Engineer Captain on the Retired List at the discretion of the Admiralty provided that they have served the time to qualify them for promotion on the Active List and that they have attained the age of 45.

2. Regulation 1 to apply to all Officers who were on the Active List of Engineer Commanders on the 30th day of June, 1920, and who have been retired as Engineer Commanders since that date.

3. The date of promotion to the rank of Engineer Captain on the Retired List of Officers who, on the date of this Order, may be qualified under Regulation 2 for that step in rank to be the date of this Order.

4. Officers who are on the Active List of Engineer Commanders on the date of this Order to be eligible for advancement on the Retired List either under the former Regulations or under these Regulations whichever is more to their advantage; Officers promoted to the rank of Engineer Commander on the Active List after the date of this Order to be eligible for a step in rank on the Retired List only under Regulation 1.

C.W. 16506.

1921.

No. 197* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 197*. 31st October, 1921.

C.E.

BOARD OF ADMIRALTY—CONSTITUTION.

WHEREAS the constitution and business of the Board of Admiralty were settled and defined by Order in Council of the 25th June, 1918, which sanctioned certain additions to the Board, for reasons due to the War :

And whereas certain of these appointments have lapsed and it is considered expedient that certain changes shall be made in the definition of the business of the Board :

We beg leave humbly to propose to Your Majesty that the above Order in Council shall be rescinded, and that the designations of the various Members of and Secretaries of the Board, and the definition of the business to be assigned to them shall be as follows :—

1. That the Members of the Board shall be :—
 The First Lord of the Admiralty,
 The First Sea Lord and Chief of Naval Staff,
 The Second Sea Lord and the Chief of Naval Personnel,
 The Third Sea Lord and Controller of the Navy,
 The Fourth Sea Lord and Chief of Supplies,
 The Deputy Chief of Naval Staff,
 The Assistant Chief of Naval Staff,
 The Civil Lord.
2. That there shall be two Secretaries to be called :—
 The Parliamentary and Financial Secretary,
 The Permanent Secretary,

with the status of full Members of the Board.

3. That the First Lord shall be responsible to Your Majesty, and to Parliament, for all the business of the Admiralty, the business to be transacted as follows :—

(a) The First Sea Lord, the Second Sea Lord, the Fourth Sea Lord, the Deputy Chief of Naval Staff, and the Assistant Chief of Naval Staff, to be responsible to the First Lord of the Admiralty for the administration of so much of the general business connected with Your Majesty's Navy, and with the movement and condition of Your Majesty's Fleet, and with the Personnel of that Fleet, as shall be assigned to them, or to each of them, from time to time, by the First Lord; and the First Sea Lord, as Chief of Naval Staff, to be in addition responsible to the First Lord for the issue of orders to the Fleet affecting war operations and the movement of ships, which orders may be issued in his own name in his capacity of Chief of the Naval Staff.

(b) The Third Sea Lord and Controller to be responsible to the First Lord for the administration of so much of the business relating to the Materiel of Your Majesty's Navy as shall from time to time be assigned to him by the First Lord.

(c) The Parliamentary and Financial Secretary to be responsible to the First Lord for the Finance of the Department, and for so much of the other business of the Admiralty as shall, from time to time, be assigned to him by the First Lord.

(d) The Civil Lord to have such duties as shall, from time to time, be assigned to him by the First Lord.

(e) The Permanent Secretary to be responsible to the First Lord for such advisory duties in regard to the control of Naval Expenditure, and for such other duties in regard to the business of the Admiralty, as shall from time to time be assigned to him by the First Lord.

We beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the foregoing.

C.E. 12090.

1921.

No. 198.

31st October, 1921.

A.G.

NAVAL SHIPWRIGHTS SERVING IN H.M. DOCKYARDS —SUPERANNUATION.

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated the 29th day of November, 1898, we were empowered to pay superannuation allowances on the scale of the Superannuation Act, 1859, to certain Shipwrights who under the special conditions of their engagement may after a period of service in Your Majesty's Navy elect to serve in one of Your Majesty's Dockyards, the sea time served by them being allowed to count as civil time for the said purpose and their service for pension being reckoned from the age of eighteen :

And whereas under the Superannuation Act, 1909, and the Superannuation Act, 1914, power was given to Your Majesty's Treasury to award revised rates of Pension and Additional allowances to (among others) Established Artificers employed in Your Majesty's Dockyards on retirement from their employment under certain conditions, as well as gratuities to their Legal

No. 198

Admiralty Orders in Council.

Personal Representatives under certain conditions, in the event of the death of such Established Artificers either during or after retirement from their employment :

And whereas we are of opinion that the special class of Shipwrights referred to above should on retirement, or their Legal Personal Representatives in the event of death, be granted the same superannuation benefits as those for which Established Artificers employed in Your Majesty's Dockyards, or their Legal Personal Representatives, are eligible.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorise us to award to those Shipwrights to whom the Order in Council dated the 29th day of November, 1898 applies, and to their Legal Personal Representatives, such Pensions, Additional Allowances and Gratuities as are, or may be, awardable under like conditions by Your Majesty's Treasury in pursuance of the Superannuation Acts, 1834 to 1914, and of any future Superannuation Acts, or of any Treasury Warrant or Minute thereunder, to Established Artificers serving in your Majesty's Dockyards, or to their Legal Personal Representatives, and that such authority shall empower us to make awards accordingly with effect from the dates of the passing of those Acts.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

E. 15246.

1921.

No. 199.

31st October, 1921.

A.G.

**INJURIES IN WAR (COMPENSATION) ACT, 1914—
MODIFIED SCHEME OF PENSIONS, GRANTS AND
ALLOWANCES.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 27th day of May, 1915, a Scheme of pensions, grants and allowances in the nature thereof was framed in pursuance of Section 1 of the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914, for the benefit of persons, not being Officers or Seamen of the Royal Navy, or Officers or Soldiers of any of Your Majesty's Land or Marine Forces, in respect of injury or disablement whilst employed afloat by, or under, the Admiralty or Army Council, in connection with warlike operations in which Your Majesty is engaged, and in the case of their death for the benefit of their widows and other dependants :

And whereas by Orders of Your Majesty in Council bearing dates the 8th day of June, 1916, the 11th day of March, 1920, and the 3rd day of December, 1920, the said Scheme was modified in certain respects :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable further to vary the said Scheme :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that the Regulations appearing in the Schedule attached hereto shall be deemed to be incorporated in the above cited Orders in Council dated the 27th day of May, 1915, the 8th day of June, 1916, the 11th day of March, 1920, and the 3rd day of December, 1920, and to have effect from the 25th October, 1920, and that any provision of the said Orders which is inconsistent with the Regulations attached hereto shall be void and of no effect, without prejudice however to the validity of any award thereunder made prior to the date of this Order :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. The rate of pay upon which disablement allowances are calculated in accordance with the provisions of Order in Council dated the 27th day of May, 1915, shall be increased by forty per cent.

2. If in any case the pension which may be awarded under the Order in Council dated the 27th day of May, 1915, as modified by the Orders in Council dated the 8th day of June, 1916, the 11th day of March, 1920, and the 3rd day of December, 1920, in respect of an injury or disablement resulting in total destruction of earning capacity is less than a weekly sum of £2 it shall be lawful for the Admiralty or the Army Council at their discretion to award such weekly sum not exceeding £2 as may in the circumstances of each case be deemed appropriate.

3. The maximum allowance for each child (other than a motherless child) shall be £36 per annum or one-sixteenth of pay whichever may be the greater.

E. 15247.

1921.

No. 200 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 200. 31st October, 1921.

C.W.

REGULATING BRANCH—INCREASE IN THE
ESTABLISHMENT.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to authorise, *inter alia*, an establishment of 13 Officers of the Regulating Branch of the Royal Navy comprised as follows :—

- 1 Lieutenant-at-Arms ;
- 3 Commissioned Masters at-Arms ;
- 9 Warrant Masters-at-Arms :

And whereas the exigencies of Your Majesty's Service now require the appointment of one additional Warrant Master-at-Arms :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the establishment of the Regulating Branch being increased accordingly to the following numbers :—

- 1 Lieutenant-at-Arms ;
- 3 Commissioned Masters-at-Arms ;
- 10 Warrant Masters-at-Arms :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in arrangements which admit of this increase.

C.W. 16711.

1921.

No. 201. 31st October, 1921.

C.W.

INSTRUCTOR CAPTAINS—REVISED ESTABLISHMENT.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 8th day of August, 1917, to sanction the establishment of the rank of Chief Naval Instructor (now styled Instructor Captain) and to provide that the number of Instructor Captains shall not exceed four and that vacancies occurring after the first four appointments have been made shall not be filled without the further concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury :

And whereas we are of opinion that the basis on which the establishment of Instructor Captains is fixed should be revised,

and that the number of Instructor Captains borne should bear a definite proportion to the number of Officers of all ranks in the Instructor Branch :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the establishment of Instructor Captains being one-eighteenth of the total number of Officers of the Instructor Branch of all ranks, including temporary Officers, borne on the Active List at the time.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 16712.

1921.

No. 203.

31st October, 1921.

A.G.

**TIME SERVED IN R.A.F. BY R.N. AND R.M.—RATINGS
TO COUNT FOR PROMOTION AND INCREASE OF PAY
ON RETURN TO NAVAL SERVICE.**

WHEREAS the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service do not admit of men of the Royal Navy or Royal Marines who were transferred to the Royal Air Force under the provisions of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, counting their time whilst serving with the Royal Air Force towards promotion and increase of pay in their Royal Naval rating or Royal Marine rank, upon subsequently re-entering into the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, after discharge from the Royal Air Force :

And whereas we consider that members of the Royal Navy or Royal Marines should be allowed, at our discretion, to count their service in the Royal Air Force towards promotion and increase of pay upon re-entry into the Royal Navy or Royal Marines after discharge from the Royal Air Force :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the counting at our discretion of time served by men of the Royal Navy or Royal Marines transferred to the Royal Air Force, towards promotion and increase of pay in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines on re-entry into the Naval Service or the Corps of Royal Marines, the equivalent Naval rating or Marine rank of

No. 203 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the rank assigned to the men in the Royal Air Force being agreed upon by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and the Air Council, subject to the re-entries for—

(1) *Continuous Service* being not later than one month after the date of final discharge from the Royal Air Force.

(2) *Non-Continuous Service* being within the period allowed by the existing Regulations for men re-entering for further service after discharge on completion of a Non-Continuous Service Engagement.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. II.3462.

1921.

No. 206*.

31st October, 1921.

C.E.

ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF THE NAVY—LAPSING
OF FUNCTIONS AS ASSISTANT TO PARLIAMENTARY
AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated the 18th day of November, 1885, it was laid down that the Accountant-General of the Navy should be appointed to act as an Assistant to the Parliamentary and Financial Secretary of the Admiralty :

And whereas certain changes are contemplated in the definition of the business of the Board of Admiralty, as to which a separate Memorial has been presented to Your Majesty in Council, and by these changes the functions of the Accountant-General as Assistant to the Parliamentary and Financial Secretary must necessarily lapse.

We beg leave humbly to recommend to Your Majesty that the aforesaid Order in Council of the 18th day of November, 1885, be rescinded accordingly.

C.E. 12254.

1921.

No. 202.

7th November, 1921.

N.

**ELECTRICAL BRANCH AND TORPEDO BRANCH—
INSTITUTION—PAY, CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, &c.**

WHEREAS we consider that the increased complexity of the electrical and torpedo apparatus employed in Your Majesty's vessels warrants the division of the Electrical Artificer Branch of Your Majesty's Navy into two Branches :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the institution of the two Branches described in the attached Schedule with the pay and conditions of service of the existing Electrical Artificer Branch which they will supersede.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

Present System.	Electrical Branch (New System).	Torpedo Branch (New System).
Electrical Lieutenant -	Electrical Lieutenant	Ordnance Lieutenant
Commissioned Electrician.	Commissioned Electrical Officer.	(T). Commissioned Ordnance Officer (T).
Warrant Electrician -	Warrant Electrical Officer.	Warrant Ordnance Officer (T).
Chief Electrical Artificer	Chief Electrical Artificer.	Chief Torpedo Artificer.
Electrical Artificer -	Electrical Artificer -	Torpedo Artificer.

N. 17167.1921.

No. 204

*Admiralty Orders in Council.*No. 204.

7th November, 1921.

A.G.

**SEAMEN AND MARINES GRANTED REDUCED DIS-
ABLEMENT PENSIONS ON GROUNDS OF NEGLIGENCE OR MISCONDUCT—CONCURRENT PAYMENT
OF LONG SERVICE PENSIONS.**

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council dated the 30th March, 1917, and 14th January, 1919, the Minister of Pensions is authorised to award pensions, allowances, and gratuities, on the scales therein laid down, to Seamen and Marines disabled in consequence of service during the Great War, conditionally, *inter alia*, upon such disablement not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of 8th May, 1919, to sanction the grant, in certain circumstances, of permanent pensions in respect of service, good conduct badges and Medal, character and rank, in addition to the disablement pensions allowable under Your Orders in Council of 30th March, 1917, and 14th January, 1919, subject to the latter pensions being restricted to the minimum scale corresponding to the degree of disablement :

And whereas we are of opinion that a similar concession should be made to certain Seamen and Marines who have been granted, under the Dispensing Order in Council, disablement pensions at rates which have been reduced on the ground of negligence or misconduct :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us, at our discretion, to apply the provisions of Your Order in Council bearing date the 8th May, 1919, to Seamen and Marines who have completed time for Long-Service pension, and have been granted by the Minister of Pensions reduced pensions in respect of disablement under Her Late Majesty's Order in Council of 19th December, 1881.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. IV. 1714.

1921.

No. 205.

21st November, 1921.

C.W.

**MATES AND SUB-LIEUTENANTS DOING (N) DUTIES—
SECRETARY TO A PRINCIPAL NAVAL TRANSPORT
OFFICER—ALLOWANCES.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, increased scales of pay, half pay and retired pay and revised rates of allowances for Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces, and paragraph 9, Schedule V, Section X of that Order in Council provides that the rates of full pay, unemployed pay, half pay, retired pay, allowances and gratuities authorised under these regulations shall be subject to review on or after the 1st July, 1924 :

And whereas Your Majesty was further graciously pleased, by Schedule V, Section VI of the aforesaid Order in Council to approve of Mates and Sub-Lieutenants appointed to perform Navigating duties receiving an allowance for such duties at the rate of 1s. 6d. a day :

And whereas by the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it was formerly provided that a Secretary to a Principal Naval Transport Officer should receive an allowance of 2s. 6d. a day, and no provision was made for the continuance of this allowance in conjunction with the new rates of pay authorised by the aforesaid Order in Council :

And whereas in fixing the date on which the rates of certain of the Naval emoluments approved by the aforesaid Order in Council should be subject to review it was not the intention of Your Majesty's Government similarly to fix a definite date for the future revision of Officers' Allowances generally :

And whereas we are of opinion that the allowance granted to Mates and Sub-Lieutenants appointed for Navigating duties should not be greater than that granted for the performance of these duties, to Lieutenants and Lieutenant-Commanders who are not specialist Officers, viz., 1s. a day, and, further, that the allowance of 2s. 6d. a day to a Secretary to a Principal Naval Transport Officer should continue to be payable in conjunction with the improved rates of full pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the deletion of the word "allowances" from paragraph 9, Schedule V, Section X of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, and the abolition as from the 1st April, 1920, of the allowance of 1s. 6d. a day to Mates and Sub-Lieutenants (when

No. 205 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

appointed for Navigating duties) laid down in Schedule V, Section VI of that Order, and to approve the following allowances, with effect from the 1st April, 1920, and the 1st July, 1919, respectively :—

To Mates and Sub-Lieutenants, if
appointed in lieu of a Lieutenant (N) in
a Ship in which a qualified (N) Officer
is allowed by complement but not borne 1s. 0d. a day.
To Officers appointed as Secretary to a
Principal Naval Transport Officer - 2s. 6d. a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 17833.
1921.

No. 206. 21st November, 1921.
C.W.

DIRECTOR OF THE ROYAL INDIAN MARINE—TO
BE BORNE AS SUPERNUMERARY TO ESTABLISHED
LISTS OF R.N.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of February, 1912, to authorize us to regard Naval Officers who are lent to the Naval Forces of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas as supernumerary to the established lists while so lent, and on their return pending absorption :

And whereas an Officer of Your Majesty's Navy is from time to time appointed as Director of the Royal Indian Marine and no provision is made in the authorized lists of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy for this requirement :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to regard any Officer of Your Majesty's Navy who may be appointed as Director of the Royal Indian Marine as supernumerary to the established lists while so lent, and on return pending absorption.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 17968.
1921.

No. 207*.

13th December, 1921.

C.E.

**RETIRED PAY OF RETIRED OFFICERS, R.N. AND
R.M. SERVING IN THE INSPECTION, EXPERI-
MENTAL AND COMPASS DEPARTMENTS AND IN
CERTAIN SIMILAR POSTS—REGULATIONS GOVERN-
ING.**

WHEREAS His late Majesty was graciously pleased by His Order in Council bearing date the 12th day of August, 1907, to sanction the grant of increased retired pay on scales and subject to regulations set forth therein to Officers of the Royal Navy who were placed on the Retired List while serving on the Staff of the Inspection and Experimental Departments or in posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 28th day of November, 1910, to sanction, subject to certain conditions, the grant of similar increases of retired pay to Officers of the Royal Marines who were seconded for service, and retired while serving, in any of the aforesaid posts :

And whereas Your Majesty was further graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council bearing dates the 11th day of June, 1910, the 10th day of February, 1919, and the 25th day of June, 1919, to extend the benefits of the Order in Council dated the 12th day of August, 1907, to Officers of the Royal Navy who were placed on the retired list while holding certain other appointments specified therein :

And whereas under Schedule V of Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, fresh regulations regarding the ages for compulsory retirement and rates of retired pay of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines were approved with a view to assimilating as far as practicable the conditions of service and rates of retired pay of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to amend the provisions of the aforesaid Orders in Council bearing dates the 12th day of August, 1907, the 28th day of November, 1910, and 11th day of June, 1910, the 10th day of February, 1919, and the 25th day of June, 1919, with a view to—

(a) assimilating the conditions of service of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines in any of the appointments therein referred to in accordance with the principle prescribed in the Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, quoted above ;

No. 207* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(b) extending the provisions of the several Orders regarding increases of retired pay, so that they may apply to Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines who may be appointed from the Retired List to any of the posts referred to, as well as to those retired while serving in any such posts; and

(c) extending the provisions of the said Orders as thus amended to Officers serving on the Staff of the Compass Department of the Admiralty.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the cancellation, without prejudice however to the validity of any increases of retired pay already granted thereunder, of all the aforesaid Orders in Council, except that dated the 22nd day of January, 1920, and the substitution thereof of the regulations set forth in the Schedule annexed hereto.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE RETIRED PAY OF RETIRED OFFICERS OF THE R.N. AND R.M. SERVING IN THE INSPECTION EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPASS DEPARTMENT AND IN CERTAIN SIMILAR POSTS.

1. These regulations have effect from the 1st February, 1919, and apply to all Officers of the R.N. and R.M. who were serving on that date in any of the posts (except those on the Staff of the Compass Department) referred to in rule 2 as well as to all Officers appointed to any of them thereafter. As regards Officers on the Staff of the Compass Department they have effect from the 1st April, 1920, and apply to all Officers then serving as well as those subsequently appointed.

2. The posts to which these regulations apply are :—

(a) All posts on the Staff of the Inspection and Experimental Departments and all posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments;

(b) The posts of Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent of the R.N. Torpedo Factory at Greenock;

(c) The posts of Superintendent of Torpedo Experiments and First Technical Assistant to the said Superintendent at Stokes Bay;

(d) The post of Technical Assistant to the Director of Armament Supply for Duty as Ordnance Inspector of Depôts and Factories; and

(e) All posts on the Staff of the Compass Department at the Admiralty.

3. Service in any of the aforesaid appointments before retirement from the R.N. or R.M. will count for increase of retired pay under the ordinary regulations from time to time in force for Officers on the active lists of the R.N. and R.M. and increased retired pay under these regulations will accrue only in respect of service rendered in any of the appointments after retirement from the R.N. and R.M.

4. The retired pay of all retired Officers of the R.N. and R.M. serving in any of these appointments will be suspended during such service and their service will count for increase of retired pay on the scales and subject to the conditions set forth hereunder, subject, however, to the proviso that an Officer of the R.M. who at the date of his retirement from the R.M. had earned retired pay in excess of the maximum at that date permissible in the case of a Lieutenant Commander, R.N., shall not count his further service for increase of retired pay.

5. All Officers in any of the appointments referred to in these regulations who have not previously been discharged to retired pay at their own request or for some other reason, will be liable to such discharge on attaining 60 years of age.

6. An Officer who is discharged to retired pay at his own request, or on completion of any period for which he may have been appointed or as unfit for further employment from any cause other than those specified in rule 7 may have the retired pay earned by his service before retirement from the R.N. or R.M. increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment held on discharge for each complete year of service after retirement in any of the appointments to which these regulations relate.

7. An Officer who is discharged to retired pay on account of age, or medical unfitness, or abolition of office, or reduction or re-organisation of establishment, may have the retired pay earned by his service before retirement from the R.N. or R.M. increased :—

(a) if with ten or more years' service after retirement in any post to which these regulations relate, by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment held on discharge for each complete year of service after retirement ;

(b) if with less than ten years' service after retirement in any post to which these regulations relate, by one-fiftieth

No. 207* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

of the pay and allowances of the appointment held on discharge for each complete year of service after retirement, provided that the total addition shall not exceed ten-sixtieths of such pay and allowances.

8. For the purposes of rules 6 and 7 service on the retired list before the 1st February, 1919, in any post to which these regulations relate may reckon for increase of retired pay in the case of any Officer who was then so serving.

9. Officers on the Active List of the R.M. who are appointed to any of the posts to which these regulations relate shall be seconded from the Corps of the R.M. until they reach the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel when they will become supernumerary. They will be subject to the same rules as regards qualifications for promotion and retirement for age in any rank as other Officers of the R.M.

C.E. 14163.

1921.

No. 208*.

13th December, 1921.

G.H.

GRANT OF PENSIONS TO MR. C. H. R. STANSFIELD, C.B., DIRECTOR OF GREENWICH HOSPITAL, AND MR. J. E. EVANS—INCREASED PENSION TO MR. C. J. ISAAC—GRATUITY TO WIDOW OF MR. A. P. JOHNSON—PENSION TO MR. D. W. REES—RESTRICTION REGARDING AMOUNT TO BE EXPENDED ON THE EDUCATION, &c., OF DAUGHTERS OF SEAMEN AND MARINES TO BE REMOVED.

WHEREAS by Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue or appoint such Officers, Clerks, and Servants for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks :

And whereas by Section 8 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1872, it is enacted that the provisions of Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, so far as the same relate to salaries, shall extend to pensions and pecuniary benefits of any kind :

And whereas Mr. C. H. R. Stansfield, C.B., Director of Greenwich Hospital, retired on the 14th July, 1921, from the service of Greenwich Hospital on account of age :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant from the funds of Greenwich Hospital to Mr. Stansfield of a pension at the rate of Seven hundred and forty-nine pounds, six shillings and fivepence (£749 6s. 5d.) a year as from the date of his retirement, and a gratuity of Two thousand, two hundred and seventy-six pounds, fourteen shillings and eightpence (£2,276 14s. 8d.) :

And whereas Mr. J. E. Evans, a former Head Master in the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich, retired from the service of Greenwich Hospital on the 18th September, 1920, on account of age :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant from the funds of Greenwich Hospital to Mr. Evans of a pension at the rate of Twenty-six pounds, seventeen shillings and threepence (£26 17s. 3d.) a year as from the date of his retirement, and a gratuity of Six hundred and forty-four pounds, fourteen shillings and one penny (£644 14s. 1d.) :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 17th May, 1920, a pension at the rate of One hundred and seventy-two pounds, eighteen shillings and fourpence (£172 18s. 4d.) a year, and a gratuity of Four Hundred and sixty-one pounds, two shillings and twopence (£461 2s. 2d.) were granted from the funds of Greenwich Hospital to Mr. C. J. Isaac, a former Master in the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich, on his retirement from the service of Greenwich Hospital on the 18th September, 1919 :

And whereas these amounts require slight amendment :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant from the funds of Greenwich Hospital to Mr. Isaac of a further pension at the rate of Two pounds, eighteen shillings and sixpence (£2 18s. 6d.) a year as from the date of his retirement, and a further gratuity of Seven pounds and sixteen shillings (£7 16s.) :

And whereas Mr. A. P. Johnson, a former Assistant Master in the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich, died whilst in the service of Greenwich Hospital :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize

No. 208* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

the grant to the Widow from the funds of Greenwich Hospital of a gratuity of Forty-one pounds, ten shillings and tenpence (£41 10s. 10d.):

And whereas Mr. D. W. Rees, a former Assistant Master in the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich, retired from the service of Greenwich Hospital on account of age on the 31st December, 1920 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant to Mr. Rees from the funds of Greenwich Hospital of a pension at the rate of Thirty-one pounds, nine shillings and ninepence (£31 9s. 9d.) a year as from the date of his retirement, and a gratuity of Eighty-three pounds, nineteen shillings and five pence (£83 19s. 5d.):

And whereas by Section 1 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1921, the restriction contained in Section 4 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1872 (which empowers the Admiralty to provide for the education and maintenance of daughters of seamen and marines), with respect to the amount that may be expended on the education and maintenance of any girl, shall cease to have effect :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the removal of the restriction contained in Her late Majesty's Order in Council dated the 16th January, 1873, under which the amount to be expended on the education and maintenance of any girl shall not exceed the rate of Twenty pounds a year.

G.H. 22575.

1921.

No. 209.

13th December, 1921.

N.

**HYDRAULIC ENGINE ROOM ARTIFICERS TRANS-
FERRING TO ORDNANCE ARTIFICER BRANCH—
COMPENSATION PAY.**

WHEREAS we consider that the experience of Engine Room Artificers of Your Majesty's Navy trained in Hydraulics would be specially valuable in the new Ordnance Artificer Branch instituted by Your Majesty's Orders in Council of the 22nd January and 13th October, 1920, and that such Engine Room Artificers who volunteer when required to transfer to Ordnance Artificer should

be compensated for loss of the Engine Room Artificer Certificate Allowances referred to in Section C of Your Order in Council of the 17th May, 1920 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the scheme described in the attached Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

1. A lump sum to be paid at the outset to each Hydraulic Engine Room Artificer transferring to the Ordnance Artificer Branch who was in receipt of the Watchkeeping Allowance of 1s. per diem before transfer.

2. An Engine Room Artificer transferring to the new Branch who would probably have obtained the Watchkeeping Certificate in due course to be considered eligible for the compensation, but where the certificate would probably not have been secured the compensation to be withheld.

3. The sum payable to men in their first engagement to be the present value of the amount of the allowance payable in respect of the remaining period of their first engagement (the rate of interest being taken at 5 per cent. per annum) subject to the deduction specified at (4).

4. From the amount due under (3) a deduction of 5 per cent. to be made (to allow for possible loss to the Crown due to the death, &c., of men who have received capitalised sums paid in advance). A similar deduction also to be made from the amount to be paid on re-engagement.

5. On completing his first engagement and re-engaging a man to become entitled to the present value of the allowance of £18 5s. per annum for 10 years, the amount to be paid on re-engaging in every case to be £75, less a deduction of 5 per cent., the balance, with interest at 5 per cent. per annum, being paid on completion of the engagement.

6. Hydraulic Engine Room Artificers serving under a second engagement to be paid on transfer the full amount payable in respect of the remaining period of the engagement, subject to a maximum of £75 (less deduction of 5 per cent.), the balance, with interest at 5 per cent. per annum, being paid on

completion of the engagement. Hydraulic Engine Room Artificers serving under a third engagement to receive on transfer the amount payable in respect of the remaining period of their engagement, less a deduction of 5 per cent.

7. Compensation also to be allowed for the additional allowance of 1s. a day for which Chief Engine Room Artificers are eligible, and to be calculated from the estimated date on which advancement to Chief Engine Room Artificer would have occurred had the man remained in the Engine Room Artificer Branch. The whole of the compensation in this respect to be paid when the man completes time for pension, with the exception specified under (8).

8. If the date of advancement to Chief Engine Room Artificer would have been prior to completion of first engagement, the compensation in respect of the additional Chief Engine Room Artificer allowance for the remaining period of the first engagement to be paid on completing that engagement.

9. A proportionate amount of the compensation for any unexpired period to be recovered in full or in part at the discretion of the Admiralty from men discharged by purchase or promoted to Warrant or Commissioned Rank.

10. The amount of prepaid bonus for any unexpired period of service of men discharged for misconduct, &c., or deserting to be met as far as possible out of any balance of pay, &c.

11. No recoveries to be made in the case of men discharged dead or invalided.

12. The final instalment not to be due to any man who fails to complete time for pension; but payment may be granted in deserving cases at Admiralty discretion.

13. The scheme not to apply to men likely to be invalided, but in cases of special hardship the Admiralty to be able to award reduced amounts.

14. The scheme to apply to Hydraulic Engine Room Artificers of satisfactory character in the Royal Navy on the 23rd February, 1921, and to Ordnance Artificers transferred from Hydraulic Engine Room Artificer on or before that date, or within a period of three months thereafter.

N. 18916.

1921.

No. 210*.

6th February, 1922.

C.W.

SIR R. H. WILLIAMS-BULKELEY, BART., C.B.,
RETENTION OF RANK OF COMMODORE, SECOND
CLASS, IN THE R.N.R.

WHEREAS by Section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders and regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of April, 1915, to approve of Sir Richard Henry Williams-Bulkeley, Baronet, C.B., being granted the rank of Commodore, Second Class in the Royal Naval Reserve, with consolidated pay at the rate of £1,000 a year as from the 2nd September, 1914 :

And whereas the duties for which Sir Richard Williams-Bulkeley was granted this rank and pay terminated on the 1st July, 1918 :

And whereas we consider that this Officer should be allowed to retain the rank of Commodore, Second Class, in the Royal Naval Reserve :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Your Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of April, 1915, being cancelled, with effect as from the 1st July, 1918, and of Sir Richard Williams-Bulkeley retaining the rank of Commodore, Second Class, Royal Naval Reserve, as from that date.

C.W. 1817.

1922.

No. 211.

6th February, 1922.

N.

PRIZE MONEY FOR PROFICIENCY IN REVOLVER OR
PISTOL SHOOTING—AWARD EXTENDED TO ALL
NAVAL RATINGS.

WHEREAS we consider that all Naval ratings should be eligible to receive the money prizes authorised by Your Order in Council of the 26th September, 1891, as payable for good shooting with revolvers or pistols to Working Petty Officers, Seamen and Stokers of the Fleet :

No. 211 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment as from 1st January, 1922, to Naval ratings in vessels of Your Majesty's Navy of money prizes for good shooting with revolvers or pistols up to a total annual amount not exceeding one penny a head of authorized complement of the ship.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 1913.
1922.

No. 212. 6th February, 1922.
A.G.

DISABILITY PENSIONS—POST-WAR SCALES FOR NAVAL
AND MARINE RATINGS.

WHEREAS by Section 2, Sub-section (1), of the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916, it was enacted, *inter alia*, that the powers and duties of the Admiralty with respect to pensions and grants to persons who have served as men, other than service pensions, so far as such pensions and grants are payable out of moneys provided by Parliament, and not provided exclusively for the purpose of Greenwich Hospital, should be transferred to the Minister of Pensions :

And whereas under Section 1 of the War Pensions Act, 1920, it is enacted that the powers and duties transferred from the Admiralty to the Minister of Pensions by the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916, shall, except in so far as those powers and duties relate to pensions or grants to which the War Pensions Acts, as amended by the War Pensions Act, 1920, apply, or to pensions or grants awarded in respect of wounds, disabilities or other matters suffered, incurred, or happening in any war which occurred before the fourth day of August, 1914, be retransferred to the Admiralty as from the thirtieth day after the date fixed under the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, as the date of the termination of the present war :

And whereas Your Majesty by Your Order in Council dated the tenth day of August, 1921, has fixed the thirty-first day of August, 1921, at midnight, as the date of the termination of the present war :

And whereas we have had under our consideration the scales of pensions and gratuities allowable, under Articles 1206, 1208, 1931

and 1932 of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, to petty and non-commissioned officers, seamen, marines and boys who, consequent on wounds, hurts, or disability, are invalided from Your Majesty's Naval Service, and are of opinion that, owing to the altered economic conditions arising from the war, and for other reasons, the scales should be substantially increased :

And whereas we are further of opinion that invalided petty officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Your Majesty's Royal Navy and Royal Marines should be pensioned on the same scales, and that a minimum period of fourteen years' pensionable service should be required of all future entrants as a qualification for the award of a life pension when the invaliding is due to causes which cannot be attributed to the conditions of service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorise us to award at our discretion, to such men as may be invalided out of the Service on or after the first day of October, 1921, for causes which do not bring them within the scope of the War Pensions Acts, or as may be discharged after that date with a wound or injury, pensions and gratuities at the rates and subject to the conditions specified in the Schedules annexed hereto.

We further beg leave to recommend that we may be empowered to apply the improved scales of pensions, at our discretion, to those pre-war disability pensioners who have served during the war, and have not again been invalided, or who, being under the age of 55 on the outbreak of hostilities and, therefore, liable for service, were exempted from mobilisation for the purpose of continuing in their civilian employment under the Government. Their present pensions to be re-assessed accordingly as from 1st April, 1919, on the basis of their total naval service, subject to the provisos that mobilised service shall not confer eligibility for a life pension on men otherwise ineligible, and that men who were originally invalided for wounds or injuries attributable to the Service, but not due to, or arising out of former wars, shall be required to undergo medical examination for the purpose of determining the present degree of disablement.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE I.

SCALES OF PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES ALLOWABLE WHEN THE
CAUSE OF INVALIDING IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE SERVICE.

Compensation to be based on length of service and degree of disablement, and, when a pension is admissible, to include the usual additions for rank, good conduct badges and medal.

Service Element.(a) *Pensions*—

Over 10 years' service,	1s. 0d. a day for life.		
" 14 " "	1s. 6d.	"	"
" 16 " "	1s. 9d.	"	"
" 18 " "	2s. 0d.	"	"
" 20 " "	2s. 6d.	"	"

If qualified for the award of a long service pension, 1½d. a day for each complete year of pensionable service.

The "over 10 years" rate to be restricted to continuous service ratings who entered under regulations which conferred a claim to a life pension, if invalided, after that period of service on the continuous service system. All men and boys entering the Naval Service on or after the first day of October, 1921, whether entered for continuous service or otherwise, to be required to show a minimum period of 14 years' pensionable service in order to qualify for a life pension in respect of services.

(b) *Gratuities*.—Men discharged with less than the qualifying period of service required for the award of a life pension to be eligible for the grant of a gratuity not exceeding £2 for each completed year of pensionable service.

DISABLEMENT ELEMENT.

(a) *Pensions*.—Where the degree of disablement is assessed at 20 per cent. and upwards, pensions may be awarded either temporarily or permanently according to the circumstances of the case, on the basis of a maximum scale of 32s. 6d. a week for total disablement (100 per cent.), lower degrees of disablement carrying proportionately reduced rates.

(b) *Gratuities*.—If the degree of disablement be assessed at less than 20 per cent., a gratuity appropriate to the degree of disability, but not exceeding a maximum of £100, may be awarded at our discretion. Gratuities may also be granted at our discretion in respect of slight permanent injury due to the Service, for which a Hurt Certificate was granted, when discharge is totally unconnected with the injury, and the pension or gratuity

awarded is based on length of service only. The cases of men who have been awarded pensions as from a date subsequent to 31st March, 1919, to be reviewed as necessary, subject to medical survey to determine the present degree of disablement.

RANK ELEMENT.

This element to comprise the allowance for petty time as laid down in Articles 1938, Clause 1, and 1931, Clause 1, of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, and the usual additions for good conduct badges and medal as allowed under the Long Service Scale.

METHOD OF COMBINING THE SERVICE, DISABLEMENT AND RANK ELEMENTS.

Men eligible for pensions in respect of both the Service and Disablement elements to be granted the larger amount in full, and one half of the other; the total so arrived at to be increased by the addition of the Rank Element.

Men eligible for a pension in respect of the Service Element and for a gratuity on the ground of Disablement, or *vice versa*, to have their pensions assessed on the appropriate Service or Disablement scales, plus the Rank Element, and to receive payment in full, in addition to the Disablement or Service gratuity appropriate to their case.

Men eligible for gratuities only in respect of both the Service and the Disablement Elements to receive payment in full.

SCHEDULE II.

SCALE OF PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES ALLOWABLE WHEN THE CAUSE OF INVALIDING IS NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE SERVICE.

Compensation to be based on length of service and, when a pension is admissible to include the usual allowances for rank, good conduct badges and medal.

(a) *Pensions*—

Over 10 years' service, 1s. 0d. a day for life.			
„ 14	„	„	1s. 6d. „ „
„ 16	„	„	1s. 9d. „ „
„ 18	„	„	2s. 0d. „ „
„ 20	„	„	2s. 6d. „ „

If qualified for the award of a Long Service Pension, 1½*d.* a day for each complete year of pensionable service.

No. 212 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The usual additions to be made for good conduct badges and medal as allowed under the Long Service Scale and for petty time as laid down in Articles 1938, Clause 1, and 1932, Clause 4, of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

The "over 10 years" rate to be restricted to Continuous Service ratings who entered the Royal Navy under Regulations which conferred a claim to a life pension, if invalided, after that period of service on the Continuous Service system. All men and boys entering the Naval Service on or after the first day of October, 1921, to be required to render a minimum period of 14 years' pensionable service in order to qualify for a life pension.

(b) *Gratuities*.—Men discharged with less than the qualifying period of service required for the award of a life pension to be eligible for the grant of a gratuity of £2, plus an additional 10s. for each ten degrees of disability in excess of 20 per cent. in respect of each completed year of service.

SCHEDULE III.

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS.

(1) The foregoing scales to be applicable to the persons referred to in Articles 1196 and 1931, Clause 1, of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, with the exception of those excluded, as regards non-attributable disabilities, by Article 356; always provided that the wound or injury or disability is not due to negligence or misconduct on the part of the man, or to his want of proper care. In the latter cases, pension or gratuity may be withheld at Admiralty discretion, or awarded at such reduced rate as may be thought fit.

(2) These scales to be subject to reduction at the discretion of the Admiralty in the event of the cost of living falling considerably below its present level. Such reduction, if made, will apply to all pensions which are being drawn at the date of reduction as well as to future grants.

(3) If any person, on being invalided from the Service, is suffering from two separate and distinct disabilities, and is eligible in respect of one of them for a grant under Ministry of Pensions Regulations, and in respect of the other for a grant under these Regulations, only one grant will be made in respect of both.

This grant will be assessed partly under Ministry of Pensions Regulations and partly under these Regulations, according to the

proportion which the percentage of each disability, respectively, bears to the sum of the two percentages added together; the assessment under these Regulations being so regulated, however, as to ensure that the total grant made shall not be more than the person would receive if the two disabilities were dealt with as one combined disability under Ministry of Pensions Regulations, nor less than he would receive if they were so dealt with under these Regulations.

(4) No compensation in respect of disability shall be payable under these Regulations to any person discharged after the 30th September, 1921, except in respect of the sickness, wound or injury for which he is invalided, unless suffering from a wound or injury due to the Service, which is recorded on any Hurt Certificate that may have been granted. In the latter case, and provided that discharge was not due to the man's own request, and that the wound or injury was not occasioned by the late war or former wars, compensation may on discharge, but not later, be granted at the disablement element rate that would have been appropriate had he been invalided for such disability on date of discharge, but only in respect of the degree of disability persisting at that date.

(5) Where a seaman or marine is injured in such circumstances that a pension, allowance, or grant is payable to or in respect of him under these Regulations, and where he receives compensation from or on behalf of the person alleged to be responsible for the act or omission which caused the injury, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the man; and where the compensation is received after assessment, it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly.

(6) The applicability of the foregoing scales to members of the Royal Fleet Reserve (Class B), the Royal Naval Reserve, and the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve to be reserved pending further consideration, notwithstanding any provision in existing Regulations to the contrary.

N.P. IV. 89.

1922.

No. 213 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 213. 6th February, 1922.

C.W.

PERMANENT COASTGUARD CRUISER SERVICE—
PAY AND PROMOTION OF OFFICERS IN.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the question of the rates of pay and arrangements for promotion of Officers of the permanent Coastguard Cruiser Service, in view of the fact that the Fishery Protection duties hitherto performed by Coastguard Cruisers are now carried out by other vessels manned by Active Service ratings, and commanded and officered by General Service Officers borne on the Active List, and that the Officers in question are thus surplus to requirements :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of the regulations set forth in the attached schedule to take effect from the 30th day of December, 1921.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. The following maximum establishment to be laid down for Officers of the Permanent Cruiser Service, namely :—

4 Chief Officers,
7 Senior Mates,
6 Second Mates.

2. Promotions to be made to these ranks within the above establishment at the discretion of the Admiralty, provided that a Senior Mate shall not be eligible for promotion to Chief Officer until he has attained six years' seniority as such, and that a Second Mate or a Chief Quartermaster shall not be eligible for promotion to Senior Mate or Second Mate respectively until he has attained 5 years' seniority as such.

3. The following rates of full pay for the ranks of Senior Mate and Chief Officer to replace those laid down in Schedule 5, Section 4, of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, namely :

Senior Mate, on promotion	-	-	-	-	13s. a day.
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	14s. „
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	15s. „
„ 9 „	-	-	-	-	16s. „

Chief Officer, on promotion -	-	-	-	-	17s. a day.
After 3 years -	-	-	-	-	18s. „
„ 6 „ -	-	-	-	-	19s. „
„ 9 „ -	-	-	-	-	20s. „

4. These arrangements to take effect from the 30th December, 1921.

C.W. 2024.

1922.

No. 214.

6th February, 1922.

C.W.

R.N. SCHOOL OF MUSIC—REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN OFFICERS FOR A STEP IN RANK ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 10th day of June, 1921, to sanction certain regulations for the grant of a step in rank to Officers of the Royal Marines on or after retirement :

And whereas Clause 1 (f) of the Schedule to that Order in Council provides that Quartermasters, Royal Marines, shall continue to be eligible for a step in rank on retirement provided they have completed 20 years' service, subject to certain conditions, and that similar provisions shall be extended to Directors of Music, and to the Musical Director, Assistant Musical Director and Company Officers, Royal Naval School of Music :

And whereas Clause IV of the said Schedule provides that, for the purpose of the regulations governing the advancement on the Retired List of Marine Officers generally, only service covered by permanent commission shall be allowed to reckon :

And whereas it was intended that the regulations formerly governing the calculation of Quartermasters' service for the purpose of the award of steps in rank, which admitted of the inclusion of service other than that covered by a commission, should remain in force, and that similar provisions should be applicable to Directors of Music and to the Musical Director, Assistant Musical Director and Company Officers, Royal Naval School of Music :

And whereas we are further of opinion that Officers who are appointed as Director of Music or as Musical Director, Royal Naval School of Music, after serving in Your Majesty's Army, should be allowed to count their Army service for purposes of eligibility for a step in rank on retirement :

No. 214

Admiralty Orders in Council.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following regulations, with effect from the 1st day of February, 1919 :—

I. In reckoning the period of 20 years' service required to qualify Quartermasters, Directors of Music, and the Musical Director, Assistant Musical Director and Company Officers, Royal Naval School of Music, for a step in rank on retirement, service as Commissioned Officer, Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank and Warrant Officer to count as full time, and service in the ranks below Warrant Officer and in the obsolete rank of Warrant Officer Class II. to count as half time;

II. Directors of Music and the Musical Director, Royal Naval School of Music, who have been entered from the Army or who may in future be so entered, to count their Army service for purposes of a step in rank on retirement, on the scale applicable to Quartermasters, Royal Marines, as if it had been service in the Royal Marines.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 2071.

1922.

No. 215*.

3rd March, 1922.

G.H.

MR. L. STACEY, ASSISTANT TO CLERK IN CHARGE,
GREENWICH HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT: PENSION
—APPOINTMENT OF RECEIVER AND AGENT TO
THE GREENWICH ESTATE MADE PENSIONABLE—
CAPTAIN W. Warburton, R.E.—PENSION.

WHEREAS by Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue or appoint such Officers, Clerks, and Servants for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks :

And whereas by Section 8 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1872, it is enacted that the provisions of Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, so far as the same relate to salaries, shall extend to pensions and pecuniary benefits of any kind :

And whereas Mr. L. Stacey, Assistant to the Clerk in Charge of the Greenwich Hospital Department of the Admiralty, retired on the 8th January, 1922, from the service of Greenwich Hospital on account of age :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant from the funds of Greenwich Hospital to Mr. Stacey of a pension at the rate of Three hundred and sixty-six pounds, four shillings and ten pence (£366 4s. 10d.) a year as from the date of his retirement, and a gratuity of One thousand one hundred and forty-six pounds, four shillings and four pence (£1,146 4s. 4d.) :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, dated the 28th July, 1906, it is provided, *inter alia*, that the appointment of the Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate will not confer any claim to pension or gratuity :

And whereas we are now of opinion that such appointment should be regarded as a pensionable one under conditions similar to those laid down by the Superannuation Act, 1909 :

And whereas Captain W. Warburton, R.E., a former Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate, retired on the 15th August, 1921, from the service of Greenwich Hospital on account of age :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant to Captain Warburton from the funds of Greenwich Hospital of a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifteen pounds, eight shillings and two pence (£115 8s. 2d.) a year as from the date of his retirement, and a gratuity of Three hundred and thirteen pounds, eighteen shillings and three pence (£313 18s. 3d.).

G.H. 22632.

1922.

No. 216.

15th March, 1922.

C.W.

PHYSICAL TRAINING DUTIES—PAY OF OFFICERS OF THE ENGINEERING BRANCH WHILST ENGAGED IN.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Section II of Schedule V of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to establish, *inter alia*, a scale of Full

No. 216 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Pay for Officers of the Engineer Branch of the Royal Navy and to provide that a Lieutenant (E) or Lieutenant Commander (E) who reverts to deck duties is to receive pay on the scale of the Executive Branch while employed solely on such duties :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's service to give certain Lieutenants (E) a course of Physical Training with a view to appointing such Officers to the Mechanical Training Establishment at Portsmouth for Physical Training duties in lieu of Officers of the Executive Branch :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction, with effect from the 11th day of February, 1922, the issue of Pay at the rates authorized for Officers of the Engineer Branch to Lieutenants (E) whilst undergoing a course of Physical Training and to a Lieutenant (E) or a Lieutenant Commander (E) whilst employed on Physical Training duties in the Mechanical Training Establishment at Portsmouth, provided that they have not reverted permanently to deck duties, and that they shall not be regarded as eligible to receive the Physical Training allowance authorized for Officers who have qualified for such duties by Section VI of Schedule V of Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 22nd day of January, 1920.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 3750.

1922.

No. 217*.

15th March, 1922.

C.W.

CAPTAIN C. H. FOX, C.B., R.N.—PROMOTION TO
REAR-ADMIRAL ON THE RETIRED LIST.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council, bearing date the 19th day of March, 1908, it is provided that Captains retired from that rank shall be entitled to rise by seniority to the rank of retired Rear-Admiral if before retirement they have served the time to qualify them for promotion :

And whereas we are of opinion that Captain Cecil Henry Fox, C.B., R.N., who was debarred from completing the necessary qualifying service for promotion owing primarily to injuries received in action, should be allowed to rise to the rank of Rear-Admiral on the Retired List :

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 217*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the promotion of this Officer to the rank of retired Rear-Admiral by seniority, as a special case, although he did not serve the time to qualify for promotion.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 3676.

1922.

No. 218.

15th March, 1922.

C.W.

**OFFICERS UNDER 40 YEARS OF AGE RETIRED
FOR NON-SERVICE—RATES OF RETIRED PAY.**

WHEREAS in the revised scales of retired pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service which were established by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, no provision was made for the rates of retired pay to be granted to Officers of the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant-Commander or Lieutenant who are placed on the Retired List on account of non-service at ages of less than 40 years :

And whereas we consider it desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's Service that such provision should now be made in the cases of the Officers prescribed in the annexed Schedule :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Regulations set forth in the said Schedule, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

1. The following Regulations to apply to Officers of the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant-Commander or Lieutenant in the Executive, Engineer and Accountant Branches of the Royal Navy, other than :—

- (a) Officers on the Supplementary List.
- (b) Officers promoted from the rank of Mate or Mate (E).

No. 218 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(c) Officers formerly of Warrant rank promoted for long and zealous services.

(d) Officers formerly of Warrant rank promoted for acts of gallantry or daring.

(e) Officers specially promoted to the rank or corresponding rank of Lieutenant during the war from Warrant rank or Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank.

2. Officers who are placed on the Retired List on account of non-service under the age of 40 years to be granted retired pay at the rate of £75 a year with an addition of £7 10s. a year for each of the first six complete years of service, and an addition of £12 10s. a year for each complete year of service subsequent thereto, in the ranks or corresponding ranks of Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander, the time of such Officers while on unemployed pay or half pay to count as one-third of full service for this purpose.

3. Any such Officer previously retired for non-service under the age of 40 years who served during the recent war in any service capacity and who has not been relegated to the Retired List for misconduct to be eligible to have his retired pay reassessed on the above scale if such reassessment should be to his advantage.

4. The above rates to be subject to review on or after the 1st July, 1924.

C.W. 3932.

1922.

No. 219*.

C.W.

1st April, 1922.

CAPTAIN H.R.H. PRINCE OF WALES AND COMMANDER H.R.H. DUKE OF YORK—RETENTION ON THE ACTIVE LIST.

WHEREAS provision has been made from time to time by Order in Council for Flag Officers, Captains, and Commanders of Your Majesty's Navy to be placed on the Retired List for various causes :

And whereas it is undesirable that their Royal Highnesses Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David, Prince of Wales, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., M.C., Captain in Your Majesty's Fleet, and Albert Frederick

Admiralty Orders in Council. No. 219*

Arthur George, Duke of York, K.G., G.C.V.O., Commander in Your Majesty's Fleet, Personal Aides-de-Camp to Your Majesty, should be subject to compulsory retirement :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to exempt them from liability to compulsory retirement from the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy under any regulations at present in force or which may be introduced in the future.

C.W. 4485.

1922.

No. 220.

1st April, 1922.

C.W.

**AIDES-DE-CAMP TO GOVERNORS-GENERAL OR
GOVERNORS — SERVICE TO COUNT FOR ALL
PURPOSES AS NAVAL SERVICE.**

WHEREAS under the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that time on half pay shall not count as full service for purposes of promotion and retirement :

And whereas by the rules framed under Section 6 of the Superannuation Act, 1887, it is provided that an Officer on the active list holding employment of profit under a Colonial Government shall receive no pay effective or non-effective from Naval funds, but may be allowed to count time so served towards promotion and retirement as though it were service in the Imperial Forces, if such employment shall appear to us to be of such a nature as to afford practical experience likely to be afterwards of public advantage in the event of his return to the Imperial Service :

And whereas Officers are from time to time lent for duty as Aides-de-Camp to Colonial Governors-General or Governors, and under the above-mentioned regulations may count their service in full for Naval purposes if they are not in receipt of emoluments from Imperial funds, but are precluded from so doing if they are in receipt of half pay :

And whereas we are of opinion that the counting of service in full in these cases should be dependent on the nature of the employment and not on the receipt or otherwise of emoluments from Naval funds :

No. 220

Admiralty Orders in Council.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us, at our discretion, to allow service as Aide-de-Camp to a Governor-General or Governor to count for all purposes as though it were service in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, as the case may be, irrespective of whether half pay is issued from Naval funds or not, with retrospective effect to the 25th September, 1919.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 4484.

1922.

No. 221.

21st April, 1922.

C.W.

**LIEUTENANTS AND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDERS, R.N.,
AND LIEUTENANTS AND CAPTAINS, R.M., IN-
VALIDED UNDER 40 YEARS OF AGE—COUNTING
TIME ON HALF PAY OR UNEMPLOYED TIME
TOWARDS INCREASE OF RETIRED PAY.**

WHEREAS by Clauses V, VI, XV and XVI of Section IX of the fifth Schedule to Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, Your Majesty was graciously pleased to sanction, *inter alia*, and with effect from the 1st day of April, 1919, the introduction of fresh scales of retired pay to certain Officers holding the ranks of Lieutenant or Lieutenant Commander in the Royal Navy and of Lieutenant or Captain in the Royal Marines who might be invalided before attaining the age of 40 years :

And whereas the actual rates of retired pay within these scales are determined according to the number of years of full pay service rendered in the ranks specified, no account being taken of any time during which they may have been unemployed :

And whereas we are of opinion that time on unemployed pay or half pay in the said ranks should be allowed to count for increase of retired pay under the aforesaid scales in the manner provided in clause 8 of Section V and clause 4 of Section VII of the Orders in Council dated the 22nd February, 1870, as regards half pay time :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve with effect from the 1st day of April, 1919, the proposal that all time

on unemployed pay or half pay in the said ranks shall count as one-third of full service in determining the rates of retired pay to be awarded to these Officers, except as may be otherwise specially provided by Order in Council in the cases of Officers permitted to receive half pay while holding appointments not remunerated out of monies provided by Parliament for Naval services.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5411.

1922.

No. 222.

21st April, 1922.

N.

CAPTAIN'S CLERK IN THE GUNNERY SCHOOLS AT CHATHAM AND DEVONPORT—ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS we consider that the duties involved justify the payment of an allowance to the rating employed as Captain's Clerk in the Gunnery Schools at Chatham and Devonport :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction as from the 1st April, 1921, payment of an allowance at the rate of 1s. a day to the Chief Writer who may be employed as Captain's Clerk in the Gunnery School at Chatham or Devonport when no Accountant Officer is borne for the duty.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 5333.

1922.

No. 222A.

21st April, 1922.

C.W.

OFFICERS R.N. AND R.M. UNFIT FOR FURTHER EMPLOYMENT—PLACING ON RETIRED LIST IRRESPECTIVE OF AGE AND SERVICE.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing dates the 12th December, 1885, and the 13th May, 1901, we are empowered to place Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces who are, in our opinion,

No. 222A *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

unfit for or unworthy of further employment, on the retired list, irrespective of age and service, and to grant to such Officers such rates of retired pay or pension or such gratuity as we may think fit :

And whereas we have considered the case of Officers of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces who may be judged by us to be unfit for further employment by reason of incapacity or peculiarity of temper or other defect not amounting to misconduct and not caused by intemperate or irregular habits of life :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval and Marine Services that we should be empowered to place such Officers on the Retired List, irrespective of age and service, and to grant such Officers retired pay or gratuity on retirement at rates appropriate to their service and rank on the Active List :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction our placing such Officers on the Retired List, irrespective of age and service at such rates of retired pay, pension, or gratuity as we may, with the consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, determine.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5412.
1922.

No. 223.
C.W.

25th May, 1922.

MATES AND MATES (E)—RETIREMENT REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council bearing dates the 19th day of July, 1912, and the 21st day of January, 1914, to sanction the institution of the ranks of Mate and Mate (E) respectively in Your Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas it is necessary that provision should be made for the retirement of Mates and Mates (E) from Your Majesty's Naval Service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following regulations :—

(1) Mates and Mates (E) to be retired at the age of 40 years, or at any age, at the discretion of the Admiralty, if found physically unfit to serve.

(2) Mates and Mates (E) to be retired at any age as soon as two years have elapsed since their last service as Mate or Mate (E).

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6681.

1922.

No. 224.

25th May, 1922.

N.

HYDROPHONE ALLOWANCE—PAYMENT TO RATINGS IN VESSELS NOT CARRYING QUALIFIED SUB- MARINE DETECTORS.

WHEREAS conditions in certain vessels in Your Majesty's Navy render inexpedient the employment therein of the fully qualified Submarine Detectors authorized by Your Order in Council of the 10th August, 1921 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the institution as from the 18th March, 1922, of a Hydrophone allowance of 3*d.* a day to Naval ratings while allocated for Hydrophone duties in vessels not carrying qualified Submarine Detectors.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 6792.

1922.

No. 225 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 225. 25th May, 1922.

C.W.

ACTING ROYAL MARINE GUNNERS—PENSIONS AND
COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES TO WIDOWS AND
CHILDREN.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing the date the 14th day of October, 1913, to sanction the application to the widows and the children of Royal Marine Gunners of the Regulations governing the award of pensions and compassionate allowances to the widows and children of Gunners of Your Majesty's Navy :

And whereas Your Majesty was also graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 9th day of February, 1920, to approve of Acting Warrant Officers of Your Majesty's Navy being treated as Warrant Officers for the purposes of injury awards, and widows' pensions and compassionate allowances to children :

And whereas we are of opinion that Acting Royal Marine Gunners should similarly be treated as Royal Marine Gunners for these purposes :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction their treatment accordingly, with retrospective effect to cover the cases of Royal Marine Gunners who were promoted to the acting rank of Royal Marine Gunner to meet additional requirements during the war, and, being supernumerary to requirements at the conclusion of hostilities, were retired before being confirmed in rank.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6683.

1922.

No. 226.

20th June, 1922.

N.

OPERATING ROOM ATTENDANTS, LABORATORY
ATTENDANTS, AND X-RAY ATTENDANTS—TITLES
ALTERED FROM ATTENDANTS TO ASSISTANTS.

WHEREAS certain Sick Berth ratings in Your Majesty's Fleet are qualified and employed as Operating Room Attendants, Laboratory Attendants, or X-Ray Attendants :

And whereas by Your Order in Council, dated the 11th day of October, 1921, Sick Berth ratings so qualified and employed are paid allowances of 6*d.* a day under certain conditions :

And whereas we find that the titles of Operating Room Attendant, Laboratory Attendant, and X-Ray Attendant are likely to cause confusion as to the substantive rating of men holding these non-substantive titles :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction these non-substantive ratings being in future designated Operating Room Assistants, Laboratory Assistants, or X-Ray Assistants, as the case may be.

N. 7706.

1922.

No. 227.

20th June, 1922.

C.W.

ACCOUNTANT OFFICER, PORT EDGAR BASE— ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Schedule V, Section VI of Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, payment of an allowance of 5*s.* a day to a Paymaster Commander or Paymaster Captain in charge of the accounts of a Division at the Royal Naval Barracks at Portsmouth, Devonport or Chatham :

And whereas we are of opinion that the Accountant Officer (who will normally be of the rank of Paymaster Captain) in charge of the accounts at the Royal Naval Base, Port Edgar, should under existing circumstances be granted a similar allowance :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to authorize payment of an allowance of 5*s.* a day to the Accountant Officer, Royal Naval Base, Port Edgar, for so long as the number of accounts for which he is responsible does not fall below 4,000, and with effect as from the 1st January, 1922.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 7803.

1922.

No. 228 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 228.

20th June, 1922.

N.

**ROYAL MARINES—CESSATION OF PAYMENT OF
ADVANCE OF PENSION OR A GRATUITY ON
DISCHARGE.**

WHEREAS we consider that recent changes assimilating the scales of pay and pension of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines justify cessation of the procedure instituted by Your Order in Council of the 30th June, 1890, by which Army Regulations regarding payment of an advance of pension or a gratuity on discharge are applicable to Royal Marines :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize cessation of this procedure as regards :—

(a) All future entrants into the Royal Marines ;

(b) Royal Marines pensioned or invalided on or after the 9th November, 1918.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 7705.

1922.

No. 229.

20th June, 1922.

N.

**PRIZE MONEY FOR PROFICIENCY IN RIFLE
SHOOTING—REVISION OF SCALE.**

WHEREAS we consider that the scale of Prize Money for proficiency in Rifle Shooting instituted by Your Order in Council of the 21st December, 1908, should be revised to meet present requirements :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of Prize Money on the scales shewn in the attached schedule for proficiency in rifle shooting in the prescribed courses.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

SCALE OF PRIZE MONEY FOR PROFICIENCY IN RIFLE SHOOTING.

(With effect from 1st July, 1920.)

Naval Ratings.

Per cent. of Points.						Prize Money Payable.
						<i>s. d.</i>
65	-	-	-	-	-	0 6
66	-	-	-	-	-	1 0
67	-	-	-	-	-	1 6
68	-	-	-	-	-	2 0
69	-	-	-	-	-	2 8
70	-	-	-	-	-	3 4
71	-	-	-	-	-	4 0
72	-	-	-	-	-	4 8
73	-	-	-	-	-	5 6
74	-	-	-	-	-	6 4
75	-	-	-	-	-	7 2
76	-	-	-	-	-	8 0
77	-	-	-	-	-	9 0
78	-	-	-	-	-	10 0
79	-	-	-	-	-	11 0
80	-	-	-	-	-	12 2
81	-	-	-	-	-	13 4
82	-	-	-	-	-	14 8
83	-	-	-	-	-	16 0
84	-	-	-	-	-	17 4
85	-	-	-	-	-	18 8
86	-	-	-	-	-	20 2
87	-	-	-	-	-	21 8
88	-	-	-	-	-	23 4
89	-	-	-	-	-	25 0
90	-	-	-	-	-	26 8
91	-	-	-	-	-	28 6
92	-	-	-	-	-	30 4
93	-	-	-	-	-	32 2
94	-	-	-	-	-	34 2
95	-	-	-	-	-	36 2
96	-	-	-	-	-	38 2
97	-	-	-	-	-	40 4
98	-	-	-	-	-	42 6
99	-	-	-	-	-	44 8
100	-	-	-	-	-	47 0

No. 229 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Royal Marines.

(With effect from 1st April, 1921.)

10s. for Marksman (180 points) and 1d. a point for each point above that score in the prescribed Army Musketry Course.

N. 7761.

1922.

No. 230.

20th June, 1922.

N.

PENSIONER NAVAL RECRUITERS—REVISED
EMOLUMENTS.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the emoluments payable to men on the Pensioned List employed in the Royal Naval Recruiting Service :

And whereas we consider it expedient that the rate of emoluments authorized by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 7th March, 1913, should now be revised :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of Pensioner Naval Recruiters, as from the 1st July, 1922, at a flat rate of 12s. a day to cover all expenses except kit, with additional allowances of 1s. a day to men employed in the London District, and 1s. a day to the Senior Headquarters Recruiter of each District.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 8021.

1922.

No. 230*.

14th July, 1922.

A.G.

STAFF ALLOWANCE—PAYMENT (IN ADDITION TO
LONDON ALLOWANCE) TO WARRANT OFFICERS,
CLASS II AND N.C.O's., R.M., EMPLOYED AS CLERKS
AT THE ROYAL MARINE OFFICE.

WHEREAS we consider that a special allowance should be payable to Royal Marines employed as Clerks at the Royal

Marine Office, in recognition of their greater responsibilities as compared with their colleagues at the Royal Marine Divisions :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment, as from the 1st April, 1922, of a Staff Allowance of 1s. a day (in addition to London Allowance) to Warrant Officers, Class II, and Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Marines, employed as Clerks at the Royal Marine Office.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P.IV. 1015.
1922.

No. 231.
C.W.

14th July, 1922.

RETIREMENT--TEMPORARY SPECIAL RETIREMENT SCHEME (1922).

WHEREAS, owing to the increased number of Officers employed during the late war, and the reduced requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet under post-war conditions, a large surplus of Officers on the Active List exists in certain branches, ranks and seniorities :

And whereas, with the consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, temporary arrangements as specified in the annexed Schedule A were adopted in 1920 with a view to reducing the lists to the establishments then estimated to be necessary :

And whereas, owing to subsequent reductions in Your Majesty's Fleet, we consider it desirable that further special provision should be made in order to clear the lists :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the regulations contained in the attached Schedule A and also the further regulations contained in the attached Schedule B.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE A.

TEMPORARY SPECIAL RETIREMENT SCHEME (1920).

SECTION I.

This Section to apply to the Officers of the branches and ranks in which the numbers borne exceed requirements, who retire voluntarily within six months of the 1st April, 1920, or, in the case of Royal Marine Gunners, within six months of the 3rd July, 1920, or, in the case of Officers serving on Foreign Stations, within six months of the date of the receipt of the Admiralty announcement of the scheme on the Station.

Captains and Commanders, R.N.

Retired pay to be granted on the scales prescribed by Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section IV of Order in Council of 22nd January, 1920, but no reduction to be made in the rates of retired pay in 1924 or subsequently, on account of a fall in the cost of living.

Commanders of all branches of the R.N. and Majors, R.M., to be allowed the option of retiring on the special terms applicable to Lieutenant Commanders, R.N., and Captains, R.M., respectively.

Lieutenant Commanders, Lieutenants and Mates.

(Including Officers on the Supplementary List and all Lieutenants ex Mate and Mates from Warrant rank and Officers promoted from Warrant rank for gallantry, but not other Officers promoted from Warrant rank.)

(a) Officers between the ages of 36 and 40.

Retired pay to be granted on the following special scale, with a gratuity of £500 in addition :

Age on retirement.	Standard rate of retired pay.	Commissioned Service required to earn standard rate.	Addition for each full year's additional commissioned service or deduction for each full year wanting to complete the periods specified, limited to 5 years in each case.	
	£	Years.	Addition. £	Deduction. £
39	290	16	15	10
38	277	16	15	10
37	265	15	15	10
36	252	15	15	10

(The rates of retired pay granted under this special scale not to be affected by variations in the cost of living.)

Officers of 40 years of age and over to be permitted, if they so desire, to retire with retired pay and gratuity at the rates applicable to Officers of the age of 39.

(b) *Officers below the age of 36.*

Lieutenant Commanders	-	A gratuity of £2,500 with an addition of £200 for each year's seniority in the rank of Lieutenant Commander.
Lieutenants	} confirmed in those ranks	{ Gratuity of £1,000 with an addition of £150 for each year's seniority in the confirmed rank of Lieutenant or Mate.
Mates		

NOTE.—A Mate or Lieutenant promoted from Mate who has reached the age of 30 to be eligible, if to his advantage, to receive retired pay on the Warrant Officers' scale instead of a gratuity, service as Mate or Lieutenant to be considered as equivalent to service as Warrant Officer for that purpose.

Acting Lieutenants of 2 years' seniority or over as confirmed Sub-Lieutenant	}	Gratuity of £1,000.
--	---	---------------------

Sub-Lieutenant (confirmed in that rank) and Acting Lieutenants of less than 2 years' seniority as confirmed Sub-Lieutenants, Acting Sub-Lieutenants (who held the acting rank on the 24th March, 1920)	}	A gratuity of £500.
--	---	---------------------

The retired pay and gratuities to be based on the rank and seniority of the Officer at the date of retirement, except in the case of Acting Sub-Lieutenants, who will only be eligible for the gratuity of £500 if they held the acting rank of Sub-Lieutenant on the 24th March, 1920.

Warrant Officers and Officers promoted from Warrant Rank of the following branches :—

Gunners and Gunners (T)	-	} and Officers promoted from those ranks.
Boatswains	-	
Warrant Shipwrights	-	
Signal Boatswains	-	
Warrant Engineers	-	
Warrant Mechanics	-	
Royal Marine Gunners	-	

No. 231 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The minimum age for voluntary retirement to be reduced to 30, for a period of six months from the 1st April, 1920, except as regards Royal Marine Gunners, in whose case the period is six months from the 3rd July, 1920; or on foreign stations, from the date of the receipt of the Admiralty announcement on the station. The rates awarded to be subject to review on or after the 1st July, 1924.

Royal Marine Officers promoted from the ranks.

Royal Marine Officers promoted from the ranks to permanent Commissions during the Great War other than those promoted under regulations in existence before the war, who have not applied to retire prior to the 20th November, 1920, and who retire voluntarily before the 1st April, 1921, to be granted retired pay on the following scale :—

Rank.	Minimum Rate of Re- tired Pay.	Maximum Rate of Re- tired Pay.	Addition for each Completed Year's Service in the Rank.
	£ a year.	£ a year.	£ a year.
Major, R.M. - -	350	400	10
Captain, R.M. - -	300	350	10
Lieutenant, R.M. -	250	300	6

The rates awarded to be subject to review on the 1st July, 1924, and subsequently.

GENERAL.

2. These special terms not to be applicable to Officers who may be retired for misconduct, or for non-service after being placed on half-pay by order of the Admiralty; nor to Officers whom, for unsatisfactory record, or for other reasons, the Admiralty do not consider worthy of receiving them. An Officer thus precluded from receiving these terms, to be eligible, if he retires voluntarily within the period allowed, for such reduced rates of retired pay, or gratuity, as the Admiralty may think fit.

3. Officers who retire with gratuities under this scheme of retirement, if re-employed not to be liable to deduction from their full pay in respect of such gratuities, but otherwise to be subject to the same conditions of employment as Officers on the Retired List who are re-employed.

4. The Admiralty to have discretion to refuse retirement under this scheme to any Officer whose retention is considered desirable in the interests of the Service.

5. Officers who retire under this scheme whilst serving abroad to be entitled to full pay for the period of passage to England provided there is no undue delay in travelling.

SECTION II.

Midshipmen.

This Section to apply to any Officer who held the rank of Midshipman on the 24th March, 1920.

A withdrawal grant of £400 to be paid to the parent or guardian in respect of each Midshipman voluntarily withdrawn between the 24th March, 1920, and the 15th September, 1920. The withdrawal grant not to be payable in cases where a Midshipman is liable to discharge for unsatisfactory conduct or for incapacity, and to be at Admiralty discretion in cases where disciplinary action is pending.

Midshipmen withdrawing under this scheme whilst serving abroad to be entitled to full pay for the period of passage to England provided there is no undue delay in travelling.

SECTION II.

Naval Cadets.

This section to apply to Naval Cadets who were serving as such on the 1st March, 1920.

A withdrawal grant of £300 to be made to the parent or guardian in respect of each Cadet voluntarily withdrawn during the period 1st March, 1920, to 15th July, 1920. This provision not to affect the power of the Admiralty to require the withdrawal of a Cadet under the regulations agreed to by the parent or guardian on entry, without payment of a gratuity.

SECTION IV.

Junior Officers transferred to the Royal Air Force.

The sum of £35 which is required to be paid to the funds of the Royal Air Force Cadet College for contingent expenses in respect of each Officer transferred, to be refunded to the parent or guardian from Naval Funds.

SCHEDULE B.

TEMPORARY SPECIAL RETIREMENT SCHEME (1922).

To have effect from 12th May, 1922, until the 31st March, 1923, but the Admiralty to have discretionary power to terminate the operation of each Section or part of a Section at such date earlier than the 31st March, 1923, as they may consider desirable.

SECTION I.

Captains, R.N.

Captains, R.N., to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire on the following special terms:—

1. *Captains of six years' seniority and above on the 12th August, 1922, who on the date of retirement have the qualifying service for promotion to Flag rank laid down in Orders in Council of the 19th May, 1909, and 18th October, 1900.*

To be granted retired pay at the rate of £800 per annum for 21 years' service counting towards retired pay, with an addition or deduction of £15 per annum for each complete year up to a maximum of five in excess of or short of 21 years' service as if they retired on the 12th August, 1922.

2. *Captains of three years' seniority and above on the 12th August, 1922, including Captains of six years' seniority and above who have not the qualifying service for promotion to Flag rank laid down in Orders in Council of the 19th May, 1909, and 18th October, 1900.*

To be granted retired pay at the rate of £700 per annum for 18 years' service counting towards retired pay, with an addition or deduction of £15 per annum for each complete year up to a maximum of five in excess of or short of 18 years' service as if they retired on the 12th August, 1922.

3. *Captains of under three years' seniority on the 12th August, 1922.*

To be granted the rate of retired pay for which they would be eligible if they retired on the 12th August, 1922, under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section IV of Order in Council of 22nd January, 1920, with an addition of £100 per annum.

Officers retired under Sub-Sections 1 and 2 of this Section to be eligible to rise by seniority to the rank of Rear-Admiral on the Retired List, provided they have three years' service as Captain in command of a ship of war at sea.

SECTION II.

Commanders, R.N.

1. Commanders, R.N., who have qualified or will have qualified by age and service on the 12th August, 1922, under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section IV of Order in Council of 22nd January, 1920, for the maximum rate of retired pay for the rank, to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, in addition to such rate of retired pay, a gratuity of £62 10s. 0d. for each complete three months intervening between the day preceding the commencement of retired pay and the date on which they would become due for compulsory retirement, subject to a maximum gratuity of £750.

2. Commanders of seniorities 1915 to 1919 inclusive to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, the rate of retired pay for which they would be eligible under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section IV of Order in Council of 22nd January, 1920, if they retired on the 12th August, 1922, with an addition of £100 per annum, subject to a maximum of £600 per annum.

SECTION III.

*Lieutenants ex Cadet and Sub-Lieutenants
(excluding (E) Officers or Officers qualifying for (E)).*

1. Lieutenants and Acting Lieutenants of seniority 1918 or later, ex Cadet or transferred from the R.N.R. under Article 82 of the R.N.R. Regulations (Officers) 1911, excluding (E) Officers or Officers qualifying for (E), to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, the following rates of Retired Pay :—

Seniority as Lieutenant or Acting Lieutenant on the 12th August, 1922.					Rate of Retired Pay per annum.		
					£	s.	d.
Less than 1 year	-	-	-	-	82	10	0
1 year, but less than 2 years	-	-	-	-	90	0	0
2 years, „ „ 3 „	-	-	-	-	97	10	0
3 „ „ „ 4 „	-	-	-	-	105	0	0
4 „ „ „ 5 „	-	-	-	-	112	10	0

plus a gratuity of £350, with an addition of £50 for each of the first three complete years since the date of first joining a seagoing ship, or, in the case of an Officer transferred from the R.N.R. since the date of first appointment by the Admiralty to a seagoing ship as a R.N.R. Officer during the war, £100 for each complete year subsequently, and £12 10s. 0d. or £25 0s. 0d. for each complete 3 months of an uncompleted year, according as such uncompleted year is or is not one of the first three, up to the 12th August, 1922.

No. 231 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

2. Sub-Lieutenants to be retired, at Admiralty discretion, with a gratuity of £500.

SECTION IV.

Lieutenants ex Mate.

Lieutenants ex Mate of the ages of 30 to 39 inclusive on the 12th August, 1922, to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, the following rates of Retired Pay :—

Age on 12th August, 1922.	Rate of Retired Pay per annum. £	
30 - - - - -	160	} With a gratuity of £500 in each case.
31 - - - - -	170	
32 - - - - -	180	
33 - - - - -	190	
34 - - - - -	200	
35 - - - - -	215	
36 - - - - -	227	
37 - - - - -	240	
38 - - - - -	252	
39 - - - - -	265	

SECTION V.

Engineer Commanders and Paymaster Commanders.

1. Engineer Commanders and Paymaster Commanders who have qualified or will have qualified by age and service on the 12th August, 1922, under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section IV of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, for the maximum rate of retired pay of £600 per annum, to be granted in addition, at Admiralty discretion, a gratuity of £62 10s. 0d. for each complete three months intervening between the day preceding the commencement of retired pay and the date on which they would become due for compulsory retirement, subject to a maximum gratuity of £750.

2. Engineer Commanders and Paymaster Commanders not qualified by age and service under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section IV of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, for the maximum rate of retired pay, to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, the rate of retired pay for which they would be eligible under that Sub-Section if they retired on the 12th August, 1922, or, in the case of Paymaster Commanders under the age of 40 on the 12th August, 1922, retired pay at the rate of the half-pay of their rank and seniority on that date, with, in each case, an addition of £100 per annum, subject to a maximum of £600 per annum.

SECTION VI.

Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders and Paymaster Lieutenants.

Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders of seniorities 1914 to 1918, inclusive, and Paymaster Lieutenants of seniorities 1919 and 1920, to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, the following rates of retired pay and gratuities :—

Paymaster Lieutenant-Commanders.

Seniority on the 12th August, 1922.				Rate of Retired Pay per annum.		
				£	s.	d.
7, but less than 8 years	-	-	-	245	0	0
6 " " 7 "	-	-	-	232	10	0
5 " " 6 "	-	-	-	220	0	0
4 " " 5 "	-	-	-	207	10	0
3 " " 4 "	-	-	-	195	0	0

Plus a gratuity of £500, with an addition of £50 for each of the first three complete years since first joining a seagoing ship, £100 for each complete year subsequently, and £25 for each complete three months of an uncompleted year, up to the 12th August, 1922.

Paymaster Lieutenants.

Seniority on 12th August, 1922.				Rate of Retired Pay per annum.		
				£	s.	d.
1 year, but less than 2 years	-	-	-	90	0	0
2 years " " 3 "	-	-	-	97	10	0
3 " " " 4 "	-	-	-	105	0	0

Plus a gratuity of £350, with an addition of £50 for each of the first three complete years since first joining a seagoing ship. £100 for each complete year subsequently, and £12 10s. or £25 for each complete three months of an uncompleted year, according as such uncompleted year is or is not one of the first three, up to the 12th August, 1922.

SECTION VII.

Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors, R.M.

1. *Lieutenant-Colonels* to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire on the rates of retired pay for which they are eligible under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section XIV of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, if they retired on the 12th August, 1922, with an addition of £100 per annum, subject to a maximum of £750 per annum.

2. *Majors, R.M.*, who have qualified or will have qualified by age and service on the 12th August, 1922, under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section XIV of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, for the maximum rate of retired pay of their rank to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire with this rate of retired pay, and with a gratuity of £62 10s. for each complete three months intervening between the day preceding the commencement of retired pay and the date on which they would become due for compulsory retirement, subject to a maximum gratuity of £750.

3. *Majors* who are not so qualified under Schedule V, Section IX, Sub-Section XIV of Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1920, for the maximum rate of retired pay, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire with the rate of retired pay for which they would be eligible under that Sub-Section if they retired on the 12th August, 1922, or in the case of officers under the age of 40 on the 12th August, 1922, with retired pay at the rate of half-pay of their rank and seniority on that date, with, in each case, an addition of £100 a year, subject to a maximum of £600 per annum.

4. *Paymasters and Barrackmasters, R.M.*, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire on the terms applicable to *Majors*.

SECTION VIII.

Captains and Lieutenants, R.M.

(excluding Officers promoted from the ranks).

Junior Captains and Lieutenants, R.M., to be granted, at Admiralty discretion, the following rates of retired pay and gratuities :—

Seniority of Officer on 12th August, 1922, reckoned from a date 4 years after the date of first commission or from the date of pro- motion to Captain, if earlier.						Rate of Retired Pay per annum.		
						£	s.	d.
Less than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-	82	10	0
1 year, but less than 2 years	-	-	-	-	-	90	0	0
2 years, „ „ 3 „	-	-	-	-	-	97	10	0
3 „ „ „ 4 „	-	-	-	-	-	105	0	0
4 „ „ „ 5 „	-	-	-	-	-	112	10	0

Plus a gratuity of £350, with an addition of £50 for each year of the first 3 complete years since the date of first joining a seagoing ship or being drafted to a Brigade for service ashore, £100 for each complete year subsequently, and £12 10s. 0d. or £25 for each complete 3 months of an uncompleted year according as such uncompleted year is or is not one of the first 3, up to the 12th August, 1922.

SECTION IX.

Lieutenants and Engineer Lieutenants ex Warrant Rank promoted specially additional to the Lists during the War.

Lieutenants and Engineer Lieutenants ex Warrant rank promoted additional to the lists during the war, to be retired, at Admiralty discretion, with retired pay at the rate of £350 per annum, and a gratuity of £500 in addition, or, if outside the limits of age laid down when recommended for promotion, to be granted the special rates of retired pay and gratuities provided in Section XI.

SECTION X.

Royal Marine Officers promoted under special regulations during the War.

Royal Marine Officers specially promoted to permanent commissioned rank under Orders in Council dated the 8th October, 1914, and 22nd December, 1915, to be retired, at Admiralty discretion with the following rates of retired pay :—

	Minimum per annum.	Addition for each year's service in the rank.	Maximum per annum.
Captains, R.M.	£300	£10	£350
Lieutenants, R.M.	£250	£6 for each of the first seven years. £8 for the eighth year.	£300

The addition for service in the rank to be calculated, in the case of Captains, R.M., according to service up to the 12th August, 1922, and in the case of Lieutenants, R.M., according to service up to the 12th August, 1924, had they continued to serve on full pay until that date.

Officers under the age of 50 on the 12th August, 1922, to be granted, in addition, a gratuity of £500.

Officers over the age of 50 on the 12th August, 1922, to be granted, in addition, a gratuity of £37 10s. 0d. for each complete three months intervening between the day preceding the commencement of retired pay and the day on which they would attain the age of 55, subject to a maximum gratuity of £500.

No. 231 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SECTION XI.

Warrant Officers, Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank and Officers promoted from these ranks for Long and Zealous Service or after Examination.

The age of compulsory retirement to be reduced to 50 as a permanent measure as from the 12th August, 1922, in the following branches :—

Gunner, Gunner (T), Boatswain, Signal Boatswain, Shipwright, Engineer, Mechanician, Writer, and R.M. Gunner branches, and the Permanent Cruiser Service.

Officers in these branches of the age of 50 or above on the 12th August, 1922, to be retired with the rates of retired pay they would have received at the age of 55 had they continued to serve until reaching that age, but, in assessing such rates, no promotions, other than automatic promotions, to be taken into account. For this purpose, promotion from Lieutenant (or equivalent rank) to Lieutenant Commander (or equivalent rank) to be regarded as automatic on the attainment of 8 years' seniority as Lieutenant (or equivalent rank) and promotion from Warrant Officer to Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank to be regarded as automatic on the attainment of 10 years' seniority as Warrant Officer, provided, in the latter case, the Officer's record is satisfactory.

These Officers to be granted, in addition to these rates of retired pay, a gratuity of £37 10s. 0d. for each complete three months intervening between the day preceding the commencement of retired pay and the day on which they would attain the age of 55, subject to a maximum gratuity of £500.

Such Officers to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire under the scheme before the 12th August, 1922, with the same rates of retired pay and gratuity.

Officers in these branches who will not have reached the age of 50 on the 12th August, 1922, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, and irrespective of their having reached the age of 40, to retire with the rates of retired pay they would have earned by rank and service had they continued to serve on full pay until the 12th August, 1924, subject, in each case, to the maximum rate of retired pay laid down for the rank held on the 12th May, 1922, but Officers with 8 years' seniority or more as Warrant Officer on the 12th August, 1922, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, the minimum rate of retired pay of a Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank, namely £200 per annum, provided their records are satisfactory. A gratuity of £500 to be granted in each case in addition.

If the number of voluntary retirements of Officers of these branches who have not reached the age of 50 on the 12th August, 1922, is not sufficient for the purpose of this Order a further number of such Officers to be retired, at Admiralty discretion, on the same terms as if they retired voluntarily.

SECTION XII.

Quartermasters, Sergeant-Majors, and Superintending Clerks, Royal Marines, and Commissioned Bandmasters and Bandmasters, Royal Marine Band.

Officers of these ranks or classes of the age of 50 or above on the 12th August, 1922, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, to retire with the rates of retired pay they would have received at the age of 55 had they continued to serve until reaching that age, but in assessing such rates, no promotions, other than automatic promotions, to be taken into account. For this purpose, promotion from Warrant Officer to Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank to be regarded as automatic on the attainment of 10 years' seniority as Warrant Officer, provided the Officer's record is satisfactory.

These Officers to be granted, in addition to these rates of retired pay, a gratuity of £37 10s. 0d. for each complete three months intervening between the day preceding the commencement of retired pay and the day on which they would attain the age of 55, subject to a maximum gratuity of £500.

Officers of these ranks or classes who will not have reached the age of 50 on the 12th August, 1922, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, and irrespective of their having reached the age of 40, to retire with the rates of retired pay they would have earned by rank and service had they continued to serve on full pay until the 12th August, 1924, subject, in each case, to the maximum rate of retired pay laid down for the rank held on the 12th May, 1922, but Officers with 8 years' seniority or more as Warrant Officer on the 12th August, 1922, to be allowed, at Admiralty discretion, the minimum rate of retired pay of a Commissioned Officer from Warrant rank, viz., £200 per annum, provided their records are satisfactory. A gratuity of £500 to be granted in each case in addition.

If the number of voluntary retirements of Officers of these ranks or classes is not sufficient for the purpose of this Order, a further number of such Officers to be retired, at Admiralty discretion, on the same terms as if they retired voluntarily.

GENERAL.

1. All rates of retired pay in this schedule, other than those in Section III, Section VI (so far as relate to Paymaster

No. 231

Admiralty Orders in Council.

Lieutenants) and Section VIII, to be subject to review on the 1st July, 1924, and subsequently.

2. In all cases in which it is prescribed that the service of Officers for retired pay is to be calculated as if they retired on the 12th August, 1922,

(a) any time intervening between the actual date of retirement, if prior to that date, and the 12th August, 1922, will be reckoned as full time in the case of an Officer in receipt of full pay at the date of his retirement and as one-third of full time in the case of an Officer on unemployed or half pay at the date of his retirement,

(b) any time intervening between the 12th August, 1922, and the actual date of retirement, if later, will be ignored.

3. All Officers serving abroad who are retired under these regulations will be eligible for foreign service leave on full pay on the usual scale. They will also be eligible for full pay to the date of arrival in England, provided that they proceed direct, or for the estimated period of passage to England if they elect to find their own way, provided that they return without delay on vacating their appointments.

4. The Admiralty reserve the right of withholding permission to retire under these regulations from any Officer.

5. Nothing in these regulations shall preclude the Admiralty from retiring any Officer during the currency of the scheme under any other regulations which may be applicable to his case.

C.W. 9172.

1922.

No. 232.

14th July, 1922.

N.L.

**NEW ZEALAND NAVAL FORCES—APPLICABILITY OF
NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT TO, AND INTERCHANGE-
ABILITY OF OFFICERS OF THE R.N. AND NEW
ZEALAND NAVY.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty has been graciously pleased to sanction the provision and maintenance by the Dominion of New Zealand of a Naval Force to be known as the New Zealand Division of the Royal Navy :

And whereas provision has been made by the Parliament of the Dominion of New Zealand for the application to the New

Zealand Naval Forces of the Naval Discipline Act, 1866, as amended by any subsequent enactment and of the regulations for the government of the Royal Navy for the time being in force as regards disciplinary matters and for the coming into operation in relation to the New Zealand Naval Forces of the Naval Discipline (Dominion Naval Forces) Act, 1911 :

And whereas it is desirable that the Officers of the New Zealand Naval Forces shall be interchangeable with those of the Royal Navy and that all such Officers shall rank with those of the Royal Navy according to their rank and dates of commissions :

And whereas this object will be secured if the Officers of the Royal Navy and the New Zealand Naval Forces have commissions which will be effective both in the Royal Navy and in the New Zealand Naval Forces :

And whereas, subject to Your Majesty's approval, it has been agreed between us and the Government of the Dominion of New Zealand that Commissions which may be granted for service in Your Majesty's Fleet, whether by us or by the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, shall include service both in the Royal Navy and in the New Zealand Naval Forces and that all Naval Commissions hitherto issued, whether by us or in accordance with the law in force in the Dominion of New Zealand shall be deemed to have been issued for service in Your Majesty's Fleet :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to declare Your approval of the agreement aforesaid and to authorize us to grant commissions for service in Your Majesty's Fleet as hereinafter defined to any Officers of the Royal Navy and to authorize the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand to grant commissions for service in Your Majesty's Fleet as hereinafter defined to any Officers of the New Zealand Naval Forces.

And we also beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may, by such Order in Council, declare that in all future commissions that may be granted in the Royal Navy or in the New Zealand Naval Forces the expression "Service in Your Majesty's Fleet" shall include service in the Royal Navy and in the New Zealand Naval Forces.

And further that all Naval Commissions issued hitherto, whether by us or in accordance with the law in force in the Dominion of New Zealand, may be deemed to have been issued for service in Your Majesty's Fleet as above defined.

N.L. 9044.

1922.

No. 233 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 233. 10th August, 1922.

v.

**MESS TRAPS—REVISED SCALE OF ALLOWANCES TO
OFFICERS' STEWARDS FOR CARE OF.**

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the Scales of Allowances to Officers' Stewards in Your Majesty's Navy, for the care of the Mess Traps supplied to Flag Officers', Commanding Officers', Ward Room, Gun Room and Warrant Officers' Messes, as laid down in Appendix XV, Part III, of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas we are of opinion that in view of the fluctuating values of Mess Traps in the charge of the Officers' Stewards, it is desirable that these allowances should be based on the quantity of Mess Traps supplied according to the number and rank of Officers in a Mess instead of on the value of the Mess Traps :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve the adoption from the 1st day of October, 1922, of a revised Scale of Allowances payable to Officers' Stewards for the care of Mess Traps supplied to Flag Officers', Commanding Officers', Ward Room, Gun Room and Warrant Officers' Messes in Your Majesty's Navy as follows :—

For care of Flag and Commanding Officers' sets :—

Flag Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	6d. per day.
Flag Captain	-	-	-	-	-	-	4d. "
Commodore, or Captain	-	-	-	-	-	-	5d. "
Commander	-	-	-	-	-	-	3d. "
Lieut.-Commander or Lieut. in Command	-	-	-	-	-	-	2d. "

Ward Room Mess—

Mess of 1 Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	1d. per day.
„ from 2 to 4 Officers (inclusive)							2d. "
„ „ 5 to 9 „ „							3d. "
„ „ 10 to 14 „ „							4d. "
„ „ 15 to 24 „ „							5d. "
„ „ 25 to 34 „ „							6d. "
„ „ 35 to 44 „ „							7d. "
„ „ 45 to 54 „ „							8d. "
„ „ 55 to 74 „ „							9d. "
„ „ 75 to 94 „ „							10d. "
„ „ 95 to 114 „ „							11d. "
„ „ 115 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	1s. "

Officers' Messes on scales allowed to Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Flotilla Leaders, also Gun Room and Warrant Officers' (New Scale) Messes.

Admiralty Orders in Council.

No. 233

Messes of	1 to	4 Officers (inclusive)	-	1d. per day.
"	5 to	10 "	"	2d. "
"	11 to	16 "	"	3d. "
"	17 to	22 "	"	4d. "
"	23 to	34 "	"	5d. "
"	35 to	46 "	"	6d. "
"	47 to	58 "	"	7d. "
"	59 to	70 "	"	8d. "
"	71 to	94 "	"	9d. "
"	95 to	118 "	"	10d. "
"	119 to	142 "	"	11d. "
"	143 and upwards	- - -	-	1s. "

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

V. 131.

1922.

No. 233*.

10th August, 1922.

N.

**H.M. HOSPITAL SHIP "MAINE"—ALLOWANCE TO
BARBER.**

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of her late Majesty bearing date 22nd November, 1890, it was enacted that the Royal Marine rank carrying out the duties of Barber in such of the Flag Ships as are also Depot Ships, Naval Barracks, and Steam Reserve Depot Ships at the Home Ports should receive an allowance of *2d.* a day :

And whereas we consider that provision is necessary for a Barber in Your Majesty's Hospital Ship "Maine" wherein Royal Marine ranks are not usually borne :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction payment of an allowance of *2d.* a day as from 27th July, 1922, to the Naval Rating or Marine carrying out the duties of Barber in Your Majesty's Hospital Ship "Maine."

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 10220.

1922.

No. 234 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 234. 13th October, 1922.

N.

ROYAL MARINE POLICE FORCE—FORMATION—
RANKS AND RATES OF PAY.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable, as a measure of economy, to replace the Metropolitan Police employed at certain of Your Majesty's Naval Establishments by a Force of Retired Officers and Pensioners of the Royal Marines, to be known as the Royal Marine Police :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the formation of a Royal Marine Police Force, consisting of the following ranks, and with the rates of pay shown against each rank respectively :—

(a) Retired Captains or Lieutenants, R.M.A., or R.M.L.I., employed as Officers of the Royal Marine Police, to be paid £1 per diem :

(b) *Grade I*, consisting of Retired Warrant Officers, R.M.A. or R.M.L.I., or of Pensioners promoted from Grade II, to be paid :—

	s.	d.
On promotion - - - -	14	0 per diem.
After 2½ years' service - - -	15	6 „
„ 5 „ „ - - -	17	0 „
„ 10 „ „ - - -	18	6 „

(c) *Grade II*, consisting of Long Service Pensioners, R.M.A. or R.M.L.I., of the rank of Sergeant or above, or other Pensioners promoted from Grade III, to be paid :—

	s.	d.
On promotion - - - -	8	7 per diem.
After 2½ years' service if passed for Grade I - - - -	9	1 „

(d) *Grade III*, consisting of Long Service Pensioners, R.M.A. or R.M.L.I., to be enlisted in that Grade regardless of the rank held by them on pensioning, and to be paid :—

	s.	d.
On enlistment - - - -	6	10 per diem.
After 2½ years' service if passed for Grade II - - - -	7	4 „

All the said ranks to be provided with Service accommodation, or, if such be not available, to be granted such allowances in lieu as may from time to time be approved by us, with the consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury.

We beg leave further to recommend that Your Majesty may be pleased to direct by Your said Order in Council:—

(1) That gratuities may be paid at our discretion to members of the Royal Marine Police Force on retirement or discharge from the Force at the following rates for each complete calendar month served in any rank of the Force, the rate of gratuity to depend in each case upon the rank held at the date of retirement or discharge:—

Commissioned Officers: £6 a month up to a maximum gratuity of £1,080.

Grade I: £4 10s. a month up to a maximum of £810.

Grade II: £1 5s. a month.

Grade III: £1 a month.

(2) That in the event of a member of the Royal Marine Police dying whilst serving in the Force, the amount of the gratuity earned by him may be credited to his estate, and that in the event of death or disability directly attributable to the conditions of service, additional compensation may be paid at our discretion to the member of the Force or to his dependent relatives according to the Regulations in force for corresponding ranks of the Royal Marines:

(3) That the rates of Retired Pay or Pension granted to members of the Royal Marine Police by virtue of previous service in the Royal Marines may be paid to them in addition to the special emoluments detailed above, and may be secured to them notwithstanding any breach of discipline committed during the period of their service in the Royal Marine Police, provided that such breach be neither Mutiny nor Felony, nor of such a nature as to be punished by dismissal with ignominy or disgrace.

We beg leave further to recommend that Your Majesty may be pleased to direct that the rates of pay, and of gratuity on retirement or discharge, proposed above shall have effect until the 30th day of June, 1924, and shall be liable to revision periodically thereafter, as Your Majesty in Council may be graciously pleased from time to time to direct.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the foregoing proposals, which it is submitted should take effect from August 1st, 1922.

N. 12346.

1922.

No. 235 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 235. 13th October, 1922.

N.

DISCHARGE OF SURPLUS R.N. AND R.M. RATINGS.

WHEREAS in view of the reduced requirements of Your Majesty's Naval Service a reduction has become necessary in the personnel of certain Naval ratings and Marine ranks :

And whereas we are of opinion that compensation for the loss of advantages which would have accrued to them in Your Majesty's Service should be paid to such men (with certain specified exceptions) as have been or may be selected for discharge for the purpose of such reduction :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of pensions, gratuities and bonuses at the rates, and subject to the restrictions, conditions and provisions set forth in the annexed Schedule, to those men who have been selected for discharge subsequently to the 12th May, 1922, in consequence of the reduction of Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force, or who may, at our discretion, hereafter be selected for discharge in order to complete that reduction, except in the following cases, viz. :—

(i) men who are pensioners, or who have completed their engagements and have not re-engaged, unless they have become time-expired during the period of reduction and were not debarred from re-engagement by existing Regulations ;

(ii) men who have undertaken to serve only during a Ship's commission ;

(iii) foreigners or men of colour.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

SECTION A.

1. Continuous service ratings (except those serving under Short Service engagements for definite periods of seven years or less), non-continuous service ratings and Marine ranks, with 12 or more years' pensionable service, reckoned up to the 11th August, 1922, to be eligible for pensions, to date from the day after ceasing

pay, at the rates shown below. For the purpose of time to count for pension, the period up to the 11th August, 1922, to be reckoned in full, although discharge may have taken place before that date.

If a man was detained beyond the 11th August, 1922, through causes not under his own control, the time for pension purposes to count to the date of his discharge.

	<i>Basic rate per diem.</i>	
	<i>Naval Ratings.</i>	<i>Royal Marines.</i>
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Men with 20 years' pensionable service and over, reckoned up to the 11th August, 1922 - - - - -	2 9	2 7½
	<i>(Full basic rate.)</i>	
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Men with 19 and under 20 years' pensionable service- - - - -	2 7	2 6
Men with 18 and under 19 years' pensionable service- - - - -	2 5	2 4½
Men with 17 and under 18 years' pensionable service- - - - -	2 3	2 3
Men with 16 and under 17 years' pensionable service- - - - -	2 1	2 1
Men with 15 and under 16 years' pensionable service- - - - -	1 11	1 11
Men with 14 and under 15 years' pensionable service - - - - -	1 9	1 9
Men with 12 and under 14 years' pensionable service - - - - -	1 7	1 7

2. The usual additions for Petty Time allowances, viz.:—Chief Petty Officer after 12 years' pensionable service, Petty Officer, and leading rate service, to be allowed as under existing Regulations.

Additional allowances for Good Conduct Badges and Good Conduct Medal to be granted at the rates approved in Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 7th February, 1921, but to be based on the men's qualifications at the date of actual discharge.

Men who can show 22 years' pensionable service to be entitled to 1*l.* a day addition to their pension provided their character has been assessed as "Very Good" throughout their service.

3. Men pensioned under this Section to receive a gratuity equal to the difference for 21 months between the substantive rate of pay of their rating, whether "acting" or confirmed, and the basic rate of pension, unless they are within 21 months of completing

time for pension, when gratuities will be similarly calculated on the difference of time between the actual date of discharge and the date they would have completed time for pension.

4. Men with less than 12 years' pensionable service, who would have completed 12 years by the 11th August, 1922, will not be eligible for benefits under this Section if they fall within any of the following categories :—

(a) Men with character assessed below " Good " for two out of the three consecutive years immediately preceding discharge ;

(b) Men with ability assessed below " Satisfactory " for two out of the three consecutive years immediately preceding discharge.

(Note to (a) and (b)—Assessment due for the portion of 1922 served up to the date of discharge to be considered the last yearly assessment).

(c) Men sentenced by Court Martial or Warrant, or its equivalent, in the case of Royal Marines serving under the Army Act on more than two occasions during the 24 months immediately preceding discharge ;

(d) Men marked " Run " between the 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918, unless the " Run " has subsequently been removed by proper authority.

5. In the case of Officers' Stewards and Cooks, the period by which pensionable service in sea-going ships in commission falls short of seven years to be deducted from the total pensionable Service.

6. The foregoing rates of pension not to be liable to reduction hereafter in respect of reduced cost of living.

7. Time served in the Army and the Royal Air Force to count towards pension, or bonus under Sections (B) and (C) below, as under existing Regulations.

8. In the event of a man who has accepted discharge under these conditions being allowed to re-enter, he may be required to refund the whole of any payment made to him in respect of gratuity under paragraph 3 above, or bonus under Sections (B) and (C) below, as a condition of reckoning his former service for any further pension or gratuity.

SECTION B.

1. Continuous Service ratings, except those serving under Short Service engagements for definite periods of less than seven years, non-continuous service ratings and Marine ranks ineligible

for pension under Section (A), but with at least five years' pensionable service reckoned up to the 11th August, 1922, or to date of discharge if detained later through causes not under their own control, to be eligible for bonuses at the following rates :—

Men with at least 11 years' pensionable service, unless they fall within any of the categories referred to in Section (A), paragraph 4, to be eligible for 24 months' (730 days) substantive pay.

Men with 10 but under 11 years, except men with 10 years' service to date of application who fall within any of the categories referred to in Section (A), paragraph 4, to be eligible for 21 months' (638) days substantive pay.

Men with 9 but under 10 years to be eligible for 18 months' (547 days) substantive pay.

Men with 8 but under 9 years to be eligible for 15 months' (456 days) substantive pay.

Men with 7 but under 8 years to be eligible for 12 months' (365 days) substantive pay.

Men with 6 but under 7 years to be eligible for 9 months' (273 days) substantive pay.

Men with 5 but under 6 years to be eligible for 6 months' (182 days) substantive pay.

The restrictions referred to in Section (A), paragraph 4, not to apply to men with under 10 years' pensionable service at the date of application.

2. Men serving under short service engagements for definite periods of seven years not to count more than 11 years' service in all for the payment of bonus under this Section.

SECTION C.

1. The following classes, viz. :—

(1) Naval ratings and Marine ranks who have less than 5 years' pensionable service, reckoned up to the 11th August, 1922, or to the date of discharge in the case of men detained later through causes not under their own control;

(2) Special Service ratings, and Continuous Service ratings serving under Short Service engagements for definite periods of less than 7 years, whatever their previous length of service;

No. 235 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(3) Men with from 10 to 12 years' pensionable service at the date of application who fall within any of the categories (a) to (d) of Section (A), paragraph 4, to be eligible for a bonus of £20 only.

2. Debts due to the Crown not to be recoverable from bonuses of £20 payable under this Section.

N. 12379.

1922.

No. 236.

13th October, 1922.

N.

R.N.A.S.B.R.—TITLES, PAY AND ALLOWANCES ASSIMILATED TO THOSE OF THE SICK BERTH BRANCH OF THE ROYAL NAVY.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 19th day of November, 1902, sanction was given to the establishment of a Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of June, 1913, sanction was given to the institution in the Reserve of a superior grade to be known as " Reserve Wardmaster " :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the titles, pay and allowances of the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve should be assimilated to those of the Sick Berth Branch of Your Majesty's Navy :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction :—

(a) the rating and advancement of all men serving in this Reserve on or after the 29th day of January, 1921, in grades corresponding to those of the Sick Berth Branch of Your Majesty's Navy :

(b) the grant of pay and allowances to men of this Reserve as from the 29th day of January, 1921, at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the subjoined schedule

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE.

Regulations as to pay and allowances.

1. Reservists when undergoing training at a Royal Naval Hospital or on board one of H.M. Ships or when called out on mobilisation will receive the rates of pay in force from time to time for the corresponding Continuous Service ratings of the Royal Navy. They will also be eligible for Marriage Allowance at the rates and subject to the conditions applicable from time to time in the Royal Navy, provided, as regards training, that the period thereof is not less than seven days.

2. Only actual mobilised service will reckon towards increments of pay in the respective ratings. For this purpose past mobilised service during war or emergency in the ratings of Junior Reserve Attendant, Senior Reserve Attendant and Reserve Wardmaster will be reckoned as follows:—

Service as Junior Reserve Attendant will be reckoned as service as Sick Berth Attendant.

Service as Senior Reserve Attendant will be reckoned as service as Leading Sick Berth Attendant.

Service as Reserve Wardmaster will be reckoned as service as Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer.

Any Reservist with previous service as a Sick Berth rating in the Royal Navy will reckon such service for progressive pay provided that the interval between the dates of his discharge from the Royal Navy and of his entry into the Reserve be less than five years.

3. Reservists will be eligible for Good Conduct Badges under the regulations in force in the Royal Navy, except that only mobilised service or service as a Naval rating will be allowed to count towards the prescribed qualifying periods. Whilst undergoing training or when mobilised, they will receive pay for such Badges at the rates authorized from time to time in the Royal Navy.

4. A gratuity of £5 will be paid to each man on being called out provided that he is medically fit.

5. A Reservist injured on duty while borne on the books of one of H.M. Ships or Establishments for training, and thereby rendered incapable of resuming his civil employment and caused to suffer pecuniary loss, may, at the discretion of the Admiralty,

be granted an allowance for a period not exceeding six months at rates to be settled from time to time with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury.

6. A similar allowance may at the discretion of the Admiralty be paid to a Reservist who is incapacitated by illness which is proved to the satisfaction of the Admiralty to have been contracted in or by the performance of training while borne on the books of one of H.M. Ships or Establishments.

7. Payment of the allowance referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 will be limited to the period during which the Reservist is shown to have been unable to follow his occupation and will not be granted for any period during which he may have been treated in a Naval Hospital or Sick Quarters. No claim for the allowance will be admitted which is not preferred within twelve months of the training in question.

8. Widows and children, if any, and certain other dependent relatives of Reservists who may be killed in action or die from wounds, injuries, or disease directly attributable to the conditions of service, whether on actual service or under training, will receive pensions and compassionate allowances on the same scale as the widows, children and other dependent relatives of Naval ratings.

9. A fee of 2s. 6d. for each Reservist under instruction may be paid to a Chief or other Sick Berth Rating of the Royal Navy deputed to give instruction to Reservists.

10. These regulations will supersede those laid down in Order in Council of the 19th November, 1902, with effect from the 29th January, 1921.

N. 12378.

1922.

No. 237.

13th October, 1922.

N.

OFFICERS' STEWARDS AND COOKS TRANSFERRED
TO CONTINUOUS SERVICE—COUNTING OF PRE-
VIOUS NON-CONTINUOUS SERVICE TOWARDS PAY
ADVANCEMENT, &c.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council bearing date of 6th July, 1907, it is provided that Officers' Stewards and Cooks when

employed by Officers receiving a consolidated allowance in lieu of servants may reckon the time served in such employment towards pension :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction in the case of Officers' Stewards and Cooks who transfer to continuous service under the terms of Your Order in Council of the 11th October, 1921, the counting of such time for transfer, advancement, progressive pay and all other purposes; the time to be allowed to reckon on the basis of the last rating actually held before such period of employment except where otherwise specially directed by the Admiralty.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 12409.

1922.

No. 237A.

13th October, 1922.

C.W.

**PROMOTION OF CAPTAIN TO FLAG RANK—
ANNULMENT OF REQUIREMENT THAT FIRST
TWO YEARS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE MUST
BE IN COMMAND OF A SHIP AT SEA.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Order in Council, bearing date the 18th day of October, 1900, that, to qualify a Captain for advancement in his turn to the Active List of Flag Officers, he must have served the following periods, of which three years must in each case have been in command of a "ship of war at sea" :—

During peace	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 years.
During war	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 „
During peace and war combined	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 „

subject to the proviso that the first two years of such qualifying service must be in command of a ship of war at sea :

And whereas this proviso was introduced to meet conditions which no longer obtain, and, in our opinion, should now be cancelled :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to annul, in the case of all Officers reaching their turn for promotion to

No. 237A *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

Flag rank on the Active List on or after the 13th July, 1922, the requirement that the first two years of the qualifying service for Flag rank must be in command of a ship of war at sea.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 12380.

1922.

No. 238.

13th October, 1922.

N.L.

PORTSMOUTH DOCKYARD—AMENDED
REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Orders in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, the 9th day of February, 1914, the 4th day of September, 1918, and the 21st day of December, 1920, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend such Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by

and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

(1) This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

(2) Clause 17 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, as amended by the said Order in Council dated the 4th day of September, 1918, and Clause 20 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, as amended by the said Order in Council dated the 9th day of February, 1914, are hereby repealed.

(3) The following Rules shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth, and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the Second Schedule of the said Order in Council dated the 16th day of December, 1912, in the position indicated by the numbers prefixed thereto :—

17. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel being either in charge of His Majesty's Officers or over 2,500 tons gross register intends to pass in or out of the Harbour, she shall hoist the Red Ensign over " M " flag (International Code—alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights vertical 8 feet apart, hoisted at the peak, or if no gaff, hoisted abreast of the maintop in the middle line of the ship *or on the Ensign Staff*) by night, as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall be hoisted by day, or position lights by night at the sub-signal station, King's Stairs, and at Fort Blockhouse, and position lights shall also be shewn at the Horse Fort by night, for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the harbour shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over " M " flag by day, or showing the red light by night, at the foremast head; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

20. When it is specially necessary to keep the harbour channel clear owing to a very large vessel or royal yacht entering or leaving harbour, a red oblong flag with a white diagonal bar from the outer upper corner will be hoisted by day, or three green lights vertical by night, at the sub-signal station, King's Stairs, Fort Blockhouse and Horse Fort, and while this flag is flying or those green lights are being shewn no vessel is to enter the harbour from either end.

N.L. 12410.

1922.

No. 239 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 239. 13th October, 1922.

C.W.

**SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS, R.M., AND SPECIAL
RESERVE OF ENGINEER OFFICERS, R.N.—SUS-
PENDING PAYMENT OF RETAINING FEES FROM
DATE OF PUBLICATION OF PROCLAMATION
CALLING OUT THESE OFFICERS.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council, bearing date the 15th day of August, 1918, and the 25th day of March, 1920, to sanction respectively the formation of a Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Marines, and of a Special Reserve of Engineer Officers, Royal Navy, and to provide, *inter alia*, that, subject to certain conditions, Officers of these Reserves should receive a retaining fee when not employed in Your Majesty's Navy and in receipt of pay from Naval funds :

And whereas we consider that such retaining fees should not be paid to any Officers of these Reserves after the Reserves have been called out for service in war or emergency :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to suspend the issue of retaining fees to all Officers of these Reserves from the date of Your Majesty's Proclamation calling out the Reserves, irrespective of whether particular Officers are actually mobilised or not.

C.W. 12381.

1922.

No. 239*. 13th October, 1922.

C.W.

R.N.R. OFFICERS REGULATIONS—REVISION.

WHEREAS by the Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such Rules, Orders, and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish :

And whereas we deem it desirable to revise the Regulations established for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve, and to incorporate therein the provisions of various Orders in Council relating to such Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend for Your Majesty's approval, under the before recited statutory powers as well as under all other powers, whether statutory or otherwise in this behalf vested in Your Majesty, revised Regulations which we propose should be substituted for those approved by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of March, 1911.

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received to such alterations as require their sanction.

C.W. 12382.

1922.

No. 239A*.

13th October, 1922.

G.H.

RECEIVER AND AGENT FOR GREENWICH ESTATE—
APPOINTMENT MADE ESTABLISHED AND PENSIONABLE—CLERK TO RECEIVER AND AGENT
AND FOREMAN OF WORKS—APPOINTMENT OF—
TO BE MADE ESTABLISHED AND PENSIONABLE.

WHEREAS by Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue or appoint such Officers, Clerks, and Servants for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks :

And whereas by Section 8 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1872, it is enacted that the provisions of Section 20 of the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865, so far as the same relate to salaries, shall extend to pensions and pecuniary benefits of any kind :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, dated the 28th July, 1906, it is provided, *inter alia*, that the appointment of Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate will not confer any claim to pension or gratuity :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 13th October, 1910, it is authorized that the following shall be the maximum limits for the salary of the Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate :—

When the appointment is held by an Officer whose civil emolu- ments are subject to a deduction of ten per cent. by the Rules under Section 6 of the Superannuation Act of 1887.	}	£338 17s. 9d. per annum with residence or allowance of £50 per annum in lieu thereof.
--	---	---

No. 239A* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

When the appointment is held } £300 per annum, with
 by an Officer whose civil emolu- } residence or allowance
 ments are not subject to such } of £50 per annum in
 deduction. } lieu thereof.

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable that such appointment should be regarded as an established and pensionable one and that the present salary should be revised :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the appointment of Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate being regarded as an established one and pensionable under conditions similar to those laid down by the Superannuation Acts, and further to authorize the salary attached to such appointment being fixed as from the 1st April, 1922, at a scale of £300 to £400 per annum, rising by annual increments of £10 :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to appoint a Clerk to the Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate and a Foreman in charge of Works on the Estate :

And whereas we are further of opinion that such appointments should be regarded as established and pensionable ones :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the appointment as from the 5th January, 1922, of such Officers on a scale of salary of £200 to £250 per annum, rising by annual increments of £10, and further to authorize such posts being regarded as established and pensionable ones under conditions similar to those laid down in the Superannuation Acts.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their assent to these posts being rendered established.

G.H.
 1922.

No. 240.

13th October, 1922.

N.

PENSIONER NAVAL RECRUITERS—REVISED SCALE
 OF PAY.

WHEREAS by Your Order in Council bearing date the 20th June, 1922, Your Majesty was pleased to sanction the payment of Pensioner Naval Recruiters, as from the 1st July, 1922, at a flat rate of 12s. a day to cover all expenses except kit, with

additional allowances of 1s. a day to men employed in the London District, and 1s. a day to the Senior Headquarters Recruiter of each district :

And whereas we consider it expedient that the foregoing rate of pay should be revised in the case of Pensioner Naval Recruiters appointed or re-appointed as such on or after the 11th July, 1922 :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of Pensioner Naval Recruiters appointed or re-appointed as such on or after the 11th July, 1922, at a flat rate of 10s. a day to cover all expenses except kit, together with the additional allowances aforesaid.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 12573.

1922.

No. 241.

13th October, 1922.

A.G.

**PENSIONS OR GRATUITIES TO NATIVE PETTY
OFFICERS AND MEN (OTHER THAN EUROPEANS)
FOR LONG SERVICE OR ON INVALIDING—
MODIFICATIONS IN RATES AND SCALES.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council bearing date the 7th February, 1921, to sanction, *inter alia*, an improved scale of Long Service Pension to Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Royal Navy and Royal Marines :

And whereas Your Majesty was further graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council dated the 6th February, 1922, to sanction an improved scale of pensions and gratuities to Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Seamen, Marines and Boys, who, consequent on wounds, hurts, or disability, are invalided from Your Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas we have had under our consideration the Regulations governing the grant of Naval Pensions for long service, or on invaliding, to Native Petty Officers and men, other than Europeans, of Your Majesty's Naval Service, and are of opinion that the grant of pensions and gratuities at the full rates allowable by Your Majesty's Orders in Council of 7th February, 1921, and 6th February, 1922, is inexpedient :

No. 241 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction, with retrospective effect from 1st April, 1919, the following modifications in the rates and scales of pensions or gratuities when they are applied to natives, other than Europeans, who are entitled thereto under existing regulations :—

(1) The basic scale of long service pension to be three farthings a day for each complete year of pensionable service, instead of three halfpence.

(2) Disability pensions or gratuities to be at one half of the amount ordinarily allowable for length of service and/or disablement to Europeans in similar circumstances, plus the full rank element when permissible.

(3) The gratuity issuable on award of Good Conduct Medal to be ten pounds, instead of twenty pounds.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P.IV. 1496.

1922.

No. 242.

13th October, 1922.

C.W.

**CHAPLAINS, OTHER THAN CHURCH OF ENGLAND
—GRANT OF TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS.**

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 2nd day of August, 1918, to approve of temporary commissions as Acting Chaplains being issued during the period of hostilities to Ministers of Religious Bodies not in conformity with the Church of England who were rendering full time service in the Royal Navy :

And whereas we are of opinion that the grant of temporary commissions to such Ministers should be continued under the same conditions in time of peace, and that they should be designated " Temporary Chaplains " and not " Acting Chaplains " :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to continue the grant of commissions to such Ministers accordingly, with effect as from the 1st day of September, 1921, subject to the regulations set forth in the annexed Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

1. Commissions as Temporary Chaplains to be granted at the discretion of the Admiralty to Ministers of Religious Bodies not in conformity with the Church of England rendering whole time service in the Royal Navy.

2. Chaplains so commissioned to be subject to the Regulations applicable to Chaplains on the permanent list of the Royal Navy in regard to full pay and allowance.

3. All whole time service under the Admiralty during the war to count as qualifying service for purposes of increase of full pay and allowances under Article 660 of King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

4. Such Chaplains to be ineligible for unemployed pay or half pay during unemployment.

C.W. 12575.

1922.

No. 243.

13th October, 1922.

C.W.

**CHAPLAINS—ENTRY OVER THE AGE OF 35—
CHAPLAINS ENTERED FOR TEMPORARY SERVICE
GRANTED COMMISSIONS AS TEMPORARY
CHAPLAINS.**

WHEREAS it is provided by Order in Council dated the 31st day of July, 1835, that no person shall be appointed a Chaplain in Your Majesty's Navy whose age shall exceed 35 years, and in Order in Council dated the 22nd day of February, 1870, Section III, Clause 4, that the appointments of Clergymen allowed to take temporary service in the Navy shall be as "Acting Chaplains for Temporary Service":

And whereas we are of opinion that suitable candidates over the age of 35 should be eligible for entry as Chaplains of the Church of England in special cases when it is not possible to fill vacancies in the Establishment by suitable Chaplains of the prescribed age:

And whereas the designation as "Acting Chaplain" of Chaplains entered for temporary service gives rise to difficulties in respect of the award of increments of full pay, &c., for which they are eligible but for which acting time does not normally count:

No. 243 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us at our discretion to enter Chaplains over the age of 35, and to approve of Chaplains entered for temporary service being granted commissions as "Temporary Chaplains," and not designated "Acting Chaplains for Temporary Service."

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the latter proposal.

C.W. 12574.

1922.

No. 244.

13th October, 1922.

C.W.

TRANSFER OF TEMPORARY OFFICERS TO THE PERMANENT LIST—REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 30th day of September, 1914, to authorize us to increase the numbers of the various classes and ranks in Your Majesty's Naval, Marine and Reserve Forces during the recent hostilities :

And whereas Officers of certain branches entered for temporary service have been transferred to the permanent lists, and it is necessary that regulations should be laid down governing the conditions of such transfer :

And whereas it is also necessary to continue the entry of Instructor Officers authorized by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 13th July, 1915, and to define the conditions of their transfer to the permanent list :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to authorize us to continue the entry of Instructor Officers accordingly, and to approve the regulations set forth in the annexed Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

Temporary Medical Officers of the Royal Navy and the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Temporary Instructor Officers, and Temporary Chaplains of the Church of England, to be eligible, at the discretion of the Admiralty, for transfer to the permanent lists of the Royal Navy, and Temporary Officers Royal Marines to be similarly eligible for transfer to the permanent list of the Royal Marines, subject to the following conditions :—

(a) *Medical Officers transferred from the Temporary List.*

(i) To reckon seniority from the date of entry for temporary service for purposes of promotion and full, unemployed and half pay, Officers entered on the same day being placed in the order in which they applied for entry ;

(ii) to reckon service for retired pay as from the same date, but to reckon service for gratuity on withdrawal or retirement if retired before becoming eligible for retired pay as from the date of their transfer to the permanent list ;

(iii) to lose all rights and privileges as temporary Medical Officers as from the date of transfer to the permanent service.

(b) *Medical Officers transferred from the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.*

(i) To reckon seniority as from the date of their commissions in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, or from the 2nd August, 1914, whichever is the later date, for purposes of promotion and full, unemployed and half pay, Officers entered on the same day being placed in the order in which they applied for entry ;

(ii) to reckon service for retired pay as from the same date, but to reckon service for gratuity on withdrawal or retirement, if retired before becoming eligible for retired pay, as from the date of transfer to the Royal Navy ;

(iii) to lose all rights and privileges as Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve as from the date of transfer to the permanent list of the Royal Navy.

(c) *Instructor Officers entered during the war.*

(i) To reckon seniority as from the date of entry for temporary service for purposes of promotion and full, unemployed and half pay ;

No. 244 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

(ii) to reckon service for retired pay from the same date;

(iii) to reckon service from the same date for the purpose of withdrawal or retirement with gratuity, if retired before becoming eligible for retired pay and further to be eligible, subject to deduction of the war gratuities paid to them, for gratuities of £200 after two years' total service, £300 after three years' total service, or £400 after four years' total service as provided in Order in Council of the 13th April, 1918, if permitted to withdraw before completing 12 years' total service.

(d) *Instructor Officers entered after the war.*

(i) To reckon seniority as from date of entry for temporary service for purposes of promotion and full, unemployed and half pay;

(ii) to reckon service from the same date for retired pay and for retirement with gratuity after 12 or 16 years' service, but to cease on transfer to the permanent list to be eligible for the gratuities of £200, £300 and £400 authorized for temporary Officers after two, three and four years' service respectively.

(e) *Chaplains, Church of England.*

(i) To reckon seniority as from the date of entry for temporary service for the purposes of full, unemployed and half pay and allowances, Officers entered on the same day being placed in the order in which they applied for entry;

(ii) to reckon service for retired pay as from the same date, but to reckon service for withdrawal or retirement with gratuity if retired before becoming eligible for retired pay as from the date of their transfer to the permanent service;

(iii) to lose all rights and privileges as temporary Chaplains as from the date of transfer to the permanent service;

(f) *Officers, Royal Marines.*

(i) To reckon seniority for promotion as from dates to be determined by the Admiralty with due regard to the seniority of Officers whose first entry was for permanent service;

(ii) to reckon seniority for purposes of full, unemployed and half pay in the rank of Lieutenant as from the date of entry for temporary service;

(iii) to reckon service for purposes of retired pay or retirement with gratuity as from the date of entry for temporary service;

(iv) to lose all rights and privileges as temporary Marine Officers as from the date of transfer to the permanent service.

C.W. 12495.

1922.

No. 244*.

13th October, 1922.

A.G.

**STOKER PETTY OFFICERS AND LEADING STOKERS
—DISCHARGE OF SURPLUS RATINGS WITH BONUS.**

WHEREAS, owing to the increased number of Stoker ratings employed during the late war, and the reduced requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet under post-war conditions a large surplus of Stoker Petty Officers and Leading Stokers resulted :

And whereas it has been considered desirable to reduce the number of ratings to the establishment estimated to be necessary for the year 1921–22 and to effect such reduction by discharging surplus ratings with bonus at the undermentioned scales, viz. :—

Stoker Petty Officers £130.

Leading Stokers £100.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction this arrangement.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence therein.

N.P.II. 2928.

1922.

No. 245.

13th October, 1922.

C.W.

**PROBATIONARY SUB-LIEUTENANTS AND SURGEON
SUB-LIEUTENANTS, R.N.V.R.—RATE OF PAY
REVISED.**

WHEREAS by the Naval Forces Act, 1903, it is enacted that the Admiralty shall have power to raise and maintain a force

No. 245 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

to be called the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and that any Volunteer enrolled under this Act when serving for training afloat or called out for actual service shall be deemed to be serving in Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force within the meaning of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865 :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council bearing dates the 19th day of December, 1913, and the 8th day of November, 1918, to sanction the establishment of the rank of Surgeon Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R. :

And whereas we deem it expedient to revise the rate of pay of Officers of this rank :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment of Probationary Sub-Lieutenants and Surgeon Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.V.R., while serving in H.M. Ships or Establishments, whether for obligatory or voluntary training, or on being called out for Active Service, at the uniform rate of 10*s.* a day, irrespective of seniority, in lieu of the rate of pay and special allowance hitherto authorized.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 12582.

1922.

No. 245A.

13th October, 1922.

N.

SUPPLY BRANCH OF ROYAL NAVY—FORMATION,
RATES OF PAY, AND TITLES.

WHEREAS we consider that for greater economy and efficiency Naval storekeeping should be centralised and administered by one branch of Your Majesty's Navy :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to sanction, by Your Order in Council, the creation of a Supply Branch of the Royal Navy with titles and rates of pay as shown in the attached Schedule, the existing Victualling Branch being absorbed.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

SCHEDULE.

Per diem.

								s.	d.
Commissioned Supply Officer, on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	0
„ 9 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	0
Warrant Supply Officer, on promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	0
After 3 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0
„ 6 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	0
„ 9 „	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	0
Supply Chief Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3
After 3 years as such with subsequent triennial increments of 6d. a day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
Supply Petty Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9
After 3 years as such	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1
Leading Supply Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0
Supply Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6

Ratings transferred from other branches :—

(a) To retain the rates of substantive pay held at the date of transfer if these are higher than those shown above for the rating to which transferred until they shall become eligible for a higher rate of pay in the Supply Branch.

(b) To count time served in their former ratings for purposes of progressive pay in the equivalent rating where payable in the Supply Branch.

N. 13607.

1922.

No. 245*.

25th October, 1922.

C.E.

RT. HON. L. C. M. S. AMERY—SWORN FIRST LORD.

This day the Right Honourable Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett Amery was, by His Majesty's command, sworn First Lord of the Admiralty.

C.E. 9595.

1922.

No. 246 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 246. 2nd November, 1922.

A.G.

LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL—
AWARD, WITHOUT GRATUITY TO NATIVE
RATINGS (OTHER THAN EUROPEANS).

WHEREAS the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service preclude the award of the Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal to native ratings, other than Europeans, who first entered the Royal Navy on or after the 1st January, 1904 :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the native ratings who are at present so debarred should be allowed to receive the Good Conduct Medal, as a mark of appreciation of long and faithful service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to award, at our discretion, the Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, *without gratuity* to those Native ratings whose records of service and character conform to the requirements of the Regulations governing the award of that Medal.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.H. 5819.
1922.

No. 246A. 21st November, 1922.

C.W.

CHIEF OFFICERS, PERMANENT CRUISER SERVICE—
GRANT OF RANK OF LIEUTENANT ON
RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service the provisions for the advancement on the retired list of Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coastguard apply without distinction also to Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Permanent Cruiser Service :

And whereas, owing to altered conditions of service of Chief Officers, Permanent Cruiser Service, it is no longer possible to apply to them the regulations applicable generally to Chief Officers of Coastguard, and it is desirable that revised regulations be made governing the promotion on retirement of such Officers :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to confer, at our discretion, the rank of Lieutenant, on retirement, upon Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Permanent Cruiser Service who have completed two years' service in that rank.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 13955.

1922.

No. 247.

21st November, 1922.

C.W.

MACHINERY ALLOWANCE AND SENIOR ENGINEERS' ALLOWANCE TO ENGINEER OFFICERS AND RATINGS IN CHARGE OF MACHINERY OF NEW SHIPS PRIOR TO COMMISSIONING.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Orders in Council, bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, and 11th June, 1920, to sanction, *inter alia*, the grant of Machinery Allowance to Officers and ratings of the Engineer Branch when in charge of machinery of ships in commission and of Senior Engineer's Allowance to Officers (below the relative rank of Commander), and ratings employed as senior Engineers of ships in commission in which an Engineer Commander is allowed in the complement :

And whereas Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of June, 1920, to sanction the payment of these allowances to the Engineer Officers and ratings of vessels which are paid off out of commission for refit provided the machinery is not taken entirely in charge by the Dockyard Officers for "Thorough Repair" :

And whereas we are of opinion that these Allowances should be payable also to the Engineer Officers and ratings of new vessels when the responsibility for the engines and boilers has been taken over from the Dockyard or Contractors prior to commissioning for service :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of Machinery Allowance and Senior Engineer's Allowance being

No. 247 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

issued with effect from the 1st day of July, 1922, to Engineer Officers and ratings in new ships prior to commissioning as follows :—

When in charge of machinery of such ships.

When senior of such ships in cases where an Engineer Commander is allowed in the complement,

at the rates and under the conditions for Officers and ratings laid down respectively in Schedule V. (Section VI), of Order in Council, dated the 22nd January, 1920, and Order in Council of 11th June, 1920, subject to the proviso that they shall not be payable until the responsibility for the engines and boilers has been taken over by the Engineer Officer or rating from the Dockyard Officers or Contractors.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 13897.

1922.

No. 248;

6th December, 1922;

N.

**R.N.V.R.—SANCTIONING CERTAIN REGULATIONS
RELATING TO PAY AND ALLOWANCES, &c.**

WHEREAS We have had under consideration the promulgation of certain Regulations for the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve :

And whereas certain of those Regulations relate to pay, wages, bounty money or allowances in the nature thereof payable to members of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve in respect of services in Your Majesty's Navy :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction such of the aforesaid Regulations as relate to pay, wages, bounty money, or allowances in the nature thereof payable in respect of services in Your Majesty's Navy.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 14615.

1922.

No. 249.

14th December, 1922.

C.W.

ACTING SUB-LIEUTENANTS SELECTED TO
SPECIALISE IN (E)—RATE OF PAY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, bearing date the 22nd day of January, 1920, to provide, *inter alia*, that Sub-Lieutenants of the Engineering Branch should be paid at the rate of 13s. per day :

And whereas we are of opinion that Acting Sub-Lieutenants who have been selected to specialise in Engineering and who possess the necessary qualifications should be paid at the same rate :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to approve of such Acting Sub-Lieutenants being granted pay at the rate of 13s. a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 14932.1922.No. 249*.

14th December, 1922.

N.

CHIEF ENGINEMAN AND ENGINEMAN, R.N.R.—
RELATIVE RANK AND PAY.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 17th May, 1920, it was approved, *inter alia*, that the revised rates of pay therein sanctioned for Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy should be applicable to equivalent ratings of the Royal Naval Reserve :

And whereas it has become necessary to fix the precise relative rank of Chief Enginemen and Enginemen of the Royal Naval Reserve with ratings of the Royal Navy, for purposes of pay :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the grant of relative rank and pay to Chief Enginemen and Enginemen of the Royal Naval Reserve as stated in the following Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

No. 249* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

1. Chief Enginemen, R.N.R., to rank with Chief Stokers or Mechanics, R.N., and to receive pay when undergoing training or called up for actual service at the following rates, viz. :—

	Per Diem.
	s. d.
On being rated - - - - -	9 0
After 3 years' mobilised service as such -	9 6

2. Enginemen, R.N.R., to rank on entry with Stoker Petty Officers, R.N., of 4 years' seniority, and to receive pay when undergoing training or called up for actual service at the following rates :—

	Per Diem.
	s. d.
On being rated - - - - -	7 10
After 3 years' mobilised service as such -	8 2

3. Chief Enginemen and Enginemen, R.N.R., also to receive payment of Machinery Allowance at the rate of 6d. a day when placed in charge of the machinery of small craft, the indicated horse-power or brake horse-power of which exceeds 100.

4. Chief Enginemen and Enginemen enrolled in the Royal Naval Reserve before the 1st April, 1921, to continue to be paid, when undergoing training or called up for actual service during the period of their current enrolment, at the rates of 9s. 5d. and 8s. 5d. per diem respectively.

N. 14921.
1922.

No. 250.
N.L.

14th December, 1922.

DOCKYARD PORTS OF PLYMOUTH AND DEVONPORT—REVISED REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purpose of that Act, and to make Regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes

in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service :

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the Lights or Signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels, and other vessels, navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto :

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations and Rules were made by Order in Council dated the 14th day of October, 1915, and the 4th day of September, 1918, with reference to the two Dockyard Ports of Plymouth and Devonport :

And whereas it appears expedient to amend and add to such Regulations and Rules as hereinafter provided :

And whereas the provisions of Section I of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. Clause 10 of the First Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 14th day of October, 1915, and Clause 9 of the Second Schedule to the said Order in Council dated the 14th day of October, 1915, as amended by the said Order in Council dated the 4th day of September, 1918, are hereby repealed.

3. The following Regulations and Rules shall have effect in relation to the two Dockyard Ports of Plymouth and Devonport, and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the First and Second Schedules respectively of the said Order in Council dated the 14th day of October, 1915, in the position indicated by the numbers prefixed thereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

10. Whenever it may be necessary, for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other naval or military purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured Green and White, or by posts coloured Red, and after twenty-one days' warning, notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the *London Gazette*, prohibiting within the area so marked either trawling, or anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring and kedging, or trawling, anchoring, kedging and passing through the said area, no vessel shall act in contravention of the said warning notice, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather or to avoid accident; nor when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water shall any person pass through or remain in it, unless by permission of and under such arrangements as may from time to time be made by the Officer in charge of such operations.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

9. When one of His Majesty's vessels or other vessel, being either in charge of one of His Majesty's Officers or over 2,500 tons gross register, intends to pass between the Dockyard Port of Devonport and Plymouth Sound she shall hoist the Red Ensign over "M" Flag (International Code—Alphabetical) by day, or a red light by night at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the Port and the Signal Station flagstaff at Mount Wise shall hoist the Pilot Jack by day, or show position lights (two white lights vertical, 8 feet apart, hoisted at the Peak, or, if no gaff, hoisted abreast the maintop in the middle line of the ship or on the Ensign Staff) by night, as a general warning. For the same purpose there shall be hoisted on the flagstaffs at Longroom and North and South Dockyard Signal Stations by day only a Ball over Red Burgee when the vessel flying the Red Ensign over "M" flag at the foremast head is proceeding from Sound to Hamoaze or when the said vessel is proceeding from Hamoaze to Sound a Red Burgee over Ball, and all traffic outwards between Rubble Bank and Melampus Light Buoy is to cease when the Ball over Red Burgee is hoisted, and all traffic inwards between Melampus Light Buoy and the Rubble Bank is to cease when the Red Burgee over Ball is hoisted :

and all other vessels under way in the Dockyard Port of Devonport or in the narrow waters of Plymouth Sound shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Red Ensign over " M " Flag or showing a Red Light at the foremast head; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

20. No vessel shall pass another vessel in the narrow waters of Plymouth Sound. Steamers navigating with the tide shall have priority of passage through the narrow waters of the Sound over steamers navigating against the tide, and a steamer navigating against the tide shall ease her engines and wait until a steamer navigating with the tide has passed clear.

N.L. 15012.

1922.

INDEX.

A.	No.	Page.
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL.		
of the Navy—Lapsing of functions as Assistant to Parliamentary and Financial Secretary - - -	206*	1104
ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS.		
acting as Secretary to a Captain of the Fleet—Allowance	116	957
Port Edgar Base—Allowance - - - - -	227	1137
Revision of titles - - - - -	48	422
ACTIVE LIST.		
Retention on—Officers holding Administrative Posts on promotion to Flag Rank - - - - -	9A	100
ADEN, GULF OF.		
Climate Pay - - - - -	31	332
ADJUTANT-GENERAL, ROYAL MARINES.		
Major-General, R.M., vacating appointment—Rates of Half-Pay and Retired Pay - - - - -	115	956
ADMIRALS.		
of the Fleet—Special promotion of Admiral Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., to - -	83A*	783
of the Fleet—Special promotion of Admiral Viscount Jellicoe, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O., and Admiral Sir D. Beatty, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., to - - -	67*	694
ADMIRALTY.		
Board—		
Appointment of Second Civil Lord - - - -	2A	23
Captain C. M. de Bartolomé, C.B., R.N., to be Commodore 1st Class on appointment to -	19H*	245
Constitution - - - - -	22	248
Constitution - - - - -	197*	1098
Emoluments of Sea Lords - - - - -	148	1007
Third Sea Lord and Controller—Remuneration -	67A*	695
Retired Officers, R.N. and R.M. serving in Inspection, Experimental and Compass Departments—Retired Pay - - - - -	207*	1109
Technical Assistants to Director of Armament Supply —Retired Pay of Officers, R.N., retired when serving as - - - - -	76D*	730
AIDES-DE-CAMP.		
to Governors-General or Governors—Service to count as Naval Service - - - - -	220	1131
AIRCRAFT.		
Revoking Proclamation prohibiting exportation of designs - - - - -	62H*	558
Salvage by—Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, to apply -	190B	1086
AIR FORCE, see under "AIR SERVICE."		
AIR SERVICE.		
Aircraft Ratings, R.N.A.S., employed as Armament Instructors and Aerial Gunlayers—Pay - - -	87A*	861
Discipline of Air Force when afloat - - - -	26	280
Disrating of Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers and Leading Rates lent - - - - -	7	53

Index.

	No.	Page.
AIR SERVICE—continued.		
Grant of Children's Allowance to certain Officers in R.N.A.S. - - - - -	50	425
Observers—Officers and Men—Pay - - - - -	1	1
Officers and Men, R.N., lent or attached to R.A.F.—To be borne supernumerary - - - - -	77	735
Officers, R.N., serving as Observers in Aircraft—Extra remuneration - - - - -	106	915
Previous service in R.A.F. to count for Naval Pensions	155	1020
Revised table of Summary Punishments for Airmen embarked in H.M. Ships - - - - -	153	1013
Telegraphist Ratings employed as Aerial Gunners and Assistant Observers—Allowances - - - - -	196	1095
Time served in R.A.F. by R.N. and R.M. Ratings to count for pay and promotion on return to Naval Service - - - - -	203	1103
ALIENS (see also "ALIENS RESTRICTION ACT, 1914.")		
Aliens Order, 1919, revoking Aliens Restriction Act, 1914 - - - - -	80B*	742
Aliens Order, 1920—Amendment to Aliens Restriction Act, 1914 - - - - -	97*	890
Aliens Order, 1920—Amendments - - - - -	124* 141*	974 999
ALIENS RESTRICTION ACT, 1914 (see also under "ALIENS.")		
Aliens Order, 1919—revoking - - - - -	80B*	742
Amendments—		
1918—June 4 - - - - -	19D*	201
1918—July 19 - - - - -	27A*	286
1919—May 30 - - - - -	70D*	720
1920—March 25 - - - - -	97*	890
Aliens Order, 1920 - - - - -		
ALLOWANCES (see also "PAY," "SALARY," "COMMAND MONEY" and "HARD-LYING MONEY").		
Accountant Officer—		
acting as Secretary to Captain of the Fleet - - - - -	116	957
Port Edgar Base - - - - -	227	1137
Barber on H.M. Hospital Ship "Maine" - - - - -	233*	1157
Captain's clerk in Gunnery Schools at Chatham and Devonport - - - - -	222	1133
Chief Engineer's for Mechanics and Chief Mechanicians - - - - -	102*	919
Children's—		
Grant of, to certain Officers, R.N., R.M., R.N.R., R.N.V.R., and R.N.A.S. - - - - -	50	425
Improvements in scales for, under the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914 - - - - -	93	870
Children's Compassionate—		
Acting Mates regarded as Mates - - - - -	168	1045
Acting R.M. Gunners - - - - -	225	1136
Acting Warrant Officers to be treated as confirmed for - - - - -	89	864
Revised scale for W.O.'s, Commissioned W.O.'s and Lieutenant Commanders and Lieutenants promoted from those ranks - - - - -	70	708

Index.

	No.	Page.
ALLOWANCES—continued.		
Children under 14 years of age—Addition to Separation Allowance - - - - -	61	516
Climate—		
Gulf of Guinea - - - - -	18	197
River Nile, Persian Gulf, Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Mesopotamia Rivers - - - - -	31	332
Coast Guard Officers and Ratings—Increase of Family Allowance - - - - -	44	379
Coding - - - - -	11	114
Colour Sergeants, R.M., placed in Class III. of Navy Separation Allowance Scale - - - - -	79	738
Commandant, Ascension Island - - - - -	136	990
Engineer Captains of under 3 years' seniority—Allowance - - - - -	98	912
Engineer Commanders promoted to Engineer Captains—Retention of Allowances of lower rank - - - - -	3	39
Entertaining—Officers in command of groups of vessels - - - - -	165	1035
Fire Control System—Daymen employed in connection with - - - - -	81D*	764
First Lieutenant's—to Senior Officer's Ships of Reserve Fleet—Machinery—to Engineer Officers in Charge of Machinery of Central Reserve Ships - - - - -	170	1046
Flag—to Officers in Flag Ship of Reserve Fleet - - - - -	157	1023
Flag Officers—		
Increased while undergoing courses - - - - -	95	873
Serving ashore—Allowance in lieu of servants - - - - -	2	22
Gun Drill Battery Armourers in R.M. Divisions - - - - -	76F*	733
Gunnery—to Sub-Lieutenants employed on Gunnery duties in lieu of a Gunnery Lieutenant - - - - -	19	198
Hydrophone—Ratings in vessels not carrying Submarine Detectors - - - - -	224	1135
Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914—Modified scheme - - - - -	199	1100
Junior Engineer Officers appointed for Instructional duties - - - - -	57	485
Machinery and Senior Engineers—		
Engineer Officers on ships paid off for refit - - - - -	125	950
Engineer Officers and Ratings in charge of machinery of new ships prior to commissioning - - - - -	247	1183
Marriage and Children's—to Naval, Marine, Reserve and Coast Guard Ratings - - - - -	122	965
Mates and Sub-Lieutenants performing (N) duties—Secretary to Principal Naval Transport Officer - - - - -	205	1107
Messing—Increased to P.O.'s Messes on River Gunboats on China Station - - - - -	159	1024
Motor driving duties or Motor Repair work—R.N. and R.M. Ratings - - - - -	107	944
Naval and Marine Ratings qualified as P. and R.T. Instructors - - - - -	144	1004
Naval Ratings acting as Schoolmasters - - - - -	133*	987
Navigating—Qualifying service for payment of, to Officers, R.N.R. - - - - -	24	272
N.C.O.'s and Men, R.M.—		
Qualified in Naval Examination Service Signalling - - - - -	187	1079
Qualified as Shorthand Typists - - - - -	186	1079
Observers in Aircraft—Officers, R.N., serving as - - - - -	106	915
Officers performing duties of Specialist War Staff Officers - - - - -	151	1010

Index.

	No.	Page.
<i>ALLOWANCES—continued.</i>		
Officers' Stewards—for care of Mess Traps -	233	1156
Organist and Choirmaster at Shotley and in "Impregnable," "Fisgard," and "Indus"—Increase of	130*	981
Parent—Payment -	62	517
Petty Officers, N.C.O.'s and Men of the R.N., R.M., Coast Guard and Reserve Forces—Revised rates -	105	924
Ratings employed as Captain's Writer on T.B.D.'s which are independent commands -	143	1003
Ratings, R.N. and R.M.—Amended -	194	1092
R.M. at Scapa Flow—Tailors, Carpenters, Blacksmiths and Painters -	76A*	728
R.M. Labour Corps—Pay and Allowances for Officers and Men -	8F*	98
R.N.A.S.B.R. assimilated to Sick Berth Branch, R.N.	236	1164
R.N.V.R.—Sanctioning certain Regulations -	248	1184
Royal Marines borne for service on shore -	114	955
Royal Marines supervising work of re-footing socks at Deal Depot -	71*	723
Seamen and Marines discharged medically unfit -	82	765
Searchlight Operators and Manipulators—Men of R.N. and R.M. employed as -	84	799
Senior Lieutenants—Payment for vessels allowed		
Special Complements -	174	1049
Separation—		
Additions for children under 14 years of age -	61	516
Increase to Commissioned Warrant Officer -	45	381
Supplementary—to wives and dependants of Seamen, Marines and Reservists -	47	419
Supplementary—Alteration in conditions for award -	66	615
Sick Berth Ratings employed as X-ray Attendants—		
Payment -	56	484
Signal Officers -	5	47
Special Entry Naval Cadets -	126	975
Specialist—		
Medical Officers -	111	951
Officers trained in Anti-Submarine duties -	92	869
Staff—Warrant Officers, II., and N.C.O.'s, R.M., employed as clerks at Royal Marine Office -	230*	1140
Store—Regulations for award -	147A	1006
Submarine—Officers below rank of Lieutenant appointed for service in Submarines -	133A	988
Telegraphist Ratings employed as Aerial Gunners and Assistant Observers -	196	1095
Training—P.O.'s and Leading Seamen, R.N. and N.C.O.'s, R.M., employed in Boys' Training Establishments, &c. -	133	986
Tropical—Payment to certain Ratings -	131	982
Warrant Officers—Temporary Acting to be on same basis as confirmed -	46	407
Writers—		
R.N., acting as Captain's Clerk -	180*	1061
Qualified as Shorthand Typists—Non-substantive	162	1033
Viuallling Branch Ratings performing Writer's duties in addition to own -	190A*	1085
<i>ALLSTON, O. S.</i>		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension -	15*	161

Index.

	No.	Page.
ALSACE-LORRAINE.		
Proclamation licensing trade with	62G*	556
AMERY, Rt. Hon. L. C. M. S.		
Sworn First Lord	245*	1181
ANLEY, F. E.		
Staff Surgeon, R.N.—Wounds Pension	11H*	125
ANTI-SUBMARINE DUTIES.		
Specialist Allowance to Officers trained in	92	869
ARMAMENT INSTRUCTORS.		
Aircraft Ratings, R.N.A.S., employed as—and Aerial Gunlayers—Pay	87A*	861
ARMAMENT SUPPLY (DIRECTOR OF).		
Retired Pay of Officers, R.N., retired when serving as Technical Assistants	76D*	730
ARMOURERS.		
Gun Drill Battery—in R.M. Divisions—Allowances	76F*	733
Sergeants, R.M.—Grant of rank of Armourer Quarter- master Sergeant, W.O. II., to certain	74	724
Status, Pay and Conditions of Service	128	977
ARTIFICERS.		
Boy Electrical—Institution of rating	101	918
Compensation Pay to Hydraulic E.R.A.'s transferring to Ordnance Artificer Branch	209	1114
Engine Room and Chief Engine Room—Reduction of qualifying service for promotion to Warrant Rank	117	959
Establishment of Ordnance Artificer Branch—Number of Officers and Warrant Officers	85	800
Ordnance—Status, Pay and Conditions of Service	128	977
Revised titles, Rates of Pay and Relative rank	132	983
ARTISANS.		
Revised titles, Rates of Pay and Relative Rank	132	983
ASCENSION ISLAND.		
Commandant—Payment of Allowance	136	990
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.		
Licensing trade with territories of—in the occupation of the Allied Armies	62I*	558

B.

BARRACKMASTERS.		
R.M.—Increased Retired Pay if promoted to Lieut.- Colonel	109	946
BARROW-GREEN, T.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension	5A*	49
BARTOLOMÉ, C. M. DE.		
Captain, C.B., R.N.—to be Commodore 1st Class temporarily on appointment to the Board of Admiralty	19H*	245
BASSETT-SMITH, P. W.		
Surgeon-Commander, R.N.—Special promotion	76B*	729
BEATTY, Sir DAVID.		
Admiral, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., D.S.O.—Special promo- tion to Admiral of the Fleet	67*	694

Index.

	No.	Page.
BENNETT, J. C. S.		
Sub-Lieutenant, M.C., R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension -	15A*	161
BENTINCK, R. W.		
Captain, C.B., R.N.—Granted rank of Commodore, First Class, while Naval Secretary to the First Lord	46A*	418
BLACKSMITHS.		
R.M., at Scapa Flow—Allowance - - - -	76A*	728
BOLUS, P. H.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - -	23c*	263
BONUS.		
Petty Officers, N.C.O.'s and Men of the R.N., R.M., Coast Guard and Reserve Forces - - - -	105	924
Stoker P.O.'s and Leading Stokers discharged as surplus - - - - -	244*	1179
BOYS.		
Electrical Artificers—Institution of rating - - -	101	918
Training Establishments.—Allowances to P.O.'s and Leading Seamen, R.N., and N.C.O.'s, R.M., em- ployed in - - - - -	133	986
BOY SHIPWRIGHTS, R.N.		
Pay while training in H.M. Dockyards - - -	88*	863
BRIGADIER-GENERAL, R.M.		
Abolition of rank - - - - -	171	1047
BRIGHT-SMITH, A.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - -	11j*	125
BUGLERS.		
Bugle Majors and Drum Majors, R.M.—Revised rates of pay - - - - -	21A*	260
C.		
CADETS.		
Naval—Special Entry—Allowance from Naval Funds	126	975
CANADA.		
Application of Naval Discipline Act to Naval Forces of Interchangeability of Officers, R.N., and Officers of Royal Canadian Navy - - - - -	112 113	952 954
CAPTAINS.		
Captain F. C. U. V. Wentworth, R.N. (Retired), to have rank of Captain on Active List while in com- mand of H.M.S. "Vernon" - - - - -	19j*	246
Engine Commander promoted to Engineer—Reten- tion of allowances of lower rank - - - - -	3	39
Engineer, R.N.—		
Increase in numbers - - - - -	68	707
Promotion to - - - - -	55	483
Relative rank - - - - -	12	145
Instructor—Revised establishment - - - - -	201	1102
R.M., invalided under 40 years of age—Counting Half-Pay or Unemployed time towards increased Retired Pay - - - - -	221	1132
R.M.—Relative rank - - - - -	90	867

Index.

	No.	Page.
CAPTAINS—continued.		
Royal Marines and Majors, R.M.—Promotion, Retirement and Retired Pay	15	159
R.N.—Promotion to Flag Rank—Qualifying service	237A	1167
R.N.—Retirement for non-service	121	964
R.N.R.—Increase of numbers allowed	39	347
Surgeon—Increase in numbers	91	868
CARPENTERS.		
Lieutenants and Chief Carpenters—Revised pay and titles	6	52
R.M. at Scapa Flow—Allowance	76A*	728
CENTRAL RESERVE SHIPS.		
First Lieutenant's Allowance to Senior Officers' Ships and Machinery Allowance to Engineer Officers in charge of Machinery	170	1046
CHAPLAINS.		
Entry over 35—Chaplains entered for temporary service granted Commissions as Temporary Chaplains	243	1175
Grant of temporary Commissions as Acting Chaplains to Ministers of Religious Bodies, not in conformity with the Church of England	28	297
of the Fleet—Increase in Retired Pay	67	693
other than C. of E.—Grant of temporary Commissions	242	1174
Retired Pay Regulations	138	992
Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Pay	107*	945
R.N.—Pay	150	1009
CHARGE PAY (see under "PAY").		
CHATHAM.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Rules	36	344
Gunnery School—Allowance for Captain's Clerk	222	1133
CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS.		
Petty Officers and Leading Rates lent to the Air Force—Disrating	7	53
CHIEF CARPENTERS.		
and Carpenter Lieutenants—Revised pay and titles	6	52
CHILDREN.		
Allowance for—Naval, Marine, Reserve and Coast Guard Ratings	122	965
Compassionate Allowances—		
Acting Mates regarded as Mates	168	1045
Acting Warrant Officers to be treated as confirmed for purposes of	89	864
Revised scale for W.O.'s, Commissioned W.O.'s and Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants promoted from those ranks	70	708
Grant of Allowances for, to certain Officers, R.N., R.M., R.N.R., R.N.V.R. and R.N.A.S.	50	425
Improvements in scales of Allowances for, under the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914	93	870
CHINA.		
Increased Messing Allowance for P.O.'s Messes in River Gunboats on China Station	159	1024

Index.

	No.	Page.
CLIMATE PAY.		
Gulf of Guinea - - - - -	18	197
River Nile, Persian Gulf, Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Mesopotamian Rivers - - - - -	31	332
COAST GUARD.		
Chief Officers—		
J. B. Newman specially promoted to Lieutenant, R.N. - - - - -	39A*	349
J. H. Feadon—Promotion to Lieutenant, R.N. -	53*	481
Advancement to rank of Lieutenant on retirement	123	968
(Old Scheme)—Retired Pay - - - - -	139	994
Permanent Cruiser Service—Rank of Lieutenant on retirement - - - - -	246A	1182
Increase in Retired Pay of Officers - - - - -	69	707
Marriage and Children's Allowances to ratings - -	122	965
Officers and Ratings—Increase of Family Allowance -	44	379
Pay and Promotion of Officers in Permanent Coast Guard Cruiser Service - - - - -	213	1124
Petty Officers and men—Increased rates of pay -	83B*	776
Revised rates of Pay, Allowances and Bonus for Ratings - - - - -	105	924
CODING DUTIES.		
Allowance to Officers employed on - - - - -	11	114
COLONELS, R.M.		
Colonels Commandant to have relative rank of Com- modore - - - - -	171	1047
COMMAND MONEY.		
Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors, R.M., in independent command of R.M. Battalions - - - - -	135	989
Officers in command of groups of vessels - - - -	165	1035
Payment to Lieutenant-Commanders - - - - -	72	723
Ratings placed in command of H.M. Ships - - -	167	1043
COMMANDERS.		
Engineer—promoted to Engineer Captain—Reten- tion of allowances of lower rank - - - - -	3	39
R.N.R.—Increase of established numbers - - - -	94	872
Surgeon—Professional examination for promotion of Surgeon Lieutenant-Commanders - - - - -	118	960
COMMISSIONED WARDMASTERS.		
Promotion—Pay and Retired Pay—Increase in numbers - - - - -	189	1080
COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS.		
Advancement of, in Regulating, Electrician, and Cookery Branches—Revision of titles of W.O.'s and Officers promoted from that rank - - - - -	86	802
Increase of Separation Allowance - - - - -	45	381
Relative rank on retirement - - - - -	16	162
Revised scale of Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions, and Children's Compassionate Allowances - - - -	70	708
COMMISSIONED RANK.		
Omission of word "Honorary" in cases of Quarter- masters, Musical Director and Directors of Music, Royal Marines - - - - -	51	445
Warrant Officers, N.C.O.'s and Men, R.M.—Promotion to - - - - -	142	1003

Index.

	No.	Page.
COMMISSIONED WARRANT RANK.		
Institution of— for Senior Schoolmasters, R.M.—Pay and Pension - - - - -	27	284
COMMISSIONS.		
Temporary R.N.V.R.—Retired Pay and Gratuities to W.O.'s, N.C.O.'s and Men of the R.N. and R.M. holding - - - - -	76	727
COMMODORE.		
Class I.—		
Captain C. M. de Bartolomé, C.B., R.N., on appointment to Board of Admiralty - -	19H*	245
Captain R. W. Bentinck, C.B., R.N., appointed while Naval Secretary to First Lord - -	46A*	418
Captain H. F. P. Sinclair, C.B., R.N., promoted to, on appointment as D.N.I. - - -	62*	518
Class II.—		
Hon. Captain F. W. Young, O.B.E., R.N.R.—while employed on Special Service - -	50A*	445
Retention of rank of, in R.N.R., by Sir R. H. Williams-Bulkeley, Bart, C.B. - - -	210*	1117
COMPASS DEPARTMENT.		
Retired Officers, R.N. and R.M., serving in—Retired Pay - - - - -	207*	1109
COMPASSIONATE FUNDS.		
Naval Medical Compassionate Fund - - - -	76E*	732
CONSETT, M. W. W. P.		
Captain, C.M.G., R.N.—Promotion to Rear-Admiral on Retired List - - - - -	174*	1050
CONSTABLE, E. E.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - -	11F*	124
CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY.		
Remuneration - - - - -	67A*	695
COOKERY BRANCH.		
Advancement of W.O.'s and Commissioned W.O.'s to rank of Lieutenant Instructor in Cookery—Revision of titles of Warrant Officers and Officers promoted from that rank - - - - -	86	802
COOKS.		
Officers' Chief Stewards and Cooks, and Officers' Stewards and Cooks, 1st Class—Extra duty pay rates - - - - -	108	946
COOMBS, W. J.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - -	4A*	47
COURSES.		
Counting of time on uncompleted courses or on courses when Officer has failed to qualify - -	182	1072
Flag Officers—Increased Allowance while under-going - - - - -	95	873
COURTS-MARTIAL.		
Procedure and Practice—Revised General Orders -	11K*	126
Shorthand Writers at—Increase of Pay - - -	14	150

Index.

	No.	Page.
CRAIG, A. W.		
Captain, C. B., R.N.—Grant of temporary rank of Commdore, 2nd Class, on appointment as President, Ordnance Committee - - - - -	65c*	602
CROSSMAN, R. F.		
Lieutenant-Commander, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension	31*	333
CUMMINS, H. A. T.		
Paymaster Captain—Promotion to Paymaster Rear- Admiral - - - - -	181*	1069
CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914.		
AMENDMENTS thereto:—		
1918—January 22 - - - - -	1F*	29
February 8 - - - - -	4*	49
March 8 - - - - -	8A*	78
April 12 - - - - -	9B*	109
May 14 - - - - -	15B*	172
June 11 - - - - -	19B*	202
July 2 - - - - -	21*	256
" 30 - - - - -	27*	296
August 6 - - - - -	28B*	303
" 27 - - - - -	30D*	331
October 1 - - - - -	41*	382
" 15 - - - - -	45A*	394
November 19 - - - - -	50*	437
" 29 - - - - -	51*	449
December 6 - - - - -	51D*	460
" 13 - - - - -	51F*	471
" 20 - - - - -	52A*	486
" 24 - - - - -	56A*	493
" 27 - - - - -	58*	494
1919—January 3 - - - - -	58A*	499
" 7 - - - - -	58c*	505
" 10 - - - - -	58D*	506
" 17 - - - - -	60B*	518
" 24 - - - - -	62A*	528
" 31 - - - - -	62c*	534
February 7 - - - - -	62D*	537
" 7 - - - - -	62E*	541
" 11 - - - - -	62J*	569
" 14 - - - - -	63*	571
" 21 - - - - -	63B*	573
" 28 - - - - -	64A*	582
" 28 - - - - -	64B*	583
March 7 - - - - -	64D*	585
" 14 - - - - -	64G*	602
" 21 - - - - -	65D*	604
" 21 - - - - -	65E*	606
" 28 - - - - -	65G*	613
April 1 - - - - -	65H*	618
" 4 - - - - -	65J*	619
" 11 - - - - -	66B*	688
" 11 - - - - -	66c*	689
" 15 - - - - -	66D*	691
" 25 - - - - -	67B*	695
" 29 - - - - -	67E*	704
May 2 - - - - -	67F*	705
" 9 - - - - -	67G*	713

Index.

	No.	Page.
CUSTOMS, &c.—continued.		
1919—May 9 - - - - -	67H*	714
„ 16 - - - - -	70*	716
„ 16 - - - - -	70A*	717
„ 30 - - - - -	70C*	719
June 20 - - - - -	76*	726
July 8 - - - - -	77*	736
August 8 - - - - -	80A*	740
September 9 - - - - -	81*	759
October 2 - - - - -	81A*	760
„ 31 - - - - -	81F*	768
November 7 - - - - -	81H*	769
„ 14 - - - - -	82*	770
„ 14 - - - - -	82A*	771
„ 21 - - - - -	82B*	773
„ 25 - - - - -	82C*	774
December 16 - - - - -	82F*	779
1920—January 23 - - - - -	83C*	858
March 2 - - - - -	89*	865
„ 30 - - - - -	96A*	910
1921—March 24 - - - - -	165*	1040
April 1 - - - - -	167*	1044
CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION RESTRICTION) ACT, 1914 (see “CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914”).		

D.**DEAL.**

Re-footing socks at Dépôt—Allowance to Royal Marine supervising work - - - - -	71*	723
---	-----	-----

DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS.**AMENDMENTS thereto :—**

1918—January 2 - - - - -	1*	3
„ 16 - - - - -	1c*	19
February 5 - - - - -	3*	40
„ 27 - - - - -	7D*	64
March 4 - - - - -	8G*	75
„ 22 - - - - -	8E*	94
April 20 - - - - -	11B*	121
„ 27 - - - - -	14*	151
May 11 - - - - -	17*	164
„ 18 - - - - -	17B*	181
June 4 - - - - -	17F*	195
„ 4 (Liquor Control) - - - - -	19c*	200
„ 25 - - - - -	19G*	235
July 19 - - - - -	24*	273
August 2 - - - - -	28A*	299
„ 15 - - - - -	30B*	319
September 4 - - - - -	31A*	333
„ 27 - - - - -	43*	375
October 23 - - - - -	45c*	405
November 8 - - - - -	47*	420
„ 25 - - - - -	51B*	446

Index.

	No.	Page.
DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS—continued.		
1919—January 14 - - - - -	60A*	513
February 10 - - - - -	62K*	560
" 24 - - - - -	64*	580
March 12 - - - - -	65*	599
" 28 - - - - -	66*	616
May 30 - - - - -	70E*	721
July 30 - - - - -	80*	739
August 18 - - - - -	80C*	757
October 9 - - - - -	81B*	763
" 29 - - - - -	81E*	766
November 25 - - - - -	82D*	775
December 9 - - - - -	82E*	779
" 20 - - - - -	83*	783
1920—February 9 - - - - -	87*	860
DEFENSIVE ARMING OF MERCHANT SHIPS.		
Officers in charge—Consolidated rate of pay - -	49	423
DENMARK.		
Revoking of Proclamation prohibiting exportation of certain articles to - - - - -	52*	476
DENMARK, H.M. KING CHRISTIAN OF.		
Appointment as Honorary Admiral, R.N. - - -	140A*	997
DENTAL SURGEONS.		
Medical Officers performing duties of Surgeon and Dental Surgeon—Extra pay - - - - -	38	347
Revision of titles - - - - -	48	422
DEPTFORD.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Rules - - - - -	42	373
DEVONPORT.		
Dockyard Port—		
Amended Rules - - - - -	35	342
Revised Regulations - - - - -	250	1186
Gunnery School—Allowance for Captain's Clerk -	222	1133
DIRECTOR LAYERS.		
Establishment of Ratings of Turret, Secondary and Light Director Layers—Pay - - - - -	88	862
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE.		
Captain H. F. P. Sinclair, C.B., R.N., promoted to Commodore, 1st Class, on appointment as - -	62*	518
DIRECTORS OF MUSIC, R.M.		
Omission of word "Honorary" from Commissioned Rank, and grant of step in rank up to Lieut.- Colonel for distinguished or meritorious service -	51	445
DISCIPLINE.		
Air Force when afloat - - - - -	26	280
DISRATING.		
Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers and Leading Rates lent to the Air Force - - - - -	7	53
DOBSON, T. Y.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - -	11*	114
DOCKYARDS.		
Naval Ratings employed on work of objectionable nature—Extra pay - - - - -	81G*	766

Index.

	No.	Page.
DONGOLA EXPEDITION, 1896.		
Time spent with, by Wm. Snook, Officers' Chief Steward, to count for pension - - - -	70B*	710
DOVER.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Rules - - - -	33	338
E.		
ELECTRICAL ARTIFICERS.		
Boy—Institution of Rating - - - -	101	918
ELECTRICIAN BRANCH.		
Advancement of W.O.'s and Commissioned W.O.'s to rank of Electrical Lieutenant—Revision of titles of Warrant Officers and Officers promoted from that rank - - - -	86	802
Institution—Pay and Conditions of Service - -	202	1105
ELIAS, R.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - -	17D*	182
EMERGENCY LIST.		
Advancement of Officers, R.N., on - - - -	152	1011
Mates, Acting Lieutenants (ex-Mates), Mates (E), and Acting Engineer Lieutenants (ex-Mates (E))— Promotion on - - - -	190	1083
ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF.		
Higher rate of Retired Pay - - - -	65	599
ENGINEER OFFICERS.		
Acting Engineer Lieutenants (ex-Mates (E))—Promo- tion on Retired or Emergency Lists - -	190	1083
Captains—		
Under 3 years' Seniority—Allowance - - -	98	912
On Retired List. Grant of rank—Revised Regu- lations - - - -	197	1096
Promotion to - - - -	55	483
Relative rank - - - -	12	145
Commanders promoted to Captains—Retention of Allowances of lower rank - - - -	3	39
Engineer-in-Chief of the Navy—Higher rate of Retired Pay - - - -	65	599
In charge of Machinery of Central Reserve Ships— Allowance - - - -	170	1046
In charge of Machinery of new ships prior to com- missioning—Allowances - - - -	247	1183
Junior, appointed for Instructional duties—Payment of Allowance - - - -	57	485
Lieutenants—		
Royal Indian Marine—Reduction of qualifying service for promotion - - - -	9	99
Waiving of professional examination for promo- tion to Engineer Lieut. Commander - -	103	920
Machinery and Senior Engineer's Allowances to—on ships paid off for refit - - - -	125	950
Pay whilst engaged on Physical Training duties -	216	1127
Promotion of Engineer Captains to Engineer Rear- Admirals on the Retired List - - - -	64	579
Rear-Admirals and Captains—Increase in numbers -	68	707

Index.

	No.	Page.
ENGINEER OFFICERS— <i>continued.</i>		
Special Reserve, R.N.—		
Formation	96	873
R.N.R.—Leave and Sick Leave Regulations		
extended to	169	1046
Suspension of Retaining Fees	239	1170
ENGINEMAN.		
R.N.R., and Chief Engineman—Relative rank and rate of pay	249*	1185
ENGINE ROOM ARTIFICERS (<i>see also</i> "ARTIFICERS").		
Hydraulic — Transferring to Ordnance Artificer Branch—Compensation Pay	209	1114
EVANS, J. E.		
Mr., Headmaster in Royal Hospital School, Greenwich —Pension	208*	1112
EXPERIMENTAL DEPARTMENTS.		
Retired Officers, R.N. and R.M., serving in—Retired Pay	207*	1109

F.

FEADON, J. H.		
Chief Officer of H.M. Coast Guard — Promotion to Lieutenant, R.N.	53*	481
FIRE CONTROL.		
Allowance to daymen employed in connection with F.C. System	81D*	764
FIRST LORD.		
Rt. Hon. L. C. M. S. Amery sworn	245*	1181
"FISGARD."		
Organist and Choirmaster—Increased Allowance	130*	981
FLAG OFFICERS.		
Serving ashore—Allowances in lieu of Servants	2	22
Undergoing Courses—Increased Allowance	95	873
FLAG RANK.		
Captain G. R. A. Gaunt, C.B., C.M.G., A. de C., R.N., promoted without qualifying service afloat	39*	348
Captain G. B. Powell, C.M.G., R.N., promoted	117*	959
Promotion of Captain—Qualifying service	237A	1167
Retention on Active List of Officers holding Administrative Posts on promotion	9A	100
FLAG SHIP.		
Reserve Fleet—Flag Allowance to Officers	157	1023
FLETCHER, A. H. V.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension	30A*	319
FONTAINE, J. S. LA.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension	24A*	276
FOX, C. H.		
Captain, C.B., R.N.—Promotion to Rear-Admiral on Retired List	217*	1128

Index.

	No.	Page.
G.		
GAGNIER, O. J.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.—Wounds pension . . .	7A*	54
GAUNT, G. R. A.		
Captain, C.B., C.M.G., A. de C., R.N.—Promotion to Flag Rank without qualifying service afloat . . .	39*	348
GENERAL OFFICERS, R.M.		
Reduction of establishment	147	1001
GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS (NAVAL).		
Pay	4	46
GERMANY.		
Date of termination of war between United Kingdom and	80A*	864
GODFREY, G. L.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds pension . . .	30*	318
GRATUITIES.		
and pensions for wounds (not in action) to certain Officers on Temporary List	63	561
Award of temporary wounds pension to Officers in addition	59	510
Cessation of advance payment to Royal Marines on discharge	228	1138
Native Petty Officers and men for long service or on invaliding	241	1173
Native Ratings	140*	996
Officers, R.N. and R.M., employed during war and not paid Naval Rates of Pay	130	980
R.N. and R.M. Ratings—Revised	154	1016
Schoolmasters, R.N.	176	1053
Temporary Naval Instructors—Qualifying service for, on discharge	10	113
War—Officers and men of the R.N., R.M., R.N.R., and R.N.V.R.	97	878
Widow of Mr. A. P. Johnson	208*	1112
W.O.'s, N.C.O.'s, and Men of R.N. and R.M. holding R.N.V.R. Temporary Commissions-	76	727
GREEN, B. S.		
Lieutenant, M.V.O., R.M.A., Director of Music— Granted Honorary Rank of Captain	8*	74
GREENWICH ESTATE.		
Appointment of Receiver and Agent made pension- able	215*	1126
Receiver and Agent, Clerk to Receiver and Agent, and Foreman of Works—Appointments to be made established and pensionable	239A*	1171
GREENWICH HOSPITAL.		
Director—Scale of salary	182*	1073
Education of daughters of Seamen and Marines— Removal of restriction regarding amount to be expended	208*	1112
Maintenance of sons of deceased or incapacitated Warrant Officers and men of R.N. and R.M. . . .	76c*	730

Index.

	No.	Page.
GREENWICH ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL.		
Cash and Stores Officer, and Chaplain—Pay . . .	107*	945
Increase of salaries and pensions to Superintendent and Staff	104*	920
Revision of scale of salaries of Teaching Staff . . .	51c*	448
GRENVILLE-GREY, G.		
Commander, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension	28*	298
GULF OF GUINEA.		
Climate Allowance	18	197
GUNBOATS.		
River—on China Station. Increased Messing Allowance for P.O.'s Messes in	159	1024
GUNLAYERS.		
Aerial—Aircraft Ratings employed as—Pay . . .	87A*	861
GUNNERY.		
Instructors, R.M.—Non-substantive pay of 6d. per diem continuously	20	246
Lieutenants—Allowance to Sub-Lieutenants employed on Gunnery duties in lieu	19	198
Prize Money for proficiency	102	918
H.		
HAGGARD, A. H. M.		
Lieutenant, R.N.—Wounds Pension	5*	48
HALF-PAY.		
Lieutenants R.N. and R.M., Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N., and Captains R.M., invalided under 40 years of age—Half-Pay time to count for increased Retired Pay	221	1132
Major-Generals, R.M., vacating appointment of A.G.R.M.	115	956
Majors, R.M., on H.P. List as Lieut.-Colonels—Increased Retired Pay	110	947
R.N. and R.M. Officers—		
Revision	87	805
On termination of period of full pay sick leave . .	25	278
HALL, A. E.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.—Wounds Pension . .	11g*	124
HALL, H. G.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension .	40A*	350
HAMMOND, S. M.		
Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins in H.M. Yachts—Pay	85*	801
HAMMOND, S. McK.		
Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins—Promotion to Commissioned Officer—Increased Retired Pay . .	189*	1082
HANSCHELL, H. M.		
Temporary Surgeon, R.N.—Wounds Pension . . .	9c*	101
HARD-LYING MONEY.		
Officers and men serving in certain small craft . .	163	1033
HARRIS, G.		
Major—Retired Pay	178	1060

Index.

	No.	Page.
HARVEY, W. S.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - -	11A*	116
HUDDY, C.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension -	9*	100

I.

"IMPREGNABLE."		
Organist and Choirmaster—Increased Allowance -	130*	981
"INDUS."		
Organist and Choirmaster—Increased Allowance -	130*	981
INJURIES IN WAR (COMPENSATION) ACT, 1914.		
Pensions Grants and Allowances—Modified Scheme -	199	1100
Revision - - - - -	141	997
INJURY PENSIONS, <i>see under</i> "PENSIONS (WOUNDS)."		
INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.		
Retired Pay of Retired Officers, R.N. and R.M., serving in - - - - -	207*	1109
INSTRUCTORS.		
Captains—Revised establishment - - - - -	201	1102
Gunnery, R.M.—Non-substantive pay of 6 <i>l.</i> per diem continuously - - - - -	20	246
Retired Pay Regulations - - - - -	138	992
Revision of titles - - - - -	48	422
Temporary Naval—Qualifying service for Gratuity on discharge - - - - -	10	113
INTERPRETERS.		
Roumanian language—Provision for Officers to qualify - - - - -	173	1049

J.

JELlicOE, VISCOUNT.		
Admiral, of Scapa, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O.—Special promotion to Admiral of the Fleet - - - - -	67*	694
JERROLD, D. F.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - - - -	11D*	123
JOHNSON, A. P.		
Widow of Mr., a former Assistant Master in Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Gratuity - - - - -	208*	1112

K.

KEEPERS AND STEWARDS OF ROYAL CABINS IN H.M. YACHTS.		
Pay - - - - -	85*	801
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ADMIRALTY IN- STRUCTIONS.		
Revised Second Volume - - - - -	65B* 196*	601 1096
KROOMEN.		
Increase of pay - - - - -	192	1090

Index.

	No.	Page.
L.		
LABORATORY ATTENDANT.		
Change in title	226	1136
LABOUR CORPS.		
Royal Marines—Pay and Allowances for Officers and Men	8F*	98
LA FONTAINE, J. S.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension	24A*	276
LAYERS, DIRECTOR (<i>see under "DIRECTOR LAYERS"</i>).		
LEADING RATES.		
Chief Petty Officers, and Petty Officers lent to the Air Force—Disrating	7	53
Promotion to Acting Mate	145	957
Seamen, R.N., employed in Boys' Training Establishments, &c.—Allowance	133	986
LEAVE.		
Increase in advanced payments to Seamen and Marines granted	75	725
Increase to Naval Officers	54	481
Q.A.R.N.N.S.—Amended Regulations	181A*	1069
R.N.R. Regulations extended to Engineer Officers Special Reserve, R.N.	169	1016
LIEUTENANT-COLONELS, R.M.		
In independent command of a R.M. Battalion—Command Money	135	989
LIEUTENANT-COMMANDERS.		
Command Money	72	723
Promoted from Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers—Revised scale of Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions, and Children's Compassionate Allowance	70	708
R.N. invalided under 40 years of age—Counting Half-Pay or Unemployed time towards increased Retired Pay	221	1132
R.N.V.R. serving in R.N. Division—Rates of pay	58	485
R.N.R.—Status	8	73
Sub-Lieutenants on Retired and Emergency Lists, R.N., and Retired Lists, R.N.R.—Promotion to Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander	23	261
Surgeon—Professional examination for promotion to Surgeon-Commander	118	960
LIEUTENANTS.		
Acting (ex-Mates)—Promotion on Retired and Emergency Lists	190	1083
Promoted from Mate—Revised rates of pay	164	1034
Promoted from W.O.'s and Commissioned W.O.'s—Revised scale of Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions and Children's Compassionate Allowance	70	708
Rank of—to Chief Officers, Permanent Cruiser Service, on retirement	246A	1182
R.M.—Relative rank	90	867

Index.

	No.	Page.
LIEUTENANTS—continued.		
R.N. and R.M.—Invalided under 40 years of age counting Half-Pay or Unemployed time towards increased Retired Pay	221	1132
Sub-Lieutenants on Retired and Emergency Lists, R.N., and Retired Lists, R.N.R.—Promotion to Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander	23	261
LIGHT DIRECTOR LAYER (<i>see under "DIRECTOR LAYERS"</i>).		
LIQUOR CONTROL.		
Amendments to Defence of the Realm Regulations	19c*	200
LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.		
Medal—Award, without Gratuity, to Native Ratings	246	1182
LORD KITCHENER NATIONAL MEMORIAL FUND.		
Charter of Incorporation	83d*	784
LYNE, T. J. S.		
Commander, D.S.O., R.N.—Promotion to Captain	60*	513
M.		
MACK, R. G.		
Flight Commander, R.N.—Wounds Pension	19A*	200
"MAINE," H.M. HOSPITAL SHIP.		
Allowance to Barber	223*	1157
MAJORS, R.M.		
Abolition of grant of temporary rank	158	1023
Half-Pay List as Lieut.-Colonels—Increased Retired Pay	110	947
In independent command of a R.M. Battalion—Com- mand Money	135	989
Promotion, Retirement, and Retired Pay	15	159
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE.		
Naval, Marine, Reserve and Coast Guard Ratings	122	965
MARIX, R. L. G.		
Squadron Commander, D.S.O., R.N.—Wounds Pension	14B*	154
MATES.		
Acting—Promotion of Leading Rates, Petty Officers, and Warrant Officers	145	957
Acting, regarded as confirmed for Injury Awards, Widows' Pensions and Children's Compassionate Allowance	168	1045
and Mates (E)—Promotion on Retired and Emergency Lists	190	1083
Retirement Regulations	223	1134
Performing (N) duties—Allowances	205	1107
Revised rates of pay	164	1034
MECHANICIANS.		
and Chief Mechanicians—Charge Pay and Senior Engineer's Allowance	102*	919
Establishment of rating of Chief—Pay—Alteration in pay of Warrant Mechanician	81	762
Promotion to Commissioned Rank	29	313

Index.

	No.	Page.
MEDALS.		
Long Service and Good Conduct—Award to Native Ratings	246	1182
Meritorious Service—Award for service not performed in the presence of the enemy	60	511
MEDICAL COMPASSIONATE FUND (<i>see</i> "NAVAL MEDICAL COMPASSIONATE FUND").		
MEDICAL OFFICERS.		
Extra pay for performing duties of Surgeon and Dental Surgeon	38	347
Retired Pay Regulations	138	992
Revision of titles	48	422
Specialist Allowances	111	951
MEN (<i>see also</i> "RATINGS").		
discharged medically unfit—Pay and Allowances to .	82	765
Education of daughters of, by Greenwich Hospital—		
Removal of restriction regarding amount to be expended	208*	1112
Increased rates of pay	83B*	776
Observers in R.N.A.S.—Pay	1	1
Reduced Disablement Pensions for negligence or misconduct—Concurrent payment of Long Service Pension	204	1106
Revised rates of Pay, Allowances and Bonus . . .	105	924
R.N. and their Widows—Increase in Pensions . .	124	969
R.N. lent or attached to R.A.F.—To be supernumerary	77	735
Serving in certain Small Craft—Hard-Lying Money .	163	1033
Time - expired — Revoking Proclamation extending services of, in the R.N.	185A	1077
MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1894.		
To apply to Salvage by Aircraft	190B	1086
MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL.		
Award of—for services not performed in the presence of the enemy	60	511
MESOPOTAMIAN RIVERS.		
Climate Pay	31	332
MESS TRAPS.		
Allowance to Officers' Stewards	233	1156
MILFORD HAVEN, THE MARQUESS OF.		
Promotion to Admiral of the Fleet on Retired List .	190*	1088
MOTOR DRIVERS.		
Allowance to R.N. and R.M. Ratings employed on Motor Repair Work or as	107	944
MUSICAL DIRECTOR, R.M.		
Omission of word "Honorary" from Commissioned Rank, and grant of step in rank up to Lieut.-Colonel for distinguished or meritorious service	51	445

N.

NALDER, J. F.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension .	27B*	287
NASH C. W.		
Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension	23B*	263

Index.

	No.	Page.
NATIVE RATINGS.		
Award of Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	246	1182
Gratuities	140*	996
Pensions and Gratuities for long service or on invaliding	241	1173
NAVAL COURTS-MARTIAL.		
Procedure and Practice—Revised General Orders	11k*	126
Shorthand Writers at—Increase of Pay	14	150
NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.		
Applicability to New Zealand Naval Forces	232	1154
Application to Naval Forces of Canada	112	952
NAVAL GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS.		
Pay	4	46
NAVAL INSTRUCTORS (<i>see under</i> "INSTRUCTORS").		
NAVAL MEDICAL COMPASSIONATE FUND.		
Alteration in Standing Orders	76E*	732
NAVAL ORDNANCE STORE OFFICERS.		
Retired Pay	178	1060
NAVAL SECRETARY TO FIRST LORD.		
Captain R. W. Bentinck, C.B., R.N., promoted to Commodore, First Class	46A*	418
NAVAL SHIPWRIGHTS.		
in Dockyards—Superannuation	198	1099
NETHERLANDS.		
Revoking of Proclamation prohibiting exportation of certain articles to	52*	476
NEWMAN, J. B.		
Chief Officer of Coast Guard—Special promotion to Lieutenant, R.N.	39A*	349
NEW ZEALAND.		
Applicability of Naval Discipline Act to Naval Forces of—Interchangeability of R.N. Officers and New Zealand Naval Officers	232	1154
NILE RIVER.		
Climate Pay	31	332
NORWAY.		
Revoking of Proclamation prohibiting exportation of certain articles to	52*	476

O.**OBSERVERS IN AIRCRAFT.**

Assistant—Telegraphist Ratings employed as—		
Allowances	196	1095
Officers, R.N., serving as—Extra remuneration	106	915
Pay of Officers and Men serving in R.N.A.S.	1	1

OFFICERS.

Award of temporary Wounds Pension in addition to Gratuity	59	510
Below rank of Lieutenant appointed for service in Submarines—Submarine Allowance	133A	9·8
Coast Guard—Increase in Retired Pay	69	707

Index.

	No.	Page.
OFFICERS—continued.		
Coding Allowances	11	114
Commissioned, promoted from Warrant Officers— Counting of time for increase in Retired Pay	99	913
Commissioned, promoted from Warrant Rank or from the Ranks—Pay	104	914
Cooks—Continuous Service—Pay and Titles	193	1091
Cooks transferred to C.S. Counting previous N.C.S. towards Pay, Advancement, &c.	237	1166
Employed as Shipping Intelligence Officers or in charge of Defensive Arming of Merchant Ships— Consolidated rate of Pay	49	423
Full Pay, Sick Leave and Half-Pay to Officers, R.N., and R.M.	25	278
Grant of step in Substantive rank on or after retire- ment	78	737
Holding Administrative Posts—Retention on Active List on promotion to Flag Rank	9A	100
in command of groups of vessels—Command Money and Entertaining Allowance	165	1035
Increased leave	54	481
Increased Retired Pay to certain Officers on staff of Superintendent of Torpedo Experiments	64c*	563
Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay of R.N. and R.M.— Revised promotion and retirement arrangements— Unemployed Pay for certain	87	805
Pensions and Gratuities for Wounds (not in action) to certain Officers on Temporary Lists	63	561
Permanent Coast Guard Cruiser Service—Pay and Promotion	213	1124
Reserve and Retired Lists—Revoking Calling-out Order	185	1077
Retired for non-service before reaching 40—Rates of Retired Pay	218	1129
R.M. Officers Reserve—Promotion of Officers recalled to Active Service	53	480
R.N. and R.M. unfit for further employment— Placing on Retired List	222A	1133
R.N. and their Widows—Increase in Retired Pay or Pensions	124	969
R.N.—Advancement on Retired or Emergency Lists	152	1011
R.N., employed during War and not paid Naval Rates of Pay—Award of Gratuity	130	980
R.N.—Interchangeability with Officers of New Zealand Naval Forces	232	1154
R.N.—Interchangeability with Officers in Royal Canadian Navy	113	954
R.N., lent or attached to R.A.F.—To be super- numerary	77	735
R.N.—Powers of Admiralty to forfeit, suspend, or restore Wound, Injury or Disability Pensions	156	1021
R.N., retired when serving as Technical Assistants to Director of Armament Supply—Retired Pay	76b*	730
R.N.R.—Qualifying service for payment of Navigating Allowance	24	272
R.N. School of Music—Eligibility for step in rank on retirement	214	1125

Index.

	No.	Page
OFFICERS—continued.		
R.N., serving as Observers in Aircraft—Extra remuneration	106	915
Serving in certain small craft—Hard-Lying Money	163	1033
Signal—Allowances	5	47
Specialist War Staff—Allowance to Officers performing duties	151	1010
Special Reserve of Officers in Royal Marines—Formation	30	314
Stewards—Allowance for care of Mess Traps	233	1156
Stewards—Continuous Service—Pay and Titles	193	1091
Stewards transferred to C.S.—Counting previous N.C.S. towards Pay, Advancement, &c.	237	1166
Transfer of Temporary—to Permanent List—Regulations	244	1176
Undergoing Courses—Time on uncompleted Courses or on Courses when Officer has failed to qualify	182	1072
War Gratuities	97	878
Wounds Pensions—Administration of Grant of, to Officers, R.N. and R.M.	41	372
OPERATING ROOM ATTENDANT.		
Change in title	226	1136
ORDNANCE ARTIFICERS (<i>see also</i> "ARTIFICERS").		
Compensation Pay to Hydraulic E.R.A.'s transferring to	209	1114
Establishment of Ordnance Artificer Branch—Number of Officers and Warrant Officers	85	800
Status, Pay and Conditions of Service	128	977
ORDNANCE COMMITTEE—PRESIDENT.		
Grant of temporary rank of Commodore, 2nd Class, to Captain A. W. Craig, C.B., R.N., on appointment	65c*	602
ORGANIST		
and Choirmaster at Shotley and in "Impregnable," "Fisgard" and "Indus"—Increased Allowance	130*	981
P.		
PAINTERS.		
R.M. at Scapa Flow—Allowance	76a*	728
PARLIAMENTARY AND FINANCIAL SECRETARY.		
Lapsing of functions of Accountant-General of Navy as Assistant	206*	1104
PAYMASTERS.		
Captains to be eligible for rank of Rear-Admiral on retirement	80	738
Director-General—Establishment of post with rank of Paymaster Rear-Admiral	83	782
Promotion of Senior Registrars, R.N.R., holding Commissions to Fleet Paymaster, R.N.R.	19*	198
R.M.—Increased Retired Pay if promoted to Lieut.-Colonel	109	916

Index.

	No.	Page.
PAY (<i>see also</i> "ALLOWANCES," "COMMAND MONEY," "RETIRED PAY," "SALARY" and "HARD-LYING MONEY").		
Acting Sub-Lieutenants selected to specialise in (E) .	249	1185
Aircraft Ratings, R.N.A.S., employed as Armament Instructors and Aerial Gunlayers	87A*	861
Artisans and Artificer Ratings—Revised rates	132	983
Boy Shipwrights, R.N., while training in H.M. Dockyards	88*	863
Cash and Stores Officer and Chaplain of Royal Hospital School, Greenwich	107*	945
Chaplains, R.N.	150	1009
Charge—Mechanicians and Chief Mechanicians	102*	919
Chief and Warrant Mechanicians	81	762
Commissioned and Warrant Wardmasters	189	1080
Commissioned Officers, R.M., promoted from Warrant Rank or from the Ranks	104	914
Compensation—Hydraulic E.R.A.'s transferring to Ordnance Artificer Branch	209	1114
Electrical Branch and Torpedo Branch	202	1105
Engineering Officers engaged on Physical Training duties	216	1127
Engineman and Chief Engineman, R.N.R.	249*	1185
Extra duty pay rates for Officers' Chief Stewards and Cooks, &c.	108	946
Extra—		
Medical Officers performing duties of Surgeon and Dental Surgeon	38	347
Naval Ratings employed in Dockyards on work of objectionable nature	81G*	766
Gunners, R.M.A., and Privates, R.M.L.I.—Revised scales	179	1062
Institution of Commissioned Warrant Rank for Senior Schoolmasters, R.M.—Pay	27	284
Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.V.R., serving in R.N. Division	58	485
Mates and Lieutenants promoted from Mates—Revised rates	164	1034
Naval General Staff Officers	4	46
Non-substantive—		
6d. per diem continuously to R.M. Gunnery Instructors	20	246
Ratings, R.N. and R.M., qualified as Photographers	191	1089
Ratings qualified as Submarine Detectors	188	1080
Officers and Men employed as Observers in the R.N.A.S.	1	1
Officers in Permanent Coastguard Cruiser Service	213	1124
Officers' Stewards and Cooks—		
Continuous Service—Pay and Titles	193	1091
transferred from N.C.S. to C.S.	237	1166
Ordnance Artificer Branch and Armourer Ratings	128	977
Pensioner Naval Recruiters	230	1140
Revised	240	1172
Petty Officers, N.C.O.'s and men of the R.N., R.M., C.G. and Reserves—Increased rates	83B*	776
Petty Officers, N.C.O.'s and Men of the R.N., R.M., Coast Guard and Reserve Forces—Revised rates	105	924

Index.

	No.	Page.
PAY, &c.—continued.		
Petty Officer's time over 8 years to count as Chief Petty Officer's time	81c*	758
Probationary Sub-Lieuts., and Surgeon Sub-Lieuts., R.N.V.R.—Revision	245	1179
Q.A.R.N.N.S.—Amended Regulations	181A*	1069
Revised—and titles of Carpenter Lieutenants and Chief Carpenters	6	52
Royal Marines—Bugle Majors, Drum Majors and Buglers—Revised rates of pay	21A*	260
R.M. Labour Corps Company for Home Service—Rates of pay	55*	484
R.M. Labour Corps—Pay and allowances for Officers and Men	8F*	98
R.N.A.S.B.R. assimilated to Sick Berth Branch, R.N.	236	1164
R.N. and R.M. Officers—Revision	87	805
R.N.V.R.—Sanctioning certain Regulations	248	1184
Schoolmasters, R.N. and R.M.	161	1031
Seamen and Marines discharged medically unfit	82	765
Seedies and Kroomen—Increase	192	1090
Shipping Intelligence Officers and Officers in charge of Defensive arming of Merchant Ships—Consolidated rate of pay	49	423
Shorthand-Writers at Naval Courts-Martial—Increase	14	150
S. M. Hammond and W. Primmer, Keepers and Stewards of Royal Cabins in H.M. Yachts—Pay	85*	801
Supply Branch, R.N.	245A	1180
Time served in R.A.F. by R.N. and R.M. Ratings to count for pay on return to Naval Service	203	1103
Turret, Secondary and Light Director Layers	88	862
Warrant Officers—		
Special	166	1036
Temporary Acting, to be on same basis as confirmed	46	407
Wiremen Ratings—Progressive pay	65A*	600
PEMBROKE.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Rules	37	3.5
PENSIONS.		
Cessation of advanced payment to Royal Marines on discharge	228	1138
Disability—Post-war scales for Naval and Marine Ratings	212	1118
Established Riggers and Yard-Craftmen—Increase of, and removal of restrictions	190A	1084
Grant of permanent pensions to disabled Seamen and Marines	73	711
Grant of, to Mr. C. H. R. Stansfield, C.B., D.G.H., Mr. J. E. Evans, Mr. D. W. Rees. Increased pension to Mr. C. J. Isaac	208*	1112
Head Teachers in Girls' and Infants' Schools, R.M.—Revised	183	1074
Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914—Modified scheme	199	1100
Injury and Widows—Acting Mates regarded as Mates Long Service—Concurrent payment to Seamen and Marines granted reduced Disablement Pensions	168	1045
	204	1106

Index.

	No.	Page.
PENSIONS—continued.		
Mr. L. Stacey, Asst. to Clerk-in-Charge, G.H. Dept., and Capt. W. Warburton, R.E., late Receiver and Agent, Greenwich Estate	215*	1126
Native Petty Officers and Men for long service or on invaliding	241	1173
Officers and Men, R.N. and R.M., and their Widows, Q.A.R.N.N.S., and Nursing Service Reserve, Riggers and Yard-Craftmen and Teachers at R.M. Schools—Increase	124	969
Petty Officer's time over 8 years to count as Chief Petty Officer's time	81c*	758
Previous service in R.N.R., R.N.V.R., R.N.A.S.B.R., and R.A.F. to count for purposes of Naval	155	1020
Q.A.R.N.N.S.—Amended Regulations	181A*	1069
Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Increase of pensions to the Superintendent and Staff	104*	920
R.N. and R.M. Ratings—		
Powers of Admiralty regarding restoration of forfeited pensions	172	1048
Revised	154	1016
Time spent with Dongola Expedition, 1896, by Off. Ch. Steward Wm. Snook to count	70B*	710
Warrant Officers—Temporary Acting, to be on same basis as confirmed	46	407
Widows—		
Acting R.M. Gunners	225	1136
Acting Warrant Officers to be treated as confirmed	89	864
Improvements in scales under Injuries in War (Compensation) Act, 1914	93	870
W.O.'s, Commissioned W.O.'s and Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants promoted from those ranks—Revised scale	70	708
Wounds—		
Administration of grant to Officers, R.N. and R.M.	41	372
Award of temporary—to Officers in addition to gratuity	59	510
Commander G. Grenville-Grey, R.N.V.R.	28*	298
Flight Commander A. M. Waistell, R.N.	24c*	277
Flight Commander R. G. Mack, R.N.	19A*	200
Flight Lieutenant M. H. Stephens, R.N.A.S.	8B*	75
" " C. Tollemache, R.N.A.S.	27c*	288
Flight Sub-Lieut. A. H. V. Fletcher, R.N.A.S.	30A*	319
" " O. J. Gagnier, R.N.	7A*	54
" " A. E. Hall, R.N.	11G*	124
" " H. G. Hall, R.N.A.S.	40A*	350
" " C. Huddy, R.N.A.S.	9*	100
" " J. F. Nalder, R.N.A.S.	27B*	287
" " K. B. Preston, R.N.A.S.	24B*	277
Injury or Disability, to Officers, R.N. and R.M.—		
Powers of Admiralty to forfeit, suspend or restore	156	1021
Lieutenant T. Barrow-Green, R.N.V.R.	5A*	49
" A. Bright-Smith, R.N.V.R.	11J*	125
" E. E. Constable, R.N.V.R.	11F*	124
" T. Y. Dobson, R.N.V.R.	11*	114

Index.

	No.	Page.
PENSIONS—continued.		
Wounds—continued.		
Lieutenant A. H. M. Haggard, R.N. - - -	5*	48
" D. F. Jerrold, R.N.V.R. - - -	11D*	123
" J. S. La Fontaine, R.N.V.R. - - -	24A*	276
" C. W. Nash, R.N.V.R. - - -	23B*	263
" D. W. Rogers, R.N. (Acting) - - -	23A*	262
" F. W. Siddall, R.N.R. - - -	40*	350
Lieut.-Commander R. F. Crossman, R.N.V.R. -	31*	333
Pensions and Gratuities for wounds (not in action) to certain Officers on Temporary List - - -	63	561
Squadron Commander R. L. G. Marix, D.S.O., R.N. - - - - -	14B*	154
Staff Surgeon F. E. Anley, R.N. - - -	11B*	125
Sub-Lieutenant O. S. Allston, R.N.V.R. - - -	15*	161
" J. C. S. Bennett, M.C., R.N.V.R. - - -	15A*	161
" P. H. Bolus, R.N.V.R. - - -	23C*	263
" W. J. Coombes, R.N.V.R. - - -	4A*	47
" R. Elias, R.N.V.R. - - -	17D*	182
" G. L. Godfrey, R.N.V.R. - - -	30*	318
" W. S. Harvey, R.N.V.R. - - -	11A*	115
" E. H. Pollett, R.N.V.R. - - -	7B*	54
" G. Tomson, R.N.V.R. - - -	20A*	247
" E. W. J. Towler, R.N.V.R. - - -	11E*	123
" P. T. Vale, R.N.V.R. - - -	1F*	22
" S. F. Wood, R.N.V.R. - - -	23*	262
Temporary Surgeon H. M. Hanschell, R.N. -	9C*	101
" " B. A. Playne, R.N. - - -	16*	163
PENSIONER NAVAL RECRUITERS.		
Revised pay - - - - -	230	1140
Revised scale of pay - - - - -	240	1172
PERMANENT COASTGUARD CRUISER SERVICE (see "COAST GUARD").		
PERSIAN GULF.		
Climate Pay - - - - -	31	332
PETTY OFFICERS.		
Chief Petty Officers and Leading Rates lent to the Air Force—Disrating - - - - -	7	53
Employed in Boys' Training Establishments or Seagoing Training Ships—Allowance - - -	133	986
Increased Messing Allowances for P.O.'s Messes in River Gunboats on China Station - - -	159	1024
Increased rates of pay - - - - -	83B*	776
Native—Pensions and Gratuities for long service or on invaliding - - - - -	241	1173
Promotion to Acting Mate - - - - -	145	957
Revised rates of Pay, Allowances and Bonus - -	105	924
Stokers—Discharge of surplus ratings with bonus -	244*	1179
Time over 8 years to count as C.P.O. time for Pay and Pension - - - - -	81C*	758
PHOTOGRAPHERS.		
Grant of Warrant Rank to C.P.O. in charge of photographic stores of the Navy - - -	81J*	767
Ratings, R.N. and R.M., qualified as—Non-substan- tive Pay - - - - -	191	1089

Index.

	No.	Page.
PHYSICAL TRAINING.		
P. and R.T. Instructors—Allowance to Naval Ratings and Royal Marines qualified as - - -	144	1004
Pay of Officers of Engineering Branch engaged in -	216	1127
PISTOL SHOOTING.		
Prize Money for proficiency - - - - -	211	1117
PLAYNE, B. A.		
Temporary Surgeon, R.N.—Wounds Pension - -	16*	163
PLYMOUTH.		
Dockyard Port—		
Amended Rules - - - - -	35	342
Revised Regulations - - - - -	250	1186
POLLETT, E. H.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - -	7B*	54
PORT EDGAR.		
Accountant Officer at Base—Allowance - - -	227	1137
PORTLAND.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Regulations - - -	34	341
PORTSMOUTH.		
Dockyard Port—		
Amended Regulations - - - - -	{ 32 146 238	{ 337 1005 1168
POWELL, G. B.		
Captain, C.M.G., R.N., promoted to Flag Rank -	117*	959
PRESTON, K. B.		
Flight Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension -	24B*	277
PRIMMER, W.		
Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins on H.M. Yachts—		
Pay - - - - -	85*	801
PRIZE BOUNTY.		
Amended scale of distribution - - - - -	13	146
Distribution to the Fleet - - - - -	64H*	565
PRIZE MONEY.		
Gunnery proficiency - - - - -	102	918
Revolver or Pistol Shooting—Extension to all Naval Ratings - - - - -	211	1117
Rifle Shooting—Revision of scale - - - - -	229	1138
Torpedo proficiency—Revised conditions of payment	120	962
PROHIBITED EXPORTS (<i>also see under</i> "CUSTOMS (EXPORTATION PROHIBITION) ACT, 1914").		
Revoking Proclamation prohibiting the exportation of designs for Aircraft - - - - -	62H*	558
Arms and Explosives - - - - -	165A*	1042
Revoking of Proclamation prohibiting exportation of certain articles to Sweden, Norway, Denmark and the Netherlands, &c. - - - - -	52*	476
Prohibiting exportation of certain articles and revoking Proclamation prohibiting export of certain articles to Switzerland - - - - -	64F*	595
Prohibiting exportation of certain articles from the United Kingdom to Switzerland - - - - -	19F*	211

Index.

	No.	Page.
PROHIBITED IMPORTS.		
Order—1919—June 25	766*	734
Order—1919—August 18	80D*	758
PROMOTION.		
Admiral of the Fleet—Admiral Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O.	83A*	783
Admiral Viscount Jellicoe and Admiral Sir D. Beatty to Admirals of the Fleet	67*	694
by brevet in R.M. abolished except in certain cases . . .	158	1023
Captain to Flag Rank—Qualifying Service	237A	1167
Captains and Majors, R.M.	15	159
Captain M. W. P. Consett, C.M.G., R.N., to Rear Admiral (Retired List)	174*	1050
„ C. H. Fox, C.B., R.N.—to Rear-Admiral on Retired List	217*	1128
„ G. R. A. Gaunt, C.B., C.M.G., A. de C., R.N., promoted to Flag Rank without qualifying service afloat	39*	348
„ H. F. P. Sinclair, C.B., R.N., promoted to Commodore, 1st Class, on appointment as Director of Naval Intelligence	62*	518
Chief Officer J. H. Feardon to Lieutenant, R.N.	53*	481
Commander T. J. S. Lyne, D.S.O., R.N., to Captain . . .	60*	513
Engineer Captains to Engineer Rear-Admirals on the Retired List	64	579
Engineer Lieutenants to Engineer Lieutenant-Com- manders—Waiving of professional examination	103	920
Engineer Lieutenants, R.I.M.—Reduction of qualify- ing service	9	99
S. McK. Hammond, Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins, to Commissioned Officer	189*	1082
H.R.H. The Duke of York to Commander, &c.	148*	1003
Leading Rates, Petty Officers and Warrant Officers to Acting Mates	145	957
Lieutenants, R.M., to Captains, R.M.	127	976
Mates, Acting Lieutenants (ex Mates), Mates (E), and Acting Engineer Lieutenants (ex Mates (E)), Retired and Emergency Lists	190	1083
Officers in Permanent Coastguard Cruiser Service . . .	213	1124
Paymaster Captain H. A. T. Cummins to Paymaster Rear-Admiral	181*	1069
Quartermasters, R.M., to Honorary Rank of Captain . .	40	349
Registrars, R.N.R., holding Commissions, to Fleet Paymaster, R.N.R.	19*	198
Revised arrangements for R.N. and R.M. Officers . . .	87	805
R.M. Officers Reserve— Recalled to Active Service	53	480
To Lieutenant	175	1051
Royal Marines—Promotion from Ranks to per- manent commissions	21	248
Special—Chief Officer of Coast Guard J. B. Newman to Lieutenant, R.N.	39A*	349
Superintending Clerks, Sergeant-Majors, and Band- masters, R.M., to Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank	137	991

Index.

	No.	Page.
PROMOTION—continued.		
Surgeon Commander P. W. Bassett-Smith, R.N., to Surgeon Captain	76B*	729
The Marquess of Milford Haven, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., LL.D., to Admiral of the Fleet on Retired List	190*	1088
Time served in R.A.F. by R.N. and R.M. Ratings to count for promotion on return to Naval Service	203	1103
To Engineer Captain	55	483
To rank of Staff Surgeon, R.N.—Suspension of professional examination	17	163
Warrant and Commissioned Wardmasters	189	1080
Warrant Mechanician and Mechanician to Commissioned Rank	29	313
Warrant Officers, N.C.O.'s and Men, R.M.—To Commissioned Rank	142	1003
Warrant Officers without qualifying sea service	134	988
Writer Ratings	100	916
PUNISHMENTS.		
Revised table of Summary—Airmen embarked in H.M. Ships	153	1013
Q.		
QUARTERMASTERS, R.M.		
Omission of word "Honorary" from Commissioned Rank, and grant of step in rank up to Lieut.-Colonel for distinguished or meritorious service	51	445
Promotion to Honorary Rank of Captain	40	349
QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT (ARMOURER), R.M.		
Grant of rank of—W.O. II. to certain Armourer Sergeants, R.M.	74	724
QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S R.N.N. SERVICE.		
Pay, Leave, and Pensions—Amended Regulations	181A*	1069
Retired Pay or Pensions—Increase	124	969
R.		
RANGETAKERS.		
Establishment of paid non-substantive rating of First, Second and Third Class	71	722
RATINGS, R.N. (see also under "MEN").		
Acting as Schoolmasters—Allowance	133*	987
Allowance for Motor Driving duties or Motor Repair work	107	944
Amended Allowances	194	1092
Disability Pensions—Post-war scales	212	1118
Discharge of surplus	235	1160
Employed as Captain's Writer on T.B.D.'s which are independent commands—Allowance	143	1003
Employed in Dockyards on work of objectionable nature—Extra pay	81G*	766
Hydrophone Allowance	224	1135
In charge of machinery of new ships prior to commissioning—Allowances	247	1183

Index.

	No.	Page.
RATINGS, R.N.—continued.		
Marriage and Children's Allowances - - - -	122	965
Pensions and Gratuities—Revision - - - -	154	1016
Placed in command of H.M. Ships—Command Money	167	1043
Powers of Admiralty regarding restoration of forfeited pensions - - - -	172	1048
Prize Money for Revolver or Pistol Shooting - -	211	1117
Qualified as P. and R.T. Instructors—Allowance	144	1004
Qualified as Photographers—Non-substantive pay -	191	1089
Qualified as Submarine Detectors—Non-substantive Pay - - - -	188	1080
Time served in R.A.F. to count for pay and promotion on return to Naval Service - - - -	203	1103
Victualling Branch—Writer's Allowances when performing Writer's duties as well as their own - -	190A*	1085
REAR-ADMIRALS.		
Engineer—Increase in numbers - - - -	68	707
Establishment of post of Paymaster Director-General with rank of Paymaster Rear-Admiral - - - -	83	782
Paymaster Captains to be eligible for rank of Rear-Admiral on retirement - - - -	80	738
Surgeon—Increase in numbers - - - -	91	868
Surgeon—Retirement - - - -	52	476
RECEIVER AND AGENT, GREENWICH ESTATE.		
Appointment made pensionable - - - -	215*	1126
Appointment made established and pensionable -	239A*	1171
RECRUITING OFFICERS.		
R.N. and R.M.—Increase in Salaries - - - -	119	962
RED SEA.		
Climate Pay - - - -	31	332
REES, D. W.		
Mr.—Assistant Master in Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Pension - - - -	208*	1112
REGISTRARS.		
R.N.R., holding Commissions—Revision of titles—Promotion of Senior—to Fleet Paymaster, R.N.R. -	19*	198
REGULATING BRANCH.		
Advancement of W.O.'s and Commissioned W.O.'s to rank of Lieutenant-at-Arms—Revision of titles of Warrant Officers and Officers promoted from that rank - - - -	86	802
Increase in establishment - - - -	200	1102
RELATIVE RANK.		
Artisan and Artificer Ratings - - - -	132	983
Captains, R.M. - - - -	90	867
Colonels Commandant, R.M., to have relative rank of Commodore - - - -	171	1047
Commissioned Warrant Officers, on retirement - -	16	162
Engineer Captains - - - -	12	145
Engineman and Chief Engineman, R.N.R. - - -	249*	1185
Lieutenants, R.M., and Captains, R.M. - - -	90	867
RESERVES (see under "ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE" and "ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE").		
RESERVE FLEET.		
Flag Allowance to Officers of Flag Ship - - -	157	1023

Index.

	No.	Page.
RESERVE LIST.		
Officers on—Revoking Calling-out order	185	1077
RETAINING FEES.		
Suspension—Special Reserve of Officers, R.M., and Special Reserve Engineer Officers, R.N.	239	1170
RETIRED LIST.		
Advancement of Officers	152	1011
Captain M. W. W. P. Consett, C.M.G., R.N., promoted to Rear-Admiral	174*	1050
„ C. H. Fox, C.B., R.N.—Promotion to Rear- Admiral	217*	1128
„ M. F. Sueter, R.N., promoted to Rear- Admiral	96*	877
Engineer Captains—Revised Regulations for grant of rank	197	1096
Mates, Acting Lieutenants (ex-Mates), Mates (E), Acting Engineer Lieutenants (ex-Mates (E))— Promotion on	190	1083
Officers on—Revoking Calling-out Order	185	1077
Officers, R.N. and R.M., unfit for further employment	222A	1133
Promotion of Engineer Captains to Engineer Rear- Admirals	64	579
The Marquess of Milford Haven, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., LL.D., promoted to Admiral of the Fleet	190*	1088
RETIRED OFFICERS.		
Grant of rank of Paymaster Commander (Retired) to Paymaster Lieut.-Commander, R.N.R., after retire- ment	175*	1052
R.M.—Step in rank on or after retirement	181	1066
R.N. and R.M., serving in Inspection, Experimental and Compass Departments—Retired Pay	207*	1109
R.N.R.—Advancement in Rank	140	995
Sub-Lieutenants on Retired and Emergency Lists, R.N., and Retired Lists, R.N.R.—Promotion to Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander	23	261
RETIRED PAY.		
Captains and Majors, R.M.	15	159
Chaplain of the Fleet—Increase	67	693
Chief Officers Coast Guard (Old Scheme)	139	994
Coast Guard Officers—Increase	69	707
Commissioned and Warrant Wardmasters	189	1080
Commissioned Officers promoted from Warrant Officers—Counting of time for increase	99	913
Engineer-in-Chief of the Navy—Higher rate . . .	65	599
S. McK. Hammond, Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins—Increase	189*	1082
Increase—to certain Officers on staff of Superintendent of Torpedo Experiments	64c*	563
Lieutenants, R.N. and R.M., Lieutenant Commanders, R.N. and Captains, R.M., invalided under 40 years of age—Half Pay and Unemployed time to count for increase	221	1132
Major-General, R.M., vacating appointment of A.G.R.M.	115	956
Majors, R.M., on Half-Pay List as Lieut.-Colonels— Increased Retired Pay	110	947

Index.

	No.	Page.
RETIRED PAY—continued.		
Naval Ordnance Store Officers and Major George Harris	178	1060
Officers and Men, R.N. and R.M., Q.A.R.N.N.S., and Nursing Service Reserve, Riggers and Yard Craft Men and Teachers at R.M. Schools—Increase	124	969
Officers of Medical, Instructor, and Chaplain's Branches entered subsequent to July 17, 1920	138	992
Officers, R.N., retired when serving as Technical Assistants to Director of Armament Supply	76D*	730
Officers retired for non-service before reaching 40 years of age	218	1129
Paymasters and Barrackmasters, R.M. — Increased if promoted to Lieut.-Colonel	109	946
Retired Officers, R.N. and R.M., serving in Inspection, Experimental and Compass Depts., &c.	207*	1109
R.N. and R.M. Officers—Revision	87	805
Schoolmasters, R.N.	176	1053
W.O.'s, Commissioned W.O.'s, and Lieut.-Commanders and Lieutenants promoted from those ranks— Revised scale	70	708
W.O.'s, N.C.O.'s, and Men of R.N. and R.M. holding R.N.V.R. Temporary Commissions	76	727
RETIREMENT.		
Captains and Majors, R.M.	15	159
Captains, R.N., for non-service	121	964
Chief Officers of Coast Guard—Advancement to rank of Lieutenant on	123	968
Chief Officers, Permanent Cruiser Service—Rank of Lieutenant	246A	1182
Grant of step in substantive rank to Officers, R.N. and R.M., after	78	737
Mates and Mates (E)	223	1134
Paymaster Captains to be eligible for rank of Rear-Admiral	80	738
Relative rank of Commissioned Warrant Officers on	16	162
Revised arrangements for R.N. and R.M. Officers	87	805
R.N. School of Music—Eligibility of certain Officers for step in rank on	214	1125
Surgeon Rear-Admirals	52	476
Temporary Special Retirement Scheme (1922)	231	1141
REVOLVER SHOOTING.		
Prize Money for proficiency	211	1117
RIFLE SHOOTING.		
Prize Money for proficiency—Revision of scale	229	1138
RIGGERS.		
and their widows—Increase of Pensions	124	969
Established—Increased pensions	190A	1084
R.N. SCHOOL OF MUSIC.		
Reorganisation	180	1063
ROGERS, D. W.		
Acting Lieutenant, R.N.—Wounds Pension	23A*	262
ROSYTH DOCKYARD.		
Amended Regulations	160	1025

Index.

	No.	Page.
ROUMANIA.		
Provision for Officers to qualify as Interpreters in Roumanian language - - - - -	173	1049
ROYAL AIR FORCE (<i>see</i> "AIR SERVICE").		
ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY (<i>see</i> "CANADA").		
ROYAL FLEET RESERVE.		
Revoking Proclamation calling out - - - - -	185B	1078
ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL, GREENWICH (<i>see under</i> "GREENWICH ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL").		
ROYAL INDIAN MARINE.		
Director of—To be borne as supernumerary to established lists of R.N. - - - - -	206	1108
Engineer Lieutenants—Reduction of qualifying service for promotion - - - - -	9	99
ROYAL MARINES.		
Abolition of grant of temporary rank of Major and of promotion by brevet - - - - -	158	1023
Administration of grant of Wounds Pensions to Officers, R.N. and R.M. - - - - -	41	372
Allowance for Motor Driving duties or Motor Repair Work - - - - -	107	944
Armourer Sergeants—Grant of rank of Armourer Quartermaster Sergeants, W.O. II. to certain - - - - -	74	724
at Scapa Flow—Allowances to Tailors, Carpenters, Painters, and Blacksmiths - - - - -	76A*	728
Band Service—Reorganisation - - - - -	180	1063
Brigadier General—Rank cancelled—Colonels Commandant to have relative rank of Commodore - - - - -	171	1047
Captains and Majors—Promotion, Retirement and Retired Pay - - - - -	15	159
Cessation of advance payment of pension or a gratuity on discharge - - - - -	228	1138
Colour Sergeants to be placed in Class III. of Navy Separation Allowance Scale - - - - -	79	738
Disability Pensions—Post-war scale for Ratings - - - - -	212	1118
Discharged medically unfit—Pay and Allowances - - - - -	82	65
Discharge of surplus ratings - - - - -	235	1165
Drum Majors, Bugle Majors and Buglers—Revised rates of pay - - - - -	21A*	260
Education of daughters of, by Greenwich Hospital—Removal of restriction regarding amount to be expended - - - - -	208*	1112
Establishment of a small Engineer Corps - - - - -	63A*	562
Full Pay Sick Leave and Half Pay to R.N. and R.M. Officers - - - - -	25	27
Full Pay Sick Leave to Officers - - - - -	149	1008
General Officers—Reduction of establishment - - - - -	147	1001
Grant of Children's Allowance to certain Officers - - - - -	50	425
Grant of permanent pensions to Disabled Marines - - - - -	73	711
Granted Leave—Increase in advanced payments - - - - -	75	725
Gun Drill Battery Armourers in R.M. Divisions—Allowances - - - - -	76F*	733
Gunners (Acting)—Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to Widows and Children - - - - -	225	1136
Gunners, R.M.A., and Privates, R.M.L.I.—Revised scale of pay - - - - -	179	1062

Index.

	No.	Page.
ROYAL MARINES—continued.		
Gunnery Instructors—Non-substantive pay of 6d. per diem continuously - - - - -	20	246
Head Teachers in Girls' and Infants' Schools—		
Revised Pensions - - - - -	183	1074
Increased rates of pay of N.C.O.'s and Men - - - - -	83B*	776
Labour Corps Company for Home Service—Rates of Pay - - - - -	55*	484
Labour Corps—Pay and Allowances for Officers and Men - - - - -	8F*	95
Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors in independent command of R.M. Battalions—Command Money - - - - -	135	989
Lieutenants and Captains—Invalided under 40 years of age—Counting Half-Pay or Unemployed Time towards increased Retired Pay - - - - -	221	1132
Maintenance of sons of deceased or incapacitated—by Greenwich Hospital - - - - -	76c*	730
Major-Generals vacating appointment of A.G.R.M.—		
Rates of Half-Pay and Retired Pay - - - - -	115	956
Majors on Half-Pay List as Lieut.-Colonels—Increased Retired Pay - - - - -	110	947
Marriage and Children's Allowance - - - - -	122	965
N.C.O.'s and Men holding temporary R.N.V.R. Commissions—Retired Pay and Gratuities - - - - -	76	727
N.C.O.'s and Men qualified in Naval Examination Service Signalling—Allowance - - - - -	187	1079
N.C.O.'s and Men qualified as Shorthand Typists—Allowance - - - - -	186	1079
N.C.O.'s employed in Boys' Training Establishments, &c.—Allowance - - - - -	133	986
Officers and Men and their Widows—Increase in Retired Pay or Pensions - - - - -	124	969
Officers—Grant of step in substantive rank on or after retirement - - - - -	78	737
Employed during War and not paid Naval Rates of Pay—Award of Gratuity - - - - -	130	980
Powers of Admiralty to forfeit, suspend or restore Wounds, Injury or Disability Pensions - - - - -	156	1021
Special Supernumerary List of Officers for W/T duties only - - - - -	129	9.9
Unfit for further employment—Placing on Retired List - - - - -	222A	1133
Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay—Revised promotion and retirement arrangements—Unemployed pay for certain ranks - - - - -	87	805
Paymasters and Barrackmasters on promotion to Lieut.-Colonel—Retired Pay increments - - - - -	109	946
Pensions and Gratuities to Ratings—Revised - - - - -	154	1016
Police Force—Formation, Ranks and Rates of Pay - - - - -	234	1158
Promotion—		
Ranks to permanent Commissions - - - - -	21	248
Lieutenants to Captains - - - - -	127	976
R.M. Officers' Reserve Officers recalled to Active Service - - - - -	53	480
Quartermasters, R.M. to Honorary Rank of Captain - - - - -	40	3.9
Qualified as P. and R.T. Instructors—Allowance - - - - -	144	1004
Qualified as Photographers—Non-substantive Pay - - - - -	191	1089

Index.

	No.	Page.
ROYAL MARINES—continued.		
Quartermasters, Musical Director and Directors of Music. Omission of word "Honorary" from Commissioned Rank, and grant of step in rank up to Lieut.-Colonel for distinguished or meritorious service - - - - -	51	445
Ratings—		
Amended Allowances - - - - -	194	1092
Time served in R.A.F. to count for pay and promotion on return to Naval Service - -	203	1103
Powers of Admiralty regarding restoration of forfeited pensions - - - - -	172	1048
Reduced Disablement Pensions for negligence or misconduct. Concurrent payment of Long Service Pensions - - - - -	204	1106
Recruiting Officers—Increase in Salaries - - -	119	962
Re-footing socks at Deal Dépôt—Allowance to Royal Marine supervising work - - - - -	71*	723
Relative rank of Lieutenants and Captains - -	90	867
Retired Officers serving in Inspection, Experimental and Compass Departments—Retired Pay - -	207*	1109
Revised rates of Pay, Allowances and Bonus for N.C.O.'s and Men - - - - -	105	924
Schoolmasters—Pay - - - - -	161	1031
Searchlight Operators and Manipulators—Allowance -	84	799
Senior Schoolmasters—Institution of Commissioned Warrant Rank - - - - -	27	284
Separation and other Allowances payable to—borne for service on shore - - - - -	114	955
Special Reserve of Officers—Formation - - -	30	314
Promotion to Lieutenant - - - - -	175	1051
Suspension of Retaining Fees - - - - -	239	1170
Step in rank to Officers on or after retirement - -	181	1066
Superintending Clerks, Sergeant-Majors and Bandmasters—Promotion to Commissioned Officers from Warrant Rank - - - - -	137	991
Supplementary Separation Allowances to wives and dependants - - - - -	47	419
Teachers at the R.M. Schools—Increase in Pensions or Retired Pay - - - - -	124	969
War Gratuities to Officers and Men - - - - -	97	78
Warrant Officers, N.C.O.'s and Men—Promotion to Commissioned Rank - - - - -	142	1003
Warrant Officers, II. and N.C.O.'s, employed as Clerks at Royal Marine Office—Staff Allowance -	230*	11 0
ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE.		
Previous service to count for Naval Pensions - -	155	1020
Titles, Pay and Allowances assimilated to Sick Berth Branch, R.N. - - - - -	236	116
ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION.		
Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N.V.R., serving in—		
Rates of pay - - - - -	58	485
Seamen and Marines—Increased rates of pay - -	83B*	77
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.		
Captains—Increase in number - - - - -	39	3
Commanders—Increase of established numbers - -	94	872

Index.

	No.	Page.
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE—continued.		
Engineman and Chief Engineman—Relative rank and rate of pay	249*	1185
Grant of Children's Allowance to certain Officers	50	425
Leave and Sick Leave Regulations extended to Engineer Officers Special Reserve, R.N.	169	1016
Lieutenant Commanders—Status	8	73
Marriage and Children's Allowances to Ratings	122	965
Paymaster Lieut.-Commanders—Grant of rank of Paymaster Commander (Retired)	175*	1052
Previous service to count for Naval Pensions	155	1020
Petty Officers and Men—Increased rates of pay	83B*	776
Qualifying service for payment of Navigating Allowance to Officers	24	272
Registrars holding Commissions—Revision of titles—Promotion to Fleet Paymaster, R.N.R.	19*	198
Retention of rank of Commodore II. by Sir R. H. Williams-Bulkeley, Bart., C.B.	210*	1117
Retired Officers—Advancement in Rank	140	995
Revised rates of Pay, Allowances, and Bonus, for Ratings	105	924
Revised Regulations for Officers	239*	1170
Revoking Proclamation calling out	185B	1078
Supplementary Separation Allowance to wives and dependants	47	419
War Gratuities to Officers and Men	97	878
ROYAL NAVAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.		
Eligibility of certain Officers for step in rank on retirement	214	1125
ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE.		
Children's Allowance to certain Officers	50	425
Lieutenant Commanders serving in R.N. Division—Rates of pay	58	485
Marriage and Children's Allowances to Ratings	122	965
Pay and Allowances—Sanctioning certain Regulations	248	1184
Petty Officers and Men—Increased rates of pay	83B*	776
Previous service to count for Naval Pensions	155	1020
Probationary Sub-Lieuts. and Surgeon Sub-Lieuts.—Revised pay	245	1179
Retired Pay and Gratuities to W.O.'s, N.C.O.'s, and men of the R.N. and R.M. holding Temporary Commissions in	76	727
Revised rates of Pay, Allowances and Bonus for Ratings	105	924
Revoking Proclamation calling out	185B	1078
Supplementary Separation Allowance to wives and dependants	47	419
War Gratuities to Officers and Men	97	878
S.		
SALARY.		
Director of Greenwich Hospital	182*	1073
Recruiting Officers, R.N. and R.M.—Increase	119	962
Revision of—Teaching Staff in Royal Hospital School, Greenwich	51c*	448

Index.

	No.	Page.
SALARY—continued.		
Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Increase of Salaries of Superintendent and certain staff - -	104*	920
Third Sea Lord and Controller - - - -	97A*	695
SALVAGE.		
by Aircraft—Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, to apply -	190B	1086
SCAPA FLOW.		
Limits of Dockyard Port - - - - -	177	1055
R.M. at—Allowances to Tailors, Carpenters, Blacksmiths and Painters - - - - -	76A*	728
SCHOOLMASTERS.		
Naval Ratings Acting as—Allowance - - - -	133*	987
R.N. and R.M.—Pay - - - - -	161	1031
R.N.—Retired pay and gratuities - - - -	176	1053
Senior, R.M.—Institution of Commissioned Warrant Rank—Pay and Pension - - - - -	27	284
SEA LORDS.		
Emoluments - - - - -	148	1007
SEAMEN (see also under “MEN” and “RATINGS”).		
Granted leave—Increase in advance payments - -	75	725
Grant of permanent pensions to disabled - - -	73	711
SEARCHLIGHT OPERATORS.		
Allowance for men of R.N. and R.M. employed as -	84	799
SECONDARY DIRECTOR LAYER (see under “DIRECTOR LAYERS”).		
SECOND CIVIL LORD.		
Appointment - - - - -	2A	23
SECRETARY.		
to a Captain of the Fleet—Allowance to Accountant Officers - - - - -	116	957
to Principal Naval Transport Officer—Allowances -	205	1107
SEEDIES.		
Increase of Pay - - - - -	192	1090
SEPARATION ALLOWANCE (see also “ALLOWANCES”).		
Increase—Coast Guard Officers and Ratings - -	44	379
Increase—Commissioned Warrant Officers - - -	45	381
Supplementary, to wives and dependants of Seamen, Marines and Reservists - - - - -	47	419
SERVANTS.		
Allowance in lieu— to Flag Officers serving ashore -	2	22
SHEERNESS.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Rules - - - - -	36	344
SHIPPING INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS.		
Consolidated rate of pay - - - - -	49	423
SHIPWRIGHTS, R.N.		
Boy—Pay while training in H.M. Dockyards - -	88*	863
SHORTHAND TYPISTS.		
N.C.O.'s and Men, R.M., qualified as— Allowance -	186	1079
Writers qualified as— Allowance - - - - -	162	1033
SHORTHAND-WRITERS.		
at Naval Courts-Martial—Increase of pay - - -	14	150

Index.

	No.	Page.
SHOTLEY.		
Organist and Choirmaster—Increased Allowance -	130*	981
SICK BERTH BRANCH.		
Titles, Pay and Allowances of R.N.A.S.B.R. assimilated to Sick Berth Branch, R.N. - - - -	236	1164
SICK BERTH RATINGS.		
Employed as X-ray Attendants—Payment of Allowance - - - - -	56	484
SICK LEAVE.		
Full Pay—		
R.M. Officers - - - - -	149	1008
R.N. and R.M. Officers - - - - -	25	278
R.N.R. Regulations extended to Engineer Officers Special Reserve, R.N. - - - - -	169	1046
SIDDALL, F. W.		
Lieutenant, R.N.R.—Wounds Pension - - -	40*	350
SIGNALLING.		
N.C.O.'s and Men, R.M., qualified in Naval Examination Service—Allowance - - - - -	187	1079
SIGNAL OFFICERS.		
Allowances - - - - -	5	47
SINCLAIR, H. F. P.		
Captain, C.B., R.N.—Promotion on appointment as Director of Naval Intelligence - - - -	62*	518
SMITH, A. W.		
C.P.O. in charge of photographic stores of Navy—Grant of Warrant Rank - - - - -	81j*	767
SNOOK, W.		
Officers' Chief Steward—Time spent with Dongola Expedition, 1896, to count for pension - - -	70B*	710
STACEY, L.		
Mr., Assistant to Clerk in Charge, Greenwich Hospital Department—Pension - - - - -	215*	1126
STANSFIELD, C. H. R.		
Mr., C.B., Director of Greenwich Hospital—Pension -	208*	1112
STEPHENS, M.H.		
Flight Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension - -	8B*	75
STEWARDS (<i>see under</i> "COOKS" and "OFFICERS").		
STOKERS.		
Petty Officers and Leading—Discharge of surplus ratings with bonus - - - - -	244*	1179
SUB-LIEUTENANTS.		
Acting, selected to specialise in (E)—Rate of Pay -	249	1185
Gunnery duties in lieu of Gunnery Lieutenant—Gunnery Allowance - - - - -	19	198
(N) duties—Allowance - - - - -	205	1107
Probationary, R.N.V.R.—Revised Pay - - - -	245	1179
Retired and Emergency Lists, R.N., and Retired List, R.N.R.—Promotion to Lieutenant and Lieutenant-Commander - - - - -	23	161
SUBMARINE DETECTORS.		
Non-substantive pay to ratings qualified - - -	188	1080

Index.

	No.	Page.
SUBMARINES.		
Officers below rank of Lieutenant appointed for service in—Allowance	133A	988
SUETER, M. F.		
Captain, R.N.—Promotion to Rear-Admiral on Retired List	96*	877
SUMMARY PUNISHMENTS (<i>see</i> "PUNISHMENTS").		
SUPERANNUATION.		
Naval Shipwrights in Dockyards	198	1099
SUPERINTENDENT OF TORPEDO EXPERIMENTS.		
Increase of Retired Pay to certain Officers on staff	64c*	563
SUPPLY BRANCH.		
R.N.—Formation, Rates of Pay and Titles	245A	1180
SURGEONS.		
Captains—Increase in number	91	868
Lieutenants for Short duties—Entry and Regulations	184	1075
Medical Officers performing duties of Surgeon and Dental Surgeon—Extra pay	38	347
Probationary Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Revised pay	245	1179
Promotion of Lieut.-Commanders to Commanders—Professional examination for	118	960
Rear-Admirals—		
Increase in numbers	91	868
Retirement	52	476
Staff—Suspension of professional examination for promotion to rank of Staff—R.N.	17	163
SWEDEN.		
Revoking Proclamation prohibiting exportation of certain articles to	52*	476
SWITZERLAND.		
Prohibiting exportation of certain articles from the United Kingdom to	19r*	211
Revoking Proclamation prohibiting export of certain articles to	64r*	595
T.		
TAILORS.		
R.M., at Scapa Flow—Allowance	76A*	728
TEACHERS.		
Head—in Girls' and Infants' Schools, R.M.—Revised Pensions	183	1074
Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Revised scale of salary	51c*	448
Royal Marine Schools—Increase in Retired Pay or Pensions	124	969
TELEGRAPHISTS.		
Employed as Aerial Gunners and Assistant Observers—Allowances	196	1095
THIRD SEA LORD.		
Remuneration	67A*	695

Index.

	No.	Page.
TOLLEMACHE, C.		
Flight Lieutenant, R.N.A.S.—Wounds Pension - .	27c*	288
TOMSON, G.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - .	20A*	247
TORPEDO BRANCH.		
Institution of —Pay and Conditions of Service - .	202	1105
TORPEDOES.		
Prize Money for Proficiency—Revised Conditions of Payment -	120	962
TOWLER, E. W. J.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - .	11E*	123
TRADING WITH THE ENEMY (STATUTORY LIST).		
AMENDMENTS thereto :—		
1918—January 4 -	1A*	4
„ 11 -	1B*	9
„ 18 -	1D*	24
February 1 -	2*	33
„ 15 -	7*	55
March 1 -	7C*	65
„ 15 -	8C*	82
„ 22 -	8D*	87
April 5 -	9A*	101
„ 19 -	11C*	115
May 3 -	14A*	154
„ 17 -	17A*	175
„ 24 -	17C*	183
„ 31 -	17E*	187
June 14 -	19E*	204
„ 28 -	20*	250
July 12 -	23D*	264
„ 26 -	27D*	289
August 9 -	28C*	305
„ 23 -	30C*	321
September 6 -	39B*	351
„ 20 -	40B*	366
October 4 -	45*	383
„ 18 -	45B*	397
November 1 -	46*	408
„ 15 -	48*	427
„ 29 -	51A*	455
December 13 -	51E*	463
„ 20 -	56*	489
1919—January 3 -	58B*	501
„ 17 -	60C*	522
„ 24 -	62B*	530
February 7 -	62F*	542
„ 21 -	63C*	575
March 7 -	64E*	587
„ 21 -	65F*	609
April 4 -	66A*	621
„ 25 -	67C*	697
„ 28 -	67D*	703
TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.		
Proclamation licensing trade with Alsace-Lorraine - .	62G*	556
Proclamation licensing trade with territories of Austria-Hungary in the occupation of the Allied Armies -	62I*	558

Index.

	No.	Page.
TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS.		
Allowances to P.O.'s and Leading Seamen, R.N., and N.C.O.'s, R.M., employed in - - - -	133	986
TRAINING SHIPS.		
Seagoing—Allowances to P.O.'s and Leading Seamen, R.N., and N.C.O.'s, R.M., employed in - - - -	133	986
TRANSPORT OFFICER.		
Secretary to Principal Naval—Allowances - - - -	205	1107
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO.		
Rules of Court for regulating procedure and practice in Supreme Court - - - - -	104A*	923
TURRET DIRECTOR LAYER (<i>see under</i> "DIRECTOR LAYERS").		

U.

UNEMPLOYED PAY		
for certain ranks of R.N. and R.M. Officers - - -	87	805
UNEMPLOYED TIME.		
To count for increased Retired Pay for Lieutenants, R.N. and R.M., Lieutenant-Commanders, R.N. and Captains, R.M., invalided under 40 years of age	221	1132

V.

VALE, P. T.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - - -	1F*	22
"VERNON," H.M.S.		
Captain F. C. U. V. Wentworth, R.N. (Retired), to have rank of Captain on Active List while in command - - - - -	19J*	246
VICTORIA CROSS.		
Increase of annuities - - - - -	195	1094
VICTUALLING BRANCH.		
R.N.—Absorbed in new Supply Branch, R.N. - - -	245A	1180

W.

WAISTELL, A. M.		
Flight Commander, R.N.—Wounds Pension - - -	24c*	277
WALES, H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF.		
Captain—Retention on Active List - - - - -	219*	1130
WAR.		
Date of termination between United Kingdom and Germany - - - - -	89A*	864
WAR GRATUITIES (<i>see under</i> "GRATUITIES").		
WAR STAFF.		
Specialist Officers—Allowance to Officers performing duties - - - - -	151	1010

Index.

	No.	Page.
WARBURTON, W.		
Captain, R.E., Receiver and Agent for Greenwich Estate—Pension - - - - -	215*	1126
WARRANT MECHANICIAN (<i>see also under "MECHANICIANS"</i>).		
Promotion to Commissioned Rank - - - - -	29	313
WARRANT OFFICERS.		
Acting, to be treated as confirmed for Injury Awards, Widows' Pensions and Children's Compassionate Allowances - - - - -	89	864
Advancement of W.O.'s and Commissioned W.O.'s in Regulating, Electrician and Cookery Branches.—Revision of titles of W.O.'s and Officers promoted from that rank - - - - -	86	802
Commissioned Officers promoted from—Counting of time for increase of Retired Pay - - - - -	99	913
Commissioned Officers promoted from Warrant Rank or from the Ranks—Pay - - - - -	104	914
Chief Petty Officer A. W. Smith in charge of photographic stores of the Navy—Grant of Warrant Rank Holding Temporary Commissions in R.N.V.R.—Retired Pay and Gratuities - - - - -	81j*	767
Maintenance of sons of deceased or incapacitated W.O.'s and men of R.N. and R.M. by Greenwich Hospital - - - - -	76	727
Promotion to Acting Mate - - - - -	76c*	730
Promotion without qualifying service at sea - - - - -	145	957
Revised scale of Retired Pay, Widows' Pensions and Children's Compassionate Allowances - - - - -	134	988
R.M.—Promotion to Commissioned Rank - - - - -	70	708
Special Rates of Pay - - - - -	142	1003
Temporary Acting—To be on same basis as confirmed W.O.'s for Pay, Pension and Allowances - - - - -	166	1036
	46	407
WARRANT RANK.		
Promotion of E.R.A.'s and C.E.R.A.'s to—Reduction of qualifying service - - - - -	117	959
Superintending Clerks, Sergeant-Majors and Bandmasters, R.M.—Promotion to Commissioned Officers	137	991
WARRANT WARDMASTERS.		
Promotion—Pay and Retired Pay - - - - -	189	1080
WEMYSS, LORD WESTER.		
Admiral, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O.—Special promotion to Admiral of the Fleet - - - - -	83A*	783
WENTWORTH, F. C. U. V.		
Captain, R.N. (Retired)—To have rank of Captain on Active List while in command of H.M.S. "Vernon" - - - - -	19j*	246
WILLIAMS-BULKELEY, R. H.		
Sir, Bart., C.B.—Retention of rank of Commodore II. in R.N.R. - - - - -	210*	1117

Index.

	No.	Page.
WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.		
R.M. Officers retained for W/T duties only—Special Supernumerary List - - - - -	129	979
WIREMEN.		
Progressive pay for Wiremen Ratings - - -	65A*	600
WOOD, S. F.		
Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.—Wounds Pension - -	23*	262
WOOLWICH.		
Dockyard Port—Amended Rules - - - -	43	375
WOUNDS PENSIONS (<i>see under</i> "PENSIONS").		
WRITERS.		
Captain's Writer on T.B.D.'s which are independent commands— Allowance to ratings employed as -	143	1003
Promotion - - - - -	100	916
Qualified as Shorthand Typists—Allowance - -	162	1033
R.N.—Acting as Captain's Clerk—Allowance - -	180*	1061
Victualling Branch Ratings carrying out duties of— Allowances - - - - -	190A*	1085
X.		
X-RAY ATTENDANT.		
Change in title - - - - -	226	1136
Sick Berth Ratings employed as—Payment of Allowance - - - - -	56	484
Y.		
YARD-CRAFT MEN.		
and their Widows—Increase of Pensions - - -	124	969
Increased Pensions to Established - - - -	190A	1084
YORK, H.R.H. THE DUKE OF.		
Commander—Retention on Active List - - -	219*	1130
Promotion to Commander, &c. - - - - -	148*	1008
YOUNG, F. W.		
Hon. Captain, O.B.E., R.N.R.—Promotion to Com- modore, Second Class, while employed on Special Service - - - - -	50A*	445

